

What Is a Thesaurus?

"A *Thesaurus* is the opposite of a dictionary. You turn to it when you have the meaning already but don't yet have the word. It may be on the tip of your tongue, but what it is you don't yet know. It is like the missing piece of a puzzle. You know well enough that the other words you try out won't do. They say too much or too little. They haven't the punch or have too much. They are too flat or too showy, too kind or too cruel. But the word which just fills the bill won't come, so you reach for the *Thesaurus*."

—*From the Introduction by I. A. RICHARDS*

*Are there paperbound books you want
but cannot find at your retail stores?*



You can get any title that is in print in these famous series:
POCKET BOOK EDITIONS • CARDINAL EDITIONS • PERMABOOK EDITIONS
THE POCKET LIBRARY • WASHINGTON SQUARE PRESS • ALL SAINTS PRESS
Simply enclose retail price plus 10¢ per book for mailing and
handling costs. Not responsible for orders containing cash.
Please send check or money order to, . . . Mail Service Dept.

Pocket Books, Inc.
1 West 39th Street
New York 18, N. Y.

Free catalogue sent on request

ROGET'S

Pocket Thesaurus

BASED ON
*ROGET'S International Thesaurus
of English Words and Phrases*

Edited by
C. O. SYLVESTER MAWSON

Assisted by
KATHARINE ALDRICH WHITING



A CARDINAL® EDITION published by
POCKET BOOKS, INC. • NEW YORK

ROGET'S POCKET THESAURUS

Based on *Roget's International
Thesaurus of English Words and Phrases*

Crowell edition published December, 1923

A *Cardinal* edition

1st printing.....July, 1946

63rd printing.....March, 1964



This *Cardinal*® edition includes every word contained in the original, higher-priced edition. It is printed from brand-new plates made from completely reset, clear, easy-to-read type. *Cardinal* editions are published by Pocket Books, Inc., and are printed and distributed in the U.S.A. by Affiliated Publishers, a division of Pocket Books, Inc., 630 Fifth Avenue, New York 20, N.Y. Trademarks registered in the United States and other countries.

Copyright, 1922, 1924, by Thomas Y. Crowell Company.
Copyright, 1946, by Pocket Books, Inc. This *Cardinal* edition is published by arrangement with Thomas Y. Crowell Company, publishers of *Roget's International Thesaurus*.

Printed in the U.S.A.

INTRODUCTION

A *Thesaurus*, says the dictionary, is "a treasury or storehouse; hence a repository, especially of words, as a dictionary." But, in a sense, this book is the opposite of a dictionary. You turn to a dictionary when you have a word but are not sure enough what it means—how it has been used and what it may be expected to do. You turn to the *Thesaurus* when you have your meaning already but don't yet have the word. It may be on the tip of your tongue, or in the back of your mind or the hollow of your thought, but what it is you don't yet know. It is like the missing piece of a puzzle. You know well enough that the other words you try out won't do. They are not the right shape. They say too much or too little. They haven't the punch or have too much. They are too flat or too showy, too kind or too cruel. But the word which just fills the bill won't come, so you reach for the *Thesaurus*.

Like the dictionary, it is a dangerous book in all sorts of ways. Sometimes you wake up—after half an hour—and realize that the problem of the missing word is still where it was. You have just been wandering happily about in the treasure house looking its riches over, forgetting what you came in for. It has worse dangers. Sometimes the words you find start new streams of thought which wash everything out.

Then not the word only but the idea too will be missing. In this "Lost Chord" situation, the best thing to conclude is that so evanescent an idea was hardly worth keeping. Sometimes, worse still, Temptation assails you. Instead of the right word—the word your thought was yearning for as its mysterious predestined mate—some

brazen hussy or wastrel of a vocable, never met and never thought of before, seizes your regard.

O these encounterers

That give a coasting welcome ere it comes

Beware! As Confucius' pupil said, "For one word a man is often deemed to be wise and for one word he is often deemed to be foolish. We ought to be careful indeed what we say."

A big vocabulary is a grand thing when well understood and resourcefully used. But all grandeurs have their penalties. It is the business of a *Thesaurus* to take us into all verbal company—to introduce us to every sort and condition of word, with no guarantee, expressed or implied, as to what they may not do to us if we trust them without proper inquiry.

Who hath given man speech

Or who hath set therein

A thorn for peril and a snare for sin

cries the Chorus in *Atalanta in Calydon*.

The great Railway strike in England turned upon the phrase "definitive terms." One side took it to mean "unchangeable"; the other explained too late that they only meant "full and detailed." Well does Peter Mark Roget observe, "A misapplied or misapprehended term is sufficient to give rise to fierce and interminable disputes; a misnomer has turned the tide of popular opinion; a verbal sophism has decided a party question; an artful watch-word, thrown among combustible materials has kindled the flame of deadly warfare and changed the destiny of an empire."

That is the tragic side. The comic possibilities more concern us here. People who swagger about in borrowed words may, like Porthos in *The Three Musketeers*, im-

press the inexperienced. They bring the wrong sorts of smiles to the lips of the discerning.

To know the words without the things is perilous indeed. "How often," said the lecturer, "have I dallied by the shores of Lac Lemman or strolled on the delightful slopes overlooking Lake Geneva." "Pardon me," said a member of the audience, "but are they not synonymous?" "You may think so, Sir," replied the speaker, "but for my part I consider Lac Lemman by far the more synonymous of the two." Awful warnings of this sort abound. "I always tell my children to look it up in the dictionary or the encyclopedia," said the Sea Captain. "That is what they are there for. Always be exact . . . No, I don't wear my ribbons in public places. Seems to me they are a bit promiscuous."

But when is a word our own? What is a mastery of language? How in fact do we acquire a vocabulary worthy of the name?

The answer of course is: By experience with words, by living with great books and good talkers, by watching their words at work and at play—in brief, by becoming *familiar* with words. Mere acquaintanceship with them is not profitable here. An acquaintance is one whose name and face you know, without more than a rough idea of his being and business. A familiar is one about whom you know as much as possible. Words are astonishingly like people. They have characters, they almost have personalities—are honest, useful, obliging . . . or treacherous, vain, stubborn . . . They shift, as people do, their conduct with their company. They are an endless study in which we are studying nature and ourselves at that meeting point where our minds are trying to give form to or take it from the world.

Peter Mark Roget a century ago had high hopes of the help his arrangement of words might be to thought and to the construction of a common second language such

as Basic English may become. There is nothing fantastic about such hopes. In drawing up his scheme of divisions his model was biological classification. He was a physician and Secretary of the Royal Society. But we need not take Roget's actual categories too seriously. To criticize them would be to bring up all the hardest problems there are. They serve their purpose—which is to remind us systematically of all that we know about words. "It is not sufficiently considered," said Dr. Johnson, "that men require more often to be reminded than to be informed." For information about words we go to the dictionary—the bigger it is the better. We go to the *Thesaurus* in the hope that something we really know already will come back to us in our need. How vast is the realm of our current oblivion. "I know," said Benjamin Paul Blood, "as having known, the secret of existence." Nothing will better make us realize how nearly true this is than an hour spent in the treasury. How incredibly much we understand if only we can mobilize our understanding. Roget's *Thesaurus* is one of the greatest of all *memoria technica*. It is an astonishing thought that we can carry it in the pocket.

I. A. RICHARDS

CONTENTS

	PAGE
INTRODUCTION	v
ABBREVIATIONS USED IN THIS BOOK	x
HOW TO USE THE BOOK	xi
PLAN OF CLASSIFICATION	xiii
TABULAR SYNOPSIS OF CATEGORIES	xiv

POCKET THESAURUS AND WORD FINDER

CLASS I

WORDS EXPRESSING ABSTRACT RELATIONS

Existence—Relation—Quantity—Order—Number—Time— Change—Causation	1
--	---

CLASS II

WORDS RELATING TO SPACE

Space in General—Dimensions—Form—Motion	51
---	----

CLASS III

WORDS RELATING TO MATTER

Matter in General—Inorganic Matter—Organic Matter . . .	88
---	----

CLASS IV

WORDS RELATING TO THE INTELLECTUAL FACULTIES

Formation of Ideas—Communication of Ideas	122
---	-----

CLASS V

WORDS RELATING TO THE VOLUNTARY POWERS

Individual Volition—Intersocial Volition	169
--	-----

CLASS VI

WORDS RELATING TO THE SENTIENT & MORAL POWERS

Affections in General—Personal Affections—Sympathetic Affections—Moral Affections—Religious Affections . . .	242
---	-----

INDEX	311
-----------------	-----

FOREIGN WORDS AND PHRASES	441
-------------------------------------	-----

ABBREVIATIONS USED IN WRITING AND PRINTING	457
--	-----

ABBREVIATIONS USED IN THIS BOOK

abbr. abbreviated, abbreviation	Jap. Japanese
adj. adjective, adjectival expression	joc. jocular
adv. adverb, adverbial expression	L. Latin
Am. or Amer. America, American	l.c. lower case
Am. hist. American history	masc. masculine
Am. Ind. American Indian	math. mathematics
anat. anatomy	mil. military
anon. anonymous	Moham. Mohammedan
Ar. Arabic	myth. mythology
arch. architecture	n. noun
archæol. archæology	naut. nautical
arith. arithmetic	neut. neuter
astrol. astrology	Norw. Norwegian
astron. astronomy	obs. obsolete
Bib. Biblical	opp. opposed
biol. biology	orig. original, -ly
bot. botany	parl. parliamentary
Brit. British	path. pathology
Can. Canada, Canadian	Pg. Portuguese
chem. chemistry	pharm. pharmacy
Chin. Chinese	philos. philosophy
class. classical	physiol. physiology
colloq. colloquial	pl. plural
com. commerce, commercial	pol. or polit. political
conj. conjunction	pop. popular, -ly
Du. Dutch	prep. preposition
Dan. Danish	prov. proverb, provincial
dial. dialect, dialectal	psychol. psychology
dim. diminutive	R. C. Ch. Roman Catholic Church
E. East	relig. religion
eccl. ecclesiastical	rhet. rhetoric, rhetorical
Eng. English, England	Russ. Russian
erron. erroneous, -ly	S. Am. South American
esp. especially	Scand. Scandinavian
exc. except	Scot. Scottish, Scotland
F. French	sing. singular
fem. feminine	Skr. Sanskrit
fig. figurative, -ly	Sp. Spanish
G. or Ger. German	surg. surgery
Gr. Greek	Sw. Swedish
Gr. Brit. Great Britain	tech. technical
her. heraldry	theat. theatrical
Hind. Hindustani	theol. theology
hist. history, historical	typog. typography
Icel. Icelandic	Univ. University
Ind. Indian	U. S. United States
Ir. Irish, Ireland	v. verb
int. interjection	zool. zoology
It. Italian	

HOW TO USE THE BOOK

I. To find a synonym or antonym for any given WORD:

Turn to the Index* and find the particular word or any term of kindred meaning; then refer to the category indicated (the numbers printed in bold face at the top outer corner of each page). There in its proper grouping, the indexed word will be found, together with a wide selection of related terms. Synonyms and antonyms are placed in adjoining positions. For example, suppose a synonym is wanted for the word "cold" in the sense of "indifferent." Turn to the Index, where the following references will be found:

cold, *adj.*
frigid **383**
insensible 823
indifferent 866

The italicized words give the general sense of the synonyms in the respective categories. The bold-faced figures denote that the indexed word is itself the heading or keyword of a distinct group. Thus, in this example, under **383** we find a list of adjectives grouped under the word "cold" in the literal sense of the term.

Turning to No. **866** (the sense required), we read through the varied list of synonyms ("indifferent, frigid, lukewarm," etc.) and select the most appropriate expression. To widen the selection, suggested references are given to allied lists; while in the adjoining category (No. **865**) are grouped the corresponding antonyms ("eager, keen, burning, ardent," etc.). The groups are arranged, not merely to supply synonyms for some special word, but also to suggest new lines of thought and to stimulate the imagination.

II. To find suitable words to express a given IDEA:

Find in the Index some word relating to the idea, and the categories referred to will supply the need.

For example, suppose a writer wishes to convey the idea of "rest." Turning to No. **265**, he will find *nouns* giving such associated senses as "quiet," "pause," "resting place," or *verbs* with the sense of "be still," "remain," "quell," or *adjectives* such as "quiescent," "still," "silent," and the like. The mere reading of the entire list will help to crystallize the idea and give it utterance.

III. To find appropriate words or new ideas on any given SUBJECT:

Turn up the subject or any branch of it. The Index itself will frequently suggest various lines of thought, while reference to the indicated groups will provide many words and phrases that should prove helpful.

Thus, suppose "poetry" is the theme, No. **597** will be found most suggestive. Or again, the subject may be "the drama" (599), "music" (415), "the vegetable kingdom" (367), "national legislatures" (696), "psychical research" (992a), or

*(page 311)

"mythology" (979). The writer may perhaps be hazy about the titles of the ruling chiefs of India. Reference to 375 will prevent his applying a Hindu title to a Mohammedan prince. He may wish to know the term for a "plain" in different parts of the world; No. 344 will tell him exactly. The subject may be such an everyday one as "food" (298), "automobiles" (272), "aviation" (267 and 269a) or various kinds of "amusements" (840); whatever it is, the search will not prove altogether unprofitable.

N.B.—To grasp the underlying principle of the classification study the *Tabular Synopsis of Categories* (pp. xiv-xxviii).

The guide numbers always refer to the *section* numbers in the text, and *not* to pages.

PLAN OF CLASSIFICATION

	Section	Nos.
Class I. ABSTRACT RELATIONS	I. Existence.....	1 to 8
	II. Relation.....	9- 24
	III. Quantity.....	25- 57
	IV. Order.....	58- 83
	V. Number.....	84- 105
	VI. Time.....	106- 139
	VII. Change.....	140- 152
	VIII. Causation.....	153- 179
II. SPACE.....	I. In General.....	180- 191
	II. Dimensions.....	192- 239
	III. Form.....	240- 263
	IV. Motion.....	264- 315
III. MATTER.....	I. In General.....	316- 320
	II. Inorganic	
	(1) Solids.....	321- 332
	(2) Fluids.....	333- 356
	III. Organic	
	(1) Vitality.....	357- 374
IV. INTELLECT..	(2) Sensation.....	375- 449
	I. Formation of Ideas.....	450- 515
	II. Communication of Ideas.....	516- 599
V. VOLITION....	I. Individual.....	600- 736
	II. Intersocial	
	(1) In General.....	737- 774
	(2) Possessive Relations	
	<i>Property</i>	775- 799
	<i>Money</i>	800- 819
VI. AFFECTIONS	I. In General.....	820- 826
	II. Personal.....	827- 887
	III. Sympathetic.....	888- 921
	IV. Moral.....	922- 975
	V. Religious.....	976-1000

TABULAR SYNOPSIS OF CATEGORIES

CLASS I. ABSTRACT RELATIONS

I. EXISTENCE

- | | |
|-------------------|---------------------|
| 1. Existence | 2. Nonexistence |
| 3. Substantiality | 4. Unsubstantiality |
| 5. Subjectiveness | 6. Objectiveness |
| 7. State | 8. Circumstance |

II. RELATION

- | | |
|-------------------|-------------------------|
| 9. Relation | 10. Irrelation |
| 11. Consanguinity | |
| 12. Correlation | |
| 13. Identity | 14. Contrariety |
| | 15. Difference |
| 16. Uniformity | 16a. Want of Uniformity |
| 17. Similarity | 18. Dissimilarity |
| 19. Imitation | 20. Nonimitation |
| | 20a. Variation |
| 21. Copy | 22. Prototype |
| 23. Agreement | 24. Disagreement |

III. QUANTITY

- | | |
|------------------|---------------------------------|
| 25. Quantity | 26. Degree |
| 27. Equality | 28. Inequality |
| | 29. Mean |
| | 30. Compensation |
| 31. Greatness | 32. Smallness |
| 33. Superiority | 34. Inferiority |
| 35. Increase | 36. Decrease |
| 37. Addition | 38. Deduction |
| 39. Adjunct | 40. Remainder |
| | 40a. Decrement |
| 41. Mixture | 42. Simpleness |
| 43. Junction | 44. Disjunction |
| 45. Vinculum | |
| 46. Coherence | 47. Incoherence |
| 48. Combination | 49. Decomposition |
| 50. Whole | 51. Part |
| 52. Completeness | 53. Incompleteness |
| 54. Composition | 55. Exclusion (from a compound) |
| 56. Component | 57. Extraneousness |

IV. ORDER

- | | |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| 58. Order | 59. Disorder |
| 60. Arrangement | 61. Derangement |
| 62. Precedence | 63. Sequence |
| 64. Precursor | 65. Sequel |

- | | |
|----------------|------------------------------|
| 66. Beginning | 67. End |
| 69. Continuity | 68. Middle |
| 71. Term | 70. Discontinuity |
| 72. Assemblage | 73. Dispersion |
| 74. Focus | |
| 75. Class | |
| 76. Inclusion | 77. Exclusion (from a class) |
| 78. Generality | 79. Specialty |
| 80. Rule | 81. Multiformity |
| 82. Conformity | 83. Unconformity |

V. NUMBER

- | | |
|---------------------|--------------------------|
| 84. Number | |
| 85. Numeration | |
| 86. List | |
| 87. Unity | 88. Accompaniment |
| 89. Duality | 91. Bisection |
| 90. Duplication | 94. Trisection |
| 92. Triality | |
| 93. Triplication | 97. Quadrisection |
| 95. Quaternity | 99. Quinquesection, etc. |
| 96. Quadruplication | 100a. Fraction |
| 98. Five, etc. | 101. Zero |
| 100. Plurality | 103. Fewness |
| 102. Multitude | |
| 104. Repetition | |
| 105. Infinity | |

VI. TIME

- | | |
|------------------------|--------------------------|
| 106. Time | 107. Absence of Time |
| 108. Period (definite) | 109. Course (indefinite) |
| 110. Durability | 111. Transience |
| 112. Perpetuity | 113. Instantaneity |
| 114. Chronometry | 115. Anachronism |
| 116. Priority | 117. Posteriority |
| 118. Present time | 119. Different time |
| 120. Simultaneousness | |
| 121. The Future | 122. The Past |
| 123. Newness | 124. Oldness |
| 125. Morning | 126. Evening |
| 127. Youth | 128. Age |
| 129. Infant | 130. Veteran |
| | 131. Adolescence |
| 132. Earliness | 133. Lateness |
| 134. Timeliness | 135. Untimeliness |
| 136. Frequency | 137. Infrequency |
| 138. Periodicity | 139. Irregularity |

VII. CHANGE

- | | |
|---------------------|--------------------|
| 140. Change | 141. Permanence |
| 142. Cessation | 143. Continuance |
| 144. Conversion | 145. Reversion |
| 146. Revolution | 148. Interchange |
| 147. Substitution | 150. Stability |
| 149. Changeableness | 152. Future Events |
| 151. Present Events | |

VIII. CAUSATION

- | | |
|---------------------|-----------------------|
| 153. Cause | 154. Effect |
| 155. Attribution | 156. Chance |
| 157. Power | 158. Impotence |
| 159. Strength | 160. Weakness |
| 161. Production | 162. Destruction |
| 163. Reproduction | 165. Destroyer |
| 164. Producer | 167. Posterity |
| 166. Paternity | 169. Unproductiveness |
| 168. Productiveness | |
| 170. Agency | 172. Inertness |
| 171. Energy | 174. Moderation |
| 173. Violence | |
| 175. Influence | |
| 176. Tendency | |
| 177. Liability | |
| 178. Concurrence | 179. Counteraction |

CLASS II. SPACE

I. SPACE IN GENERAL

- | | |
|-------------------------|------------------------|
| 180. Space (indefinite) | 181. Region (definite) |
| | 182. Place |
| 183. Situation | 185. Displacement |
| 184. Location | 187. Absence |
| 186. Presence | 189. Habitation |
| 188. Inhabitant | 191. Receptacle |
| 190. Contents | |

II. DIMENSIONS

- | | |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| 192. Size | 193. Littleness |
| 194. Expansion | 195. Contraction |
| 196. Distance | 197. Nearness |
| 198. Interval | 199. Contact |
| 200. Length | 201. Shortness |
| 202. Breadth. Thickness | 203. Narrowness. Thinness |
| 204. Layer | 205. Filament |
| 206. Height | 207. Lowness |

208. Depth
 210. Summit
 212. Verticality
 214. Pendency
 216. Parallelism
 218. Inversion
 219. Crossing
 220. Exteriority
 222. Centrality
 223. Covering
 225. Clothing
 227. Environment
 229. Circumscription
 230. Outline
 231. Edge
 232. Inclosure
 233. Limit
 234. Front
 236. Side
 238. Right

209. Shallowness
 211. Base
 213. Horizontality
 215. Support
 217. Obliquity

221. Interiority

224. Lining
 226. Divestment
 228. Interlocation

235. Rear
 237. Opposite
 239. Left

III. FORM

240. Form
 242. Symmetry
 244. Angularity
 245. Curvature
 247. Circularity
 249. Rotundity
 250. Convexity
 253. Sharpness
 255. Smoothness
 257. Notch
 258. Fold
 259. Furrow
 260. Opening
 262. Perforator

241. Absence of Form
 243. Distortion

246. Straightness
 248. Convolution

252. Concavity
 251. Flatness
 254. Bluntness
 256. Roughness

261. Closure
 263. Stopper

IV. MOTION

264. Motion
 266. Journey
 268. Traveler
 270. Transference
 271. Carrier
 272. Vehicle
 274. Velocity
 276. Impulse
 278. Direction

265. Rest
 267. Navigation
 269. Mariner
 269a. Aeronaut

273. Ship
 275. Slowness
 277. Recoil
 279. Deviation

- | | |
|----------------------|------------------|
| 280. Preceding | 281. Following |
| 282. Progression | 283. Regression |
| 284. Propulsion | 285. Traction |
| 286. Approach | 287. Recession |
| 288. Attraction | 289. Repulsion |
| 290. Convergence | 291. Divergence |
| 292. Arrival | 293. Departure |
| 294. Ingress | 295. Egress |
| 296. Reception | 297. Ejection |
| 298. Food | 299. Excretion |
| 300. Insertion | 301. Extraction |
| 302. Passage | |
| 303. Overrunning | 304. Shortcoming |
| 305. Ascent | 306. Descent |
| 307. Elevation | 308. Depression |
| 309. Leap | 310. Plunge |
| 311. Circular Motion | |
| 312. Rotation | 313. Unfoldment |
| 314. Oscillation | |
| 315. Agitation | |

CLASS III. MATTER

I. MATTER IN GENERAL

- | | |
|------------------|--------------------|
| 316. Materiality | 317. Immateriality |
| 318. World | |
| 319. Gravity | 320. Levity |

II. INORGANIC MATTER

(1) SOLIDS

- | | |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| 321. Density | 322. Rarity |
| 323. Hardness | 324. Softness |
| 325. Elasticity | 326. Inelasticity |
| 327. Tenacity | 328. Brittleness |

- | | |
|------------------|------------------|
| 329. Structure | |
| 330. Powderiness | |
| 331. Friction | 332. Lubrication |

(2) FLUIDS

- | | |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| 333. Fluidity | 334. Gaseity |
| 335. Liquefaction | 336. Vaporization |
| 337. Water | 338. Air |
| 339. Moisture | 340. Dryness |
| 341. Ocean | 342. Land |
| 343. Gulf. Lake | 344. Plain |
| 345. Marsh | 346. Island |
| 347. Stream | |
| 348. River | 349. Wind |

350. Conduit
 352. Semiliquidity
 354. Pulpiness

351. Air Pipe
 353. Bubble. Cloud
 355. Unctuousness
 356. Oil
 356a. Resin

III. ORGANIC MATTER

(1) VITALITY

357. Organization
 359. Life

358. Inorganization

360. Death

361. Killing

362. Corpse

363. Interment

364. Animal Life

365. Vegetation

366. Animal

367. Vegetable

368. Zoology

369. Botany

370. Management of Animals

371. Management of Plants

372. Mankind

373. Man

374. Woman

(2) SENSATION

375. Physical Sensibility

376. Physical Insensibility

377. Physical Pleasure

378. Physical Pain

(1) *Touch*

379. Touch

380. Sensations of Touch

381. Numbness

(2) *Heat*

382. Heat

383. Cold

384. Calefaction

385. Refrigeration

386. Furnace

387. Refrigerator

388. Fuel

389. Thermometer

(3) *Taste*

390. Taste

391. Insipidity

392. Pungency

393. Condiment

394. Savoriness

395. Unsavoriness

396. Sweetness

397. Sourness

(4) *Odor*

398. Odor

399. Inodorousness

400. Fragrance

401. Fetor

(5) *Sound*

- | | |
|--------------------------|--------------------|
| 402. Sound | 403. Silence |
| 404. Loudness | 405. Faintness |
| 406. Snap | 407. Roll |
| 408. Resonance | 408a. Nonresonance |
| | 409. Sibilation |
| 410. Stridency | |
| 411. Cry | 412. Ululation |
| 413. Melody. Concord | 414. Discord |
| 415. Music | |
| 416. Musician | |
| 417. Musical Instruments | |
| 418. Hearing | 419. Deafness |

(6) *Light*

- | | |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| 420. Light | 421. Darkness |
| | 422. Dimness |
| 423. Luminary | 424. Shade |
| 425. Transparency | 426. Opacity |
| | 427. Semitransparency |
| 428. Color | 429. Absence of Color |
| 430. Whiteness | 431. Blackness |
| 432. Gray | 433. Brown |
| 434. Red | 435. Green |
| 436. Yellow | 437. Purple |
| 438. Blue | 439. Orange |
| 440. Variegation | |
| 441. Vision | 442. Blindness |
| | 443. Dim-sightedness |
| 444. Spectator | |
| 445. Optical Instruments | |
| 446. Visibility | 447. Invisibility |
| 448. Appearance | 449. Disappearance |

CLASS IV. INTELLECT

I. FORMATION OF IDEAS

- | | |
|---------------------|----------------------------|
| 450. Intellect | 450a. Absence of Intellect |
| 451. Thought | 452. Absence of Thought |
| 453. Idea | 454. Topic |
| 455. Curiosity | 456. Incuriosity |
| 457. Attention | 458. Inattention |
| 459. Care | 460. Neglect |
| 461. Inquiry | 462. Answer |
| 463. Experiment | |
| 464. Comparison | |
| 465. Discrimination | 465a. Indiscrimination |
| 466. Measurement | |
| 467. Evidence | 468. Counterevidence |

- | | |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| 470. Possibility | 469. Qualification |
| 472. Probability | 471. Impossibility |
| 474. Certainty | 473. Improbability |
| 476. Reasoning | 475. Uncertainty |
| 478. Demonstration | 477. Intuition. Sophistry |
| 480. Judgment | 479. Confutation |
| 480a. Discovery | 481. Misjudgment |
| 482. Overestimation | 483. Underestimation |
| 484. Belief | 485. Unbelief. Doubt |
| 486. Credulity | 487. Incredulity |
| 488. Assent | 489. Dissent |
| 490. Knowledge | 491. Ignorance |
| 492. Scholar | 493. Ignoramus |
| 494. Truth | 495. Error |
| 496. Maxim | 497. Absurdity |
| 498. Intelligence. Wisdom | 499. Imbecility. Folly |
| 500. Sage | 501. Fool |
| 502. Sanity | 503. Insanity |
| | 504. Madman |
| 505. Memory | 506. Oblivion |
| 507. Expectation | 508. Nonexpectation |
| | 509. Disappointment |
| 510. Foresight | |
| 511. Prediction | |
| 512. Omen | |
| 513. Oracle | |
| 514. Supposition | |
| 515. Imagination | |

II. COMMUNICATION OF IDEAS

- | | |
|-----------------------|------------------------|
| 516. Meaning | 517. Unmeaningness |
| 518. Intelligibility | 519. Unintelligibility |
| | 520. Equivocalness |
| 521. Figure of Speech | |
| 522. Interpretation | 523. Misinterpretation |
| 524. Interpreter | |
| 525. Manifestation | 526. Latency |
| 527. Information | 528. Concealment |
| 529. Disclosure | 530. Ambush |
| 531. Publication | |
| 532. News | 533. Secret |
| 534. Messenger | |
| 535. Affirmation | 536. Negation |
| 537. Teaching | 538. Misteaching |
| | 539. Learning |
| 540. Teacher | 541. Learner |
| | 542. School |
| 543. Veracity | 544. Falsehood |

547. Dupe

545. Deception
 546. Untruth
 548. Deceiver
 549. Exaggeration

MEANS OF COMMUNICATION

550. Indication

551. Record

553. Recorder

554. Representation

556. Painting. Black and White

557. Sculpture

558. Engraving

559. Artist

552. Obliteration

555. Misrepresentation

(1) Language Generally

560. Language

561. Letter

562. Word

564. Nomenclature

566. Phrase

567. Grammar

569. Style

563. Neology

565. Misnomer

568. Solecism

Qualities of Style

570. Perspicuity

572. Conciseness

574. Vigor

576. Plainness

578. Elegance

571. Obscurity

573. Diffuseness

575. Feebleness

577. Ornament

579. Inelegance

(2) Spoken Language

580. Voice

582. Speech

584. Loquacity

586. Address

588. Conversation

581. Dumbness

583. Stammering

585. Taciturnity

587. Response

589. Soliloquy

(3) Written Language

590. Writing

592. Correspondence

594. Description

595. Dissertation

596. Compendium

597. Poetry

599. The Drama

591. Printing

593. Book

598. Prose

CLASS V. VOLITION

I. INDIVIDUAL VOLITION

- | | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| 600. Will | 601. Necessity |
| 602. Willingness | 603. Unwillingness |
| 604. Resolution | 605. Irresolution |
| 604a. Perseverance | |
| 606. Obstinacy | 607. Apostasy |
| | 608. Caprice |
| 609. Choice | 609a. Absence of Choice |
| | 610. Rejection |
| 611. Predetermination | 612. Impulse |
| 613. Habit | 614. Desuetude |
| 615. Motive | 615a. Absence of Motive |
| 617. Plea | 616. Dissuasion |
| 618. Good | 619. Evil |
| 620. Intention | 621. Chance |
| 622. Pursuit | 623. Avoidance |
| | 624. Relinquishment |
| 625. Business | |
| 626. Plan | |
| 627. Method | |
| 628. Mid-course | 629. Circuit |
| 630. Requirement | |
| 631. Instrumentality | |
| 632. Means | |
| 633. Instrument | |
| 634. Substitute | |
| 635. Materials | |
| 636. Store | |
| 637. Provision | 638. Waste |
| 639. Sufficiency | 640. Insufficiency |
| 641. Redundance | |
| 642. Importance | 643. Unimportance |
| 644. Utility | 645. Inutility |
| 646. Expedience | 647. Inexpedience |
| 648. Goodness | 649. Badness |
| 650. Perfection | 651. Imperfection |
| 652. Cleanness | 653. Uncleanness |
| 654. Health | 655. Disease |
| 656. Healthiness | 657. Unhealthiness |
| 658. Improvement | 659. Deterioration |
| 660. Restoration | 661. Relapse |
| 662. Remedy | 663. Bane |
| 664. Safety | 665. Danger |
| 666. Refuge | 667. Pitfall |
| 668. Warning | |
| 669. Alarm | |
| 670. Preservation | |

671. Escape
 672. Deliverance
 673. Preparation
 675. Essay
 676. Undertaking
 677. Use

680. Action
 682. Activity
 684. Haste
 686. Exertion
 688. Fatigue
 690. Agent
 691. Workshop
 692. Conduct
 693. Direction
 694. Director
 695. Advice
 696. Council
 697. Precept
 698. Skill
 700. Expert
 702. Cunning
 704. Difficulty
 706. Hindrance
 708. Opposition
 710. Opponent
 712. Party
 713. Discord
 715. Defiance
 716. Attack
 718. Retaliation
 720. Contention
 722. Warfare
 724. Mediation
 725. Submission
 726. Combatant
 727. Arms
 728. Arena
 729. Completion
 731. Success
 733. Trophy
 734. Prosperity

674. Nonpreparation

678. Disuse
 679. Misuse
 681. Inaction
 683. Inactivity
 685. Leisure
 687. Repose
 689. Refreshment

699. Unskillfulness
 701. Bungler
 703. Artlessness
 705. Facility
 707. Aid
 709. Co-operation
 711. Auxiliary

714. Concord

717. Defense
 719. Resistance
 721. Peace
 723. Pacification

730. Noncompletion
 732. Failure

735. Adversity
 736. Mediocrity

II. INTERSOCIAL VOLITION

737. Authority
 739. Severity
 741. Command

738. Laxity
 740. Mildness

- | | |
|-------------------|--------------------|
| 742. Disobedience | 743. Obedience |
| 744. Compulsion | |
| 745. Master | 746. Servant |
| 747. Scepter | |
| 748. Freedom | 749. Subjection |
| 750. Liberation | 751. Restraint |
| | 752. Prison |
| 753. Keeper | 754. Prisoner |
| 755. Commission | 756. Annulment |
| | 757. Resignation |
| 758. Consignee | |
| 759. Deputy | |
| 760. Permission | 761. Prohibition |
| 762. Consent | |
| 763. Offer | 764. Refusal |
| 765. Request | 766. Deprecation |
| 767. Petitioner | |
| 768. Promise | |
| 769. Compact | |
| 770. Conditions | |
| 771. Security | |
| 772. Observance | 773. Nonobservance |
| | 774. Compromise |

PERSONAL RELATIONS

(1) *Property*

- | | |
|--------------------|------------------|
| 775. Acquisition | 776. Loss |
| 777. Possession | 777a. Exemption |
| 778. Participation | |
| 779. Possessor | |
| 780. Property | |
| 781. Retention | 782. Riddance |
| 783. Transfer | |
| 784. Giving | 785. Receiving |
| 786. Apportionment | |
| 787. Lending | 788. Borrowing |
| 789. Taking | 790. Restitution |
| 791. Stealing | |
| 792. Thief | |
| 793. Booty | |
| 794. Barter | |
| 795. Purchase | 796. Sale |
| 797. Merchant | |
| 798. Merchandise | |
| 799. Mart | |

(2) *Money*

- | |
|----------------|
| 800. Money |
| 801. Treasurer |

802. Treasury	
803. Wealth	804. Poverty
805. Credit	806. Debt
807. Payment	808. Nonpayment
809. Expenditure	810. Receipt
811. Accounts	
812. Price	813. Discount
814. Dearness	815. Cheapness
816. Liberality	817. Economy
818. Prodigality	819. Parsimony

CLASS VI. AFFECTIONS

I. AFFECTIONS IN GENERAL

820. Affections	
821. Feeling	
822. Sensitiveness	823. Insensitiveness
824. Excitement	
825. Excitability	826. Inexcitability

II. PERSONAL AFFECTIONS

827. Pleasure	828. Pain
829. Pleasureableness	830. Painfulness
831. Content	832. Discontent
	833. Regret
834. Relief	835. Aggravation
836. Cheerfulness	837. Dejection
838. Rejoicing	839. Lamentation
840. Amusement	841. Weariness
842. Wit	843. Dullness
844. Humorist	
845. Beauty	846. Ugliness
847. Ornament	848. Blemish
	849. Simplicity
850. Taste	851. Vulgarity
852. Fashion	
	853. Ridiculousness
	854. Fop
	855. Affectation
	856. Ridicule
	857. Laughingstock
858. Hope	859. Hopelessness
	860. Fear
861. Courage	862. Cowardice
863. Rashness	864. Caution
865. Desire	867. Dislike
	866. Indifference
	868. Fastidiousness

870. Wonder	869. Satiety
872. Prodigy	871. Expectance
873. Repute	874. Disrepute
875. Nobility	876. The People
877. Title	
878. Pride	879. Humility
880. Vanity	881. Modesty
882. Ostentation	
883. Celebration	
884. Boasting	
885. Insolence	886. Servility
887. Blusterer	

III. SYMPATHETIC AFFECTIONS

888. Friendship	889. Enmity
890. Friend	891. Enemy
892. Sociality	893. Seclusion. Exclusion
894. Courtesy	895. Discourtesy
896. Congratulation	
897. Love	898. Hate
899. Favorite	
	900. Resentment
	901. Irascibility
	901a. Sullenness
902. Endearment	904. Celibacy
903. Marriage	905. Divorce. Widowhood
906. Benevolence	907. Malevolence
	908. Malediction
	909. Threat
910. Philanthropy	911. Misanthropy
912. Benefactor	913. Evildoer
914. Pity	914a. Pitilessness
915. Condolence	
916. Gratitude	917. Ingratitude
918. Forgiveness	919. Revenge
	920. Jealousy
	921. Envy

IV. MORAL AFFECTIONS

922. Right	923. Wrong
924. Authorization	925. Impropriety
926. Duty	927. Dereliction of Duty
	927a. Exemption
928. Respect	929. Disrespect
	930. Contempt
931. Approbation	932. Disapprobation
933. Flattery	934. Detraction

- | | |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| 935. Flatterer | 936. Detractor |
| 937. Vindication | 938. Accusation |
| 939. Probity | 940. Improbability |
| | 941. Knave |
| 942. Disinterestedness | 943. Selfishness |
| 944. Virtue | 945. Vice |
| 946. Innocence | 947. Guilt |
| 948. Good Man. Good Woman | 949. Bad Man. Bad Woman |
| 950. Penitence | 951. Impenitence |
| 952. Atonement | |
| 953. Temperance | 954. Intemperance |
| | 954a. Sensualist |
| 955. Asceticism | |
| 956. Fasting | 957. Gluttony |
| 958. Sobriety | 959. Drunkenness |
| 960. Purity | 961. Impurity |
| | 962. Libertine |
| 963. Legality | 964. Illegality |
| 965. Jurisprudence | |
| 966. Tribunal | |
| 967. Judge | |
| 968. Lawyer | |
| 969. Lawsuit | |
| 970. Acquittal | 971. Condemnation |
| 973. Reward | 972. Punishment |
| | 974. Penalty |
| | 975. Scourge |

V. RELIGIOUS AFFECTIONS

- | | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 976. Deity | 978. Satan |
| 977. Angel | 980. Evil Spirits |
| 979. Mythic and Pagan Deities | 980a. Specter |
| | 982. Hell |
| 981. Heaven | |
| 983. Theology | 984. Heterodoxy |
| 983a. Orthodoxy | 986. Sacred Writings (Non-Biblical) |
| 985. Revelation (Biblical) | 988. Impiety |
| | 989. Irreligion |
| 987. Piety | 991. Idolatry |
| | 992. Sorcery |
| 990. Worship | 992a. Psychological Research |
| | 993. Spell |
| | 994. Sorcerer |
| 995. Churchdom | |
| 996. Clergy | 997. Laity |
| 998. Rite | |
| 999. Canonicals | |
| 1000. Temple | |

ROGET'S POCKET THESAURUS AND WORD FINDER

CLASS I

WORDS EXPRESSING ABSTRACT RELATIONS

I. EXISTENCE

1. EXISTENCE.—*N.* existence, being, entity, subsistence, presence, omnipresence, ubiquity.

reality, actuality, fact, matter of fact, truth, verity.

essence, inner reality, vital principle.

Science of existence: ontology.

V. exist, be; subsist, live, breathe; vegetate; happen, take place; occur, prevail.

consist in, lie in; be comprised in.

abide, continue, endure, last, remain.

Adj. existent, subsistent, extant; afloat, on foot, current, prevalent.

real, actual, positive, absolute; veritable, true; substantial, essential.

well founded, well grounded, authentic.

Adv. actually, in fact, in reality; indeed.

2. NONEXISTENCE.—*N.* nonexistence, inexistence; non-entity; nullity; nihilism; blank; absence, emptiness, void, vacuum; nothingness.

annihilation, extinction, destruction, abolition, extirpation, nirvana, obliteration.

V. not exist, be null and void; cease to exist; pass away, perish, be or become extinct; die out; disappear, vanish, fade, melt away, dissolve, be no more; die, etc., 360.

annihilate, nullify; abrogate, etc., 756; destroy, etc., 162; remove, displace, vacate; obliterate, extirpate.

Adj. in-existent, nonexistent; negative, blank; null, missing, absent, etc., 187.

unreal, baseless, unsubstantial, shadowy, spectral, visionary.

unborn, uncreated, unbegotten.

extinct, gone, lost, departed; defunct, etc. (*dead*), 360.
fabulous, ideal, etc. (*imaginary*), 515.

3. SUBSTANTIALITY.—*N.* substantiality; person, thing, object, article; something, a being, creature, body, substance, matter, etc., 316; groundwork, materiality.

Adj. substantial, essential; personal, bodily, corporeal, tangible, etc. (*material*), 316.

4. UNSUBSTANTIALITY.—*N.* unsubstantiality, nothingness, nihility; bubble, etc., 353.

nothing, naught, *nil* [L.], nullity, zero, cipher; blank, void, hollowness.

thing of naught, man of straw, lay figure; nonentity.

phantom, apparition, specter, shadow, dream, vision, will-o'-the-wisp, *ignis fatuus* [L.].

V. vanish, evaporate, fade, sink, fly, dissolve, melt away; die away, die out; disappear, etc., 449.

Adj. unsubstantial; baseless, groundless; ungrounded; without foundation.

visionary, imaginary, immaterial, spectral, etc., 980*a*; dreamy; shadowy; ethereal, airy, gaseous, imponderable, tenuous, vague, vaporous, dreamlike, illusory, unreal.

vacant, vacuous; empty, void, blank, hollow.

5. SUBJECTIVENESS.—*N.* subjectiveness, intrinsicity, inherence, immanence, indwelling; ego; essence, quintessence, elixir; gist, pith, core, kernel, marrow, backbone, heart, soul, life, substance.

principle, nature, constitution.

temper, temperament; spirit, humor, quality, disposition.

aspect, mood, feature, peculiarity, idiosyncrasy.

Adj. intrinsic, subjective; fundamental, implanted, inherent, essential, natural; innate, inborn, inbred, ingrained, indwelling, immanent, inwrought; radical, incarnate, hereditary, inherited, congenital, indigenous, native; in the grain, bred in the bone, instinctive; characteristic, ineradicable, fixed.

Adv. practically, virtually, substantially, in effect.

6. OBJECTIVENESS.—*N.* objectiveness, extraneousness, extrinsicity.

Adj. extrinsic, objective; extraneous, external, incidental, accidental, nonessential, unessential, accessory; contingent, fortuitous, casual.

implanted, ingrafted; inculcated, infused.

7. STATE.—*N.* state, condition, category; estate, lot, mood, temper.

dilemma, pass, predicament, quandary, corner, fix [*colloq.*], plight.

frame, fabric, stamp, mold; constitution.

form, shape; tone, tenor, trim, guise, fashion, mode, style, character.

8. CIRCUMSTANCE.—*N.* circumstance, situation, phase, position; footing, standing, status.

occasion, juncture, contingency.

predicament, emergency; exigency, crisis, pinch, pass, plight.

Adj. circumstantial, conditional, provisional; contingent, incidental; adventitious.

Adv. thus, in such wise; in or under the circumstances (*or* conditions).

accordingly, that being the case; since, seeing that.

conditionally, provided, if, in case; if so, unless, in the event of; provisionally.

II. RELATION

9. RELATION.—*N.* relation, bearing, relativity, reference, connection, concern; analogy; similarity; homogeneity, affinity, alliance, nearness, association; consanguinity, etc., 11; relationship, relevancy.

ratio, proportion; comparison.

link, tie, bond.

V. relate to, refer to; bear upon, regard, concern, touch, affect, pertain to, belong to; correlate.

associate, connect; link, bind.

Adj. relative, relating to, referable to; belonging to.

related, connected, associated, affiliated; allied, collateral, cognate, affinitive.

relevant, applicable, in the same category.

Adv. as regards, concerning, with relation to, with regard to; by the way, in the matter of.

10. [Want or absence of relation] IRRELATION.—*N.* irrelation, dissociation; inapplicability; disconnection, disjunction; inconsequence, disagreement, heterogeneity; irrelevancy.

V. have no relation to, have no bearing upon, have nothing to do with.

Adj. unrelated, irrespective, unallied, disconnected, unconnected, heterogeneous; isolated.

extraneous, strange, alien, foreign, outlandish, exotic.

irrelevant, inapplicable, not pertinent, unessential, inapposite, beside the mark.

remote, farfetched, out-of-the-way, forced, detached, apart
 incidental, parenthetical, episodic.

Adv. parenthetically, by the way, by the by; incidentally
 without regard to.

11. [Relations of kindred] **CONSANGUINITY**.—*N.* consanguinity, relationship, kindred, blood; parentage, paternity; lineage connection, alliance; people [as, *my people*], family, ties of blood blood relation.

kinsman, kinsfolk; kith and kin; relative, relation; connection next of kin; near relation, distant relation.

family, fraternity; brotherhood, sisterhood.

race, stock, generation; clan, tribe; strain, breed.

V. be related to, claim kinship with.

Adj. related, akin, consanguineous, allied, affiliated; kindred

12. [Double or reciprocal relation] **CORRELATION**.—*N.* correlation, interdependence, reciprocity, mutuality, correspondence interchange, exchange, barter.

alternation, seesaw, to-and-fro.

V. reciprocate, alternate, interact; interchange, exchange; correlate.

Adj. reciprocal, mutual, correlative; correspondent, corresponding; alternate; interchangeable; equivalent, complementary

13. **IDENTITY**.—*N.* identity, sameness, unity, convertibility equality, etc., 27; homogeneity; self, oneself.

monotony, repetition, etc., 104.

facsimile, etc. (*copy*), 21; similarity, etc., 17; exactness, fidelity same, selfsame, counterpart.

V. coincide, coalesce.

treat as identical (*or the same*), render identical; identify.

Adj. identical, self, selfsame, ditto.

coincident, coinciding, coalescent, indistinguishable; one equivalent, convertible, equal.

14. **CONTRARIETY**.—*N.* contrariety, contrast, foil, antithesis counterpart, complement; oppositeness; antagonism, opposition clashing, repugnance, antipathy.

inversion, subversion, reversal, the opposite, the reverse, the inverse, the converse, antipodes.

V. be contrary, contrast with, oppose, differ from.

invert, reverse, turn topsy-turvy, turn upside down, transpose

contradict, contravene; antagonize, etc., 708.

Adj. contrary, opposite, counter, adverse, averse, converse reverse; opposed, antithetical, contrasted, antipodean, diametrically opposite; antagonistic, conflicting, inconsistent, contradictory; hostile, inimical.

15. DIFFERENCE.—*N.* difference, dissimilarity, variance, variation, variety; diversity, divergence, heterogeneity, contrast, antithesis; disagreement, disparity, inequality, distinction, contradiction, contrariety.

nice (or fine, subtle) distinction, discrimination; modification.

V. differ, vary; mismatch, contrast; diverge from, depart from, deviate from; modify, change, alter.

discriminate, distinguish, etc., 465.

Adj. different, diverse, heterogeneous; varied, variant, divergent, incongruous, modified; diversified, various.

other, another, not the same; unequal, etc., 28; unmatched, widely apart.

distinctive, characteristic, discriminative, distinguishing; diagnostic.

16. UNIFORMITY.—*N.* uniformity; homogeneity, stability, continuity, permanence, consistency, accordance, conformity; agreement, etc., 23; consonance.

regularity, constancy, evenness, sameness, unity, even tenor, routine.

V. accord with, etc., 23; conform to; assimilate; level, smooth.

Adj. uniform, homogeneous, of a piece, consistent; even, equable, constant, level; invariable, regular, unvaried, undiversified, unvarying, singsong, dreary, monotonous.

Adv. always, ever, evermore, perpetually, forever, everlastingly, invariably.

16a. WANT OF UNIFORMITY.—*N.* diversity, irregularity, unevenness; uncomformity, dissimilarity, dissimilitude, divergence, heterogeneity.

Adj. diversified, varied, irregular, checkered, uneven; multifarious, of various kinds.

17. SIMILARITY.—*N.* similarity, resemblance, likeness, semblance, affinity, approximation, parallelism; agreement, etc., 23; analogy, correspondence; brotherhood, family likeness.

repetition, etc., 104; sameness, etc. (*identity*), 13; uniformity, etc., 16.

the like; match, fellow, companion, pair, mate, twin, double, counterpart, brother, sister; one's second self, *alter ego* [L.]; chip of the old block, birds of a feather.

simile, parallel, type, image, etc. (*representation*), 554.

V. resemble, look like, favor [*colloq.*], follow, echo, reproduce, bear resemblance; savor of, smack of; approximate; parallel, match, rhyme with; take after; imitate, etc., 19.

Adj. similar, resembling, like, alike; twin.

analogous, parallel, of a piece; such as.

akin to, etc. (*consanguineous*), 11; correlative, corresponding, cognate, allied to.

approximate, near, close, something like, near [as, *near silk, colloq.*], mock, pseudo, simulating, representing.

exact, etc. (*true*), 494; lifelike, faithful, true to life; the very image of, cast in the same mold.

Adv. as if, so to speak; as it were, as if it were; *quasi* [L.], just as.

18. DISSIMILARITY.—*N.* *dissimilarity*, dissimilitude; unlikeness, diversity, disparity, divergence, variation; difference, etc., 15; novelty, originality.

V. *vary*, etc. (*differ*), 15; differ from; diversify.

Adj. *dissimilar*, unlike, disparate; divergent, nonidentical, unique, new, novel, unprecedented, original; diversified, etc., 16a.

Adv. *otherwise*, alias.

19. IMITATION.—*N.* *imitation*, copying; repetition, duplication; quotation; reproduction.

mockery, aping, mimicry.

simulation, impersonation; parrotism, parrotry; representation, etc., 554; semblance, pretense; copy, etc., 21.

paraphrase; parody, etc., 21.

plagiarism; forgery, etc., 544.

imitator, echo, cuckoo, parrot, ape, monkey, mimic; copyist.

V. *imitate*, copy, mirror, reflect, reproduce, repeat; do like, echo, re-echo, catch; match, parallel; forge, counterfeit.

mimic, ape, simulate, impersonate, act, etc. (*drama*), 599; represent, etc., 554; parody, travesty, caricature, burlesque, take off, mock; borrow.

follow in the steps (*or* wake) of, take pattern by, follow suit [*colloq.*], follow the example of, walk in the shoes of, take after, model after; emulate.

Adj. *imitative*, modeled after; molded on, borrowed, counterfeit, imitation, false, pseudo, near [as, *near silk, colloq.*]; mock, mimic.

Adv. *literally*, verbatim, word for word, exactly, precisely.

20. NONIMITATION.—*N.* *nonimitation*, originality, creativeness.

Adj. *unimitated*, uncopied; unmatched, unparalleled; inimitable, etc., 33; unique, original, primordial, creative; exceptional, rare, uncommon, unexampled, out-of-the-way, unwonted.

20a. VARIATION.—*N.* *variation*, alteration, change, imitation; modification; discrepancy.

divergency, deviation, deflection; aberration; innovation.

V. *vary*, etc. (*change*), 140; deviate, etc., 279; diverge; alternate.

Adj. varied, modified; diversified, etc., 16a; dissimilar, etc., 18.

21. [Result of imitation] **COPY**.—*N.* copy, facsimile, counterpart, effigy, form, likeness, similitude, semblance, cast, tracing; imitation, etc., 19; model, representation, study; portrait, etc., 554; duplicate, transcript, transcription; reflection, shadow, echo; reprint, replica, transfer, reproduction, repetition.

servile copy, counterfeit, forgery.

parody, caricature, burlesque, travesty, paraphrase; cartoon.

Adj. faithful, lifelike, similar, close, exact.

22. [Thing copied] **PROTOTYPE**.—*N.* prototype, original, model, pattern, precedent, standard; type; archetype, exemplar, example.

copy, text, design; keynote.

die, mold; matrix, last, mint, seal, punch, stamp, intaglio, negative.

V. be an example, set an example.

23. **AGREEMENT**.—*N.* agreement, accord, accordance, unison, harmony, concord, union, unity, unanimity; understanding, *entente cordiale* [F.], concert [as, the concert of Europe].

conformity, uniformity, consistency; correspondence, parallelism, apposition.

fitness, aptness, relevancy; pertinence, aptitude, propriety, applicability, admissibility, compatibility.

adaptation, adjustment, accommodation; assimilation.

consent, etc. (assent), 488; concurrence, consensus; co-operation.

V. agree, accord, harmonize; correspond, tally, consent, etc. (*assent*), 488; suit, fit, befit; square with, dovetail, match, resemble, parallel.

adapt, accommodate, graduate; adjust, etc. (render equal), 27; regulate, reconcile.

Adj. agreeing, accordant, correspondent, congenial; coherent; harmonious, reconcilable, conformable; consistent, compatible; in accordance with, in harmony with, in keeping with.

apt, apposite, pertinent, pat; to the point; happy, felicitous, germane, applicable, relevant, admissible.

fit, adapted, appropriate, suitable; meet, etc. (expedient), 646.

24. **DISAGREEMENT**.—*N.* disagreement, discord, dissonance, disunion, discrepancy, unconformity, incongruity, dissension, conflict, opposition, antagonism, difference, misunderstanding.

disparity, disproportion; inequality, variance, divergence.

unfitness, inaptitude, impropriety, inapplicability, irrelevancy.

V. disagree, clash, conflict, dispute, quarrel, jar, interfere.

Adj. disagreeing, discordant, inharmonious; hostile, antago-

nistic, repugnant, clashing, jarring, factious, dissentient, incompatible, irreconcilable, inconsistent with; incongruous; repugnant to.

inapt, inept, inappropriate, improper, unsuited, unsuitable, inapplicable; unfit, unbefitting, unbecoming; ill-timed, unseasonable, ill-adapted, infelicitous, irrelevant.

uncongenial, unsympathetic, ill-assorted, mismatched.

Adv. in defiance of, in contempt of, in spite of.

III. QUANTITY

25. [Absolute quantity] **QUANTITY**.—*N.* quantity, magnitude; size, bulk, volume, mass, amount, measure, measurement, substance, strength.

[Science of quantity] mathematics.

[Definite quantity] armful, handful, mouthful, spoonful, stock, batch, lot, dose; quota, pittance, dribble.

Adj. quantitative, some, any, more or less.

26. [Relative quantity] **DEGREE**.—*N.* degree, grade, step, extent, measure, amount, ratio, standard, height, pitch; reach, mark, stage, rate, range, scope, caliber; gradation, shade; tenor, compass; sphere, station, rank, standing; interval, space [*music*]; intensity, strength.

V. graduate, calibrate, measure.

Adj. comparative, gradual, shading off.

Adv. by degrees, gradually, step by step, little by little, inch by inch, drop by drop; to some extent.

27. [Sameness of quantity or degree] **EQUALITY**.—*N.* equality, parity, symmetry, balance, poise; evenness, monotony, level; equivalence, equipoise, equilibrium; par, quits; distinction without a difference, identity, similarity.

tie, dead heat; drawn game, drawn battle; neck-and-neck race.

match, peer, compeer, equal, mate, fellow, brother; equivalent.

V. equal, match, keep pace with, run abreast; come up to; balance.

equalize, level, dress [*mil.*], balance, handicap, trim, adjust, poise; strike a balance; restore equilibrium.

Adj. equal, even, level, monotonous, symmetrical, co-ordinate; on a par with, on a level with, up to the mark.

equivalent, tantamount; quits; synonymous; convertible; all one, all the same; drawn [*as, a game*].

Adv. equally, to all intents and purposes.

28. [Difference of quantity or degree] **INEQUALITY**.—*N.* inequality, disparity, odds; difference, etc., 15; unevenness, shortcoming; superiority, etc., 33; inferiority, deficiency, inadequacy

V. be unequal, have the advantage, turn the scale; overmatch, etc., 33; fall short of.

Adj. unequal, uneven, partial, inadequate, deficient; overbalanced, unbalanced, top-heavy, lopsided.

unequaled, unparalleled, unrivaled, unique, matchless, inimitable, peerless.

29. **MEAN.**—*N.* mean, medium, average, balance, rule, run, golden mean, middle; compromise, neutrality.

V. average, split the difference, strike a balance, pair off.

Adj. mean, intermediate; middle, etc., 68; average, normal, standard; neutral.

mediocre, middle class, bourgeois, commonplace.

Adv. on an average, in the long run; in round numbers.

30. **COMPENSATION.**—*N.* compensation, equation; indemnification; compromise, measure for measure, retaliation, equalization.

setoff, offset; makeweight, counterpoise, ballast; indemnity, equivalent, *quid pro quo* [L.]; amends, counterbalance, counterclaim.

pay, payment, reward, etc., 973.

V. compensate, indemnify; counterpoise, balance, counterbalance, offset, set off; square, make up for, equalize, etc., 27; recoup, redeem; pay, reward, etc., 973.

Adj. compensating, compensatory, equivalent, equal.

Adv. notwithstanding, but, however, yet, still, nevertheless, although, though; howbeit, albeit; at all events, in spite of, despite, on the other hand, at the same time.

31. **GREATNESS.**—*N.* greatness, vastness, magnitude; size, etc., 192; multitude; immensity, enormity, might, strength, intensity, fullness.

great quantity, quantity, deal [*colloq.*], volume, bulk, mass, heap; stock, store, load, shipload; abundance, sufficiency.

fame, distinction, grandeur, dignity; importance, etc., 642.

V. be great, soar, tower, loom, rise above, transcend; bulk, bulk large.

enlarge, etc. (*increase*), 35; wax, magnify, grow, expand, swell, dilate.

Adj. great, large, considerable, big, bulky, huge, etc., 192; titanic; voluminous, ample, abundant; many, etc., 102; full, intense; signal.

goodly, noble, precious, mighty; extraordinary; important, etc., 642; supreme, etc., 33; complete, etc., 52; arrant, downright; uttermost; profound, intense, consummate; rank, unmitigated, glaring, flagrant.

world-wide, widespread, far-famed, extensive.

august, grand, dignified, sublime, majestic.

vast, immense, enormous, extreme; inordinate, excessive, extravagant, monstrous, crass, gross; towering, stupendous, prodigious. unlimited, etc. (*infinite*), 105; unutterable, indescribable, ineffable, unspeakable, inexpressible, fabulous.

absolute, positive, stark, decided, unequivocal, essential, perfect. remarkable, notable, noticeable, noteworthy, renowned.

Adv. in a great or high degree: greatly, much, indeed, very, very much, most; pretty, enough, in a great measure, passing, richly; on a large scale; by wholesale; mightily, powerfully; extremely, exceedingly, intensely, indefinitely, immeasurably, incalculably, infinitely.

in a positive degree: truly, etc. (*truth*), 494; decidedly, unequivocally, absolutely, essentially, fundamentally, radically, downright, in all conscience.

in a complete degree: entirely, completely, wholly; abundantly, amply, fully, widely.

in a supreme degree: pre-eminently, superlatively, supremely, incomparably.

in a too great degree: immoderately, monstrously, preposterously, exorbitantly, excessively, enormously, out of all proportion.

in a marked degree: particularly, remarkably, singularly, curiously, uncommonly, unusually, peculiarly, notably, signally, strikingly, pointedly, chiefly; famously, egregiously, prominently, glaringly, emphatically, incredibly.

in a violent degree: furiously, violently, severely, desperately, tremendously, extravagantly.

in a painful degree: painfully, sadly, sorely, bitterly, piteously, grievously, miserably, cruelly, woefully, lamentably, shockingly, frightfully, dreadfully, fearfully, terribly, horribly, distressingly, balefully.

32. SMALLNESS.—*N.* smallness, littleness, paucity; fewness, sparseness, scarcity, insignificance, unimportance.

small quantity, modicum, minimum; atom, particle, trifle, electron, molecule, corpuscle, point, speck, dot, mote, jot, iota; minutiae, details; tittle, spark; grain, scruple, minim; drop, sprinkling, dab, dash, tinge, dole, mite, bit, morsel, crumb, scrap, shred, tag, splinter, rag; snip, sliver, paring, shaving, hair; thimbleful, handful, capful, mouthful; fragment, fraction.

V. be small, lie in a nutshell.

diminish, etc. (*decrease*), 36; contract, shrink, dwindle, wane.

Adj. small, little, stunted; diminutive, etc. (*small in size*), 193. minute, miniature, inconsiderable, paltry, etc. (*unimportant*), 643. scanty, scant, limited, meager, sparing; few, etc., 103; moderate, modest.

inappreciable, infinitesimal, atomic, microscopic, molecular.

mere, simple, sheer, stark, bare.

Adv. in a small degree: to a small extent, on a small scale; a little, slightly, imperceptibly; miserably, wretchedly; insufficiently, imperfectly, faintly, feebly, passably.

in a certain or limited degree: partially, in part, in a certain degree, to a certain degree or extent; comparatively, rather, in some degree or measure; somewhat; simply, only, purely, merely; at least, at most, ever so little, thus far, after a fashion.

almost, nearly, well-nigh, not quite, all but, near upon, close upon, near the mark; within an ace (*or* inch) of, on the brink of; scarcely, hardly, barely, only just, no more than.

in an uncertain degree: about, thereabouts, somewhere about, nearly.

in no degree: noway, nowise, not at all, not in the least, not a bit, not a jot, in no wise, in no respect, by no means, on no account.

33. SUPERIORITY.—*N.* superiority, majority, plurality; advantage; preponderance, prevalence.

nobility, etc. (*rank*), 875; superman, overman.

supremacy, supremeness, primacy, pre-eminence, lead; maximum, record; crest, climax, culmination, summit, peak, transcendence; lion's share, excess, surplus, overweight, redundancy.

V. exceed, excel, transcend, outdo, outbalance, overbalance, outweigh, outrank, outrival, out-Herod Herod; pass, surpass, overtop, overmatch; cap, culminate, beat, cut out [*colloq.*]; beat hollow [*colloq.*], outstrip, eclipse, throw into the shade; predominate, prevail; precede, take precedence, come first, bear the palm, break the record.

Adj. superior, greater, major, higher, exceeding; distinguished, ultra.

supreme, greatest, maximum, utmost, paramount, pre-eminent, foremost, crowning, excellent, peerless, matchless; unrivaled, unparalleled, unequalled, unapproached, unsurpassed; superlative, incomparable, transcendent.

Adv. beyond, more, over; over and above; at its height.

in a superior or supreme degree: eminently, pre-eminently, surpassing, superlatively, supremely, principally, especially, particularly, peculiarly.

34. INFERIORITY.—*N.* inferiority, shortcoming, deficiency; minimum; imperfection; meanness, pooriness, baseness, shabbiness.

Personal inferiority: the people, etc., 876; subordination.

V. be inferior, fall short of, come short of, not come up to; become smaller, decrease, yield the palm, play second fiddle.

Adj. inferior, smaller; less, lesser, deficient, reduced, lower, subordinate, secondary, junior, minor, humble; second rate; unimportant, etc., 643.

Adv. less, short of, under.

35. INCREASE.—*N.* increase, augmentation, addition, enlargement, extension, expansion, growth, increment, accretion, development, accumulation, inflation, enhancement, aggravation, exaggeration.

gain, produce, product, profit, advantage, booty, plunder.

V. increase, augment, add to, enlarge, etc., 31; advance, rise, mount, ascend.

aggrandize, raise, exalt; deepen, heighten, lengthen, thicken, inflate, intensify, enhance, magnify, redouble, double; aggravate, exaggerate.

Adj. increasing, growing, crescent, multiplying, intensifying, intensive.

Adv. crescendo, increasingly.

36. DECREASE.—*N.* decrease, diminution, lessening, subtraction, reduction, abatement, declension; shrinkage, contraction, curtailment, abridgment.

subsidence, wane, ebb, decline; ebb tide, neap tide, ebbing.

V. decrease, diminish, lessen; abridge, shorten, shrink, contract; dwindle, fall away, waste, wear; wane, ebb, decline, subside, languish, decay, crumble.

discount, belittle, minimize, depreciate, extenuate, lower, weaken, attenuate; dwarf, reduce, shorten, subtract; mitigate, ease, moderate.

Adv. decrescendo, decreasingly.

37. ADDITION.—*N.* addition, annexation, accession, re-enforcement; increase, etc., 35; increment.

affix, codicil, tag, appendage, postscript, adjunct, supplement, accompaniment, insertion.

V. add, annex, affix, subjoin, tack to, append, tag, attach, interpose, introduce, insert.

compute, total, cast (or sum, count) up.

re-enforce, strengthen, augment.

Adj. additional, supplemental, supplementary; extra, spare, further, fresh, more, other, auxiliary, contributory, accessory.

Adv. in addition, more; and, also, likewise, too, furthermore, further; besides, to boot; over and above, moreover; as well as, together with, along with, in conjunction with.

38. DEDUCTION.—*N.* deduction, subtraction, retrenchment, abstraction, mutilation, amputation, curtailment, abbreviation.

rebate, etc. (decrement), 40a; minuend, subtrahend; decrease, etc., 36.

V. deduct, subtract, retrench; withdraw; take from, take away; detract, reduce, eliminate, diminish, curtail, shorten; deprive of, etc. (take), 789; weaken.

mutilate, amputate, cut off, cut away, excise.

pare, thin, prune, scrape, file.

Adv. less; short of; minus, without, except, excepting, with the exception of, save, exclusive of.

39. [Thing added] ADJUNCT.—N. adjunct, addition, affix, suffix, appendage, annex, augmentation, increment, re-enforcement, accessory, accompaniment, etc., 88; addendum (pl. addenda); complement, supplement, sequel.

rider, offshoot, episode, side issue, corollary, codicil, etc. (addition), 37.

V. add, annex, etc., 37.

Adj. additional, etc., 37.

40. [Thing remaining] REMAINDER.—N. remainder, residue, remains, remnant, rest, relic; leavings, odds and ends, residuum, dregs, refuse, stubble, ruins, wreck, skeleton, fossil, stump, rump.

surplus, excess; balance [commercial slang], result; superfluity, redundance; survival.

V. remain, survive, be left; exceed.

Adj. remaining, left, residual, residuary; over, odd; surviving; net; superfluous, etc. (redundant), 641.

40a. [Thing deducted] DECREMENT.—N. decrement, discount, rebate, defect, loss, deduction; waste.

41. MIXTURE.—N. mixture, admixture, junction, etc., 43; amalgamation, combination, etc., 48; infusion, transfusion; infiltration; interlarding, interpolation, etc., 228; adulteration.

Thing mixed: tinge, tincture, touch, dash, smack, spice, seasoning, infusion.

Compounds: alloy, amalgam; brass, pewter; miscellany, medley, mess, hash, hodgepodge, patchwork, jumble; potpourri, mosaic. half-blood, half-breed, half-caste, crossbreed; mulatto, quadroon, octoroon, Eurasian; mule, cross, hybrid, mongrel.

V. mix; join, etc., 43; combine, etc., 48; mingle, commingle, intermingle, interlard, interpolate, intertwine, interweave; associate with.

imbue, infuse, diffuse, suffuse, transfuse, instill, infiltrate, dash, tinge, tincture, season, blend, cross; alloy, amalgamate, compound, adulterate.

Adj. mixed, composite, half-and-half, hybrid, mongrel, heterogeneous; motley, variegated, miscellaneous, promiscuous, indiscriminate.

Adv. among, amid, with; in the midst of.

42. [Freedom from mixture] **SIMPLENESS**.—*N.* simpleness, purity, homogeneity.

elimination, sifting, purification, etc. (*cleanness*), 652.

V. render simple, simplify.

sift, winnow, bolt, eliminate; exclude, get rid of; clear, purify, etc. (*clean*), 652.

Adj. simple, uniform, homogeneous, single, pure, clear; elemental, elementary.

43. **JUNCTION**.—*N.* junction, joining, union; connection, conjunction, annexation, attachment; marriage, wedlock; confluence, communication, meeting, reunion; assemblage, etc., 72; coherence, etc., 46; combination, etc., 48.

joint, joining, juncture, pivot, hinge, articulation; seam, gore, gusset, link, bond.

contingency, emergency, predicament, crisis, concurrence.

V. join, unite, connect; associate; put together, piece together, embody.

attach, fix, fasten, bind, secure, tighten, clinch, tie, strap, sew, lace, stitch, knit, button, buckle, hitch, lash, splice, gird, tether, moor, picket, chain; fetter, hook, link, yoke, bracket; marry; bridge over, span.

pin, nail, screw, bolt, hasp, clasp, clamp, rivet; solder, cement, etc., 46.

entwine, interlace, intertwine, interweave; entangle.

Adj. joined, joint; corporate, compact.

firm, fast, close, tight, taut, secure, inseparable, indissoluble.

Adv. jointly, in conjunction with, etc. (*in addition to*), 37; fast, firmly.

44. **DISJUNCTION**.—*N.* disjunction, disconnection, disunion, disengagement, dissociation, discontinuity, etc., 70; isolation, insularity, insulation, separateness; dispersion.

separation, parting; detachment, segregation; divorce; cæsure, division, subdivision, break, fracture, rupture; dismemberment, dissection, disintegration, severance, disruption, cleavage.

fissure, breach, rent, rift, crack, slit, cut, incision.

V. disjoin, disconnect, disengage, disunite, dissociate, divorce, part, detach, unfasten, separate, disentangle, cut off, segregate, set apart, keep apart; insulate, isolate; cut adrift, loose, set free, liberate.

divide, sunder, subdivide, sever, dissever, cut, chop, saw, snip, nip, cleave, rive, rend, slit, rip, split, splinter, chip, crack, snap, break, tear, burst; wrench, rupture, hack, hew, slash, slice, carve, quarter, dissect, anatomize; partition, parcel.

disintegrate, dismember, disband; disperse, etc., 73; dislocate, break up.

part, part company; separate, leave; alienate, estrange.

Adj. disjoined, discontinuous, disjunctive; isolated, insular; separate, apart, asunder, loose, free, adrift.

Adv. separately, one by one, severally, apart, asunder.

45. [Connecting medium] VINCULUM.—N. vinculum, link; connective, connection; junction, etc., 43; hyphen; bracket; bridge, steppingstone; bond, cord; rope, line, cable, hawser, painter; chain; string, etc. (*filament*), 205.

fastening, tie; ligament, ligature; strap; tackle, rigging; yoke, band, headband, fillet, snood, brace, thong, girdle, noose, lariat, lasso, knot, girth, cinch.

cement, glue, gum, paste, size, solder, mortar, plaster, putty. shackle, rein, etc. (*means of restraint*), 752.

V. bridge over, span; connect, etc., 43.

46. COHERENCE.—N. coherence, cohesion, cohesiveness, adherence, adhesion, adhesiveness; conglomeration, aggregation, consolidation, soldering, connection; relativity.

tenacity, toughness; stickiness; inseparability.

conglomerate, concrete, etc., 321.

V. cohere, adhere, coagulate, stick, cling, cleave, hold, close with, clasp, hug.

glue, agglutinate, cement, paste, gum; solder, weld; cake, consolidate, solidify, agglomerate.

Adj. adhesive, cohesive, adhering, tenacious, tough; sticky, etc., 352.

47. INCOHERENCE.—N. incoherence, nonadhesion; looseness, laxity, relaxation; loosening, disjunction, etc., 44.

V. loosen, make loose, slacken, relax; unglue, etc., 46; detach, etc., 44.

Adj. nonadhesive, noncohesive, incoherent, detached, loose, baggy, slack, lax, relaxed, segregated, unconsolidated; uncombined, etc., 48.

48. COMBINATION.—N. combination, mixture, etc., 41; junction, etc., 43; union, unification, synthesis, incorporation, amalgamation, coalescence, fusion, brew, blend, blending; centralization.

alloy, compound, amalgam, composition, resultant.

V. combine, unite, incorporate, alloy, intermix, interfuse, interlard, amalgamate, embody, absorb, blend, merge, fuse, consolidate, coalesce, solidify, impregnate, centralize.

league, federate, confederate, fraternize, club, associate, amalgamate, couple, pair, ally.

Adj. combined, conjoint; ingrained, imbued.

allied, amalgamated, federate, confederate, corporate, leagued.

49. **DECOMPOSITION.**—*N.* decomposition, analysis, dissection, dissolution, breakup; disjunction, etc., 44; disintegration.

decay, rot, putrefaction, putrescence, putridity, caries, corruption.

V. decompose, analyze, dissolve; resolve into its elements, dissect, disintegrate, disperse; crumble into dust.

rot, decay, consume, putrefy.

50. [Principal part] **WHOLE.**—*N.* whole, totality, integrity, entirety, completeness; integer, integral.

all, the whole, total, aggregate, sum, sum total.

bulk, mass, lump, tissue, staple, body, greater part, main part, lion's share.

V. form a whole, embody, amass; aggregate, assemble; amount to.

Adj. whole, total, gross, entire; complete, etc., 52; wholesale, sweeping; comprehensive.

indivisible, indissoluble, indissolvable.

Adv. wholly, altogether; as a whole, totally, completely, entirely, all, all in all, wholesale, in a body, collectively, in the aggregate, in the main, on the whole, bodily, substantially.

51. **PART.**—*N.* part, portion; item, particular; aught, any division; sector, segment; fraction, fragment; detachment, subdivision.

section, chapter, verse; article, clause.

piece, lump, bit, cut, cutting; chip, chunk, slice, scrap, crumb, morsel, moiety, particle; installment, dividend; share.

member, limb, arm, wing, scion, branch, bough, joint, link, ofshoot, ramification, twig, spray, spring; runner, tendril; leaflet; stump.

V. part, divide, disjoin, etc., 44; partition, etc. (*apportion*), 78.

Adj. fractional, fragmentary, sectional; incomplete, partial.

divided, broken, cut, cropped, shorn.

divisible, dissoluble, dissolvable.

Adv. partly, in part, partially; piecemeal, by installments, in detail.

52. **COMPLETENESS.**—*N.* completeness, intactness, completion, etc., 729; fill, saturation, entirety; totality, integrity; pe-

fection, etc., 650; solidarity, unity, all, high tide, flood tide, spring tide.

V. complete, etc. (*accomplish*), 729; fill, charge, load, replenish; make up, eke out, supply deficiencies; fill up, fill in, satiate; saturate.

Adj. complete, entire, whole, intact, perfect, full, absolute, thorough; solid, undivided.

brimful, brimming, chock-full; *saturated*, crammed; replete, etc. (*redundant*), 641; fraught, laden.

exhaustive, radical, sweeping, thoroughgoing.

regular, unmitigated, sheer, unqualified, unconditional, free, abundant, etc. (*sufficient*), 639.

completing, supplemental, supplementary.

Adv. completely, altogether, outright, wholly, totally, utterly, quite; effectually, fully, in all respects, in every respect; out and out; throughout, from first to last, from head to foot, from top to toe, every whit, every inch.

53. **INCOMPLETENESS**.—*N. incompleteness*, deficiency, shortcoming, want, lack, insufficiency, imperfection, etc., 651; immaturity.

Part wanting: defect, deficit, omission; shortage; break, etc. (*discontinuity*), 70; missing link.

V. be incomplete, fall short of, lack, etc. (*be insufficient*), 640.

Adj. incomplete, uncompleted, imperfect, unfinished; defective, deficient, wanting, failing, in arrear, short, short of; perfunctory, sketchy, crude, immature.

mutilated, garbled, hashed, mangled, butchered, docked, truncated.

in progress, in hand; going on, proceeding.

54. **COMPOSITION**.—*N. composition*, constitution; make-up; combination, etc., 48; embodiment; formation.

authorship, compilation, composition, production, invention; writing.

painting, etching, design, etc. (*painting*), 556; relief, etc. (*sculpture*), 557.

typesetting, typography, etc., 591.

V. be composed of, consist of.

include, etc., 76; contain, hold, comprehend, admit, embrace, embody.

compose, constitute, form, make; fabricate, weave, construct; compile, scribble, draw, write.

55. **EXCLUSION**.—*N. exclusion*, omission, exception, rejection, repudiation; exile, seclusion, lockout, ostracism, prohibition.

separation, segregation, elimination, expulsion.

V. **exclude**, bar; leave out, shut out; reject, repudiate, blackball, ostracize; lay aside, put aside, set apart; relegate, segregate, strike off, strike out; neglect, banish, etc. (*seclude*), 893; separate etc. (*disjoin*), 44.

pass over, omit; eliminate, weed out.

Adj. **exclusive**, inadmissible, preclusive, preventive, prohibitive.

Adv. **except**, exclusive of, save.

56. COMPONENT.—*N.* **component**, integral part, element, constituent, ingredient, contents; feature; member, etc. (*part*) 51; personnel.

V. **enter into**, be or form part of, etc., 51; **merge in**, share in, participate; belong to, appertain to; combine, unite.

form, make, constitute, compose, fabricate, etc., 54.

Adj. **inherent**, intrinsic, essential.

inclusive, all-embracing, comprehensive.

57. EXTRANEOUSNESS.—*N.* **extraneousness**, extrinsicality, exclusion; alienism.

foreign body (substance or element).

alien, stranger, intruder, interloper, foreigner, newcomer; immigrant, migrant, emigrant; outsider, barbarian, tenderfoot [*slang*].

Adj. **extraneous**, foreign, alien, exterior, external; outlandish, barbaric, barbarian.

excluded, inadmissible; exceptional.

Adv. **abroad**, in foreign parts, in foreign lands; oversea, overseas.

IV. ORDER

58. ORDER.—*N.* **order**, regularity, uniformity, symmetry, harmony; course, routine; method, disposition, arrangement, array, system, economy, discipline, orderliness, subordination, gradation, progression; series, etc. (*continuity*), 69.

rank, place, etc. (*term*), 71.

V. **adjust**, regulate, systematize, standardize; time.

Adj. **orderly**, regular; in order, in trim, neat, tidy, methodical, uniform, symmetrical, shipshape, businesslike, systematic, normal, habitual.

Adv. **in order**, methodically, in turn, in its turn; step by step, systematically, by clockwork.

59. DISORDER.—*N.* **disorder**, derangement; irregularity, untidiness; anomaly, etc. (*unconformity*), 83; anarchy, anarchism, disunion; discord.

confusion, disarray, jumble, botch, litter, farrago, mess, muddle, hodgepodge, imbroglio, chaos, clutter, medley.

complexity, complication, entanglement, intricacy; perplexity; network, maze, labyrinth; wilderness, jungle; tangled skein.

turmoil, ferment, etc. (*agitation*), 315; trouble, disturbance, convulsion, tumult, uproar, riot, rumpus [*colloq.*], fracas, pandemonium, Babel, saturnalia.

V. disorder, botch, disturb, derange, etc., 61; entangle, ravel, ruffle, rumple.

Adj. disorderly, out of order, out of place, irregular, desultory; anomalous, etc. (*unconformable*), 83; disorganized; straggling; unmethodical, unsystematic; untidy, slovenly, messy [*colloq.*], indiscriminate, chaotic, confused; deranged, etc., 61; topsy-turvy, disjointed, out of joint.

complex, intricate, complicated, perplexed, involved, entangled, knotted, tangled, inextricable.

troubled, tumultuous, turbulent; riotous, etc. (*violent*), 173.

60. [Reduction to Order] ARRANGEMENT.—*N.* arrangement, plan, etc., 626; preparation, provision; disposal, disposition; distribution, sorting, assortment, allotment, apportionment, graduation, organization, groupings; analysis, classification, division, systematization, codification.

Result of arrangement: orderliness, form, array, digest; synopsis, etc. (*compendium*), 596; table; register, etc. (*record*), 551; organism; stipulation, settlement.

V. arrange, dispose, fix, place; form; set in order, set out; compose, space, range, graduate, marshal, array, rank, group, parcel out, allot, apportion, distribute, assign the parts; dispose of, assort, sort; tidy [*colloq.*].

classify, class, file, list; register, etc. (*record*), 551; catalogue, tabulate, index, alphabetize, grade, codify.

methodize, regulate, systematize, co-ordinate, organize; unravel, disentangle.

Adj. arranged, embattled, in battle array; cut and dried; methodical, orderly, regular, systematic, on file; tabular.

61. [Bringing into disorder] DERANGEMENT.—*N.* derangement, muss [*colloq.* U. S.], mess; disorder, etc., 59; discomposure, disturbance; disorganization, dislocation; inversion, etc., 218; insanity, etc., 503.

V. derange, disarrange, discompose, displace, misplace; mislay, disorder; disorganize; embroil, convulse, unsettle, disturb, confuse, trouble, perturb, disconcert, jumble; muddle; unhinge, dislocate, put out of joint, throw out of gear.

turn topsy-turvy, etc. (*invert*), 218; bedevil; complicate, involve, perplex, confound; tangle, entangle; tousle [*colloq.*], dishevel, ruffle; rumple, etc. (*fold*), 258; become insane, etc., 503.

litter, scatter; mix, etc., 41.

62. [Consecutive Order] **PRECEDENCE**.—*N.* precedence, the lead, superiority, etc., 33; importance, consequence; premise; antecedence, precursor, etc., 64; priority, preference.

prefix, affix; preamble; prelude, overture, voluntary.

V. precede, forerun, come before, come first; head, lead, lead the way; introduce, usher in; rank, outrank; take precedence.

prefix; premise, prelude, preface; affix.

Adj. preceding, precedent, antecedent; anterior; prior, etc., 116; before; former, foregoing, aforesaid, said; introductory, etc., 64.

Adv. before; in advance, etc. (*precession*), 280.

63. **SEQUENCE**.—*N.* sequence, train; following, succession; afterclap, afterglow, aftermath, afterpiece, aftertaste.

continuation, prolongation; order of succession.

V. succeed, come after, ensue, come next.

follow, tag [*colloq.*], heel, dog, shadow, hound, hunt; trace, retrace.

append, place after, subjoin.

Adj. succeeding, sequent; subsequent; proximate, next; consecutive, etc. (*continuity*), 69.

latter, posterior, etc., 117.

Adv. after, subsequently; behind, etc. (*rear*), 235.

64. **PRECURSOR**.—*N.* precursor, antecedent, precedent, predecessor; forerunner, pioneer; outrider; leader, bellwether; herald, harbinger.

prelude, preamble, preface, prologue, foreword, proem, exordium, introduction; heading, frontispiece, groundwork; preparation, etc., 673; overture, voluntary; premises.

prefigurement, etc., 511; omen, etc., 512.

Adj. introductory, preludial, prefatory, precursory, inaugural, preliminary.

65. **SEQUEL**.—*N.* sequel, suffix, tail, queue, train, wake; trail, rear; retinue, suite; appendix, postscript, postlude, conclusion, epilogue; peroration; codicil; continuation; appendage, tag; aftergrowth, afterpiece, afterthought, second thoughts; outgrowth.

follower, successor, pursuer, adherent, partisan, disciple, client; sycophant, parasite.

66. **BEGINNING**.—*N.* beginning, commencement, opening; outset, incipience, inception; introduction, etc. (*prelude*), 64; initial; inauguration, embarkation, rising of the curtain; curtain raiser, maiden speech; exordium; outbreak, onset, brunt; initiative, first move; start, starting point; dawn, etc. (*morning*), 125.

origin, etc. (*cause*), 153; source, rise; bud, germ, egg, embryo, rudiment; genesis, birth, nativity, cradle, infancy.

head, heading; title page; van, etc. (*front*), 234.

entrance, entry; inlet, orifice, mouth, porch, portal, portico, door; gate, gateway; postern, wicket, threshold, vestibule; border, frontier.

rudiments, elements, outlines, grammar, alphabet, ABC.

V. begin, commence; rise, arise; originate, initiate, open, start; dawn, set in, take its rise, enter upon; set out, etc. (*depart*), 293; embark in; make one's debut; institute; set about, set to work; make a start; break ground, cross the Rubicon; undertake, etc., 676.

usher in, lead the way, take the lead or initiative; inaugurate, head; lay the foundations, etc. (*prepare*), 673; found, etc. (*cause*), 153; set up, set on foot, launch, broach; open up, open the door to.

come into existence, take birth: burst forth, break out; spring up, crop up.

recommence; begin at the beginning, begin again, start afresh.

Adj. initial, prime, introductory, incipient; inaugural; embryonic, rudimentary: primal, primary, primeval, etc. (*old*), 124; aboriginal; natal.

first, maiden, foremost, front, head, leading.

Adv. first, in the first place, in the bud, in embryo, from the beginning, formerly.

67. END.—**N. end**, close, termination, conclusion, finish, completion, finis, finale, period, term, terminus, last, extreme, extremity; fag end, tip, nib, point, tail, tag, peroration, appendix, epilogue; consummation, denouement, fall of the curtain; goal, destination, terminal, limit, stoppage; expiration; dissolution, death, etc., 360; doomsday.

last stage, evening (*of life*); *coup de grâce* [F.], deathblow; knockout.

V. end, close, finish, terminate, conclude; expire, die, etc., 360; come to a close, perorate; run out, pass away.

bring to an end, put an end to, make an end of; achieve, etc. (*complete*), 729; stop, etc., 142.

Adj. final, terminal; conclusive; crowning, etc. (*completing*), 729; last, ultimate; hindermost; rear, etc., 235.

ended, settled, decided, over.

Adv. finally, in fine; at the last; once for all.

68. MIDDLE.—**N. middle**, midst, thick, midmost; mean, etc., 29; medium, middle term; center, core, kernel, nucleus, hub, heart, bull's-eye; mid-course, neutrality, compromise.

equidistance, bisection; equator, diaphragm, midriff.

Adj. middle, medial, mid, midmost; intermediate, equidistant, central, pivotal, mediterranean, equatorial.

Adv. midway, halfway, in the middle; amidships.

69. [Uninterrupted sequence] **CONTINUITY**.—continuity, continuousness, succession, round, suite, progression, series, train, chain; scale; gradation, course; perpetuity.

procession, cavalcade, parade; column; retinue, cortege, funeral, ovation.

pedigree, genealogy, lineage, history, family tree, race; ancestry, descent, family, house; line, line of ancestors; strain.

rank, file, line, row, range, tier.

V. arrange in a series, string together, file, list, thread, tabulate.

Adj. continuous, continued; consecutive, progressive, gradual, serial, successive; uninterrupted, unbroken, entire; linear; perennial, constant.

Adv. continuously, in a line, in succession, in turn; running, gradually, in file, in single file, in Indian file.

70. [Interrupted sequence] **DISCONTINUITY**.—*N.* discontinuity, disconnectedness; disconnection, etc., 44; interruption, break, fracture, flaw, fault, crack, cut; gap, etc. (*interval*), 198; intermission, alternation.

V. alternate, interchange, intermit.

discontinue, pause, interrupt, intervene; break, break off; interpose, etc., 228; disconnect, etc. (*disjoin*), 44; dis sever.

Adj. discontinuous, disconnected, broken, interrupted, fitful, irregular, spasmodic, desultory; intermittent, alternate, recurrent, periodic.

Adv. at intervals, by snatches, by jerks, by fits and starts.

71. **TERM**.—*N.* term, rank, station, stage, step; degree, etc., 26; scale, grade, status, state, position, standing, footing, place, mark, period, range.

72. [Collective Order] **ASSEMBLAGE**.—*N.* assemblage, collection, levy, gathering, ingathering, mobilization, meet, for-gathering, muster, team; concourse, conflux, congregation.

meeting, levee, reunion, drawing room, at home; social gathering, 892; assembly, congress, house, senate, legislature, etc., 696; convocation, caucus, convention.

company, platoon, faction, caravan, posse, watch, squad, corps, troop, troupe; army, regiment.

miscellany, miscellanea, compilation; symposium; library, etc. (*store*), 636.

crowd, throng; flood, rush, deluge; rabble, mob, host, etc. (*multitude*), 102; rout, press, crush, horde, body, tribe; crew, gang, knot, squad, force, band, party; bunch, drive, roundup.

clan, brotherhood, association, etc. (*party*), 712.

group, cluster, clump, set, batch, lot, pack; budget, assortment, bunch; parcel, packet, bundle, package, bale, fagot, wisp, truss, tuft, shock, clump; grove, thicket; rick, stack, sheaf, swath; volley, shower, storm, cloud.

accumulation, etc. (*store*), 636; heap, lump, pile, mass, pyramid; drift, snowball, snowdrift; amassment; conglomeration, aggregation, concentration, convergence, congestion, quantity, etc. (*greatness*), 31.

V. be or come together, assemble, collect, muster; meet, unite, join, rejoin; cluster, flock, swarm, surge, stream, herd, crowd, huddle, throng, associate; congregate, concentrate, resort, for-gather.

bring together, assemble, muster, collect, gather; hold a meeting, convene, convoke; rake up, dredge, heap, mass, pile; pack, cram, lump together; compile, group, concentrate, unite, amass, accumulate, hoard, store.

Adj. dense, serried, teeming, swarming, populous.

73. DISPERSION.—*N.* dispersion, disjunct on, etc., 44; divergence, radiation, broadcast, spread, dissemination, diffusion, dissipation, distribution; apportionment, allotment.

V. disperse, scatter, sow, disseminate, sow broadcast, diffuse, radiate, broadcast, shed, spread, bestrew, dispense, disband, dismember, distribute; apportion, etc., 786; dispel, cast forth, draft off; strew, cast, sprinkle; issue, deal out, retail, utter.

Adj. scattered, disseminated, strown, strewn, dispersed, diffuse, diffusive, sparse, broadcast, sporadic, widespread; epidemic, etc. (*general*), 78; adrift, stray; disheveled.

74. [Place of meeting] FOCUS.—*N.* focus, center, gathering place, rendezvous, rallying point, headquarters, resort, haunt, retreat, club; tryst, trysting place, place of meeting.

V. focus, bring to a point, bring to a focus; rally, meet.

75. [Distributive Order] CLASS.—*N.* class, division, subdivision, category, head, order, section; department, province, domain, sphere.

kind, sort, type, estate, genus, species, variety, family, race, tribe, caste, clan, breed, kin; clique, coterie, set; sect, gender, sex.

description, denomination, persuasion, connection, designation, character, stamp; selection, specification.

76. INCLUSION.—*N.* inclusion, admission, incorporation, comprisal, reception.

composition, embodiment, formation.

V. include, comprise, comprehend, contain, admit, embrace, receive, inclose, etc. (*circumscribe*), 229; incorporate, cover, em-

body, encircle; reckon among, number among; refer to; place under, arrange under, take into account.

Adj. inclusive, included, including; comprehensive, sweeping, all-embracing.

77. **EXCLUSION** [from a class].—*N.* exclusion, rejection; *see* exclusion (*from a compound*), 55.

78. **GENERALITY**.—*N.* generality, universality, catholicity, miscellany, miscellaneousness; common run, prevalence, rifeness.

everyone, everybody, all hands [*colloq.*], all the world and his wife [*humorous*], anybody.

V. be general, prevail.

render general, spread, broaden, universalize, generalize.

Adj. general, generic, collective; current, wide, broad, comprehensive, sweeping; encyclopedic, panoramic; widespread, etc. (*dispersed*), 73; common, prevalent, prevailing, rife, epidemic.

universal, catholic, world-wide.

every, all, unspecified, miscellaneous, indefinite.

Adv. generally, always, in general, generally speaking; for the most part.

79. **SPECIALTY**.—*N.* specialty, speciality, individuality, peculiarity; personality, characteristic, mannerism, idiosyncrasy, singularity, originality; trait, distinctive feature.

particulars, details, items, counts; minutiae.

V. specify, particularize; individualize, specialize; designate, determine; denote, indicate, point out, select, differentiate; itemize, enter into detail.

Adj. special, especial, particular, individual, specific, proper, personal, original, private, respective, definite, minute, certain, peculiar, marked, appropriate, characteristic, exclusive, restricted; singular, exceptional; typical, representative.

Adv. each, apiece, one by one, severally, respectively, in detail, namely, that is to say, viz.; to wit.

80. **RULE**.—*N.* regularity, uniformity, constancy, clockwork precision; punctuality, etc. (*exactness*), 494; even tenor, rut; system; routine, custom; formula; canon, convention, maxim, rule, regulation; standard, model, precedent; conformity, etc., 82.

law, order of things; normality, normalcy, normal state, ordinary condition, standing order; hard and fast rule.

Adj. regular, uniform, symmetrical, constant, steady; according to rule, etc., 82; normal, habitual, customary, etc., 613; methodical, orderly, systematic.

81. **MULTIFORMITY**.—*N.* multiformity, variety, diversity.

Adj. multiform, multifold, multifarious, multiplex; manifold, many-sided; protean, heterogeneous, motley, mosaic.

indiscriminate, irregular, diversified, diverse; of every description.

82. CONFORMITY.—*N.* conformity, observance; conventionality, etc. (*custom*), 613; agreement, accord.

example, instance, exemplification, illustration, specimen, sample.

conventionalist, formalist, bromide [*slang*], Philistine.

V. conform to, adapt oneself to.

be regular, travel in a rut; obey rules; agree with, comply with, fall in with; be guided by, harmonize, conventionalize, follow the fashion; do at Rome as the Romans do; swim with the stream.

exemplify, illustrate, cite, quote.

Adj. conformable to rule, adaptable, consistent, agreeable, compliant; regular, etc., 80; according to rule, well regulated, orderly, uniform, symmetric.

conventional, etc. (*customary*), 613; ordinary, common, habitual, usual; strict, rigid, uncompromising.

typical, normal, formal; canonical, orthodox, exemplary, illustrative, in point.

Adv. conformably, by rule; in accordance with, in keeping with; according to; as usual, as a matter of course.

invariably, etc. (*uniformly*), 16.

83. UNCONFORMITY.—*N.* nonconformity, unconformity, nonobservance, unconventionality, informality; anomaly, anomalousness, exception, peculiarity; breach or violation of custom; eccentricity, oddity, rarity.

individuality, singularity, originality, idiosyncrasy, mannerism.

aberration, irregularity; singularity; exemption; qualification, proviso.

nonconformist, Bohemian, nondescript character, original, freak, prodigy, wonder, miracle, curiosity.

mongrel, half-caste, etc., 41.

outcast, outlaw, Ishmael, pariah.

V. be unconformable, leave the beaten path; break (or violate) a law or custom; stretch a point.

Adj. unconformable, exceptional, eccentric; abnormal, unnatural, anomalous, misplaced, out of order, irregular, arbitrary, lawless; informal, stray, eccentric, peculiar, exclusive, egregious.

unusual, unaccustomed, unwonted, uncommon; rare, singular, unique, curious, odd, extraordinary, strange, monstrous; wonderful, etc., 870; remarkable, noteworthy, queer, quaint, nondescript, original, unorthodox, unconventional, Bohemian, unprecedented, unparalleled, unexampled, unheard of; fantastic, newfangled, eccentric, grotesque, bizarre; unfamiliar, outlandish.

heterogeneous, amorphous, mongrel, hybrid; unsymmetric, etc., 243.

Adv. unconformably; except, unless, save.

V. NUMBER

84. NUMBER.—*N.* number, symbol, numeral, figure, cipher, digit, integer, round number: series.

sum, product, total, aggregate, difference.

ratio, proportion, percentage; progression; arithmetical progression.

power, root, exponent, index, logarithm.

85. NUMERATION.—*N.* numeration, numbering; tale, tally, enumeration, reckoning, computation, calculation, calculus; measurement, etc., 466; statistics.

arithmetic, algebra, differential calculus, calculus of differences.

muster, poll, census, roll call; account, etc. (*list*), 86.

Instruments: abacus, calculating machine, adding machine, cash register.

arithmetician, calculator, algebraist, geometrician, trigonometrician, mathematician, actuary, statistician.

V. number, count, enumerate; call over, run over; take an account of, call the roll, muster, poll; sum up, cast up; tell off, cipher, reckon, reckon up, estimate, compute, calculate.

check, prove, demonstrate, balance, audit, overhaul, take stock. total, amount to, come to.

Adj. numeral, numerical; arithmetical, analytic, algebraic, statistical, computable, calculable, commensurable, commensurate.

86. LIST.—*N.* list, catalogue, card index; inventory, schedule; register, etc. (*record*), 551; account; bill, bill of costs; tally, file, index, table, contents; book, ledger; synopsis, syllabus; scroll, screed, invoice, manifest, bill of lading; prospectus, program; bill of fare, menu; score, bulletin, census, statistics, returns; directory, atlas, gazetteer; calendar, almanac.

dictionary, lexicon, glossary, vocabulary, wordbook, thesaurus. roll; muster roll; roll of honor; roster, slate, poll, panel.

V. list, enroll, schedule, inventory, register, catalogue, invoice, bill, book, slate, post, docket; empanel, tally, file, index, tabulate, enter, census.

87. UNITY.—*N.* unity, oneness; individuality; unification. etc., 48; completeness, completion.

one, unit; individual.

V. isolate, insulate.

render one; unite, etc. (*join*), 43, (*combine*), 48.

Adj. one, sole, lone, single, solitary; individual, apart, alone; unaccompanied, unattended, singlehanded; singular, odd, unique, isolated; insular.

88. ACCOMPANIMENT.—*N.* accompaniment, adjunct, accessory; context; appendage, appurtenance; attribute.

company, association, partnership; companionship.

attendant, companion, associate, colleague, partner; consort, spouse; satellite, hanger-on, shadow; escort, suite, train, retinue, convoy, follower, etc., 65.

V. accompany, attend, convoy, chaperon, associate with, couple with.

Adj. accompanying, fellow, twin, joint; associated with, coupled with; accessory, attendant.

Adv. with, withal; together with, along with, in company with; therewith, herewith, and, etc. (*addition*), 37.

together, in a body, collectively, in conjunction.

89. DUALITY.—*N.* duality, dualism; duplicity; polarity.

two, deuce, couple, couplet, both, twain, brace, pair, twins, Castor and Pollux, gemini, fellows; yoke, span; distich.

V. pair, mate, couple, bracket, yoke.

Adj. two, twain, both; dual, twin; duplex, etc., 90; tête-à-tête.

90. DUPLICATION.—*N.* duplication, doubling, reduplication; iteration, etc. (*repetition*), 104; renewal.

duplicate, facsimile, copy, replica, counterpart, etc. (*copy*), 21.

V. double; redouble, reduplicate; repeat, etc., 104; renew, renovate.

Adj. double; doubled; twofold, two-sided, duplex; double-faced, double-headed; twin, duplicate, second; dual.

Adv. twice, once more; over again, etc. (*repeatedly*), 104.

91. [Division into two parts] BISECTION.—*N.* bisection, halving, bifurcation, forking, branching, ramification, dichotomy.

half, moiety.

V. bisect, halve, divide, separate, split, cut in two, cleave, fork, bifurcate, branch off or out, ramify.

Adj. bisected, cloven, cleft; bifurcated; semi-, demi-, hemi-.

92. TRIALITY.—*N.* triality [*rare*], trinity,¹ triunity. three, triad, triplet, trio; triangle, trident, tripod, trireme, triumvirate.

third power, cube.

Adj. three; triform, tertiary.

93. TRIPLICATION.—*N.* triplication, triplicity; trilogy.

V. treble, triple; cube.

Adj. treble, triple; threefold; third.

¹*Trinity* is hardly ever used except in a theological sense; see *Deity*, 976.

Adv. **three times**, thrice; in the third place, thirdly; threefold triply, trebly.

94. [Division into three parts] **TRISECTION**.—*N.* trisection tripartition, third, third part.

V. trisect, divide into three parts, third.

95. **QUATERNITY**.—*N.* quaternity [*rare*], four, quartet, quadruplet; square, quadrilateral; quadrangle.

V. square, biquadrate, reduce to a square.

Adj. four; quadratic; quadrangular, quadrilateral.

96. **QUADRUPLICATION**.—*N.* quadruplication.

V. quadruplicate, multiply by four.

Adj. fourfold, quadruple; fourth.

Adv. four times, in the fourth place, fourthly.

97. [Division into four parts] **QUADRISECTION**.—*N.* quadrisection, quadripartition; quartering; fourth; quart, quarter; fourth thing; quarto.

V. quarter, divide into four parts, quadrisect.

98. **FIVE, ETC.**—*N.* five, quintet, pentagon, pentameter.

six, half a dozen; hexagon, hexameter, sextet.

seven, heptagon, heptameter, heptarchy.

eight, octave, octagon, octameter, octavo, octet.

nine, nonagon.

ten, decade, decagon, decasyllable, decemvir, decemvirate, decennium.

twelve, dozen; thirteen, long dozen, baker's dozen; twenty score; fifty, half a hundred; sixty, threescore; seventy, threescore and ten; eighty, fourscore; ninety, fourscore and ten.

hundred, centenary, century; bicentenary, tercentenary.

thousand, millennium; myriad.

V. quintuplicate, sextuple; centuplicate.

Adj. five, fifth, quintuple; pentangular, pentagonal. sixth, sextuple, hexagonal, hexangular. seventh, septuple, heptagonal, heptangular. eighth, octuple, octagonal, octangular. tenth, tenfold, decimal, decagonal, decasyllabic. eleventh, undecennial, undecenary. twelfth, duodenary, duodenal. sixtieth, sexagesimal. seventieth, septuagesimal.

centuple, centuplicate, centennial, centenary; hundredth; thousandth, millenary, millennial, etc.

99. **QUINQUESECTION, ETC.**—*N.* quinquesection, division by five, etc., 98; decimation; tithe; fifth, etc.

Adj. decimal, tenth; duodecimal, twelfth; sexagesimal, sexagenary; hundredth, centesimal; millesimal, etc.

100. [More than one] **PLURALITY**.—*N.* plurality, one or two, two or three, etc.; a few, several; multitude, etc., 102; majority

Adj. plural, more than one, upwards of, some, certain.

100a. [Less than one] **FRACTION**.—*N.* fraction, fractional part; part, portion, fragment, etc., 51.

Adj. fractional, fragmentary, inconsiderable, partial.

101. **ZERO**.—*N.* zero, nothing; naught, nought; cipher; none, nobody.

102. **MULTITUDE**.—*N.* multitude, multitudinousness, multiplicity; profusion, etc. (*plenty*), 639; legion, host, array, army, galaxy; numbers, scores; heap, power, sight, lot, lots [*all five colloq.*], swarm, bevy, cloud, flock, herd, drove, shoal, school, flight, covey, hive, brood, litter, farrow, fry, nest; mob, crowd, etc. (*assemblage*), 72.

V. be numerous, swarm with, teem with, be alive with, crowd, swarm, outnumber, multiply; people.

Adj. many, several, sundry, various, alive with; numerous; profuse, manifold, multitudinous, teeming, populous, outnumbering, crowded, thick, galore [*colloq.*]; thick-coming, endless, etc. (*infinite*), 105.

103. **FEWNESS**.—*N.* fewness, paucity, scarcity, sparseness, sparsity; handful; small quantity, etc., 32; rarity, infrequency; minority.

Diminution of number: reduction, weeding, elimination; decimation; eradication.

V. render few, reduce, diminish, weed out, eliminate, thin, decimate.

Adj. few, scant, scanty; thin, rare, scarce, sparse, few and far between; exiguous; infrequent.

104. **REPETITION**.—*N.* repetition, iteration, recapitulation, reiteration; monotone; duplication, reduplication, monotony, harping, recurrence; reappearance, reproduction; periodicity, etc., 138; succession, run; alliteration; rhythm, tautology; diffuseness, redundancy.

echo, encore, burden of a song, refrain, undersong.

cuckoo, etc. (*imitation*), 19; reverberation, vibration, resonance; drumming, etc. (*roll*), 407; renewal, etc. (*restoration*), 660.

V. repeat, iterate, reiterate, redouble, reproduce, echo, re-echo, drum, harp upon, hammer; rehearse; resume, return to, recapitulate.

recur, revert, return, reappear; renew, etc. (*restore*), 660.

duplicate, reduplicate.

Adj. repeated, repetitious, recurrent, recurring; frequent, incessant; redundant, tautological; another.

monotonous, harping, iterative, unvaried; habitual, etc., 613.

aforesaid, aforenamed; said.

Adv. repeatedly, often, again, anew, afresh, once more; ditto encore, again and again; over and over, frequently, etc., 136.

105. INFINITY.—*N.* infinity, infinitude, infiniteness; perpetuity, immortality; inexhaustibility, immensity, boundlessness

V. be infinite, have no limits (*or* bounds), go on forever.

Adj. infinite, immense; numberless, countless, measureless, innumerable, immeasurable, incalculable, illimitable, interminable, unfathomable; without limit, without end, limitless, endless, boundless; untold, unnumbered, unmeasured, unbounded, unlimited; perpetual, etc., 112.

VI. TIME

106. TIME.—*N.* time, duration; period, term, stage, space span, spell, snap, season; course.

intermediate time, while, interim, interval; intermission, interregnum, interlude; respite.

era, epoch, eon, cycle, age, reign, dynasty, administration.

V. continue, last, endure, stay, go on, remain, persist, abide stand, stick [*colloq.*], hold out; intervene; elapse, etc., 109.

pass time, spend *or* while away time, tide over; employ time seize an opportunity; linger on, drag on; tarry, etc., 110; waste time, etc. (*be inactive*), 683; procrastinate, etc., 133.

Adj. permanent, etc. (*durable*), 110; timely, opportune, seasonal.

Adv. while, whilst, during; in the course of; in the time of when; meantime, meanwhile, in the meantime, in the interim from day to day; for a time, for a season; till, until, up to, yet; the whole time, all the time; throughout; for good, permanently, always.

then, hereupon, thereupon, whereupon.

107. Absence of time.—*N.* no time.

Adv. never, ne'er; at no time, at no period; on no occasion nevermore.

108. [Definite duration or portion of time] PERIOD.—*N.* period; octave, semester, quarter, moon, year, decennial, century; decade, lifetime, generation; epoch, era, century, millennium.

109. [Indefinite duration] COURSE.—*N.* corridors (*or* sweep vista, halls, progress, process, lapse, flow, tide, march, flight) time; duration, etc., 106.

Indefinite time: eon, age.

V. elapse, lapse, flow, run, proceed, advance, pass; fly, slip, slide, glide; crawl, drag; expire, go by, pass by, be past.

Adv. in time, in due time (*or* season, course); in course of time, in the fullness of time.

110. [Long duration] DURABILITY.—*N.* durability, durable-ness, permanence, continuance, persistence, lastingness, standing; immutability, stability; survival; longevity, etc. (*age*), 128; delay, etc. (*lateness*), 133; slowness.

an age, a long time, eon, century, an eternity; perpetuity, etc., 112.

V. last, endure, stand, remain, abide, continue, etc., 106.

tarry, etc., 133; drag on, protract, prolong; spin out, eke out, draw out; temporize, gain time.

outlast, outlive, survive.

Adj. permanent, durable, lasting; chronic, long-standing; persistent; lifelong, livelong; endless, fixed, long-lived, perennial; perpetual, etc., 112.

prolonged, protracted, spun out; lingering, long-winded; slow, etc., 275.

Adv. long, for a long time; long ago, etc. (*in a past time*), 122; all the day long, the livelong day; all the year round; permanently.

111. [Short duration] TRANSIENCE.—*N.* transience, transiency, evanescence, impermanence; changeableness, etc., 149; mortality; span; nine days' wonder, bubble; interregnum, interim. velocity, etc., 274; suddenness, abruptness.

V. be transient, flit, pass away, fly, gallop, vanish, sink, melt, fade, evaporate.

Adj. transient, transitory, passing, evanescent, fleeting, fugitive; temporal, temporary, provisional, provisory; cursory; short-lived, ephemeral; deciduous; perishable, mortal; precarious; impermanent.

brief, quick, brisk, fleet; meteoric, volatile, summary; pressed for time, etc. (*haste*), 684; sudden, momentary, spasmodic, instantaneous.

Adv. temporarily, for the moment, for a time; awhile, soon, etc. (*early*), 132; briefly.

112. [Endless duration] PERPETUITY.—*N.* perpetuity, eternity, aye; immortality, perpetuation.

V. eternalize, immortalize, eternize, perpetuate.

Adj. perpetual, eternal, everlasting, continual, endless, unending; ceaseless, incessant, uninterrupted, unceasing; interminable; unfading, never-ending, deathless, immortal, undying, imperishable.

Adv. perpetually, always, ever, evermore, aye; forever, in all ages, without end, to the end of time; till doomsday; constantly, etc. (*very frequently*), 136.

113. [Point of time] INSTANTANEITY.—*N.* instantaneity, instantaneousness; suddenness, abruptness.

moment, instant, second, twinkling, flash, breath.

V. be instantaneous; flash.

Adj. instantaneous, momentary, extempore, sudden, abrupt.

Adv. instantaneously, in no time; presto, instanter, in a trice, in a jiffy [*colloq.*], suddenly, in the same breath; at once, plump, immediately, etc. (*early*), 132; extempore, on the spur of the moment; slapdash, etc. (*haste*), 684.

114. [Estimation, measurement, and record of time] CHRONOMETRY.—*N.* chronometry, chronology, horology.

almanac, calendar; register, registry; chronicle, annals, journal, diary.

timekeeper, clock, watch, repeater; chronometer, timepiece, dial, sundial, hourglass.

V. register, date, chronicle; measure time, beat time, mark time.

Adj. chronologic or chronological, temporal.

115. [False estimate of time] ANACHRONISM.—*N.* anachronism, error in time, error in chronology, misdate; anticipation, disregard (*or* neglect, oblivion) of time.

V. misdate; antedate, postdate, anticipate; take no note of time.

Adj. misdated; undated; overdue; out of date, anachronistic, behind time, ahead of time.

116. PRIORITY.—*N.* priority, predecessor, precedence, pre-existence; precursor, antecedent, forerunner; the past, etc., 122.

V. precede, come before; pre-exist, forerun; go before, lead head; presage, herald, usher in, introduce, announce.

be beforehand, etc. (be early), 132; anticipate, forestall.

Adj. prior, previous, preceding, anterior, antecedent; pre-existent; former, aforementioned, foregoing, before-mentioned, aforesaid, said; introductory, etc. (*precursory*), 64.

Adv. before, prior to; earlier; previously, ere, already, yet, beforehand; on the eve of.

117. POSTERIORITY.—*N.* posteriority; succession, sequence, following, continuance, prolongation; futurity, future; successor, sequel, etc., 65; remainder.

V. follow after, pursue, come after, go after; succeed, super-vene; ensue, result.

Adj. subsequent, posterior, following, after, later, succeeding, successive, ensuing, posthumous; future, etc., 121; after-dinner.

Adv. subsequently, after, afterward, since, later; next, close upon, thereafter, thereupon.

118. PRESENT TIME.—*N.* the present time, the present juncture or occasion; the times, time being; twentieth century.

Adj. present, actual, instant, current, latest, existing.

Adv. at this time, at this moment, etc., 113; now, at present; today, nowadays; already; even now, but **now**, just now; for the time being.

119. DIFFERENT TIME.—*N.* different time, other time.

Adv. then, at that time (or moment, instant); on that occasion.

when; whenever, whensoever; whereupon, upon which; at various times.

once, formerly, once upon a time.

120. SIMULTANEOUSNESS.—*N.* simultaneousness, synchronism, coexistence, coincidence, concurrence.

contemporary, coeval.

V. coexist, concur, accompany, keep pace with; synchronize.

Adj. simultaneous, coexisting, coincident, synchronous, concomitant, concurrent; coeval; contemporary, contemporaneous.

Adv. simultaneously, together, in concert; in the same breath.

121. THE FUTURE.—*N.* future, futurity, hereafter, time to come; morrow, tomorrow by and by, doomsday, day of judgment, crack of doom.

approach of time, advent, destiny, etc., 152.

heritage, heirs, posterity, descendants.

prospect, anticipation, expectation; foresight, etc., 510.

V. anticipate, expect, await, foresee; forestall, etc. (*be early*), 132.

approach, await, threaten; impend, etc. (*be destined*), 152; come on, draw near.

Adj. future, to come; coming, impending, overhanging, imminent; next, near, close at hand; eventual, ulterior; prospective, in prospect.

Adv. prospectively, hereafter, in future; in course of time, eventually, ultimately, sooner or later.

soon, early; on the eve of, on the point of, about to.

122. THE PAST.—*N.* the past, past time, days of yore, days of old, times past, former times, yesterday, the olden time; retrospection, memory, priority.

antiquity, antiqueness, time immemorial, history, remote time; remote past; paleontology, archeology, antiquarianism.

antiquary, antiquarian, archeologist.

ancestry, lineage, forefathers.

V. pass, lapse, blow over.

Adj. past, gone, gone by, over, passed away, bygone, elapsed,

lapsed, expired, extinct, exploded, forgotten, irrecoverable
obsolete, antiquated, outworn.

former, pristine, quondam, late; ancestral.

foregoing, last, latter; recent.

looking back, retrospective, retroactive; archeological.

Adv. formerly, of old, of yore, time was, ago; anciently, long ago; lately, latterly, of late; ere now, before now, hitherto, heretofore; already, yet, up to this time.

123. NEWNESS.—*N.* newness, novelty; youth, juvenility, immaturity.

innovation; renovation, restoration.

upstart, *nouveau riche* [F.], parvenu.

modernism, modernness, modernity; modernization; latest fashion.

V. renew, renovate; rejuvenate; modernize.

Adj. new, novel, recent, fresh, green; young, etc., 127; raw, immature; virgin, untried; **modern**, late; newborn, new-fashioned, newfangled, newfledged; just out [*colloq.*], unhandled; brand-new, up-to-date [*colloq.*], renovated, spick-and-span.

Adv. newly, afresh, anew, lately, just now, latterly, of late.

124. OLDNESS.—*N.* oldness, age, antiquity.

maturity, matureness, ripeness.

decline, decay; senility, superannuation, dotage.

archaism, antiquarianism; thing of the past, relic of the past.

tradition, custom, immemorial usage, common law; folklore.

V. be old, have had its day, have seen its day.

become old, age, fade.

Adj. old, ancient, antique; time-honored, venerable, hoary, elder, eldest; firstborn; senile, etc., 128.

primitive, prime, primeval, aboriginal; antediluvian, prehistoric, dateless, patriarchal, archaic, classic, medieval; ancestral.

immemorial, traditional, unwritten, inveterate, rooted.

antiquated, of other times, of the old school, old world; obsolete, out-of-date, out-of-fashion, gone by, stale, old-fashioned, exploded, extinct, timeworn, crumbling, secondhand.

125. MORNING. [*Noon*].—*N.* morning, morn, forenoon, antimeridian, A.M., prime, dawn, daybreak; dayspring, peep of day, break of day, aurora, sunrise, daylight, cockcrow.

noon, midday, noonday, noontide, meridian, prime; noon, noontime.

spring, springtide, springtime, seedtime; vernal equinox.

summer, summertide, summertime, midsummer.

Adj. matin, matutinal.

noon, noonday, midday.

spring, vernal.

summer, estival.

126. **EVENING.** [**Midnight**].—*N.* evening, eve, decline of day, close of day, eventide, vespers, nightfall, curfew, dusk, gloaming, twilight, sunset, sundown, bedtime.

afternoon, post meridiem [*L.*], *P.M.*

midnight; dead of night, witching time.

autumn, fall; harvesttime; autumnal equinox; Indian summer.

winter.

Adj. vesper, nightly, nocturnal; autumnal.

wintry, winterly.

127. **YOUTH.**—*N.* youth; juvenility; infancy, babyhood; childhood; boyhood, girlhood; rising generation; minority, immaturity, teens, tender age, bloom.

cradle, nursery.

flower of life, springtide of life, seedtime of life, golden season of life; heyday of youth, school days.

Adj. young, youthful, juvenile, green, callow, sappy, beardless, underage, in one's teens; younger, junior; newfledged, unfledged, unripe.

128. **AGE.**—*N.* age; oldness, old age, advanced age, senility, years, gray hairs, declining years, decrepitude, superannuation, second childhood, dotage; vale of years, decline of life; green old age, ripe age; longevity.

seniority, eldership, primogeniture; elders, etc. (*veteran*), 130; dean, father.

V. age, grow old, decline, wane.

Adj. aged; old, etc., 124; elderly, senile; ripe, mellow, declining, waning, past one's prime; gray, gray-headed, hoar, hoary, venerable, patriarchal, timeworn, antiquated, effete, decrepit, superannuated; advanced in life (*or* years); stricken in years; doting, etc. (*imbecile*), 499.

older, elder, oldest, eldest; senior; firstborn.

129. **INFANT.**—*N.* infant, babe, baby; nursling, suckling.

child, tot, mite, chick, kid [*slang*], little one, brat, pickaninny [*colored child*], urchin, elf.

youth, boy, lad, laddie, slip, sprig, stripling, youngster, cub, whippersnapper [*colloq.*], schoolboy, hobbledehoy, young hopeful, cadet, minor.

girl, lass, lassie, wench, damsel; maid, maiden, virgin; nymph, colleen, flapper, minx, schoolgirl; hoyden, tomboy, romp.

Adj. infantile, infantine, puerile, boyish, girlish, childish, babyish, kittenish; boylike, girllike, newborn; young, etc., 127.

130. **VETERAN.**—*N.* veteran, old man, patriarch, graybeard;

grandfather, sexagenarian, octogenarian, nonagenarian, centenarian; Methuselah; elders, forefathers; dotard, etc., 501.

granny, crone, hag, beldam.

Adj. veteran; aged, etc., 128.

131. ADOLESCENCE.—*N.* adolescence, majority, adulthood, womanhood, manhood, virility; flower of age; full bloom; spring of life.

man, etc., 373; woman, etc., 374; adult.

middle age, maturity, full age, prime of life, meridian of life.

V. come of age, come to man's estate, come to years of discretion; attain majority; come out [*colloq.*].

Adj. adolescent, pubescent, of age, of full age, of ripe age; out of one's teens, grown up, full-grown, manly, manlike, virile, adult, womanly; marriageable.

middle-aged, mature, in one's prime; matronly.

132. EARLINESS.—*N.* earliness, punctuality, promptitude, readiness, expedition, quickness, haste, etc. (*velocity*), 274; suddenness.

prematurity, precocity, precipitation, anticipation.

V. be early, be beforehand.

anticipate, forestall, take time by the forelock, steal a march upon; bespeak, secure, engage, pre-engage.

accelerate, expedite, etc. (*quicken*), 274; make haste, etc. (*hurry*), 684.

Adj. early, timely, seasonable, punctual, forward; prompt, etc. (*active*), 682.

premature, precipitate, precocious, anticipatory.

sudden, instantaneous, immediate; unexpected, etc., 508.

imminent, impending, near.

Adv. early, soon, anon, betimes, ere long, before long; punctually, in time; on time, on the dot [*slang*].

beforehand; prematurely, too soon; precipitately, hastily; in anticipation; unexpectedly, unawares.

suddenly, etc. (*instantaneously*), 113; at short notice, extempore; on the spur of the moment, at once; on the spot, on the instant, at sight, offhand, straight, straightway; forthwith, immediately, quickly, speedily, apace; presently, by and by, directly.

133. LATENESS.—*N.* lateness; tardiness, etc. (*slowness*), 275.

delay, procrastination, postponement, adjournment, prorogation, retardation; protraction, prolongation; moratorium; after time; respite, truce, reprieve, stop, stay, suspension, remand.

V. be late, tarry, wait, stay, bide, take time; dawdle, etc. (*inactive*), 683; linger, loiter, gain time; hang fire; stand over, lie over; hang.

put off, defer, delay, lay over, suspend; stave off; retard, postpone, adjourn, prorogue, procrastinate; dally, prolong, protract, spin out, draw out, tangle, lay on the table, shelve; reserve, temporize, filibuster, stall [*slang*].

be kept waiting, dance attendance; cool one's heels [*colloq.*]; await, expect, wait for.

Adj. late, tardy, dilatory; slow, leisurely, behindhand, backward, unpunctual; overdue, belated, delayed; posthumous.

Adv. late; backward, at the eleventh hour, at length, at last; ultimately; behind time; too late.

slowly, deliberately, at one's leisure.

134. TIMELINESS.—*N.* timeliness, opportunity, opening, occasion, show [*colloq.*]; suitable time or season, high time; nick of time; golden opportunity, clear stage, fair field; spare time, leisure.

crisis, turn, emergency, juncture, conjuncture; turning point.

V. improve the occasion; seize an opportunity; use (or profit by) an opportunity; give (or grant) an opportunity; suit the occasion, etc. (*be expedient*), 646; strike the iron while it is hot, make hay while the sun shines.

Adj. timely, well timed, opportune, seasonable; appropriate, suitable.

lucky, providential, fortunate, happy, favorable, propitious, auspicious.

occasional, accidental, extemporaneous, extemporary; contingent, provisional.

Adv. opportunity, in due time; for the nonce; in the nick of time, just in time; at the eleventh hour, now or never.

by the way, by the by; while on this subject, speaking of; extempore; on the spur of the moment.

135. UNTIMELINESS.—*N.* untimeliness, unseasonableness, unsuitable time, improper time; evil hour; intrusion; anachronism.

V. be ill-timed, mistime, intrude, come amiss, break in upon; be busy, be occupied, be engaged.

lose an opportunity; neglect an opportunity; allow or suffer the opportunity to pass (or slip, go by, escape); waste time; let slip through the fingers.

Adj. ill-timed, mistimed, ill-fated, ill-omened, ill-starred; untimely, unseasonable, out of season; inopportune, inconvenient, untoward, unlucky, inauspicious, unpropitious, unfortunate, unfavorable, unsuited; inexpedient.

unpunctual, etc. (*late*), 133; premature, etc. (*early*), 132.

136. FREQUENCY.—*N.* frequency, repetition, iteration, reiteration.

V. keep on; reiterate, repeat, recur, etc., 104; do nothing but.

Adj. frequent, not rare, thick-coming, incessant, perpetual, continual, constant, habitual, etc., 613.

Adv. often, oft, oftentimes, frequently; repeatedly, in quick succession; daily, every day; habitually, commonly.

perpetually, continually, constantly, incessantly, at all times.

sometimes, occasionally, at times, now and then, again and again.

137. INFREQUENCY.—*N.* infrequency, infrequency, rarity; uncommonness.

Adj. infrequent, uncommon, sporadic; rare, few, scant, scarce; unprecedented.

Adv. seldom, rarely, scarcely, hardly; not often, infrequently, uncommonly, sparsely, scarcely ever, hardly ever.

138. REGULARITY [of recurrence].—*N.* periodicity, intermittence; oscillation, vibration; beat, pulse, pulsation; rhythm, alternation; round, revolution, rotation, regularity, bout, turn; routine; cycle.

anniversary, biennial, triennial, quadrennial, quinquennial, sexennial, septennial, octennial, decennial; tricennial, jubilee, centennial, centenary, bicentennial, bicentenary, tercentenary; birthday, natal day, fete day, saint's day, feast, festival, fast, holiday.

Christmas, Yuletide, New Year's Day, Ash Wednesday, Maundy Thursday, Good Friday, Easter; Halloween, All Saints' Day; All Soule' Day; Candlemas; Memorial or Decoration Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving, ground-hog day, woodchuck day, leap year, St. Swithin's Day, Midsummer Day; May Day.

V. return, revolve, recur, come round again; beat, pulsate; alternate; intermit.

Adj. periodic, periodical; serial, recurrent, cyclic, cyclical, rhythmic, recurring, intermittent; alternate, every other; every. regular, steady, constant, methodical, punctual.

Adv. by turns, in turn, in rotation, alternately, off and on, round and round.

139. IRREGULARITY [of recurrence].—*N.* irregularity, uncertainty, unpunctuality; fitfulness, capriciousness.

Adj. irregular, uncertain, unpunctual, capricious, erratic, desultory, fitful, flickering; rambling, spasmodic; unmethodical, unsystematic, unequal, uneven, variable.

Adv. by fits and starts.

VII. CHANGE

140. CHANGE.—*N.* change, alteration, mutation, permutation, variation, modification, modulation, inflection, mood, qualification, innovation, deviation, shift, turn; diversion, variety, break.

conversion, etc. (*gradual change*), 144; revolution, etc., 146; inversion, reversal; displacement, transposition, removal, transference.

transformation, metamorphosis, transfiguration, transmutation; transubstantiation; transmigration, metempsychosis; avatar.

changeableness, etc., 149.

V. change, alter, vary, modulate, diversify, qualify, tamper with; turn, shift, veer, jibe, jib, tack, chop, warp, swerve, deviate, dodge; turn aside; take a turn, turn the corner.

modify, work a change, patch, piece, transform, transfigure, transmute, convert, revolutionize; metamorphose, ring the changes; innovate, introduce new blood, shuffle the cards; shift the scene, turn over a new leaf.

recast, remodel; reverse, etc., 218; convert into, etc., 144.

Adj. changed, newfangled; changeable, changeful, variable, devious, transitional.

141. PERMANENCE.—*N.* permanence, fixity, persistence, endurance; durability; standing, *status quo* [L.]; maintenance, preservation, conservation; conservatism; stability, constancy; quiescence, etc., 265; obstinacy, inflexibility.

V. endure, persist, remain, stay, tarry, rest, hold, last, bide, abide, dwell, maintain, keep; stand fast, subsist, live, outlive, survive; hold one's ground (*or* footing).

Adj. permanent, stable, fixed, settled, established, irremovable, durable; unchanged, intact, inviolate; persistent; conservative; unfailing, unfading.

Adv. for good, at a stand, at a standstill, as you were!

142. CESSATION.—*N.* cessation, discontinuance; intermission, remission; suspense, suspension; interruption; stop; hitch [*colloq.*]; stoppage, halt.

pause, rest, lull, respite, truce, armistice, stay; interregnum.

In debate: closure, cloture.

deadlock, checkmate, dead center, dead stand, dead stop; end.

punctuation: comma, semicolon, colon, period, full stop; cæsuræ.

V. cease, discontinue, desist, stay; break off, leave off; hold, stop, pull up, stop short; check, stick, hang fire; halt, pause, rest; come to a stand; arrive, etc., 292; go out, die away, wear away, pass away, lapse; be at an end.

have done with, give over; give up, etc. (*relinquish*), 624.

interrupt, suspend, intermit, remit; put an end to, bring to a stand (*or* standstill), stop, cut short, arrest.

143. CONTINUANCE [*in action*].—*N.* continuance, continuation; pursuance, maintenance, extension, perpetuation, prolongation; persistence, perseverance; repetition.

V. continue, persist, go on, keep on, hold on; abide, pursue; stick to; maintain its course; keep up, drag on, stick [*colloq.*], persevere, endure, carry on; keep the field, keep the ball rolling.

sustain, uphold, hold up, follow up, perpetuate, prolong, maintain; preserve.

Adj. continuing, uninterrupted, unvarying, persistent, unceasing, unvaried, sustained, chronic; undying, immortal, perpetual.

144. [Gradual change to something different] CONVERSION.—**N.** conversion, reduction, transmutation, assimilation; chemistry, alchemy; growth, progress; naturalization; transportation.

passage, transit, transition, transmigration; shifting, flux; phase.

convert, neophyte, proselyte; pervert, renegade, apostate, turn-coat.

V. be converted into; become, turn to or into; turn out, lapse, shift; pass into, grow into, merge into; melt, grow, wax, mature, mellow.

convert into, resolve into; make, render; mold, form, remodel, reform, reorganize; bring to, reduce to.

145. REVERSION.—**N.** reversion, return; revulsion; turning point, turn of the tide; alternation, rotation; inversion, etc., 218; recoil, reaction; retrospection, retrogression; restoration, relapse, atavism, throwback.

V. revert, reverse, return, turn back; relapse; invert; recoil; retreat; restore; undo, unmake; turn the scale.

146. [Sudden or violent change] REVOLUTION.—**N.** revolution, revolt; breakup; destruction, etc., 162; clean sweep, debacle, overturn, overthrow, rebellion, rising, uprising, mutiny, counter-revolution, bolshevism.

spasm, convulsion, throe, revulsion; earthquake, eruption, upheaval, cataclysm, explosion.

V. revolutionize, revolt, rebel, rise; remodel, recast.

Adj. revolutionary, catastrophic, cataclysmic, cataclysmal, insurgent, Red, insurrectionary, mutinous, rebellious; bolshevistic or bolshevik.

147. [Change of one thing for another] SUBSTITUTION.—**N.** substitution, commutation, supplanting.

substitute, scapegoat; alternative; makeshift, temporary expedient, shift, apology, stopgap; alternate; dummy, double; changing; representative, deputy.

price, purchase money, consideration, equivalent.

V. substitute, put in the place of, change for, give place to; take the place of, supplant, supersede, replace, cut out [*colloq.*]; commute, redeem, compound for.

Adj. substituted, vicarious.

Adv. instead; by proxy; in place of, in lieu of.

148. [Double or mutual change] **INTERCHANGE**.—*N.* interchange, exchange; commutation, permutation; transposition, shuffle; alternation, reciprocity; swap [*colloq.*], barter, exchange; retaliation, reprisal; retort, requital, cross fire.

V. interchange, exchange, bandy, barter, transpose, swap [*colloq.*], reciprocate, commute; give and take, retaliate; retort; requite.

Adj. reciprocal, mutual; interchangeable.

international, interstate, interurban, interdenominational; interscholastic, intercollegiate.

Adv. in exchange, vice versa, conversely, by turns, turn about.

149. **CHANGEABLENESS**.—*N.* changeableness, mutability, inconstancy; versatility, mobility; instability, vacillation, irresolution, indecision; fluctuation, vicissitude; alternation, oscillation.

Comparisons: moon, kaleidoscope, chameleon, quicksilver, shifting sands, weathervane, vane, weathervane, harlequin, turncoat; wheel of fortune.

restlessness, fidgets, disquiet; disquietude, unrest; agitation, etc., 315.

V. fluctuate, vary, waver, flicker, flutter, shift, shuffle, shake, totter, tremble, vacillate, shift to and fro; oscillate, pulsate, vibrate; alternate.

Adj. changeable, changeful; changing, mutable, variable, kaleidoscopic; protean, versatile, mobile.

inconstant, unsteady, unstable, unfixed, unsettled; fluctuating, wavering, vibratory, restless, tremulous; erratic, fickle; mercurial, irresolute, indecisive; capricious, fitful, spasmodic; vagrant, wayward; desultory, transient, etc., 111.

150. **STABILITY**.—*N.* stability, immutability, unchangeableness, constancy; immobility; soundness, vitality, stabilization; stiffness, solidity; permanence, etc., 141; obstinacy, obduracy.

fixture, establishment; leopard's spots.

standpatter [*politics*].

V. be firm, stick fast; stand firm, remain firm; stand pat [*colloq.*].

establish, settle, fix, set, stabilize; retain, keep hold; make good, make sure; fasten, etc. (*join*), 43; perpetuate.

settle down; strike root, take root.

Adj. unchangeable, immutable; unaltered, unalterable, constant; permanent, persistent, invariable, undeviating; stable, durable, perennial; irretrievable, irrevocable, indissoluble, indestructible, imperishable, indelible.

fixed, steadfast, firm, solid; deep-rooted, ineradicable; fast,

steady, confirmed, inveterate; immovable, rooted; settled, stereotyped, established, vested; obstinate, etc., 606; incontrovertible, valid.

stuck fast, transfixed, aground, stranded.

151. PRESENT EVENTS.—*N.* **eventuality**, event, occurrence, incident, affair, transaction, proceeding, fact; phenomenon.

circumstance, particular; happening, adventure; crisis, pass, emergency, contingency; concern, business.

consequence, issue, result, termination, conclusion.

affairs, matters; the world, life, things, doings; the times.

V. **happen**, occur; take place, come to pass, take effect; present itself; fall out, turn out, befall, betide; turn up, crop up, arrive; ensue, result; arise, start; take its course, pass off.

experience; meet with; fall to the lot of; be one's lot; find, encounter; undergo, pass through, go through, endure, bear, suffer, abide, stand, brook.

Adj. **eventful**, stirring, full of incident; memorable, momentous, signal; current, on foot, at issue, in question; incidental.

Adv. **eventually**, ultimately, finally; in the event of, in case.

152. FUTURE EVENTS.—*N.* **destiny**, fatality, fate, lot, doom, fortune; future, future state; future existence, hereafter; next world, world to come; life to come; prospect.

V. **impend**, hang over, threaten, loom, await, approach; foreordain, preordain; destine, predestine, doom.

Adj. **impending**, destined; coming, in store, to come, instant, at hand, near, imminent; in the wind, in prospect.

Adv. **in time**, in the long run; all in good time; eventually.

VIII. CAUSATION

153. CAUSE.—*N.* **cause**, origin, source, principle, element; prime mover, ultimate cause; author, producer, creator, determinant; mainspring, agent; leaven; groundwork, foundation, support.

causality, causation; origination; production, etc., 161.

spring, fountain, well; fountainhead, reservoir, wellspring; genesis; derivation; remote cause; influence.

pivot, hinge, turning point; heart, hub, focus.

reason, reason why; ground, occasion; final cause; undercurrents.

rudiment, egg, germ, nucleus, seed.

nest, cradle, nursery, birthplace, hotbed.

V. **cause**, originate, give rise to, occasion, sow the seeds of; bring to pass, bring about; produce; create, develop; set on foot, entail; found, institute.

procure, induce. draw down, superinduce, evoke, elicit, provoke. **contribute**, conduce to, have a hand in, influence; determine, decide, turn the scale.

Adj. **causal**, original; primary, originative, generative, productive, creative; formative; radical; in embryo, embryonic.

Adv. **from the beginning**, in the first place; because, etc., 155.

154. EFFECT.—*N.* **effect**, consequence; aftergrowth, afterclap, aftermath; derivative; derivation; result; resultant; upshot, issue, outcome, conclusion; catastrophe, end; development, outgrowth; fruit, crop, harvest, product.

production, work, handiwork, fabric, performance; creature, creation; offspring, offshoot; first fruits.

V. **be the effect of**, be due to, be owing to; originate in or from; rise from, spring from, emanate from, come from, issue from, flow from, result from; depend upon, hang upon, hinge upon, turn upon.

Adj. **owing to**; resulting from; due to; caused by; derived from, evolved from; derivative; hereditary.

Adv. **consequently**, it follows that, as a consequence, in consequence; necessarily, eventually.

155. [Assignment of cause] ATTRIBUTION—*N.* **attribution**, theory, assignment, reference to, accounting for; imputation; derivation.

explanation, interpretation, reason why.

V. **attribute to**, ascribe to, impute to, refer to, lay to, trace to; blame; saddle; account for, derive from; theorize.

Adj. **attributed**; attributable, referable; due to; owing to.

Adv. **hence**, thence, therefore, for, since, on account of, because, owing to; forasmuch as; whence.

why? wherefore? whence? how comes it? how is it? how so?

156. [Absence of assignable cause] CHANCE¹.—*N.* **chance**, accident, fortune, hazard, luck, fluke [*cant*], casualty, hit; fate, lottery, tossup [*colloq.*]; throw of the dice; heads or tails, wheel of fortune.

probability, possibility, contingency, odds, run of luck; main chance.

gamble, speculation, gaming, game of chance.

V. **chance**, turn up; fall to one's lot; be one's fate; stumble on, light upon; blunder upon, hit, hit upon.

Adj. **casual**, fortuitous, accidental, chance, haphazard, random, incidental, unintentional, unpremeditated.

¹The word *chance* has two distinct meanings: the first, the absence of assignable cause, as above; and the second, the absence of *design*—for the latter see 621.

Adv. by chance, by accident; at random, casually; perchance, etc. (*possibly*), 470.

157. **POWER**.—*N.* power; potency, efficacy, puissance, might, energy, vigor, force; ascendancy, sway, almightiness, omnipotence; authority, weight, control; influence, predominance.

ability, competence, efficiency, efficacy; validity, cogency; vantage ground.

capability, capacity; faculty, quality, attribute, endowment, virtue, gift, property, qualification.

V. empower; give or confer power; invest, endue; endow, arm; strengthen, etc., 159.

electrify, magnetize, energize, galvanize.

Adj. powerful, puissant, potent, capable, able; cogent, valid, effective, effectual, efficient, efficacious, adequate, competent; predominant; mighty, omnipotent, almighty.

forcible, energetic; influential; productive.

electric, magnetic, galvanic, dynamic, potential.

Adv. by virtue of, by dint of.

158. **IMPOTENCE**.—*N.* impotence; inability, disability, incapacity, incapability; ineptitude; inefficiency, incompetence, disqualification; inefficacy, etc. (*inutility*), 645; failure, etc., 732.

helplessness, prostration, paralysis, collapse, exhaustion, senility, superannuation, decrepitude, imbecility, inanition.

mollycoddle, old woman, milksop, sissy [*colloq.*], mother's darling.

collapse, faint, swoon, drop; go by the board; end in smoke, etc. (*fail*), 732.

render powerless, disable, disarm, incapacitate, disqualify, unfit, invalidate, undermine, deaden, cramp, tie the hands; prostrate, paralyze, muzzle, cripple, maim, lame, throttle, strangle; silence, spike the guns; unhinge, unfit; put out of gear.

unman, unnerve, devitalize, attenuate, enervate.

shatter, exhaust; weaken, enfeeble.

Adj. powerless, impotent, helpless; incapable, incompetent, inefficient, ineffective, unfit, unfitted, unqualified, disqualified, crippled, disabled; senile, decrepit, superannuated; paralytic, paralyzed, nerveless, out of joint, out of gear; unnerved, unhinged; done up [*colloq.*], done for [*colloq.*], dead-beat [*colloq.*], exhausted, shattered, prostrate, demoralized, harmless; unarmed, weaponless, defenseless.

nugatory, null and void, inoperative, good for nothing, ineffectual, inadequate, inefficacious, etc. (*useless*), 645.

159. **STRENGTH**.—*N.* strength; power, etc., 157; energy, vigor, force; main (*or* physical, brute) force; spring, elasticity.

vitality, virility, lustihood, stamina, nerve, muscle, sinews, physique; grit.

athletics, athleticism; gymnastics, calisthenics.

athlete, gymnast, acrobat; Atlas, Hercules.

strengthening, invigoration, refreshment.

Science of forces: dynamics, statics.

V. strengthen, invigorate, brace, nerve, fortify, buttress, sustain, harden, steel; gird, set up, gird up one's loins; recruit, set on one's legs [*colloq.*]; vivify; refresh, reinforce, restore.

Adj. strong, mighty, vigorous, forcible; hard, stout, robust, sound, sturdy, husky [*colloq.*], hardy, powerful, potent, puissant.

resistless, irresistible, invincible, impregnable, unconquerable, indomitable, incontestable, valid; overpowering, overwhelming, all-powerful.

able-bodied; athletic, Herculean, muscular, brawny, wiry, well knit, sinewy, strapping, stalwart, lusty.

manly, manful; masculine, male, virile, in the prime of manhood.

Adv. strongly, by force, by main force.

160. WEAKNESS.—*N.* weakness, debility, relaxation, languor, enervation; impotence, etc., 158; infirmity, effeminacy; fragility; inactivity, etc., 683.

anemia, bloodlessness, deficiency of blood, poverty of blood.

loss of strength, delicacy; decrepitude; invalidism.

V. be weak; drop, crumble, give way; totter, dodder; tremble, shake; halt, limp; fade, languish, decline, flag, fail.

weaken, enfeeble, debilitate, shake, relax, sap, enervate, unnerve; cripple, unman; cramp, reduce, sprain, strain, dilute, impoverish.

Adj. weak, faint, feeble, infirm; impotent; relaxed, unnerved, unstrung, limp, strengthless, powerless; weakly, sickly, flaccid.

soft, effeminate, womanish.

frail, fragile; flimsy, sleazy, papery, unsubstantial, gimcrack, rickety, jerry-built; broken, decrepit, lame, shattered, shaken, crazy, shaky, tumbledown.

unsound, spent, effete; decayed, rotten, worn, seedy, languishing, wasted, laid low, the worse for wear; on its last legs.

161. [Power in operation] PRODUCTION.—*N.* production, creation, construction, formation, fabrication, manufacture; building, architecture, erection; organization; establishment; workmanship, performance; achievement; flowering, efflorescence, fruition; genesis, birth; evolution, development, growth; breeding; propagation.

publication; works, opus (*pl.* opera) [*L.*]; authorship.

structure, building, edifice, fabric, erection, pile.

V. produce, perform, operate, do, make, form, construct, fabricate, frame, contrive, manufacture; build, raise, rear, erect, establish, constitute, compose, evolve, coin, organize, institute, achieve, accomplish.

flower, blossom, bear fruit, bear, bring forth, give birth to, usher into the world; generate, propagate, engender, create, breed, develop, bring up.

induce, superinduce; cause, etc., 153.

Adj. productive; prolific, etc., 168; creative, formative, constructive; generative; teeming.

162. [Nonproduction] DESTRUCTION.—*N.* destruction, waste, dissolution, breaking up, disruption; disorganization, demolition, overthrow, subversion, suppression; abolition, etc. 756; sacrifice; ravage, devastation, incendiarism; revolution, etc. 146; road to ruin; sabotage.

fall, downfall, ruin, perdition; breakdown, breakup; cave-in [*colloq.*]; wreck, shipwreck, cataclysm.

extinction, extermination, annihilation; doom, crack of doom.

V. perish, fall, fall to the ground, tumble, topple; fall to pieces, break up, crumble, go to wrack and ruin; go by the board, be all over with, go to pieces, totter to its fall.

destroy, do (*or make*) away with, waste; nullify, annul, sacrifice, demolish, overturn, overthrow, overwhelm; upset, subvert, put an end to; do for [*colloq.*], undo, break down, cut down, pull down, dismantle, mow down, blow down; suppress, quash, put down, crush, blot out, efface, obliterate, cancel, erase, strike out, expunge, delete; dispel, dissipate, dissolve; consume.

smash, crash, quell, squash [*colloq.*], shatter, shiver, batter; tear (*or pull, crush*) to pieces; ruin, fell; sink, swamp, scuttle, wreck, shipwreck, engulf, submerged; lay in ruins, raze, level; deal destruction, lay waste, ravage, gut; devour, desolate, devastate, blast, exterminate, eradicate, annihilate.

Adj. destructive, subversive, cataclysmic, ruinous, incendiary, suicidal, deadly, all-destroying, all-devouring.

163. REPRODUCTION.—*N.* reproduction, renovation; restoration, etc., 660; renewal, revival, regeneration, revivification, apotheosis; resuscitation, reanimation, resurrection, reappearance.

V. reproduce, restore, etc., 660; revive, renovate, renew, repeat, regenerate, revivify, resuscitate, reanimate, refashion, multiply.

Adj. reproductive, resurgent, reappearing; nascent; Hydra-headed.

164. PRODUCER.—*N.* producer, originator, inventor, author.

founder, generator, mover, architect, grower, raiser, introducer, creator; maker, etc. (*agent*), 690; prime mover.

165. DESTROYER.—*N.* destroyer, wrecker, annihilator; cankerworm, etc. (*bane*), 663; assassin, etc. (*killer*), 361; executioner, etc. (*punish*), 975; iconoclast, vandal, nihilist.

166. PATERNITY.—*N.* paternity, fathership, fatherhood; parentage.

parent, father, sire, dad [*colloq.*], papa, pater [*colloq.*], daddy [*colloq.*], paterfamilias; ancestor.

motherhood, maternity, mother, dam, mamma, mammy, mam [*colloq.*], matriarch, materfamilias.

stem, trunk, tree, stock, pedigree, house, lineage, line, family, race, tribe, clan; genealogy, family tree, descent, extraction, birth, ancestry; forefathers, forebears.

Adj. parental; paternal; maternal; ancestral, linear, patriarchal; racial.

167. POSTERITY.—*N.* posterity, progeny, breed, issue, offspring, brood, family, children, heirs; rising generation.

descendant, scion, offshoot, chip of the old block, heir, heiress, heir apparent, heir presumptive.

child, son, daughter, baby, kid [*colloq.*], imp, brat, cherub, tot, innocent, urchin, chit [*colloq.*]; infant, etc., 129.

lineage, line, straight descent, heredity, sonship, primogeniture.

Adj. hereditary, lineal.

filial, sonlike, daughterly, dutiful.

168. PRODUCTIVENESS.—*N.* productiveness, fecundity, fertility, luxuriance; multiplication, propagation, fructification.

V. fructify; generate, impregnate; teem, spawn, multiply; produce, etc., 161; conceive.

Adj. productive, prolific, copious; teeming, fertile, fruitful, plenteous, luxuriant; generative, life-giving; originative.

169. UNPRODUCTIVENESS.—*N.* unproductiveness, infertility, sterility, barrenness, unfruitfulness; unprofitableness, etc. (*inutility*), 645.

waste, desert, Sahara, wild, wilderness.

V. be unproductive; hang fire, flash in the pan, come to nothing.

Adj. unproductive, barren, unfertile, arid, sterile, unfruitful, fruitless, useless, fallow; unprofitable, etc. (*useless*), 645.

170. AGENCY.—*N.* agency, operation, force, function, office, maintenance, exercise, work, swing, play.

causation, impelling force; mediation, intervention, instrumentality; influence, etc., 175; action, etc. (*voluntary*), 680; method, procedure.

V. operate, work; act, perform, play, support, sustain, maintain, take effect, quicken, strike; have play, have free play; bring to bear upon.

Adj. operative, efficient, efficacious, practical, effectual; at work, on foot; acting, in operation, in force, in action.

171. ENERGY.—**N.** energy, force; intensity, vigor, strength, backbone [*colloq.*], vim [*colloq.*], mettle, pep [*slang*], fire, go [*colloq.*], high pressure; human dynamo.

activity, agitation, effervescence, ferment, fermentation, ebullition, stir, bustle; voluntary, energy, etc., 682; mental energy, etc. 604; resolution, stimulation; exertion, etc. (*effort*), 686.

V. give energy, energize, stimulate, strengthen, invigorate, kindle, excite, inflame, exert; sharpen, intensify.

Adj. energetic, strong, forcible, active, strenuous, brisk, forceful, mettlesome, enterprising, go-ahead [*colloq.*]; potent, etc. (*powerful*), 157; intense, keen, sharp, acute, incisive, trenchant, poignant, virulent, caustic, corrosive, mordant; harsh, stringent, drastic.

172. INERTNESS.—**N.** inertness, inertia, inactivity, torpor, languor, quiescence, inaction, passivity, stagnation.

mental inertness; sloth; inexcitability, etc., 826; irresolution, indecision, vacillation; obstinacy, etc., 606.

V. be inert, hang fire, be inactive; smolder.

Adj. inert, inactive, passive; torpid, etc., 683; sluggish, log, stagnant, dull, heavy, slack, tame, slow, lifeless, dead.

latent, dormant, smoldering, unexerted.

Adv. in suspense, in abeyance.

173. VIOLENCE.—**N.** violence, vehemence, might, impetuosity, boisterousness, disorder, effervescence, ebullition; turbulence, bluster; uproar, riot, row [*colloq.*], rumpus [*colloq.*].

ferocity, rage, fury, exasperation; malignity; severity, etc., 73; force, brute force; outrage.

fit, paroxysm, spasm, convulsion, throe; hysterics, passion, etc. 825.

outbreak, outburst, discharge, volley, explosion, blast, detonation, eruption, volcano, earthquake, thunderstorm.

fury, berserk, dragon, demon, tiger, wild beast; fire-eater [*colloq.*], etc. (*blustery*) 887.

V. be violent; ferment, effervesce; rampage; run wild, run amuck, rage, roar, riot, storm; boil, boil over; fume, foam, run roughshod, out-Herod Herod.

explode, go off, detonate, fulminate, let off, let fly, discharge, thunder, blow up, flash, flare, burst.

render violent; stir up, quicken, excite, incite, urge, lash, stimulate; irritate, inflame, kindle, foment, exasperate, convulse, infuriate, madden, lash into fury.

Adj. violent, vehement, acute, sharp; rough, tough [*colloq.*], rude, bluff, brusque, abrupt, boisterous, wild, impetuous, rampant; savage, fierce, ferocious.

turbulent, tumultuous; disorderly, raging, troublous, riotous, obstreperous, uproarious; frenzied, mad, insane; desperate, rash; infuriate, furious, frantic, outrageous; stormy, etc. (*wind*), 349.

fiery, flaming, scorching, hot, red-hot.

unbridled, unruly; headstrong, ungovernable, uncontrollable, repressible.

spasmodic, convulsive, explosive; detonating; volcanic, meteoric.

Adv. violently, amain; by storm, by force, by main force, with might and main, at one fell swoop; in desperation, with a vengeance.

174. MODERATION.—*N.* moderation; lenity, etc., 740; temperateness, temperance, gentleness, mildness, quiet, sobriety; mental calmness, composure, etc. (*inexcitability*), 826.

alleviation, assuagement, mitigation, relaxation, tranquilization, pacification.

moderator; sedative, lenitive, palliative; opiate, balm.

V. moderate, slacken, soften, mitigate, palliate, alleviate, allay, assuage, appease, temper, mollify, lull, soothe, compose, still, calm, cool, quiet, tranquilize, hush, quell, sober, pacify, smooth, leaden, smother; blunt, subdue, chasten; weaken, etc., 160; lessen, decrease; check, tame, curb, restrain.

Adj. moderate, gentle, mild; cool, sober, temperate, reasonable, prudent, measured; calm, unruffled, quiet, tranquil, still, halcyon; peaceable, peaceable, pacific.

Adv. in moderation, within bounds.

175. [Indirect Power] INFLUENCE.—*N.* influence; importance, etc., 642; weight, pressure, pull [*colloq. or slang*]; interest; preponderance, prevalence, sway; predominance, upper hand, ascendancy; dominance, reign; control, domination, hold; authority, power, potency, capability, spell, magic, magnetism. **footing**; purchase, support; play, leverage, vantage ground, advantage.

patronage, protection, auspices; patron, etc. (*auxiliary*), 711; power of strength.

V. be influential, carry weight, sway, bias, actuate, weight, tell; magnetize, work upon; take root, take hold; pervade, run through; be rife.

dominate, subject; predominate, outweigh; override, overbear. *have or gain the upper hand, prevail.*

lead, control, rule, manage, master, get control of, make one's influence felt; take the lead, pull the strings; turn the scale; set the fashion.

Adj. influential, effective, potent; important, etc., 64; weighty; prevalent, rife, rampant; dominant, predominant, authoritative, recognized.

Adv. with telling effect, with authority.

176. TENDENCY.—*N.* tendency, aptness, aptitude, proneness, proclivity, bent, turn, tone, bias, set, warp, leaning (*with to* toward), predisposition, inclination, liability, propensity, susceptibility; quality, nature, temperament; idiosyncrasy; cast, vein, grain, humor, mood, trend, drift.

V. tend, contribute, conduce, lead, influence, dispose, incline, verge, bend to, warp, turn, work toward, gravitate toward, trend, affect; carry, redound to, bid fair to; promote, etc. (*aid*), 70.

Adj. tending; conducive, working toward, in a fair way toward, likely to, calculated to; liable, etc., 177; subservient, instrumental, useful; subsidiary, accessory.

177. LIABILITY.—*N.* liability, susceptibility; possibility, contingency.

V. be liable, incur, lay oneself open to, be subjected to, run the chance, stand a chance; lie under, expose oneself to, open a door to.

Adj. liable, subject, in danger, open to, exposed to; answerable, responsible, accountable, amenable; apt to; dependent on.

contingent, incidental, possible, on the cards, within range of, at the mercy of.

178. CONCURRENCE.—*N.* concurrence, co-operation, collaboration; conformity, agreement, accord; alliance; complicity, collusion, partnership, union.

V. concur, conduce, conspire, contribute; agree, unite, harmonize, combine; hang or pull together, co-operate; keep parallel with, run parallel.

Adj. concurrent, conformable, joint, co-operative, concordant, harmonious, in alliance with, of one mind, at one with.

179. COUNTERACTION.—*N.* counteraction, opposition; contrariety, contradiction; antagonism, polarity; clashing, collision, interference, resistance, friction; reaction, recoil; counterblast, neutralization, check, hindrance; repression, restraint.

V. counteract, clash, cross, interfere with, conflict with; contravene; jostle; militate against, stultify, antagonize, frustrate, oppose, overcome, overpower, withstand, resist, impede, hinder, repress, restrain; recoil, react.

neutralize, offset, undo, cancel; counterpoise, counterbalance.
Adj. antagonistic, conflicting, reactionary; contrary, etc., 14.
Adv. although, notwithstanding; in spite of; against.

CLASS II

WORDS RELATING TO SPACE

I. SPACE IN GENERAL

180. [Indefinite space] SPACE.—*N.* space, extension, extent, proportions, expanse, stretch; room, accommodation, capacity; scope, compass, range, latitude, field; sweep, play, swing; spread, expansion.

elbowroom, leeway, seaway, headway; margin; sphere, arena.

open space, free space, void, waste, desert, wild, wilderness; moor, down, downs, upland, moorland; prairie, steppe, llano, campagna.

unlimited space; heavens, ether, infinity; world, wide world.

Adj. spacious, roomy, extensive, extended, expansive, capacious, ample; widespread, vast, world-wide, wide, far-flung, boundless, limitless, endless, infinite; shoreless, trackless, pathless.

Adv. extensively; by and large; everywhere, far and near (*or* wide), here, there, and everywhere; from pole to pole, from the four corners of the earth, from all points of the compass; to the four winds, to the uttermost parts of the earth.

181. [Definite space] REGION.—*N.* region, sphere, ground, soil, area, realm, hemisphere, quarter, orb, circuit, circle; pale, etc. (*limit*), 233; tract, clearing; domain.

county, shire, canton, province, department, parish, diocese, township, commune, ward, bailiwick; principality, duchy, palatinate, archduchy, dukedom, dominion, colony, commonwealth, territory, country; fatherland, motherland; kingdom, empire.

precinct, arena, district, beat; patch, plot, inclosure, close, enclave, field, paddock, etc. (*inclosure*), 232; street.

clime, climate, zone, meridian, latitude.

Adj. territorial, provincial, regional, insular; local, parochial.

182. [Limited space] PLACE.—*N.* place, spot, whereabouts, point; niche, nook, corner, hole, pigeonhole, etc. (*receptacle*), 191; compartment; premises, courtyard, square, place, piazza, plaza, forum; hamlet, village, etc. (*abode*), 189; pen, etc. (*inclosure*), 232; location, site, locality, situation.

Adv. somewhere, in some place, here and there, in various places.

183. SITUATION.—*N.* situation, position, locality, latitude and longitude; footing, status, standing; standpoint; stage; aspect, attitude, posture, pose.

place, site; station, post, seat, whereabouts; environment, ground; bearings, direction, spot, etc. (*limited space*), 182.

topography, geography; map, plan, chart.

V. be situated, be situate, be located; lie; have its seat in.

Adj. situate, situated; local, topical, topographical.

Adv. whereabouts, thereabouts, whereabouts; in place, here, there.

184. LOCATION.—*N.* location, situation, lodgment; stowage; packing, lading; establishment, settlement, installation; insertion, etc., 300.

anchorage, roadstead, mooring.

settlement, plantation, colony; habitation, etc. (*abode*), 189.

domestication; colonization; naturalization.

V. place, situate, locate, localize, put, lay, set, seat; station, park (as, *an automobile*), lodge, quarter, post, install; house, stow, pack; load, lade; establish, fix, root; graft; plant, etc. (*insert*), 300; deposit, store, store away.

billet on, quarter upon, saddle with.

settle, domesticate, colonize, found, people; take root, strike root, anchor, cast anchor, moor, tether, picket; settle down; take up one's abode, establish or locate oneself; keep house; squat burrow, get a footing; bivouac, encamp, pitch one's tent; inhabit, etc., 186.

Adj. placed; situate, ensconced, imbedded, rooted; moored at anchor.

185. DISPLACEMENT.—*N.* displacement, misplacement, dislocation, derangement, transposition.

ejection, expulsion, eviction; exile, banishment, ostracism.

removal, etc. (*transference*), 270; transshipment, moving, shift.

V. displace, dislodge, disestablish; misplace, unseat, disturb; set aside, remove, take away, cart away, draft off; exile, etc. (*seclude*), 893.

unload, empty, etc. (*eject*), 297; transfer, etc., 270; dispel.

vacate, depart, evacuate.

Adj. displaced; unplaced, unhoused, unsettled; houseless, homeless, out of place; out of a situation.

186. PRESENCE —*N.* presence, attendance; occupancy, occupation; ubiquity, omnipresence.

permeation, pervasion; diffusion.

bystander, etc. (*spectator*), 444.

V. be present, make one of; look on, attend, remain; find oneself present; lie, stand.

inhabit, occupy, dwell, reside; stay, sojourn; live, abide; lodge, tenant; people.

frequent, resort to, haunt; revisit.

pervade, permeate; overspread; fill, run through.

Adj. present; situate; moored, at anchor; resident, domiciled; ubiquitous, omnipresent.

peopled, inhabited, populous.

Adv. here, there, everywhere; aboard, on board, at home, afield; on the spot; in presence of, before.

187. ABSENCE.—*N.* absence, nonresidence, absenteeism; nonattendance, cut [*colloq.*]; alibi.

emptiness; void, vacuum, vacancy.

interval, hiatus, interruption; interregnum.

truant, absentee.

V. be absent; keep away, play truant, absent oneself, stay away, hold aloof.

withdraw, retreat, retire; go away.

Adj. absent, not present, away, nonresident, gone, from home; missing; lost; wanting; omitted.

empty, void; vacant, vacuous, blank; untenanted, unoccupied, uninhabited, tenantless; desert, deserted, uninhabitable.

Adv. without, minus, nowhere; elsewhere; in default of; sans.

188. INHABITANT.—*N.* inhabitant; resident, dweller, indweller, addressee, occupier, occupant, householder; inmate; tenant, incumbent; settler, squatter, backwoodsman, planter, habitant, colonist; islander; denizen, citizen; burgher, townsman, burgess; villager; cottager, cotter; boarder, lodger.

native, aborigine, aboriginal.

people, etc. (*mankind*), 372; population; colony, settlement; household.

V. inhabit, dwell, etc., 186.

Adj. indigenous, native, domestic; domiciled; naturalized; vernacular.

189. HABITATION.—*N.* habitation, abode, dwelling, lodging, domicile, residence, address, berth, housing, quarters, headquarters.

home, fatherland, motherland, country; homestead, hearth, chimney corner; roof, household, housing, native soil, native land. county, parish, etc. (*region*), 181.

retreat, haunt, habitat, resort; nest, arbor, bower, grotto; lair, den, cave, hole, hiding place, cell, sanctum sanctorum, eyrie, rookery, hive; covert, perch, roost.

anchorage, roadstead, roads; dock, basin, wharf, quay, port, harbor.

camp, bivouac, encampment, cantonment, barracks, quarters; tent, wigwam, tepee; igloo.

farm, farmhouse, grange.

cot, cabin, hut, hovel; shanty, dugout, chalet, log cabin, log house; shack [*colloq.*], shed, booth, stall, pen, fold; stable, barn; kennel, sty, cote, dovecote, coop, hutch; cowhouse, cowshed.

house, mansion, place, villa, cottage, lodge, hermitage, rotunda, tower, château, castle, pavilion, hotel, court, manor house, hall, palace; kiosk, bungalow, country seat; apartment (*or* brownstone, duplex, frame, shingle, flat, tenement) house; three-decker; building, buildings.

hamlet, village, dorp [*Dutch*], rancho [*Sp. Amer.*].

town, borough, city, capital, metropolis; suburb; province, country; county town, county seat.

street, place, terrace, parade, esplanade, boardwalk, embankment, road, row, lane, alley, court, quadrangle, close, yard, passage.

square, polygon, circus, crescent, block, arcade, colonnade, cloister; market place.

assembly room, auditorium, concert hall, armory, gymnasium; cathedral, church, chapel, meetinghouse, etc. (*temple*), 1000; parliament, etc. (*council*), 696.

inn, hotel, tavern, caravansary, alehouse, saloon, club, clubhouse; grill room, chophouse, coffeehouse, eating house; canteen, restaurant, buffet, café, cabaret. sanatorium, health resort, sanitarium; spa, watering place.

V. inhabit, etc., 186; take up one's abode, etc. (*locate oneself*), 184.

Adj. urban, metropolitan; cosmopolitan; suburban.

provincial, rural, rustic, country, countrified.

190. [Things contained] CONTENTS.—N. contents; cargo, lading, freight, shipment, load, bale, burden; cartload, shipload; stuffing.

V. load, lade, ship, pile, fill, stuff.

191. RECEPTACLE.—N. receptacle, container; inclosure, etc., 232; recipient, receiver; compartment, cell; hole, corner, niche, recess, nook; crypt; stall; pigeonhole; mouth.

stomach, paunch, belly, crop, craw, maw.

bag, sack, wallet, pocket, pouch; purse; knapsack, haversack, satchel, reticule; saddlebags; portfolio; valise, grip [*colloq.*], suitcase, handbag, schoolbag, brief case, traveling bag, Gladstone bag.

case, chest, box, coffer, caddy, casket; reliquary, shrine; caisson; desk, bureau; trunk, portmanteau, bandbox.

vessel, utensil; vase, canister, jar; basket, pannier, hamper; crate; creel; cradle, bassinet.

For liquids: cistern, reservoir; vat, caldron, barrel, cask, keg, tun, butt, firkin, tub; bottle, jar, decanter, ewer, carafe, canteen, flagon; demijohn; flask, vial, phial; cruet, oaster; urn, percolator, coffeepot, teapot, samovar; bucket, pail; pot, tankard, jug, pitcher, mug, porringer; receiver, retort, alembic, crucible; can, kettle; bowl, basin; punch bowl, cup, goblet, beaker, chalice, tumbler, glass.

plate, platter, dish, tray, waiter, salver.

ladle, dipper; shovel, trowel, spatula.

cupboard, closet; locker, bin; buffet, sideboard; drawer, chest of drawers, chiffonier; till, safe; bookcase, cabinet.

chamber, apartment, room, cabin; office, court, hall, suite of rooms, apartment flat, tenement; parlor, living (*or* sitting, drawing, reception) room; best room [*colloq.*]; boudoir; sanctum; bedroom, dormitory; refectory, dining room; nursery schoolroom; library, study; studio; smoking room, den.

attic, loft, garret; cellar, vault, hold, cockpit; cubbyhole; basement, kitchen pantry, scullery; storeroom, lumber room; dairy, laundry; garage; hangar; out house, penthouse; lean-to, shed.

portico, porch, stoop, veranda, piazza.

bower, arbor, summerhouse; grotto; conservatory, greenhouse.

II. DIMENSIONS

192. SIZE.—*N.* size, dimensions, proportions; magnitude, bulk, volume; largeness, greatness; expanse, amplitude, mass; capacity; tonnage; cordage; caliber.

lump, block, mass; clod, mountain, mound; heap, etc. (*assemblage*), 72.

corpulence, obesity, plumpness.

immensity, hugeness, monstrosity, enormity.

giant, Titan, Hercules, Gargantua; monster, mammoth, whale, behemoth, leviathan, elephant, jumbo [*colloq.*]; colossus.

V. be large, become large, etc. (*expand*), 194.

Adj. large, big, great, considerable, bulky, voluminous, ample, massive; capacious, comprehensive, spacious; mighty, towering.

stout, corpulent, fat, plump, chubby; portly, burly, brawny, fleshy.

unwieldy, hulky, hulking, lumpish, overgrown; puffy, swollen, bloated.

huge, immense, enormous, titanic, mighty; vast; stupendous; monster, monstrous; gigantic; elephantine, mammoth; giant, colossal, cyclopean, Gargantuan.

193. LITTLENES.—*N.* littleness, smallness; epitome; microcosm; vanishing point.

dwarf, pygmy, midget; Lilliputian, elf; doll, puppet, manikin; Tom Thumb.

mite, insect, arthropod, ephemerid, ephemera, bug [*pop.*], larva.

atom, monad, animalcule, animalculum (*pl.* animalcula), molecule, microbe, germ, micro-organism, bacterium (*pl.* bacteria), amoeba.

particle, speck, dot, mote; scrap; spark; scintilla; fragment, fraction; grain, powder, dust; minutiae, etc. (*unimportance*), 643.

V. belittle, lie in a nutshell; become small, decrease; contract, etc., 195.

Adj. little, small, minute, diminutive, microscopic; inconsiderable, petty; limited, cramped; puny, runty, tiny, wee [*colloq.*], elfin, miniature, pocket; undersized, stunted, dwarf, dwarfed, dwarfish, pygmy; Lilliputian; invisible, infinitesimal, homeopathic.

Adv. in a small compass, in a nutshell; on a small scale.

194. EXPANSION.—*N.* expansion, dilation; growth, increase, enlargement, amplification; extension, augmentation, aggrandizement; spread, increment, development, swell, dilatation; obesity, corpulence; dropsy, swelling, distension, puffiness, inflation.

V. enlarge, expand, widen, extend, grow, increase, swell, fill out; dilate, stretch, spread; wax; bud, shoot, sprout, germinate, put forth, open, burst forth; outgrow; overrun.

spread, augment, aggrandize; distend, develop, amplify, spread out, widen, magnify; inflate, blow up; stuff, fatten, pad, cram, bloat; exaggerate.

Adj. expanded, larger; swollen, expansive, widespread, overgrown, exaggerated, bloated, fat, tumid, dropsical; corpulent, obese; puffy, distend, bulbous; full-blown, full-grown; big, etc., 192.

195. CONTRACTION.—*N.* contraction, reduction, diminution; decrease, etc., 36; lessening, shrinking; atrophy; emaciation, attenuation.

compression, condensation, constraint, compactness; compendium, abstract, epitome; strangulation; astringency.

V. decrease, lessen, grow less, dwindle, shrink, contract, narrow, shrivel, collapse, wither, fall away, waste, wane, ebb.

diminish, boil down; deflate, exhaust, empty; constrict, condense, compress, squeeze, crush; pinch, tighten, strangle; cramp; dwarf; shorten, etc., 201; circumscribe, limit, bound, confine.

pare, reduce; attenuate; rub down, scrape, file, grind, chip, shave, shear.

Adj. contracting, astringent; shrunk, shrunken, contracted; strangulated; wizened; stunted; waning; compact.

196. DISTANCE.—*N.* distance, remoteness; space, etc., 180; far cry to; elongation; drift, offing, background; remote region; reach, span.

outpost, outskirt; horizon, skyline; foreign parts, antipodes.

V. be distant; extend to, stretch to, reach to, spread to, stretch away to; range, outreach.

Adj. distant, far, far off, far away, remote; telescopic; yon, yonder; ulterior; transatlantic, transalpine; ultramundane, antipodean; inaccessible, out-of-the-way; unapproachable.

Adv. far off, far away, afar, afar off; away; beyond range, aloof; wide of, clear of; abroad, yonder, farther, further, beyond; far and wide, from pole to pole; out of range, out of hearing.

apart, asunder; at arm's length.

197. NEARNESS.—*N.* nearness, proximity, propinquity; vicinity, vicinage, neighborhood, contiguity, etc., 199.

short distance, short cut; earshot, close quarters, range, stone's throw; gunshot, hair's breadth, span.

purlicues, neighborhood, vicinage, environs, suburbs, confines. bystander, spectator; neighbor.

approach, approximation, access; convergence, meeting.

V. be near, adjoin, abut, neighbor, trench on; border upon, verge upon; approximate; stand by, hang about; cling to, clasp, hug; huddle; hover over.

bring or draw near; converge, etc., 290; crowd, pack, huddle.

Adj. near, nigh, close (*or* near) at hand, close, neighboring, bordering upon, contiguous, adjacent, adjoining; proximate, approximate; at hand, handy; intimate.

Adv. near, nigh, hard by, close to, close upon; hard upon; at the point of; next door to; within reach (*or* call, hearing, earshot, range); on the verge of; in sight of; at close quarters; beside, alongside, side by side; in juxtaposition; at the heels of.

about; thereabouts; roughly, in round numbers; approximately, as good as, well-nigh.

198. INTERVAL.—*N.* interval, space; separation, division; hiatus, cæsura; interruption; interregnum; interstice.

parenthesis; void, vacuum; incompleteness, deficiency.

cleft, break, gap, opening; hole, puncture; chasm, mesh, crevice, chink, cranny, crack, slit, fissure, rift, fault, flaw, breach, fracture, rent, gash, cut.

gorge, defile, pass, ravine, canyon, crevasse; abyss, abysm; gulf; inlet, strait; furrow, etc., 259; gully, gulch, notch.

V. gape, yawn; separate, etc., 44.

199. CONTACT.—*N.* contact, contiguity, contiguousness, proximity, apposition, abuttal, abutment, juxtaposition, touching, meeting; conjunction, adhesion, etc., 46.

borderland; frontier, etc. (*limit*), 233.

V. adjoin, join, abut on, neighbor, border, march with; graze, touch, meet; coincide; coexist; adhere, etc., 46.

Adj. contiguous, touching, in contact, conterminous, end to end; close, etc. (*near*), 197.

200. [Linear Dimensions] LENGTH.—*N.* length, longitude, extent, span; mileage.

line, bar, rule, stripe, streak.

lengthening, prolongation, production, protraction; tension, extension.

Measures of length: line, nail, inch, hand, palm, foot, cubit, yard, ell, fathom, rood, pole, furlong, mile, knot, league; chain; meter, kilometer, centimeter, etc. pedometer, odometer, odograph, viameter, log [*naut.*], speedometer, telemeter, scale.

V. be long, stretch out, sprawl; extend to, reach to, stretch to.

lengthen, let out, extend, elongate; stretch; prolong, protract; draw out, spin out.

Adj. long, elongate, lengthy, outstretched, extended; lengthened, interminable.

linear, lineal; longitudinal.

lanky, lank, slab-sided [*slang*], rangy; tall; long-limbed.

Adv. lengthwise, at length, longitudinally, along; tandem; in a

line; from end to end, from stem to stern, from head to foot, from top to toe; fore and aft; over all.

201. SHORTNESS.—*N.* shortness, brevity, littleness, etc., 193; a span.

abridgment, shortening, abbreviation, retrenchment, curtailment, epitomization, condensation; reduction, etc. (*contraction*), 195; epitome, etc. (*compendium*), 596.

elision, ellipsis; conciseness, brevity.

V. shorten, curtail, retrench, abridge, abbreviate; take in, reduce; compress, contract; epitomize, abstract, summarize, condense; cut, pare down, clip, dock, lop, prune, shear, shave, mow, crop, stunt; nip, check the growth of, foreshorten [*drawing*].

Adj. short, brief, curt; compendious, compact; stubby, pudgy, squatty; stumpy [*colloq.*], thickset, chunky, scrub, stocky, squat, dumpy; pug, turned up; little, etc., 193; concise, etc., 572; summary.

202. BREADTH, THICKNESS.—*N.* breadth, width, latitude, amplitude.

diameter, bore, caliber; radius.

thickness; corpulence, etc. (*size*), 192; expansion, dilatation.

V. expand, etc., 194; thicken, widen.

Adj. broad, wide, ample, extended, outspread, outstretched thick, dumpy, squat, thickset, stubby, etc., 201.

203. NARROWNESS, THINNESS.—*N.* narrowness, slenderness; closeness.

line; hair's breadth.

thinness, tenuity; leanness, lankiness, emaciation.

shaving; strip, etc. (*filament*), 205; thread, skeleton, shadow, scrag, mere skin and bone.

narrowing, tapering; contraction, etc., 195.

V. narrow, taper; contract, etc., 195.

Adj. narrow, close; slender, thin, fine, delicate, threadlike, fine-spun, taper, slim; scant, scanty, spare; contracted.

lean, emaciated, skinny, scrawny, meager, gaunt, rawboned, lank, lanky, weedy [*colloq.*]; starved, starveling; attenuated, shriveled, pinched, spindle-legged, spindle-shanked, spindling; worn to a shadow; hatchet-faced; lantern-jawed.

204. LAYER.—*N.* layer, stratum, course, bed, coping, substratum, floor, stage, story, tier.

leaf, sheet, flake, scale, coat, peel, membrane, film, slice, shaving, wafer.

stratification, lamination, foliation; scaliness.

V. slice, shave, pare, peel.

plate, coat, veneer; cover, etc., 223.

Adj. scaly, filmy, membranous, flaky, foliated, stratified.

205. **FILAMENT**.—*N.* filament, line; fiber, vein, hair, cobweb, capillary, strand, tendril, gossamer.

thread, yarn, packthread, cotton.

string, twine, twist, cord, rope, tape, ribbon, wire.

strip, shred, slip, band, fillet, lath, splinter.

Adj. fibrous, threadlike, wiry, stringy, ropy; capillary, wire-drawn; hairy, etc. (*rough*), 256.

206. **HEIGHT**.—*N.* height, altitude, elevation, eminence, pitch; loftiness, sublimity.

tallness, stature; prominence, etc., 250; apex, zenith, culmination.

colossus, etc. (*size*), 192; giant.

height, mount, mountain, hill; headland, foreland, promontory; ridge, dune, rising ground, down, uplands, highlands; knoll, hummock, hillock, mound; bluff, cliff, peak.

tower, pillar, column, obelisk, monument, belfry, steeple, spire, minaret, campanile, turret, dome, cupola; pyramid, pagoda.

pole, pikestaff, Maypole, flagstaff; mast, mainmast, topmast.

high water; high (*or* flood, spring) tide.

V. tower, soar, hover; cap, culminate; overhang, surmount, rise above, command, overtop, rise, ascend.

heighten, uprear, uplift, upraise, elevate.

Adj. high, elevated, eminent, exalted, lofty, sublime; tall, gigantic, big, colossal; towering, beetling, soaring, elevated; higher, superior, upper, supernal; highest, etc. (*topmost*), 210.

lanky, etc. (*thin*), 203.

upland, hilly, mountainous, alpine, heaven-kissing, cloud-capped.

overhanging, impending, incumbent, overlying; superimposed.

Adv. on high, high up, aloft, up, above, overhead; in the clouds.

207. **LOWNESS**.—*N.* lowness, levelness, flatness; debasement, prostration; depression, hollow; lowlands.

basement, cellar, vault, crypt, cavern; hold; base, etc., 211.

low water, low (*or* ebb, neap) tide.

V. be low, lie low, underlie; crouch, wallow, grovel; lower, etc. (*depress*), 308.

Adj. low, low-lying, level; flat; crouched, squat, prostrate, depressed, debased.

lower, inferior, under, nether.

lowest, nethermost, lowermost.

Adv. under, beneath, underneath, below, down, downward; underfoot, underground; downstairs, belowstairs; at a low ebb; below par.

208. **DEPTH**.—*N.* depth, profundity, depression, hollow.

pit, shaft, well, crater, chasm, crevasse, deep, abyss, bowels of the earth, bottomless pit.

V. soundings, draft, submersion, plunge, dive; plummet, lead.

V. deepen, sink, excavate, mine, sap, dig, burrow.

sound, heave the lead, take soundings.

Adj. deep, deep-seated, profound, buried; sunk, submerged, subaqueous, submarine, subterranean, underground.

bottomless, fathomless, unfathomed, unfathomable, abysmal, down-reaching, yawning.

Adv. out of one's depth, beyond one's depth; over head and ears.

209. SHALLOWNESS.—*N.* shallowness, superficiality; shoals.

Adj. shallow, slight, superficial; skin-deep, ankle-deep, knee-deep, shoal.

210. SUMMIT.—*N.* summit, top, vertex, apex, zenith, pinnacle, acme, crown; height, pitch, maximum; goal, consummation; climax, turning point; culmination; turn of the tide, fountainhead.

tip, tiptop; crest, crow's-nest, cap, peak; brow, head.

architrave, frieze, cornice, coping, coping stone, capital, headpiece, capstone, pediment, entablature; attic, loft, garret, housetop, upper story, roof (*covering*), 223.

V. crown, top, cap, crest, surmount, overtop; culminate.

Adj. highest (high, etc., 206), top, topmost, overmost, uppermost, tiptop; capital, head, polar; supreme, supernal.

211. Base.—*N.* base, basement; plinth, dado, wainscot; baseboard, mopboard; bedrock, hardpan; foundation, substructure, substratum, ground, earth, pavement, floor, paving; footing, groundwork, basis.

bottom, nadir, foot, sole, toe, hoof, root; keel.

Adj. bottom, undermost, nethermost; fundamental; founded on, based on.

212. VERTICALITY.—*N.* verticality, perpendicularity, erectness.

cliff, steep, crag, bluff, palisades; wall, precipice.

V. be vertical, stand erect or upright, stick up, cock up.

render vertical, set up, raise up, erect, rear, raise, pitch.

Adj. vertical; upright, erect, perpendicular, plumb, bolt upright.

Adv. on end; endwise; at right angles.

213. HORIZONTALITY.—*N.* horizontality; flatness; level plane, stratum.

recumbency; lying down, reclination, proneness, supination prostration.

V. be horizontal, lie, recline, lie flat; sprawl, loll.

render horizontal, lay, level, flatten, even, raze, smooth, align

prostrate, knock down, floor, fell, ground, cut (*or* hew) down, mow down.

Adj. horizontal, level, even, plane, flush; flat, smooth.

recumbent, prone, supine, prostrate.

Adv. on one's back; on all fours; on its beam ends.

214. PENDENCY.—*N.* pendency, dependency; suspension, hanging.

pendant, drop, eardrop, tassel, lobe; tail, train, queue, pigtail; pendulum.

chandelier, gaselier.

V. be pendent; hang, depend, swing, dangle, lower, droop; flap, trail, beetle, jut, overhang.

suspend, hang, sling, hook up, hitch, fasten to, append.

Adj. pendent, pendulous, hanging; dependent; beetling, jutting over, overhanging; lowering; suspended.

215. SUPPORT.—*N.* support, ground, foundation, base, basis, fulcrum, purchase, footing, hold; stage, platform; rest, resting place; groundwork, substratum; floor.

supporter; aid, etc., 707; prop, truss, stand, stalk; bracket; ledge, shelf, table, trestle; rung, round; staff, stick, crook, crutch.

post, pillar, column, pediment, pedestal; caryatid; buttress, jamb, mullion, stile, abutment.

frame, framework; scaffold, skeleton, beam, rafter, girder, lintel, joist; keystone; arch; mainstay.

seat, throne, dais; divan, ottoman, sofa, davenport, couch, daybed; stall; chair, wing chair, armchair, easy chair, elbowchair, rocking chair, Morris chair; settee, form, bench; saddle, sidesaddle, pillion; packsaddle; pommel, horn.

stool, hassock, footstool.

bed, bedstead, four-poster; pallet; cot; hammock, shakedown; crib, trundle bed, cradle; litter, stretcher; bunk, berth; mat, rug, cushion; lap.

V. support, bear, carry, hold, sustain, shoulder; hold up, back up, bolster up, shore up, uphold, brace, truss, stay, prop; maintain; aid, etc., 707.

Adj. supporting, supported; fundamental.

216. PARALLELISM.—*N.* parallelism, equidistance, concentricity.

V. be parallel, parallel, equal.

Adj. parallel, coextensive, equidistant; collateral, concentric, concurrent; abreast, equal, even, alongside.

Adv. alongside, abreast, broadside on.

217. OBLIQUITY.—*N.* obliquity, inclination, incline, slope, slant; leaning, tilt; bias, diagonal, zigzag, list, twist, sag, cant, lurch; distortion, etc., 243; bend, curve.

acclivity, steepness; rise, ascent, pitch, grade, rising ground, hill, bank; cliff, precipice, etc. (*vertical*), 212; shelving beach; declivity, dip, fall.

V. be oblique; slope, slant, lean, cant, incline, shelve, decline, descend, bend; heel over, careen; sag, slouch, sidle, skid.

render oblique; sway, bias; slope, slant, tilt; incline, bend, crook; distort, etc., 243; zigzag, stagger [*mech.*].

Adj. oblique, inclined; sloping, tilted; askew, askew, bias, aslant, diagonal, transverse, athwart; indirect, wry, awry, crooked; sinuous, zigzag; knock-kneed, etc. (*distorted*), 243.

uphill, rising, ascending; steep, abrupt, precipitous.

downhill, falling, descending; declining, shelving, declivitous.

Adv. obliquely; on one side, askew, askance, awry, edgewise, at an angle; sidelong, sidewise, slantwise.

218. INVERSION.—*N.* inversion, subversion, reversion; opposition, polarity; contrariety, contradiction, reversal, transposition, transposal; turn of the tide; overturn, revolution; somersault; revulsion.

V. be inverted, turn (*or go*, wheel) about, turn (*or tilt*, topple) over; capsize, turn turtle.

invert, subvert; reverse; upturn, overturn, upset, overset, turn topsy-turvy; transpose.

Adj. inverted, wrong side out (*or up*); inside out, upside down; on one's head, topsy-turvy.

inverse; reverse, etc. (*contrary*), 14; opposite.

Adv. inversely, conversely; heels over head, head over heels.

219. CROSSING.—*N.* crossing; intersection, grade crossing, network, reticulation; net, web, mesh, netting, lace, plait; sieve, screen; wicker; mat, matting; trellis, lattice, grating, grille, gridiron, tracery, fretwork, filigree; entanglement.

crucifix, cross, rood, crisscross.

V. cross, intersect, interlace, intertwine, intertwist, interweave, interlink, crisscross; twine, entwine, weave, twist, wreath; dovetail, mortise, splice, link.

plait, pleat, plat, braid; entangle, ravel; net, knot.

Adj. crossed, matted, transverse, intersected, cross; cross-shaped, cruciform; netlike, retiform, latticed, grated, barred, streaked.

Adv. cross, athwart, thwart, transversely; at grade; crosswise, across.

220. EXTERIORITY.—*N.* exteriority; outside, exterior; surface, superficies; skin, covering; face, facet.

V. be exterior, lie around, environ, encircle.

externalize, objectify, visualize, envisage, actualize.

Adj. exterior, external, extraneous; outer, outermost; outward, outlying, outside, outdoor.

outstanding; extrinsic, incidental; superficial, skin-deep.

Adv. externally, out, without, over, outwards, out of doors, in the open air.

221. INTERIORITY.—*N.* interiority; inside, interior; interspace, subsoil.

contents, etc., 190; substance, pith, marrow; heart, bosom, breast; recesses, innermost recesses; cave, etc. (*concavity*), 252. inmate, intern, inhabitant; etc., 188.

V. inclose, etc. (*circumscribe*), 229; intern; embed, etc. (*insert*), 300; place within, keep within.

Adj. interior, internal; inner, intimate, inside, inward, inmost, innermost; deep-seated, inherent, ingrained, innate, inborn, inbred, intrinsic.

home, inland, domestic, family, indoor.

Adv. internally; inwards, within, indoors, withindoors; at home.

222. CENTRALITY.—*N.* centrality; centralization, concentration; center; middle, midst; focus; center of gravity.

core, kernel, nucleus; heart, pole, axis, bull's-eye, nave, hub; marrow, pith; metropolis.

V. centralize, concentrate; bring to a focus; converge, etc., 290.

Adj. central; middle, axial, pivotal, nuclear, focal, concentric; middlemost; metropolitan.

223. COVERING.—*N.* covering, cover; canopy, awning, tent, marquee, wigwam, tepee; umbrella, parasol, sunshade; veil; shield, etc. (*defense*), 717.

roof, ceiling, thatch, tiles, slates, leads, shingles; dome, cupola.

coverlet, counterpane, sheet, quilt, blanket, rug; eiderdown quilt, comforter; pillowcase, pillowslip; linoleum, oilcloth; tarpaulin.

integument: skin, pellicle, fleece, fur, leather, lambskin, sable, beaver, ermine, hide, coat, buff, pelt, peltry [*collective noun*]; cuticle, outis, epidermis; clothing, etc., 225.

peel, rind, crust, bark, husk, shell.

sheath, sheathing, capsule, pod, casing, case, wrapping, wrapper; envelope; cornhusk, corn shuck.

veneer, facing; scale, layer; incrustation, coating, paint, stain, varnish, enamel, whitewash, plaster, stucco.

V. cover, superimpose, overlay, overspread; wrap, incase, face, case, veneer, paper; clapboard, shingle; conceal, etc., 528.

coat, paint, stain, varnish, incrust, crust, cement, stucco, plaster; smear, daub, besmear, bedaub; gild, plate, japan, lacquer, enamel, whitewash.

Adj. covered, hooded, cowled, armored, armor-plated; iron-clad; scaly.

224. LINING.—*N.* lining, coating, inner coating; filling, stuffing, wadding, padding; facing, bushing; sheathing.

V. line, stuff, incrust, wad, pad, fill, face, ceil, bush, wainscot, sheathe.

225. CLOTHING.—*N.* clothing, dress; covering, etc., 223; raiment, costume, attire, toilet, habiliment; vesture, vestment;

garment, garb, wardrobe, apparel, wearing apparel, clothes finery, etc. (*ornament*), 847.

outfit, equipment, trousseau; uniform, khaki; livery, gear harness, turnout, accouterment, caparison, suit, trappings.

dishabille, undress, tea gown, wrapper, negligee, dressing gown, kimono; rags tatters, old clothes.

robe, habit, gown, dress, frock; blouse, middy blouse, waist, shirtwaist; suit coat; toga, tunic, smock

dress suit, dress clothes, evening dress, dinner coat, dinner jacket; Tuxed [colloq.]; glad rags [*slang*].

cloak, mantle, shawl, veil; cape, plaid [Scot.], muffler, overcoat, greatcoat oilskins, slicker, mackintosh, waterproof, ulster; poncho; pea-jacket; sweater blazer, cardigan, jersey; Mackinaw coat.

jacket, vest, waistcoat; gaberdine.

skirt, petticoat, kilt; bloomers.

trousers, breeches, pants [colloq.]; overalls; shorts; tights; drawers; knicker [colloq.]

headdress, headgear, coiffure [F.], crush hat, opera hat; tam-o'-shanter, tope [India], sombrero; cap, hat, bonnet, panama, leghorn; derby; nightcap, skullcap hood, coif; wimple; snood; crown, etc., 247; wig, front, peruke, periwig; turban fez, tarboosh, shako, busby, bearskin; kepi, helmet; mask, domino.

body clothes, underclothing, linen; shirt, undervest, undershirt; smock, shift chemise; nightgown, nightshirt, pajamas; bedgown.

tie, neckerchief, neckcloth; ruff, collar, cravat, stock, handkerchief, scarf; bib tucker; boa; girdle, cummerbund [India].

shoe, Oxford shoe, Oxford tie, pump, sneakers, boot, slipper, moccasin, sandal galosh, arctic, overshoe, rubber; patten, clog; snowshoes, ski.

stocking, hose, sock; hosiery.

glove, gauntlet; mitten, mitt.

V. clothe, array, dress, accouter, rig, fit out, deck, drape, robe enrobe, gown, attire, apparel, equip; harness, caparison; cover wrap, shroud, swathe, swaddle.

wear; don; put on, slip on; mantle.

Adj. clothed, clad, invested, habited.

226. DIVESTMENT.—N. divestment; nudity, bareness, nakedness; dishabille, etc., 225.

baldness, hairlessness.

V. divest, uncover, expose, lay open, lay bare, denude, bare strip; undress, disrobe, dismantles; put off, take off, doff.

peel, bare, slough, excoriate, skin, scalp, flay, bark, husk.

Adj. naked, nude, bare, stark-naked, exposed; undressed, undraped, unclad, ungarmented, unclothed.

bald, hairless, beardless; shaven, clean-shaven.

227. ENVIRONMENT.—N. environment, encompassment surroundings, outskirts, suburbs, purlieus, precincts, environment, neighborhood, vicinage, vicinity.

V. environ, surround, beset, compass, encompass, inclose, encircle, circle, girdle, hedge, embrace, gird, belt, engird; skirt, hem in; circumscribe, etc., 229; beleaguer, invest, besiege, beset blockade.

Adj. surrounding, begirt; suburban.

Adv. around, about; without; on every side, on all sides.

228. INTERLOCATION.—*N.* interlocation, interjacence, interpenetration; interjection, interpolation, interlineation, interspersion, intercalation.

intervention, interference, interposition, intrusion; insinuation; insertion.

intermediary, go-between, interagent, middleman, medium. *partition*, diaphragm, midriff; wall, party wall; panel, bulkhead.

V. *intervene*, come between, get between, interpenetrate.

introduce, import; throw in, edge in, run in, work in; interpose, insinuate, interject, interpolate, insert, intersperse, interlard, dovetail, splice, mortise.

interfere, intrude, obtrude; thrust in, etc. (*insert*), 300.

Adj. *intervening*, parenthetical, episodic; intrusive; embosomed.

Adv. *between*, among; amid, amidst; in the thick of; betwixt and between [*colloq.*]; parenthetically.

229. CIRCUMSCRIPTION.—*N.* *circumscription*, limitation, inclosure; confinement, etc. (*restraint*), 751; envelope, case.

V. *circumscribe*, limit, bound, confine, inclose; surround, etc., 227; hedge in, rail in, fence round, hedge round; picket; corral; imprison, restrain.

enfold, bury, incase, enshrine, enclasp; clothe, 225; embosom.

Adj. *circumscribed*, begirt, girt; lapped; buried in, immersed in; embosomed, imbedded, mewed up; imprisoned, etc., 751; landlocked.

230. OUTLINE.—*N.* *outline*, circumference; perimeter, periphery; circuit, lines, contour, profile, silhouette, lineaments, relief, bounds; coast line, horizon.

zone, belt, girdle; girth; band; baldric, zodiac; tire, pale, etc. (*inclosure*), 232; circlet, etc., 247.

V. *outline*, delineate, silhouette, block, sketch, circumscribe, etc., 229.

231. EDGE.—*N.* *edge*, verge, brink, brow, brim, margin, border, confine, skirt, rim, side; lip.

threshold, door, porch; portal, etc. (*opening*), 260.

shore, coast, strand, bank; quay, wharf, dock, mole, landing.

fringe, flounce, frill, furbelow; valance; trimming, edging, kirting, hem, selvage, welt; frame.

V. *edge*, coast, border, skirt; fringe, flounce, hem.

232. INCLOSURE.—*N.* *inclosure*, envelope; case, etc. (*receptacle*), 191; wrapper; girdle, etc., 230.

pen, fold; sty, paddock, pasture; pound; corral, yard; net, seine.

fence, pale, paling, balustrade, rail, railing, wall; hedge, hedge-row.

barrier, barricade, cordon, stockade; gate, gateway; weir; door, hatch, prison, etc., 752.

dike, ditch, trench, drain, moat.

V. inclose, circumscribe, etc., 229.

233. LIMIT.—*N.* limit, boundary, bounds, pale, confine, term, bourn, verge; termination, terminus, terminal; stint; frontier, border, marches.

boundary line, landmark; turning point.

V. limit, bound, compass, confine, define, circumscribe.

Adj. definite; terminal; frontier, bordering, border, boundary

Adv. thus far, thus far and no further.

234. FRONT.—*N.* front, foreground, forefront; face, frontage, façade, proscenium, frontispiece; priority; obverse (*of a medal*); van, vanguard, advanced guard; front rank; outpost; first line scout.

brow, forehead; visage, physiognomy, features, countenance, bow, stem, prow; jib; bowsprit.

pioneer, etc. (*precursor*), 64.

V. front, face, confront, brave, dare, defy, oppose; breast, come to the front or fore.

Adj. fore, foremost, headmost; forward, anterior, front, frontal

Adv. before, in front, in the van, in advance; ahead; in the foreground.

235. REAR.—*N.* rear, back; rear rank, rearguard; background, hinterland.

tail, scut (*as of a hare*), brush (*of a fox*).

afterpart; stern, poop; postern door; tailpiece, crupper.

wake; train, retinue, suite, cortege.

reverse; other side of the shield.

V. be behind; fall astern; bring up the rear; heel, tag, shadow, follow, pursue.

Adj. back, rear, hindmost; posterior; after.

Adv. behind, in the rear or background; at the heels of; after, aft, abaft, astern, rearward, backward.

236. SIDE.—*N.* side, flank, quarter, lee; wing; profile; gable, gable end; broadside.

points of the compass; East, sunrise, Orient, Levant; West, Occident, sunset.

V. flank, skirt, outflank; sidle; border; be on one side.

Adj. lateral, sidelong; collateral; flanking, skirting.

eastern, eastward, east, Orient, Oriental, auroral, Levantine

western, west, westerly, westward, Occidental.

Adv. sidewise, sidelong, sideling, broadside on; abreast, along

side, beside; aside; by, by the side of; side by side; to windward, to leeward; laterally; right and left.

237. OPPOSITE.—*N.* opposite, opposite side, reverse, inverse; counterpart, antithesis; opposition, polarity; inversion, etc., 218. antipodes, opposite poles; North and South.

Adj. opposite, reverse, converse; antipodal, diametrical, antithetic, counter; fronting, facing.

northern, north, northerly, northward, hyperborean, boreal, polar, arctic.

southern, south, southerly, southward, austral, antarctic.

Adv. over, over the way, over against; against; face to face, vis-à-vis [F.].

238. RIGHT.—*N.* right, right hand; offside, starboard.

Adj. dextral, dexterous, right-handed, dexter.

ambidexter, ambidextrous.

239. LEFT.—*N.* left, left hand, south paw [*slang*]; near side; larboard, port.

Adj. left-handed, sinistral.

III. FORM

240. FORM.—*N.* form, figure, shape, make, formation, frame, construction, cut, build, contour, outline, stamp, type, cast, mold, fashion; structure, etc., 329; sculpture, architecture.

feature, lineament, turn; phase, etc. (*aspect*), 448; posture, attitude, pose.

V. form, shape, figure, fashion, carve, cut, chisel, hew, cast; roughhew, sketch, block out; trim, model, knead, mold, sculpture; cast, stamp; build, etc. (*construct*), 161.

Adj. structural; plastic, formative, impressible; creative.

shapely, well proportioned, symmetrical, well made, well formed, trim, neat.

241. ABSENCE OF FORM.—*N.* formlessness, shapelessness, misproportion, uncouthness; rough diamond; disorder, etc., 59; deformity, etc., 243; disfigurement, defacement; mutilation.

V. deface, disfigure, deform, mutilate, derange, etc., 61; blemish, mar.

Adj. formless, shapeless, amorphous, unshapely, misshapen, unsymmetrical, malformed, unformed; anomalous.

rough, rude, barbarous, rugged, scraggy; in the rough.

242. [Regularity of form] SYMMETRY.—*N.* symmetry, shape-iness, finish; beauty, etc., 845; proportion, eurythmics, uniformity, parallelism; centrality; radiation; branching, ramification; regularity, evenness.

Adj. symmetrical, shapely, well set, finished; beautiful, etc., 845; classic, chaste, severe.

regular, uniform, balanced; equal, even, parallel.

243. [Irregularity of form] DISTORTION.—*N.* distortion, contortion; knot, warp, buckle, screw, twist; crookedness, obliquity; grimace, deformity, malformation; monstrosity, misproportion, ugliness, disfigurement.

V. distort, contort, twist, warp, buckle, screw, wrench, wrest, writhe, deform, misshape.

Adj. distorted, out of shape, irregular, unsymmetric, awry, wry, askew, crooked, gnarled; not true, not straight; deformed; misshapen, misproportioned, ill-proportioned; ill-made; hump-backed, hunchbacked; bandy-legged, bow-legged; knock-kneed.

244. ANGULARITY.—*N.* angularity, bifurcation; fold, etc., 258; notch, etc., 257; fork, crotch, angle, bend, elbow, knee, knuckle; zigzag; right angle, acute angle, obtuse angle; obliquity, etc., 217.

corner, nook, recess, niche.

triangle; rectangle, square; lozenge, diamond; rhomb, rhombus, rhomboid; quadrangle, quadrilateral; parallelogram; polygon, pentagon, hexagon, heptagon, octagon, oxygen, decagon; cube, prism, pyramid.

V. fork, branch, ramify, bifurcate, bend hook.

Adj. angular, bent, crooked, aquiline, jagged, serrated; forked, bifurcate, crotched, zigzag, hooked; akimbo; oblique, etc., 217.

245. CURVATURE.—*N.* curvature, curvedness, incurvature, bend; flexure, crook, hook, bending; deflection, turn; deviation, detour; sweep; curl; sinuosity, etc., 248.

curve, arc, arch, arcade, vault, bow, crescent, half-moon, horse-shoe, loop, festoon; parabola, hyperbola; tracery.

V. be curved, sweep, sag; deviate, etc., 279; turn; re-enter.

render curved, bend, curve, deflect, inflect; crook; turn, round, arch, arch over, bow, coil, curl, recurve.

Adj. curved, curvate, devious; recurved, arched, vaulted; oblique, etc., 217; circular, etc., 247; bell-shaped; bow-shaped, embowed; crescent, crescent-shaped, horned; heart-shaped, cordate; hook-shaped, hooked, hooklike; moon-shaped, lunar, sickle-shaped.

246. STRAIGHTNESS.—*N.* straightness, directness; inflexibility; straight (*or* bee, right, direct) line; short cut.

V. be straight, have no turning, go straight, steer for.

render straight, straighten, rectify; set *or* put straight; unbend, unfold, uncurl, uncoil, unravel.

Adj. straight, rectilinear; direct, even, right, true, in a line; undeviating, unswerving, straight as an arrow; inflexible.

perpendicular, plumb, vertical, upright, erect.

247. [Simple circularity] **CIRCULARITY**.—*N.* circularity, roundness; rotundity, etc., 249.

circle, circlet, ring, hoop; bracelet, armlet; loop, wheel, cycle, orb, orbit, disk, circuit, zone, belt, cordon, band; hub, nave; sash, girdle, cestus, cincture, baldric, wreath, garland; crown, coronet, chaplet, snood, fillet; necklace, collar; noose, lasso.

ellipse, oval; ellipsoid, cycloid.

V. round; ring, encircle, etc., 227.

Adj. round, rounded, circular, oval, elliptic, elliptical, egg-shaped.

248. [Complex circularity] **CONVOLUTION**.—*N.* convolution, involution, winding, wave, undulation, sinuosity, sinuousness, meandering, twist, twirl; contortion.

coil, roll, curl, spiral, corkscrew, worm, tendril, scallop, kink; serpent, snake, eel; maze, labyrinth.

V. wind, twine, twirl, wreath, entwine; wave, undulate, meander; twist, coil, roll; wrinkle; curl, friz, indent, scallop; wring, contort.

Adj. winding, twisted, convoluted; circling, snaky, serpentine, sinuous, undulating, undulated, wavy.

involved, intricate, mazy, tortuous, labyrinthine; circuitous, kinky, curly.

spiral, coiled, screw-shaped.

Adv. in and out, round and round.

249. **ROTUNDITY**.—*N.* rotundity, roundness, sphericity, globularity.

cylinder, barrel, drum; roll, roller, rolling pin, column.

sphere, globe, ball, spheroid, globule; bulb, bullet, pellet, pill, marble, pea, knob.

V. sphere, form into a sphere, roll into a ball, give rotundity, round.

Adj. rotund; round, etc. (*circular*), 247; cylindrical, conical, spherical, globular, bulbous; egg-shaped, ovoid, ovate; bell-shaped, etc., 245.

250. **CONVEXITY**.—*N.* convexity, prominence, projection, swelling, swell, bulge, protuberance, protrusion, excrescency.

excrescence, hump; bow; clump, bunch; bulb, bump, knob; knot; boss; tooth, peg; ridge, rib, snag; peak, etc. (*sharpness*), 253; growth, tumor; pimple, wart, wen; fungus, blister; nipple, teat, dug, breast.

proboscis, nose, beak, snout, nozzle.

belly, paunch; abdomen.

arch, cupola, dome, vault.

relief, cameo; low relief, bas-relief, high relief.

point of land, hill, mount, mountain; cape, promontory; foreland, headland; hummock, ledge, spur.

V. project, bulge, protrude; bag, belly, pout, bunch; jut out, stand out, stick out, stick up; hang over, beetle.

raise, etc., 307; emboss.

Adj. prominent, protuberant, projecting; bossed, bossy, convex, bumpy, hummocky, bulbous; bloated, swollen, distended; bowed, arched; bold; bellied; gibbous; club-shaped, knobby, gnarled; salient, in relief, raised.

251. FLATNESS.—*N.* flatness; smoothness.

plane; level, plain, tableland, plateau; stratum; plate, table, tablet, slab.

V. flatten; level, etc., 213; fell.

Adj. flat, plane, even, smooth; flush; level, horizontal; recumbent, supine, prostrate.

Adv. flat, flatwise, lengthwise, horizontally.

252. CONCAVITY.—*N.* concavity, depression, dip; hollow, hollowness; indentation, intaglio, cavity, dent, dint, dimple; honeycomb.

excavation, pit, sap, mine, shaft; caisson; trough, etc. (*furrow*), 259; bay, etc. (*of the sea*), 343.

cup, basin, crater; punch bowl; cell, etc. (*receptacle*), 191; socket, valley, vale, dale, dell, dingle, glen.

cave, cavern, cove; grot, grotto; hole, burrow, kennel, tunnel; gully, etc., 198.

excavator, sapper, miner.

V. render concave; depress, hollow, gouge; stave in; scoop, scoop out; dig, delve, excavate, dent, dint, perforate; mine, sap, undermine, burrow, tunnel.

Adj. concave, hollow; funnel-shaped; retreating; cavernous; porous, perforated; honeycombed.

253. SHARPNESS.—*N.* sharpness, acuteness; saliency.

point, spike, spine, spit, needle, pin; prick, barb; spur; horn, antler; snag; tag; thorn, bristle; tooth, tusk; tine.

beard, porcupine, hedgehog, brier, bramble, thistle, bur; currycomb, comb.

peak, crag, crest, cone, sugar loaf; spire, pyramid, steeple.

cutting edge, knife edge, blade, edge tool, cutlery, knife, penknife, razor; scalpel, lancet; plowshare, colter; hatchet, ax, pick, cleaver, scythe, sickle, scissors, shears; sword, etc. (*arms*), 727; bodkin, etc. (*perforator*), 262.

sharpener; hone, strop; grindstone, whetstone, steel, emery, carborundum.

V. be sharp; taper to a point; bristle with; cut, etc., 44.

sharpen, whet, point, barb, set, strop, grind.

Adj. sharp, keen; acute, pointed; tapering; spiked, spiky, studded, peaked, salient; prickly, spiny, thorny, bristling, barbed, spurred, bearded, thistly, briery; craggy, jagged, snaggy; cone-shaped, conical.

keen-edged, cutting; sharp-edged, knife-edged; sharpened.

254. BLUNTNESS.—*N.* bluntness, dullness.

V. be or render blunt, dull; take off the point or edge; blunt, turn.

Adj. blunt, dull, dullish, obtuse, pointless, unpointed; unsharpened.

255. SMOOTHNESS.—*N.* smoothness; polish, gloss; lubrication.

smoother; roller, steam roller; sandpaper, emery paper; flat-iron, sadiron; burnisher.

V. smooth; plane; file; mow, shave; level, roll; macadamize; polish, burnish, sleek, iron, press, mangle; lubricate, oil, grease, wax, anoint.

Adj. smooth; polished; even; sleek, glossy, silken, silky; velvety; slippery, glassy, oily.

256. ROUGHNESS.—*N.* roughness, asperity; corrugation.

hair, mat, thatch, mop; scalp lock; tress, lock, curl, ringlet; shag; mane; eyelashes, lashes; beard, whiskers; mustache; imperial, goatee; fringe; hair shirt.

plumage; plume, crest; feather, tuft.

nap, pile, grain, texture.

V. roughen, rough, rough up, crinkle, ruffle, crumple, rumple; corrugate; stroke the wrong way, rub the fur the wrong way.

Adj. rough, uneven; rugged, jagged; cross-grained, gnarled, gnarly, knotted, scraggly, scraggy; craggy, cragged; unkempt, unpolished, roughhewn; prickly, etc. (*sharp*), 253.

hairy, bristly, hirsute, tufted, bushy; nappy, bearded, shaggy.

Adv. against the grain; in the rough; on edge.

257. NOTCH.—*N.* notch, dent, nick, cut, indent, indentation; embrasure, battlement.

saw, tooth, scallop; jag.

V. notch, nick, mill, score, cut, dent, indent, jag, scarify, scallop.

Adj. notched, dentate, toothed, serrate or serrated.

258. FOLD.—*N.* fold, crease, flexure, pleat, plait, tuck, gather; joint, elbow, double; wrinkle, pucker, crow's-feet; crinkle, crumple; dog's-ear; ruffle, flounce; corrugation.

V. fold, double, pleat, plait, crease, wrinkle, cocker, crinkle, curl, shrivel, rumple, corrugate, ruffle, crumple, pucker; dog's-ear, tuck, ruck, hem, gather.

259. FURROW.—*N.* furrow, groove, rut, scratch, streak, crack, score, incision, slit.

trench, ditch, dike, moat, trough, channel, gutter, ravine, etc., 198; depression.

V. furrow, flute, groove, carve, corrugate, cut, chisel, plow; incise, engrave, etch, grave.

Adj. furrowed, ribbed, striated, fluted, corduroy.

260. OPENING.—*N.* opening, aperture, yawning; chasm, etc., 198.

outlet, inlet; pore; vent, venthole, blowhole, airhole; orifice, mouth, sucker, muzzle, throat, gullet, nozzle.

window, casement, lattice; embrasure; light; skylight, fanlight; bay window, bow window, oriel, dormer.

portal, porch, gate, postern, wicket, trapdoor, hatch, door; cellarway, driveway, gateway, doorway, hatchway, gangway.

way, path, etc., 627; thoroughfare; channel, gully; passage, passageway.

alley, lane, mall, aisle, glade, vista.

tube, pipe, main; water pipe, etc., 350; air pipe, etc., 351; vessel, canal, gut, fistula; smokestack, chimney, flue; bore, caliber.

tunnel, mine, pit, shaft; gallery.

hole, puncture, perforation; pinhole, loophole, peephole, eye, eyelet; slot.

sieve, strainer, colander, riddle, screen.

opener, key, master key; open-sesame.

V. open, gape, yawn, fly open.

perforate, pierce, tap, bore, drill; transpierce, transfix; enfilade, impale, spike, spear, gore, spit, stab, pink, puncture, lance; stick, prick, riddle.

uncover, uncloze; punch, stave in; mine, etc. (*scoop out*), 252.

Adj. open; perforated, wide-open, agape, ajar, unclosed; gaping, yawning; patent.

tubular; pervious, permeable; porous, honeycombed.

261. CLOSURE.—*N.* closure, blockade, shutting up, sealing, obstruction; contraction, constipation; impermeability; blind alley; cul-de-sac [F.].

V. close, plug, block up, stop up, fill up, cork up, button up, stuff up, dam up; blockade; obstruct, bar, bolt, stop, seal; choke, throttle; ram down, dam, cram; clinch; shut, slam, snap.

Adj. closed, shut, unopened; unpierced, impervious, impermeable; impenetrable; impassable, pathless, wayless; untrodden.

tight, unventilated, airtight, watertight, hermetically sealed; snug.

262. PERFORATOR.—*N.* perforator, piercer, borer, auger,

chisel, gimlet, drill, awl, scoop, corkscrew, dibble, trepan, lancet, probe, bodkin, needle, stiletto; punch, gouge; spear, etc. (*weapon*), 727; puncher; punching machine, punching press.

263. STOPPER.—*N.* stopper, stopple; plug, cork, bung, spike, spill, stopcock, tap, faucet; valve, spigot; rammer; ram, ramrod; piston; stopgap; wadding, stuffing, padding, sponge [*surg.*], tourniquet.

doorkeeper, gatekeeper, janitor, concierge [*F.*], porter, warder, beadle, usher, guard, sentinel; watchdog.

IV. MOTION

264. MOTION.—*N.* motion, movement; move; mobility, movableness, motive power; mobilization.

stream, flow, flux, run, course, stir.

rate, pace, tread, footfall, step, stride, gait; velocity, clip [*colloq.*]; progress, locomotion.

journey, etc., 266; voyage, sail, cruise, passage; transit, etc., 270.

unrest, restlessness, etc., 149.

V. move, go, hie, budge, stir, pass, flit; hover around or about; shift, slide, glide, roll, flow, stream, run, drift, sweep along; wander, etc. (*deviate*), 279; walk, etc., 266.

put in motion, set in motion; impel, etc., 276; propel, etc., 284; mobilize.

Adj. moving, in motion, traveling; transitional, shifting, movable, mobile, motive, motor; mercurial; restless, etc. (*changeable*), 149; nomadic, etc., 266; erratic, etc., 279; evolutionary.

Adv. under way; on the move (*or* wing, fly, tramp, march).

265. REST.—*N.* rest; stillness, quiescence; stagnation, stagnancy, fixity, immobility, catalepsy; quietism.

quiet, tranquility, calm; repose, relaxation; dead calm; silence, peace, hush; sleep, etc. (*inactivity*), 683.

pause, lull, etc. (*cessation*), 142; stand, standstill; deadlock, dead stand; full stop; embargo.

resting place; bivouac; home, abode; bed, etc. (*support*), 215; haven, etc. (*refuge*), 666; goal, destination, bourn.

V. be still, stand still, stand fast, stand firm, lie still, keep quiet, repose, rest; vegetate, stagnate.

remain, stay; stand, tarry, mark time; pull up, draw up; hold, halt, stop, discontinue, stop short, pause; bring to, heave to, lay to; anchor, cast anchor, come to anchor, ride at anchor, lie to; rest on one's laurels, take breath.

dwell, etc., 186; settle, settle down; alight, dismount, arrive.

quell, becalm, hush, calm, still, tranquilize, stay, lull to sleep, lay an embargo on.

Adj. quiescent, still; silent, hushed, quiet; motionless, moveless; fixed; stationary; at rest, at a stand, at a standstill, at anchor; stock-still; sedentary, untraveled, stay-at-home; becalmed, stagnant, quiet; unmoved, calm, restful; immovable, stable; sleeping, etc. (*inactive*), 638.

266. [Locomotion by land] JOURNEY.—*N.* travel, traveling, wayfaring; campaigning.

excursion, journey, expedition, tour, trip, circuit, pilgrimage, march, walk, promenade, constitutional [*colloq.*], stroll, saunter, ramble, hike [*colloq.*], tramp, turn, stalk, perambulation; outing, ride, drive, airing, jaunt.

riding, equitation, horsemanship.

roving, vagrancy, nomadism; vagabondism, hoboism; migration; emigration, immigration. *Wanderlust*, [*Ger.*].

itinerary, route, guide; handbook; roadbook; Baedeker.

procession, parade, cavalcade, caravan, file, cortege, column. vehicle, etc., 272.

traveler, etc., 268.

station, stop, stopping place, terminal, terminus, depot, railway station.

V. travel, journey, flit, take wing; migrate, emigrate, immigrate; trek; tour, peregrinate.

motor, bicycle, cycle [*colloq.*], spin, speed; trolley [*colloq.*].

motorize, electrify.

wander, roam, range, prowl, rove, jaunt, ramble, stroll, saunter, perambulate, meander, straggle; gad, gad about.

take horse, ride, drive, trot, amble, canter, gallop, prance, frisk, caracole.

walk, march, step, tread, pace; plod, trudge, wend; promenade; track; hike [*colloq.*], tramp; stalk, stride; strut, bowl along, toddle; paddle; peg on, jog on, shuffle on.

glide, slide, coast, skim, skate.

file off, march in procession, defile.

go to, repair to, resort to, hie to, betake oneself to.

Adj. traveling, journeying; itinerant, peripatetic, roving, rambling, vagrant, migratory, nomadic.

self-moving, automobile, automotive, locomotive.

wayfaring, wayworn; travel-stained.

267. [Locomotion by water or air] NAVIGATION.—*N.* voyage, cruise, sail, passage, aquatics; boating, yachting, cruising; ship, etc., 273.

headway, sternway, leeway; fairway.

oar, scull, sweep, pole; paddle, screw, propeller, turbine; sail, canvas.

aeronautics, aerial navigation, ballooning; balloon, etc., 273; ballooning; aviation, airmanship; flying, flight, volplaning, planing [*colloq.*], hydroplaning, volplane, glide, dive, nose-dive, spin, looping the loop; wing; pinion, aileron.

mariner, etc., 269; aviator, etc., 269a.

V. sail; embark, etc., 293; spread sail, gather way, make sail, carry sail; ride the waves, ride out the storm.

navigate, scud, boom, drift, course, cruise, steam; coast, hug the shore.

row, paddle, pull, scull, punt.

float, swim, skim, dive, wade.

Aeronautics: fly, soar, drift, hover, aviate; volplane, plane [*colloq.*], glide, dive, fly over, nose-dive, spin, loop the loop, land; take wing, take a flight.

Adj. nautical, maritime, naval; seafaring, seagoing; coasting; afloat; navigable.

aeronautic, aeronautical, aerial.

aquatic, natatory, natatorial.

Adv. under way (or sail, canvas, steam), in motion, in progress, on the wing; afloat.

268. TRAVELER.—N. traveler, wayfarer, voyager, passenger; commuter, straphanger [*colloq.*].

tourist, excursionist, globe-trotter [*colloq.*]; explorer, adventurer, mountaineer; wanderer, rover, straggler, Rambler; landsman, landlubber, vagrant, loafer, tramp, hobo, vagabond, Bohemian, gypsy, nomad, Arab; pilgrim, palmer; immigrant; emigrant. fugitive, refugee; runaway; renegade.

courier, messenger, runner; Mercury.

pedestrian, walker, foot passenger, hiker [*colloq.*], trumper.

rider, horseman, equestrian, cavalier; jockey, trainer, breaker, roughrider; huntsman, whip; postilion, postboy.

driver, coachman, charioteer, carter, wagoner, drayman, truckman; cabman, cab driver.

Railroad: engineer; fireman, stoker; conductor, motorman.

Automobile: driver, chauffeur, automobilist, motorist.

269. MARINER.—N. mariner, navigator; sailor, seaman, seafarer, seafaring man, sea dog [*colloq.*]; tar, bluejacket, gob [*slang*]; marine; midshipman, middy [*colloq.*]; able seaman, hand; crew; captain, commander, master mariner, skipper; mate, boatswain; boatman, ferryman, waterman, lighterman, longshoreman; gondolier; oar, oarsman, rower.

steersman, coxswain, cox [*colloq.*], helmsman, pilot.

269a. AERONAUT.—*N.* **aeronaut**, aviator, airman, flier, aviatrix or aviatrix, pilot, observer, spotter [*mil. cant.*], scout, bomber, ace; balloonist.

270. TRANSFERENCE.—*N.* **transfer**, transference; removal; deportation, extradition; conveyance, carriage; contagion, infection; transfusion; transfer, etc. (*of property*), 783.

transit, transition; passage, ferry; portage, carry; carting, cartage; shipment, freight; transmission, transport, transportation; translation; transposition, transposal.

deposit, moraine, drift, alluvium.

gift, bequest, legacy, deed, lease; quitclaim.

freight, cargo, mail, baggage, luggage, goods.

V. **transfer**, transmit, transport, transplant, transfuse; convey, carry, bear; hand, pass, forward; shift; bring, fetch, reach; conduct, convoy.

send, delegate, consign, relegate, deliver; ship, freight, embark; transpose; drag, etc., 285; mail, post.

Adj. **transferable**, assignable, negotiable, transmissible, movable, portable; contagious, infectious.

271. CARRIER.—*N.* **carrier**, porter, redcap, bearer, freighter, expressman; stevedore; coolie; conductor, chauffeur, truck driver; letter carrier, postman; pigeon post, carrier pigeon.

beast of burden, beast, cattle, horse, steed; charger, war horse; hunter; race horse, racer, courser, Arab, barb; blood horse, thoroughbred; palfrey, cob; nag, jade, hack; pack (*or* draft, cart, dray) horse; mare, filly, colt, foal.

pony, Shetland; broncho, cow pony, mustang.

ass, donkey, jackass, burro; mule.

reindeer; camel, dromedary, llama, elephant.

vehicle, etc., 272; ship, etc., 273.

Adj. equine, asinine; electric, motor, express.

272. VEHICLE.—*N.* **vehicle**, conveyance, carriage, caravan, car, van.

wagon, dray, cart, lorry, truck.

tumbrel, barrow, wheelbarrow, handbarrow; dump cart; baby carriage, gocart, perambulator; wheel chair; police van, patrol wagon, Black Maria [*colloq.*]; Conestoga wagon, prairie schooner; jinrikisha, ricksha [*colloq.*].

equipage, coach, chariot, phaeton, wagonette, break, drag, landau, barouche, victoria, brougham; sulky, runabout.

post chaise, mail stage, diligence, stage, stagecoach; horsecar, omnibus, bus [*colloq.*]; cab, hansom, four-wheeler, hack; dogcart, trap [*colloq.*], buggy, chaise.

team, pair, span, tandem, four-in-hand.

litter, palanquin, sedan; stretcher, hurdle; ambulance.

sled, bob, bobsled; toboggan; sledge, sleigh; ski, snowshoes, skates, roller skates.

cycle, bicycle, tricycle, tandem; machine [*colloq.*], wheel [*colloq.*], motorcycle; velocipede, hobbyhorse.

automobile, motorcar, limousine, sedan, touring car, roadster, coupé, motor [*colloq.*], machine [*colloq.*], car, auto [*colloq.*], auto-

car, runabout; truck, tractor; taxicab, taxi [*colloq.*], motorbus; flivver [*slang*], jitney [*colloq.*].

Allied automobile terms: tonneau, chassis, hood, top, ignition, spark plug, generator, distributor, magneto, self-starter, gear, gear box, differential, cylinder, manifold, intake, exhaust, carburetor, ammeter, speedometer, oil gauge, primer, clutch, universal joint, crank shaft, transmission, tire, rim; gasoline; trailer; garage; chauffeur, etc., 268.

train; express, mail; car, coach; baggage car; rolling stock; trolley, electric car, electric [*colloq.*].

Adj. vehicular; traveling, etc., 266.

273. SHIP.—*N.* ship, vessel, boat, sail; craft, bottom.

navy, marine, fleet, flotilla.

shipping, man-of-war, etc., 726; merchant ship, merchantman; packet, liner; whaler; slaver; collier; coaster, freight steamer, freighter, lighter; trawler, fishing boat; pilot boat; yacht.

ship, sailing vessel, clipper ship, windjammer [*colloq.*], bark; brig, brigantine, schooner; fore-and-after [*colloq.*]; sloop, cutter, revenue cutter, yawl, ketch, smack, lugger, barge, scow, cat, catboat.

steamer, steamboat, steamship; tug.

boat, rowboat; shallop, skiff, pinnace; launch; lifeboat, longboat, jolly boat, gig, cockboat, tender, cockleshell, dory, canoe, dugout, dinghy, punt, outrigger; float, raft, iceboat.

coracle, gondola, galley, argosy, galleon; junk, sampan [both Chinese]; dhow [Arab.]; trireme; derelict.

Aeronautics: aircraft; balloon, airship, dirigible, zeppelin, airplane, monoplane, biplane, triplane; air cruiser, flying boat, hydroplane; kite, parachute.

Allied aeronautical terms: fuselage, gondola, wings, controls, aileron, lifting power, rudder; tail, hangar.

Adj. marine, maritime, naval, nautical, seafaring, ocean-going; seaworthy.

aeronautic, aerial; airworthy.

Adv. afloat, aboard; on board, on shipboard.

274. VELOCITY.—*N.* velocity, speed, celerity, swiftness, rapidity; expedition, etc. (*activity*), 682; acceleration; haste, etc., 684.

spurt, sprint, rush, dash, race, steeplechase; round pace; flight. pace, gallop, canter, trot, round trot, run, hand gallop.

V. speed, hie, hasten, spurt, sprint, scamper, scuttle, trip, post; scud, scurry, whiz; run, dart, swoop, fly, race, shoot, tear, whisk, sweep, skim, scorch [*colloq.*], rush, dash; bolt, run away; ride hard; hurry, hasten, haste; accelerate, quicken; carry sail, crowd sail.

Adj. fast, speedy, swift, rapid, quick, fleet; nimble, agile, expeditious; express; active, brisk, light-footed, nimble-footed; winged.

Adv. apace; at full speed, full gallop; posthaste; in double-quick time; whip and spur; by leaps and bounds; in high (gear or speed) [*automobiling*].

275. SLOWNESS.—*N.* slowness, tardiness; languor, etc. (*inactivity*), 683; drawl.

jog trot, dogtrot; amble, rack, pace, single-foot, walk; mincing steps; dead march, slow march.

retardation; slackening; delay, etc. (*lateness*), 133.

slow goer, slowpoke [*colloq.*]; loiterer, sluggard, dawdler; tortoise, snail.

V. move slowly; creep, crawl, lag, walk, linger, loiter, saunter; plod, trudge, lumber; trail, drag; dawdle, etc., 683; worm one's way, inch, inch along, jog on, toddle, waddle, slouch, shuffle, halt, hobble, limp, shamble; flag, falter, totter, stagger; mince, take one's time.

retard, relax, slacken, check, moderate, rein in, curb; reef, shorten or take in sail; brake, slacken speed, backwater, back pedal.

Adj. slow, slack; tardy; dilatory, etc. (*inactive*), 683; leisurely; deliberate, gradual; languid, sluggish, apathetic, phlegmatic, lymphatic; moderate.

dull, slow [*colloq.*], prosaic, boring, wearisome, uninteresting, humdrum.

Adv. at half speed, in slow time; with clipped wings; in low (gear or speed) [*automobiling*].

gradually, by degrees, step by step, bit by bit.

276. [Motion conjoined with force] IMPULSE.—*N.* impulse, impetus; momentum; push, thrust, shove, boom, boost, explosion, etc. (*violence*), 173; propulsion, etc., 284.

clash, collision, encounter, shock, brunt, crash, bump; impact; charge, onset; percussion, concussion.

blow, stroke, knock, tap, rap, slap, smack, pat, dab; fillip; bang; hit, whack, thwack, cuff, buffet, punch, thump, kick, cut, thrust, lunge; carom, cannon; jab.

Science of mechanical forces: mechanics, dynamics.

V. impel, push; start, set going; drive, urge; boom, boost; thrust, prod; elbow, shoulder, jostle, hurtle, shove, butt, jog, jolt; throw, etc. (*propel*), 284.

strike, knock, thump, beat, bang, slam, dash, punch, thwack, whack; batter, tamp, buffet, cudgel, belabor; lunge, jab, kick; hit, tap, rap, slap, pat.

collide, foul; telescope; bump, butt.

Adj. impulsive, propulsive, dynamic.

277. RECOIL.—*N.* recoil, rebound, ricochet, backlash, boom-

erang: kick; elasticity, etc., 325; reflex, reflux; reverberation, resonance, repulse; reaction, revulsion.

reactionary, recalcitrant.

V. recoil, react; balk, jib; rebound, reverberate, echo; ricochet.

Adj. refluent, recalcitrant, reactionary.

278. DIRECTION.—*N.* direction, bearing, course, set, trend, run, drift, tenor; tendency, etc., 176; dip, tack, aim.

points of the compass, cardinal points.

line, path, road, range, line of march, alignment; airline, beeline.

V. tend toward, conduct to, go to; point to, bend, verge, incline, dip; steer for, make for, aim at, level at; take aim; hold a course; be bound for; make a beeline for.

Adj. bound for; direct, straight; undeviating, unswerving.

directable, steerable, dirigible, guidable.

Adv. toward, on the road to; hither, thither, whither; directly; straight, point-blank; in a bee (*or* direct, straight) line to, as the crow flies; windward, in the wind's eye.

through, via, by way of.

279. DEVIATION.—*N.* deviation; warp, refraction; sweep; deflection, zigzag.

diversion, digression, aberration, drift, sheer, divergence, ramification, forking; detour.

Oblique motion: tack, yaw [*both naut.*]; echelon [*mil.*]; knight's move [*chess*].

V. deviate, alter one's course, turn, bend, curve, swerve, heel, bear off; jibe, yaw, wear, sheer, tack [*all naut.*]; sidle, edge, veer, diverge; wind, twist; turn aside, wheel, steer clear of; dodge, step aside, shy, jib; glance off.

deflect; divert, shift, switch, shunt; sidetrack.

stray, straggle; digress, wander, meander; go astray, ramble, rove, drift.

Adj. deviating, errant; excursive, discursive; devious, desultory, rambling; stray, vagrant, circuitous, roundabout, side-long, indirect, crooked, zigzag; oblique.

280. PRECEDING.—*N.* preceding, leading, heading, precedence, priority, the lead, van, front; precursor, etc., 64.

V. precede, go before, forerun; introduce, herald; head, take the lead; lead, steal a march, get ahead, outstrip; take precedence.

Adv. in advance, before, ahead, in the van, in front.

281. FOLLOWING.—*N.* following, attendance; pursuant; sequence, sequel.

follower, attendant, satellite, pursuer, shadow, dangler, train.

V. follow; pursue, etc., 622; go after; attend, dance attendance on, dog; shadow; hang on the skirts of; camp on the trail.

lag, loiter, linger, fall behind.

Adv. behind; in the rear; after, etc. (*order*), 63 (*time*), 117.

282. [Motion forward] **PROGRESSION**.—*N.* progression, progress, progressiveness; advance, advancement, headway; march, etc., 266; rise, improvement, etc., 658.

V. advance; proceed, go, go on, progress, get on, gain ground, forge ahead, press onward, step forward, make progress (*or* head, headway); go ahead, shoot ahead; distance.

Adj. progressive, advanced, up-to-date; enterprising, go-ahead [*colloq.*].

Adv. forward, onward; forth, on, ahead, under way.

283. [Motion backward] **REGRESSION**.—*N.* regression, retrogression, retreat, retirement, recession, withdrawal.

reflux, refluence, backwater, ebb, return; reflexion, recoil.

countermotion, countermovement, countermarch; tergiversation, backsliding, fall; deterioration, relapse, reversion.

V. recede, return, revert, retreat, retire; retrograde, back, back out [*colloq.*], back down [*colloq.*], balk; withdraw; recoil, rebound; turn back, fall back, put back; lose ground; drop astern; backwater, put about [*naut.*], veer, shy, double, wheel, countermarch; ebb, regurgitate.

Adj. retrograde, retrogressive; regressive, refluxent, reflex, counterclockwise, counterclockwise; balky, perverse, reactionary.

284. **PROPULSION**.—*N.* propulsion, projection; push, etc. (*impulse*), 276; ejection; throw, fling, toss, shot, discharge, shy.

Science of propulsion: gunnery, ballistics.

missile, projectile; gun, etc. (*arms*), 727.

marksman, rifleman, good shot, dead shot, crack shot; sharpshooter, etc. (*combatant*), 726; gunner; archer, bowman.

V. propel, project, throw, fling, cast, pitch, toss, jerk, heave, shy, hurl.

dart, lance, tilt; drive, sling, pelt, pitchfork.

send; let off, fire off, discharge, shoot; launch, send forth, let fly; dash.

start, put *or* set in motion, set going, trundle, bundle off; impel, etc., 276; expel, eject.

Adj. propulsive, projectile, ballistic.

285. **TRACTION**.—*N.* traction, draft, pull, haul.

V. draw, pull, haul, lug, rake, trawl, draggle, drag, tug, tow, trail, train; take in tow.

Adj. tractile, tractional, ductile.

286. [Motion toward] **APPROACH**.—*N.* approach, approximation; access; advent.

pursuit, chase, hunt.

V. **approach**, converge, near, get (*or* draw) near; move toward, drift; gain upon; pursue, etc., 622; make land.

Adj. approximate, convergent; impending, imminent.

287. [**Motion from**] **RECESSION**.—*N.* **recession**, retirement, withdrawal; retreat; regression, etc., 283; departure, etc., 293; light.

V. **recede**, go, go back, move back, retire, withdraw, ebb; shrink; drift away; depart, etc., 293; retreat, retire, fall back; run away, fly, flee.

288. **ATTRACTION**.—*N.* **attraction**, attractiveness; pull, magnetism, gravity.

loadstone, lodestar, polestar, magnet.

lure, bait, charm, decoy.

V. **attract**, pull, drag, draw, magnetize, bait, trap, decoy, harm, lure, allure.

Adj. **attractive**, attracting, seductive.

289. **REPULSION**.—*N.* **repulsion**; antipathy; repulse, abduction.

V. **repel**, push *or* drive from, etc., 276; chase, dispel; abduct; send away; repulse; keep at arm's length, turn one's back upon.

Adj. **repellent**, repulsive.

290. [**Motion nearer to**] **CONVERGENCE**.—*N.* **convergence**, confluence, concourse, concurrence, concentration; meeting. assemblage, etc., 72; resort, etc., 74.

V. **converge**, concur; come together, unite, meet, close in upon; enter, concentrate.

Adj. **convergent**, confluent, concurrent; centripetal.

291. [**Motion farther off**] **DIVERGENCE**.—*N.* **divergence**, ramification, forking; separation, detachment, dispersion, deviation, etc., 279.

V. **diverge**, ramify, branch off, fly off; spread, scatter, disperse, etc., 73; part, sever, separate, sunder.

Adj. **divergent**, radial, centrifugal.

Adv. broadcast.

292. **ARRIVAL**.—*N.* **arrival**, advent; landing; debarkation, disembarkation.

destination, bourn, goal; harbor, haven, port; terminus, terminal; home, journey's end; anchorage, refuge.

meeting, joining, encounter, rejoining; return, re-entry.

V. **arrive**, get to, come to; come; reach, attain; overtake; make, catch; join, rejoin; return; enter, **appear**, drop in, visit.

alight, light, dismount, detrain.

land, cast anchor, put in, debark, disembark.

meet, encounter, come across; come (*or* light) upon.

Adv. here, hither.

293. DEPARTURE.—*N.* departure, embarkation; outset, start; removal; exit, etc. (*egress*), 295; exodus, hegira, flight.

leave-taking, adieu, farewell, good-by, Godspeed; valediction, valedictory, valedictorian.

V. depart; go, go away, go off, set out, start, issue, march out, debouch, sally forth; sally, go forth; retire, withdraw, remove; cut [*colloq. or slang*], take flight, take wing; fly, flit; strike tents, decamp, break camp, take leave; disappear, etc., 449; entrain; saddle, bridle, harness up, hitch up [*colloq.*].

quit, vacate, evacuate, abandon.

embark, go abroad; set sail, put to sea, sail, take ship; get under way, weigh anchor.

Adv. hence, whence, thence.

294. [Motion into] INGRESS.—*N.* ingress; entrance, entry; influx, inroad, incursion, invasion, irruption; penetration, infiltration; insinuation, insertion, etc., 300.

immigration, incoming, foreign influx.

import [*used esp. in pl.*], importation.

immigrant, incomer, newcomer, colonist.

inlet; mouth, door, etc. (*opening*), 260; path, etc., 627; conduit, etc., 350.

V. enter; come in, pour in, flow in; set foot on; burst or break in upon, invade; penetrate, infiltrate.

Adj. incoming, inbound, inward.

295. [Motion out of] EGRESS.—*N.* egress, exit, issue; emergence; outbreak; outburst, eruption; emanation; evacuation, leakage, percolation, oozing, drain, drainage; gush, outpour, effluence, outflow, discharge.

export [*used esp. in pl.*], exportation; shipment.

emigration, exodus, departure.

emigrant, migrant, colonist.

outlet, vent, spout, faucet, tap, sluice, floodgate; mouth, opening, door; pathway; conduit.

V. emerge, emanate, issue; go (*or* come, pass, pour, flow) out of; exude, discharge, leak; run through, percolate; strain, distill, perspire, sweat; drain, seep, ooze, filter, infiltrate, gush, spout, flow out; pour, trickle; find vent; escape, etc., 671.

Adj. eruptive, porous, pervious, leaky; outgoing, outbound, outward bound.

296. [Motion into, actively] RECEPTION.—*N.* reception, admission, admittance, entree; importation; initiation, introduction, absorption; suction, sucking; eating, drinking, etc. (*food*), 298; insertion, etc., 300.

V. give entrance to, introduce, usher, admit, initiate; receive, import, bring in; absorb, imbibe, instill, implant, induct, inhale; let in, take in.

swallow, gulp; eat, drink, etc., 298.

Adj. introductory, initiatory, preliminary.

297. [Motion out of, actively] EJECTION.—**N.** ejection, rejection, expulsion, eviction, dislodgment, banishment, exile, deportation, expedition; discharge, evacuation, eruption, eruptiveness; tapping, drainage; emetic; vomiting.

V. eject, reject; expel, discard; ostracize, boycott; banish, exile, fire [*slang*], throw away or aside, push out or off, send off or away; discharge, dismiss, turn or cast adrift; turn out, throw overboard.

evict, oust, dislodge; turn out of doors, deport, expatriate.

emit, send out, pour out, dispatch, shed, void, evacuate; give vent to; tap, draw off; pour forth; squirt, spurt, spill; breathe, blow, exhale.

empty; drain, sweep off; clear off, draw off; clean out, purge; tap, broach.

root out, root up, unearth, eradicate; weed out, get out; eliminate, get rid of, do away with, shake off.

vomit, spew; cast up, bring up; disgorge.

unpack, unlade, unload, unship; dump.

298. [Eating] FOOD.—**N.** eating, mastication, rumination; gastronomy, carnivorousness, vegetarianism, gluttony, etc., 957.

mouth, jaws, mandible [*esp. of birds*], chops.

drinking, potation, draft, libation; carousal, etc. (*amusement*), 340; drunkenness, etc., 959.

food, meat, nourishment, nutriment, sustenance, nurture, subsistence, provender, corn, feed, fodder, provision, ration, board; commissariat, etc. (*provisions*), 637; prey, forage, pasture, pasturage; fare, cheer; diet, dietary; regimen; staff of life, bread.

eatables, victuals, edibles, grub [*slang*], meat; bread, viands, delicacy, dainty, creature comforts, ambrosia; good cheer, good living.

table, cuisine [F.], bill of fare, menu, table d'hôte [F.], à la carte [F.].

meal, repast, feed [*colloq.*], spread [*colloq.*]; mess; refreshment, entertainment; refection, collation, picnic, feast, banquet, potluck.

mouthful, tidbit, morsel.

drink, beverage, liquor, potion, dram, draft.

restaurant, café, eating house.

V. eat, feed, fare, devour, swallow, take; gulp, bolt; fall to; dispatch; tuck in [*slang*], dine, banquet, gormandize, etc., 957; munch, chew, masticate, nibble, gnaw, mumble.

live on; feed upon; browse, graze, crop; bite, champ, munch, ruminate.

drink, quaff, sip, sup; lap; tipple, guzzle, carouse.

cater, purvey, etc., 637.

Adj. eatable, edible, esculent; dietetic; culinary; nutritive, nutrititious; succulent.

underdone, rare; well done; overdone; high [*of game*]; ripe [*of cheese*].

drinkable, potable; bibulous.

omnivorous, carnivorous, flesh-eating, herbivorous, graminivorous, piscivorous.

299. **EXCRETION**.—*N.* excretion, discharge, emanation, exhalation, secretion, effusion, perspiration, sweat.

hemorrhage, bleeding; outpouring, etc. (*egress*), 295; diarrhea.

saliva, spittle, sputum (*pl.* sputa), spit; catarrh; lava.

V. excrete, etc. (*eject*), 297; secrete; exhale, emanate, etc. (*come out*), 295.

300. [**Forcible ingress**] **INSERTION**.—*N.* insertion, implantation, introduction; interpolation, interlineation, insinuation, etc. (*intervention*), 228; injection, inoculation, infusion; ingress, etc., 294; immersion; submersion, dip, plunge.

V. insert, introduce, put in (*or into*), run into; inject; imbed inlay, inweave; interject, etc., 228; infuse, instill, inoculate, impregnate, imbue.

graft, ingraft, bud, plant, implant.

obtrude; thrust in, stick in, ram in, stuff in, tuck in, press in, drive in; pierce, etc. (*make a hole*), 260.

immerse, merge; bathe, soak, etc. (*water*), 337; dip, plunge, etc., 310.

301. [**Forcible egress**] **EXTRACTION**.—*N.* extraction; removal, elimination, extrication, eradication, extirpation, extermination; ejection, etc., 297; export, etc. (*egress*), 295; wrench.

V. extract, draw; take out, draw out, pull out, tear out, pluck out, pick out, get out; wring from, wrench; extort; root up, weed out; eradicate, uproot, pull up, extirpate.

elicit, evolve, bring forth, draw forth; extricate.

eliminate, etc. (*eject*), 297; remove.

express, squeeze out, press out, distill.

302. [**Motion through**] **PASSAGE**.—*N.* passage, transmission; permeation, penetration; infiltration; ingress; egress, exit, issue; path, road, way; conduit, opening; journey, voyage, sail, cruise.

V. pass, pass through; perforate, penetrate, permeate, thread, cut across; ford, cross; make (*or work*, thread, worm, force) one's way; find a way (*or vent*); transmit, make way, traverse.

303. [Motion beyond] OVERRUNNING.—*N.* overrunning, overrun, inroad, advance, infraction, transgression, encroachment, infringement; transcendence; redundance, etc., 641.

V. overrun, pass, go beyond, go by, shoot ahead of; steal a march upon, gain upon.

outstrip, override, overshoot the mark; outrun, outride, out-
rival, outdo; beat; distance; throw into the shade; exceed, tran-
scend, surmount; tower above, surpass.

encroach, overstep, transgress, trespass, infringe, intrude, invade.
Adv. ahead, beyond the mark.

304. [Motion short of] SHORTCOMING.—*N.* shortcoming, failure, falling short; default, defalcation; delinquency; fizzle [*colloq.*], slump [*colloq.*]; flash in the pan.

incompleteness, deficiency; defect, imperfection, fault; insuffi-
ciency, etc., 640; noncompletion, nonfulfillment; failure, etc., 732.

V. fall short, come short of, not reach; want; keep within
bounds (*or* the mark, compass).

collapse, fail, break down, flat out [*colloq.*], come to nothing;
fall down, slump, fizzle out [*all colloq.*]; fall through, fall to the
ground; cave in [*colloq.*], end in smoke, miss the mark.

Adj. deficient; at fault; short, short of; out of depth; perfunc-
tory, remiss.

305. [Motion upward] ASCENT.—*N.* ascent, ascension; rising,
rise, upgrowth, upward flight; upgrade; leap, etc., 309; grade,
ramp, acclivity, hill, etc., 217.

stairway, staircase, stairs; flight of steps *or* stairs; ladder, scaling ladder; com-
panionway [*naut.*]; escalator, elevator.

V. ascend, rise, mount, arise, uprise; go up, get up, work one's
way up, start up, spring up, shoot up; aspire, aim high.

climb, shin [*colloq.*], swarm [*colloq.*], clamber, scramble, escalade,
surmount, wind upward, scale.

tower, soar, spire, go aloft, fly aloft; surge; leap, etc., 309.

Adj. rising; ascendant; upcast; buoyant.

Adv. up, upward, skyward, heavenward; upturned; uphill.

306. [Motion downward] DESCENT.—*N.* descent, inclination,
declension, declination; drop; cadence; subsidence, lapse; down-
come, comedown, setback, fall; slump [*colloq.*], downfall, tumble,
tumble, slip, tilt, trip, lurch.

avalanche, landslide, slide, snowslide, glissade.

declivity, dip, decline, pitch, drop, downgrade.

V. descend, go (*or* drop, come) down, fall, gravitate, drop, slip,
kid, slide, settle; decline, sink, subside, droop, slump [*colloq.*].

get down, dismount, alight, light; swoop; stoop, etc., 308; fall
prostrate, precipitate oneself; let fall.

tumble, trip, stumble, lurch, pitch, topple; tilt, sprawl.

Adj. steep, sloping, declivitous; beetling, overhanging; bottomless, fathomless, abysmal.

descending; down, downcast, descendent; deciduous.

Adv. downward, downhill.

307. ELEVATION.—*N.* elevation; raising; erection, lift; upheaval; sublimation, exaltation; prominence, relief.

lever, crowbar, crane, derrick, windlass, capstan, winch; dredge, dredger.

elevator, dumbwaiter; escalator.

V. elevate, raise, heighten, lift, erect; set up, tilt up; rear, hoist, heave; uplift, upraise, uprear; buoy, mount, exalt; sublimate. take up, drag up, fish up; dredge.

Adj. elevated, upturned, stilted, rampant.

308. DEPRESSION.—*N.* depression, lowering; dip, etc. (*concavity*), 252.

overthrow, overturn; upset; prostration, reduction, abasement, subversion.

bow, curtsy, dip [*colloq.*], bob, duck, genuflexion, kowtow, obeisance, salaam.

V. depress, lower, cast down, let drop, let fall; sink, debase, bring low, abase, reduce, precipitate.

overthrow, overturn, overset, upset, prostrate, level, fell; down [*colloq.*], cast (*or* throw, fling, dash, pull, knock, hew) down, raze.

sit, sit down, squat; recline, sprawl.

crouch, stoop, bend, cower.

bow, curtsy, genuflect, kowtow, duck, bob, dip, kneel; incline, make obeisance, salaam, prostrate oneself, bow down.

Adj. depressed; at a low ebb; prostrate, horizontal.

309. LEAP.—*N.* leap, jump, hop, spring, bound, vault.

caper, dance, gambol, frisk, prance, curvet, caracole, buck; hop, skip, and jump.

V. leap, jump, hop, spring, bound, vault, clear, ramp, skip. prance, dance, caper; buck; curvet, caracole, bob, bounce, flounce; frisk, jump about, romp, frolic, gambol; cavort, cut capers [*colloq.*].

Adj. leaping, saltatorial; frisky, lively, frolicsome.

Adv. on the light fantastic toe.

310. PLUNGE.—*N.* plunge, dip, dive, nose-dive [*aviation*], header [*colloq.*]; submergence, submersion, immersion.

diver; diving bird.

V. plunge, dip, souse, duck; dive, plump; take a header [*colloq.*]; make a plunge; bathe; pitch.

submerge, submerse; immerse; douse, sink, engulf, send to the bottom.

founder, welter, wallow; get out of one's depth; go to the bottom.

Adj. submergible, submersible.

311. CIRCULAR MOTION.—*N.* **circulation**, turn, excursion, circumnavigation, circumflexion; wheel, compass, lap, circuit; turning, evolution; coil, spiral.

V. turn, bend, wheel; go about, put about [*both naut.*]; go (or turn) round, round, turn a corner; double a point [*naut.*]; make a detour.

circle, encircle, circumscribe, circuit, describe a circle, circumnavigate; go the round.

wind, circulate, meander; whisk, twirl, twist, coil.

wallow, welter, roll.

Adj. circuitous, roundabout, devious.

312. ROTATION.—*N.* **rotation**, revolution, gyration, circulation, roll; pirouette, convolution.

eddy, vortex, whirlpool, maelstrom; swirl, surge; whirl, whirl; cyclone, tornado; vertiginousness, vertigo.

V. rotate, roll, revolve, spin, turn, turn round, encircle, circulate, swirl, gyrate, wheel, whirl, twirl; roll up, furl; box the compass.

Adj. rotating, rotary; vertiginous.

313. UNFOLDMENT.—*N.* **unfoldment**, unfolding, development; evolvment, evolution; inversion.

V. evolve; unfold, unroll, unwind, uncoil, untwist, unfurl, untwine, unravel; disentangle; develop.

Adj. evolutionary, evolutionary.

314. [Motion to and fro] OSCILLATION.—*N.* **oscillation**, vibration, undulation, pulsation; pulse, beat, throb.

alternation; coming and going; ebb and flow, flux and reflux, systole and diastole; ups and downs.

fluctuation; vacillation, irresolution, indecision.

swing, wave, beat, shake, wag, seesaw, teeter.

V. oscillate, vibrate, undulate, wave; rock, teeter, sway, swing, dangle; pulsate, beat; wag, waggle; nod, bob, curtsy; wobble.

fluctuate, reel, quake; quiver, quaver, shake, flicker; wriggle; roll, toss, pitch; flounder, stagger, totter.

alternate, pass and repass, shuttle, ebb and flow, come and go; vacillate.

Adj. oscillating; undulatory, vibratory; pendulous.

Adv. to and fro, up and down, back and forth, in and out, seesaw, zigzag, from side to side, shuttlewise.

315. [Irregular motion] AGITATION.—*N.* **agitation**, stir,

tremor, shuffling, shake, ripple, jog, jolt, jar, jerk, shock, trepidation, quiver, quaver, dance; tarantella; twitter, flicker, flutter.

disquiet, perturbation, commotion, turmoil, turbulence; tumult, hubbub, rout, bustle, fuss, racket.

twitching, chorea, St. Vitus' dance; staggers, blind staggers; epilepsy, fits.

spasm, throe, throb, palpitation, convulsion, paroxysm, seizure, grip, cramp.

disturbance, disorder; restlessness, changeableness, instability.

ferment, fermentation, ebullition, effervescence, hurly-burly; tempest, storm, whirlpool, vortex, etc., 312; whirlwind, tornado, cyclone, typhoon.

V. be agitated; shake, tremble, flutter, flicker; quiver, quaver, quake; shiver, writhe, toss; shuffle, tumble, stagger, bob, reel, sway; wag, waggle, wriggle; stumble, shamble, flounder, totter, flounce, flop, dance, curvet, prance, cavort; squirm; twitch; bustle.

throb, pulsate, beat, palpitate, go pitapat.

ferment, effervesce, foam, boil, boil over, bubble, bubble up; simmer.

agitate, shake, convulse, toss, tumble, wield, brandish, flap, flourish, whisk, jerk, jolt, jog, joggle, disturb, stir, shake up, churn.

Adj. agitated, shaking, tremulous; convulsive, jerky; effervescent, unquiet, restless.

Adv. by fits and starts; in convulsions, in fits, in a flutter.

CLASS III

WORDS RELATING TO MATTER

I. MATTER IN GENERAL

316. MATERIALITY.—*N.* materiality, corporality; substantiality, material existence; incarnation, flesh and blood.

matter, body, substance, brute matter, protoplasm, stuff, element, principle, material, substratum.

object, article, thing, something; still life; materials, etc., 635.

Science of matter: physics; natural philosophy; physical science.

materialist, physicist.

V. materialize, substantiate, incorporate, embody, incarnate.

Adj. material, bodily, corporeal, corporal, physical, incarnate, materialized, embodied; sensible, tangible, ponderable, palpable, substantial; unspiritual, materialistic.

objective, impersonal, nonsubjective.

317. IMMATERIALITY.—*N.* immateriality, insubstantiality, incorporeality, unsubstantiality, spirituality; astral plane.

personality; I, myself, me.

ego, spirit, etc. (*soul*), 450; astral body, etheric double, subliminal self, subconscious self, higher self.

spiritualism, spiritism; animism.

spiritualist, spiritist; animist.

***V.* dematerialize, disembody, spiritualize.**

***Adj.* immaterial, incorporeal, incorporate, unsubstantial; spiritistic, animistic; discarnate, bodiless, disembodied; extramundane, unearthly; spiritual, etc. (*psychical*), 450.**

subjective, personal, nonobjective.

318. WORLD.—*N.* world, creation, nature, universe; earth, globe, sphere, wide world; cosmos, macrocosm.

heavens, sky, empyrean, starry cope (*or* host); firmament.

heavenly bodies, luminaries, stars, asteroids; galaxy, Milky Way; constellations, planets, satellites; comet, meteor, falling (*or* shooting) star; solar system.

sun, orb of day, daystar [*poetic*], Helios, Apollo, Phoebus, etc. (*sun god*), 423.

moon, Diana, Luna, Phoebe, Cynthia, Selene, silver-footed queen.

***Adj.* cosmic, mundane, terrestrial, earthly, sublunary.**

celestial, empyreal, heavenly, solar; lunar; starry, stellar, sidereal, astral; nebular.

***Adv.* in all creation, on the face of the globe, here below, under the sun.**

319. GRAVITY.—*N.* gravity, gravitation; weight, heft, heaviness, ponderousness, specific gravity, pressure, load, burden, ballast, counterpoise; mass.

Weighing instrument: balance, scales, steelyard, beam, weigh-bridge.

Science of gravity: statics.

***V.* weigh, load, press; counterweigh, poise; gravitate.**

***Adj.* weighty, heavy, ponderous, ponderable; cumbersome, burdensome, cumbrous, unwieldy, massive; static.**

320. LEVITY.—*N.* levity, lightness, imponderability, buoyancy, volatility.

ferment, leaven, yeast, pepsin.

***V.* be light, float, swim.**

render light, lighten.

ferment, work, raise, leaven.

***Adj.* light, subtle, imponderous, imponderable, ethereal, airy,**

feathery, gossamery; volatile, vaporous, buoyant, floating, foamy, frothy; portable.

fermenting, fermentative, yeasty.

II. INORGANIC MATTER

(1) Solids

321. DENSITY.—*N.* density, solidity, solidness; impenetrability, impermeability; costiveness, constipation.

condensation; solidification, consolidation, concretion, coagulation; cohesion, etc., 46; petrification, etc. (*hardening*), 323; thickening, crystallization, precipitation.

solid body, mass, block, lump; concretion, concrete, conglomerate; stone, rock, cake; card.

sediment, lees, dregs, settlings.

V. be dense, compress, squeeze, ram down; solidify; cement, set, consolidate, condense, congeal, coagulate, curd, curdle; fix, clot, thicken, cake, candy, precipitate, deposit, cohere, crystallize; petrify, harden, stiffen.

compress, squeeze, ram down.

Adj. dense, solid, solidified; coherent, cohesive, compact; close, serried, thickset; substantial, massive, impenetrable, concrete, hard; crystalline, thick, stodgy.

undissolved, unmelted, unliquefied, unthawed.

indivisible; indissoluble, insoluble.

322. RARITY.—*N.* rarity, tenuity; subtlety.

rarefaction, attenuation, expansion, inflation; ether, etc. (*gas*), 334.

V. rarefy, expand, dilate, attenuate, thin.

Adj. rare, subtle, thin, fine, tenuous, compressible, flimsy, slight, light, porous; rarefied, unsubstantial.

323. HARDNESS.—*N.* hardness, firmness, rigidity, inflexibility, temper, callosity; induration, petrification, ossification; crystallization.

V. harden, render hard, temper, stiffen, cement, indurate, petrify, ossify.

Adj. hard, rigid, stubborn, stiff, firm; stark, unbending, unyielding, inflexible, tense.

adamantine, stony, granitic, rocky, horny, callous, bony, cartilaginous.

324. SOFTNESS.—*N.* softness, pliability, flexibility, pliancy, pliability, malleability, ductility, tractility, plasticity, flaccidity, laxity, flabbiness, mollification, softening.

- V. soften**, render soft, mollify, mellow; mash; knead, massage. **bend**, give, yield, relent, relax.
- Adj. soft**, tender; mollified; supple, pliant, pliable, flexible, lithe, lithesome, limber; plastic; ductile, malleable, tractable; yielding; flabby, flaccid, lax, limp, flimsy; mellow; spongy. **downy**, woolly, fluffy, feathery.
- 325. ELASTICITY.**—*N.* elasticity, springiness, spring, resilience or resiliency, buoyancy; recoil, rebound, reflex. **V. be elastic**; spring back, recoil. **Adj. elastic**, springy, resilient, buoyant.
- 326. INELASTICITY.**—*N.* inelasticity, flaccidity, laxity; want of elasticity, etc., 325. **Adj. inelastic**, flaccid, yielding; not elastic.
- 327. TENACITY.**—*N.* tenacity, toughness, strength; cohesiveness, cohesion, adhesion; stubbornness, etc. (*obstinacy*), 606; gummy, glutinousness, viscosity. **Adj. tenacious**, cohesive, tough, strong, resisting; adhesive, stringy, viscid, gummy, glutinous, gristly, cartilaginous; stubborn, etc. (*obstinate*), 606.
- 328. BRITTLINESS.**—*N.* brittleness, fragility; frailty; shortness. **V. break**, crack, snap, split, shiver, splinter, crumble, crash, crush, burst, give way; fall to pieces; crumble to dust. **Adj. brittle**, breakable, delicate, fragile, frail; splintery; crisp, short [*as of pastry*].
- 329. STRUCTURE.**—*N.* structure, organization, constitution, organism, anatomy, frame, mold, fabric, construction; framework, architecture; stratification. **texture**, contexture; tissue, grain, web, surface, nap; roughness; warp and woof (*or* weft); fineness (*or* coarseness) of grain. **Adj. structural**, organic; anatomic or anatomical. **textile**; fine-grained, coarse-grained, ingrained; ingrain; fine, delicate, subtle, subtle, gossamer, gossamery, filmy; coarse; homespun, linsey-woolsey.
- 330. POWDERINESS.**—*N.* powderiness, grittiness, sandiness, friability. **powder**, dust, sand, shingle; sawdust; grit; meal, bran, flour, ice, spore; crumb, seed, grain; particle. **Reduction to powder**: pulverization, comminution, granulation, disintegration, abrasion, detrition; mill, grater, rasp, file, pestle and mortar, grindstone, quern, millstone. **V. pulverize**, powder, comminute, granulate, reduce to powder; grate, file, abrade, grind, grate, rasp, pound, bruise, beat, crush, crunch, crunch, crumble, disintegrate.

Adj. powdery, granular, mealy, floury, farinaceous, branny, dusty, sandy, gritty.

pulverable or pulverizable, friable, crumbly, shivery.

331. FRICTION.—*N.* friction, rubbing, abrasion, rub; massage; erasure; elbow grease [*colloq.*].

eraser, rubber, India rubber.

V. rub, abrade, scratch, scrape, scrub, fray, rasp, graze, curry, scour, polish, rub out, erase, file, grind, etc. (*pulverize*), 330; massage.

332. [Absence or prevention of friction] LUBRICATION.—*N.* lubrication, anointment, oiling.

smoothness, polish, gloss; unctuousness.

lubricant, lubricator; ointment, salve, balm, unguent.

V. lubricate, oil, grease; lather, soap; wax; anoint.

(2) Fluids

333. FLUIDITY.—*N.* fluidity, liquidity, liquidness; liquefaction; solubility; gaseity, etc., 334.

solution; fluid; liquid; juice, sap, lymph, serum.

Science of liquids at rest: hydrostatics, hydrodynamics, hydrokinetics.

V. be fluid; run; flow, etc. (*water in motion*), 348; liquefy, etc., 335.

Adj. liquid, fluid; juicy, succulent, sappy; rheumy; fluent, flowing; liquefied, uncongealed; soluble.

334. GASEITY.—*N.* gaseity, gaseousness, vaporousness; volatility; aeration; gasification; flatulence.

elastic fluid, gas, air, vapor, ether, steam, fume, effluvium; cloud, etc., 353.

Science of elastic fluids: pneumatics, aerostatics, aerodynamics, aerography, aeromechanics.

V. gasify, render gaseous; aerate; vaporize, etc., 336.

Adj. gaseous, ethereal, acry, aerial, airy, vaporous, volatile, flatulent.

335. LIQUEFACTION.—*N.* liquefaction, liquescence; deliquescence; melting, fusion; thaw; solubleness; solution.

mixture, decoction, infusion, solution.

V. dissolve, liquefy; run; melt, thaw, fuse; hold in solution; percolate.

Adj. liquefied; soluble, dissolvable; solvent, dissolvent.

336. VAPORIZATION.—*N.* vaporization, atomization; fumigation, steaming; distillation; gasification; evaporation.

vaporizer, atomizer, spray, evaporator, still, retort.

V. vaporize, gasify, atomize; spray; distill, sublimate, evaporate; exhale, emit vapor; fumigate; fume, smoke, reek, steam.
Adj. volatile, vapory, vaporous, gaseous; volatilized.

337. WATER.—*N.* water, lymph; aqua [L.], eau [F.]; fluid, etc., 333.

washing, bathing, bath, immersion; dilution; infiltration, irrigation, seepage.

deluge, etc. (*water in motion*), 348; high water, flood tide, spring-tide.

sprinkler, shower or shower bath; nozzle; atomizer, etc., 336.

water, dilute, add water; moisten, etc., 339; steep, soak, drench, wet, dip, immerse, submerge; duck; drown; wash, lave, bathe, sprinkle, dabble; inundate, deluge; irrigate; infiltrate, percolate, seep.

inject; gargle, syringe.

Adj. watery, aquatic, lymphatic; infiltrative, seepy; drenching; diluted, weak; wet, etc. (*moist*), 339.

338. AIR.—*N.* air, etc. (*gas*), 334; atmosphere; ventilation. the open, open air; sky, blue sky.

weather, climate; rise and fall of the barometer (*or mercury*).

Science of air: aerology, aerometry, aerography; meteorology, pneumatology; pneumatics; aeronautics, etc., 267.

aeronaut, etc., 269a.

barometer, aneroid, weatherglass, weather gauge.

weather vane, weathercock, vane.

V. air, ventilate, fan, etc. (*wind*), 349.

fly, soar, drift, hover; aviate, etc. (*aeronautics*), 267.

Adj. containing air, flatulent, effervescent; windy, etc., 349.

atmospheric, airy; aerial, aeriform; aery, pneumatic.

meteorological, barometric, aerographic, weatherwise.

Adv. in the open air, in the open, under the stars, out of doors, outdoors; *alfresco* [It.].

339. MOISTURE.—*N.* moisture; moistness, humidity; dew; marsh, etc., 345.

V. moisten, wet, sponge, damp, bedew; infiltrate, saturate; soak, sodden, seethe, sop; drench, etc. (*water*), 337.

perspire, etc. (*exude*), 295.

Adj. moist, damp; watery, etc., 337; undried, humid, wet, dank, soggy; dewy; juicy.

sodden, soppy, soggy, dabbled; reeking, dripping, soaking, saturated, soft, sloppy, muddy: swampy, etc. (*marshy*), 345; ir-
 tuous.

340. DRYNESS.—*N.* dryness, aridness, aridity, drought. desiccation, evaporation; drainage.

V. dry, dry up, soak up; sponge, swab, wipe, drain, parch, sear; desiccate, evaporate.

Adj. dry, rainless, fair, pleasant, fine; arid, sear, droughty, waterless, dried, desiccated; juiceless, sapless; corky; husky, parched; waterproof, watertight.

341. OCEAN—*N.* ocean, sea, main, high seas, deep, salt water; waters, waves, billows; tide, etc. (*water in motion*), 348; offing, watery waste, pond [*humorous for Atlantic*], the seven seas; ocean lane, steamer track.

Neptune, Poseidon, Oceanus, Thetis, Triton, naiad, Nereid; sea nymph, siren, mermaid, merman; trident, dolphin.

oceanography; oceanographer.

Adj. oceanic, marine, maritime; seaworthy, seagoing.

342. LAND—*N.* land, earth, ground, soil, dry land, terra firma [L.].

continent; mainland, main; peninsula, chersonese; delta; neck of land, isthmus; oasis; promontory, etc. (*projection*), 250; high-land, etc. (*height*), 206; plain, etc., 344.

realty, real estate, property, acres.

coast, shore, strand, beach; bank; seaboard, seaside, seacoast, seashore; reclamation, made land.

fatherland, home, country, native land; region, etc., 181.

soil, glebe, clay, loam, marl, gravel, mold, subsoil, clod.

rock, crag, cliff, boulder.

landsman, landlubber, tiller of the soil; agriculturist, etc., 371.

V. land, disembark, debark, come to land, come (*or go*) ashore

Adj. earthy; continental, midland; earthly, terrestrial; littoral alluvial; landed, territorial; geographic *or* geographical.

Adv. ashore, on shore, on land, on dry land, on terra firma.

343. GULF, LAKE—*N.* gulf, bay, inlet, bight, estuary, bayou fiord, frith *or* firth; mouth; lagoon, cove, creek; natural harbor roads; sound, strait, narrows.

lake, loch [Scot.], mere, tarn, pond, pool; well, artesian well ditch, dike, dam, race, millrace; tank, reservoir.

344. PLAIN—*N.* plain, open country; basin, downs, waste desert, wild, steppe [*Russia*], grassland; tundra [*Arctic*], pampas [*esp. in Argentina*], savanna [*as in Brazil; also, a treeless plain, as in Florida*], campo [*S. Amer.*], llano [*S. Amer.*], prairie, heath common, moor, moorland; bush; plateau, tableland, mesa; up lands; reach, stretch, expanse; alkali flat.

meadow, mead, pasture, lea, pasturage, field.

lawn; green, plot, grassplot.

greensward, sward, turf, sod, grass; heather.

grounds; estate, park, common, campus.

- 345. MARSH.**—*N.* marsh, swamp, morass, peat bog, fen, bog, quagmire, slough; mud, slush.
Adj. marsh, marshy, fenny, swampy, boggy, soft; muddy, mushy, spongy.
- 346. ISLAND.**—*N.* island, isle, islet; reef, atoll; archipelago; under-land.
V. insulate, island.
Adj. insular, seagirt; archipelagic.
- 347. [Fluid in motion] STREAM.**—*N.* stream, etc. (*of water*), stream, etc. (*of air*), 349.
V. flow, etc., 348; blow, etc., 349.
- 348. [Water in motion] RIVER.**—*N.* running water, jet, squirt, spout, splash, rush, gush, sluice.
 waterspout, waterfall; fall, cascade, Niagara; cataract, inundation, deluge; chute, washout.
 rain, rainfall; drizzle, shower; downpour, cloudburst; rains, rainy season, monsoon.
 stream, course, flux, flow, current, tide, race, millrace, tiderace. spring; fount, fountain; rill, rivulet, streamlet, brooklet; branch; brook, river; reach; tributary.
 body of water, torrent, rapids, flood; spring (*or high, flood, full*) tide; bore, ebb, ebb, reflux; undercurrent, undertow; eddy, vortex, whirlpool, maelstrom.
 wave, billow, surge, swell, ripple; tidal wave; comber, rollers, ground swell, surf, breakers, white horses.
 Science of fluids in motion: hydrodynamics; hydraulics, hydrostatics, hydrokinetics, hydromechanics.
V. flow, run; meander; gush, pour, spout, roll, jet, well, issue; drip, drip, dribble, splash, trickle, distill, percolate; stream, surge, swirl, overflow, inundate, deluge, flow over, splash, swash; murmur, babble, purl, gurgle, spurt, ooze, flow out, etc. (*egress*), 295.
 flow into, fall into, open into, drain into; discharge itself, disgorge.
 Cause a flow: pour; pour out, etc. (*emit*), 297; shower down; drench, drench, etc. (*wet*), 337; spill, splash.
 Stop a flow: stanch; dam, plug, stop up, cork, dam up, obstruct, check, cut off.
 rain; pour; shower, sprinkle, drizzle; set in.
Adj. flowing, fluent, meandering, flexuous; choppy, rolling; calm.
 rainy, showery, drizzly, drizzling, wet.
- 349. [Air in motion] WIND.**—*N.* wind, draft, air; breath, puff, breeze, zephyr, blow, stream, current.
 gust, blast, breeze, squall, half a gale, gale.

trade wind, trades, monsoon.

storm, tempest, hurricane, whirlwind, tornado, cyclone, typhoon
simoom [*as in Asia Minor*], harmattan [*W. coast of Africa*], sirocco
[*as in W. Africa, Texas, and Kansas*], khamsin [*Egypt*], mistral
[*Mediterranean*]; blizzard, norther, northeaster, northeast gale
wind gauge, anemometer, anemograph; weathercock, weather
vane, vane.

breathing, respiration, inspiration, inhalation, expiration, ex-
halation; blowing, fanning, inflation; ventilation.

V. blow, waft; storm.

respire, breathe, inhale, exhale; inspire, expire; puff, gasp
wheeze; snuff, snuffle; sniff, sniffle; sneeze, cough, hiccup.

inflate, pump, blow up.

whistle, scream, roar, howl, sing, sing in the shrouds, growl

Adj. windy, breezy, gusty, squally.

stormy, tempestuous, blustering, cyclonic, typhonic; boister-
ous, violent.

350. [Channel for the passage of water] CONDUIT.—*N.* conduit, channel, duct, watercourse, canyon, coulee, water gap, gorge, ravine, chasm; race; aqueduct, canal; flume, dike, main; arroyo, gully, gulch; moat, ditch; gutter, drain, sewer, culvert; scupper, funnel, trough, siphon, pump, hose; pipe, tube; artery; spout, gargoyle; weir, floodgate, water gate, sluice, lock, valve.

Anatomy: artery, vein, blood vessel, pore; aorta; intestine, bowels; esophagus, gullet; throat.

351. [Channel for the passage of air] AIR PIPE.—*N.* air pipe, airhole, blowhole, breathing hole, touchhole, venthole, spilehole, bung, bunghole; shaft, air shaft, smoke shaft, flue, chimney, funnel, vent, ventilator.

nostril, nozzle, throat; windpipe, trachea.

352. SEMILIQUIDITY.—*N.* semiliquidity; stickiness, pastiness, adhesiveness; thickening, jellification.

mud, slush, slime, ooze; moisture, humidity; marsh, etc., 34

V. thicken, coagulate, gelatinize; jellify, jelly, jelly [*colloq.*] emulsify; mash, squash [*colloq.*], churn, beat up.

Adj. semifluid, semiliquid; half-melted, half-frozen; milky, muddy, curdled; thick, gelatinous, mucilaginous, glutinous, sticky; ropy; clotted.

353. [Mixture of air and water] BUBBLE, CLOUD.—bubble; foam, froth, spray, surf; spume, scum; lather, suds, yeast, effervescence, babbling, fermentation; evaporation.

cloud, vapor, fog, mist, haze, steam; scud, rack, cumulus, nebula, cirrus, curl cloud; thunderhead; stratus.

V. bubble, boil, foam, spume, froth; effervesce, ferment, fizz; erate.

cloud, overcast, overcloud, befog, becloud, mist, fog, over-adow, shadow.

Adj. bubbling, frothy, effervescent, sparkling, fizzy, heady. cloudy, nebulous; vaporous; overcast.

354. PULPINNESS.—N. pulpiness; fleshiness; pulp, paste, ough, sponge, batter, curd, pap, jam, poultice.

V. pulp, mash, squash [*colloq.*], macerate; coagulate, etc., 352.

Adj. pulpy; [*of fruit*] fleshy, succulent.

355. UNCTUOUSNESS.—N. unctuousness, oiliness; lubrica-on; unguent, salve, cerate; ointment, etc. (*oil*), 356; anointment; bricant.

V. oil, anoint, lubricate, etc., 332; smear, salve, grease, lard.

Adj. unctuous, oily, oleaginous, fat, fatty, greasy; waxy, soapy, ppery.

356. OIL.—N. oil, fat, butter, cream, grease, tallow, suet, rd, dripping, blubber; glycerin; coconut butter; soap, soft soap; ax; paraffin, benzine, kerosene, naphtha, gasoline, petroleum; ntment, pomade, unguent, liniment.

356a. RESIN.—N. resin, rosin, gum; shellac, varnish, mastic, equer, sealing wax; amber, ambergris; bitumen, pitch, tar, as-phalt.

V. varnish, etc. (*overlay*), 223; rosin, resin.

Adj. resinous, lacquered, tarred, tarry, pitched, pitchy, mmed, gummy, waxed; bituminous, asphaltic.

III. ORGANIC MATTER

(1) Vitality

357. ORGANIZATION.—N. organization, structure, organized ture, animated nature; living beings; organic remains; organ-n; animal and plant life. fauna and flora.

fossils; fossilization, petrification; paleontology; paleontologist.

Science of living beings: biology, natural history;¹ zoology, e., 368, botany; physiology, anatomy, organic chemistry; evo-tion, Darwinism.

protoplasm, bioplasm; cell, proteid, protein, albumen, germi-l matter, germ plasm, germ cell; amoeba, protozoan.

naturalist, biologist, zoologist, botanist, bacteriologist, embry-ogist.

The term *natural history* is also used as relating to all the objects in nature ether organic or inorganic, and including, therefore, *mineralogy, geology, mete-logy*, etc.

V. organize, systematize, form, arrange, construct.
fossilize, petrify, mummify.

Adj. organic, organized, structural; cellular, protoplasmic.
fossilized, petrified.

358. INORGANIZATION.—*N.* mineral kingdom, mineral world; unorganized (*or* inorganic) matter.

Science of the mineral kingdom: mineralogy, geology, metallurgy.

V. mineralize; pulverize, turn to dust.

Adj. inorganic, inanimate, unorganized, mineral.

359. LIFE.—*N.* life; vitality; existence, etc.; animation.

vital spark, vital flame, lifeblood; respiration, breath, breath of life.

vivification; oxygen; life force; vitalization; revival; revivification, etc., 163; life to come, etc. (*destiny*), 152.

Science of life: physiology, biology, embryology.

nourishment, nutriment, etc. (*food*), 298.

V. live, be alive, breathe, subsist, exist, walk the earth.

be born, see the light, come into the world; quicken; revive, come to life.

give birth to, etc. (*produce*), 161; bring to life, put life into, vitalize; vivify, reanimate, restore, resuscitate.

Adj. living, alive; in life, in the flesh, breathing, quick, animated; lively, etc. (*active*), 682; vital, vivifying.

360. DEATH.—*N.* death, decease, demise; mortality; dying, dissolution, departure, release, rest, eternal rest; loss, bereavement, cessation (*or* loss, extinction) of life.

river of death; Jordan, Stygian shore; the great adventurous angel of death, death's bright angel; death, doom, fate, destiny, death song, dirge, requiem, elegy, threnody.

V. die, expire, perish; breathe one's last; lose *or* lay down one's life; die a violent death; give (*or* yield) up the ghost.

die for one's country, make the supreme sacrifice, go West [First World War euphemism].

Adj. dead, lifeless, inanimate; deceased, late; departed, deceased; funet; gone, no more; bereft of life.

deadly, mortal, fatal.

dying, moribund, at the point of death, at death's door, at the last gasp.

361. [Destruction of life; violent death] KILLING.—*N.* killing; homicide, manslaughter; murder, assassination; effusion of blood; bloodshed, slaughter, carnage, butchery, massacre.

war, warfare, organized murder; battle; war to the death, etc. (*warfare*), 722; Armageddon; deadly weapon, etc. (*arms*), 722.

- deathblow**, finishing stroke, *coup de grace* [F.], quietus; execution, etc. (*capital punishment*), 972; martyrdom.
- suffocation**, strangulation, garrote; hanging, etc., *v.*
- slayer**, butcher, murderer, Cain, assassin, cutthroat, garroter, hangman, gallows, executioner, etc. (*punishment*), 975; apache, gunman [*colloq.*], bandit.
- regicide**, parricide, fratricide [*these words refer to both doer and deed*].
- suicide**, self-murder, self-destruction, *hara-kiri* [Jap.], *suttee*; immolation, holocaust.
- fatal accident**, violent death, casualty, disaster, calamity.
- Destruction of animals**: slaughtering; sport; the chase, venery; hunting, coursing, shooting, fishing; pigsticking.
- sportsman**, huntsman, hunter, Nimrod; fisherman, angler.
- shambles**, slaughterhouse.
- V. kill**, put to death, slay, shed blood; murder, assassinate, butcher, slaughter, immolate; massacre, decimate; put an end to; spatch, do to death, do for [*colloq.*]; hunt, shoot, saber, stab, layonet, put to the sword.
- strangle**, garrote, hang, throttle, choke, stifle, suffocate; smother, asphyxiate, drown.
- execute**; behead, guillotine; hang; electrocute.
- die a violent death**; commit suicide; kill (*or make away with, put an end to*) oneself.
- Adj. murderous**, slaughterous, sanguinary, bloody-minded, bloodthirsty; homicidal; red-handed, bloody, bloodstained, gory.
- mortal**, fatal, deadly, lethal; mutually destructive, internecine; homicidal.
- 362. CORPSE**.—*N.* corpse, carcass, skeleton, relics, remains, dust, ashes, earth, clay; mummy; carrion.
- ghost**, shade, phantom, specter, apparition, spirit, revenant, look [*colloq.*].
- 363. INTERMENT**.—*N.* interment, burial, sepulture, entombment; obsequies, funeral, funeral rite, wake; knell, passing bell, tolling bell, tolling; dirge, etc. (*lamentation*), 839; dead march, drummed drum; pall, bier, litter, hearse, catafalque.
- cremation**, burning; pyre, funeral pile.
- undertaker**, funeral director.
- mourner**, mute; pallbearer, bearer.
- graveclothes**, shroud, winding sheet; cerecloth, cerements.
- coffin**, casket; urn; sarcophagus.
- burial place**, grave, pit, sepulcher, tomb, vault, crypt, catacomb, mausoleum; cemetery, burial ground, graveyard, churchyard; God's acre; potter's field; barrow, tumulus; charnel house,

dead-house; morgue, mortuary; burning ghat [India]; crematorium, crematory.

gravedigger, sexton.

monument; gravestone, headstone, tombstone; hatchment stone, marker, cross; epitaph, inscription.

autopsy, post-mortem examination or post mortem [L.].

disinterment, exhumation.

V. inter, bury, entomb; inurn; cremate.

disinter, exhume, unearth.

Adj. funereal, funeral, mortuary, sepulchral, cinerary; burial elegiac.

364. ANIMAL LIFE.—N. animal life, animalism.

human system; breath; flesh, flesh and blood; physique strength, power, vigor, force; spring, elasticity, tone.

V. incarnate, incorporate.

Adj. fleshly, carnal, human, corporeal.

365. VEGETATION.—N. vegetation, vegetable life, growth herbage, flowerage.

V. vegetate, germinate, sprout, grow, shoot up, luxuriate grow rank, flourish, flower, blossom; cultivate.

Adj. vegetative, vegetal, vegetable; leguminous, etc., 367.

luxuriant, rank, dense, lush, wild.

366. ANIMAL.—N. animal kingdom, fauna, brute creation

animal, creature, created being, living thing; dumb animal dumb friend, dumb creature; brute, beast.

mammal, quadruped, bird, reptile, fish, crustacean, shellfish mollusk, worm, insect, zoophyte; animalcule, etc., 193.

beasts of the field, fowls of the air; flocks and herds, livestock domestic animals, wild animals, game.

Domestic animals: horse, etc. (*beast of burden*), 271; cattle, ox; bull, bullock cow, milch cow, Jersey, calf, heifer, shorthorn, yearling, steer; sheep; lamb, ewe ram; pig, swine, boar, hog, sow; yak, zebu, buffalo.

dog, hound, canine; pup, puppy; whelp, cur [*contemptuous*], mongrel.

cat, feline, puss, pussy, tabby; tomcat or tom; mouser; Angora, Persian, M. tesse, tortoise-shell; kitten, kitty.

Wild animals: deer, buck, doe, fawn, stag, hart, hind, roe, roebuck, caribou elk, moose, reindeer, wapiti or American elk, fallow deer, red deer.

antelope, gazelle, American antelope or pronghorn, chamois.

ape, monkey, gorilla, marmoset, chimpanzee, lemur, baboon, orangutan.

fox, reynard, vixen [*fem.*]; dingo, coyote; wildcat, lynx, bobcat; skunk.

lion, tiger, etc. (*wild beast*), 913.

rat, mouse.

lizard, saurian, iguana, newt, chameleon, Gila monster, dragon; crocodile alligator.

whale, shark, porpoise, walrus, seal, octopus, devilfish; swordfish; pike; salmon trout, etc.

Birds: feathered tribes, singing bird, warbler, dickybird [*colloquial*]

canary, vireo, linnet, finch, goldfinch, siskin, crossbill, chewink, peewee, titmouse

or chickadee, nightingale, lark; magpie, cuckoo, mocking bird, catbird, starling; robin, sparrow, swallow, etc.

swan, cygnet, goose, gander, duck, drake, wild duck, mallard.

gull, sea gull, albatross, petrel, stormy petrel *or* Mother Carey's chicken; owl, bird of night; hawk, vulture, buzzard; eagle, bird of freedom.

game, ruffed grouse, grouse, blackcock, duck, plover, rail, snipe, pheasant.

poultry, fowl, cock, rooster, chanticleer, barndoor fowl, barnyard fowl, hen, chicken, chick; guinea fowl, guinea hen; peafowl, peacock, peahen.

Insects: bee, honeybee, queen bee, drone; ant, white ant, termite; wasp, locust, grasshopper, cicada, cicala, cricket; dragonfly; beetle; butterfly, moth; fly, mosquito; earwig; bug, buffalo bug, gypsy moth, weevil.

vermin, lice, cooties [*slang*], flies, fleas, cockroaches *or* roaches, water bugs, bugs, bedbugs, mosquitoes; rats, mice, weasels.

snake, serpent, viper; asp, adder, coral snake *or* harlequin snake, krait [India], cobra, cobra de capello, king cobra, rattlesnake *or* rattler, copperhead, constrictor, boa constrictor, boa, python.

Mythological: basilisk, cockatrice, salamander; griffin; chimera; Python, Hydra, Cerberus.

Adj. animal; zoological; equine; bovine; canine; feline; fishy, piscatorial; ophidian, reptilian, snakelike.

367. VEGETABLE.—*N.* vegetable, vegetable kingdom; flora. organism, plant, tree, shrub, bush, creeper, vine; herb, seedling; exotic; annual, perennial; pulse, greens.

foliage, leafage, verdure; branch, bough, stem, trunk; leaf, spray, leaflet, frond, pad, flag, petal, needle, sepal; spray, runner, shoot, tendril.

flower, blossom, bud, floweret, flowering plant.

tree, sapling, seedling; oak, elm, beech, birch, timber tree, pine, palm, spruce, fir, hemlock, yew, larch, cedar, juniper, chestnut, maple, alder, ash, myrtle, magnolia, walnut, olive, poplar, willow, linden, lime; fruit tree; arboretum, etc., 371. banyan, teak, acacia, deodar, fig tree, eucalyptus, gum tree.

woodlands, virgin forest, forest primeval, forest, wood, timberland, timber, wood lot; weald, park, greenwood, grove, copse, coppice, thicket, chaparral, jungle, bush.

undergrowth, underwood, brushwood, brake, scrub, heath, heather, fern, bracken, furze, gorse, broom, sedge, rush, bulrush, bamboo; weed, moss, lichen, turf, grass, herbage.

grassland, plain, etc., 344.

seaweed, alga (*pl.* algae), dulse, kelp, rockweed, sea lettuce, gulfweed, sargasso, sargassum; Sargasso Sea.

V. vegetate, grow, flourish, bloom, flower, blossom; bud, etc. (*expand*), 194; timber, retimber, plant, trim, graft, prune, cut.

Adj. vegetable, vegetative, vegetarian; leguminous, herbaceous, herbal, botanic *or* botanical; arboreous, arboreal, sylvan; grassy, verdant, verdurous; floral; ligneous, wooden, woody; bosky, copsy; mossy, turfy; deciduous, evergreen.

native, domestic, indigenous, native-grown, home-grown.

368. [Science of animals] ZOOLOGY.—*N.* zoology, zoography, morphology, anatomy, histology, embryology; comparative anatomy, animal physiology, comparative physiology, anthropology, ornithology, ichthyology, entomology, paleontology.

zoologist, zoographer, zoographist, anatomist, anthropologist, ornithologist, ichthyologist, entomologist, paleontologist.

Adj. zoological, zoologic; zoographical.

369. [Science of plants] **BOTANY.**—*N.* botany, phytology, phytobiology, vegetable chemistry; vegetable physiology, dendrology; flora; botanic garden, etc. (*garden*), 371.

botanist, phytologist, phytobiologist, dendrologist; horticulturist, etc., 371; herbalist, herbist, herbarian.

V. botanize, herborize.

Adj. botanic or botanical, dendroid, dendriform, herby, herbal, horticultural.

370. **MANAGEMENT OF ANIMALS.**—*N.* domestication, domesticity, manège, veterinary art; breeding, taming.

menagerie, zoological garden, zoo [*colloq.*]; bear pit; aviary; apiary, beehive; aquarium, fishery, fish hatchery, fish pond; hennery, incubator.

Keeper: herder, cowherd, grazier, drover, cowkeeper; shepherd, shepherdess, gamekeeper; trainer, breeder; cowboy, cowpuncher; horse trainer, bronchobuster [*slang*]; beekeeper, apiarist, apiculturist.

veterinarian, veterinary surgeon, vet [*colloq.*], horse doctor, horseshoer.

inclosure, stable, barn; sheepfold, sty; cage, hencoop.

V. tame, domesticate; corral, round up; break in, gentle, break, bust [*slang*], break to harness, train; ride, drive; spur, prick, lash, goad, whip; yoke, harness, harness up [*colloq.*], hitch, hitch up [*colloq.*], cinch.

groom, tend, rub down, brush, currycomb; water, feed, fodder, bed down, litter.

tend stock, milk, shear; water, etc. (*groom*), *v.*; herd; raise, bring up.

hatch, incubate, sit, brood, cover.

Adj. tame, domestic, domesticated, housebroken, broken, gentle, docile.

371. **MANAGEMENT OF PLANTS.**—*N.* agriculture, cultivation, husbandry, farming; tillage, gardening, vintage; horticulture, arboriculture, forestry; floriculture; landscape gardening.

husbandman, horticulturist, gardener, florist; agriculturist, yeoman, farmer, granger, cultivator, tiller of the soil, plowman; logger, lumberman, lumberjack, forester, woodcutter, pioneer, backwoodsman.

garden; botanic (or flower, kitchen, market, truck) garden; nursery; greenhouse, hothouse, conservatory; grassplot, lawn; shrubbery, arboretum, orchard; vineyard, orangery.

field, meadow, mead, green, common.

V. cultivate, till, till the soil, farm, garden, sow, plant; reap, mow, cut; manure, dress the ground; dig, spade, delve, hoe, plow, harrow, rake, weed; force, seed, turf; transplant, thin out, beat, prune, graft.

Adj. arable, plowable, tillable.

rural, rustic, country, agrarian, pastoral, bucolic, Arcadian.

372. MANKIND.—*N.* mankind, man; human race (*or* species, kind, nature); humanity, mortality, generation.

Science of man: anthropology, ethnology, ethnography.

human being; person, personage; individual, creature, fellow creature, mortal, body, somebody, one, someone; soul, living soul; party [*slang or vulgar*].

people, persons, folk, public, society, world; community, general public; nation, state, realm, republic; commonweal, commonwealth; body politic; the masses, etc. (*commonalty*), 876; population; lords of creation; ourselves.

Adj. human, mortal, personal, individual; national, civic, public social.

373. MAN.—*N.* man, male; gentleman, sir, master; yeoman, chap [*colloq.*], swain, fellow, blade, beau; husband, etc. (*youth*), 129.

mister, Mr., *monsieur* (*abbr. M., pl. Messrs.*) [F.], *Herr* [Ger.], *signor* [It., *used before name*], *signore* [It.], *signorino* [It., *dim. of signore*], *señor* [Sp.], *senhor* [Pg.].

Male animal: cock, drake, gander, dog, boar, stag, hart, buck, horse, stallion, gelding; tom, tomcat; he-goat, billy goat [*colloq.*]; ram; bull, bullock; capon; ox, steer.

Adj. male, masculine, manly, virile; unwomanly, unfeminine.

374. WOMAN.—*N.* woman, female, petticoat.

womankind, womanhood; the sex, fair sex, softer sex.

dame [*archaic except as an elderly woman or as slang*], madam, lady, donna, belle, matron, dowager, good woman, squaw; wife.

spinster, old maid, bachelor girl, new woman, girl, etc. (*youth*), 129.

mistress, Mrs., *madame* (*pl. mesdames*) [F.], *Frau* [Ger.], *signora* [It.], *señora* [Sp.], *senhora* [Pg.]; miss, *mademoiselle* (*pl. mesdemoiselles*) [F.], *Fräulein* [Ger.], *signorina* [It.], *señorita* [Sp.], *senhorita* [Pg.].

Effeminacy: betty, molly, mollycoddle, old woman, tame cat [*all contemptuous*].

Female animal: hen; bitch, slut; sow, doe, roe, mare; she-goat, nanny goat [*colloq.*], nanny [*colloq.*]; ewe, cow; lioness, tigress; vixen.

harem, seraglio, purdah [India].

Adj. female, feminine, womanly, ladylike, matronly, girlish, maidenly; womanish, effeminate, unmanly.

(2) Sensation

375. PHYSICAL SENSIBILITY.—*N.* sensibility, sensitiveness, feeling, impressibility, susceptibility.

sensation, impression; consciousness.

V. feel, perceive, be sensitive to.

render sensitive, sharpen, refine, excite, stir, cultivate, tutor.

cause sensation, impress, excite (*or* produce) an impression.

Adj. sensitive, sensuous; perceptive, sentient, sensible; conscious, alive, alive to impressions, impressionable, responsive.

acute, sharp, keen, vivid, lively.

Adv. to the quick; on the raw [*slang*].

376. PHYSICAL INSENSIBILITY.—*N.* insensibility, obtuseness, paralysis, anesthesia, hypnosis, stupor, coma, sleep.

anesthetic; opium, ether, chloroform, chloral; nitrous oxide, laughing gas; cocaine, novocain; refrigeration.

V. render insensible, blunt, cloy, satiate; benumb, numb, deaden, freeze, paralyze; anesthetize; put to sleep, hypnotize, stupefy, stun.

Adj. insensible, unfeeling, senseless, callous, hard, hardened, casehardened, proof, obtuse, dull; paralytic, palsied, numb, dead.

377. PHYSICAL PLEASURE.—*N.* pleasure, bodily enjoyment, animal gratification, gusto, relish, delight, sensual delight, sensuality; luxuriousness, dissipation, round of pleasure; comfort, ease, luxury, lap of luxury; creature comforts; purple and fine linen; bed of roses.

treat; diversion, entertainment, banquet, refreshment, feast.

happiness, felicity, bliss, beatitude, etc. (*mental enjoyment*), 827.

V. enjoy, relish; luxuriate in, revel in, bask in, wallow in; feast on, gloat over, smack the lips.

please, charm, delight, enchant, etc., 829.

Adj. comfortable, cosy, snug, luxurious, in comfort, at ease, in clover [*colloq.*].

agreeable, etc., 829; grateful, refreshing, comforting, cordial, genial; gratifying, sensuous; palatable, delicious, sweet; fragrant; melodious, harmonious; lovely, etc. (*beautiful*), 845.

Adv. in comfort, on a bed of roses, on flowery beds of ease.

378. PHYSICAL PAIN.—*N.* pain, suffering, dolor, ache, smart, shoot, shooting, twinge, pang, gripe, hurt, cut; sore, soreness, discomfort.

spasm, cramp; crick, stitch; convulsion, throe; throb, colic, gripes.

torment, torture, agony, anguish, rack, crucifixion, martyrdom.

V. suffer, feel (*or* suffer, undergo) pain; ache, smart, bleed, tingle, shoot, twinge; writhe, wince.

pain, give pain, inflict pain; lacerate; hurt, chafe, sting, bite, gnaw, stab, grate, gall, fret, prick, pierce, wring, convulse; torment, torture; rack, agonize; crucify; flog, etc. (*punish*), 972.

Adj. painful, aching, poignant, excruciating, biting; on the rack; sore, raw.

(1) *Touch*

379. [Sensation of pressure] TOUCH.—*N.* touch, contact, tangency, impact, feeling; graze, glance, brush, lick; manipulation, rubbing, kneading, massage.

V. touch, feel, handle, finger, thumb, paw, fumble, grope; stroke, massage, rub, knead, manipulate, wield; throw out a feeler.

Adj. tactual, tangible, palpable, tangent, lambent.

380. SENSATIONS OF TOUCH.—*N.* itching, tickling, titillation.

itch, scabies; mange.

V. itch, tingle, creep, thrill, sting; prick, prickle.

tickle, titillate.

Adj. ticklish, titillative.

itchy, mangy; creepy, crawly.

381. [Insensibility to touch] NUMBNESS.—*N.* numbness; physical insensibility, etc., 376; anesthesia.

V. benumb, etc., 376; stupefy, drug, deaden, paralyze.

Adj. numb, benumbed, insensible, unfeeling, deadened; intangible, impalpable; dazed, comatose, narcotic.

(2) *Heat*

382. HEAT.—*N.* heat, caloric; temperature, warmth, incandescence.

summer, dog days, heat wave, broiling sun; sun, etc. (*luminary*), 423.

flush, glow, blush, redness; fever.

fire, spark, scintillation, flash, flame, blaze; bonfire; wildfire; sheet of fire, lambent flame.

hot springs, geysers; *thermae*, hot baths, Turkish bath; steam.

V. be hot, glow, flush, sweat, swelter, bask, smoke, reek, stew, simmer, seethe, boil, burn, singe, scorch, scald, broil, blaze, flame; smolder, parch, pant.

heat, etc. (*make hot*), 384; incandesce.

thaw, fuse, melt, liquefy.

Adj. warm, mild, genial; tepid, lukewarm.

hot, heated, fervid, fervent, baking, ardent, sunny, sunshiny, torrid, tropical, thermal.

close, sultry, stifling, stuffy, suffocating, oppressive, sweltering.

fiery; incandescent, ebullient, glowing, aglow, reeking, smoking; live; on fire, blazing, in flames, in a blaze; alight, afire, ablaze, smoldering.

feverish, febrile, inflamed, burning; in a fever.

383. COLD.—*N.* cold, coldness, frigidity, inclemency.

winter; depth of winter; hard winter; arctic, antarctic.

ice; sleet; hail, hailstone; frost, rime, hoarfrost; icicle, thick-ribbed ice; iceberg, floe, berg, ice field, ice pack, glacier.

snow, snowflake, snowball, snowdrift, snowstorm, snowslip, snow avalanche.

chill, chilliness, shivering, goose flesh, chilblains, frostbite, chattering of teeth.

V. be cold, shiver, quake, shake, tremble, shudder, chill, freeze.

Adj. cold, cool, chill, chilly, frigid; fresh, keen, bleak, raw, inclement, bitter, biting, cutting, nipping, piercing, pinching; shivering, anguish; frostbitten.

icy, glacial, frosty, freezing, wintry, boreal, arctic, snowbound, icebound, frost-bound, frozen.

Adv. with chattering teeth.

384. CALEFACTION.—*N.* calefaction, tepefaction, heating, melting, fusion, liquefaction, combustion; cremation; calcination; incineration; carbonization; cauterization.

ignition, kindling, inflammation, conflagration; incendiarism, arson; auto-da-fé [Pg.], the stake, burning at the stake; suttee.

incendiary, arsonist, pyromaniac, fire bug.

boiling, ebullition, ebullience, decoction; hot spring, geyser.

crematory, crematorium, incinerator; furnace, etc., 386.

wrap, blanket, flannel, wool, fur; wadding, lining, interlining; clothing, etc., 225.

Products of combustion: cinder, ash, embers, slag, clinker; coke, carbon, charcoal.

V. heat, warm, chafe, foment; make hot; sun oneself, bask in the sun.

fire, set fire to, set on fire; kindle, enkindle, light, ignite; rekindle.

melt, thaw, fuse; liquefy, dissolve.

burn, scorch; inflame; roast, toast, fry, grill, singe, parch, bake, brand, cauterize, sear, burn in; corrode, char, carbonize, calcine, incinerate, smelt; reduce to ashes.

take or catch fire; blaze, etc. (*flame*), 382.

boil, stew, cook, seethe, scald, parboil, simmer.

Adj. heated, warmed; burnt, scorched; molten; volcanic.

inflammable, inflammatory, combustible.

385. REFRIGERATION.—*N.* refrigeration, cooling, congelation, glaciation; solidification; ice; icebox, ice chest; refrigerator.

fire extinguisher, asbestos; fireman, fire brigade, fire department, fire engine.

V. cool, fan, refresh; ice, refrigerate, congeal, freeze, benumb, chill, petrify, pinch, nip, cut, pierce, bite.

extinguish, put out, stamp out; damp, slack, quench.

Adj. incombustible, asbestic, unflammable, uninflamable; fireproof.

386. FURNACE.—*N.* furnace, stove; cookstove, cooker, oven, brick oven, tin oven, Dutch oven, range, fireless cooker; forge, fiery furnace; volcano; kiln, brickkiln, limekiln.

brasier, tripod, salamander, heater, warming pan, footstove, foot warmer; radiator, register, coil; boiler, caldron, pot; urn, kettle; chafing dish; retort, crucible, alembic, still; flatiron, sadiron; toasting fork, toaster.

galley, caboose; hothouse, conservatory; bakehouse; washhouse, laundry.

fireplace, hearth, grate, firebox; andiron, firedog, fire irons; poker, tongs, shovel, hob, trivet; damper, crane, pothooks, chains, turnspit, spit, gridiron.

hot bath; thermae; Turkish (or Russian, vapor, electric, sitz, hip, shower) bath; bathroom, lavatory.

387. REFRIGERATOR.—*N.* refrigerator, icebox, ice chest; cold storage; refrigerating plant; icehouse; ice-cream freezer, freezer; ice bag, ice pack, cold pack; ice pail, cooler, wine cooler.

refrigerant, freezing, mixture, ice, ammonia.

388. FUEL.—*N.* fuel, firing, combustible, coal, anthracite, bituminous coal; carbon, slack, cannel coal or cannel, lignite, coke, charcoal; turf, peat; oil, gas, natural gas, electricity; ember, cinder, ash, slag, clinker; tinder, touchwood; punk.

log, backlog, yule log, firewood, fagot, kindling wood, kindlings, brushwood, fumigator, incense, joss stick; smudge; disinfectant.

brand, firebrand, torch; fuse, wick; spill, match, light.

V. coal, stoke; feed, fire, etc., 384.

Adj. carbonaceous; combustible, inflammable; slow-burning, free-burning.

389. THERMOMETER.—*N.* thermometer, thermometrograph, thermostat, thermoscope; differential thermometer, telethermometer, pyrometer.

(3) Taste

390. TASTE.—*N.* taste, flavor, gusto, savor, relish; smack, tang; aftertaste.

palate; tongue; tooth; stomach.

V. taste, flavor, savor, smack; tickle the palate, etc. (*savory*), 394.

Adj. tasty, savory, flavored, spiced; palatable, etc., 394.

391. INSIPIDITY.—*N.* insipidity; tastelessness, unsavoriness.

Adj. insipid; tasteless; unsavory, unflavored, jejune, savorless; weak, stale, flat, vapid, wishy-washy [*colloq.*].

392. PUNGENCY.—*N.* pungency, piquancy, poignancy, tang, nip.

sharpness, acidity; sourness, unsavoriness.

dram, cordial, nip, bracer [*colloq.*], pick-me-up [*colloq.*], potion, liqueur.

tobacco, nicotine; smoke, cigar, cheroot, stogy; cigarette, fag [*slang*], Havana, Cuban tobacco; weed [*colloq.*]; snuff.

V. season, spice, bespice, salt, pepper, pickle, brine, devil, curry.

Adj. pungent, strong, high-flavored, full-flavored, high-seasoned; gamy, high; sharp, piquant, racy; biting, mordant; spicy; seasoned, spiced; hot, peppery; acrid, bitter; sour, acid, etc., 397; unsavory, etc., 395.

salt, saline, brackish, briny.

393. CONDIMENT.—*N.* condiment, flavoring, seasoning, sauce, spice, relish; pickle; chutney; appetizer.

V. season, etc. (*render pungent*), 392.

394. SAVORINESS.—*N.* savoriness, tastiness, palatability, delectability; relish, zest.

appetizer, hors d'oeuvre [F.].

delicacy, titbit, dainty, ambrosia, nectar.

V. be savory; tickle the palate (*or* appetite); tempt the appetite, taste good.

relish, like, smack the lips.

Adj. savory, tasty; good, palatable; pleasing, nice, dainty, exquisite, delicate; delectable, toothsome, appetizing, delicious, rich, luscious, ambrosial, nectareous; distinctive.

395. UNSAVORINESS.—*N.* unsavoriness; acridness, sourness, etc., 397; acerbity; gall and wormwood.

V. be unpalatable, sicken, disgust, nauseate, pall, turn the stomach.

Adj. unsavory, unpalatable, ill-flavored; bitter, acrid, acrimonious.

offensive, repulsive, nasty, sickening, nauseous; loathsome, unpleasant, etc., 830.

396. SWEETNESS.—*N.* sweetness, saccharinity.

sugar, saccharin; preserve, jam, sugar candy, sugarplum.

sweets, confectionery, caramel, lollipop, bonbon, jujube, comfit, sweetmeat, confection; honey, manna; glucose, sirup, treacle, molasses, maple sirup, maple sugar; taffy, butterscotch.

Sweet beverages: nectar; mead, liqueur, sweet wine.

pastry, cake, pie, tart, puff, pudding.

V. sweeten, sugar, sugar off [*local*]; candy.

Adj. sweet, sugary, saccharine, candied, honied, luscious, cloying, honey-sweet, nectareous; dulcet, mellifluous.

397. SOURNESS.—*N.* sourness, acerbity, acidity; acid.

V. render sour, acidify, acidulate, acetify; ferment.

Adj. sour; acid, acidulated; subacid; tart, crabbed; hard, unripe, green; astringent, styptic.

(4) *Odor*

398. ODOR.—*N.* odor, smell, scent; effluvium; emanation, exhalation; fume, trail, redolence.

V. have an odor (*or* scent); smell, exhale; give out a smell (*or* odor); scent.

smell, scent, snuff, sniff, inhale.

Adj. odorous, odoriferous; strong-scented, redolent, pungent.

Relating to the sense of smell: olfactory; quick-scented, keen-scented.

399. INODOROUSNESS.—*N.* inodorousness, absence (*or* want) of smell.

deodorization; deodorizer, deodorant.

V. be inodorous (*or* scentless); not smell.

Adj. inodorous, scentless; without smell (*or* odor).

400. FRAGRANCE.—*N.* fragrance, aroma, redolence, perfume, bouquet; sweet smell (*or* odor), scent.

perfumery; incense, frankincense; musk, myrrh, attar, bergamot, balm, civet, potpourri, tuberose, hyacinth, heliotrope, rose, jasmine, lily, lily of the valley, violet, pomander; toilet water; eau de cologne [*F.*], cologne, cologne water.

bouquet, nosegay, posy [*colloq.*], boutonniere [*F.*], buttonhole [*colloq.*].

spray; wreath, garland, chaplet.

Scent containers: smelling bottle, scent bottle, vinaigrette; scent bag, sachet; churible, censer, incense burner, atomizer, spray.

V. be fragrant (*or* scented); have a perfume (*or* aroma); smell sweet, scent, perfume; embalm.

Adj. fragrant, aromatic, redolent, spicy, balmy, scented; sweet-smelling, sweet-scented; perfumed; incense-breathing, ambrosial.

401. FETOR.—*N.* fetor, bad smell (*or* odor), stench, stink, fetidness, fustiness, mustiness; rancidity; foulness.

V. have a bad smell, smell, stink, smell strong, smell offensively.

Adj. fetid; strong-smelling; high, bad, strong, offensive, noisome, rank, rancid, moldy, tainted, musty; smelling, stinking; putrid, rotten, foul; suffocating.

(5) *Sound*

402. SOUND.—*N.* **sound**, noise; sonority, sonorousness; strain, accent, twang, intonation; tune, cadence; audibility; resonance, vibration; voice, etc., 580.

Science of sound: acoustics, phonetics, phonology, phonography; telephony, radiophony.

V. **sound**, make a noise; give out sound, emit sound; resound.

Adj. **sounding**, sonorous, resonant, audible, distinct; auditory, acoustic.

phonetic, phonic, sonant.

403. SILENCE.—*N.* **silence**, stillness, quiet, peace, hush, lull, rest [*music*]; muteness; silence of the tomb (*or* grave).

V. **silence**, still, hush, stifle, muffle, gag, stop; muzzle, put to silence.

Adj. **silent**; still, stilly; noiseless, quiet, calm, soundless, hushed; speechless; aphonic, surd, mute.

solemn, soft, awful, deathlike.

Adv. in dead silence.

404. LOUDNESS.—*N.* **loudness**, power, vociferation, uproariousness.

din, loud noise, clang, clangor, clatter, noise, roar, uproar, hubbub, racket, hullabaloo, pandemonium; fracas; outcry, etc., 411 explosion, detonation.

blare, trumpet blast, flourish of trumpets, fanfare, blast; peal swell, alarum, boom; resonance, etc., 408.

V. **be loud** (*or* deafening); peal, swell, clang, boom, thunder roar; deafen, stun, rend the air, awake the echoes; resound, etc. 408; speak up, shout, etc. (*vociferate*), 411; bellow, etc. (*cry as an animal*), 412.

Adj. **loud**, sonorous, deep, full, powerful; noisy, blatant; clangorous, thundering, deafening, earsplitting, piercing; shrill, etc. 410; obstreperous, uproarious; clamorous, vociferous, full mouthed, stentorian.

Adv. **loudly**, noisily; aloud; at the top of one's lungs, lustily in full cry.

405. FAINTNESS.—*N.* **faintness**, inaudibility; faint sound, whisper, breath; undertone; murmur, hum, buzz, purr, lap [*waves*], plash; sough, moan, rustle; tinkle.

hoarseness, huskiness.

silencer, muffler; soft pedal, damper, mute, sordine [*all music*].

V. **whisper**, breathe; mutter, etc. (*speak imperfectly*), 583.

murmur, purl, hum, gurgle, ripple, babble, flow; rustle; tinkle

muffle, deaden, mute, subdue.

Adj. faint, low, dull; stifled, muffled; inaudible; hoarse, husky; gentle, soft; floating; purling, flowing; muttered; whispered; liquid; soothing; dulcet, etc. (*melodious*), 413.

Adv. in a whisper, with bated breath, *sotto voce* [It.]; between the teeth; aside; piano, pianissimo [*both music*]; out of earshot; inaudibly, faintly.

406. [Sudden and violent sounds] SNAP.—*N.* snap, etc., *v.*; toot, shout, yell, yap [*dial.*], yelp, bark.

report, thump, knock, clap, thud; burst, thunderclap, thunderburst, eruption, blowout [*tire*], explosion, discharge, detonation, firing, salvo, volley.

V. snap, rap, tap, knock; click; clash; crack, crackle; crash; pop; slam, bang, clap; thump, toot, yelp, bark, fire, explode, rattle, burst on the ear.

407. [Repeated and protracted sounds] ROLL.—*N.* roll, etc., *v.*; drumming, rumbling, howl, dingdong; ratatat, rubadub, tattoo; pitapat; quaver, clutter, charivari, racket; peal of bells, devil's tattoo; drumfire, barrage; whirl, rattle, drone; reverberation.

V. roll, drum, boom; whirl, rustle, tootle, roar, drone, rumble, rattle, clatter, patter, clack.

hum, trill, shake; chime, peal, toll; tick, beat.

408. RESONANCE.—*N.* resonance; ring, chime, ringing, clangor, bell note, tintinnabulation, vibration, reverberation. bass; basso [It.], basso profundo [It.]; baritone, contralto; pedal point, organ point; snoring, snore.

V. resound, reverberate, re-echo; ring, sound; chink, clink; jingle, tinkle; chime; gurgle, mutter, murmur; plash, echo, ring in the ear.

Adj. resonant, reverberant, resounding, reverberating; deep-toned, deep-mouthed; hollow, sepulchral; gruff, etc. (*harsh*), 410.

408a. NONRESONANCE.—*N.* nonresonance, dead sound; thud, thump, muffled drums, cracked bell; damper, sordine, mute; muffler, silencer.

V. muffle, deaden, mute; sound dead; stop (*or* deaden) the sound.

Adj. nonresonant, dead, mute; muffled, deadened.

409. [Hissing sounds] SIBILATION.—*N.* sibilation, hissing; zip; hiss, buzz; sneezing, sternutation.

V. hiss, buzz, whiz; rustle; fizz, fizzle; wheeze, whistle, sizzle, swish.

Adj. sibilant; hissing; rustling; wheezy.

410. [Harsh or high sounds] STRIDENCY.—*N.* stridency; stridor, harshness, raucousness; sharpness; creak, jar; creaking, grating; discord, dissonance.

high note, shrill note; soprano, treble, tenor, alto, falsetto head voice, head tone; shriek, yell, cry, wail, pipe.

V. grate, creak, saw, snore, jar, burr, pipe, twang, jangle, clank scream, etc. (*cry*), 411; set the teeth on edge, pierce (*or* split) the ears; yelp, etc. (*animal sound*), 412; buzz, etc. (*hiss*), 409.

Adj. grating, creaking, jangling, jarring, strident, harsh, coarse hoarse, raucous; metallic; rough, rude; gruff, grum, sepulchral hollow.

high, sharp, acute, shrill; piercing, high-pitched; cracked; discordant.

411. CRY.—*N.* cry, shout; shriek; hubbub; bark, etc. (*animal*) 412.

outcry, vociferation, ejaculation, hullabaloo, chorus, clamor hue and cry, plaint; lungs; stentor.

V. cry, roar, shout, bawl; halloo, halloa, yo-ho, whoop; yell bellow, hoot, boo; howl, scream, screech, shriek; shrill, squeak squeal, squall; whine, pipe.

cheer, huzza, hurrah, yell.

moan, grumble, groan.

snort, snore; grunt, etc., 412.

vociferate, raise (*or* lift) the voice; yell out, call out, sing out cry out; exclaim, give cry, clamor; rend the air; make the welkin ring; shout at the top of one's voice.

Adj. clamorous, clamant, vociferous; stentorian, etc. (*loud*) 404; open-mouthed; full-mouthed.

412. [Animal sounds] ULULATION.—*N.* ululation, howling cry, roar; call, note, howl, bark, yelp, bowwow, belling; wood note; insect cry; twittering, drone.

V. ululate, howl; cry, roar, bellow; bark, yelp; bay, bay the moon; yap, growl, snarl, howl; grunt, snort, squeak; neigh, bray, mew, purr, caterwaul; bleat, low, moo; crow, screech, croak, caw, coo, gobble, quack, cackle, cluck; chirp, cheep, chirrup, peep, sing, twitter; chatter, hoot, wail; hum, buzz; hiss; blat [*colloq.*].

413. MELODY. CONCORD.—*N.* melody, rhythm, measure, rhyme, etc. (*poetry*), 597; euphony.

Musical terms: pitch, timbre, intonation, tone, overtone.

orchestration, harmonization, modulation, phrasing.

staff or stave, line, space, brace; bar, rest; passage, phrase; trill or shake, *tur* arpeggio [*It.*].

note, musical note, notes of a scale; sharp, flat, natural; high note, etc., 412 low note, etc., 408; interval; semitone.

breve, semibreve or whole note, minim or half note, crotchet or quarter note, quaver or eighth note, semiquaver or sixteenth note, demisemiquaver or thirty-second note; sustained note, drone.

scale, gamut; diapason; key, clef, chord.

harmony, concord; tonality; consonance; part; unison; chime.

Science of harmony: harmony, harmonics; thorough bass, counterpoint; composer.

opus (*pl. opera*) [L.], piece of music, etc., 415.

V. harmonize, chime, symphonize, transpose, orchestrate; blend, put in tune, tune, accord, string.

Adj. harmonious, harmonic, in concord, in tune, in concert, in unison.

melodious, musical, tuneful, tunable; sweet, dulcet, mellow, mellifluous; soft; clear, silvery; euphonious; enchanting, etc. (*pleasure-giving*), 829; fine-toned, silver-toned, full-toned, deep-toned.

414. DISCORD.—*N. discord*, dissonance, want of harmony; harshness, etc., 410; charivari, racket; Babel, pandemonium.

V. be discordant (*or harsh*); jar, etc. (*sound harshly*), 410.

Adj. discordant, dissonant, out of tune, tuneless; unmusical, untunable; unmelodious, inharmonious; singsong; harsh, etc., 410; jarring.

415. MUSIC.—*N. music*; minstrelsy; strain, tune, air, melody; piece of music; rondo, rondeau, pastoral; cavatina, fantasia, toccata [It.]; fugue, canon; potpourri, medley; incidental music; variations, roulade, cadenza, cadence, trill; serenade, nocturne.

instrumental music; orchestral score, full score; composition, *opus* (*pl. opera*) [L.]; concert piece; concerto [It.]; symphony, sonata, symphonic poem, tone poem; chamber music; movement; overture, prelude, voluntary; string quartet (*or quintet*).

lively music, polka, reel, etc. (*dance*), 848; ragtime, jazz; syncopation, martial music, march; allegro, presto.

slow music, Lydian measures; *adagio*, *largo*, *andante*; lullaby, cradle song, berceuse [F.]; dirge, etc. (*lament*), 839; dead march; minuet.

vocal music, vocalism; chant; psalm, psalmody, hymnology; hymn; canticle; oratorio; opera, operetta; cantata; song, lay, ballad, ditty, carol; recitative, aria. solo, duet, trio, quartet, quintet, sextet, septet, double quartet, chorus; part song, descant, glee, madrigal, catch, round, chorale; antiphon; accompaniment; inside part, second, alto, tenor, bass; score, piano score, vocal score.

concert, musicale, recital, chamber concert, popular concert *or* pop [*colloq.*], open-air concert; serenade; community singing, singsong [*colloq.*].

method, *solfeggio* [It.], tonic sol-fa, sight singing, sight reading.

V. compose, write, etc., 416; attune, tune.

perform, execute, play, etc., 416.

Adj. musical; instrumental, vocal, choral, lyric, melodic; operatic; classic, modern, orchestral, symphonic, contrapuntal; program, imitative; harmonious, etc., 413.

416. MUSICIAN. [*Performance of music*]—*N. musician*, virtuoso, performer, player, minstrel; bard, etc. (*poet*), 597; accompanist, instrumentalist, organist, pianist, violinist, fiddler; lutist, harpist, fifer, trumpeter, cornetist, piper, drummer.

orchestra; strings, woodwind, brass; band, brass band, military band, German band, jazz band; street musicians.

vocalist, singer, warbler; songbird; songster, songstress; chorister; chorus singer; choir, chorus.

Orpheus, Apollo, the Muses, Polyhymnia, Erato, Euterpe, Terpsichore.

conductor, choirmaster, bandmaster, concertmaster, drum major, song leader, precentor.

performance, execution, touch, expression.

V. play, tune, tune up, pipe, pipe up, strike up, sweep the chords, fiddle, strike the lyre, beat the drum; blow (*or* wind) the horn; twang, pluck, pick; pound, thump; drum, thrum, strum beat time; execute, perform; accompany.

compose, set to music, arrange, harmonize, orchestrate.

sing, troll, chant, intone, hum, warble, twitter, carol, chirp, chirrup, lilt, quaver, trill, shake.

Adj. musical; lyric, dramatic; bravura, florid, brilliant.

417. MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS.—*N.* musical instruments; orchestra (*including* strings, woodwind, brass, and percussive instruments); band; string band, military band, brass band.

418. [Sense of sound] **HEARING.**—*N.* hearing, audition; audibility; acoustics; ear for music.

ear; eardrum, tympanum.

Instruments: ear trumpet, audiphone, dentiphone, speaking trumpet; phonograph, gramophone, graphophone, microphone, victrola; stethoscope; telephone, radiophone, wireless telephone, radio.

hearer, auditor, audience, listener; eavesdropper.

V. hear, overhear; hark, hearken; list, listen; strain one's ears, attend to, give attention, prick up one's ears; give ear, give a hearing to.

Adj. hearing, auditory, acoustic, phonic; auricular; auditive.

419. DEAFNESS.—*N.* deafness, hardness of hearing, inaudibility; deaf-mute; deaf-and-dumb alphabet.

V. deafen, render deaf, stun, split the ears (*or* eardrum).

Adj. deaf, hard (*or* dull) of hearing; stunned, deafened; stone-deaf; inattentive.

inaudible, out of earshot (*or* hearing).

(6) *Light*

420. LIGHT.—*N.* light, ray, beam, stream (*of light*), gleam, streak; sunbeam, moonbeam; aurora, dawn, daylight, day, sun, shine; glint, glare, glow, afterglow; sun, etc., 423.

reflection, refraction, dispersion.

halo, glory, nimbus, aureole, aura.

spark, scintilla, scintillation, flash, blaze, coruscation; flame, glare, blaze; lightning; phosphorescence.

luster, sheen, shimmer, gloss, brightness, brilliancy, splendor, effulgence; illumination, radiance, radiation.

Science of light: optics, radiometry; photography; phototeleg

raphy, radiotelegraphy; actinic rays, radioactivity; Röntgen rays, X rays, ultraviolet rays.

illuminant, gas, etc., 423.

V. shine, glow, beam, glitter, glisten, gleam; flare, blaze, glare, shimmer, glimmer, flicker, sparkle, scintillate, coruscate, flash.

daze, dazzle, bedazzle.

lighten, enlighten, light, irradiate, illumine, illuminate; **kindle**, etc., 384.

Adj. luminous, lucent; light, sunny, bright, vivid, splendid, resplendent, refulgent, lustrous, brilliant, radiant, lambent; aglow.

shiny, glossy, burnished, glassy.

clear, cloudless, unclouded.

421. DARKNESS.—*N.* darkness, duskiness; blackness, swarthinness; obscurity, gloom, murk, murkiness; dusk; dimness, etc., 422.

night; midnight; dead of night.

shadow, shade; obscuration, adumbration; eclipse; radiograph.

V. **darken**, obscure, shade, dim; lower, overcast, overshadow, cloud, becloud, bedim.

extinguish, put out, blow out, snuff out.

Adj. dark, darkling, obscure; black, etc. (*color*), 431; nocturnal.

somber, dusky; dingy, lurid, gloomy, murky; shady, umbrageous; overcast, etc. (*dim*), 422; cloudy, etc., 426.

422. DIMNESS.—*N.* dimness, paleness, dullness, duskiness, mistiness.

twilight, dusk, nightfall, gloaming; dawn, daybreak, break of day, Aurora; moonlight, moonshine [*poetic*], starlight.

V. **cloud over**, gloom, lower.

twinkle, glimmer, flicker.

pale, fade, grow dim.

dim, bedim, obscure, shade, shadow, darken, cloud, becloud.

Adj. dim, dull, dingy, dusky, lackluster; cloudy, misty, hazy.

leaden, lurid, dun; overcast, dirty.

423. [Source of light] LUMINARY.—*N.* luminary; light, ray, beam; flame, etc. (*fire*), 382; spark, scintilla; phosphorescence.

Heavenly bodies: sun, orb of day, daystar [*poetic*]; star; constellation; galaxy, Milky Way; polestar, Polaris; morning star, Lucifer; evening star, Venus; moon, etc., 318.

sun god, Helios, Phoebus, Apollo, Hyperion, Ra [*Egypt*].

phosphorus; *ignis fatuus* [L.]; jack-o'-lantern, will-o'-the-wisp.

polar lights, northern lights, aurora borealis [L.], aurora australis [L.]; aurora.

Artificial light: gas, gaslight, electric light, electric torch; headlight, searchlight; spotlight, flashlight, limelight, calcium light; lamplight, lamp, lantern, dark lantern,

bull's-eye; candle, taper, rushlight; torch, flambeau, brand; gaselier, chandelier; candelabrum, sconce, luster, candlestick; fireworks, pyrotechnics.

signal light, rocket, balefire, beacon fire; lighthouse.

V. illuminate, etc. (*light*), 420.

Adj. self luminous; phosphorescent; radiant, etc. (*light*), 420.

424. SHADE.—*N.* shade; awning, etc. (*cover*), 223.

screen, curtain, portiere [*F.*]; shutter, blind.

veil, mantle, mask.

cloud, mist, shadow; smoke screen [*mil.*].

blinkers, blinders; smoked glasses, colored spectacles.

V. veil, draw a curtain; cast a shadow, etc. (*darken*), 421.

Adj. shady, umbrageous, shadowy.

425. TRANSPARENCY.—*N.* transparency, transparence, translucence, diaphanousness; lucidity, limpidity; fluorescence; translumination.

V. be transparent (*or* pellucid); transmit light.

Adj. transparent, pellucid, lucid, diaphanous; translucent, limpid, clear, serene, crystalline.

426. OPACITY.—*N.* opacity, opaqueness; cloudiness; film; cloud, etc., 353.

V. be opaque; obstruct the passage of light.

Adj. opaque, impervious to light; dim, etc., 422; turbid, thick, muddy, cloudy, foggy, vaporous; smoky, murky, smeared, dirty

427. SEMITRANSARENCY.—*N.* semitransparency, opalescence, milkiness, pearliness; mist, haze, steam.

V. cloud, frost, cloud over, frost over.

Adj. semitransparent, semidiaphanous, semiopaque; opalescent, opaline; pearly, milky; frosted, hazy, misty.

428. [Specific Light] COLOR.—*N.* color, hue, tint, tinge, dye, complexion, shade, tincture; coloration; glow, flush; tone, key, primary color, complementary color; coloring, keeping, tone value.

spectrum, spectrum analysis; prism, spectroscope, kaleidoscope; pigment, coloring matter, paint, dye, wash, distemper, stain medium.

V. color, dye, tinge, stain, tint, tone; paint, wash, distemper, ingrain, grain, illuminate, emblazon.

Adj. colored, dyed; chromatic, prismatic; double-dyed.

bright, vivid, intense, deep; fresh, rich, gorgeous; bright colored, gay.

gaudy, florid; garish; showy, flaunting; flashy; many-colored, parti-colored, variegated; raw, crude; glaring, flaring.

mellow, harmonious, pearly, sweet, delicate, subtle, tender

dull, sad, somber, sad-colored, grave, gray, dark.

429. ABSENCE OF COLOR.—*N.* decoloration, discoloration; pallor, paleness, sallowness.

neutral tint, monochrome, black and white.

V. lose color, fade, become colorless, turn pale; pale, fade out.

deprive of color, decolor, wash out, tone down; whiten, bleach, blanch.

Adj. colorless, uncolored, hueless, pale, pallid; pale-faced, anemic; faint, dull, cold, muddy, leaden, dun, wan, sallow, dingy, ashy, ashen, ghastly, cadaverous, glassy, lackluster; discolored.

light-colored, fair, blond, ash-blond; white, etc., 430; towheaded.

430. WHITENESS.—*N.* whiteness, showiness, hoariness.

whitewash, whiting, whitening, calcimine.

V. whiten, bleach, blanch, silver, frost.

whitewash, calcimine, white.

Adj. white, snow-white, snowy, frosted, hoar, hoary; silvery, silver, milk-white, milky.

whitish, creamy, pearly, ivory, fair, blond, ash-blond; blanched; light.

431. BLACKNESS.—*N.* blackness, darkness, obscurity; swarthinness, swartness; lividness.

Negro, Negress, blackamoor, man of color, colored man, colored woman, nigger [colloq., usually contemptuous], darky [colloq.], black, Ethiop, Ethiopian, Hottentot, Pygmy, Bushman, African.

V. black, blacken, blot, blotch, smut, smudge, smirch; darken, etc., 421.

Adj. black, sable, somber, livid, dark, inky, ebon, pitchy, sooty; swart, swarthy, dusky, dingy, murky; blotchy, smudgy; low-toned.

432. GRAY.—*N.* gray, etc., *adj.*; grayness; neutral tint, silver, dove color, pepper and salt, chiaroscuro [It.].

V. render gray, gray.

Adj. gray; iron-gray, dun, drab, dingy, leaden, pearly, dove-colored, silver, silvery, silvered; dapple-gray; ashen, ashy; grizzly, grizzled.

433. BROWN.—*N.* brown, etc., *adj.*; brownness.

V. render brown, brown, tan, embrown, bronze.

Adj. brown, nut-brown, seal-brown, mahogany, chocolate; fawn, ecru, tawny; tan, fawn-colored, snuff-colored, liver-colored.

reddish-brown, terra cotta, russet, foxy, bronze, coppery, copper-colored, maroon; bay, roan, sorrel; chestnut, henna, autumn, hazel.

sunburned; tanned, etc., *v.*

434. RED.—*N.* red, etc., *adj.*; flesh color, flesh tint, color, warmth; redness, ruddiness, blush.

V. redden, rouge, crimson, incarnadine; ruddle, rust.

blush, flush, color, color up, mantle, redden.

Adj. red, scarlet, cardinal, vermilion, carmine, crimson, pink rose, cerise, cherry, salmon, maroon, carnation, magenta, solferino, damask.

reddish; sanguine, bloody, gory; coral, coralline, rosy, roseate, blood-red, wine-red, wine-colored, ruby, rufous, brick, reddish brown, etc., 433; rose (*or* ruby, cherry, claret, flame, flesh, peach salmon, brick, rust) -colored.

red-complexioned, red-faced, florid, burned, rubicund, ruddy, red, high-colored, glowing, sanguine, blooming, rosy, hectic, flushed, inflamed.

Of hair: sandy, carrot, brick-red, Titian, auburn, chestnut.

435. GREEN.—*N. green*, etc., *adj.*; greenness, verdancy, verdure.

Adj. green, verdant, olive; verdurous; emerald (*or* pea, grass apple, sea, leaf, bottle, Irish, Kelly) green; greenish, aquamarine, blue-green.

436. YELLOW.—*N. yellow*, etc., *adj.*; yellowness; jaundice.

V. render yellow, yellow, gild.

Adj. yellow, aureate, golden, gold, gilt, gilded, lemon, fallow, sallow, jaundiced; tawny, cream, creamy; flaxen, yellowish, buff, gold (*or* saffron, citron, lemon, amber, straw, primrose, cream) -colored.

437. PURPLE.—*N. purple*, etc., *adj.*; royal purple; gridelin, amethyst; damson, heliotrope.

V. render purple, purple, empurple.

Adj. purple, violet, plum-colored, lavender, lilac, puce, mauve, purplish, amethystine, magenta, solferino, heliotrope; livid, purplish.

438. BLUE.—*N. blue*, etc., *adj.*; azure [*her.*]; indigo; sapphire, blueness, bluishness; bloom.

Adj. blue, azure, cerulean, sky-blue, navy-blue, midnight-blue, cadet-blue, robin's-egg-blue, baby-blue, ultramarine, aquamarine, electric-blue, steel-blue; bluish; cold.

439. ORANGE.—*N. orange*, old gold; gold color, etc., *adj.*

Adj. orange, orange (*or* gold, brass, apricot) -colored; warm, hot, glowing, flame-colored.

440. VARIEGATION.—*N. variegation*; iridescence, play of colors, spottiness; tricolor.

check, plaid, tartan, patchwork; marquetry, parquet, parquetry, mosaic, checkerwork; chessboard, checkers; harlequin.

V. variegate, stripe, streak, checker, fleck, speckle, besprinkle.

sprinkle; stipple, dot, tattoo, inlay, tessellate; damascene; embroider, quilt.

Adj. variegated, many-colored, many-hued, divers-colored, parti-colored, polychromatic; kaleidoscopic.

iridescent, opaline, opalescent, prismatic, pearly, shot, tortoise-shell.

mottled, pied, piebald, skewbald; motley, marbled, pepper-and-salt, dappled.

checkered, checked, plaid, mosaic, tessellated.

spotted, spotty; powdered; speckled, freckled, flea-bitten, studded; flecked.

barred, veined, brindled, tabby, watered.

441. [Perception of light] VISION.—*N.* vision, sight, optics, eyesight.

view, look, glance, ken, glimpse, glint, peep, peek; gaze, stare, leer; contemplation, regard, survey; inspection, reconnaissance, watch, espionage, autopsy; sight-seeing, globe-trotting [*colloq.*].

viewpoint, standpoint, point of view; loophole, watchtower.

field of view; theater, amphitheater, arena, vista, horizon; bird's-eye view, panoramic view.

eye, visual organ, organ of vision, naked eye; clear (*or* sharp, quick, eagle) sight.

V. see, behold, discern, perceive, descry, sight, make out; discover, distinguish, recognize, spy, espy, command a view of; witness, contemplate, look on, see at a glance.

look, view, eye, survey, scan, inspect; reconnoiter, glance, cast a glance; observe, etc. (*attend to*), 457; watch, keep watch; watch for, etc. (*expect*), 507; peep, peek, peer, pry, take a peep.

look intently; strain one's eyes; rivet the eyes upon; stare, gaze; pore over, gloat on, gloat over; leer, ogle, glare; goggle; squint, gloat, look askance.

Adj. ocular, visual, optic *or* optical; ophthalmic; visible, etc., 446.

clear-sighted, clear-eyed, farsighted; eagle-eyed, hawk-eyed, lynx-eyed, keen-eyed, Argus-eyed.

Adv. at sight, at first sight, at a glance, at the first blush.

442. BLINDNESS.—*N.* blindness, sightlessness, benightedness, cataract; dim-sightedness, etc., 443; Braille.

V. be blind, not see; lose one's sight; grope in the dark.

blind, blindfold, hoodwink, dazzle; put one's eyes out; throw dust into one's eyes; screen, hide.

Adj. blind, eyeless, sightless, visionless; dark; stone-blind, stark-blind, undiscerning; dim-sighted, etc., 443.

Adv. blindly, blindfold; darkly.

443. DIM-SIGHTEDNESS.—*N.* Imperfect vision: dim (or short, near, long) -sightedness; purblindness, blearedness, myopia; astigmatism; color blindness, snow blindness; ophthalmia; cataract.

squint, cross-eye, cast in the eye, swivel eye, cockeye, goggle eyes.

Limitation of vision: blinker, blinder; screen, curtain, veil.

Fallacies of vision: refraction, distortion, illusion, mirage, phantasm, phantom; vision; specter, apparition, ghost; will-o'-the-wisp, etc., 423.

V. be dim-sighted, see double; see through a glass darkly; wink, blink, squint, look askance, screw up the eyes, glare, glower; dazzle, glare, swim, blur.

Adj. dim-sighted, myopic, nearsighted, shortsighted, astigmatic; blear-eyed, goggle-eyed, one-eyed; half-blind, purblind; cockeyed [*colloq.*], dim-eyed, mole-eyed.

444. SPECTATOR.—*N.* spectator, beholder, observer, looker on, onlooker, witness, eyewitness, bystander, passer-by; sight-seer; rubberneck [*slang*].

spy, scout; sentinel, etc. (*warning*), 668.

grandstand [*fig.*], bleachers [*fig.*], gallery.

V. witness, behold, etc. (*see*), 441; look on, etc. (*be present*), 186.

445. OPTICAL INSTRUMENTS.—*N.* optical instruments; lens, magnifier, microscope; spectacles, glasses, goggles, eyeglasses; pince-nez; periscope; telescope, glass, lorgnette, binocular; spy-glass, opera glass, field glass; burning glass, convex lens; prism; camera, hand camera, kodak [*trade name*]; moving-picture machine, magic lantern, stereopticon; stereoscope, kaleidoscope; mirror, reflector, speculum; looking glass, pier glass, cheval glass; optics, optician; photography, photographer; optometry, optometrist; microscopy, microscopist.

446. VISIBILITY.—*N.* visibility, perceptibility, conspicuousness, distinctness, appearance, etc., 448; exposure; manifestation, etc., 525; ocular demonstration; field of view, vista, horizon.

V. appear, open to the view; catch the eye; present (or show, manifest, reveal, expose, betray) itself; stand forth, stand out; materialize; show; arise; peep out, peer out; start up, spring up; gleam, glimmer; glitter, glow, loom; glare; burst forth; burst upon the view; heave in sight [*naut. or colloq.*]; come into view, come out, come forth, come forward; attract the attention, etc., 45; expose to view, show, display.

Adj. visible, perceptible, discernible, apparent; in view, in full view, in sight; exposed to view.

distinct, plain, clear, definite; obvious, etc. (*manifest*), 525; recognizable; glaring, palpable, staring, conspicuous.

Adv. before one, under one's very eyes, in sight of.

447. INVISIBILITY.—*N.* invisibility, imperceptibility; indistinctness; mystery; latency, obscurity; concealment, mystification.

V. be invisible (*or* imperceptible); be hidden, etc. (*hide*), 528; escape notice.

render invisible; conceal, etc., 528; put out of sight.

Adj. invisible, imperceptible; out of sight, not in sight, unseen; viewless; inconspicuous; covert, latent.

indistinct; dim; mysterious, dark, obscure; confused, indistinguishable, shadowy, indefinite, undefined, ill-defined, blurred, out of focus; misty, veiled, concealed.

448. APPEARANCE.—*N.* appearance, phenomenon, sight, show, scene, view; lookout, outlook, prospect, vista, perspective, bird's-eye view, scenery, landscape, seascape, picture, tableau; display, exposure, rising of the curtain.

spectacle, pageant; peep show, magic lantern, biograph, cinematograph, cinema [*colloq.*], moving pictures, movies [*colloq.*], photoplay, photodrama; panorama.

aspect, angle, phase, shape, form, guise, look, complexion, color, image, mien, air, cast, carriage, port, demeanor; presence, expression, point of view, light.

lineament, feature, trait, lines; outline, outside; contour, silhouette, face, countenance, visage, profile; physiognomy.

V. appear, be visible, seem, look, show; cut a figure, figure; present to the view; show, etc. (*make manifest*), 525; look like, resemble.

Adj. apparent, seeming, ostensible; on view.

Adv. to all appearance, ostensibly, seemingly, on the face of it, at the first blush, at first sight, to the eye.

449. DISAPPEARANCE.—*N.* disappearance, evanescence, eclipse; departure, exit; vanishing point.

V. disappear, vanish, dissolve, fade, melt away, pass, go, depart, be gone, leave no trace; be lost to view (*or* sight), pass out of sight.

efface, etc., 552.

Adj. disappearing, evanescent; missing, lost; lost to sight.

CLASS IV

WORDS RELATING TO THE INTELLECTUAL FACULTIES

I. FORMATION OF IDEAS

450. INTELLECT.—*N.* intellect, mind, understanding, reason rationality; intellectual faculties (*or* powers); senses, consciousness, observation, intellectuality, mentality, intelligence; conception, judgment, wits, brains, parts, capacity, genius; wit; ability wisdom; ideality, idealism.

ego, soul, spirit; heart, breast, bosom; subconscious self, subliminal consciousness.

seat of thought, brain; head, headpiece; skull, cranium.

Science of mind: psychology, psychoanalysis; psychophysics metaphysics; philosophy.

psychical research; telepathy, thought transference, thought reading; clairaudience; clairvoyance, mediumship; spiritualism etc., 992*a*.

V. reason, understand, think, reflect, cogitate, conceive, judge contemplate, meditate; ruminare, etc. (*think*), 451.

note, notice, mark; take notice of; be aware of, realize; appreciate.

Adj. intellectual, mental, rational; psychological; conscious percipient, brainy [*colloq.*].

hyperphysical, subconscious, subliminal; telepathic, clairvoyant; psychic *or* psychical, spiritual, metaphysical, transcendental.

450*a*. ABSENCE OF INTELLECT.—*N.* want of intellect (*or* mind, understanding); unintellectuality; imbecility, etc., 490.

Adj. unendowed with (*or* void of) reason; unintelligent, etc. (*imbecile*), 499.

451. THOUGHT.—*N.* thought; reflection, cogitation, consideration, meditation, study, speculation, deliberation, brain work, cerebration; close study, application.

mature thought; afterthought, reconsideration, second thoughts retrospection, examination.

abstraction, abstract thought, contemplation, musing; reverie etc., 458; depth of thought.

V. think, reflect, cogitate, consider, reason, deliberate: contemplate, meditate, ponder, muse, dream, ruminare, speculate; brood over, con over, study; bend (*or* apply) the mind; digest, discuss hammer at, hammer out; weigh, realize, appreciate; fancy.

harbor, cherish, entertain, nurture (*as an idea*), imagine; bear in mind; reconsider.

suggest itself, present itself, occur to; come into one's head; strike one, come uppermost; enter (*or* cross, flash across, occupy) the mind.

Adj. thoughtful, pensive, meditative, reflective, cogitative, contemplative, speculative, deliberative, studious, introspective, philosophical.

absorbed, rapt; lost in thought; engrossed in, intent.

Adv. all things considered, taking everything into consideration (*or* account).

452. ABSENCE OF THOUGHT.—*N.* vacancy of mind, poverty of intellect; thoughtlessness, etc. (*inattention*), 458; inanity, fatuity, vacuity.

V. put away thought; relax (*or* divert) the mind; make the mind a blank, let the mind lie fallow; indulge in reverie, etc. (*be inattentive*), 458.

Adj. vacant, inane, unintellectual, unoccupied, unthinking, irrational, unreasoning, thoughtless, inattentive; diverted; bigoted, narrow-minded.

453. [Object of thought] IDEA.—*N.* idea, notion, conception, thought; apprehension, impression, perception; sentiment, reflection, observation, consideration; abstract idea.

view, opinion, theory; conceit, fancy; fantasy, etc., 515.

viewpoint, point of view; aspect, angle; field of view.

454. [Subject of thought] TOPIC.—*N.* subject, subject matter; matter, motif, theme, topic, thesis, text, business, affair, matter in hand, argument; motion, resolution, case, point, proposition, theorem; field of inquiry; moot point, point at issue; problem, etc. (*question*), 461.

V. enter the mind, etc., 451.

Adv. under consideration, under advisement; in question, in the mind; at issue, before the house, on foot, on the carpet.

455. [Desire of knowledge] CURIOSITY.—*N.* curiosity; inquisitiveness; interest, thirst for knowledge, mental acquisitiveness; inquiring mind.

investigator, inquirer, etc., 461.

busybody, newsmonger; Peeping Tom, Paul Pry, eavesdropper; gossip.

V. be curious; take an interest in, investigate; stare, gape; see the sights.

pry, nose, search, ferret out.

Adj. curious, inquiring, etc., 461; inquisitive, burning with curiosity, overcurious, prying; inquisitorial; agape, expectant.

456. [Absence of curiosity] INCURIOSITY.—*N.* incuriosity; inouriousness; apathy, unconcern, indifference.

V. be incurious (*or* indifferent); have no curiosity, etc., 455
be bored by, take no interest in.

Adj. incurious, uninquisitive, indifferent; impassive, etc., 823
uninterested, bored.

457. ATTENTION.—*N.* attention; intentness, alertness
thought, etc., 451; observance, observation; consideration, reflection; heed; heedfulness; notice, regard; circumspection, etc. (*care*)
459; study, scrutiny; inspection, revision, revisal.

minuteness, circumstantiality, attention to detail.

V. attend, watch, observe, look, see, view, notice, regard, take
notice, mark; pay attention to, give heed to; occupy oneself with
contemplate, etc. (*think of*), 451, look to, see to; heed, mind, take
cognizance of, entertain, recognize; make (*or* take) note of; note

examine, scan, scrutinize, consider; overhaul, revise, pore over
inspect, review.

revert to, hark back to; come to the point.

meet with attention; attract notice, fall under one's notice; be
under consideration.

call attention to, bring under one's notice, point out (*or* to, at)
indicate; direct attention to; show; bring forward.

Adj. attentive, mindful, heedful, observant, regardful; alive to
awake to, on the job [*colloq.*], alert; taken up with, occupied with
engrossed in, wrapped in, absorbed, rapt; watchful; intent on
open-eyed; on the watch.

458. INATTENTION.—*N.* inattention, inconsideration, want
of consideration, inconsiderateness; oversight; inadvertence, disregard;
want of thought; heedlessness, etc. (*neglect*), 460; unconcern.

abstraction; absence of mind, absorption, preoccupation, distraction,
tration, reverie, brown study [*colloq.*], woolgathering.

V. be inattentive (*or* unobservant); overlook, disregard; pass
by, neglect; think little of; pay no attention to; dismiss from
one's mind; drop the subject, think no more of; turn a deaf ear to

confuse, disconcert, discompose, perplex, bewilder, fluster
flurry; call off *or* distract the attention (thoughts, mind); put off
of one's head.

Adj. inattentive, unobservant, undiscerning, unmindful, un-
heeding, regardless; listless, apathetic; blind, deaf; volatile, scatter-
brained, flighty, giddy; unreflecting; inconsiderate, thoughtless;
wild, harum-scarum [*colloq.*], heedless, careless, neglectful

abstracted, absent, distrait [*F.*], woolgathering, dreamy; dazed,
absent-minded; lost in thought; rapt, in the clouds, daydreaming
preoccupied, engrossed; in a reverie; off one's guard; caught napping.

459. CARE. [*Vigilance*].—*N.* care, solicitude, anxiety; heed, concern, heedfulness; scruple.

vigilance; watchfulness, surveillance, watch, vigil, lookout, watch and ward; espionage, reconnoitering; watching.

alertness, attention, prudence, forethought, circumspection, precaution, caution; accuracy, exactness; minuteness, attention to detail.

watcher, watchman, watchdog.

V. be careful, take care, be cautious; take precautions; pay attention to, etc., 457; take care of; look or see to, look after, keep an eye upon; chaperon, matronize, keep watch, mount guard, watch.

Adj. careful, regardful, heedful; prudent, discreet, cautious; considerate, thoughtful; provident; alert; sure-footed.

guarded, on one's guard; on the alert (*or* watch, lookout); awake, vigilant; watchful, wakeful, Argus-eyed, lynx-eyed.

scrupulous, punctilious, conscientious; tidy, orderly; clean; accurate, exact.

Adv. carefully, with care, gingerly.

460. NEGLECT.—*N.* neglect; carelessness; negligence; omission, procrastination; supineness, apathy; inattention, etc., 458; imprudence, improvidence, recklessness; slovenliness, untidiness; dirt; inexactness, inaccuracy.

trifler, waiter on providence; Micawber; slacker.

V. neglect, take no care of, let slip, let go; lose sight of.

delay, defer, procrastinate, postpone, adjourn, pigeonhole, shelve, table, lay on the table.

overlook, disregard; pass over, pass by; let pass; wink at, connive at.

scamp; trifle, slight, slur; skim, skip, take a cursory view of, run over, dip into; slur *or* slip over; push aside, throw into the background, sink; ignore; forget.

Adj. neglectful, negligent, remiss; heedless, careless; thoughtless, inconsiderate; perfunctory, offhand.

unwary, unwatchful, unguarded, off one's guard.

supine, apathetic; inattentive, etc., 458; nonchalant, indifferent; imprudent, reckless; slovenly, disorderly; dirty; inexact, inaccurate; improvident, unthrifty.

neglected, unheeded, uncared for, unattended to; abandoned, shunted, shelved.

461. INQUIRY. [*Subject of inquiry. QUESTION.*].—*N.* inquiry; request, etc., 765; search, research, quest; pursuit, prosecution.

examination, review, scrutiny, investigation; inquest, inquisi-

tion; trial; exploration; exploitation, ventilation; sifting; calculation, analysis, dissection; study, consideration.

reconnoitering, reconnaissance, espionage.

questioning, interrogation, interrogatory; challenge, examination, third degree [*colloq.*], cross-examination; discussion; catechism.

question, query, problem, poser, desideratum, point (or matter) in dispute; moot point; issue, question at issue; bone of contention, enigma, etc. (*secret*), 533; knotty point.

inquirer, investigator, inquisitor, inspector, querist, examiner, catechist; scrutator, scrutinizer; analyst.

V. inquire, seek, search, make inquiry, look for, scan, reconnoiter, explore, sound, rummage, ransack, pry, peer, look round, overhaul; look behind the scenes; nose, nose out, trace up; hunt out, fish out, ferret out; unearth.

track, seek a clue; hunt, trail, shadow, mouse, dodge, trace, pursue, experiment, etc., 463.

examine, study, consider, calculate; dip or dive into, probe, sound, fathom, scrutinize, analyze, anatomize, dissect, parse, resolve, sift, winnow, thresh out; investigate, look into, discuss, canvass, subject to examination, quiz, pose; audit, tax, pass in review.

question, ask, demand; interrogate, catechize, pump; cross-question, cross-examine; grill [*colloq.*], put through the third degree [*colloq.*].

Adj. inquiring, inquisitive, catechetical, inquisitorial, analytical, interrogative.

undetermined, undecided, tentative; in question, in dispute, in issue, under consideration; moot, proposed; doubtful, etc. (*uncertain*), 475.

462. ANSWER.—**N.** answer, response, reply, rejoinder; retort, repartee; antiphon, acknowledgment; password; echo; counterstatement, countercharge, contradiction.

[Law] defense, plea, reply, rejoinder, rebutter, surrebutter, surrejoinder.

solution, explanation; discovery, disclosure; cause; clue. oracle, etc., 513.

V. answer, respond, reply, rebut, retort, rejoin; give answer, acknowledge, echo.

[Law] defend, reply, surrejoin, surrebut, plead, rebut.

explain, interpret; solve, etc. (*unriddle*), 522; discover, fathom, hunt out, inquire; satisfy, set at rest, determine.

Adj. responsive, respondent, antiphonal; oracular; conclusive.

463. EXPERIMENT.—**N.** experiment, essay, trial, attempt.

analysis, investigation; verification, probation, proof, criterion, diagnosis, test, crucial test; assay, ordeal.

speculation, random shot, leap in the dark; feeler, pilot balloon.

experimenter, experimentalist, assayer, analyst; prospector, adventurer; speculator, gambler, stock gambler, plunger [*slang*].

V. experiment, essay, try, venture, make an experiment, make trial of; rehearse; put to the test, prove, verify, test.

grope, grope for, feel one's way, fumble, throw out a feeler; send up a pilot balloon; see how the land lies (*or* wind blows); feel the pulse; fish for, angle, trawl, cast one's net.

Adj. experimental, probationary; analytic, speculative, tentative, empirical.

on trial, on examination, on *or* under probation, under suspicion; on one's trial.

464. COMPARISON.—N. comparison, contrast, parallelism, balance; identification; simile, similitude, allegory, etc. (*metaphor*), 521.

V. compare, collate, confront, contrast, balance; parallel.

Adj. comparative, relative, contrastive; metaphorical, etc., 521.

Adv. relatively; as compared with.

465. DISCRIMINATION.—N. discrimination, distinction, differentiation, diagnosis, nice perception; estimation; nicety, refinement, taste, judgment; tact, discernment, acuteness, penetration.

V. discriminate, distinguish, separate; draw the line, sift; estimate, etc. (*measure*), 466; sum up, criticize; take into account, weigh carefully.

Adj. discriminating, critical, diagnostic, perceptive, discriminative, distinctive; nice, acute.

465a. INDISCRIMINATION.—N. indiscrimination, indistinction; want of discernment; uncertainty, etc. (*doubt*), 475.

V. confound, confuse, jumble, heap indiscriminately; swallow whole.

Adj. indiscriminate, indistinguishable, lacking distinction, undistinguished, undistinguishable; promiscuous, indiscriminating.

466. MEASUREMENT.—N. measurement, mensuration, survey, valuation, appraisement, assessment, estimate, estimation; dead reckoning [*naut.*]; reckoning, gauging; horsepower, candle power.

measure, gauge; yard measure, standard, rule, foot rule, spirit level, plumb line; square, T-square, steel square, compass, dividers, calipers; log, log line, patent log [*naut.*]; meter, line, rod, check.

flood mark, high-water mark, load-line mark.

scale; graduation, graduated scale; vernier, quadrant, theodolite; beam, steel-yard, weighing machine, balance.

latitude and longitude, altitude and azimuth.

geometry; topography, cartography; surveying, land surveying.

surveyor, land surveyor, topographer, cartographer.

V. measure, meter; value, assess, rate, appraise, estimate, form an estimate; standardize; span, pace, step, inch, divide, gauge, balance, poise, weigh; plumb, probe, sound, fathom; survey, plot, block in, block out, rule, draw to scale.

Adj. metrical, metric; measurable; topographic *or* topographical, cartographic *or* cartographical.

467. [Materials for reasoning] EVIDENCE.—*N.* evidence; facts, premises, data, grounds, proof; confirmation, corroboration, ratification, authentication.

testimony, attestation; affirmation, declaration; deposition.

authority, warrant, credential, diploma, voucher, certificate, document, deed, warranty; autograph, handwriting, signature, seal, countersign; exhibit; citation, reference, quotation; admission, etc. (*assent*), 488.

witness, eyewitness, deponent [*law*]; sponsor.

writ, summons, etc. (*lawsuit*), 696.

V. evince, show, betoken, indicate, denote, imply, involve, argue, bespeak.

have weight, carry weight; tell, speak volumes, speak for itself.

testify, bear witness, give evidence, depose, witness, vouch for; certify, attest, acknowledge.

confirm, ratify, corroborate, indorse, support, bear out, vindicate, uphold, warrant.

adduce, evidence, cite, quote; refer to, call, call to witness; bring forward, bring into court; allege, plead.

establish, make out a case; authenticate, substantiate, verify, make good.

Adj. evidential, indicative, deducible, inferential, firsthand, authentic, documentary; cumulative, corroborative, confirmatory; significant, weighty, overwhelming, conclusive.

oral, hearsay, circumstantial, presumptive.

Adv. by inference; according to, in corroboration of.

468. COUNTEREVIDENCE.—*N.* counterevidence, rejoinder, disproof, refutation, negation, denial; plea, etc., 617; vindication.

V. refute, rebut, oppose; confute, etc. (*refute*), 479; subvert, destroy, check, weaken; contravene; contradict, deny, alter the case; turn the tables; prove a negative.

Adj. contradictory, conflicting; unattested, unauthenticated, unsupported, supposititious, trumped up.

Adv. on the other hand (*or* side), in opposition; in rebuttal.

469. QUALIFICATION.—*N.* qualification, limitation, modification, coloring; allowance, consideration, extenuating circumstances; mitigation.

condition, proviso, exception; exemption; saving clause.

V. qualify, limit, modify, affect, give a color to, narrow, temper; allow for, take into account.

Adj. qualifying, extenuating, palliative; conditional; exceptional; hypothetical, contingent.

Adv. provided, if, unless, but, yet; according as; conditionally, admitting, supposing; even, although, though.

470. POSSIBILITY.—*N.* possibility, potentiality, practicability, feasibility, workableness; potency; compatibility, etc. (*agreement*), 23.

contingency, chance, etc., 156.

V. be possible, stand a chance; admit of, bear.

render possible, put in the way of, bring to bear, bring together.

Adj. possible, conceivable, imaginable, credible; compatible, etc., 23; likely.

practicable, feasible, workable, achievable; within reach, accessible, surmountable; attainable, obtainable.

Adv. possibly, perhaps, perchance, peradventure, haply.

471. IMPOSSIBILITY.—*N.* impossibility, impracticability, incredibility, hopelessness, infeasibility; discrepancy.

V. attempt impossibilities; square the circle, find the elixir of life, discover the philosopher's stone, discover the grand panacea, find the fountain of youth, discover the secret of perpetual motion; make bricks without straw; weave a rope of sand; be in two places at once; gather grapes from thorns.

Adj. impossible, not possible, absurd, contrary to reason, unlikely, unreasonable, incredible, visionary, impractical, inconceivable, improbable, unimaginable, unthinkable.

impracticable, unachievable, infeasible; insuperable, insurmountable, inaccessible, unattainable, unobtainable; out of the question; incompatible, etc., 24; impassable, impervious, self-contradictory.

472. PROBABILITY.—*N.* probability, likelihood, likeness, verisimilitude, plausibility; color, semblance, show of; presumption; credibility; prospect; chance, etc., 156.

V. be probable, lend color to; point to; imply, bid fair, promise, stand (*or run*) a good chance.

presume, infer, venture, suppose, take for granted, flatter oneself; expect, etc., 507; count upon, etc. (*believe*), 484.

Adj. probable, likely, hopeful, presumable, presumptive, apparent.

plausible, specious, ostensible, colorable, reasonable, credible.

Adv. in all probability, most likely, apparently, seemingly, to all appearance.

473. IMPROBABILITY.—*N.* improbability, unlikelihood; bare possibility; long odds; incredibility.

V. be improbable, go beyond reason, strain one's credulity have a small chance.

Adj. improbable, unlikely, rare, unheard of, inconceivable unimaginable, incredible.

474. CERTAINTY.—*N.* certainty; necessity, etc., 601; certitude, sureness, surety, assurance; infallibility, reliability, inevitableness; fact; positive fact, matter of fact.

bigotry, positiveness, dogmatism, dogmatization; fanaticism dogmatist, doctrinaire, bigot; zealot, fanatic.

V. render certain, insure, assure; clinch, make sure; determine decide; know, etc. (*believe*), 484.

Adj. certain, sure, inevitable, assured, solid, well founded.

unqualified, absolute, positive, definite, clear, unequivocal categorical, unmistakable, decisive.

conclusive, undeniable, unquestionable; indisputable, incontestable, indubitable; irrefutable; final; undoubted, unquestioned undisputed; questionless.

authoritative, authentic, official.

evident, manifest; self-evident, axiomatic.

infallible, unerring; unchangeable, etc., 150; trustworthy, reliable.

dogmatic, opinionated, dictatorial, doctrinaire; fanatical, bigoted.

Adv. certainly, undoubtedly, indubitably; for certain, surely no doubt, doubtless, to be sure, of course, as a matter of course in truth, truly, without fail.

475. UNCERTAINTY.—*N.* uncertainty, incertitude, doubt doubtfulness, dubiousness.

hesitation, suspense, perplexity, embarrassment, dilemma, bewilderment; puzzle, quandary; timidity, etc. (*fear*), 860; vacillation, wavering, indetermination.

vagueness, haze, fog, obscurity, ambiguity, open question blind bargain, pig in a poke, leap in the dark.

fallibility, unreliability, untrustworthiness; precariousness.

V. hesitate, flounder, miss one's way, wander aimlessly, beat about; lose oneself, lose one's head.

perplex, pose, puzzle, confuse, confound, bewilder, nonplus doubt, etc. (*disbelieve*), 485.

Adj. uncertain, unsure; casual, random, aimless, doubtful dubious; insecure, unstable, indecisive, irresolute; unsettled, undecided, undetermined, in question; experimental, tentative.

vague, indefinite, ambiguous, equivocal, undefined, confused mysterious, cryptic, veiled, obscure, undefinable; oracular.

perplexing, enigmatic, paradoxical, apocryphal, problematical

fallible, questionable, debatable, untrustworthy, unreliable. puzzled, perplexed; lost, astray, adrift, at sea, at fault, at a loss, at one's wit's end, distracted, distraught.

476. REASONING.—*N.* reasoning, ratiocination; inference, induction, generalization.

logic, art of reasoning, dialectics; deduction, induction; synthesis, analysis; syllogism.

discussion, comment; ventilation; inquiry, etc., 461.

argumentation, controversy, debate; polemics, wrangling, contention.

argument, case, plea, proposition, terms, premises, data, principle.

arguments, reasons, pros and cons.

reasoner, logician, dialectician, casuist; disputant, controversialist; wrangler, arguer, debater.

V. reason, argue, discuss, debate, dispute, contend, wrangle; chop logic; controvert, deny; canvass; consider, examine.

Adj. reasoning, rational; argumentative, controversial, dialectic, polemical; disputatious.

logical, syllogistic, inductive, deductive, synthetic or synthetical, analytic or analytical; relevant, germane.

Adv. for, because, hence, whence, seeing that, since, then, thence, so; whereas, considering, therefore, wherefore; consequently, *ergo* [L.], thus, accordingly.

finally, in conclusion, in fine, after all, on the whole.

477. [Absence of reasoning] INTUITION. [Specious reasoning] SOPHISTRY.—*N.* intuition; instinct, association of ideas; rule of thumb; presentiment.

sophistry, casuistry, equivocation, evasion, mental reservation, chicanery; perversion, mystification; speciousness; nonsense, etc., 497; hairsplitting, quibbling; begging of the question.

sophism, quibble, quirk, fallacy, subterfuge, shift, subtlety; inconsistency; claptrap.

V. pervert, quibble, equivocate, mystify, evade, elude; gloss over, varnish; misteach, etc., 538; mislead, etc. (*error*), 495; misrepresent, etc. (*lie*), 544; cavil, refine, split hairs; misjudge, etc., 481; beg the question, reason in a circle.

Adj. intuitive, instinctive, impulsive.

illogical, unreasonable, false, unsound, invalid; unwarranted, gratuitous; incongruous, inconsequent, inconsequential; unconnected; inconsistent; unscientific; untenable, inconclusive, incorrect, fallacious, groundless, unproved.

specious, sophistic or sophistical, casuistic; deceptive, illusive, illusory, hollow, plausible; evasive; irrelevant, inapplicable.

weak, feeble, poor, flimsy, loose, vague, irrational; nonsensical, absurd, foolish, etc. (*imbecile*), 499; frivolous; pettifogging, quibbling.

478. DEMONSTRATION.—*N.* demonstration, proof; conclusiveness; evidence, etc., 467; verification, etc., 462.

V. demonstrate, prove, establish, make good; show, evince, verify, etc., 467; settle the question.

follow; stand to reason; hold good, hold water [*colloq.*].

Adj. demonstrative; demonstrable; unanswerable, conclusive, decisive, convincing; irresistible, irrefutable, undeniable.

demonstrated, proved; unconfuted, unanswered, unrefuted; evident, self-evident, axiomatic.

deducible, inferential, following.

Adv. of course, in consequence, consequently, as a matter of course.

479. CONFUTATION.—*N.* confutation, refutation; answer, disproof, conviction, invalidation; exposure, exposé [*F.*], retort.

V. confute, refute, parry, negative, disprove, expose, show up; rebut, defeat, demolish, upset, subvert, overthrow, overturn, confound; invalidate; convince, silence; clinch an argument.

Adj. confutable, refutable; capable of refutation.

480. [Results of reasoning] JUDGMENT.—*N.* judgment, decision, determination, finding, verdict, sentence, decree; opinion, etc. (*belief*), 484; good judgment.

result, conclusion, upshot; deduction, inference, corollary.

estimation, valuation, appreciation; arbitrament, arbitration assessment.

estimate, award; review, criticism, critique, notice, report plebiscite, voice, casting vote; vote, suffrage, election.

arbiter, arbitrator; judge, umpire; assessor, referee; inspector censor.

reviewer, critic; connoisseur; commentator, annotator.

V. judge, conclude, opine; come to (*or* arrive at) a conclusion ascertain, determine.

deduce, derive, gather, collect, infer.

estimate, form an estimate, appreciate, value, count, assess rate, rank, account; regard, consider, think of; size up [*colloq.*].

decide, settle; try, pronounce, rule; find, pass judgment, sentence, doom, decree; give (*or* deliver) judgment; adjudge, adjudicate; arbitrate, award; confirm.

review, comment, criticize; examine, etc., 457; investigate etc., 461.

Adj. judicious, judicial; determinate, conclusive, confirmatory critical, hypercritical, hairsplitting, censorious.

Adv. on the whole, all things considered, therefore, wherefore.

480a. [Result of search or inquiry] **DISCOVERY**.—*N.* discovery, detection, disclosure, find, revelation.

V. discover, find, determine, evolve; fix upon; find (*or* trace, make, root) out; spot [*colloq.*], fathom, bring out, draw out, educe, elicit, bring to light, dig up, unearth, disinter.

solve, resolve; unriddle, unravel, find a clue to; interpret; disclose; see through, detect; catch; scent, smell out.

recognize, realize, verify, make certain of, identify.

481. **MISJUDGMENT**.—*N.* misjudgment, obliquity of judgment, warped judgment; miscalculation, misconception, misinterpretation, etc., 523; hasty conclusion.

preconception, prejudgment, foregone conclusion; presumption, preconceived idea; prejudice, predilection, prepossession; presentiment, foreboding; fixed idea, obsession.

partisanship, clannishness; *esprit de corps* [F.], prestige, party spirit, class prejudice, class consciousness, race prejudice, provincialism.

quirk, shift, quibble, equivocation, evasion, subterfuge.

bias, warp, twist; hobby, whim, craze, cult, fad, crotchet, partiality.

V. misjudge, misconjecture, misconceive, misunderstand; miscalculate, misreckon; overestimate, etc., 482; underestimate, etc., 483.

prejudge, dogmatize; have a bias, run away with the notion; jump to a conclusion; blunder, etc., 699.

bias, warp, twist; prejudice, prepossess.

Adj. misjudging, ill-judging, wrong-headed; superficial; prejudiced, prepossessed; shortsighted, purblind; partial, one-sided; warped.

narrow, narrow-minded, provincial, parochial, insular; mean-spirited, confined, illiberal, intolerant, infatuated, fanatical, positive, dogmatic, dictatorial, pragmatic; egotistical, conceited, opinionated; bigoted, etc. (*obstinate*), 606; unreasonable, stupid, etc., 499; credulous, gullible.

482. **OVERESTIMATION**.—*N.* overestimation, exaggeration, hyperbole; optimism, much ado about nothing; tempest in a teacup; fine writing, rodomontade, gush [*colloq.*], hot air [*slang*].

egoism, egotism, bombast, conceit; vanity; megalomania.

egoist, egoist, megalomaniac; optimist; braggart, boaster, braggadocio, swaggerer.

V. overestimate, overrate, overpraise; strain, magnify; exaggerate, etc., 549.

eulogize, gush over [*colloq.*], boost; puff [*colloq.*]; extol.

Adj. inflated, puffed up; grandiose, stilted, pompous, pretentious, bombastic.

483. UNDERESTIMATION.—*N.* underestimation, undervaluation; depreciation, etc. (*detraction*), 934; pessimism; self-detraction, self-depreciation; modesty, etc., 881.

pessimist, depreciator, knocker [*slang*], crapehanger [*slang*].

V. underrate, underestimate, undervalue; depreciate; disparage, detract, decry, ridicule, deride; slight, etc. (*despise*), 930; neglect; slur over.

make light (*or* little) of, belittle, run down [*colloq.*], minimize, set no store by, set at naught, disregard.

Adj. depreciating, depreciative, depreciatory; pessimistic.

depreciated, unappreciated, unvalued, unprized.

484. BELIEF.—*N.* belief, credence; credit; assurance; faith, trust, confidence, presumption; hope.

conviction, principle; persuasion, certainty, opinion, view, conception, impression, surmise; conclusion.

doctrine, tenet, dogma, articles, canons; view, gospel; article (*or* declaration, profession) of faith, creed; assent, avowal, confession; propaganda.

credibility, probability; plausibility.

V. believe, credit, give faith (*or* credit, credence) to; realize; assume, take it; consider, presume; count (*or* depend, rely, build) upon; take for granted.

confide in, believe in, put one's trust in, place reliance on, trust.

think, hold, opine, conceive; have (*or* hold, entertain, adopt, embrace, foster, cherish) a belief *or* an opinion.

persuade, assure, convince, satisfy, bring to reason, convert, indoctrinate; wean, bring round, bring (*or* win) over; carry conviction.

Adj. certain, sure, assured, positive, cocksure [*colloq.*], satisfied, confident, unhesitating, convinced, secure.

confiding, trustful, unsuspecting, unsuspicious; credulous, gullible.

believed, trusted, unsuspected, undoubted.

credible, reliable, trustworthy, accredited, satisfactory; probable.

485. UNBELIEF. DOUBT.—*N.* unbelief, disbelief, incredulity; infidelity, etc. (*irreligion*). 989; wrangling, nonconformity; dissent, change of opinion; retractation, etc., 607.

doubt, uncertainty, skepticism, misgiving, demur. discredit; distrust, mistrust; misdoubt, suspicion, jealousy, scruple, qualm.

incredibility, incredibleness, unbelievability.

agnostic, skeptic; unbeliever, etc., 487.

V. disbelieve, discredit, misbelieve, dissent; refuse to believe. **doubt**, distrust, mistrust; question, challenge, dispute; deny, etc., 536; cavi, wrangle; suspect, scent, smell, smell a rat [*colloq.*], harbor suspicions; have one's doubts.

demur, stick at, pause, hesitate, shy at, scruple; waver.

stagger, startle; shake one's faith, stagger one's belief.

Adj. unbelieving, skeptical, incredulous; distrustful of, suspicious of.

doubtful, etc. (*uncertain*), 475; disputable, questionable, suspicious; incredible, unbelievable, inconceivable.

Adv. with caution, with grains of allowance.

486. CREDULITY.—*N.* credulity, credulousness, gullibility; infatuation; self-delusion, self-deception; superstition; bigotry. **credulous person**, dupe, gull.

V. be credulous; follow implicitly; swallow, swallow whole, gulp down; take on faith.

impose upon, etc. (*deceive*), 545.

Adj. credulous, gullible, easily deceived *or* convinced; simple, silly, childish; infatuated, superstitious; confiding, trustful, unsuspicious.

487. INCREDULITY.—*N.* incredulity, incredulousness; skepticism, doubt, disbelief, etc., 989; unbelief, etc., 485.

unbeliever, skeptic, doubting Thomas, disbeliever, agnostic, infidel, misbeliever; heretic, etc. (*heterodox*), 984.

V. be incredulous, distrust, doubt, suspect, refuse to believe; turn a deaf ear to.

Adj. incredulous, skeptical, suspicious; dissenting, unbelieving; heterodox.

488. ASSENT.—*N.* assent, acquiescence, admission; nod; consent, compliance; agreement, understanding; affirmation; recognition, acknowledgment, avowal, confession.

unanimity, common consent, consensus, acclamation, chorus; public opinion; concurrence, accord.

ratification, confirmation, corroboration, approval, acceptance; indorsement.

consenter, indorser, subscriber; upholder, etc. (*auxiliary*), 711.

V. assent, give assent, acquiesce, agree, accept, accede, accord, concur, consent, coincide, echo, reciprocate, go with; recognize; subscribe to, conform to, defer to; go with the stream; be in the fashion, join in the chorus.

acknowledge, own, admit, confess; concede, yield; abide by; permit, etc., 760.

confirm, ratify, approve, indorse, countersign; corroborate, etc., 467.

Adj. **assenting**, of one accord (*or* mind); of the same mind, at one with, agreed, acquiescent.

uncontradicted, unchallenged, unquestioned, unanimous.

Adv. **yes**, yea, aye, true; granted; even so, just so; to be sure, as you say; surely, assuredly; exactly, precisely, certainly, of course, unquestionably, no doubt, doubtless.

unanimously, by common consent, to a man, as one man; with one consent (*or* voice, accord).

489. DISSENT.—*N.* dissent, nonconsent, discordance, disagreement.

nonconformity, heterodoxy, protestantism, schism; disaffection, secession, recantation.

dissension, discord, caviling, wrangling; discontent, etc., 832.

protest, contradiction, denial; noncompliance, rejection.

dissentient, dissenter, nonconformist; sectary; separatist, protestant; heretic, etc., 984.

V. **dissent**, demur, call in question, disagree, refuse to admit; cavil, wrangle, protest, repudiate; contradict, deny.

secede; recant, etc., 607.

Adj. **dissenting**, negative; contradictory; dissentient; unconvinced, unconverted.

sectarian, denominational, schismatic; heterodox; intolerant.

Adv. at variance with, at issue with; under protest.

490. KNOWLEDGE.—*N.* **knowledge**; cognizance; cognition, acquaintance, experience, ken, insight, familiarity; comprehension, apprehension; recognition; appreciation, judgment, etc., 480; intuition, consciousness, perception.

enlightenment, light; impression, perception, discovery, revelation.

learning, erudition, lore, scholarship; letters, literature; book learning, bookishness, general information; education, culture, cultivation, attainments, acquirements, accomplishments, proficiency.

V. **know**, be aware of; conceive, apprehend, comprehend; realize, understand, appreciate; fathom, make out; recognize, discern, perceive, see, experience.

learn, imbibe knowledge; discover, evolve.

Adj. **aware of**, cognizant of, conscious of; acquainted with, privy to, in the secret; alive to; apprized of, informed of; undeceived.

educated, erudite, instructed, learned, lettered, well informed, well versed, well read, well grounded, well educated; high-brow [*slang*], bookish, scholastic, profound, deep-read, book-learned, accomplished; self-taught, self-educated, knowing, shrewd.

known, ascertained, well known, recognized, noted, received, notorious, proverbial; familiar, hackneyed, trite, commonplace.

Adv. to the best of one's knowledge; as every schoolboy knows.

491. IGNORANCE.—*N.* ignorance, illiteracy, unlearnedness, unacquaintance, unconsciousness, darkness, blindness; incomprehension, simplicity.

sealed book; virgin soil, unexplored ground; dark ages.

Imperfect knowledge: smattering, superficiality, half learning, shallowness, glimmering; incapacity.

Affectation of knowledge: pedantry, charlatanry, charlatanism.

V. be ignorant (*or* uninformed); be uneducated; know nothing of; ignore, be blind to.

Adj. ignorant; unknowing, unaware, unacquainted, uninformed, uninitiated, unwitting, unconscious; witless, unconversant.

illiterate, unread, low [*slang*], uncultivated, uninstructed, untaught, untutored, unschooled, uneducated, unlearned, unlettered, empty-headed.

shallow, superficial, green, rude, empty, half-learned, half-baked [*colloq.*], unscholarly.

in the dark; benighted, blinded, blindfold, hoodwinked; misinformed.

unknown, unapprehended, unexplained, uninvestigated, unexplored, unheard of; concealed, etc., 528.

Adv. unawares; for aught one knows; not that one knows.

492. SCHOLAR.—*N.* scholar, savant [*F.*], pundit [*India*], schoolman, professor, academician, doctor, fellow, don [*Eng.*], graduate, postgraduate, classicist, philosopher, scientist, linguist, etymologist, philologist, lexicographer; man of learning.

bookworm, bibliophile, bibliomaniac, bluestocking [*colloq.*], high-brow [*slang*].

pedant, doctinaire; pedagogue, Dr. Pangloss; instructor, etc., 540.

student, learner, pupil, schoolboy, etc. (*learner*), 541.

Adj. learned, etc., 490.

493. IGNORAMUS.—*N.* ignoramus, illiterate, dunce, duffer, numskull [*colloq.*]; no scholar.

smatterer, dabbler, half scholar; wiseacre.

novice, greenhorn, plebe [*West Point cant*]; tyro, etc. (*learner*), 541.

Adj. bookless, shallow, simple, dull, dumb [*colloq.*], dense, crass; illiterate, etc., 491.

494. [Object of knowledge] TRUTH.—*N.* truth, verity; fact, reality, authenticity, gospel; veracity, etc., 543.

accuracy, exactitude, exactness, preciseness, precision, regularity, fidelity, nicety.

V. hold true, stand the test, have the true ring, hold good.

trace, solve, etc. (*discover*), 480a.

Adj. true, real, actual, veritable; certain, etc., 474; unimpeachable; veracious, etc., 543.

pure, sound, sterling, true-blue; natural, unsophisticated, unadulterated, simon-pure [*colloq.*], unvarnished, undisguised.

exact, accurate, definite, concrete, precise, well defined, just, right, correct, strict, severe, rigid, rigorous, scrupulous, literal, punctilious, mathematical, scientific, unromantic; faithful, constant, unerring; particular, nice, meticulous, delicate, fine; clean-cut, clear-cut.

authentic, genuine, legitimate; orthodox, etc., 983a; official.

valid, well grounded, well founded, solid, substantial, tangible.

Adv. truly, verily, indeed, in reality; in very truth, in fact, as a matter of fact, beyond doubt.

495. **ERROR.**—*N.* error, fallacy, misconception, misapprehension, misunderstanding; aberration, inexactness, laxity; misconstruction, misinterpretation; misjudgment, heresy, misstatement, anachronism; fable, etc. (*untruth*), 546.

mistake, fault, blunder, oversight, misprint, erratum (*pl. errata*), slip, blot, flaw, trip, stumble, bungle; slip of the tongue, slip of the pen, clerical error; bull, etc. (*absurdity*), 497; spoonerism, malapropism.

delusion, illusion, false impression; bubble; self-deceit, self-deception; hallucination, mirage, etc., 443; dream, etc. (*fancy*), 515.

V. mislead, misguide, lead astray, beguile, misinform, delude; falsify, misstate; deceive, etc., 545; lie, etc., 544.

err, be in error, be mistaken, be deceived; mistake, deceive oneself, blunder, misapprehend, misconceive, misunderstand, miscalculate, misjudge.

trip, stumble, lose oneself, go astray; fail, etc., 732; take the shadow for the substance.

Adj. erroneous, untrue, false, faulty, erring, fallacious, unreal, ungrounded, groundless, unsubstantial, unsound, inexact, inaccurate, incorrect.

illusive, illusory, delusive; mock, imaginary, spurious, etc., 545; deceitful, etc., 544; untrustworthy.

exploded, refuted, discarded.

mistaken, in error, deceived, out in one's reckoning; wide of the mark, at fault, at cross-purposes, at sea, bewildered.

496. **MAXIM.**—*N.* maxim, aphorism, dictum, saying, adage, saw, proverb, motto, epigram, sentence, mot [*Gallicism*], commonplace, moral.

axiom, theorem, formula, truism.

principle, profession of faith, conclusion, etc. (*judgment*), 480.

Adj. aphoristic, proverbial, axiomatic; hackneyed, trite.

Adv. as the saying is, as they say.

497. **ABSURDITY.**—*N.* absurdity, absurdness, imbecility, etc., 499; nonsense, paradox, inconsistency.

blunder, muddle, Irish bull; anticlimax, bathos.

farce, burlesque, parody, limerick; farrago, extravagance.

pun, sell [*colloq.*], catch [*colloq.*], verbal quibble, joke.

jargon, gibberish, balderdash, bombast, claptrap, twaddle, moonshine, stuff.

tomfoolery, mummery, monkeyshine [*slang*], monkey trick, frisk, practical joke, escapade.

V. play the fool, blunder, muddle; be guilty of absurdity; romance, talk nonsense, exaggerate; be absurd, frisk, caper, joke, play practical jokes.

Adj. absurd, nonsensical, farcical, burlesque, preposterous, egregious, senseless, inconsistent, ridiculous, extravagant, self-contradictory, paradoxical; foolish, etc., 499; meaningless, fantastic, bombastic, high-flown.

498. [*Faculties*] **INTELLIGENCE. WISDOM.**—*N.* intelligence, capacity, comprehension, understanding; intellect, etc., 450; brains, parts, sagacity, mother wit, wit, gumption [*colloq.*], acuteness, acumen, longheadedness, subtlety, penetration, perspicacity, discernment, good judgment; discrimination, cunning, refinement.

wisdom, sapience, sense, common sense, clear thinking, rationality, reason; reasonableness, judgment, solidity, depth, profundity, caliber.

genius, inspiration, talent, etc., 698.

Wisdom in action: prudence, etc., 864; vigilance, etc., 459; tact, etc., 698; foresight, etc., 510; sobriety, self-possession, ballast, mental poise, balance.

V. have all one's wits about one; be brilliant, scintillate, coruscate; understand, etc. (*intelligible*), 518.

penetrate, see through, see at a glance, discern; foresee, etc., 510; discriminate.

Adj. Applied to persons: intelligent, quick of apprehension, keen, acute, alive, awake, bright, quick, sharp, quick-witted, wide-awake; shrewd, astute; clearheaded, long-sighted, calculat-

ing, thoughtful, farsighted, discerning, perspicacious, penetrating, piercing; sharp as a needle; alive to, etc. (*cognizant*), 490; clever, etc. (*apt*), 698.

wise, sage, sapient [*often in irony*], sagacious, rational, sensible, judicious, strong-minded; worldly-wise, sophisticated.

impartial, unprejudiced, unbiased, unbigoted, equitable, fair. prudent, etc. (*cautious*), 864; sober, staid, solid; watchful; provident, prepared, etc., 673.

Applied to actions: wise, sensible, judicious, well judged, well advised; prudent, politic; expedient, etc., 646.

499. **IMBECILITY, FOLLY.**—*N.* imbecility, want of intelligence (or intellect), shallowness, silliness, foolishness, stupidity, stolidity; incompetence.

simplicity, puerility; senility, dotage, second childhood; fatuity; idiocy.

folly, frivolity, irrationality, trifling, ineptitude, inconsistency, giddiness; eccentricity, etc., 503; extravagance, etc. (*absurdity*), 497; rashness, etc., 863.

V. trifle, driel, dote; ramble, play the fool, fool, stultify oneself, talk nonsense.

Adj. Applied to persons: unintelligent, unintellectual, unreasoning; mindless, brainless; half-baked [*colloq.*], bovine, thick [*colloq.*], blockish, unteachable; ungifted, unenlightened, unwise; thick-skulled, muddleheaded, addleheaded, weak-minded, feeble-minded.

stupid, dull, heavy, obtuse, blunt, stolid, asinine, inapt.

childish, childlike; infantine, infantile, babyish, puerile, senile, anile; simple, credulous.

imbecile, fatuous, idiotic, driveling; vacant, bewildered.

foolish, silly, senseless, irrational, insensate, nonsensical, maudlin.

narrow-minded, bigoted, etc., 606; rash, etc., 863; eccentric, odd.

Applied to actions: foolish, unwise, injudicious, improper, unreasonable, ill-advised, ridiculous, silly, stupid, asinine; inconsistent, irrational; extravagant, nonsensical, frivolous, trivial; useless, etc., 645; inexpedient, etc., 647.

500. **SAGE.**—*N.* sage, wise man; master mind, thinker, philosopher, savant [*F.*], pundit, etc. (*scholar*), 492; wiseacre [*ironical*]; expert, etc., 700.

authority, oracle, mentor, Solon, Solomon, Buddha, Confucius.

Adj. venerable, venerated, revered, honored; authoritative, oracular; wise, erudite, etc., 490.

501. **FOOL.**—*N.* fool, idiot, tomfool, wiseacre, simpleton,

Simple Simon; donkey, ass, owl, goose, dolt, booby, noodle, imbecile, nincompoop [*colloq.*], oaf, lout, blockhead, bonehead [*slang*], calf [*colloq.*], colt, numskull [*colloq.*], clod, clodhopper; soft or softy [*colloq. or slang*], mooncalf, saphead [*slang*], gawk, rube [*slang*].

greenhorn, etc. (*dupe*), 547; dunce, etc. (*ignoramus*), 493; lubber, etc. (*bungler*), 701; madman, etc., 504; dotard, driver, old fogy [*colloq.*].

502. **SANITY**.—*N.* sanity, soundness, rationality, sobriety, lucidity, senses, common sense, horse sense [*colloq.*], sound mind.

V. become sane, come to one's senses, sober down, cool down, see things in proper perspective.

render sane, bring to one's senses, sober, bring to reason.

Adj. sane, rational, normal, wholesome, right-minded, reasonable, sound, sound-minded, in possession of one's faculties.

Adv. sanely, in reason, within reason, within bounds.

503. **INSANITY**.—*N.* insanity, lunacy; madness, mania, dementia, idiocy; delirium tremens, d.t.'s, the horrors [*colloq.*]; frenzy, raving, wandering, delirium, delusion, obsession, hallucination, derangement, unsoundness of mind.

vertigo, dizziness, swimming, sunstroke.

oddity, eccentricity, twist, monomania; fanaticism, infatuation, craze.

V. be or become insane, lose one's senses (or reason), go mad, rave, dote, ramble, wander; lose one's head, drivel.

derange, render or drive mad, madden, infatuate, obsess, befoul; turn the brain, turn one's head.

Adj. insane, mad, lunatic; crazy, crazed, crackbrained, cracked [*colloq.*], touched; bereft of reason; unhinged, insensate, beside oneself, demented, maniacal, daft, frenzied, deranged, maddened, moonstruck, off one's head.

giddy, vertiginous, wild, flighty, distracted, distraught, bewildered.

odd, fanatical, infatuated, eccentric.

delirious, lightheaded, rambling, wandering, frantic, raving, stark mad.

504. **MADMAN**.—*N.* madman, lunatic, maniac; crank [*colloq.*], nut [*slang*].

dreamer, visionary, rhapsodist, seer, enthusiast, fanatic; Don Quixote, Ophelia.

idiot, etc., 501.

505. [The Past] **MEMORY**.—*N.* memory, remembrance; retention, retentiveness; retentive (or tenacious, trustworthy, ready) memory.

recollection, retrospect, reminiscence; recognition; afterthought.
reminder, hint, suggestion, memorandum (*pl.* memoranda), token, memento, souvenir, keepsake, relic; memorial, monument; commemoration, jubilee.

mnemonics; art of memory, artificial memory; Mnemosyne.
fame, celebrity, renown, reputation; repute, notoriety.

V. **remember**, retain the memory of, keep in mind; bear in mind, haunt one's mind (*or* thoughts); rankle; keep the wound open, brood over.

recollect, recall, call up, conjure up, retrace; look back upon, review; call (*or* bring) to mind.

remind, suggest, hint, prompt; put (*or* keep) in mind; bring to mind, call up, summon up, renew; redeem from oblivion; commemorate.

memorize, commit to memory; con, con over; fix in the mind, engrave upon the memory; learn by heart, know by rote, have at one's fingers' ends.

make a note of, put down, record.

Adj. **remembering**, mindful, reminiscent; fresh, still vivid; enduring, unforgotten; never to be forgotten, indelible; within one's memory; memorable, suggestive.

Adv. **by heart**, by rote, without book, word for word.

506. OBLIVION.—*N.* **oblivion**; forgetfulness; Lethe; obliteration of the past; short (*or* treacherous, untrustworthy, slippery, failing) memory; decay (*or* failure, lapse) of memory; amnesia.

amnesty, general pardon.

V. **forget**, be forgetful; fall (*or* sink) into oblivion; have a short memory; lose, lose the memory of, lose sight of.

efface, from the memory; unlearn; consign to oblivion, think no more of; let bygones be bygones.

Adj. **forgotten**, unremembered, out of mind; buried (*or* sunk) in oblivion.

forgetful, oblivious; heedless, deaf to the past; Lethean.

507. [The Future] EXPECTATION.—*N.* **expectation**, expectancy, anticipation, prospect, contingency, reckoning, calculation; foresight; suspense; abeyance.

assurance, confidence, reliance, hope, trust, presumption; prognostication; prediction, etc., 511.

V. **expect**; look for, look out for, look forward to; hope for, anticipate; have in prospect, keep in view; contemplate; wait for, watch for, await; foresee, prepare for, forestall.

predict, prognosticate, forecast.

Adj. **expectant**; expecting, in expectation, vigilant; open-eyed,

open-mouthed; agape, gaping, on tenterhooks, on tiptoe; ready, prepared, provided for, provident.

expected, foreseen; in prospect, prospective, provisional; future, coming; in view, on the horizon; impending.

Adv. **expectantly**, on the watch, with muscles tense, on edge [*colloq.*], with eyes (*or* ears) strained, with bated breath.

soon, shortly, forthwith, presently.

508. NONEXPECTATION.—*N.* **nonexpectation**, unforeseen contingency, the unforeseen; miscalculation, false expectation; disappointment; disillusion.

surprise, blow, shock; bolt out of the blue; astonishment, amazement; wonder, bewilderment.

V. **be unexpected**, come unawares, turn up, burst *or* flash upon one; take by surprise, catch unawares.

surprise, startle, stun, stagger, astound; throw off one's guard; spring upon, astonish, etc. (*strike with wonder*), 870.

Adj. **nonexpectant**, surprised; unwarned, unaware; off one's guard.

unexpected, unanticipated, unlooked for, unforeseen; unheard of; startling; sudden.

Adv. **unexpectedly**, abruptly, suddenly, unawares; without notice *or* warning.

509. DISAPPOINTMENT.—*N.* **disappointment**, blighted hope, disillusion, balk; blow, false (*or* vain) expectation; miscalculation; fool's paradise.

V. **be disappointed**; look blank, look *or* stand aghast; find to one's cost.

disappoint, crush (*or* dash, blight) one's hope, balk *or* disappoint one's expectation, balk, tantalize; dumfounder, dumfound, disconcert, disillusionize; dissatisfy; disgruntle.

Adj. **aghast**; disgruntled; out of one's reckoning.

510. FORESIGHT.—*N.* **foresight**, prevision, long-sightedness, farsightedness; anticipation; prudence; forethought.

foreknowledge, prescience; presentiment, foreboding; second sight.

prospect; foregone conclusion; forecast.

V. **foresee**; look forward to, look ahead *or* beyond; look into the future; see one's way; see how the land lies.

anticipate, expect, surmise, contemplate; predict; forewarn.

Adj. **foreseeing**, prescient, anticipatory; farseeing, farsighted, long-sighted; provident; weatherwise; prospective; expectant.

Adv. **against the time when**; for a rainy day.

511. PREDICTION.—*N.* **prediction**, announcement; program;

platform; premonition, presage, foreboding; phophecy, prognostication, augury, forecast; omen, etc., 512; horoscope; soothsaying, fortunetelling, divination; oracle, etc., 513.

astrology; spell, charm, etc., 993; sorcery, magic, etc., 992.

V. predict, forecast, prognosticate, prophesy, divine, foretell; tell fortunes, cast a horoscope (*or* nativity); forewarn.

presage, augur, bode, forebode; foretoken, betoken; portend, signify, point to.

herald, usher in, announce; lower; threaten.

Adj. prophetic, oracular, sibylline; weatherwise.

ominous, portentous; auspicious; premonitory, significant of.

512. OMEN.—*N.* omen, portent, presage, augury; sign, token; harbinger; bird of ill omen; halcyon birds; signs of the times; warning, etc., 668.

Adj. auspicious, favorable, halcyon, of good omen.

inauspicious, ill-boding, ill-omened, ill-starred.

513. ORACLE.—*N.* oracle; prophet, seer, soothsayer, prophetess, witch, sibyl; augur, haruspex; medium, clairvoyant, palmist; fortuneteller; sorcerer, etc., 994; interpreter, etc., 524.

Delphic oracle; Cumaean Sibyl, Sibyl, Cassandra, Witch of Endor, Sphinx.

weather prophet, weather bureau.

514. [Creative Thought] SUPPOSITION.—*N.* supposition, assumption, presumption, condition, hypothesis, postulate, theory, data; thesis, theorem; conjecture, guess, guesswork, speculation; surmise, suspicion, inkling, suggestion, hint.

theorist, theorizer, doctrinaire, doctrinarian.

V. suppose, conjecture; surmise, suspect, guess, divine; theorize, speculate; presume, presuppose, assume, predicate; believe, take for granted.

propound, propose, put forth; put a case, submit; move, make a motion; hazard *or* put forward a suggestion (*or* supposition); suggest, allude to, hint.

Adj. assumed, given; conjectural, presumptive, hypothetical; theoretical, academic.

suggestive, allusive, stimulating.

Adv. if, if so be; on the supposition, in case, in the event of; as if, provided; perhaps, for aught one knows.

515. IMAGINATION.—*N.* imagination, originality, invention, fancy; inspiration.

ideality, idealism; romanticism, utopianism, castle-building, dreaming; frenzy, rhapsody, ecstasy, reverie, daydream.

conception; flight of fancy; creation of the brain; imagery, word painting.

fantasy, conceit; figment, myth; romance, extravaganza; dream, vision; shadow, chimera, phantasm, illusion, phantom, fancy, whim, vagary; bugbear, nightmare; flying Dutchman, great sea serpent, man in the moon, castle in the air, castle in Spain, Utopia, fairyland; land of Prester John.

Creative works: work of fiction, etc. (*novel*), 594; poetry, etc., 597; drama, etc., 599; music, etc., 415; painting, sculpture, architecture; art.

idealist, romanticist, visionary, romancer, daydreamer, dreamer, castle-builder; creative artist.

V. imagine, fancy, conceive; idealize, realize; dream, dream of; indulge in reverie; fancy (or represent, picture, figure) to oneself. create, originate, devise, invent, make up, coin, fabricate; improve.

Adj. imaginative, original, inventive, creative, productive.

extravagant, romantic, high-flown, flighty, preposterous; unreal; unsubstantial.

ideal; intellectual, impracticable, imaginary, visionary, utopian, quixotic.

fanciful; fantastical; fictitious; fabulous, legendary, mythic or mythical, mythological, chimerical; whimsical; fairy, fairylike.

II. COMMUNICATION OF IDEAS

516. MEANING.—*N.* meaning [*idea to be conveyed*], significance, significance; sense, import, purport; pith, essence; force; drift, bearing, tenor, spirit; allusion; suggestion, interpretation; acceptance.

Thing signified: matter, subject, subject matter, substance, gist, argument.

V. mean, signify, denote, express; import, purport; convey, imply, indicate; tell of, speak of; touch on; point to, allude to; drive at; involve; declare; affirm, state.

paraphrase, state differently; express by a synonym.

Adj. meaning, expressive, significant, pithy; intelligible, explicit, clear; suggestive; allusive.

literal, word-for-word, verbatim; exact, real.

synonymous; tantamount, equivalent.

implied; understood, tacit.

Adv. to that effect; that is to say.

517. UNMEANINGNESS.—*N.* **unmeaningness**, absence of meaning, drivel, senselessness; empty sound.

nonsense, jargon, gibberish, mere words, rant, bombast, balderdash, babble, inanity, twaddle, trash, rubbish; absurdity; imbecility, folly; ambiguity, vagueness, etc., 519.

V. mean nothing; be unmeaning; gibber; jabber, twaddle, rant, babble.

scribble, scrawl, scratch.

Adj. unmeaning, meaningless, senseless; nonsensical; inexpressive; vague; not significant.

trashy, inane, trumpery, trivial, insignificant.

518. INTELLIGIBILITY.—*N.* intelligibility; comprehensibility; clearness, clarity, explicitness, lucidity, perspicuity; precision; plain speaking.

V. render intelligible, popularize, simplify, elucidate, explain, interpret.

understand, comprehend; take in, catch, grasp, follow; master.

Adj. intelligible; clear, lucid; perspicuous, transparent.

plain, distinct, clear-cut, hard-hitting, to the point, explicit; positive; definite, precise; unequivocal, legible, obvious, etc., 525. graphic, telling, vivid; expressive.

519. UNINTELLIGIBILITY.—*N.* unintelligibility, incomprehensibility, vagueness, obscurity, ambiguity, confusion; mystification; jargon.

enigma, riddle; sealed book.

V. render unintelligible, conceal, darken, confuse, mystify, perplex.

Adj. unintelligible, incomprehensible, unaccountable, undecipherable, unfathomable, inexplicable, inscrutable, insoluble, impenetrable; puzzling, enigmatic; indecipherable, illegible.

obscure, crabbed, dark, muddy, dim, nebulous, mysterious, hidden, latent, occult; abstruse; indefinite, vague, loose, ambiguous.

inexpressible, unutterable, ineffable.

520. [Having a double sense] EQUIVOCALNESS.—*N.* equivocalness, equivocation, double meaning; ambiguity; quibble; conundrum, riddle; pun, word play; sphinx, Delphic oracle.

equivocation, etc. (*duplicité*), 544; white lie, mental reservation, etc., 528.

V. equivocate, etc. (*palter*), 544; prevaricate; have a double meaning.

Adj. equivocal, ambiguous; double-tongued; enigmatical; indeterminate, doubtful.

521. FIGURE OF SPEECH.—*N.* figure, trope, phrase, expression; euphemism; image, imagery; personification, metaphor; simile, satire, irony.

allegory, apologue, parable, fable.

V. employ figures of speech; personify, allegorize, fable, shadow forth, allude to.

Adj. figurative, metaphorical, euphuistic, allusive; allegoric or allegorical, ironic, ironical, satiric or satirical; euphemistic.

522. INTERPRETATION.—*N.* interpretation, definition, ex-

planation; elucidation, diagnosis; solution, answer; meaning, etc., 516; clue.

translation; rendering, rendition; metaphor, literal (*or* word-for-word) translation; free translation; key; crib, horse, pony, trot [*school cant*].

comment, commentary; exegesis, exposition; inference, deduction; illustration, exemplification; gloss, annotation, note, construction, version, reading.

equivalent, equivalent meaning, synonym; paraphrase, convertible terms.

dictionary, etc., 562.

prediction, etc., 511; chiromancy, palmistry; astrology.

V. interpret, explain, define, construe, translate, render; decipher, make out, unravel, disentangle, solve; read between the lines.

elucidate, account for, throw *or* shed light upon; clear up, popularize, simplify; illustrate, exemplify; unfold, expound, comment upon, annotate.

Adj. explanatory, expository; interpretative, elucidative, inferential, illustrative.

equivalent, convertible, synonymous.

metaphrastic, literal, word-for-word.

Adv. in explanation; that is to say, to wit, namely.

literally, strictly speaking; in plain terms (*or* words).

523. MISINTERPRETATION.—*N.* misinterpretation, misapprehension, misconception, misunderstanding, misconstruction; misapplication; cross-purposes; mistake, etc., 495.

misrepresentation, perversion, misstatement, exaggeration; abuse of terms; play upon words, pun, parody, travesty; falsification, etc. (*lying*), 544.

V. misinterpret, misapprehend, misunderstand, misconceive; misjudge, misspell; mistranslate, misconstrue, misapply; mistake, etc., 495.

misrepresent, pervert, misstate, garble, falsify, distort; travesty, play upon words; stretch (*or* strain, twist, wrest) the sense *or* meaning.

Adj. misinterpreted, mistranslated; confused, tangled, snarled, mixed.

dazed, perplexed, bewildered, rattled [*slang*], benighted.

Adv. at cross-purposes, at sixes and sevens [*colloq.*]; in a maze.

524. INTERPRETER.—*N.* interpreter, translator, expositor, expounder, exponent; demonstrator; commentator, annotator; oracle, etc., 513.

spokesman, speaker, mouthpiece, foreman of the jury, medi-

ator, advocate, delegate, representative, diplomatic agent, ambassador, plenipotentiary.

guide, courier, cicerone, showman, barker [*colloq.*].

525. MANIFESTATION.—*N.* manifestation, indication, expression; plain speaking, candor, openness; showing, exposition, demonstration; séance, materialization; exhibition, production, display, show.

Thing shown: exhibit, exhibition, exposition, show [*colloq.*], performance.

publicity, etc., 531; disclosure, etc., 529; openness, candor; saliency, prominence.

V. make manifest, materialize, express, represent, set forth, evidence, exhibit, produce, show, show up, expose; hold up, show forth, unveil, display, demonstrate, lay open; draw out, bring out; manifest oneself; speak out, proclaim, publish.

indicate, point out; disclose, discover; translate, transcribe, decipher, decode; elicit, bring to light, disinter.

be manifest or plain, appear, etc., 446; transpire, come to light, be disclosed; go without saying, be self-evident.

Adj. manifest, apparent; salient, striking, prominent, in the foreground, ostensible, notable, pronounced.

plain, intelligible, clear, defined, definite, distinct, conspicuous, obvious, evident, unmistakable; conclusive, indubitable, palpable, self-evident; open, patent, express, explicit; naked, bare, literal, downright, unreserved, frank, plain-spoken.

barefaced, brazen, bold, shameless, daring, flaunting, loud [*colloq.*]; flagrant, arrant, notorious; glaring.

Adv. manifestly, openly, plainly, above board, in plain sight, in the open, in broad daylight; without reserve.

526. LATENCY.—*N.* latency, hidden meaning; obscurity, ambiguity; secret, mystery, occultism, mysticism, symbolism; reserve, reticence; concealment, mystification, suppression, evasion; Delphic oracle; undercurrent; snake in the grass.

allusion, insinuation, implication; innuendo.

latent influence, power behind the throne, friend at court, wire-puller [*colloq.*], kingmaker.

V. lurk, smolder, underlie, make no sign; escape observation (or detection, recognition); lie hid, lie in ambush.

keep back, etc. (*conceal*), 528.

involve, imply, connote, import, allude to, leave an inference; symbolize.

Adj. latent, lurking; dormant, secret, occult; esoteric, recondite, veiled, symbolic, cryptic, mystic, mystical.

unapparent, unknown, unseen, unsuspected; invisible; unexpressed, undisclosed, tacit.

indirect, crooked, underhand, underground; by inference, by implication; implied, implicit, understood, tacit; allusive, covert, undercover, concealed.

Adv. secretly, stealthily, incognito; in the background; behind the scenes, between the lines; below the surface.

527. INFORMATION.—*N.* information, enlightenment, acquaintance, knowledge; publicity, notoriety.

mention; instruction, communicativeness, intercommunication.

notification, intimation, communication, notice, annunciation, announcement, communiqué; representation; message, etc., 532.

report, advice, monition; news, tidings, return, record, account, description; statement, estimate, specification.

informant, authority, teller, harbinger, herald, reporter, exponent, mouthpiece; spokesman, etc. (*interpreter*), 524; spy, informer, eavesdropper, detective, sleuth [*colloq.*]; newsmonger; messenger, etc., 534.

guide, cicerone; pilot; guidebook, handbook; map, plan, chart, gazetteer; itinerary.

hint, suggestion, insinuation, innuendo, inkling, whisper, cue, byplay; gesture; word to the wise.

V. tell, inform, acquaint, impart, apprise, advise, instruct, enlighten.

mention, express, intimate, represent, communicate, make known; publish, disseminate; notify, signify, specify; retail, describe; state, declare, assert, affirm.

announce, report, bring (*or* send, leave) word; telegraph, wire [*colloq.*], telephone, phone [*colloq.*].

disclose, etc., 529; explain.

hint, insinuate, allude to, glance at, let fall, indicate; suggest, prompt, give the cue.

undecieve, set right, correct, disabuse.

Adj. informational, advisory.

expressive, explicit, plain-spoken; declaratory; expository; communicative.

528. CONCEALMENT.—*N.* concealment, mystification; reticence, reserve, reservation; mental reservation, aside; suppression, evasion, white lie; silence, closeness, secretiveness, mystery.

screen, cloak; ambush, ambuscade; stowaway; blind baggage [*slang*].

cipher, code, sympathetic ink.

stealth, stealthiness, slyness, caution, cunning.

secrecy, privacy, secretness; disguise, mask, masquerade; incognito (*fem. incognita*).

masquerader, masker, mask, domino.

V. conceal, hide, secrete; lock up; cover, screen, cloak, veil, shroud; curtain, muffle; mask, camouflage, disguise; ensconce.

keep from, keep to oneself, keep secret; bury; sink, suppress; keep in the background; stifle, hush up; withhold, reserve.

code, use a code or cipher, reduce to a code.

hoodwink, blind, blindfold; mystify, puzzle, deceive, lead astray.

be concealed, hide oneself, couch; lie in ambush, lurk, sneak, skulk, slink, prowl, gumshoe [*slang*].

Adj. concealed, hidden, secret, private, privy; recondite, mystic, mystical, occult, dark, cryptic; in secret, tortuous; close, inviolate, confidential, behind a screen, undercover, in ambush, in hiding, in disguise; undisclosed, untold, covert, mysterious.

furtive, stealthy, skulking, surreptitious, underhand, sly, cunning, evasive; secretive, clandestine; reserved, reticent, uncommunicative, close, taciturn.

Adv. secretly, in secret, in private, incognito.

behind closed doors, under the rose, *sub rosa* [L.]; on the sly [*colloq.*]; in a whisper.

confidentially, in strict confidence, between ourselves, between you and me.

underhand, by stealth, like a thief in the night; stealthily.

529. DISCLOSURE.—*N.* disclosure, revelation, divulgence, exposition, exposure, publication, exposé.

acknowledgment, avowal, confession, confessional.

narrator, etc., 594; talebearer, etc., 532; informant, etc., 527.

V. disclose, discover, unmask, unveil, unfold, uncover, unseal, lay bare, expose, bare, bring to light, disabuse, open the eyes of, turn informer.

divulge, reveal, let into the secret, tell, etc. (*inform*), 527; breathe, utter, peach [*slang*]; let slip or drop, betray; blurt out, vent, whisper about, speak out, break the news, publish, etc., 531.

acknowledge, allow, concede, grant, admit, own, confess, avow, make a clean breast, unbosom oneself; turn informer.

be disclosed, transpire, come to light, become known, escape the lips; ooze out, leak out, come to one's ears.

530. AMBUSH. [**Means of concealment**].—*N.* ambush, ambuscade, lurking place, trap, snare, pitfall, etc., 667.

hiding place, secret place, recess, hole, cubbyhole, crypt; safe, safe-deposit box, safety-deposit box.

screen, cover, shade, blinker; veil, curtain, blind, cloak, cloud.

mask, visor, disguise, masquerade, domino.

V. **ambush**, ambuscade, lie in ambush, lie in wait for; set a trap for, ensnare.

531. PUBLICATION.—*N.* **publication**, public announcement, promulgation, propagation, proclamation, pronouncement, edict, publicity, notoriety, currency, flagrancy, cry, hue and cry, bruit; report, etc. (*news*), 532; telegram, etc., 532.

the press, the fourth estate, public press; newspaper, journal, gazette.

advertisement, placard, bill, flier [*cant*], leaflet, handbill, poster; circular, notice, program, manifesto.

V. **publish**, make public, broach, utter, circulate, propagate, promulgate, spread, spread abroad, rumor, diffuse, disseminate; issue; bring before the public; give to the world; report, voice, bruit; proclaim, herald, blazon, noise abroad, advertise.

telegraph, cable, wireless [*colloq.*], broadcast, wire [*colloq.*].

Adj. **published**, current; public, notorious, flagrant.

Adv. **publicly**, in public, in open court, with open doors.

532. NEWS—*N.* **news**, information, etc., 527; intelligence, tidings; beat or scoop [*newspaper cant*], story, copy [*cant*].

message, word, advice, communication, bulletin, broadcast, dispatch; telegram, cable [*colloq.*], wire [*colloq.*], radio, radiogram, wireless telegram, wireless [*colloq.*]; telephone, radiophone, wireless telephone.

report, rumor, hearsay, cry, bruit, fame; talk, scandal, gossip; tittle-tattle.

narrator, historian; newsmonger, scandalmonger; talebearer, telltale, gossip, tattler, tattletale; chatterer, busybody; informer.

V. **transpire**, etc. (*be disclosed*), 529; rumor, etc. (*publish*), 531.

Adj. **rumored**, rife, current, in circulation.

533. SECRET.—*N.* **secret**, mystery; problem, etc. (*question*), 461; unintelligibility, etc., 519.

enigma, riddle, puzzle, conundrum, charade, rebus.

maze, labyrinth, intricacy.

Adj. **secret**, concealed, etc., 528; involved, tortuous, circuitous, labyrinthine; enigmatic or enigmatical.

534. MESSENGER.—*N.* **messenger**, intermediary, go-between; envoy, emissary, legate, nuncio, delegate; angel; Gabriel, Hermes, Mercury.

courier, runner; commissionaire, errand boy; herald, crier, trumpeter, bellman.

mail, post, post office; air mail; postman, mailman, letter carrier; carrier pigeon.

telegraph, cable, wire [*colloq.*], radiotelegraph, wireless telegraph, wireless [*colloq.*], radio.

telephone, phone [*colloq.*], radiotelephone, radiophone, wireless telephone.

reporter, newspaperman, journalist; gentleman (*or* representative) of the press; special correspondent; scout, spy, informer.

535. AFFIRMATION.—*N.* affirmation, statement, allegation, profession, assertion, declaration; confirmation; asseveration, swearing, oath, affidavit, deposition; assurance, protest, protestation.

positiveness, emphasis, peremptoriness, dogmatism, weight. vote, voice; ballot, suffrage.

remark, observation, saying, dictum, sentence.

V. assert, say, affirm, declare, state; protest, profess; acknowledge; put forward; advance, allege, propose, propound; announce, enunciate, broach, set forth, maintain, contend, pronounce.

depose, aver, avow, avouch, asseverate, swear, affirm; take one's oath; make an affidavit; vow, vouch, warrant, certify, assure; attest, adjure.

emphasize, insist upon, lay stress on; lay down the law; dogmatize, repeat, reassert, reaffirm.

Adj. affirmative, declaratory, positive; unmistakable, clear; certain, etc., 474; express, explicit, absolute, emphatic, decided, insistent, dogmatic, formal, solemn, categorical, peremptory.

Adv. with emphasis, ex cathedra, without fear of contradiction.

536. NEGATION.—*N.* negation, denial; disavowal, disclaimer; contradiction, protest; dissent, etc., 489.

qualification, etc., 469; repudiation, rejection, recantation, revocation; retractation, rebuttal, confutation; refusal, etc., 764.

V. deny; contradict, contravene; controvert, gainsay, negative, give the lie to, belie.

disclaim, disown, repudiate, disaffirm, disavow, abjure, forswear, renounce; recant, revoke.

dispute, impugn, confute, rebut, join issue upon; bring (*or* call) in question, set aside, ignore; refuse, etc., 764.

Adj. contradictory; negative; recusant, dissentient, at issue upon.

Adv. no, nay, not, nowise, not at all, not in the least, quite the contrary, by no means.

537. TEACHING.—*N.* teaching, pedagogics, pedagogy, instruction, edification, education, tuition, tutorship, tutelage; direction, guidance.

preparation, qualification, training, schooling, discipline; drill, practice.

lesson, lecture, recitation, sermon, homily, harangue, disquisi-

tion; apologue, parable; discourse; explanation; exercise, task; curriculum; course.

V. teach, instruct, educate, edify, school, tutor, cram [*colloq.*], grind [*colloq.*], prime, coach; enlighten, inform, etc., 527; direct, guide.

inculcate, infuse, instill, imbue, impregnate, implant; disseminate, propagate.

expound, etc. (*interpret*), 522; lecture; hold forth, preach; sermonize, moralize.

train, discipline, form, ground, prepare, qualify, drill, exercise, practice, familiarize with, inure, initiate, graduate.

Adj. educational, scholastic, academic, disciplinary, instructive, pedagogic, didactic; cultural, humanistic, humane; pragmatic, practical, utilitarian.

538. MISTEACHING.—*N.* misteaching, misinformation, misguidance, misdirection, perversion, sophistry; the blind leading the blind.

V. misinform, misteach, misinstruct, misdirect, misguide, pervert; deceive, mislead, misrepresent, lie.

render unintelligible, bewilder, mystify, conceal.

539. LEARNING.—*N.* learning, acquisition of knowledge, acquirement, attainment; mental cultivation, scholarship, erudition; lore; wide reading; study, grind [*colloq.*]; inquiry, etc., 461.

apprenticeship, tutelage, novitiate.

V. learn, acquire (*or* gain, imbibe, pick up, obtain) knowledge *or* learning; master, grind [*college slang*], cram [*colloq.*], get up, learn by heart.

study, read, peruse; con, pore over, wade through, plunge into.

burn the midnight oil; be taught.

Adj. studious; industrious, etc., 682; scholastic, scholarly, well read, widely read, erudite, learned.

540. TEACHER.—*N.* teacher, preceptor, instructor, master, tutor, schoolmaster, dominie, pedagogue; kindergartner, governess, mistress; coach [*colloq.*], crammer [*colloq.*]; professor, don [*Univ. cant*], lecturer, reader, preacher; pastor, etc. (*clergy*), 996; schoolmistress.

guide, counselor, adviser, mentor, pioneer, apostle, missionary, propagandist; example.

professorship, chair, fellowship, tutorship, mastership, instructorship.

Adj. pedagogic, tutorial, professorial; scholastic, etc., 537.

541. LEARNER.—*N.* learner, scholar, student, alumnus (*pl.* alumni; *fem.* alumna, *pl.* alumnae), pupil, schoolboy, schoolgirl;

monitor, prefect; undergraduate, freshman; graduate student, postgraduate student.

class, form, grade, room; promotion, graduation.

disciple, follower, apostle, proselyte.

classmate, fellow student, schoolmate, schoolfellow, fellow pupil.

novice, beginner, tyro, recruit, tenderfoot [*slang or colloq.*], neophyte, probationer; apprentice.

Adj. in leading strings, pupillary, probationary.

542. SCHOOL.—*N.* school, academy, lyceum, seminary, college, educational institution, institute; university, varsity [*colloq.*], alma mater [*L.*].

General: day (*or* boarding, preparatory, elementary, denominational, secondary; military, naval, technical, library, secretarial, business, correspondence) school; kindergarten, nursery school; Sunday (*or* Sabbath, Bible) school.

United States: district (*or* grade, parochial, public, primary, grammar, junior high, high, Latin) school; private school, normal school, kindergarten training school; summer school; military academy (West Point); naval academy (Annapolis); college, fresh-water college [*colloq. or slang*], state university; graduate school, postgraduate school.

class, division, form, etc., 541; seminar.

classroom, room, schoolroom, recitation room; lecture room, lecture hall, theater, amphitheater.

desk, reading desk, pulpit, forum, stage, rostrum, platform.

schoolbook, textbook; grammar, primer, reader.

Adj. scholastic, academic, collegiate; educational, cultural; gymnastic, athletic, physical, eurythmic.

543. VERACITY.—*N.* veracity, truthfulness, frankness, truth, sincerity, candor, honesty, fidelity, love of truth; probity, etc., 939.

V. speak the truth, tell the truth; speak on oath; speak without equivocation (*or* mental reservation), make a clean breast, disclose, etc., 529; speak one's mind.

Adj. truthful, true; veracious, scrupulous, punctilious; sincere, candid, frank, open, outspoken, straightforward, unreserved, truth-telling, honest, trustworthy; guileless, pure, truth-loving; true-blue, as good as one's word; unfeigned, ingenuous.

544. FALSEHOOD.—*N.* falsehood, falseness, falsity, falsification, misrepresentation, deception, etc., 545; untruthfulness, lying; untruth, etc., 546; mendacity, guile, perjury, false swearing; forgery, invention, fabrication; perversion, distortion, exaggeration, prevarication, equivocation, evasion, fraud; simulation, dissimulation, dissembling; deceit; sham, pretense; malingering.

duplicity, double dealing, insincerity, hypocrisy, cant, pharisaism; casuistry, Machiavellism; lip service, hollowness, mere show; quackery, charlatanism, charlatanry; humbug; cajolery,

battery; Judas kiss; perfidy, etc., 940; cunning, etc., 702; misstatement, false report.

V. lie, tell a lie (*or* an untruth), fib, swear falsely, forswear, perjure oneself, bear false witness.

falsify, misstate, misquote; misrepresent, etc., 523; belie; garble, gloss over, disguise, color, varnish, doctor [*colloq.*], dress up, embroider; exaggerate, etc., 549.

prevaricate, equivocate, quibble; trim, shuffle, fence, beat about the bush.

fabricate, invent; trump up; forge; coin; hatch, concoct; romance.

dissemble, dissimulate; feign, assume; pretend, make believe; play false, play a double game; coquet; act *or* play a part; affect, pose; simulate, pass off for; counterfeit, sham; malingering; deceive, etc., 545.

Adj. false, untrue, deceitful, mendacious, lying, untruthful, fraudulent, dishonest; faithless, forsworn; evasive, disingenuous, hollow, insincere; artful, cunning, tricky, wily, sly; perfidious, treacherous, perjured; spurious, etc., 545; falsified.

hypocritical, canting, pharisaical; Machiavellian, double-tongued, double-dealing; two-faced, double-faced; smooth-tongued, smooth-tongued; plausible, mealy-mouthed; affected, canting, insincere.

545. DECEPTION.—*N.* deception; falseness, etc., 544; untruth, etc., 546; imposition, imposture; fraud, deceit, guile, fraudulence, misrepresentation, bluff; trickery, knavery, sharp practice, collusion, chicanery; treachery, double-dealing.

delusion, jugglery, sleight of hand, legerdemain, conjuring. trick, cheat, wile, blind, feint, chicane, juggle, swindle; stratagem, artifice; hoax; bunk [*slang*], gold brick [*colloq.*].

snare, trap, pitfall, gin; bait, decoy duck, stool pigeon; cobweb, net, meshes, toils; ambush, ambuscade.

disguise, false colors, camouflage, masquerade, mask, mummery, borrowed plumes; dissembler, hypocrite, etc., 548.

sham, mockery, copy, counterfeit, make-believe, forgery, fraud, untruth, etc., 546; hollow mockery; whitened sepulcher, tinsel, paste.

illusion, delusion, self-deception, *ignis fatuus* [*L.*], mirage, etc., 543.

V. deceive, mislead, lead astray, take in, defraud, cheat, cozen, swindle, victimize; betray, play false; lie, etc., 544; mystify; blind, hoodwink; throw dust into the eyes; impose upon, practice upon, palm off on; bluff.

outwit, circumvent, overreach, steal a march on.

insnare, ensnare, entrap, decoy, waylay, lure, beguile, delude, inveigle, trick.

fool, befool, dupe, gull, hoax, humbug, stuff [*slang*], sell [*slang*]; trifle with, cajole, flatter; dissemble, dissimulate, sham, counterfeit.

practice chicanery, live by one's wits, juggle, conjure, play off, palm off, foist off.

Adj. deceptive, deceitful, tricky, cunning, etc., 702; elusive, insidious; delusive, illusory.

make-believe; untrue, etc., 546; mock, sham, counterfeit, pseudo, spurious, so-called, pretended, feigned, bogus [*colloq.*], fraudulent, surreptitious, illegitimate, contraband; adulterated, disguised; unsound, meretricious, jerry-built; tinsel.

Adv. under false colors, under cover of.

546. UNTRUTH.—*N.* untruth, falsehood, lie, story, fib, whopper [*colloq.*].

fabrication, forgery, invention; misstatement, misrepresentation, perversion, falsification, false coloring, exaggeration.

fiction; fable, nursery tale, fairy tale, romance, extravaganza, canard; yarn [*colloq.*], fish story [*colloq.*], traveler's tale, cock-and-bull story, myth, moonshine, bosh [*colloq.*].

half truth, white lie, pious fraud; suppression; irony.

pretense, pretext, subterfuge, evasion, shift, shuffle, make-believe, sham, etc., 545; profession, Judas kiss, cajolery, flattery, disguise, etc., 530.

V. feign, make-believe, pretend, sham, counterfeit; lie, etc. 544.

Adj. untrue, false, trumped up; unfounded, invented, fictitious, fabulous, fabricated, fraudulent, forged; evasive.

547. DUPE.—*N.* dupe, gull, victim, April fool; sucker [*slang*], laughingstock, etc., 857; greenhorn; fool, etc., 501; puppet, cat's paw.

V. be deceived, be the dupe of; fall into a trap; swallow one's bait; nibble at the bait; swallow whole; bite.

Adj. credulous, gullible, etc., 486.

mistaken, etc. (*error*), 495.

548. DECEIVER.—*N.* deceiver, dissembler, hypocrite, Pharisee; sophist; serpent, snake in the grass, Judas, wolf in sheep's clothing.

liar, storyteller, perjurer, false witness, faker [*slang*], fraud, four-flusher [*slang*], confidence man, decoy, stool pigeon; rogue, knave, cheat, swindler.

impostor, pretender, malingerer, humbug; adventurer, adventuress.

trickster, conjurer, juggler, necromancer, sorcerer, magician, wizard, medicine man, witch doctor; quack, charlatan, mountebank.

549. **EXAGGERATION**.—*N.* exaggeration, expansion, amplification; fringe, embroidery; extravagance, hyperbole, stretch, high coloring, caricature; yarn [*colloq.*], traveler's tale, fish story [*colloq.*]; tempest in a teacup; much ado about nothing; puffery, etc. (*boasting*), 884; rant, etc., 577.

V. exaggerate, magnify, pile up, aggravate; amplify, expand, overestimate, overstate, overdraw, overshoot the mark, overpraise; stretch a point; draw a long bow [*colloq.*], out-Herod Herod; overcolor, heighten; embroider, color; puff, etc. (*boast*), 884.

Adj. exaggerated, overwrought; bombastic, etc. (*magniloquent*), 577; hyperbolical, extravagant; preposterous, egregious.

550. [**Means of communication**] **INDICATION**.—*N.* indication, sign, symbol; index, indicator, pointer, cue, note, token, symptom; type, figure, emblem, cipher, device; motto, epitaph. **means of recognition**; lineament, feature, trait, trick, earmark, characteristic.

gesture, gesticulation; pantomime; wink, glance, leer; nod, shrug, beck; touch, nudge; byplay, dumb show; deaf-and-dumb alphabet, dactylogy.

track, spoor, trail, footprint, scent; clue, key.

signal, rocket, watch fire, beacon fire, watchtower; telegraph, semaphore; fiery cross; calumet, peace pipe; heliograph; searchlight, flashlight.

mark, line, stroke, score, streak, scratch, tick, dot, notch, nick, blaze; red letter, underlining, impression.

Map drawing: hachure, contour line; isobar, isopiestic line, isobaric line; isotherm, isothermal line; latitude, longitude, meridian, equator.

For identification: badge, countercheck, countersign, counterfoil, stub, duplicate, tally; label, ticket, counter, check, chip, voucher, stamp; trade-mark, hall-mark; card, visiting card; credentials; handwriting, sign manual, autograph, signature; monogram, seal, signet; fingerprint; brand; caste mark; mortarboard [*colloq.*], cap and gown, hood; shibboleth; watchword, catchword, password, cue; sign, countersign, pass, grip; open-sesame.

Insignia: banner, flag, colors, streamer, pennant, pennon, ensign, standard; eagle, oriflamme, blue peter, jack, Union Jack; Old Glory [*colloq.*], Stars and Stripes.

Heraldry: crest, arms, coat of arms, armorial bearings; hatchment, escutcheon or scutcheon; shield, supporters; livery, uniform; cockade, brassard, epaulet, chevron; garland, chaplet, love knot, favor.

Of locality: beacon, flagstaff, hand, pointer, vane, cock, weathercock, weather vane; guidepost, signpost; sign, signboard; North Star, polestar; landmark, sea-mark; lighthouse; address, direction, name.

Of the future: warning, premonition; omen, portent, sign.

Of the past: trace, record.

Of danger: warning, alarm, fire alarm, burglar alarm.

Of authority: scepter, etc., 747.

Of triumph: trophy, etc., 733.

Of mourning: mourning, etc., 839.

Of quantity: gauge, etc., 466.

Of distance: milestone, milepost.

Of disgrace: brand, foolscap, mark of Cain, stigma, stripes, broad arrow.
call, word of command; bugle call, trumpet call; bell, alarum, battle cry, reveille,
taps, last post; sacring bell, Sanctus bell, angelus; dirge.

V. indicate, denote, betoken, connote, signify; represent, stand for; typify, symbolize; mark, note, stamp, nick, blaze; label, ticket.

make a sign, signalize; beckon, nod, wink, glance, leer, nudge
shrug, gesticulate.

sign, seal, attest, underscore, underline; call attention to.

Adj. indicative, indicatory; connotative, denotative, representative, typical, individual, symbolic *or* symbolical, symptomatic, characteristic, significant, diagnostic, emblematic, armorial.

551. RECORD.—*N.* trace, vestige, relic, remains; scar, cicatrix; footstep, footmark, footprint; track, mark, wake, trail, scent, spoor.

monument, hatchment; escutcheon *or* scutcheon; slab, tablet, trophy, obelisk, pillar, column, monolith; memorial; memento; testimonial, medal, Congressional medal; cross, Victoria cross [Eng.], iron cross [Ger.]; ribbon, garter; commemoration, etc. (*celebration*), 883.

record, note, minute; register, registry; roll, list; entry, memorandum, endorsement, inscription, copy, duplicate, docket; mark, etc., 550; deed; document; deposition, affidavit; certificate.

notebook, memorandum book; bulletin, bulletin board, scoreboard, score sheet; card index, file, letter file, pigeonholes.

newspaper, daily, gazette, magazine, paper [*colloq.*].

calendar, diary, log, journal, daybook, ledger, cashbook.

archive, scroll, state paper, return, bluebook; almanac, gazetteer, census report; statistics; Congressional Records; minutes, chronicle, annals; legend; history, biography, etc., 594.

registration; registry, enrollment, tabulation; entry, booking; signature, sign manual; recorder, etc., 553; journalism.

mechanical record, recording instrument; phonograph, etc., 418; speedometer, pedometer, patent log [*naut.*]; ticker, tape; time clock; turnstile; cash register.

V. record, put *or* place upon record, chronicle, calendar, hand down to posterity; commemorate, etc. (*celebrate*), 883; report, commit to writing, note, put *or* set down; mark, etc. (*indicate*), 550; sign, etc. (*attest*), 467; enter, book, post, insert; mark off, tick off; register, list, enroll, inscroll; file.

552. [Suppression of sign] OBLITERATION.—*N.* obliteration, erasure, cancellation, deletion; blot; effacement, extinction.

V. efface, obliterate, erase, expunge, cancel; blot (*or* rub, scratch, strike, wash, wipe) out; deface, render illegible; rule out.
be effaced, leave no trace.

Adj. obliterated, erased; unrecorded, unregistered.

553. RECORDER.—*N.* recorder, notary, clerk; registrar, register; amanuensis, secretary, recording secretary, stenographer, bookkeeper, scribe.

annalist, historian, historiographer, chronicler; biographer, etc.

narrator), 594; antiquary, antiquarian, archeologist; memorialist.

journalist, newspaperman, reporter, interviewer; publicist, author, editor.

554. REPRESENTATION.—*N.* representation, depiction, imitation, illustration, delineation, imagery, portraiture; design, designing; art, fine arts; painting, etc., 556; sculpture, etc., 557; engraving, etc., 558.

photography; radiography, X-ray photography, skiagraphy. personation, impersonation; personification; drama, etc., 599.

drawing, picture, sketch, draft; tracing; copy, etc., 21.

photograph, photo [*colloq.*], daguerreotype, print, cabinet, snapshot.

image, effigy, icon, portrait, likeness, facsimile.

figure, figurehead, puppet, doll, manikin, lay figure, model, marionette, statue, statuette, bust.

map, plan, chart; diagram; ground plan, projection, elevation; atlas; outline, new.

radiograph, radiogram, skiagraph, skiagram, X-ray photograph, Xray [*colloq.*].

delineator, draftsman; artist, etc., 559; photographer, radiographer, X-ray photographer, skiagrapher, daguerreotypist.

V. represent, delineate, depict, portray, picture, limn, photograph, snapshot; figure, shadow forth, adumbrate; describe, etc., 594; trace, copy; mold; illustrate, symbolize; paint, etc., 556; sculpture, etc., 557; engrave, etc., 558.

personate, impersonate, dress up [*colloq.*], pose as, act; personify; play, etc. (*drama*), 559; mimic, etc. (*imitate*), 19.

Adj. representative; illustrative; imitative, figurative; similar, like, etc., 17; descriptive, etc., 594.

555. MISREPRESENTATION.—*N.* misrepresentation, misstatement, falsification, exaggeration, distortion; bad likeness, daub, scratch.

burlesque, travesty, parody, take-off, caricature, extravaganza.

V. misrepresent, distort, overdraw, exaggerate, daub; falsify, understate, overstate, stretch.

burlesque, travesty, parody, caricature.

556. PAINTING. BLACK AND WHITE.—*N.* painting, depicting, drawing; design; perspective; composition; treatment; arrangement, values, atmosphere, tone, technique.

palette; easel; brush, pencil, stump, black lead, charcoal, crayons, chalk, pastel; tint, etc. (*coloring matter*), 428; water (*or oil*) colors; oils, oil paint; varnish; distemper, fresco, enamel, mosaic, encaustic painting; batik.

style, school; the grand style, high art; futurist, cubist, vorticist.

picture, painting, piece, tableau, canvas; fresco, cartoon; drawing, draft; still life, genre (*or landscape*) painting; sketch, outline, study.

portrait; head; miniature; silhouette; profile.

view, landscape, seascape, sea view, seapiece; scene, prospect; interior; panorama, bird's-eye view.

picture gallery, art gallery, art museum; studio, atelier [F.].

photograph, radiography, etc., 554; photograph, radiograph, etc., 554.

V. paint, design, limn, draw, sketch, pencil, color; stencil; depict, etc. (*represent*), 554.

Adj. pictorial, graphic; picturesque, historical; futurist, cubist; vorticist; in the grand style.

557. SCULPTURE.—*N.* sculpture, carving, modeling, statuary; ceramics.

marble, bronze, terra cotta; ceramic ware, pottery, porcelain, china, earthenware; cloisonné, enamel, faïence.

relief, low relief, bas-relief, high relief; intaglio; cameo; medal; medallion.

statue, statuette, bust; cast.

V. sculpture, carve, cut, chisel, model, mold; cast.

558. ENGRAVING.—*N.* engraving, etching, chiseling; plate (or copperplate, steel, half-tone, wood) engraving; lithography; chromolithography, photolithography.

printing; color printing, lithographic printing; type printing; three-color process; impression, print, engraving, plate; steel-plate, copperplate; etching; aquatint; mezzotint; cut, woodcut; lithograph, chromolithograph, photolithograph. illustration, illumination; half-tone; photogravure; rotogravure; vignette, initial letter, tailpiece.

V. engrave, grave, etch; bite; bite in; lithograph; print.

559. ARTIST.—*N.* artist; painter, drawer, sketcher, designer, engraver, graver, line engraver, draftsman; chaser; copyist; enameler, enamelist; cartoonist, caricaturist.

historical (or landscape, marine, flower, portrait, genre, miniature, scene) painter; carver, modeler, statuary, sculptor.

(1) Language generally

560. LANGUAGE.—*N.* language; phraseology, etc., 560; speech, etc., 582; tongue, lingo [*chiefly humorous or contemptuous*]; vernacular, mother (or vulgar, native) tongue; king's English; dialect, brogue, patois, idiom.

confusion of tongues, Babel; universal language, Esperanto; Ido; pantomime, dumb show.

literature, letters, polite literature, belles-lettres [F.], muses; humanities, republic of letters, dead languages, classics.

linguist, etc. (*scholar*), 492.

V. express, say, express by words.

Adj. lingual, linguistic; dialectal, dialectic; vernacular, current; bilingual; polyglot; literary; colloquial, slangy.

561. LETTER.—*N.* letter; character; hieroglyphic; alphabet

ABC; consonant, vowel, diphthong, mute, surd, sonant, liquid, labial, palatal, cerebral, dental, guttural.

syllable; monosyllable, dissyllable, polysyllable; prefix, suffix. spelling, orthography; phonetic spelling, phonetics.

cipher, code; monogram, anagram; acrostic, double acrostic. V. spell; transliterate.

cipher, decipher; code, decode.

Adj. literal; alphabetical, syllabic.

phonetic, voiced, tonic, sonant; voiceless, surd; mute, labial, palatal, cerebral, dental, guttural, liquid.

562. WORD.—*N.* word, term, vocable; name, etc., 564; phrase, etc., 566; root, derivative; part of speech.

dictionary, lexicon, vocabulary, wordbook, index, glossary, thesaurus.

Science of language: etymology, philology; terminology; pronunciation, orthoëpy; lexicography.

verbosity, verbiage, wordiness; loquacity, etc., 584.

V. vocalize; etymologize, derive; index; translate.

Adj. verbal, literal; derivative.

verbose, wordy, etc., 573; loquacious, etc., 584.

563. NEOLOGY.—*N.* neology, neologism; barbarism; corruption.

dialect, brogue, patois, provincialism, broken English, Anglicism, Briticism, Gallicism, Americanism; gypsy lingo, Romany.

lingua franca, pidgin English, Hindustani; Esperanto, Ido.

jargon, dog Latin, gibberish; confusion of tongues, Babel; lingo, slang, cant, argot, billingsgate.

pseudonym, pen name; nickname; alias.

neologist, word coiner, coiner of words.

V. coin words; Americanize, Anglicize, Gallicize.

Adj. neologic, neological; slang, cant, barbarous.

564. NOMENCLATURE.—*N.* nomenclature; naming, nickname; baptism.

name, appellation, appellative, designation, denomination; nickname, etc., 565; epithet; title, head. heading; style, proper name, cognomen, patronymic, surname; title, handle to one's name; namesake.

term, expression, noun; technical term; cant.

V. name, call, term, denominate, designate, style, entitle, dub [*colloq. or humorous*], christen, baptize, nickname, characterize, specify, label.

Adj. named, yclept [*humorous*]; known as; titular, nominal.

565. MISNOMER.—*N.* misnomer; malapropism, Mrs. Malaprop.

nickname, sobriquet, pet name, assumed name, alias; stage name; *nom de guerre* [F.], *nom de plume* [English formation], pen name, pseudonym.

V. misname, miscall, nickname; take an assumed name.

Adj. misnamed; self-styled; so-called, quasi.

nameless, anonymous; unacknowledged; pseudo.

566. PHRASE.—*N.* phrase, expression, locution; sentence, paragraph; paraphrase, metaphor, euphemism, euphuism; motto, proverb; figure of speech; idiom, turn of expression; phraseology, etc., 569.

V. express, phrase; word, voice; put into (*or* express by) words; call, denominate, designate, dub.

Adv. in round (*or* set) terms; in set phrases; by the card.

567. GRAMMAR.—*N.* grammar, accidence, syntax, analysis, parts of speech; inflection, case, declension, conjugation; philology.

V. parse, analyze, conjugate, decline.

Adj. grammatical, syntactic *or* syntactical, inflectional, declensional, synthetic *or* synthetical.

568. SOLECISM.—*N.* solecism; grammatical blunder; error, slip; slip of the pen, slip of the tongue, bull; barbarism, impropriety.

V. solecize, commit a solecism; murder the king's English.

Adj. ungrammatical, incorrect, inaccurate, faulty; improper.

569. STYLE.—*N.* style, diction, phraseology, wording; manner, strain; composition; mode of expression, idiom, choice of words; mode of speech, literary power, command of language; authorship, artistry.

V. word, phrase, express by words, write; apply the file.

Various Qualities of Style

570. PERSPICUITY.—*N.* perspicuity, perspicacity, explicitness, lucidness, lucidity, limpidity, clearness; plain speaking expression, definiteness, definition; exactness, etc., 494.

Adj. lucid, intelligible, etc., 518; limpid, pellucid, clear, explicit exact, etc., 494.

571. OBSCURITY.—*N.* obscurity, unintelligibility, involution confusion; hard words; ambiguity, indefiniteness, vagueness, inexactness, inaccuracy; darkness of meaning.

Adj. obscure, involved, confused.

572. CONCISENESS.—*N.* conciseness, terseness, brevity laconicism, abridgment, compression, condensation, epitome etc., 596.

Portmanteau word [Lewis Carroll]; brunch [breakfast + lunch], slithy, *adj.* [slimy + lithe], terrible, *adj.* [torrid + horrible].

V. be concise, telescope, compress, condense, abridge, abbreviate, abstract, etc., 596; come to the point.

Adj. concise, brief, short, laconic, succinct, curt, compact, summary, compendious, etc., 596; terse, to the point; compressed, condensed, pointed; pithy, crisp, trenchant, epigrammatic, sententious.

Adv. briefly, summarily; in brief, in short, in a word.

573. DIFFUSENESS.—**N. diffuseness**, profuseness, amplification, verbosity, wordiness; verbiage, flow of words, etc. (*loquacity*), 584; looseness; tautology, exuberance, redundance, proximity, periphrase, expletive; padding [*editors' cant*]; drivel, waddle.

V. expand, expatiate, enlarge, dilate, amplify, inflate, pad [*editors' cant*], rant; maunder, prose; harp upon, dwell on.

digress, ramble, beat about the bush, protract.

Adj. diffuse, profuse, wordy, verbose, copious, exuberant; lengthy, long, long-winded, protracted, prolix, diffusive, roundabout, digressive, discursive, loose; rambling, frothy.

574. VIGOR.—**N. vigor**, power, force; boldness, intellectual force; spirit, punch [*slang*], point, piquancy, raciness; verve, ardor, enthusiasm, glow, fire, warmth; gravity, weight.

eloquence, elevation, sublimity, grandeur.

eloquence; command of words, command of language.

Adj. vigorous, nervous, powerful, forcible, forceful; mordant, biting, trenchant, incisive; graphic, impressive.

spirited, lively, glowing, sparkling; racy, bold, pungent, liquid, pithy.

lofty, elevated, sublime, poetic, grand, weighty, ponderous; eloquent.

vehement, passionate, burning, impassioned, petulant.

575. FEEBLENESS.—**N. feebleness**, baldness, enervation, acidity, vapidity, poverty.

Adj. feeble, tame, meager, insipid, watery, nerveless, vapid, ashy, poor, dull, dry, languid; bald, colorless, enervated; prosy, rosaic, weak, slight; careless, slovenly, loose, lax; slipshod, in tact; puerile, childish; rambling, etc. (*diffuse*), 573.

576. PLAINNESS.—**N. plainness**, homeliness, simplicity, severity; household words.

V. speak plainly, waste no words, come to the point.

Adj. plain, simple, unornamented, unadorned, unvarnished; homely, homespun; neat; severe, chaste, pure, Saxon; commonplace, matter-of-fact, natural, prosaic, sober.

Adv. point-blank; in plain English; in common parlance.

577. ORNAMENT.—*N.* ornament, floridness, grandiloquence, magniloquence, declamation, well-rounded periods; elegance, etc., 578; flourish, trope; euphuism, euphemism.

bombast, inflation, pretension; rant, fustian, highfalutin [*slang*], buncombe, balderdash; fine writing; purple patches.

V. ornament, overcharge, overload; euphuize, euphemize.

Adj. ornate; ornamented, beautified, florid, rich, flowery; euphuistic, euphemistic; sonorous, inflated, swelling, tumid; turgid, pedantic, pompous, stilted, high-flown, sententious, rhetorical, declamatory; grandiose; grandiloquent, magniloquent, bombastic; frothy, flashy, flamboyant.

578. ELEGANCE.—*N.* elegance, distinction, clarity, purity, grace, felicity, ease; gracefulness, euphony; taste, good taste, restraint, propriety, correctness.

purist, classicist, stylist.

Adj. elegant, polished, classic or classical, correct, artistic; chaste, pure; graceful, easy, fluent, unaffected, natural, mellifluous, euphonious; restrained.

felicitous, happy, neat; well expressed.

579. INELEGANCE.—*N.* inelegance, impurity, vulgarity; poor diction, poor choice of words; loose construction; ill-balanced sentences; barbarism, slang; solecism, mannerism, affectation.

Adj. inelegant, graceless, ungraceful; harsh, abrupt; dry, stiff, cramped, formal, forced, labored; artificial, mannered, affected, ponderous, awkward; unpolished; turgid, barbarous, uncouth, rude, crude, halting, vulgar.

(2) Spoken Language

580. VOICE.—*N.* voice; intonation; utterance; vocalization; cry, exclamation, expletive, ejaculation; vociferation, enunciation, articulation; distinctness; clearness; delivery, attack.

accent, accentuation; emphasis, stress; pronunciation; euphony, etc. (*melody*), 413.

V. speak, utter, breathe; cry, etc. (*shout*), 411; ejaculate, rap out; articulate, enunciate, vocalize, pronounce, accentuate, deliver, emit; whisper, murmur.

Adj. vocal, phonetic, oral; ejaculatory, articulate, distinct, euphonious, melodious.

581. DUMBNESS.—*N.* dumbness; silence, etc. (*taciturnity*) 585; deaf-mutism, deaf-muteness, deaf-dumbness, mute, dummy, deaf-mute.

V. silence, muzzle, muffle, suppress, smother, gag, strike dumb, dumfound.

Adj. dumb, mute, mum; tongue-tied; voiceless, speechless, wordless; silent, etc. (*taciturn*), 585; inarticulate.

582. SPEECH.—*N.* speech, locution, talk, parlance, word of mouth, prattle.

oration, recitation, delivery, speech, address, discourse, lecture, harangue, sermon, tirade, soliloquy, etc., 589; conversation, etc., 588; salutatory; valedictory.

oratory, elocution, eloquence, rhetoric, declamation; grandiloquence.

speaker, spokesman, mouthpiece, orator, rhetorician, lecturer, preacher, elocutionist, reciter, reader; spellbinder.

V. speak, talk, say, utter, pronounce, deliver, breathe, let fall, rap out, blurt out.

soliloquize, etc., 589; tell, etc. (*inform*), 527; address, etc., 586; converse, etc., 588.

declaim, hold forth, harangue, stump [*colloq.*], spout, rant; recite, lecture, sermonize, discourse, expatiate.

Adj. oral, lingual, phonetic, unwritten, spoken.

eloquent, oratorical, rhetorical, elocutionary, declamatory, grandiloquent.

583. [Imperfect Speech] STAMMERING.—*N.* inarticulateness; stammering, hesitation, impediment in one's speech; lisp, drawl, nasal accent; twang; falsetto, brogue.

V. stammer, stutter, hesitate, falter.

mumble, mutter, maunder; mince, lisp; jabber, gabble, gibber; splutter, sputter; drawl, mouth; croak.

murder the language, murder the king's English; mispronounce.

Adj. inarticulate; stammering, guttural, throaty, nasal; tremulous.

584. LOQUACITY.—*N.* loquacity, loquaciousness, effusion; talkativeness, garrulity.

gabble, gab [*colloq.*], jaw [*low*], hot air [*slang*]; jabber, chatter; prate, prattle, twaddle, small talk.

fluency, volubility, flow of words; verbosity, etc. (*diffuseness*), 573; eloquence.

talker; chatterer, chatterbox; babbler, ranter, proser, driver, gossip, magpie.

V. be loquacious, talk glibly, pour forth, prate, palaver, prose, maunder, chatter, blab, gush, prattle, jabber, jaw [*low*], babble, gabble; expatiate, gossip, talk at random, talk nonsense.

Adj. loquacious, talkative, garrulous, chattering, chatty, declamatory, fluent, voluble, effusive, glib, flippant.

585. TACITURNITY.—*N.* taciturnity, silence, muteness, curtness; reserve, reticence.

man of few words; Spartan.

V. be silent, keep silence; hold one's tongue, say nothing; render mute.

Adj. silent, mute, mum, still, dumb.

taciturn, laconic, concise, sententious, close, close-mouthed, curt; reserved; reticent.

586. ADDRESS.—*N.* address, allocution; speech, etc., 582; appeal, invocation, salutation, salutatory.

V. address, speak to, accost, apostrophize, appeal to, invoke; hail, salute; call to, halloo.

lecture, preach, harangue, spellbind.

587. RESPONSE, etc., *see* Answer 462.

588. CONVERSATION.—*N.* conversation, colloquy, converse, interlocution, talk, discourse, dialogue, duologue.

chat, tattle, gossip, tittle-tattle; babble.

conference, parley, interview, audience, reception; congress, etc. (*council*), 696; powwow.

debate, palaver, war of words, controversy.

talker, gossip, tattler; chatterer, etc. (*loquacity*), 584; speaker, etc., 582; conversationalist.

V. converse, talk together, hold (*or* carry on, join in, engage in) a conversation; parley; palaver; chat, gossip, tattle; prate, etc., 584.

confer with, discourse with, commune with, talk it over.

Adj. conversational, conversable; chatty, colloquial.

589. SOLILOQUY.—*N.* soliloquy, monologue, apostrophe.

V. soliloquize, monologize, talk to oneself; think aloud, apostrophize.

Written Language

590. WRITING.—*N.* writing, chirography, penmanship; type-writing; manuscript; script; character, letter, etc., 561.

shorthand, stenography, phonography; secret writing, cipher, cryptography.

handwriting; signature, mark, autograph, hand, fist [*colloq.*]; calligraphy.

composition, authorship; lucubration, production, work, screed, article, paper; book, etc., 593; essay, theme, thesis; novel, textbook; poem, book of poems (*or* verse), anthology.

writer, scribe; author, etc., 593; amanuensis, secretary, clerk, penman, copyist; stenographer, typewriter, typist.

V. write, pen, typewrite, type [*colloq.*]; copy, engross; transcribe; scribble, scrawl, scratch; note down, write down, record. compose, indite, draw up, draft, formulate; dictate; inscribe.
Adj. written, in writing, in black and white; stenographic.

591. PRINTING.—*N.* printing, typography; type, linotype, monotype; composition, print, letterpress, text, context, matter; copy, impression, proof, galley, galley proof, page proof.

printer, compositor; reader, proofreader, corrector of the press; printer's devil; copyholder, copyeditor.

V. print; compose; go to press; publish, issue, bring out.

Adj. typographical, printed, in type.

592. CORRESPONDENCE.—*N.* correspondence, letter, epistle, missive, note, post card, postal card; dispatch; bulletin, circular. correspondent, writer, letter writer.

V. correspond, write to, send a letter to; communicate, communicate by writing (*or* letter); circularize, follow up, bombard; reply.

593. BOOK.—*N.* book, booklet; writing, work, volume, tome, tract, treatise, brochure, monograph, pamphlet, libretto; handbook, manual, novel, etc. (*composition*), 590; publication; magazine, periodical.

work of reference, encyclopedia, cyclopedia, dictionary, thesaurus, concordance, anthology, compilation.

writer, author, essayist, contributor; hack writer, hack; journalist, publicist, reporter, correspondent; editor, scribe, etc., 590; playwright, etc., 599; poet, etc., 597.

publisher, bookseller; librarian; bookworm.

bookstore, bookshop, bookseller's shop, publishing house.

library, public library, lending library.

594. DESCRIPTION.—*N.* description, account, statement, report, record; brief, etc. (*abstract*), 596; delineation, sketch, pastel, vignette; monograph; narration, recital, rehearsal, relation.

narrative, history, memoir; annals, etc., (*chronicle*), 551; journal, letters, biography, autobiography, life, adventures.

Fiction: novel, romance, story, tale, short story, anecdote; detective story, fairy tale, fable, parable, allegory.

narrator, historian, biographer, novelist, storyteller, romancer, anecdotist, word painter; writer, etc., 593.

V. describe, set forth, picture, portray, characterize, delineate, narrate, relate, recite, recount, romance, tell, report; detail, particularize.

Adj. descriptive, graphic, narrative, epic, romantic, historic or historical, biographical, autobiographical; traditional, legendary, mythical, fabulous; anecdotic, idealistic; realistic, true to life.

595. DISSERTATION.—*N.* dissertation, treatise, essay, thesis,

theme: tract, discourse, memoir, disquisition, lecture, sermon, homily, investigation, study, discussion, exposition.

commentary, review, critique, criticism, article, leader, editorial.

commentator, critic, essayist, publicist, reviewer, leader writer, editor.

V. **comment**, explain, interpret, criticize, illuminate; treat of (*or* ventilate, discuss, deal with, go into) a subject.

596. COMPENDIUM.—*N.* **compendium**, abstract, précis, epitome, analysis, digest, brief, condensation, abridgment, abbreviation, etc., 201; summary, draft, minute, note; excerpt, extract; synopsis, textbook, outlines, syllabus, contents, heads, prospectus.

fragments, extracts, cuttings; fugitive pieces, anthology, miscellany, compilation.

recapitulation, résumé, review; symposium.

V. **abridge**, abstract, epitomize, summarize; abbreviate, etc. (*shorten*), 201; condense, etc. (*compress*), 195.

compile, etc. (*collect*), 72; note down, collect, edit.

recapitulate, review, skim, run over, sum up.

Adj. **compendious**, synoptic, abridged, analytic *or* analytical.

Adv. **in short**, in substance, in few words, in a nutshell.

597. POETRY.—*N.* **poetry**, poetics, poesy, muse, Apollo, Parnassus, inspiration, fire of genius.

poem; epic, ballad, lyric, ode, idyl, eclogue, pastoral, sonnet, elegy; dramatic (*or* didactic, satirical, narrative, lyric) poetry; satire, anthology.

versification, rhyming, prosody; scansion, scanning.

canto, stanza, verse, line, couplet, triplet, quatrain; refrain, chorus, burden, octave, sextet.

verse, rhyme, assonance, alliteration, meter, measure; foot, numbers, rhythm, ictus, beat, accent, accentuation, iambus, iambic, dactyl, spondee, trochee, anapest, etc.; hexameter, pentameter; Alexandrine; blank verse, heroic verse; doggerel.

poet, genius, creator; poet laureate; laureate; bard, lyricist, sonneteer, rhapsodist, satirist, troubadour; minstrel; minnesinger, Meistersinger; jongleur, versifier, rhymers, rhymester, minor poet, poetaster.

V. **poetize**, sing, write poetry; string verses together, versify, make verses, rhyme.

A tj. **poetic or poetical**; lyric *or* lyrical; tuneful; metrical, elegiac, iambic, dactylic, spondaic, trochaic, anapestic.

598. PROSE.—*N.* **prose**, prosaicness; poetic prose; narrative, etc., 594.

prose writer, essayist, novelist, etc., 594.

V. **prose**; write prose (*or* in prose).

A tj. **prosaic**, prosy, unpoetical, unrhymed, in prose.

599. THE DRAMA.—*N.* the drama, the stage, the theater, the play; theatricals, histrionic art.

play, drama, piece, tragedy, comedy, opera, vaudeville, curtain raiser, interlude, afterpiece, farce, extravaganza, harlequinade, pantomime, burlesque, ballet, spectacle, masque, melodrama; comedy of manners; charade, mystery, miracle play, morality play.

act, scene, tableau, curtain; introduction, prologue, exposition, epilogue; libretto, book, text, prompter's copy.

performance, representation, show [*colloq.*], stage setting, stagecraft; acting; impersonation, stage business; slapstick [*slang*], buffoonery.

theater, playhouse, amphitheater, moving-picture theater, moving pictures, movies [*colloq.*]; puppet show, marionettes, Punch and Judy.

cast, *dramatis personae* [L.], role, part, character; repertoire, repertory.

actor, player, performer; masker, mime, mimic; star, headliner; comedian, tragedian.

buffoon, mummer, pantomimist, clown; pantaloons, harlequin, columbine; punch.

company, first tragedian, prima donna, leading lady; lead; leading man; comedian, comedienne; juvenile lead, juvenile; villain, heavy lead, heavy, heavy father; ingenue, soubrette; character man, character woman, extra, mute, supernumerary, super [*theat. cant.*].

dramatist, playwright, playwriter; dramatic author (*or* writer).

audience, house; orchestra, gallery.

V. act, play, perform; put on the stage, dramatize, stage, produce, set; personate, mimic, enact; rehearse, spout, rant; tread the stage (*or* boards); make one's debut, take a part, star.

Adj. dramatic; theatrical; scenic, histrionic, comic, tragic, farcical, tragicomic, melodramatic, operatic; stagy, spectacular.

Adv. on the stage, on the boards; in the limelight, in the spotlight; before the footlights, before an audience; behind the scenes.

CLASS V

WORDS RELATING TO THE VOLUNTARY POWERS

I. INDIVIDUAL VOLITION

600. WILL.—*N.* will, volition, free will; freedom, etc., 748; discretion; choice, inclination, intent, purpose, option, etc. (*choice*), 609; spontaneity, spontaneousness; originality.

determination, etc. (*resolution*), 604; force of will, will power, autocracy, bossiness [*colloq.*].

wish, desire, pleasure, mind, disposition, etc., 602; intention, etc., 620.

V. will, see fit, think fit; determine, etc. (*resolve*), 604; enjoin; settle, etc. (*choose*), 609; volunteer; do what one chooses, etc. (*freedom*), 748; have one's own way; use one's discretion; boss, [*colloq.*]; originate.

Adj. **voluntary**, volitional, willful; free, etc., 748; optional, discretionary; autocratic, dictatorial, bossy [*colloq.*].

willing, etc., 602; unbidden, spontaneous; original.

Adv. **voluntarily**, at will, at pleasure.

of one's own accord, on one's own responsibility; by choice, purposely, intentionally.

601. NECESSITY.—*N.* **necessity**, obligation; compulsion, etc., 744; subjection, etc., 749; stern (*or* dire) necessity, last resort. instinct, blind impulse, natural tendency (*or* impulse), pretermination.

destiny, fatality, fate, kismet, doom, election, predestination; lot, fortune; fatalism.

Fates, God's will, heaven, will of heaven; stars; planets; wheel of fortune.

V. **be obliged**, be forced, be driven; be fated, be doomed, be destined, have no alternative.

destine, doom, foredoom, devote; predestine, preordain; necessitate; compel, etc., 744.

Adj. **necessary**, needful, etc. (*requisite*), 630; compulsory, etc. (*compel*), 744; inevitable, unavoidable, irresistible, irrevocable, inexorable, binding.

fated; destined, fateful, set apart, devoted, elect.

involuntary, instinctive, automatic, blind, mechanical; unconscious, unwitting, unthinking; unintentional.

Adv. **necessarily**, of necessity, of course; willy-nilly.

602. WILLINGNESS.—*N.* **willingness**, disposition, inclination, liking, turn, propensity, leaning, frame of mind, humor, mood, vein, bent, aptitude.

geniality, cordiality, good will; alacrity, readiness, zeal, enthusiasm, earnestness, eagerness.

assent, etc., 488; compliance, etc., 762.

volunteer, unpaid worker, amateur, nonprofessional.

V. **be willing**, incline, lean to, mind, hold to, cling to; desire, etc., 865; acquiesce, assent, comply with; jump at, catch at; take up, plunge into, have a go at [*colloq.*].

volunteer, offer, proffer.

Adj. **willing**, fain, disposed, inclined, favorable, content, well disposed; ready, forward, earnest, eager, zealous, enthusiastic; bent upon, desirous.

docile, amenable, easily persuaded, facile, easygoing, tractable, genial, gracious, cordial.

voluntary, gratuitous, free, unconstrained, spontaneous, unasked, unforced.

Adv. willingly, fain, freely, with pleasure, of one's own accord; graciously, with a good grace, without demur.

603. UNWILLINGNESS.—*N.* unwillingness, indisposition, disinclination, aversion, averseness, reluctance; indifference, etc., 866; backwardness, slowness; obstinacy, etc., 606.

scruple, scrupulousness, delicacy, qualm, shrinking, recoil; hesitation, fastidiousness.

dissent, etc., 489; refusal, etc., 764.

V. be unwilling, dislike, etc., 867; demur, stick at, scruple, stickle; hang fire, shirk, slack, recoil, shrink, hesitate; avoid, etc., 623; oppose, etc., 708; dissent, etc., 489; refuse, etc., 764.

Adj. unwilling, loath, disinclined, indisposed, averse, reluctant, opposed, adverse, laggard, backward, remiss, slack, indifferent, scrupulous; repugnant, restive; grudging, forced, under compulsion, irreconcilable.

Adv. unwillingly, grudgingly, with an ill grace; against one's will, against the grain; under protest.

604. RESOLUTION.—*N.* determination, will, decision, resolution; backbone; clear grit, grit; sand [*slang*]; strength of mind, resolve, firmness, energy, manliness, vigor, resoluteness; zeal, devotion.

self-control, self-mastery, self-command, self-reliance, self-restraint, self-denial.

tenacity, perseverance, etc., 604a; obstinacy, etc., 606; pluck.

V. resolve, will, determine, decide, form a resolution, conclude, fix, bring to a crisis, take a decisive step, take upon oneself.

take one's stand, stand firm, insist upon, make a point of, set one's heart upon; stick at nothing, make short work of, not stick at trifles; persevere, etc., 604a.

Adj. resolved, determined; strong-willed, strong-minded; resolute, self-possessed, earnest, serious; decided, peremptory, unflinching, firm, iron, game, plucky, tenacious, gritty, indomitable, inexorable, relentless; obstinate, etc., 606; unyielding; grim, stern, inflexible, irrevocable.

Adv. resolutely, in earnest, earnestly; on one's mettle, manfully, like a man.

604a. PERSEVERANCE.—*N.* perseverance, continuance, constancy, steadiness, persistence, patience; pertinacity, industry.

grit, bottom, pluck, stamina, backbone, sand [*slang*]; tenacity, staying power, endurance; bulldog courage.

V. persevere, persist, hold on, hold out; stick to, cling to, adhere to; keep on, carry on, hold on; bear up, keep up, hold up; plod; continue, die in harness, die at one's post.

Adj. persevering, constant; steady, steadfast, unwavering, unfaltering, unflinching, unflagging, plodding; industrious, etc., 682; strenuous, pertinacious, persistent; indomitable, indefatigable.

Adv. without fail, through thick and thin, through fire and water; sink or swim, rain or shine, fair or foul.

605. IRRESOLUTION.—*N.* irresolution, indecision, indetermination, instability, uncertainty; demur, suspense, hesitation, hesitancy, vacillation, changeableness, fluctuation; caprice, etc., 608; lukewarmness.

fickleness, levity, pliancy, weakness, timidity; cowardice, etc., 862.

waverer, shilly-shally, turncoat, opportunist, timeserver.

V. be irresolute, remain neuter; dilly-dally, hesitate, hover, shilly-shally, hem and haw, demur, debate, balance; dally with, coquet with; go halfway, compromise, be afraid.

vacillate, falter, waver, fluctuate, change, alternate, shuffle, palter, shirk, trim.

Adj. irresolute, drifting, halfhearted; undecided, undetermined, uncertain, at a loss; fickle, unreliable, irresponsible, unstable; capricious, etc., 608.

weak, feeble-minded, frail, timid, cowardly, pliant.

Adv. irresolutely, in faltering accents; off and on.

606. OBSTINACY.—*N.* obstinacy, tenacity, cussedness; perseverance, etc., 604a; immovability, inflexibility, obduracy, doggedness, stubbornness, self-will, contumacy, perversity; resolution, etc., 604.

bigotry, intolerance, dogmatism; fixed idea, fanaticism, zealotry, infatuation, monomania.

bigot, dogmatist, zealot, fanatic, bitter-ender [*colloq.*]; mule.

V. be obstinate, stickle, take no denial, be wedded to an opinion, persist, die hard, not yield an inch, stand out.

Adj. obstinate, tenacious, stubborn, obdurate, inflexible, balky; immovable, unchangeable, inexorable, determined, mulish, dogged; sullen, sulky; unmoved.

arbitrary, dogmatic, positive, bigoted, opinionated, stiff-necked, hidebound, unyielding; incorrigible.

willful, self-willed, perverse; ungovernable, wayward, refractory, unruly, headstrong; contumacious; cross-grained.

Adv. with set jaw; no surrender.

607. APOSTASY.—*N.* apostasy, recantation; renunciation; abjuration, defection, retraction, withdrawal, disavowal, revocation, tergiversation, reversal; backsliding.

turncoat, apostate, renegade, pervert, deserter, backslider, crawfish [*slang*].

timeserver, trimmer, double-dealer; weathercock.

V. apostatize, veer round, turn round; change one's mind, abjure, renounce, relinquish, back down, shift one's ground, change sides, go over, recant, retract, revoke, rescind, forswear.

trim, shuffle, blow hot and cold, be on the fence, straddle.

Adj. **changeeful**, irresolute, ductile, slippery, trimming, time-serving.

608. CAPRICE.—*N.* caprice, fancy, humor, whim, fit, crotchet, quirk, freak, fad, vagary, prank, escapade.

V. be capricious, take it into one's head, blow hot and cold, play fast and loose.

Adj. capricious, erratic, eccentric, fitful, inconsistent, fanciful, whimsical, crotchety, freakish, wayward, wanton; contrary, capitious, unreasonable, arbitrary; fickle, etc. (*irresolute*), 605.

Adv. by fits, by fits and starts, without rhyme or reason.

609. CHOICE.—*N.* choice, option, selection, pick; discretion, alternative, preference, adoption, decision.

Scylla and Charybdis.

election, poll, ballot, vote, voice, suffrage, plebiscite, referendum; electioneering; voting, elective franchise; ticket; ballot box.

voter, elector, constituent, electorate, constituency.

V. choose; elect, make one's choice; make choice of, fix upon, settle, decide, make up one's mind; adopt, take up, embrace, espouse.

vote, poll, hold up one's hand, give a (*or the*) voting sign; divide.

select, pick, cull, glean, winnow; pitch upon, indulge one's fancy; set apart, mark out for.

prefer, fancy, have rather, had (*or would*) as lief; reserve.

Adj. optional, discretionary, at choice, on approval.

chosen, choice, elect, select, popular; preferential.

Adv. optionally, at pleasure, at the option of.

by choice, by preference; in preference; rather, before.

609a. ABSENCE OF CHOICE.—*N.* no choice; Hobson's choice; first come first served; necessity, etc., 601.

neutrality, indifference; indecision, etc. (*irresolution*), 605.

V. be neutral, have no preference, waive, not vote.

Adj. neutral, neuter; indifferent; undecided, etc. (*irresolute*), 605.

610. REJECTION.—*N.* rejection, repudiation, exclusion; refusal, etc., 764.

V. reject, set (*or lay*) aside, give up; decline, etc. (*refuse*), 764; exclude, except; pluck up, spurn, cast out; repudiate, scout, disclaim, discard.

Adv. neither, neither the one nor the other.

611. PREDETERMINATION.—*N.* predetermination, predestination, premeditation, foregone conclusion; resolve, project; intention, etc., 620; fate, necessity.

list, schedule, calendar, docket, slate [*pol. cant.*], register, roster, poll, muster, draft.

V. predetermine, predestine, premeditate, resolve beforehand
list, schedule, docket, slate, register, poll, empanel, draft.

Adj. premeditated, predesigned, prepense [*as, malice prepense*], studied, designed, calculated, aforethought; foregone.

well laid, well devised, well weighed; maturely considered; cut-and-dried.

Adv. deliberately, with eyes open, in cold blood; intentionally.

612. IMPULSE.—*N.* impulse, sudden thought; impromptu, improvisation; inspiration, flash, spurt.

V. improvise, extemporize; say what comes uppermost, act on the spur of the moment, rise to the occasion; spurt.

Adj. extemporaneous, impulsive, snap, improvised, unpremeditated, unprompted, natural, unguarded; spontaneous.

Adv. extempore, extemporaneously; offhand, impromptu.

613. HABIT.—*N.* habit, addiction, wont, run, way, matter of course, beaten path, second nature; trick, knack, skill.

custom, use, usage, prescription, practice; prevalence, observance; conventionalism, conventionality, mode, fashion, vogue, etiquette.

rule, standing order, precedent, routine, red tape, rut, groove.

V. habituate, inure, harden, season, caseharden; accustom, familiarize; acclimatize.

cling to, adhere to; acquire a habit; follow the beaten track (*or* path), move in a rut.

prevail; come into use, become a habit, take root; grow upon one.

Adj. habitual, customary, accustomed, wonted, usual, general, ordinary, common, frequent, everyday, household, familiar, trite, hackneyed, commonplace, conventional, regular, set, stock, established, stereotyped; fixed, rooted, permanent, inveterate, besetting, ingrained, current.

wont; used to, given to, addicted to, in the habit of; seasoned, imbued with, devoted to, wedded to.

Adv. as usual, as things go, as the world goes; as you were [*mit.*].

as a rule, for the most part, generally, most frequently.

614. DESUETUDE.—*N.* desuetude, disusage; disuse, etc., 678; want of practice.

V. be unaccustomed, leave off (*or* break off, shake off, violate) a habit *or* custom; be weaned from; disuse, etc., 678; wear off.

Adj. unaccustomed, unused, unwonted, unseasoned, untrained; new, fresh, original; unskilled.

unconventional, unfashionable, unusual; disused, etc., 678.

615. MOTIVE.—*N.* motive, reason, ground, call, principle, mainspring, pro and con, reason why; ulterior motive; intention, etc., 620.

inducement, consideration; attraction, loadstone, magnet, magnetism, temptation, enticement, allurements, glamour, witchery; charm, spell; fascination, blandishment, cajolery; seduction.

influence, prompting, dictate, instance; impulse, incitement, press, insistence, instigation; inspiration, persuasion, encouragement, exhortation, advice, solicitation, pull [*slang*].

incentive, stimulus, spur, fillip, whip, goad, provocative, whet. bribe, lure, sop, decoy, bait, bribery and corruption.

tempter, prompter, instigator, coxer, wheedler, siren; firebrand.

V. induce, move, draw, inspire; put up to [*slang*], prompt; stimulate, rouse, arouse, animate, whet, incite, provoke, instigate, actuate, encourage, advocate.

influence, bias, sway, incline, dispose, predispose; lead, lobby.

persuade, prevail upon, overcome, carry, bring round, conciliate, win (*or* talk) over; enlist, engage; invite, court.

tempt, overpersuade, entice, allure, captivate, fascinate, bewitch, hypnotize, charm, magnetize, wheedle, coax, lure, inveigle.

bribe, tamper with, suborn, grease the palm, corrupt.

enforce, force, impel, propel, whip, lash, goad, spur, prick, urge, egg on, hound on, hurry on.

Adj. persuasive, inviting, tempting, suasive, seductive, attractive, fascinating; provocative.

Adv. because, therefore, for, by reason of, for the sake of, on account of; out of, from, as, forasmuch as.

615a. ABSENCE OF MOTIVE.—*N.* absence of motive; caprice, etc., 608; chance, etc. (*absence of design*), 621.

V. scruple, etc. (*be unwilling*), 603; have no motive.

Adj. aimless, capricious, without rhyme or reason.

Adv. capriciously, out of mere caprice.

616. DISSUASION.—*N.* dissuasion, expostulation, remonstrance; deprecation, etc., 766; discouragement, damper, wet blanket.

curb, restraint, constraint, check.

V. dissuade, cry out against, remonstrate, expostulate, warn.

disincline, indispose, shake, stagger; discourage, dishearten,

disenchant; deter, hold back, restrain, repel, turn aside, damp, cool, chill, blunt, calm, quiet, quench.

Adj. averse, etc. (*unwilling*), 603; repugnant, etc. (*dislike*), 867.

617. [Ostensible motive, ground, or reason] PLEA.—*N.* plea, pretext; allegation, excuse, vindication, justification; color; gloss, guise.

pretense, subterfuge, dust thrown in the eye; blind, lame excuse, makeshift, shift.

V. plead, allege, excuse, vindicate; color, gloss over, make a pretext of, use as a plea, take one's stand upon; pretend.

Adj. ostensible, alleged, pretended.

Adv. ostensibly; under the plea of, under the pretense of.

618. GOOD.—*N.* good, benefit, advantage; improvement, etc., 658; interest, service, behoof, behalf; commonweal; gain, profit, harvest; boon, etc. (*gift*), 784; good turn, blessing, prize, windfall, godsend, good fortune; happiness, etc., 827; goodness, etc., 648.

V. benefit, profit, advantage, serve, help, avail, do good to.

gain, prosper, flourish, thrive.

Adj. commendable, etc., 931; useful, etc., 644; good, beneficial, etc., 648.

Adv. well, aright, satisfactorily, favorably, in one's interest.

619. EVIL.—*N.* evil, ill, harm, hurt, mischief, nuisance, drawback, disadvantage; ills that flesh is heir to, mental suffering, pain; bane, etc., 663.

badness, etc., 649; painfulness, etc., 830; evildoer, etc., 913.

blow, buffet, stroke, scratch, bruise, wound, gash, mutilation; mortal blow (*or* wound); damage, loss.

disaster, accident, casualty, mishap, misfortune, calamity, woe, fatal mischief, catastrophe, tragedy, ruin; adversity, etc., 735.

outrage, wrong, injury, foul play; bad turn, disservice, grievance.

V. harm, injure, hurt, do disservice to.

Adj. disastrous; hurtful, etc., 649; disadvantageous, injurious, harmful.

Adv. amiss, wrong, ill; to one's cost.

620. INTENTION.—*N.* intention, intent, purpose; project, etc., 626; undertaking, design, ambition; view, proposal; contemplation.

object, aim, end; drift, tendency; destination, mark, point, goal, target, prey, quarry, game.

decision, determination, resolve; fixed purpose, resolution; ultimatum.

V. intend, purpose, design, mean, have in view, bid for, labor for, aspire to, aim at; contemplate, meditate, think of, dream of,

talk of; premeditate, destine, propose; project, etc. (*plan*), 626; desire, etc., 865; pursue, etc., 622.

Adj. intentional, advised, express, determinate; bound for; disposed, inclined, bent upon, at stake; in prospect.

Adv. intentionally, advisedly, wittingly, knowingly, designedly, purposely, on purpose, by design, studiously, pointedly; deliberately.

621. [Absence of purpose] CHANCE.¹—*N.* chance, etc., 156; lot, destiny, etc., 601; luck; hoodoo [*colloq.*], jinx [*slang*], Jonah, voodoo; wheel of chance, fortune's wheel; mascot.

speculation, venture, random shot, blind bargain, leap in the dark; fluke [*sporting cant*], flier [*slang*]; flutter [*slang*]; futures. gambling, betting, drawing lots; wager; gamble, risk, stake, bet. gambler, gamester, speculator; bookmaker, man of the turf.

V. chance, etc., 156; toss up, cast (*or* draw) lots; tempt fortune; speculate.

risk, venture, hazard, stake; wager, bet, gamble, game, play for.

Adj. chance; fortuitous, etc., 156; unintentional, unintended, accidental; random, undesigned, purposeless.

Adv. at random, at a venture, by chance, as it may happen.

622. [Purpose in action] PURSUIT.—*N.* pursuit, prosecution; pursuance, enterprise, undertaking, business, etc., 625; adventure, quest, hobby.

chase, hunt, race, steeplechase; hunting, coursing, sport, shooting, angling, fishing.

pursuer; hunter, huntsman, the field; sportsman, Nimrod; hound.

V. pursue, prosecute, follow, shadow; carry on, undertake, engage in, set about, endeavor, seek, trace, aim at, fish, fish for; press on, follow up, take up; go in for.

chase, give chase, stalk, course, hunt, hound.

Adj. in quest of, in pursuit, in full cry, on the scent.

623. [Absence of pursuit] AVOIDANCE.—*N.* avoidance, evasion, flight; escape, retreat, recoil, departure.

abstention, abstinence; forbearance; inaction, etc., 681; neutrality.

shirker, slacker [*colloq.*], shirk, quitter, truant; fugitive, refugee, runaway, deserter, renegade, backslider.

V. abstain, refrain, spare; eschew, keep from, let alone.

avoid, shun, steer (*or* keep) clear of; fight shy of, evade, elude, shirk.

shrink, hang (*or* hold, draw) back; recoil, retire, flinch, shy, dodge, parry.

¹ See note on 156.

beat a retreat; turn tail, take to one's heels; run, run away, cut and run [*colloq.*]; fly, flee, take flight; desert, make off, sneak off, sheer off; slip, play truant, decamp, flit, bolt, abscond; escape, etc., 671 abandon, etc., 624.

Adj. elusive, evasive; fugitive, runaway; shy, wild.

624. RELINQUISHMENT.—*N.* relinquishment, abandonment, desertion, defection, secession, withdrawal; discontinuance, renunciation, abrogation, resignation, retirement; cession, etc. (*of property*), 782.

V. relinquish, give up, abandon, desert, forsake, leave in the lurch; go back on [*colloq.*]; leave, quit, vacate, resign.

renounce, forego, have done with, drop, discard, give up the point (*or* argument), table, table the motion.

625. BUSINESS.—*N.* business, occupation, employment, undertaking, pursuit; affair, concern, matter, case.

task, work, job, chore, errand, commission, mission, charge, duty; avocation, hobby.

function, part, role, capacity, province, department, sphere, field, line; walk, round, routine; race, career.

office, place, position, post, incumbency, living; situation, berth, billet, appointment, engagement; undertaking, etc., 676.

vocation, calling, profession; cloth, faculty; craft, handicraft; trade.

V. occupy oneself with; employ oneself in *or* upon; undertake, etc., 676; turn one's hand to; be engaged in, be occupied with, be at work on; have in hand; ply one's trade.

officiate, serve, act, do duty; discharge (*or* perform) the duties of; hold (*or* fill) an office; hold a portfolio.

Adj. businesslike; workaday; professional, official, functional; busy.

in hand, on hand, afoot, on foot, going on; acting.

626. PLAN.—*N.* plan, scheme, design, project, proposal, proposition, suggestion; resolution, motion; organization, arrangement, system.

outline, sketch, skeleton, draft, rough draft, copy; forecast, program, prospectus; order of the day, memoranda, platform, plank, slate, ticket; role; policy.

contrivance, invention, expedient, receipt, nostrum, artifice, device; stratagem, trick; shift.

measure, step; stroke, master stroke; trump, trump card.

intrigue, cabal, plot, conspiracy, machination; mine.

promoter, designer, organizer, founder, projector; author, artist.

V. plan, scheme, design, frame, contrive, project, forecast,

sketch, devise, invent, hatch, concoct; hit upon; map out, shape out a course; prepare, etc., 673.

systematize, organize; cast, recast, arrange; digest, mature. plot, intrigue; counterplot, mine, countermine, lay a train.

Adj. under consideration, on the carpet, on the table.

627. METHOD. [*Path*].—*N.* method, way, manner, form, mode, fashion, guise; procedure.

path, road, route, course, tack; trajectory, orbit, track, beat.

means of access, entrance, approach, passage, cloister, covered way, lobby, corridor, aisle; alley, lane, avenue, artery, channel; gateway, door; secret passage; covert way.

roadway, thoroughfare; highway, turnpike, state road, causeway, king's highway; parkway, boulevard, speedway; walk, footpath, pathway, pavement, sidewalk, byroad, crossroad; railroad, railway, trolley track, tramway; towpath; street, etc. (*abode*), 189; bridge, viaduct.

Adv. how; in what way, in what manner; by what mode; so, thus; anyhow.

628. MID-COURSE.—*N.* mid-course, middle way, middle course; moderation; mean, etc., 29; golden mean.

compromise, half measures, neutrality.

V. keep the golden mean, steer a middle course; go straight.

compromise, make a compromise, concede half, go halfway.

Adj. neutral, average, even; impartial, moderate; straight.

Adv. in the mean; in moderation.

629. CIRCUIT.—*N.* circuit, roundabout way, digression, detour, loop, winding.

V. go round about, make a circuit, make a detour; meander, deviate.

Adj. circuitous, indirect, roundabout; zigzag.

Adv. in a roundabout way; by an indirect course.

630. REQUIREMENT.—*N.* requirement, need, wants, necessities; stress, exigency, pinch, case of need; desideratum; necessity, indispensability, urgency.

requisition, demand, request, claim; run, call for.

charge, command, injunction, precept, mandate, order, ultimatum.

V. require, need, want, stand in need of, lack; desire, etc., 865.

Adj. necessary, requisite, needful, imperative, essential, indispensable, called for; in demand, in request.

urgent, exigent, pressing, instant, crying.

Adv. of necessity; at a pinch.

631. INSTRUMENTALITY.—*N.* instrumentality; aid, etc., 707; subservience, mediation, intervention; pull [*slang*], influence; medium, intermediary, vehicle, tool, agency; instrument, expedient; means, etc., 632.

minister, handmaid, servant; friend at court, go-between.

V. mediate, minister, intervene, come (*or go*) between; interpose; use one's influence, be instrumental; subserve.

Adj. instrumental; useful, etc., 644; subservient, serviceable; intermediary, intermediate, intervening; conducive.

Adv. through, by, whereby, thereby, hereby; by the agency of, by dint of; by (*or in*) virtue of; by means of.

somehow, by fair means or foul; somehow or other; by hook or by crook.

632. MEANS.—*N. means*, resources, wherewithal, ways and means; capital, etc. (*money*), 800; revenue, income; stock in trade, provision, reserve, remnant, last resource, appliances, conveniences; expedients, wheels within wheels; sheet anchor; aid, etc., 707; medium, etc., 631.

V. provide the wherewithal, find (*or possess*) means, have powerful friends, have friends at court; have something to draw on.

Adj. instrumental, etc., 631; *mechanical*, etc., 633.

trustworthy, reliable, efficient; honorable, etc. (*upright*), 939.

Adv. by means of, with; wherewith, herewith, therewith; wherewithal.

633. INSTRUMENT.—*N. instrument*, organ, tool, implement, utensil, machine, engine, lathe, gin, mill; motor; machinery, mechanism.

equipment, gear, tackle, tackling; rigging, apparatus, appliances; plant, harness, trappings, fittings, accouterments, appointments, furniture, upholstery; chattels; paraphernalia.

mechanical powers; leverage; fulcrum, lever, crow, crowbar, jimmy, marline spike, handspike; arm, limb, wing; wheel and axle; wheelwork, clockwork; wheels within wheels; pinion, crank, winch, capstan, wheel, flywheel, turbine, water wheel, pump; pulley, crane, derrick; inclined plane; wedge; screw; jack; spring, mainspring; loom, shuttle, jenny.

handle, hilt, haft, shaft, shank; tiller, rudder, helm; treadle, pedal.

Adj. mechanical; propulsive, driving, hoisting, elevating, lifting.

useful, labor-saving, ingenious; well made, well fitted, well equipped.

634. SUBSTITUTE.—*N. substitute*, etc., 147; proxy, alternate, understudy; deputy, etc., 759.

635. MATERIALS.—*N. material*, raw material, stuff, stock, staple; ore.

636. STORE.—*N. store*, accumulation, hoard; stock, fund, mine, vein, lode, quarry; spring, fount, fountain; well; orchard, garden, farm; stock in trade, supply; treasure; reserve, reserve fund, savings.

crop, harvest, vintage, yield, product, gleanings.

storehouse, storeroom, store closet; depository, depot, cache, warehouse, magazine; garner, granary, grain elevator, silo; safe-deposit vault; armory; arsenal; table, barn.

reservoir, cistern, tank, pond, millpond; gasometer.

V. store, put by, lay by, set by, stow away, store up, hoard up, treasure up, lay up, save, preserve, save up, bank; cache, deposit; tow, stack, load; harvest; accumulate, amass, hoard.

reserve; keep back, hold back; husband, husband one's resources.

Adj. in store, in reserve, spare, supernumerary.

Adv. for a rainy day, for a nest egg, to fall back upon; on deposit.

637. PROVISION.—*N.* provision, supply; grist, resources, etc. (*means*), 632; groceries, purveyance, commissariat.

caterer, purveyor, commissary, quartermaster, steward, purser, housekeeper; innkeeper, landlord, mine host; grocer, fishmonger, provision merchant.

V. provide, make provision, lay in, lay in a stock (*or* store).

supply, furnish; cater, victual, provision, purvey, forage; stock, make good, replenish, fill; recruit, feed.

store, etc., 636; conserve, keep, preserve, lay by, gather into barns.

638. WASTE.—*N.* consumption, expenditure, exhaustion; diversion, leakage, loss, wear and tear, waste; prodigality.

V. consume, spend, expend, use, swallow up; exhaust, spill, rain, empty, deplete; disperse, etc., 73; waste; squander.

labor in vain, etc. (*useless*), 645; cast pearls before swine; waste powder and shot.

run to waste; ebb, leak, melt away, run dry, dry up.

Adj. wasted, gone to waste, useless, run to seed; dried up.

wasteful, etc. (*prodigal*), 818; penny wise and pound foolish.

639. SUFFICIENCY.—*N.* sufficiency, adequacy, enough, where-withal, competence.

abundance, plenitude, plenty, copiousness, amplitude, provision, full measure; fill; luxuriance, affluence, fat of the land.

rich man, etc. (*wealth*), 803; financier, banker, plutocrat.

V. suffice, do, just do [*both colloq.*], satisfy, pass muster; have enough, have one's fill.

abound, teem, flow, stream, rain, shower down; pour, pour in; arm; bristle with.

Adj. sufficient, enough, adequate, up to the mark, commensurate, competent, satisfactory; ample; plenty, plentiful, plenteous; copious, abundant; replete, unstinted, inexhaustible.

rich, affluent, etc. (*wealthy*), 803; luxuriant, etc. (*fertile*), 168.

Adv. without stint; to the good.

640. INSUFFICIENCY.—*N.* insufficiency, inadequacy, incompetence, deficiency, imperfection, shortcoming; paucity, stint, bare subsistence; poverty, etc., 804.

scarcity, dearth; want, need, lack, poverty, starvation, famine, drought.

dole, mite, pittance; short allowance; half rations.

depletion, emptiness, vacancy; ebb tide; low water; insolvency etc. (*nonpayment*), 808.

poor man, pauper, etc., 804; bankrupt.

V. want, lack, need, require; be in want, etc. (*poor*), 804; live from hand to mouth.

impoverish, drain, drain of resources; stint, etc., 819.

Adj. insufficient, inadequate, too little, not enough; incompetent, perfunctory, deficient, wanting; imperfect; ill-furnished, ill-provided, ill-stored.

short of, out of, destitute of, devoid of, bereft of, slack, at a low ebb; empty, vacant, bare; dry, drained.

unprovided, unsupplied, unfurnished; unfed; empty-handed.

meager, poor, thin, spare, stinted, starved, emaciated, undernourished, underfed, half-starved, famine-stricken, famished.

scarce, scant, not to be had, scurvy, stingy, etc., 819; at the end of one's tether; without resources, in want.

Adv. in default of, for want of; failing.

641. REDUNDANCE.—*N.* redundancy, too much, too many, superabundance, superfluity, exuberance, profuseness; profusion, plenty, repletion, plethora, glut, congestion, surfeit, overdose, oversupply, overflow; excess, surplus, remainder.

V. superabound, overabound, swarm; bristle with, overflow, run over; run riot; overrun, overstock, overdose, overfeed, overload, overburden, overwhelm, overshoot the mark; gorge, glut, load, drench, inundate, deluge, flood; send (*or* carry) coals to Newcastle.

cloy, choke, suffocate; pile up, lay on thick, lavish.

Adj. redundant, turgid; exuberant, inordinate, superabundant, excess, overmuch, replete, profuse, lavish, prodigal; exorbitant, extravagant, overflowing; gorged, stuffed.

superfluous, unnecessary, needless, over and above, supererogatory, numerical, spare, duplicate, supererogatory.

Adv. over and above; over much, too much; too far; over, too over head and ears, over one's head; up to one's eyes; extraneous.

642. IMPORTANCE.—*N.* importance, consequence, moment, prominence, consideration, mark; weight, influence; value, usefulness; greatness, etc., 31; superiority, etc., 33; notability.

salient point, outstanding feature; cardinal point; substance.

ist, sum and substance, cream, salt, core, kernel, heart, nucleus; key, keynote; keystone.

import, significance, concern; emphasis, interest.

gravity, seriousness, solemnity; pressure, urgency, stress.

V. be important, be somebody, be something; import, signify, matter, carry weight; come to the front, lead the way, take the lead.

value, care for, set store upon *or* by.

accentuate, emphasize, lay stress on; mark, underline, underscore.

Adj. important, of importance, momentous, material, considerable, weighty, influential, notable, prominent, salient, signal; memorable, remarkable; stirring, eventful.

grave, serious, earnest, grand, solemn, impressive, commanding, imposing.

urgent, pressing, critical, crucial, instant.

foremost, principal, leading, chief, main, prime, primary; capital; superior, etc., 33; marked, rare; paramount, essential, vital, radical, cardinal.

significant, telling, trenchant, emphatic, pregnant.

Adv. in the main; above all, in the first place, before everything else.

643. UNIMPORTANCE.—**N.** unimportance, insignificance, nothingness, immateriality.

triviality, levity, frivolity, paltriness, smallness, matter of indifference; no object.

nothing, small (*or* trifling) matter; joke, jest, snap of the fingers, edge, fiddlestick, incident, mere nothing, nonentity.

toy, plaything, gewgaw, bauble, trinket, bagatelle, kickshaw, rickknack.

trumpery, trash, rubbish, stuff, frippery; chaff, dross, froth, hum, bubble, smoke; weed; refuse.

strife, straw, pin, fig, button, feather, continental, jot, mote, rap, old song; bit, red cent; picayune [*colloq.*].

nine days' wonder, flash in the pan, much ado about nothing, tempest in a teapot.

minutiae, details, minor details.

V. be unimportant, not matter, matter (*or* signify) little, not matter a straw.

make light of, catch at straws, make mountains out of molehills.

Adj. unimportant, immaterial; nonessential, unessential, irrelevant; indifferent, mediocre, passable, fair, tolerable, commonplace; mere, common, ordinary, insignificant.

trifling, trivial; slight, slender, light, airy, flimsy, idle, shallow, weak, powerless, frivolous, petty, finical.

paltry, poor, pitiful, contemptible, puerile; sorry, mean, meager, shabby, miserable, wretched, vile, niggardly, scurvy, beggarly, worthless, two-by-four [*colloq.*], cheap, trashy, catchpenny, gimcrack, trumpery; one-horse [*colloq.*]

Adv. rather, somewhat, fairly, fairly well, tolerably.

644. UTILITY.—*N.* utility, usefulness, efficacy, efficiency, adequacy; helpfulness, service, use, help, aid, applicability, subservience; value, worth, productiveness, utilization.

commonweal, public good; utilitarianism.

V. avail, serve, conduce, tend, answer (*or* serve) one's turn, benefit, bear fruit, profit, remunerate.

act a part, etc. (*action*), 680; discharge a function, render a service; bestead, stand one in good stead; help, etc., 707.

Adj. useful, of use, serviceable, subservient, conducive, helpful, advantageous, beneficial, profitable, gainful, remunerative, valuable; invaluable, beyond price; prolific.

adequate; efficient, efficacious; effective, effectual.

applicable, available, ready, handy, at hand, commodious, adaptable.

645. INUTILITY.—*N.* inutility, uselessness, inefficacy, futility, ineptitude, inadequacy, unfitness; inefficiency, incompetence, unskillfulness, labor in vain; worthlessness; triviality, etc., 642.

rubbish, junk, lumber, litter, odds and ends, shoddy; rags, leavings, dross, trash, refuse, sweepings, offscourings, waste, rubble, debris; chaff, stubble, dreg, weeds, tares.

V. labor in vain; seek (*or* strive) after impossibilities; use vain efforts, beat the air, pour water into a sieve, bay at the moon, cast pearls before swine, carry coals to Newcastle.

render useless, dismantle, dismast, disqualify; disable, hamstring, cripple, lame; spike guns, clip the wings; put out of gear.

Adj. useless, inutile, futile, unavailing, bootless; inoperative, inadequate, inept, inefficient, ineffectual, incompetent.

worthless, valueless, unsalable; not worth a straw, good for nothing, dear at any price; vain, empty, inane; gainless, profitless, fruitless; unserviceable, unprofitable; ill-spent; effete, barren, sterile, impotent, worn out, unproductive; uncalled for; unnecessary, unneeded, superfluous.

646. EXPEDIENCE.—*N.* expedience, desirability, fitness, propriety, utility, advantage, opportunity; opportunism; pragmatism.

V. be expedient, suit, befit; suit (*or* befit) the occasion.

Adj. expedient, desirable, advisable, acceptable; convenient, worth while, meet; fit, fitting, due, proper, eligible, seemly, b

oming, befitting; opportune, advantageous, etc., 644; suitable. practical, practicable, effective, pragmatic, pragmatism.

Adv. in the nick of time; in the right place.

647. INEXPEDIENCE.—*N.* inexpedience, undesirability, impropriety, unfitness, inutility, disadvantage, inconvenience, inadvisability.

V. be inexpedient, come amiss, embarrass, put to inconvenience.

Adj. inexpedient, undesirable; inadvisable, ill-advised, unsuitable, troublesome, objectionable, ineligible, inadmissible, inconvenient, discommodious, disadvantageous; inappropriate, unfit; unsatisfactory, unprofitable, inept, inopportune, improper, unseemly.

clumsy, awkward; cumbrous, cumbersome, lumbering, unfieldy, hulky.

648. [Good qualities] GOODNESS.—*N.* goodness, excellence, merit; beneficence, benevolence, etc., 906; virtue, etc., 944; value, worth, price.

perfection, quintessence; superiority, etc., 33; prime, flower, cream, elite, pick, A 1 or A number 1 [*colloq.*], pick of the crop, salt of the earth; prodigy, wonder; gem of the first water, treasure, one in a thousand.

good man, etc., 948.

V. be beneficial, produce (or do) good, profit, benefit, improve, effect the making of, make a man of; do a good turn, confer an obligation.

be good, be pure gold, look good to [*colloq.*]; excel, transcend, stand the test; pass muster, pass an examination.

vie, challenge, comparison, emulate, rival.

Adj. beneficial, valuable, of value; useful, etc., 644; advantageous, profitable; edifying, salutary.

harmless, innocuous, innocent, inoffensive.

favorable; propitious, etc. (*hope-giving*), 858; fair.

good, excellent; better; superior, etc., 33; above par; nice, fine; genuine, etc. (*true*), 494.

choice, best, select, picked, elect, rare, priceless, matchless, peerless, unequaled, unparalleled, inimitable, crack [*colloq.*], rickajack [*slang*], gilt-edge [*colloq.*]; superfine, of the first water; first-rate, first-class; high-wrought, exquisite, admirable, capital, estimable, precious, priceless, invaluable, inestimable.

satisfactory, up to the mark, unexceptionable, unobjectionable.

Adv. for one's benefit.

649. [Bad qualities] BADNESS.—*N.* badness, hurtfulness, malignance; abomination, pestilence, guilt, depravity, vice, etc., 5; malignity, malevolence.

bane, etc., 663; plague spot, evil star, ill-wind; hoodoo [*colloq.*], jinx [*slang*], Jonah; snake in the grass, skeleton in the closet, thorn in the flesh.

ill-treatment, annoyance, molestation, abuse, oppression, persecution, outrage, misusage, scathe, injury.

bad man, etc., 949; evildoer, etc., 913.

V. hurt, harm, scathe, injure; pain, etc., 830.

wrong, aggrieve, oppress, persecute, trample upon; overburden, weigh down; victimize.

maltreat, abuse; ill-use, ill-treat; buffet, bruise, scratch, maul, smite, molest, do violence; stab, pierce.

Adj. hurtful, harmful, baneful, baleful, injurious, deleterious, detrimental, noxious, pernicious, mischievous, mischief-making, malignant, prejudicial; oppressive, burdensome, onerous; maligning, corrupting, virulent, venomous, corrosive; poisonous, deadly.

destructive.

bad, ill, arrant, dreadful; horrid, horrible; dire; rank, foul, rotten.

unsatisfactory, indifferent, deteriorated, below par, imperfect, ill-conditioned.

deplorable, wretched, sad, grievous, lamentable, pitiful, pitiable, woeful.

evil, wrong; depraved, wicked, etc., 945; shocking; reprehensible.

hateful, abominable, vile, base, villainous, detestable, execrable, cursed, accursed, damnable, diabolic.

Adv. to one's cost; where the shoe pinches.

650. PERFECTION.—N. perfection; paragon, pink, pink (Crown) (acme) of perfection.

model, standard, pattern, mirror.

masterpiece, master stroke, prize winner, prize; superexcellence.

V. perfect, bring to perfection, ripen, mature; consummate, crown, put the finishing touch to (*or upon*); complete.

Adj. perfect, faultless, immaculate, spotless, impeccable, unblemished, sound, scathless, intact; consummate, finished.

best, model, standard; inimitable, unparalleled, beyond all praise.

Adv. clean as a whistle; with a finish; to the limit.

651. IMPERFECTION.—N. imperfection; deficiency, inadequacy, defection, badness, immaturity.

fault, defect, weak point; screw loose; flaw, taint, blemish, weakness, shortcoming, drawback.

V. be imperfect, have a defect, lie under a disadvantage; not pass muster, fall short.

Adj. imperfect, deficient, defective, faulty, unsound, tainted.

out of order; warped, injured; inadequate, crude, incomplete, below par.

indifferent, middling, ordinary, mediocre, average, tolerable, fair, passable; decent; not bad, not amiss; admissible, bearable.

inferior, secondary, second-rate, one-horse [*colloq.*]; two-by-four [*colloq.*].

Adv. to a limited extent, pretty, moderately, considering.

652. CLEANNESS.—*N.* cleanness, purity, purification, purgation; ablution, lavation; disinfection, drainage, sewerage.

bath, bathroom, swimming pool, swimming bath, public bath, baths, bathhouse, lavatory; laundry, washhouse.

cleaner, washerwoman, laundress, laundryman, washerman; scavenger, sweeper; street sweeper, white wing [*local*]; dustman.

brush; broom, vacuum cleaner, carpet sweeper; mop, swab, hose.

cathartic, purgative, aperient, laxative.

V. clean, cleanse; rinse, flush, mop, sponge, scour, swab, scrub; wash, lave, launder; purify; purge, expurgate, clarify, refine.

strain, separate, filter, filtrate, drain; percolate.

sift, winnow, sieve, bolt, screen, riddle; pick, weed.

comb, rake, scrape, rasp; card.

sweep, brush, brush up, rout out; clean house, spruce up [*colloq.*].

disinfect, fumigate, ventilate, deodorize; whitewash.

Adj. clean, cleanly, pure, immaculate, spotless, stainless, unpotted, unsoiled, unsullied, untainted, sweet.

neat, spruce, tidy, trim, cleaned.

653. UNCLEANNES.—*N.* uncleanness, impurity; defilement, contamination, abomination; taint.

decay, putrefaction; corruption; mold, mildew, dry rot, caries [*med.*].

squalor, squalidness, slovenliness.

dirt, filth, soil, slop; dust, smoke, soot, smudge, smut, grime.

dregs, grounds, lees, sediment, heeltap; dross, ashes, cinders; scum, froth.

sty, pigsty, lair, den, Augean stable, sink of corruption; slum, bookery.

mud, mire, quagmire, silt, slime, slush.

V. rot, putrefy, fester, rankle, reek; mold, molder, go bad.

soil, smoke, tarnish, spot, smear; daub, blot, blur, smudge, smutch, smirch; drabble, besmear, befoul, splash, stain, sully.

pollute, defile, debase, contaminate, taint, corrupt.

Adj. unclean, dirty, filthy, grimy, soiled, dusty, smutty, sooty; messy [*colloq.*].

uncleanly, slovenly, slatternly, untidy, frowzy, sluttish, unempt, unwashed, squalid.

offensive, nasty, coarse, foul, impure, abominable, beastly,

reeky, fetid; moldy, musty, rancid, bad, touched, rotten, corrupt, tainted, putrid; gory, bloody.

654. HEALTH.—*N.* health, sanity; soundness, vigor; good (or perfect, excellent, robust) health; bloom, convalescence, strength, poise.

V. be in health, bloom, flourish, enjoy good health.

return to health; recover, etc., 660; get better, convalesce, be convalescent, recruit; restore to health, cure.

Adj. healthy, healthful, in health, well, sound, whole, strong, blooming, hearty, hale, fresh, green, florid, hardy, robust, vigorous, in fine fettle; chipper [*colloq.*].

uninjured, unscathed, unmarred, without a scratch, safe and sound.

655. DISEASE.—*N.* disease; illness, sickness; infirmity, ailment, indisposition; complaint, disorder, malady, loss of health, delicacy, delicate health, invalidism, malnutrition, want of nourishment; prostration, decline, collapse, decay.

visitation, attack, seizure, stroke, fit, epilepsy, apoplexy, palsy, paralysis; shock, shell shock.

taint, virus, pollution, infection, contagion; epidemic, plague, pestilence.

Science of disease: pathology, therapeutics; diagnostics, diagnosis.

V. ail, suffer, be affected with, droop, flag, languish, sicken, pine, dwindle; waste away, fail, lose strength, be laid by the heels; lie helpless.

Adj. sick, ill, not well, indisposed, ailing, squeamish, poorly, seedy [*colloq.*], laid up, confined, bedridden, in hospital, on the sick list; out of health, out of sorts [*colloq.*], under the weather [*colloq.*]; valetudinary.

sickly, infirm, unsound, unhealthy, weakly, drooping, flagging, lame, halt, crippled, halting.

diseased, morbid, tainted, poisoned, septic; mangy, leprous, cankered; rotten, withered; palsied, paralytic; consumptive, tubercular, tuberculous.

656. HEALTHINESS.—*N.* healthiness, wholesomeness; healthfulness, salubrity.

Preservation of health: hygiene, pure air, exercise, nourishment, tonic; immunity; sanitarium, sanatorium.

V. be salubrious, make for health, conduce to health; be good for, agree with.

Adj. healthy, healthful; salubrious, salutary, wholesome, sanitary, prophylactic; benign, bracing, tonic, invigorating, nutritious; hygienic.

innocuous, innocent; harmless, uninjurious, immune.

657. UNHEALTHINESS.—*N.* unhealthiness, plague spot, malaria, insalubrity; contagion; poisonousness.

V. be unhealthy, disagree with; shorten one's days.

Adj. unhealthy, insalubrious, unwholesome, noxious, noisome; pestiferous, pestilential; virulent, venomous, poisonous, septic, toxic, deadly.

infectious, contagious, catching, communicable, epidemic, sporadic, endemic; epizootic [*of animals*].

658. IMPROVEMENT.—*N.* improvement, amelioration, betterment; recovery, mend, amendment, emendation; advancement, advance, promotion, preferment, elevation, increase.

cultivation, culture, march of intellect, civilization.

reform, reformation; revision, radical reform; correction, refinement, elaboration; purification, repair.

reformer, progressive, radical.

V. improve, mend, amend, better, ameliorate, relieve; correct, repair, restore.

improve upon; rectify; enrich, mellow, elaborate, fatten.

refresh, revive; invigorate, strengthen, recruit, renew, revivify, refreshen.

promote, cultivate, advance, forward, enhance, bring forward, foster.

revise, edit, review, make corrections, make improvements.

reform, remodel, reorganize, reclaim, civilize, lift, uplift, inspire.

Adj. better, better off, all the better for; improving, progressive, improved.

corrigible, improvable, curable.

Adv. on consideration, on reconsideration, on second thought.

659. DETERIORATION.—*N.* deterioration, debasement; wane, ebb, recession, retrogradation, decrease.

degeneracy, degeneration, degradation, depravation, depravity, demoralization.

injury, damage, loss, detriment, harm, impairment, outrage, havoc, inroad, ravage, vitiation, discoloration, pollution, poisoning, contamination, canker, corruption, adulteration, alloy.

decline, declension, declination; decadence, falling off; senility, decrepitude.

decay, dilapidation, wear and tear, erosion, corrosion, rottenness; moth and rust, dry rot, blight, atrophy.

V. deteriorate, degenerate, fall off, wane, ebb; retrograde, decline, droop, run to seed or waste, lapse, break down, crack, crivel, fade, wither, molder, rot, rankle, decay, go bad; rust, rumble, shake, totter, perish.

corrupt, taint, infect, contaminate, poison, envenom, canker, taint, rot, pollute, defile, vitiate, debase, deprave, degrade; alloy, adulterate, tamper with, prejudice; pervert, demoralize, brutalize.

embitter, exasperate, irritate.

injure, impair, damage, harm, hurt, spoil, mar, despoil, waste; overrun, ravage, pillage.

wound, stab, pierce, maim, lame, cripple, hamstring, mangle, mutilate, disfigure, blemish, deface, warp.

Adj. deteriorated, unimproved, injured, degenerate, imperfect; battered, weathered, weather-beaten, stale, dilapidated, faded, worn, wasted, wilted, shabby, threadbare, frayed.

decayed, moth-eaten, worm-eaten, mildewed, rusty, moldy, seedy [*colloq.*], timeworn, effete, crumbling, moldering, rotten, cankered, blighted, tainted; decrepit, broken-down, worn-out, used up [*colloq.*].

stagnant, backward, unprogressive.

Adv. on the downgrade, on the downward track; beyond hope.

660. RESTORATION.—*N.* restoration, replacement, rehabilitation, reconstruction, reproduction, renovation, renewal, revival, resuscitation, reanimation, reorganization; redemption, restitution, relief, redress, retrieval, reclamation, recovery, convalescence, resumption.

renaissance, renascence, rebirth, new birth, regeneration, regeneracy, resurrection.

repair, repairing, reparation, mending; recruiting.

mender, repairer, tinker, cobbler.

V. recover, rally, revive; come to, come round, come to oneself; pull through, weather the storm, be oneself again; get well, survive, reappear.

restore, put back, reinstate, replace, rehabilitate, re-establish, reconstruct, rebuild, reorganize, convert, recondition, renew, renovate; regenerate; rejuvenate.

redeem, reclaim, recover, retrieve; rescue, etc. (*deliver*), 672.

cure, heal, remedy, doctor, bring round, set on one's legs.

resuscitate, revive, reanimate, revivify, reinvigorate, refresh.

repair, mend, put in repair, retouch, tinker, cobble, patch up, darn; stanch, calk, splice.

Adj. restored, convalescent, rejuvenated, renascent.

restorative, recuperative, curative, remedial.

restorable, remediable, retrievable, curable.

661. RELAPSE.—*N.* relapse, lapse; falling back, retrogradation; deterioration, etc., 659; backsliding.

V. relapse, lapse, fall (or slip) back, have a relapse, be overcome, be overtaken, yield again to, fall again into, return, retrograde.

Adj. backsliding, retrograde.

662. REMEDY.—*N.* remedy, help, redress, febrifuge; anti-poison, antidote, emetic; stimulant, tonic; prophylactic, anti-

septic, germicide, disinfectant; restorative; specific; cure, sovereign remedy, panacea.

materia medica, pharmacy, pharmaceuticals; pharmacopoeia.
narcotic, opium, morphine, cocaine, hashish, dope [*slang*];
sedative.

physic, medicine, simples, drug, potion, draft, dose, pill, medication; recipe, receipt, prescription; patent medicine, nostrum; elixir, balm, balsam, cordial.

salve, ointment, oil, lenitive, lotion, embrocation, liniment.

treatment, regimen, diet; dietary, dietetics; operation, the knife [*colloq.*], surgical operation; major operation.

healing art, practice of medicine, therapeutics; allopathy, homeopathy, osteopathy, eclecticism, surgery; faith cure, faith healing, mind cure, psychotherapy, psychotherapeutics; vocational therapy; dentistry.

hospital, surgery, infirmary, clinic, sanitarium, sanatorium; springs, baths, spa; asylum, home; Red Cross; ambulance.

dispensary, drugstore.

doctor, physician, medical man, general practitioner; specialist, consultant; surgeon.

intern, anesthetist, aurist, oculist, dentist, dental surgeon; osteopath, osteopathist; nurse, sister, nursing sister; apothecary, druggist, pharmacist, pharmaceutical chemist, Hippocrates, Galen; masseur (*fem.* masseuse), rubber.

V. apply a remedy, doctor [*colloq.*], dose, physic, nurse, minister to, attend, dress the wounds; relieve, palliate, heal, cure, remedy, restore.

Adj. remedial, restorative, corrective, palliative, healing; sanatory, sanative; prophylactic; medical, medicinal; therapeutic, surgical; tonic, sedative, lenitive; allopathic, homeopathic, eclectic; aperient, laxative, cathartic, purgative; septic; aseptic, antiseptic.

dietetic, dietary, alimentary; nutritious, nutritive; digestive, digestible.

663. BANE.—*N.* bane, curse, thorn in the flesh; bête noir [*F.*], bogbear; evil, scourge; fungus, mildew; dry rot; canker, cancer; poison, virus, venom; stench, fetor, poison gas.

sting, fang, thorn, bramble, brier, nettle.

Science of poisons: toxicology.

Adj. baneful, poisonous, etc. (*unwholesome*), 657.

664. SAFETY.—*N.* safety, security, surety, impregnability, invulnerability, escape, means of escape; safeguard, palladium; heet anchor; rock, tower.

guardianship, wardship, wardenship; tutelage, custody, safekeeping, protection; auspices.

protector, guardian; warden, warder: preserver, lifesaver, custodian, duenna, chaperon.

safe-conduct, escort, convoy; guard, shield, guardian angel; tutelary deity (*or saint*).

watchman, patrolman, policeman, police officer, officer [*colloq.*]; cop, copper [*both slang*], bluecoat [*colloq.*], constable; detective, spotter [*slang*]; sheriff, deputy; sentinel, sentry, scout.

armed force, garrison, lifeguard, state guard, militia, regular army, navy; volunteer; marine, etc., 726; battleship, man-of-war, etc., 726.

judge, justice, judiciary, magistrate, justice of the peace.

V. protect, watch over, take care of, preserve, cover, screen, shelter, shroud, flank, ward, guard; defend, take precautions. escort, support, accompany, convoy.

watch, mount guard, patrol, scout, spy.

Adj. safe, secure, sure, on terra firma [*L.*]; on the safe side; undercover, under lock and key; out of danger, protected; at anchor, high and dry, above-water; safe and sound.

snug, seaworthy, watertight, weatherproof, waterproof, fireproof; bombproof, shellproof.

defensible, tenable, proof against, invulnerable, unassailable, impregnable.

guardian, tutelary, protective.

Adv. with impunity.

665. DANGER.—*N.* danger, peril, insecurity, jeopardy, risk, hazard, venture, precariousness, instability; exposure, vulnerability, vulnerable point, heel of Achilles; forlorn hope.

Sense of danger: apprehension, etc., 860.

V. endanger, expose to danger, imperil, jeopardize, beard the lion in his den; sail too near the wind.

risk, hazard, venture, adventure, stake, set at hazard; run the gantlet.

Adj. dangerous, hazardous, perilous, unsafe, unprotected, insecure.

defenseless, guardless, unsheltered, unshielded; vulnerable, exposed; at bay.

precarious, critical, ticklish; slippery, between Scylla and Charybdis, between two fires; under fire; at stake, in question.

unsteady, unstable, shaky, tottering, top-heavy, tumble-down, ramshackle, crumbling, helpless, trembling in the balance; nodding to its fall.

threatening, ominous, ill-omened, alarming.

666. [Means of safety] REFUGE.—*N.* refuge, sanctuary, retreat, fastness, stronghold, fortress, castle, keep; asylum, shelter, covert, ark, home, hiding place.

anchorage, roadstead; breakwater, port, haven, harbor, pier, jetty, embankment, quay, wharf.

anchor, sheet anchor, grapnel, grappling iron, mainstay, support, safeguard.

667. [Source of danger] PITFALL.—*N.* pitfall, ambush, trap, snare, mine, spring gun.

rocks, reefs, sunken rocks, snags; sands, quicksands; breakers, shoals, shallows, lee shore, rockbound coast.

abyss, abysm, pit, void, chasm.

whirlpool, eddy, vortex, rapids, undertow; current, tiderace, maelstrom; eagre, bore, tidal wave.

pest, ugly customer, incendiary, firebug [*slang*]; firebrand; hornet's nest.

sword of Damocles; wolf at the door, snake in the grass, snake in one's bosom.

668. WARNING.—*N.* warning, caution, notice, premonition, prediction; symptom; lesson, admonition; handwriting on the wall, monitor, warning voice; stormy petrel, bird of ill omen, gathering clouds.

watchtower, beacon, signal post; lighthouse, etc., 550.

sentinel, sentry; watch, watchman; watch and ward; watchdog; patrol, picket, scout, spy, lookout, flagman.

V. warn, caution; forewarn, admonish, forbode, give warning; put on one's guard; sound the alarm.

beware, take warning, look out, keep watch and ward.

Adj. premonitory, cautionary; ominous, threatening, lowering, minatory; symptomatic.

Adv. with alarm, on guard, after due warning, with one's eyes open.

669. [Indication of danger] ALARM.—*N.* alarm; alarum, alarm bell, tocsin, beat of drum, sound of trumpet, hue and cry; signal of distress, SOS; fog signal, siren; yellow flag; danger signal; red light, red flag; fire alarm, still alarm; burglar alarm; police whistle.

V. alarm, give (or raise, sound) an alarm, warn, ring the tocsin.

670. PRESERVATION.—*N.* preservation, safekeeping, conservation, economy, maintenance, support, salvation, deliverance, etc., 672.

Means of preservation: prophylaxis; preserver, preservative; hygiene, hygienics; ensilage; dehydration, evaporation, drying, canning, pickling.

V. preserve, maintain, keep, sustain, support; save, rescue, make safe, take care of, guard; husband, economize.

embalm, dry, cure, salt, pickle, season, bottle, pot, tin, can; dehydrate, evaporate.

Adj. preserved, unimpaired, unbroken, uninjured, unhurt, unmarred; safe, safe and sound, intact, with a whole skin.

671. ESCAPE.—*N.* escape, flight, evasion, loophole, retreat; narrow (or hairbreadth) escape; close call [*colloq.*]; impunity. refugee, etc. (*fugitive*), 623.

V. escape, make one's escape; break jail; get off, get clear off, elude, make off, give one the slip; wriggle out of; break loose, break away.

Adj. stolen away; fled; scot-free.

672. DELIVERANCE.—*N.* deliverance, extrication, rescue, ransom, reprieve, respite; armistice, truce; liberation, emancipation; redemption, salvation.

V. deliver, extricate, rescue, save, free, liberate, set free, release, emancipate, redeem, ransom; come to the rescue.

673. PREPARATION.—*N.* preparation, provision, arrangement, anticipation, precaution, forecast, rehearsal; dissemination, propaganda.

groundwork, steppingstone; foundation; scaffold, scaffolding.

elaboration, ripening, evolution; concoction, digestion; hatching, incubation.

Preparation of men: training, education, equipment, inurement; novitiate.

Preparation of food: cooking, cookery, culinary art; brewing.

Preparation of the soil: tilling, plowing, sowing, cultivation.

preparedness, readiness, ripeness, mellowness; maturity.

preparer, trainer, coach, teacher, pioneer; prophet; forerunner, etc. (*precursor*), 64; sappers and miners.

V. prepare, prime, get (or make) ready, arrange, make preparations, settle preliminaries, get up; prepare the ground, lay the foundations, erect the scaffolding.

elaborate, mature, ripen, mellow, season, bring to maturity; nurture; cook, brew.

equip, arm, man; fit out, fit up; furnish, rig, dress, accouter, array.

prepare for, guard against, forearm; make provision for; provide, provide against; set one's house in order, make all snug; clear decks, clear for action.

be prepared, be ready, watch and pray, keep one's powder dry, lie in wait for, anticipate, foresee.

Adj. preparatory, precautionary, provident; provisional, preliminary; in embryo, in hand, in train; afoot, afloat; on foot, brewing, hatching, forthcoming.

prepared, ready, cut and dried; available, at one's elbow, ready for use, all ready; handy.

ripe, mature, mellow; seasoned, practiced, experienced.

elaborate, labored, high-wrought, worked up.

Adv. in preparation, in anticipation of; afoot, astir, abroad.

674. NONPREPARATION.—*N.* nonpreparation, unpreparedness; improvidence.

immaturity, crudity, rawness; disqualification.

Absence of art: nature, state of nature; virgin soil, unweeded garden; rough diamond; raw material.

improvisation, etc. (*impulse*), 612.

V. be unprepared; lie fallow; live from hand to mouth.

extemporize, improvise; cook up, fix up.

surprise, drop in [*colloq.*], take (*or* catch) unawares; take by surprise.

Adj. unprepared, incomplete, premature, rudimental, embryonic, immature, unripe, callow, unfledged, unhatched; uncooked, raw, green, crude; coarse; rough, roughhewn; in the rough.

untaught, uneducated, untrained, untutored, unlicked.

fallow, unsown, untilled, uncultivated.

unfitted, disqualified, unqualified, ill-digested; unready, unorganized, unfurnished, unprovided, unequipped.

shiftless, improvident, unthrifty, thriftless, happy-go-lucky; slack, remiss.

Adv. inadvertently, by surprise, without premeditation; extempore.

675. ESSAY.—*N.* essay, trial, endeavor, attempt; aim, struggle, venture, adventure, speculation, probation, experiment.

V. try, essay; experiment, etc., 463; endeavor, strive; tempt, attempt, venture, adventure, speculate, tempt fortune.

Adj. tentative, experimental, empirical, problematic, probationary.

Adv. on examination, on trial, at a venture; by rule of thumb.

676. UNDERTAKING.—*N.* undertaking, adventure, venture, engagement, compact, enterprise; pilgrimage.

V. undertake, engage in, embark in, launch (*or* plunge) into, volunteer; apprentice oneself to; engage, contract, devote oneself to, take up, take on, take in hand; tackle [*colloq.*]; set about; launch forth; betake oneself to, turn one's hand to, have in hand, begin, broach, institute.

Adj. energetic; full of pep [*slang*]; enterprising, adventurous, venturesome.

677. USE.—*N.* use, employ, exercise, application, appliance; disposal; consumption; agency, usefulness, etc., 644; benefit, recourse, resort, avail.

Conversion to use: utilization, utility, service, wear.

Way of using: usage, employment, *modus operandi* [L.].

user, consumer, market, demand.

V. use, make use of, employ, put to use, apply, put in action, set in motion, set to work; ply, work, wield, handle, manipulate; exert, exercise, practice, avail oneself of, profit by; resort to, have recourse to, recur to, take up, try.

utilize, turn to account (*or* use); exploit; administer, apply, bring into play; task, tax, put to task; devote, dedicate, consecrate.

consume, use up, devour, swallow up; absorb, expend; wear.

Adj. useful, etc., 644; instrumental, subservient, utilitarian, pragmatic.

678. DISUSE.—**N.** disuse; forbearance, abstinence; relinquishment, abandonment; desuetude, disusage.

V. not use; do without, dispense with, let alone, forbear, abstain, spare, waive, neglect; keep back, reserve.

disuse; lay up, lay by, shelve; set aside, lay aside, leave off, have done with; supersede, discard, throw aside, relinquish; destroy, make away with, cast (*or* throw) overboard; dismantle.

Adj. disused, done with, run down, worn out; unemployed, unapplied, unexercised, uncalled for, not required.

679. MISUSE.—**N.** misuse, misusage, misapplication, misappropriation; abuse, profanation, desecration; waste.

V. misuse, misemploy, misapply; exploit; misappropriate; desecrate, abuse, profane.

overtask, **overtax**, **overwork**; squander, waste.

680. ACTION.—**N.** action, performance, perpetration, exercise, movement, operation, evolution, work, employment; labor, exertion, execution; procedure, conduct; handicraft; business, agency.

deed, **act**, **stitch**, **touch**, **transaction**, **job**, **doings**, **dealings**, **proceeding**, **measure**, **step**, **maneuver**, **bout**, **passage**, **move**, **stroke**, **blow**; **feat**, **exploit**, **achievement**; **handiwork**, **craftsmanship**, **workmanship**; **manufacture**; **stroke of policy**.

doer, **worker**, **agent**, etc., 690.

V. do, perform, execute, achieve, transact, enact; commit, perpetrate, inflict; exercise, prosecute, carry on, work, labor, practice, play; employ oneself, ply one's task; officiate, have in hand; shape one's course.

act, **operate**, **take action**, **take steps**, **take in hand**, **put in practice**, **carry into execution**, **act upon**.

Adj. in action, acting, in harness, on duty; at work; operative.

Adv. in the act, in the midst of; red-handed.

681. INACTION.—**N.** inaction, passiveness, watchful waiting; noninterference; neglect, etc., 460; inactivity, etc., 683; stagnation, vegetation, rest, loafing, want of occupation, unemployment; sinecure; soft snap, cinch [*both slang*].

V. not do, not act, not attempt; be inactive, abstain from doing,

do nothing, hold, spare; leave (*or* let) alone; let be, let pass, let things take their course, live and let live; rest upon one's oars; stand aloof; refrain, relax one's efforts; desist, stop, pause, wait; waste time.

undo, do away with; take down, take to pieces; destroy, etc., 162.

Adj. passive; unoccupied, unemployed, out of employ (*or* work, a job); uncultivated, fallow.

Adv. at a stand.

682. ACTIVITY.—*N.* activity, animation, life, vivacity, spirit, verve, pep [*slang*], dash, go [*colloq.*], energy, snap, vim.

smartness, nimbleness, agility; quickness, velocity, alacrity, promptitude; dispatch, expedition, haste, etc., 684; punctuality.

eagerness, zeal, ardor, enthusiasm, earnestness, intentness, vigor, devotion, exertion.

industry, assiduity, assiduousness, sedulousness, laboriousness, drudgery, diligence, perseverance, etc., 604a.

vigilance, etc., 459; wakefulness; sleeplessness, restlessness; insomnia.

bustle, hustle [*colloq.*], movement, stir, fuss, ado, bother, fidget, flurry.

officiousness, dabbling, meddling; interference, intermeddling; butting in [*slang*], intrusiveness, intrigue.

man of action, busy bee; new broom; devotee, enthusiast, fanatic, zealot, hustler [*colloq.*], live wire, human dynamo [*both colloq.*].

meddler, intriguer, busybody.

V. be active, busy oneself in; stir, stir about, bestir oneself; speed, hasten, bustle, fuss; push, go ahead, push forward; make progress; toil, toil, drudge, plod, persist, persevere, hustle [*colloq.*], push [*colloq.*], keep moving, seize the opportunity, lose no time, dash off, make haste.

have a hand in, take an active part, put in one's oar, have a finger in the pie, dabble, intrigue; agitate.

meddle, tamper with, interfere, interpose; obtrude; butt in, horn in [*both slang*].

Adj. active, brisk, lively, animated, vivacious, alive, frisky, spirited; nimble, agile, light-footed, nimble-footed.

quick, prompt, instant, ready, alert, spry [*colloq. and dial.*], sharp, smart; fast, etc. (*swift*), 274; capable, expeditious, awake, go-ahead [*colloq.*], live [*colloq.*], hustling [*colloq.*], wide-awake.

enterprising, eager, ardent, strenuous, zealous, resolute.

industrious, assiduous, diligent, sedulous, painstaking, intent, indefatigable, persevering, unwearied, sleepless; busy, occupied; hard at work, hard at it; plodding, hard-working, businesslike.

bustling, restless, fussy, fidgety, pottering.

meddlesome, pushing, officious.

astir, stirring, afoot, on foot, in full swing; on the alert.

Adv. with life and spirit, with might and main, full tilt.

683. INACTIVITY.—*N.* inactivity; inaction, etc., 681; inertness, lull, quiescence; rust.

idleness, remissness, sloth, indolence, dawdling, puttering, relaxation.

languor, dullness, sluggishness, procrastination, torpor, stupor, somnolence, drowsiness, heaviness, hypnotism, lethargy.

sleep, slumber; Morpheus; coma, trance, catalepsy, hypnosis, dream; nap, doze, siesta; hibernation.

idler, drone, dawdler, truant; dead one [*slang*], dummy, bum [*slang*], tramp, hobo, beggar, lounge lizard [*slang*], lounge, loafer, slow-poke, laggard, sluggard.

V. be inactive, do nothing; dawdle, drawl, lag, hang back, slouch, loll, lounge, loaf, loiter; sleep at one's post; take it easy.

dally, dilly-dally, idle (*or* fritter, fool) away time; putter, dabble.

sleep, slumber, be asleep, oversleep hibernate; doze, drowse, nap, take a nap; fall asleep, drop asleep; get sleepy, nod, go to bed, turn in.

languish, expend itself, flag, hang fire; relax.

Adj. inactive, motionless; unoccupied, unemployed.

indolent, lazy, slothful, idle, remiss, slack, inert, torpid, sluggish, logy, languid, listless; lackadaisical, maudlin; heavy, dull, leaden; dilatory, laggard, slow, flagging; puttering.

sleeping, asleep, comatose; in the arms (*or* lap) of Morpheus.

sleepy, dozy, drowsy, somnolent, lethargic, heavy, heavy with sleep; soporific, hypnotic; dreamy.

Adv. with half-shut eyes, half asleep; in dreams, in dreamland.

684. HASTE.—*N.* haste, urgency, dispatch, acceleration, spurt, forced march, rush, scurry, scuttle, dash; velocity, etc., 274; precipitancy, precipitation, impetuosity; hurry, drive, scramble, bustle, fidget, flurry.

V. haste, hasten, make haste, dash on, push on, press on *or* forward, hurry, scurry, bustle, flutter, scramble, plunge, dash off, rush, express; bestir oneself, etc. (*be active*), 682; lose no time, make short work of; work against time, work under pressure.

quicken, accelerate, expedite, precipitate, urge, whip, spur, flog, goad.

Adj. hasty, hurried, cursory, precipitate, headlong, furious, boisterous, impetuous, hotheaded; feverish, pushing.

in haste, in a hurry, in hot haste, breathless, hard-pressed, urgent.

Adv. with haste, with speed, in haste, apace, amain; at short

notice, immediately, posthaste; by cable, by telegraph, by wireless [*colloq.*], by airplane, by return mail, by forced marches.

hastily, precipitately, helter-skelter, hurry-scurry, slapdash, slap-bang; full-tilt, full-drive; heels over head, headlong.

685. LEISURE.—*N.* leisure, convenience; spare time, vacant hour; time, time to spare; holiday, ease.

V. have leisure, take one's time (*or* leisure, ease); repose, etc., 687; move slowly, while away the time, be master of one's time, be an idle man.

686. EXERTION.—*N.* exertion, effort, strain, stress, tug, pull, throw, stretch, struggle, spell, spurt; dead lift, heft [*dial.*]; trouble, pains, duty; energy, etc. [*physical*], 171.

exercise, practice, play, gymnastics, field sports; breather [*colloq.*].

labor, work, toil, manual labor, sweat of one's brow, drudgery, slavery.

worker, plodder, laborer, drudge, slave; man of action; Hercules.

V. labor, work, toil, sweat, fag, drudge, slave, strive, strain; pull, tug, ply; ply the oar; exert oneself, bestir oneself (*be active*), 682.

work hard; rough it; put forth one's strength, buckle to, set one's shoulder to the wheel, do double duty; burn the candle at both ends, work (*or* fight) one's way; do one's best, do one's utmost; take pains; strain every nerve; spare no efforts *or* pains.

Adj. laborious, elaborate; strained; toilsome, wearisome, burdensome; uphill; herculean.

hard-working, painstaking, strenuous, energetic, never idle.

Adv. with might and main, with all one's might, to the best of one's abilities, tooth and nail, hammer and tongs, heart and soul.

687. REPOSE.—*N.* repose, rest, sleep, etc., 683; relaxation, breathing time; halt, stay, pause, respite.

day of rest, Sabbath, Lord's day, Sunday; holiday, red-letter day, gala day; vacation, recess.

V. repose, rest, take rest, take one's ease; lie down, recline, go to rest (*or* bed, sleep).

relax, unbend, slacken, take breath, rest upon one's oars; pause, etc. (*cease*), 142; stay one's hand.

take a holiday, shut up shop; lie fallow.

Adj. holiday, festal; sabbatic *or* sabbatical.

688. FATIGUE.—*N.* fatigue; weariness, etc., 841; yawning, drowsiness, lassitude, tiredness, sweat.

faintness, fainting, swoon, exhaustion, collapse, prostration.

V. be fatigued, yawn, droop, sink; flag; gasp, pant, puff, blow, drop, swoon, faint, succumb.

fatigue, tire, bore, weary, flag, jade, harass, exhaust, wear out, prostrate.

tax, task, strain, overtask, overwork, overburden, overtax, overstrain, fag, fag out.

Adj. fatigued; weary, etc., 841; drowsy, haggard, toilworn, way-worn, footsore, faint; done up [*colloq.*], exhausted, prostrate, spent ready to drop, all in [*slang*], dog-tired, tired to death, played out worn, worn out; battered, shattered, seedy [*colloq.*], enfeebled.

breathless, short of (or out of) breath, blown, puffing and blowing, short-breathed, broken-winded.

689. REFRESHMENT.—*N.* recuperation; recovery of strength, restoration, revival, etc., 660; repair, refreshment; relief, etc., 834.

V. refresh, brace, strengthen, reinvigorate; air, freshen up, recruit, regale, repair, restore, revive; get better, recover (or regain) one's strength, recuperate.

Adj. refreshing, recuperative.

690. AGENT.—*N.* agent, doer, actor, performer, perpetrator, operator; executor, executrix; practitioner, worker; minister, etc. (*instrument*), 631; representative, etc. (*commissioner*), 758, (*deputy*), 759; factor, steward; servant, etc., 746; factotum.

workman, artisan, craftsman, handicraftsman, mechanic, operative; workingman, laboring man; hewers of wood and drawers of water; laborer; hand, man, day laborer, journeyman, hack, drudge, roustabout.

maker, artificer, artist, wright, manufacturer, architect, contractor, builder, smith.

machinist, engineer, electrician.

workwoman, charwoman, dressmaker, modiste, seamstress, needlewoman, milliner, laundress, washerwoman.

coworker, associate, fellow worker, co-operator, colleague, confrere; force, staff, personnel.

691. WORKSHOP.—*N.* workshop, laboratory, manufactory, armory, arsenal, mill, factory, studio, atelier; hive, hive of industry, beehive; bindery; dock, dockyard, slip, yard, wharf; foundry, forge, furnace.

melting pot, crucible, caldron, mortar, alembic; matrix.

692. CONDUCT.—*N.* conduct, behavior; deportment, carriage, demeanor, guise, bearing, manner; course of conduct, line of action; role; process, ways, practice, procedure, method; dealing, transaction, business.

policy, tactics, game, generalship, statesmanship, strategy, plan.

management; government, etc., 693; stewardship, husbandry; housekeeping, ménage, regime, regimen, economy; economics, political economy.

career, life, course, walk, province, race, record; execution, treatment; campaign.

V. transact, execute; dispatch, proceed with, discharge; carry on (*or* through, out, into effect); work out; go through, get through; enact.

adopt a course, shape one's course, play one's part; shift for oneself, paddle one's own canoe; conduct; manage, etc. (*direct*), 693.

behave, conduct (*or* acquit, carry, comport, bear, demean) oneself.

Adj. directive, methodical, businesslike, practical, executive, strategic, economic.

693. DIRECTION.—**N.** direction; management, government, conduct, legislation, regulation, guidance, reins; steerage, pilotage, helm, rudder, needle, compass; guiding star, lodestar, polestar, cynosure.

ministry, administration; stewardship, proctorship; chair; agency.

supervision, superintendence; surveillance, oversight; eye of the master; control, charge; auspices; command, etc. (*authority*), 737.

statesmanship, statecraft, kingcraft, reins of government; director, etc., 694; seat, portfolio.

V. direct, manage, govern, conduct; order, prescribe, head, lead, regulate, guide, steer, pilot, take the helm, be at the helm; hold the reins, drive.

superintend, supervise; overlook, oversee, control, handle, look after, see to, administer, patronize; rule, etc. (*command*), 737; hold office.

Adj. directing, executive, gubernatorial, supervisory; statesmanlike.

Adv. in charge of, under the guidance of, under the auspices of; in control of, at the helm, at the head of.

694. DIRECTOR.—**N.** director, manager, governor, controller, superintendent, supervisor, overseer, supercargo, inspector, foreman, surveyor, taskmaster; master, etc., 745; leader, ringleader, agitator, demagogue, conductor, precentor, bellwether, file leader.

guide, pilot; helmsman, steersman; adviser, etc., 695.

driver, whip, charioteer; coachman, carman, cabman; postilion, muleteer, teamster; chauffeur, motorman, engine driver.

head, headman, chief, principal, president, speaker; chair, chairman; captain, etc. (*master*), 745; superior; prime minister, premier.

officer, functionary, minister, official, bureaucrat, officeholder.

statesman, strategist, legislator, lawgiver, politician, boss [*slang*], political dictator, wirepuller [*colloq.*], power behind the throne, kingmaker.

steward, factor, agent, bailiff, factotum, major-domo, seneschal, housekeeper, shepherd; proctor, curator, librarian.

695. ADVICE.—*N.* advice, counsel, word to the wise, suggestion, recommendation, advocacy; consultation; exhortation, expostulation, dissuasion, admonition; guidance.

instruction, charge, injunction, message, speech from the throne.

adviser, prompter; counsel, counselor; monitor, mentor, sage, wise man; teacher, etc., 540; physician; arbiter, referee, judge.

consultation, conference, parley, powwow; reference.

V. advise, counsel, suggest, prompt, recommend, prescribe, advocate, exhort, persuade.

enjoin, enforce, charge, instruct, call, call upon, request, dictate, expostulate, dissuade, admonish, warn.

confer, consult, refer to, call in; follow, take (*or* follow) advice.

696. COUNCIL.—*N.* council, committee, privy council, court, chamber, cabinet, board, directorate, syndicate, bench, staff.

Ecclesiastical: convocation, synod, congregation, church, chapter, vestry, consistory, conventicle, conclave, convention.

legislature, parliament, congress, national council, states-general, diet.

Duma [Russia], Storting *or* Storting [Norway], Rigsdag [Denmark], Riksdag [Sweden], Cortes [Spain], Reichsrath *or* Reichsrat [Austria], Volksraad [Dutch], Dail Eireann [Sinn Fein].

upper house, upper chamber, first chamber, senate, legislative council, House of Lords, House of Peers; Bundesrath *or* Bundesrat [Ger.], federal council, Lagting [Nor.], Landsting [Den.].

lower house, lower chamber, second chamber, house of representatives, House of Commons, the house, legislative assembly, chamber of deputies; Odelsting [Nor.], Folkething [Den.], Reichstag [Ger.].

assembly, caucus, clique; meeting, sitting, séance, conference, hearing, session, palaver; council fire, powwow.

Representatives: congressman, M.C., senator, representative member, member of parliament, M.P., assemblyman, councilor.

Adj. curule, congressional, senatorial, parliamentary; synodic *or* synodical.

697. PRECEPT.—*N.* precept, direction, instruction, charge, prescript, prescription; recipe, receipt; golden rule; maxim, etc. 496.

rule, canon, law, code, convention; unwritten law; canon law, act, statute, rubric, stage direction, regulation; model, form, formula, technicality.

order, etc. (*command*), 741.

698. SKILL.—*N.* skill, skillfulness, address, dexterity, adroitness, expertness, proficiency, competence, craft; facility, knack, trick, sleight; mastery, excellence, sleight of hand, etc. (*deception*) 545.

accomplishment, acquirement, attainment; art, science; finish, technique.

worldly wisdom, knowledge of the world, *savoir-faire* [F.]; tact; mother wit, discretion, finesse; management.

cleverness, talent, ability, ingenuity, capacity, talents, faculty, endowment, forte, turn, gift, genius, intelligence, sharpness, readiness, aptness, aptitude, resourcefulness; felicity, capability, qualification.

expert, adept, etc., 700.

masterpiece, masterwork, chef-d'oeuvre [F.].

V. be skillful, excel in, be master of; have a turn for.

take advantage of, make the most of, profit by, make a hit, make a virtue of necessity, make hay while the sun shines.

Adj. skillful, dexterous, adroit, expert, apt, handy, quick, deft, ready, smart, proficient, good at, at home in, master of, conversant with; masterly, crack [*colloq.*], crackajack [*slang*], accomplished.

experienced, practiced, skilled, up in, in practice, competent, efficient, qualified, capable, fitted, fit for, trained, initiated, sophisticated, prepared, primed, finished.

clever, able, ingenious, felicitous, gifted, talented, resourceful, inventive; shrewd, sharp, cunning; neat-handed, fine-fingered; nimble-fingered, ambidextrous, sure-footed.

technical, artistic, scientific, workmanlike, businesslike, statesmanlike.

Adv. skillfully, artistically, with skill, with fine technique, with consummate skill; like a machine.

699. UNSKILLFULNESS.—*N.* unskillfulness, want of skill, incompetence, inability, infelicity, clumsiness, inaptitude, inexperience; disqualification.

mismanagement, misconduct, bad policy, impolicy; maladministration; misrule, misgovernment.

blunder, act of folly, bungle, botch, bad job, sad work.

bungler, etc., 701; fool, etc., 501.

V. bungle, blunder, muff [*esp. baseball*], boggle, fumble, botch, mar, spoil, flounder, stumble, trip; mismanage, misdirect, misapply.

mistake, take the shadow for the substance, bark up the wrong tree; be in the wrong box [*colloq.*]; lose one's way, miss one's way; fall into a trap.

Adj. unskillful, unskilled, inexpert, incompetent, bungling, awkward, clumsy, gawky, unhandy, maladroit; stupid, ill-qualified, unfit; raw, green, inexperienced; rusty, out of practice.

unaccustomed, unused, untrained, uninitiated; unbusinesslike, impractical, shiftless; unstatesmanlike.

ill-advised, misadvised; ill-devised, ill-contrived, ill-conducted; misguided, foolish, wild; infelicitous.

700. EXPERT.—*N.* expert, adept, proficient, connoisseur, master, master hand; top sawyer; prima donna, first fiddle; past master.

picked man; medalist, prizeman.

veteran, old stager, old campaigner, man of business, man of the world.

genius; mastermind, master spirit; prodigy of learning, walking encyclopedia, mine of information.

man of **cunning**, diplomatist, diplomat, Machiavellian; politician, tactician, strategist.

701. BUNGLER.—*N.* bungler, blunderer, blunderhead; fumbler, lubber, clown, lout, duffer [*colloq.*]; butter-fingers, muff, muffer [*all colloq.*]; awkward squad; novice, greenhorn.

landlubber, fresh-water sailor, fair-weather sailor, horse marine.

sloven, slattern, slut.

702. CUNNING.—*N.* cunning, craft, subtlety, maneuvering, temporization; circumvention; chicane, chicanery; sharp practice, knavery, jugglery, concealment, a nigger in the woodpile [*colloq.*]; guile, duplicity, foul play.

diplomacy, politics, Machiavellianism; gerrymander, jobbery, back-stairs influence.

artifice, art, device, machination; plot, maneuver, stratagem, dodge, wile, trick, trickery, ruse, finesse, subterfuge, evasion, white lie, gold brick [*colloq.*], imposture, deception, net, trap.

schemer, trickster, sly boots [*humorous*], fox, reynard; intriguer, man of cunning.

V. intrigue, live by one's wits; maneuver, gerrymander, finesse, double, temporize, circumvent, outdo, get the better of, throw off one's guard; surprise, waylay, undermine, flatter; have an ax to grind.

Adj. **cunning**, crafty, artful, skillful; subtle, feline, deep, profound, designing, timeserving, tricky, wily, sly, insidious, stealthy, underhand, double-faced, shifty, deceptive; deceitful, crooked, shrewd, acute; sharp, canny, astute, knowing.

703. ARTLESSNESS.—*N.* artlessness, unsophistication, simplicity, innocence, candor, sincerity, singleness of purpose, honesty, rough diamond, matter-of-fact man; *enfant terrible* [F.].

V. be artless, think aloud; speak one's mind; be free with one, call a spade a spade; tell the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth.

Adj. artless, natural, pure, confiding, simple, plain, unsophisticated, unaffected, naïve; sincere, frank, open, candid, ingenuous, guileless; unsuspecting, honest, childlike; innocent, straightforward, aboveboard; single-minded.

matter-of-fact, plain-spoken, outspoken; blunt, downright, direct, unflattering, unvarnished.

Adv. in plain words (or English); without mincing the matter.

704. DIFFICULTY.—*N.* difficulty, hardness, impracticability, uphill work, herculean task; dead weight, dead lift.

dilemma, predicament, fix [*colloq.*], quandary, embarrassment, deadlock, perplexity, intricacy, entanglement, knot, Gordian knot, maze, coil, strait, pass, pinch, rub, critical situation, exigency, crisis, trial, emergency, scrape, slough, quagmire, hot water [*colloq.*], pickle, stew, imbroglio, mess, muddle, botch, hitch, stumbling block.

vexed question, poser, puzzle, knotty point, paradox; hard nut to crack, crux.

V. be difficult, go against the grain, try one's patience, go hard with one, pose, perplex, bother, nonplus.

flounder, boggle [*local*], struggle, stick fast; come to a deadlock.

render difficult, enmesh, encumber, embarrass, entangle; spike one's guns.

Adj. difficult, hard, tough [*colloq.*]; troublesome, toilsome, irksome; laborious, onerous, arduous, herculean, formidable.

awkward, unwieldy, unmanageable, intractable, stubborn, perverse, refractory, knotted, knotty, thorny; pathless, trackless, intricate.

embarrassing, perplexing, delicate, ticklish, critical, thorny.

in difficulty, in hot water [*colloq.*], in a fix [*colloq.*], in a scrape, between Scylla and Charybdis; on the horns of a dilemma; on the rocks; reduced to straits; hard-pressed; run hard; pinched, straitened; hard up [*slang*]; puzzled, at a loss, at one's wits' end, at a standstill; nonplused, stranded, aground.

Adv. with much ado; uphill, upstream; in the teeth of; against the grain.

705. FACILITY.—*N.* facility, ease, easiness, capability, feasibility, practicability; flexibility, pliancy, smoothness, plain sailing; mere child's play; cinch, snap [*both slang*].

V. be easy, run smoothly; have full play, obey the helm, work well, work smoothly.

facilitate, smooth, ease, lighten, free, clear, disencumber, disembarass, disentangle, extricate, unravel, unknot; humor, leave a loophole, leave the matter open; give full play, make way for, pave the way, bridge over.

Adj. easy, facile; feasible, practicable, within reach, gettable, accessible.

manageable, tractable; submissive; yielding, ductile, tractable, pliant.

unburdened, unencumbered, unloaded, unobstructed, untrammelled; unrestrained, free, at ease, light.

Adv. easily, readily, expertly, adroitly, smoothly, swimmingly, with no effort.

706. HINDRANCE.—*N.* prevention, obstruction, stoppage, interruption, interception, hindrance, embarrassment, constriction, restriction, restraint, etc., 751.

interference, interposition, obtrusion; discouragement, disapproval, disapprobation, opposition.

impediment, obstacle, obstruction, knot, snag, hitch, contretemps, stumbling block, lion in the path.

check; encumbrance; clog, brake, anchor; bit, snaffle, curb; drag, load, burden, onus, impedimenta; dead weight; lumber, pack; nightmare, incubus; stay, stop; preventive, prophylactic.

drawback, objection; difficulty, etc., 704; obstacle; ill-wind, head wind; trammel, tether.

damper, wet blanket, kill-joy, dog in the manger, usurper, interloper, opponent; filibusterer.

V. hinder, impede, filibuster, embarrass.

avert, keep off, stave off, ward off; obviate; turn aside, draw off, prevent, nip in the bud; retard, slacken, check, counteract, countercheck, preclude, debar, inhibit, restrict.

obstruct, stop, stay, bar, bolt, lock; block, barricade; dam up, put on the brake, put a stop to, interrupt, intercept, oppose, interfere, interpose.

encumber, cramp, hamper; clog, cumber, handicap; choke, saddle with, load with, overload, overwhelm, lumber, entrammel, trammel, incommode, discommode, discompose, corner.

thwart, frustrate, disconcert, balk, foil; circumvent, baffle, override, defeat, spoil, mar, clip the wings of, cripple, damp, dishearten, discountenance, undermine.

Adj. obstructive, intrusive, meddlesome; onerous, burdensome; cumbrous, cumbersome.

Adv. in the way, with everything against one, through all obstacles, under many difficulties.

707. AID.—*N.* aid, assistance, help, succor; support, lift, advance, furtherance, promotion.

patronage, auspices, countenance, favor, interest, advocacy.

sustenance, maintenance, nutrition, nourishment; manna in the wilderness, food, means, subsidy, bounty.

relief, rescue; ministry, ministration; supernatural aid; *deus ex machina* [L.].

supplies, re-enforcements, contingents, recruits, support, ally.

V. aid, assist, help, succor, lend a hand; contribute, subscribe to;

take by the hand, take in tow; relieve, rescue; set on one's legs, give new life to, be the making of; re-enforce, recruit; promote, further, forward, advance; speed, expedite, quicken, hasten.

support, sustain, uphold, prop, hold up, bolster.

nourish, nurture, nurse, cradle, dry-nurse, suckle, foster, cherish, cultivate.

serve; do service to, tender to, pander to, minister to; tend, attend, wait on; take care of; entertain, regale.

oblige, accommodate, consult the wishes of; humor, cheer, encourage.

second, stand by, back, back up; abet, work for, stick up for [*colloq.*], stick by, take up (*or* espouse) the cause of; advocate, countenance, patronize, smile upon, favor, befriend, side with.

Adj. aiding, auxiliary, adjuvant, helpful, subservient, accessory, accessory, subsidiary.

friendly, amicable, favorable, propitious, well disposed, neighborly, obliging, at one's beck.

Adv. in aid of, on (*or* in) behalf of, in favor of, in the name of, in furtherance of, on account of, for the sake of.

708. OPPOSITION.—*N.* opposition, antagonism, contrarieness, contrariety; contravention, counteraction; resistance, etc., 719; hindrance, restraint, etc., 751.

collision, conflict, discord, want of harmony; filibuster, clashing.

competition, rivalry, emulation, race, contest; tug of war.

V. oppose, counteract, withstand, etc. (*resist*), 719; hinder, restrain; obstruct, etc., 706; antagonize, cross, thwart, pit against, face, confront, cope with; protest (*or* vote) against; disfavor; contradict, contravene, belie.

encounter, meet, stem, breast, resist, grapple with, kick against the pricks; contend with (*or* against), do battle with (*or* against).

compete, emulate, rival; force out, drive one out of business.

Adj. adverse, antagonistic, oppugnant, contrary, at variance, at issue, at war with, in opposition, at daggers drawn.

unfavorable, unpropitious, unfriendly, hostile, inimical, cross.

competitive, emulous, cutthroat; in rivalry with, in friendly rivalry.

Adv. against, counter to, in conflict with, at cross-purposes. in spite, in despite, in defiance; in the teeth (*or* face) of; across; athwart.

709. CO-OPERATION.—*N.* co-operation, concert, concurrence, complicity, collusion; participation; union, combination.

association, alliance, joint stock, partnership, pool, gentleman's agreement; confederation, coalition, federation, fusion; logrolling; freemasonry.

unanimity, *esprit de corps* [F.], party spirit, school spirit; clanship, partisanship; concord.

V. co-operate, concur; conduce, combine, pool, unite one's efforts, pull together, stand shoulder to shoulder; act in concert, join forces, fraternize; conspire, concert.

side with, take sides with, go along with, join hands with, make common cause with, unite with, join with, take part with, cast in one's lot with; rally round.

participate, be a party to, lend oneself to; chip in [*colloq.*], bear part in, second, espouse a cause.

Adj. co-operating, in league, hand in glove with; favorable to, unopposed.

Adv. unanimously, as one man, shoulder to shoulder.

710. OPPONENT.—*N.* opponent, antagonist, adversary; opposition; assailant, enemy, etc., 891.

oppositionist, wrangler, disputant; filibuster, filibusterer, extremist, bitter-ender, irreconcilable, obstructionist.

malcontent; demagogue, reactionist; anarchist, Red.

rival, competitor, contestant: the field.

711. AUXILIARY.—*N.* auxiliary, recruit, assistant, help, helper, helpmate, helping hand; colleague, partner, confrere, co-operator, coadjutor, collaborator, associate, right hand, right-hand man.

ally; friend, etc., 890; confidant (*fem.* confidante), alter ego [L.], pal [*slang*], chum [*colloq.*], mate.

puppet, cat's-paw, creature, tool; satellite, adherent, parasite, dependent.

confederate; accomplice; accessory.

upholder, seconder, backer, supporter, abettor, advocate, partisan, champion, patron, friend at court, mediator.

friend in need, special providence, guardian angel, fairy god-mother, tutelary genius.

712. PARTY.—*N.* party, faction, denomination, class, communion, side, crew, team; band, horde, posse, phalanx; caste, family, clan.

community, body, fellowship, party spirit, solidarity, freemasonry; fraternity, sodality, brotherhood, sisterhood, sorority; fraternal order.

gang, tong [Chin.], bolsheviki, bolshevists, ring, machine, junto, cabal.

clique, knot, circle, set, coterie; club, casino.

corporation, corporate body, guild, company, partnership, firm, house; combine [*colloq.*], trust; holding company, merger.

society, association; institute, institution; union; trade-union;

league, syndicate, alliance, combination, coalition, federation, confederation, confederacy.

staff; cast, *dramatis personae* [L.].

V. unite, join, band together, club together, co-operate, etc., 709; associate, federate, federalize.

Adj. joint, federal, corporate, confederated, organized, leagued, syndicated; fraternal, Masonic, institutional, denominational; cliquish, cliquy.

Adv. side by side, hand in hand, shoulder to shoulder, in the same boat.

713. DISCORD.—**N.** discord, dissidence, dissonance, disagreement, jar, clash, break, shock.

variance, difference, dissension, misunderstanding, cross-purposes, odds, division, split, rupture, disruption, disunion, breach, schism, feud, faction.

poleemics; litigation, strife, warfare, outbreak, open rupture, declaration of war.

quarrel, dispute, tiff, bicker, squabble, altercation, words, high words, family jars.

broil, brawl, row [*colloq.*], racket, hubbub, imbroglia, fracas, scrimmage, rumpus [*colloq.*], squall, riot, disturbance, commotion.

subject of dispute, ground of quarrel, battleground, disputed point, bone of contention, apple of discord, question at issue.

V. disagree, clash, jar, conflict, misunderstand, live like cat and dog; differ; dissent, etc., 489.

quarrel, fall out, dispute, litigate; controvert, squabble, altercate, row [*colloq.*], wrangle, bicker, nag, spar, brawl.

split, break with; declare war, try conclusions, join issue, pick a quarrel; sow dissension, embroil, entangle, disunite, widen the breach; set (or pit) against.

Adj. discordant, dissident, out of tune, dissonant, harsh, grating, jangling, unmelodious; on bad terms, dissentient, unreconciled, unpacified; inconsistent, contradictory, incongruous.

quarrelsome, heated, unpacific, controversial, polemic, disputatious, factious.

at strife, at odds, at loggerheads, at daggers drawn, at variance, at issue, at cross-purposes, at sixes and sevens, embroiled, torn, disunited.

714. CONCORD.—**N.** concord, accord, harmony, homologue, correspondence, agreement, sympathy, response; union, unison, unity, peace, unanimity; happy family.

amity, etc. (*friendship*), 888; alliance, *entente cordiale* [F.], good understanding, conciliation, arbitration, reunion.

peacemaker, intercessor, interceder, mediator.

V. agree, accord, harmonize with, fraternize, go hand in hand, run parallel, concur, co-operate, pull together, sing in chorus. side with, sympathize with; go with, chime in with, fall in with; assent, etc., 488; reciprocate.

smooth, pour oil on the troubled waters, keep in good humor, meet halfway; mediate, intercede.

Adj. concordant, congenial; in accord, harmonious, united, cemented, allied, friendly, fraternal, conciliatory, of one mind.

Adv. unanimously, with one voice, in concert with, hand in hand.

715. DEFIANCE.—*N.* defiance, dare, defial; challenge; threat, etc., 909; war cry, war whoop.

V. defy, dare, beard, brave, set at defiance, set at naught, hurl defiance at; laugh to scorn; disobey, etc., 742; threaten; challenge.

Adj. defiant; rebellious, bold, insolent, reckless, contemptuous, greatly daring, regardless of consequences.

Adv. in the teeth of; under one's very nose; in open rebellion.

716. ATTACK.—*N.* attack, assault, onset, onslaught, charge. aggression, offense; incursion, inroad, invasion; irruption, outbreak; sally, sortie, raid, foray.

storm, storming, boarding, escalade; siege, investment, bombardment, cannonade, barrage; zero hour.

fire, volley, fusilade; sharpshooting, broadside, cross-fire.

thrust, lunge, pass, home thrust; cut.

assailant, aggressor, invader; sharpshooter, dead shot.

V. attack, assault, assail; set upon, pounce upon, fall upon, charge; enter the lists.

show fight, take the offensive; strike at, thrust at; aim (*or* deal) a blow at; be the aggressor, strike the first blow, fire the first shot; advance (*or* march) against, march upon, invade, harry.

close with, come to close quarters, bring to bay, come to blows.

fire upon, fire at, draw a bead on, shoot at, pop at, level at, open fire, pepper, bombard, shell, fire a volley.

besiege, beset, beleaguer, invest; sap, mine; storm, board, scale the walls, go over the top.

cut and thrust, bayonet, butt; kick, strike, etc., 276; horsewhip, whip.

Adj. aggressive, offensive; up in arms; amuck.

Adv. on the warpath; over the top; at bay.

717. DEFENSE.—*N.* defense, protection, guard, ward; guardianship.

self-defense, self-preservation; resistance, etc., 719.

safeguard, screen, fortification, bulwark, trench, mine, dugout;

moat, ditch, intrenchment; rampart, dike; parapet, battlement, bastion, redoubt, embankment, mound, bank, breastwork, earthwork, fieldwork; buttress, abutment, fence, wall, paling, palisade, stockade; barrier, barricade, boom; portcullis, barbed-wire entanglements.

stronghold, hold, fastness, asylum, keep, donjon, citadel, capitol, castle; tower, fortress, fort, barrack; blockhouse.

[protective devices] buffer, fender, cowcatcher, armor; mail, shield, buckler.

defender, protector, guardian, bodyguard, champion; knight-errant, paladin; garrison.

V. defend, guard, ward (*or* beat) off, shield, screen, shroud; garrison, man; fence, intrench, arm, accouter.

repel, parry, put to flight; hold (*or* keep) at bay; resist invasion, stand siege, stand (*or* act) on the defensive, show fight; stand one's ground, hold, stand in the gap.

Adj. defensive; armed, armed at all points (*or* to the teeth); panoplied, accoutered; iron-plated, ironclad; bulletproof, bombproof; protective.

Adv. on the defensive, in defense, in self-defense; at bay.

718. RETALIATION.—*N.* retaliation, reprisal, retort; counterstroke, counterblast; retribution.

requital, desert; tit for tat, give-and-take, blow for blow, an eye for an eye; boomerang.

recrimination, accusation; revenge, etc., 919; compensation.

V. retaliate, retort, turn upon; pay, pay off, pay back; cap, match; reciprocate, turn the tables upon, return the compliment; exchange blows; give and take, be quits, be even with; pay off old scores.

Adj. retaliatory, retaliative, retributive, recriminatory, reciprocal.

719. RESISTANCE.—*N.* resistance, stand, front, opposition, recalcitrance, repugnance, repulsion.

repulse, rebuff, snub.

insurrection, revolt, etc., 742; strike, lockout; boycott; riot.

V. resist; withstand; stand, stand firm (*or* fast, one's ground), stick it out [*colloq.*].

face, confront, breast the wave, stem the tide; grapple with; show a bold front, make a stand.

oppose, etc., 708; fly in the face of; withstand an attack, rise up in arms, strike, turn out, boycott; revolt, rebel; repel, repulse.

Adj. resistant, resistive, refractory, repugnant, recalcitrant, repulsive, repellent; up in arms.

unconquerable, stubborn, unconquered; indomitable, unyielding.

720. CONTENTION.—*N.* contention, strife, contest, struggle; belligerency, pugnacity, opposition.

controversy, polemics; debate, war of words, paper war, high words, quarrel, litigation.

competition, rivalry, match, race; athletics, athletic sports; games of skill.

conflict, skirmish; encounter, rencounter, rencontre, collision, affair, brush, fracas, etc. (*discord*), 713; clash of arms; tussle, scuffle, bout, broil, fray, affray, fight, battle, combat, action, engagement, joust, tournament, tourney; pitched battle; guerrilla (*or* irregular) warfare; death struggle, Armageddon.

duel, single combat, satisfaction, passage of arms, affair of honor; hostile meeting, appeal to arms.

V. contend, contest, strive, struggle, scramble, wrestle; spar, exchange blows, tussle, tilt, box, fence; skirmish, fight; wrangle; oppose, etc., 708; join issue.

compete (*or* cope, vie, race) with, emulate, rival; run a race.

Adj. contentious, combative, bellicose, belligerent, warlike, quarrelsome, pugnacious, pugilistic.

athletic, gymnastic, competitive, rival.

721. PEACE.—*N.* peace, amity, etc. (*friendship*), 888; harmony, concord, tranquillity, truce, pipe of peace, calumet.

piping time of peace, quiet life; neutrality; pacifism.

V. be at peace, keep the peace, make peace, pacify; be a pacifist.

Adj. pacific; peaceable, peaceful; calm, tranquil, untroubled, halcyon; bloodless; neutral, pacifistic.

722. WARFARE.—*N.* warfare, fighting, hostilities; war, arms, the sword, bloodshed; Mars.

appeal to arms (*or* the sword); ordeal (*or* wager) of battle; declaration of war.

battle array, campaign, crusade, expedition; warpath.

art of war, rules of war, the war game, tactics, strategy, generalship.

battle, conflict, etc. (*contention*), 720; service, campaigning, active service, tented field; war to the death (*or* knife).

war medal, military medal, Congressional Medal, Victoria Cross, V. C. [Eng.], *Croix de guerre* [F.], *Médaille militaire* [F.], Iron Cross [Ger.].

V. war, make war, go to war, declare war, wage war, arm, take up (*or* appeal to) arms; take the field, give battle, engage, fight, combat, contend, battle with.

serve; enroll, enlist; be on service (*or* active service), campaign;

smell powder, be under fire; be on the warpath, keep the field; take by storm; go over the top [*colloq.*]; sell one's life dearly.

Adj. armed, in (or under) arms, in battle array, in the field; embattled; battled.

warlike, belligerent, combative, bellicose, martial, military, militant; soldierly, chivalrous; civil, internecine; irregular, guerrilla.

Adv. in the thick of the fray, in the cannon's mouth; at the sword's point, at the point of the bayonet.

723. PACIFICATION.—*N.* pacification, conciliation, reconciliation, reconcilement; accommodation, arrangement, adjustment; terms, compromise; amnesty.

peace offering; olive branch; calumet, peace pipe.

truce, armistice; suspension of arms (or hostilities); truce of God; flag of truce, white flag.

V. pacify, tranquillize, compose, allay, reconcile, propitiate, placate, conciliate, meet halfway, hold out the olive branch, heal the breach, make peace, restore harmony, bring to terms.

raise a siege, sheathe the sword, bury the hatchet, lay down one's arms, turn swords into plowshares.

Adj. conciliatory, pacificatory.

724. MEDIATION.—*N.* mediation, mediatorship, intervention, interposition, interference, intercession; parley, negotiation, arbitration, good offices.

mediator, intercessor, peacemaker, negotiator, go-between, diplomatist, propitiator; umpire, arbitrator.

V. mediate, intercede, interpose, interfere, intervene; step in, negotiate; meet halfway; arbitrate, propitiate.

Adj. mediatory, propitiatory, diplomatic.

725. SUBMISSION.—*N.* submission, yielding, acquiescence, compliance, submissiveness, deference, nonresistance, obedience.

surrender, cession, capitulation, resignation, backdown [*colloq.*].

obeisance, homage, kneeling, genuflection, curtsy, kowtow [Chinese], salaam [Oriental], prostration.

V. submit, succumb, yield, defer to; bend, stoop; accede, resign oneself.

surrender, cede, capitulate, come to terms, lay down one's arms, strike one's flag, give way (or ground, in, up); obey.

yield obeisance, kneel to, bow to, pay homage to, cringe to, truckle to; kneel, bow submission, curtsy, kowtow [Chinese].

Adj. submissive, resigned, crouching, prostrate; unresisting, humble.

untenable, indefensible, insupportable, unsupportable.

726. COMBATANT.—*N.* combatant; belligerent, assailant, swashbuckler, duelist, swordsman; competitor, rival.

fighter, fighting man, prize fighter, pugilist, bruiser; gladiator.

soldier, warrior, brave, man at arms, guardsman, gendarme [F.]; campaigner, veteran; military man; knight; myrmidon, mercenary, irregular, free lance, franc-tireur; private, Tommy Atkins [Brit.], doughboy (*slang*), rank and file; sepoy [India], spearman, pikeman; archer, Bowman; musketeer, rifleman, sharpshooter, skirmisher; grenadier, fusilier, infantryman, foot soldier, chasseur, zouave, artilleryman, gunner, cannoneer, engineer; cavalryman, trooper, dragoon; cuirassier, hussar; lancer; recruit, rookie (*slang*), conscript, drafted man, enlisted man.

officer, etc. (*commander*). 745; subaltern, ensign, standard-bearer.

horse and foot; cavalry, horse, light horse; infantry, foot, rifles; artillery, horse artillery, field artillery, gunners; military train.

armed force, troops, soldiery, military, forces, the army, standing army, regulars, the line; militia, national guard, state guard, yeomanry, volunteers, minutemen [*Am. hist.*]; posse; guards, yeomen of the guard, beefeaters [Eng.], lifeguards, household troops, bodyguard.

levy, draft; raw levies, awkward squad.

army, army corps; division, column, wing, detachment, garrison, flying column, brigade, regiment, battalion, squadron, company, battery, section, platoon, squad; picket, guard, legion, phalanx, cohort.

navy, first line of defense, wooden walls, naval forces, fleet, flotilla, armada, squadron; man-of-war's man, etc. (*sailor*), 269; marines.

man-of-war, line-of-battle ship, ship of the line, battleship, warship, ironclad, war vessel, superdreadnought, dreadnought, cruiser; torpedo boat, destroyer, gunboat, submarine, submersible, U-boat [Ger.]; submarine chaser, monitor; frigate, sloop of war, corvet, flagship; privateer; troopship, transport, tender.

airplane, hydroplane, seaplane, flying boat; glider; dive-bomber, bomber, Flying Fortress; dirigible, blimp [*cant*]; zeppelin, etc. (*aeronautics*), 273.

727. ARMS.—*N.* arms; arm, weapon, deadly weapon; armament; armor.

side arms, sword, cold steel, naked steel, steel, blade; broadsword, saber, cutlass, scimitar, rapier, foil, dagger, poniard, dirk, stiletto, bowie knife, bayonet.

ax, battle-ax, poleax, halberd, tomahawk, bill, partisan.

spear, lance, pike, assagai, javelin, dart, arrow; harpoon, boomerang; oxgoad, ankus.

club, war club, mace, truncheon, staff, bludgeon, cudgel, shillelagh, quarterstaff; billy, life preserver, blackjack.

bow, crossbow, long bow; catapult, sling.

firearms; gun, piece; artillery, ordnance; park, battery; cannon, fieldpiece, field gun, siege gun, mortar, howitzer, pompom, seventy-five [*French rapid-fire 75-mm. field gun*]; Lewis gun.

small arms; musketry; musket, firelock, fowling piece, rifle, carbine, blunderbuss, matchlock, arquebus, shotgun, breechloader, muzzle-loader, magazine rifle, automatic pistol, automatic, revolver, repeater; shooting iron (*slang*), six-shooter [*colloq.*], gun [*colloq. for revolver or pistol*], pistol.

missile, bolt, projectile, shot, ball, slug; grape, shrapnel, grenade, shell, bomb, depth bomb, smoke bomb, gas bomb; bullet; dum-dum (*or explosive, expanding*) bullet; torpedo.

ammunition; powder, powder and shot; explosive; gunpowder; dynamite, cordite; cartridge; poison gas, mustard gas, chlorine gas, tear gas, etc.

728. ARENA.—*N.* arena, field, platform; scene of action, theater, walk, course; hustings; stage, boards, amphitheater,

coliseum, colosseum; hippodrome, circus, race course, turf, cockpit, bear garden, gymnasium, ring, lists; campus, playing field, playground.

battlefield, battleground, field of battle; no man's land [*First World War*]; theater (*or* seat) of war.

729. COMPLETION.—*N.* completion; accomplishment, achievement, fulfillment, performance, execution; dispatch, consummation, culmination; finish, conclusion; limit, close, finale, denouement, issue, upshot, result.

V. complete, perfect, effect, accomplish, achieve, compass, consummate, bring to maturity (*or* perfection); elaborate.

do, execute, make, work out, enact, dispatch, knock off [*colloq.*], finish off, dispose of, perform, discharge, fulfill, realize; carry out (*or* into effect).

do thoroughly, not do by halves, drive home; carry through, deliver the goods [*colloq.*].

finish, bring to a close, wind up, clinch, seal, put the last (*or* finishing) touch to; crown, crown all; cap.

Adj. conclusive, final, crowning, exhaustive, complete, mature, perfect, consummate, thorough.

Adv. to crown all, as a last stroke, as a fitting climax.

730. NONCOMPLETION.—*N.* noncompletion, nonfulfillment, nonperformance, neglect, etc., 460; shortcoming, incompleteness; drawn battle, drawn game.

V. leave unfinished, leave undone, neglect, etc., 460; let alone, let slip; lose sight of.

fall short of, do things by halves, hang fire; collapse.

Adj. incomplete, uncompleted, unfinished, unaccomplished, unperformed, unexecuted; sketchy; sterile.

Adv. without (*or* lacking) the final touches.

731. SUCCESS.—*N.* success, successfulness; progress; advance; good fortune, prosperity, etc., 734; profit.

trump card; hit, stroke, master stroke; ten-strike [*colloq.*]; checkmate; prize.

mastery, advantage over; upper hand, whip hand; ascendancy, conquest, victory, walkover [*colloq.*], triumph.

victor, conqueror, master, champion, winner; master of the situation (*or* position).

V. succeed, be successful, gain one's end (*or* ends); crown with success; gain (*or* attain, carry, secure) a point *or* an object; get here [*slang*]; manage to, contrive to; accomplish, effect; come off successfully, take (*or* carry) by storm; gain the day (*or* prize, palm); carry all before one, score a success.

make progress, etc. (*advance*), 282; win (*or* make, work) one's

way; speed; turn to account, prosper, etc., 734; strike oil [*slang*] make one's fortune.

triumph, be triumphant, gain a victory (*or* an advantage); surmount (*or* overcome) a difficulty, stem the torrent, weather the storm, master; distance, surpass, win.

defeat, conquer, discomfit, vanquish, overcome, overthrow, overpower, overmaster, outwit, outdo, outmaneuver, outgeneral, checkmate, beat, rout, floor, worst, lick to a frazzle [*colloq.*]; settle [*colloq.*], do for [*colloq.*], subdue, subjugate, reduce.

quell, silence, put down, confound, nonplus, baffle, circumvent, elude; drive to the wall.

avail, answer, answer the purpose; prevail, take effect, do, turn out well, take [*colloq.*], tell, bear fruit.

Adj. **successful**; prosperous, etc., 734; triumphant, crowned with success, victorious; unbeaten.

Adv. **successfully**, with flying colors, in triumph, swimmingly.

732. FAILURE.—*N.* failure, unsuccess, nonsuccess, nonfulfillment; labor in vain, no go [*colloq.*], inefficacy; vain attempt; frustration, disappointment.

blunder, error, etc., 495; fault, omission, miss, oversight, slip, trip, stumble; step, *faux pas* [F.]; scrape, mess, muddle, botch, fiasco.

mishap, etc. (*misfortune*), 735; split, collapse, smash, blow, explosion.

repulse, rebuff, defeat, rout, overthrow, discomfiture; beating, drubbing; subjugation, checkmate.

fall, downfall, ruin, perdition, wreck; deathblow; bankruptcy.

V. **fail**, be unsuccessful, make vain efforts, labor in vain; flunk [*colloq.*]; bring to naught, make nothing of, fall short of, go to the wall [*colloq.*], lick the dust; be defeated, have the worst of it, lose the day, lose; succumb.

miss, miss one's aim (*or* the mark), slip, trip, stumble, blunder, miscarry.

flounder, falter, limp, halt, hobble, fall, tumble, run aground, split upon a rock, break down, sink, drown, founder, come to grief.

come to nothing, end in smoke; flat out [*colloq.*]; fall through, hang fire, flash in the pan, collapse, go to wrack and ruin.

Adj. **unsuccessful**, successless, at fault; unfortunate, etc., 735; abortive, sterile, fruitless, bootless; ineffectual, ineffective, inefficient, lame, insufficient, unavailing.

stranded, aground, grounded, swamped, wrecked, shipwrecked, foundered, capsized.

undone, lost, ruined, broken, bankrupt, played out; done up,

done for [*colloq.*]; broken down, overborne, overwhelmed; all up with [*colloq.*].

frustrated, thwarted, crossed, disconcerted; unhorsed, hard hit, stultified, befooled, dished [*colloq.*], foiled, defeated, victimized, sacrificed.

Adv. to little or no purpose, in vain.

733. TROPHY.—*N.* trophy; medal, prize, palm, laurel, laurels, bays, crown, chaplet, wreath; eulogy, citation; scholarship; garland; triumphal arch; war medal, etc., 722; Carnegie medal, Nobel prize; blue ribbon; decoration, etc., 877.

734. PROSPERITY.—*N.* prosperity, welfare, well-being; affluence, etc. (*wealth*), 803; success, etc., 731; luck, good fortune, good luck, blessings, godsend; bed of roses; fat of the land.

upstart, parvenu, *nouveau riche* [F.], mushroom.

V. prosper, thrive, flourish, swim with the tide: rise (*or* get on) in the world; light on one's feet; bask in the sunshine; have a run of luck; make one's fortune, feather one's nest, make one's pile [*slang*].

flower, blossom, bloom, fructify, bear fruit; fatten, batten.

Adj. prosperous, thriving, well off, well to do, at one's ease; rich, etc., 803; fortunate, lucky; palmy, halcyon.

auspicious, propitious, providential.

Adv. prosperously, swimmingly; as good luck would have it.

735. ADVERSITY.—*N.* adversity, evil, etc., 619; failure, etc., 732; bad (*or* ill, evil, adverse, hard) fortune *or* luck, frowns of fortune; broken fortunes; slough of despond; evil day, hard times, rainy day, cloud, gathering clouds, ill-wind; affliction, trouble, hardship, curse, blight, load, pressure, humiliation.

misfortune, mishap, mischance, misadventure, disaster, calamity, catastrophe; accident, casualty, blow, trial, sorrow, visitation, infliction, reverse, check, setback, contretemps [F.].

downfall, fall; losing game; ruin, undoing, extremity.

V. come to grief, go downhill, go to wrack and ruin, go to the dogs [*colloq.*]; fall, decay, sink, decline, go down in the world; have seen better days; be all up with [*colloq.*].

Adj. unfortunate, unblest, unhappy, unlucky, unprosperous, hoodooed [*colloq.*], luckless, hapless, out of luck; under a cloud; badly off; in adverse circumstances; poor, etc., 804; decayed, undone, on the road to ruin.

ill-fated, ill-starred, ill-omened; devoted, doomed; inauspicious, ominous, sinister, unpropitious, unfavorable.

adverse, untoward; disastrous, calamitous, ruinous, dire, deplorable.

Adv. from bad to worse, out of the frying pan into the fire.

736. MEDIOCRITY.—*N.* mediocrity, golden mean, moderation; moderate (*or* average) circumstances; respectability. middle classes, *bourgeoisie* [F.].

V. strike the golden mean; preserve a middle course.

jog on, get along [*colloq.*], get on tolerably (*or* respectably).

Adj. middling, so-so, fair, medium, moderate, mediocre, ordinary

Adv. with nothing to brag about.

II. INTERSOCIAL VOLITION¹

737. AUTHORITY.—*N.* authority; influence, patronage, power, prestige, prerogative, jurisdiction.

right, divine right, authoritativeness, royalty, absolutism, despotism, tyranny.

command, empire, sway, rule; dominion, domination; sovereignty, supremacy, suzerainty, kingship; lordship, headship, leadership, mastership, government, dictation, control, hold, grasp; grip, iron sway, rod of empire.

reign, dynasty, administration; dictatorship, protectorate, presidency, presidentship, consulship, magistracy.

Governments: empire; monarchy; limited (*or* constitutional) monarchy; aristocracy; oligarchy, democracy, republic; triumvirate; autocracy; dictatorship, totalitarian state.

representative government, constitutional government, home rule, dominion rule [Brit.], colonial government; self-government, autonomy, self-determination; republicanism, federalism; socialism; communism; authoritarianism; totalitarianism; bureaucracy; martial law; feudal system, feudalism.

state, realm, commonwealth, country, power, body politic.

ruler, person in authority, lord, etc., 745; judicature, etc., 965; cabinet, etc. (*council*), 696; seat of government, headquarters.

V. authorize, empower, etc., 760; warrant, dictate.

rule, sway, command, control, administer, govern, direct, lead, preside over, be at the head of, reign.

dominate, have the upper (*or* whip) hand; preponderate, boss [*colloq.*]; override, overrule, overawe; lord it over, keep under, bend to one's will, have it all one's own way, be master of the situation, take the lead, lay down the law.

Adj. ruling, regnant, dominant, paramount, supreme, predominant, preponderant, in the ascendant, influential; imperious, dictatorial, peremptory; authoritative, executive, administrative, official, gubernatorial, bureaucratic, departmental.

sovereign; regal, royal, royalist, monarchical, kingly; dynastic, imperial, autocratic; oligarchic, democratic, republican.

¹Implying the action of the will of one mind over the will of another.

Adv. in the name of, by the authority of, at one's command, in virtue of, under the auspices of.

738. [Absence of authority] **LAXITY**.—*N.* laxity; laxness, looseness, slackness; toleration, lenity, etc., 740; relaxation; freedom, etc., 748.

anarchy, interregnum; misrule, license, insubordination, mob rule, mob law, lynch law, nihilism, reign of violence.

Deprivation of power: dethronement, impeachment, deposition, abdication; usurpation.

V. be lax, hold a loose rein; give the reins to, give rope enough, give free rein to; tolerate; relax; misrule.

have one's fling, act without authority, act on one's own responsibility, usurp authority.

dethrone, depose; abdicate.

Adj. lax, loose; slack, remiss, negligent, etc., 460; weak.

relaxed, licensed, unbridled; anarchic or anarchical, nihilistic; unauthorized.

739. **SEVERITY**.—*N.* severity; strictness, harshness, rigor, stringency, austerity, inclemency; arrogance, etc., 885.

arbitrary power; absolutism, despotism; dictatorship, autocracy, tyranny, domination, oppression, assumption, usurpation; inquisition, reign of terror, iron rule, coercion, etc., 744; martial law.

bureaucracy, red-tapism, officialism.

tyrant, disciplinarian, martinet, stickler, despot, autocrat, oppressor, inquisitor, extortioner.

V. arrogate, assume, usurp, take liberties; domineer, bully, tyrannize, put on the screw, be hard upon, ill-treat, rule with a rod of iron, oppress, override, trample under foot, ride roughshod over; coerce, etc., 744.

Adj. severe, strict, hard, harsh, dour [Scot.], rigid, stern, rigorous, uncompromising, exacting, searching, inexorable, inflexible, abdurate, austere, relentless, stringent, strict, strait-laced, peremptory, absolute, arbitrary, imperative, coercive, tyrannical, extortionate, oppressive, cruel, arrogant; formal, punctilious.

Adv. with a high (or strong, tight, heavy) hand.

740. **MILDNESS**.—*N.* mildness, lenity, moderation, temperateness; tolerance, toleration, mildness, gentleness; favor; indulgence, clemency, mercy, forbearance, quarter, compassion, etc., 744.

V. be lenient, tolerate, bear with; spare the vanquished, give quarter; indulge, spoil.

Adj. lenient, mild, gentle, tolerant, indulgent, easy, moderate, complaisant, easygoing; clement, compassionate, forbearing; long-suffering.

741. COMMAND.—*N.* command, order, ordinance, act, fiat, bidding, word, call, beck, nod; direction, injunction, charge, instructions; dispatch, message.

demand, exaction, imposition, requisition, claim, requirement, ultimatum; request, etc., 765.

decree, dictate, dictation, mandate, precept; prescript, writ, ordination, bull, edict, dispensation, prescription, enactment, law, act; warrant, passport, summons, subpoena, citation; word of command, order of the day.

V. command, order, decree, enact, ordain, dictate, direct, give orders, issue a command; call to order; assume the command.

prescribe, set, appoint, mark out; set (*or* prescribe, impose) a task; set to work.

bid, enjoin, charge, instruct; require, demand, exact, impose tax.

claim, lay claim to, reclaim.

cite, summon, call for, send for; subpoena; beckon.

Adj. commanding, authoritative, imperative, decisive, final.

Adv. in a commanding tone; by a stroke (*or* dash) of the pen; by order.

742. DISOBEDIENCE.—*N.* disobedience, insubordination, contumacy; infraction, infringement, violation.

revolt, rebellion, mutiny, outbreak, rising, uprising, insurrection, riot, tumult, strike.

sedition, treason; lese majesty; defection, secession, revolution, bolshevism.

insurgent, mutineer, rebel, traitor, communist, Fenian, Sinn Féiner, Red, Bolshevist, seceder, Secessionist [*esp.*, U. S. hist.] *or* Secesh [*colloq. or slang*, U. S.]; apostate, renegade, anarchist.

V. disobey, violate, infringe; shirk, slack; defy, set at defiance, run riot, take the law into one's own hands; kick over the traces, refuse to support, bolt [*politics*].

resist, strike, rise, rise in arms; secede, mutiny, rebel.

Adj. disobedient, unruly, ungovernable; insubordinate, restive, refractory, defiant, contumacious; recusant, recalcitrant.

lawless, riotous, mutinous, seditious, insurgent, revolutionary.

743. OBEDIENCE.—*N.* obedience, observance, compliance, submission, subjection; nonresistance, passivity, resignation, submissiveness, ductility, obsequiousness, servility.

allegiance, loyalty, fealty, homage, deference, devotion; constancy, fidelity.

V. obey, submit, etc., 725; comply, do one's bidding, attend to orders, serve faithfully (*or* loyally, devotedly, without question), be resigned to, be submissive to; serve, etc., 746; play second fiddle

Adj. **obedient**, law-abiding, complying, compliant; loyal, faithful, devoted; under beck and call, under control.

resigned, passive; submissive, etc., 725; unresisting, pliant.

Adv. as you please, if you please; in compliance with, in obedience to.

744. COMPULSION.—*N.* **compulsion**, coercion, constraint; restraint, etc., 751; enforcement, draft, conscription; eminent domain.

force; brute (*or* main, physical) force; the sword; mob law, martial law.

necessity, etc., 601; spur of necessity, Hobson's choice.

V. **compel**, force, make, drive, dragoon, coerce, constrain, enforce, necessitate, oblige.

extort, wring from, force upon, drag into; bind, pin down; require; tax, put in force; commandeering; restrain, etc., 751.

Adj. **compelling**, coercive, inexorable, compulsory, obligatory, stringent, peremptory, binding.

Adv. **forcibly**, by force, by force of arms; on compulsion, perforce, under protest, in spite of, in one's teeth; against one's will.

745. MASTER.—*N.* **master**, lord, commander, commandant, captain, chief, chieftain; paterfamilias [*Rom. law*], patriarch; sahib [*India*], head, senior, governor, ruler, dictator, leader, director, boss; sachem, sagamore.

potentate; liege, liege lord, suzerain, overlord, sovereign, monarch, crowned head, emperor, king, majesty, protector, president; autocrat, despot, tyrant, oligarch, dictator.

caesar, kaiser, czar, sultan, caliph, mogul, great mogul, mikado, inca; prince, duke, etc. (*nobility*), 875; archduke, doge; maharaja, raja, emir, nizam, nawab [*Indian ruling chiefs*].

empress, queen, sultana, czarina, princess, infanta, duchess, maharani, rani [*both Hindu*], begum [*Moham.*].

regent, viceroy, khedive, pasha, bey, mandarin.

the authorities, the powers that be, the government; staff, official, man in office, person in authority.

Military authorities: marshal, field marshal, generalissimo; commander in chief, general, brigadier general, brigadier, lieutenant general, major general, colonel, lieutenant colonel, major, captain, lieutenant, sublieutenant; officer, staff officer, aide-de-camp, adjutant, ensign, cornet, cadet, subaltern; noncommissioned officer; sergeant, top sergeant, corporal.

Civil authorities: mayor, prefect, chancellor, magistrate, syndic; burgomaster, seneschal, alderman, warden, constable.

Naval authorities: admiral, admiralty; commodore, captain, commander, lieutenant; skipper, master, mate.

746. SERVANT.—*N.* **servant**, retainer, follower, henchman, servitor, domestic, menial, help [*local*], employee; attaché [*F.*], official.

subject, liege, liegeman.

retinue, suite, cortege, staff, court; office force, clerical staff, clerical force, workers, associate workers, employees, the help.

attendant, squire, usher, apprentice; page, buttons [*colloq.*]; trainbearer, cup-bearer; waiter, butler, lackey, footman, flunky [*colloq.*]; boy [*any colored male servant, as in the Orient, South Africa, etc.*]; valet, equerry, groom, jockey, hostler or ostler, orderly, messenger, caddie; secretary, stenographer, clerk, agent, underling, understrapper; man.

maid, maidservant; girl, help [*local*], handmaid, lady's maid, nurse, ayah [*India*], nursemaid; cook, scullion, Cinderella; general servant [*Brit.*], general-housework maid [*U. S.*], general [*colloq.*]; washerwoman, laundress, charwoman.

dependent, hanger-on, satellite, parasite, protégé [*F.*], ward, hireling, mercenary, puppet, creature; serf, vassal, thrall, slave, Negro, helot; bondsman, bondswoman; bondslave; villein [*hist.*], churl [*hist.*].

V. serve, minister to, help, co-operate; wait (*or attend, dance attendance*) upon; squire, valet, tend, do for [*colloq.*].

Adj. serviceable, useful, helpful, co-operative; at one's call.

servile, slavish, subject, thrall, bond; subservient, obsequious, base, fawning, truckling, sycophantic, parasitic, cringing.

747. [Insignia of authority] SCEPTER.—*N.* Regal: scepter, orb; pall; robes of state, ermine, purple; crown, coronet, diadem; triple plume; flail [*Egyptian*]; signet seal.

Ecclesiastical: tiara, triple crown; ring, keys; miter, crozier, crook, staff; cardinal's hat; bishop's apron (*or sleeves, lawn, gaiters*), fillet.

Military: epaulet, star, bar, eagle, crown [*Brit.*], oak leaf, Sam Browne belt; chevron, stripe.

caduceus; Mercury's staff (*or rod, wand*); mace, fasces, ax, truncheon, staff, baton, wand, rod; flag, etc. (*insignia*), 550; regalia; toga, mantle; decoration, title, etc., 877; portfolio.

throne, divan; woolsack [*seat of English Lord Chancellor in the House of Lords*], chair, seat, dais.

talisman, amulet, charm, sign.

748. FREEDOM.—*N.* freedom, liberty, independence; license, indulgence.

scope, range, latitude, play, free play (*or scope*), swing, full swing, elbowroom, margin, rope, wide berth.

franchise; prerogative, etc., 924.

freeman, freedman, citizen, denizen.

immunity, exemption; emancipation, etc., 750; right, privilege.

autonomy, self-government; free trade; self-determination, non-interference; Monroe Doctrine [*U. S.*].

independent, free lance, freethinker, free trader.

V. be free, have scope (*or one's own way*), do what one likes, go at large, feel at home, stand on one's rights.

free, liberate, set free, etc., 750; give the reins to; make free of, enfranchise.

Adj. free, independent, at large, loose, scot-free; unconstrained,

unconfined, unchecked, unhindered, unobstructed, uncontrolled, ungoverned, unchained, unshackled, unfettered, unbridled, uncurbed, unmuzzled, unvanquished.

unrestricted, unlimited, unconditional; absolute; with unlimited power (*or* opportunity); discretionary.

unbiased, unprejudiced, uninfluenced; spontaneous.

free and easy, at ease, at one's ease; quite at home.

exempt, immune, freed, freeborn; autonomous, freehold.

gratuitous, gratis, etc., 815; for nothing, for love.

Adv. freely, at will, with no restraint.

749. SUBJECTION.—*N.* subjection; dependence, subordination; thrall, thralldom, subjugation, bondage, serfdom; feudalism, vassalage, slavery, enslavement; conquest.

service; servitude, employ, tutelage, constraint, yoke, submission, obedience.

V. be subject, be at the mercy of, depend upon; fall a prey to, fall under, play second fiddle; serve, etc., 746; obey, etc., 743; submit, etc., 725.

subjugate, subject, tame, break in; master, tread down, weigh down, keep under, enthrall, enslave, lead captive, rule, etc., 737; hold in bondage (*or* leading strings).

Adj. subject, dependent, subordinate; feudal, feudatory; under control; in leading strings, in harness; servile, slavish, enslaved, downtrodden; henpecked; under one's thumb, tied to one's apron strings, at one's beck and call; liable.

Adv. under; under orders (*or* command), at one's orders.

750. LIBERATION.—*N.* liberation, disengagement, release, emancipation, Emancipation Proclamation; enfranchisement, manumission; discharge, dismissal.

deliverance, etc., 672; redemption, extrication, acquittance, absolution, acquittal, escape.

V. liberate, free, set free, emancipate, release; enfranchise, manumit; demobilize, disband, discharge, dismiss; let go, let loose, let out, deliver, etc., 672; absolve, acquit.

unfetter, untie, loose, loosen, relax; unbolt, unbar, unhand, unbind, unchain, disengage, disentangle; clear, extricate; reprieve.

Adj. liberated, freed; foot-loose, one's own master.

Adv. at large, at liberty; adrift.

751. RESTRAINT.—*N.* restraint; hindrance, etc., 706; coercion, compulsion, constraint, repression; discipline, control; limitation, restriction, protection, monopoly; prohibition, economic pressure.

confinement, durance, duress; imprisonment, incarceration, thrall, thralldom, limbo, captivity; blockade.

keep, care, charge, custody, ward.

repressionist, monopolist, protectionist.

V. restrain, check, restrict, debar, hinder, constrain, coerce, compel, curb, harness, control; hold in leash, withhold, repress, suppress, keep under; smother, pull in, rein in, hold, prohibit.

fasten, enchain, fetter, shackle, trammel; bridle, muzzle, gag, pinion, manacle, handcuff, hobble, bind, swathe, swaddle; tether, picket, tie, secure.

confine, shut up (*or in*), lock up, box up, bottle up, cork up, seal up, blockade, hem in, bolt in, wall in, rail in; impound, pen, coop; inclose, cage, imprison, immure, incarcerate, entomb; put in irons, cast into prison.

arrest, take into custody; take (*or make*) prisoner, lead captive, send to prison, commit; give in charge (*or custody*).

Adj. restrained, constrained, repressive, suppressive; imprisoned, pent up, wedged in; on parole; doing time [*colloq. or slang*], in custody.

stiff, narrow, prudish, strait-laced, hidebound.

Adv. under restraint (*or* lock and key, hatches), under discipline; in prison, in jail, in durance vile, in confinement; behind bars, in captivity, under arrest.

752. [Means of restraint] **PRISON**.—*N.* prison, prisonhouse; jail, cage, coop, den, cell; stronghold, fortress, keep, donjon, dungeon, Bastille, penitentiary, state prison, lockup, station house, station [*colloq.*], pen [*also slang for penitentiary*], pound; penal settlement; workhouse [U. S.; *in England, a workhouse is a poorhouse*], reformatory, reform school.

Restraining devices: shackle, bond, gyve, fetter, irons, pinion, manacle, handcuff, straight jacket, stocks, pillory; vise, bandage, splint, strap; yoke, collar, halter, harness; muzzle, gag, bit, curb, snaffle, bridle; rein, reins, lines [U. S. and dial. Eng.], ribbons [*colloq.*]; tether, picket, band, chain, cord.

bar, bolt, lock, padlock; rail, paling, palisade; wall, fence, barrier, barricade.

drag, brake, check, etc. (*hindrance*), 706.

753. **KEEPER**.—*N.* keeper, custodian, ranger, gamekeeper, warder, jailer, turnkey, castellan, guard; watch, watchdog, watchman, concierge [F.], sentry, sentinel; coastguard.

escort, bodyguard; convoy.

guardian, protector, governor; duenna, governess, nurse.

754. **PRISONER**.—*N.* prisoner, convict, captive, close prisoner.

V. stand committed; be imprisoned.

Adj. imprisoned, in prison, in custody, in charge, behind bars, under lock and key, under hatches.

755. [Vicarious authority] **COMMISSION**.—*N.* commission,

delegation; consignment, assignment; proxy, power of attorney, deputation, legation, mission, embassy; agency.

errand, charge, brevet, diploma, permit.

appointment, nomination, charter; ordination; installation, inauguration, investiture; accession, coronation, enthronement.

V. commission, delegate, depute; consign, assign, commit, charge, intrust, authorize.

accredit, engage, hire, bespeak, appoint, name, nominate, return; ordain, install, induct, inaugurate, invest, crown; enroll, enlist; employ, empower.

Adv. instead of, in one's stead, in one's place; as proxy for.

756. ANNULMENT.—*N.* annulment, nullification, cancellation, abrogation, revocation, repeal.

dismissal, *congé* [F.], sack [*slang*], deposition, dethronement; disestablishment, disendowment.

countermand, repudiation, retractation, recantation; abolition, abolishment; dissolution.

V. annul, cancel, destroy, abolish, abrogate, revoke, repeal, rescind, reverse, retract, recall; overrule, override; set aside; disannul, dissolve, quash, nullify, nol-pros [*law, short for nolle prosequi*], disestablish; countermand, counterorder, throw overboard.

disclaim, deny, ignore, repudiate; recant, break off.

dismiss, discard; turn out, cast off (*or* adrift, aside, away); send off, send away, discharge, get rid of, bounce [*slang*]; fire, sack [*both slang*].

cashier, oust, unseat, dethrone, depose, unfrock, strike off the roll, disbar.

757. RESIGNATION.—*N.* resignation, retirement, abdication; renunciation, retractation, retraction, disclaimer, abandonment, relinquishment.

V. resign, give up, throw up, lay down, abjure, renounce, forego, disclaim, retract, deny, desert.

vacate, abdicate, retire, tender (*or* hand in) one's resignation.

758. CONSIGNEE.—*N.* consignee, trustee, nominee; committee.

functionary, curator; treasurer, etc., 801; agent, factor, steward, bailiff, clerk, secretary, attorney, solicitor, proctor, broker, underwriter, commission agent, factotum, caretaker, employee; servant, etc., 746.

negotiator, go-between; middleman.

delegate, commissioner; emissary, envoy, messenger.

diplomatist, diplomat, ambassador, plenipotentiary, diplomatic agent, representative, resident, consul, legate, etc., 534; attaché [F.].

salesman, traveler, traveling salesman, commercial traveler, drummer, traveling man.

759. DEPUTY.—*N.* deputy, substitute, proxy, delegate, representative, alternate; vice-president.

regent, vicegerent, viceroy, minister, premier, chancellor, provost, warden, lieutenant, consul, ambassador; delegate, etc., 758.

team, eight, nine, eleven; captain, champion.

V. represent, stand for, appear for, hold a brief for, answer for; stand in the shoes of; stand in the stead of.

delegate, depute, empower, commission, substitute, accredit.

Adj. acting, vice, viceregal; accredited to; delegated, representative.

Adv. in behalf of, in the place of, as representing, by proxy.

760. PERMISSION.—*N.* permission, leave, allowance, sufferance, tolerance, toleration, connivance; liberty, law, license, concession, grace; indulgence, favor, dispensation, exemption, release; authorization, accordance, admission.

permit, warrant, sanction, authority, pass, passport; license, carte blanche [F], grant, charter, patent.

V. permit, let, allow, admit; suffer, tolerate, recognize; concede, etc., 762; accord, vouchsafe, favor, humor, gratify, indulge, wink at, connive at.

grant, empower, charter, enfranchise, privilege, license, authorize, warrant, sanction; intrust, commission.

absolve, release, exonerate, dispense with.

Adj. permitted, permissible, allowable, lawful, legitimate, legal, legalized, chartered, unforbidden.

Adv. by (or with) leave, under favor of, by all means.

761. PROHIBITION.—*N.* prohibition, inhibition; veto, interdict, interdiction, injunction, embargo, ban, taboo, proscription, restriction; contraband; forbidden fruit; Volstead Act, 18th amendment [all U. S.].

V. prohibit, inhibit, forbid, disallow; bar, debar, hinder, restrain, etc., 751. withhold, limit, circumscribe, clip the wings of, restrict; interdict, taboo, proscribe; exclude, shut out.

Adj. prohibitive, prohibitory; proscriptive; restrictive, exclusive.

prohibited, unlicensed, contraband, taboo, illegal, unauthorized.

762. CONSENT.—*N.* consent; assent, etc., 488; acquiescence, approval, compliance, agreement, concession, accession, acknowledgment, acceptance; permit, etc. (*permission*), 760; promise, etc., 768.

settlement, adjustment, ratification, confirmation.

V. consent; assent, etc., 488; yield assent, admit, allow, con-

cede, grant, yield; acknowledge, give consent, comply with, acquiesce, agree to, accede, accept, close with, satisfy, settle, come to terms; deign, vouchsafe, promise.

Adj. willing, compliant, agreeable [*colloq.*], eager.

763. OFFER.—*N.* offer, proffer, tender, bid, overture, proposal, proposition; motion, invitation, offering.

V. offer, proffer, present, tender; bid; propose, move, make a motion, start, invite, place at one's disposal; make possible, put forward, press, urge upon, hold out.

volunteer, come forward, be a candidate, offer (*or* present) oneself, stand for, bid for; seek; be at one's service.

Adj. in the market, for sale, to let, disengaged, on hire; at one's disposal.

764. REFUSAL.—*N.* refusal, rejection, denial, declension, flat (*or* point-blank) refusal; repulse, rebuff; discountenance, disapprobation.

negation, abnegation, protest, renunciation, disclaimer; dissent, etc., 489; revocation, annulment.

V. refuse, reject, deny, decline, turn down [*slang*], dissent, etc., 489; negative, withhold one's assent, grudge, begrudge; stand aloof, be deaf to, turn one's back upon, discountenance, forswear, set aside.

resist, repel, repulse, rebuff, deny oneself, discard, repudiate, rescind, disclaim, protest.

Adj. uncomplying, deaf to, noncompliant, unconsenting; recusant, dissentient.

Adv. on no account, not for the world, not on your life! [*colloq.*].

765. REQUEST.—*N.* request, requisition; claim, demand, etc., 741; petition, suit, prayer, solicitation, invitation, entreaty, importunity, supplication, invocation.

motion, overture, application, canvass, address, appeal, imprecation; proposal, proposition.

V. request, ask, beg, crave, sue, pray, petition, solicit, canvass, invite, beg leave, beg a boon, apply to, call to, call for; make a request, make application, claim, demand; offer up prayers.

entreat, beseech, plead, supplicate, implore; conjure, adjure; apostrophize, cry to, kneel to, appeal to; invoke, evoke; press, urge, importune, dun, clamor for, cry aloud, cry for help.

Adj. importunate, clamorous, urgent, solicitous; cap in hand.

Adv. please, prithee, do, pray; be so good as, be good enough; have the goodness, vouchsafe, will you, I pray thee, if you please.

766. [Negative request] DEPRECATION.—*N.* deprecation, expostulation; intercession, mediation, protest, remonstrance.

V. deprecate, protest, expostulate, enter a protest, remonstrate.

Adj. deprecatory, expostulatory, intercessory.

unsought, unbesought; unasked.

767. PETITIONER.—*N.* petitioner, solicitor, applicant, suppliant, supplicant, suitor, candidate, claimant, aspirant, competitor, bidder; place hunter.

salesman, drummer, etc., 758; canvasser.

beggar, mendicant, panhandler [*slang*], cadger.

hotel runner, runner [*both cant*], steerer [*colloq.*], barker [*colloq.*].

sycophant, parasite, etc. (*servility*), 886.

768. PROMISE.—*N.* promise, undertaking, word, troth, plight, pledge, parole, word of honor, vow, oath, profession, assurance, warranty, guarantee, insurance, obligation, contract, stipulation.

engagement, affiance, betrothal, marriage contract (*or* vow); plighted faith.

V. promise, undertake, engage; make (*or* form, enter into) an engagement; bind (*or* pledge) oneself; vow, swear, give (*or* pledge) one's word; betroth, plight faith.

assure, warrant, guarantee, covenant, agree, vouch for, attest; answer for, be answerable for; secure, give security, underwrite.

Adj. promissory, votive, under hand and seal, upon oath, upon affirmation.

promised, affianced, pledged, bound, committed, compromised.

Adv. as true as I live; in all soberness; upon my honor; my word for it.

769. COMPACT.—*N.* compact, contract, specialty, deal [*colloq.*], agreement, bargain; pact, bond, covenant, indenture [*law*]; stipulation, settlement, convention; compromise, negotiation.

treaty, protocol, concordat, charter, Magna Charta, pragmatic sanction.

ratification, completion, signature, seal, bond.

V. contract, covenant, agree for; engage, etc. (*promise*), 768.

negotiate, treat, stipulate, make terms; bargain.

conclude, close, close with, complete, strike a bargain; come to terms (*or* an understanding); compromise, settle; confirm, ratify, clinch, subscribe, underwrite; indorse, sign, seal.

Adj. contractual, complete, agreed; signed, sealed, and delivered.

Adv. as agreed upon, as promised, according to the contract.

770. CONDITIONS.—*N.* conditions, terms, articles, articles of agreement; memorandum, clauses, provisions, proviso, covenant, stipulation, obligation, ultimatum.

V. condition, stipulate, insist upon, make a point of; bind, tie up; fence in, hedge in, make (*or* come to) terms.

Adj. **conditional**, provisional, guarded, fenced, hedged in.

Adv. **conditionally**, provisionally, on condition, with a string to it [*colloq.*], with a reservation.

771. SECURITY.—*N.* security, guaranty, guarantee; gage, bond, tie, pledge, mortgage, debenture; bill of sale, lien, collateral, bail, stake, deposit, earnest.

promissory note; bill, bill of exchange; I O U; personal security, covenant.

acceptance, indorsement, signature, execution, stamp, seal.

sponsor, surety, bail, hostage; godchild, godfather, godmother.

authentication, verification, warrant, certificate, voucher, receipt.

deed, instrument, title deed, indenture; charter, paper, parchment, settlement, will, testament, codicil.

V. give security, give bail, go bail; pawn, put in pawn, pledge, mortgage.

guarantee, warrant, assure; accept, indorse, underwrite, insure.

execute, stamp; sign, seal.

Adj. pledged, pawned, in pawn, at stake, on deposit, as earnest.

772. OBSERVANCE.—*N.* observance, performance, compliance, acquiescence, concurrence; obedience, etc., 743, fulfillment, satisfaction, discharge; acquittance, acquittal; adhesion, acknowledgment; fidelity.

V. observe, comply with, respect, acknowledge, abide by; cling to, adhere to, be faithful to, act up to; meet, fulfill carry out, execute, perform, discharge, keep one's word (*or* pledge).

Adj. observant, faithful, true, loyal, honorable, etc., 939; punctual, punctilious, scrupulous, as good as one's word.

Adv. to the letter.

773. NONOBSERVANCE.—*N.* nonobservance, noncompliance, evasion, failure, omission, neglect, slackness, laxness, laxity, informality; lawlessness, disobedience, etc., 742; bad faith, etc., 940.

infringement, infraction; violation, transgression; piracy, literary theft.

V. evade, fail, neglect, omit, elude, cut [*colloq.*], set aside, ignore; shut (*or* close) one's eyes to.

infringe, transgress, violate, steal, pirate [*a book, etc.*].

discard, repudiate, protest, nullify, declare null and void, cancel, forfeit.

Adj. elusive, evasive, slack, lax, casual, slippery; nonobservant.

774. COMPROMISE.—*N.* compromise, composition, middle term, compensation, adjustment, mutual concession.

V. compromise, commute, compound, split the difference, meet

one halfway, give and take, come to terms, submit to arbitration, patch up, arrange, straighten out, adjust, agree, make the best of, make a virtue of necessity.

POSSESSIVE RELATIONS¹

(1) Property

775. ACQUISITION.—*N.* acquisition, procurement; purchase, inheritance; gift, etc., 784.

recovery, redemption, salvage, find.

gain, thrift, money-making, pelf, lucre, filthy lucre, the main chance.

profit, earnings, wages, salary, emolument, income, remuneration; winnings, pickings, perquisite; proceeds, produce, product; outcome, output; return, fruit, crop, harvest; benefit; prize; wealth, etc., 803.

V. acquire, get, gain, win, earn, obtain, procure, gather; collect, pick, pick up, glean, find, light upon, come across, come at; scrape up (*or* together); get in, net, bag, secure; derive, draw, get in the harvest.

profit, turn to profit (*or* account), make capital out of, make money by, obtain a return, reap the fruits of; gain an advantage; make (*or* coin, raise) money, raise funds; realize, clear, produce, take, receive, come by, inherit.

recover, get back, regain, retrieve, redeem.

Adj. profitable, productive, advantageous, gainful, remunerative, paying, lucrative.

Adv. in the way of gain; for money; at interest.

776. LOSS.—*N.* loss, forfeiture, lapse; privation, bereavement, deprivation, riddance; damage, squandering, waste.

V. lose, incur a loss, miss, mislay, let slip, be deprived of, be without, forfeit.

squander, lavish, get rid of, waste.

Adj. bereft, bereaved, deprived of, shorn of, denuded, minus [*colloq., exc. in math.*], cut off; rid of, quit of, out of pocket, lost.

777. POSSESSION.—*N.* possession, ownership, proprietorship, occupancy, hold, holding, tenure, tenancy, dependency, exclusive possession, monopoly, retention, corner.

future possession, heritage, inheritance, heirship, reversion; primogeniture.

V. possess, have, hold, occupy, enjoy, be possessed of, own, command, inherit.

¹That is, relations which concern property.

monopolize, corner, engross, forestall, appropriate.

belong to, appertain to, pertain to; be in one's possession, vest in.

Adj. **possessing**, worth, possessed of, master of, in possession of; endowed (*or* blest, fraught, laden, charged) with.

possessed, on hand, in hand, in store, in stock at one's command, at one's disposal.

777a. EXEMPTION.—*N.* **exemption**, exception, immunity, privilege, release.

V. not have, not possess, not own, be without

Adj. **devoid of**, exempt from, without, unpossessed of, unblest with; immune from.

unpossessed; untenanted, vacant, without an owner

778. [Joint possession] PARTICIPATION.—*N.* **participation**, joint tenancy; joint (*or* common) stock; partnership communion; community of possessions, communism, collectivism, socialism; co-operation.

participator, sharer, partner; shareholder; joint tenant, tenants in common; coheir.

communist, communalist, collectivist, socialist.

V. **participate**, partake, share, share in, join in, go shares, go cahoots [*slang*], go halves; share and share alike

communize, communalize; have (*or* possess) in common.

Adj. **communistic**, socialistic; co-operative, profit-sharing.

Adv. **in common**, share and share alike, on shares.

779. POSSESSOR.—*N.* **possessor**, holder, occupant, occupier, tenant, tenant at will, lessee, lodger.

owner; proprietor, proprietress, master, mistress, lord

landholder, landowner, landlord, landlady: lord of the manor, laird [*Scot.*], landed gentry.

Future possessor: heir, heir apparent, heir presumptive; inheritor, heiress, inheritrix.

780. PROPERTY.—*N.* **property**, possession, tenure; ownership, etc., 777.

estate, interest, right, title, claim, demand, holding, vested interest; use, trust, benefit; term, lease, settlement; remainder, reversion.

dower, dowry, jointure, inheritance, heritage, patrimony, legacy.

assets, belongings, means, resources, circumstances; wealth, etc., 803; money, etc., 800; estate and effects.

realty, real estate, land, lands, landed (*or* real) property; tenements; plant, fixtures; ground; freehold, copyhold, leasehold.

manor, domain, demesne; farm, plantation, ranch.

territory, state, kingdom, principality, realm, empire, protectorate, dependency, sphere of influence, mandate.

personalty, personal property (*or* estate, effects), chattels, goods, effects, movables; stock, stock in trade, things, paraphernalia, equipage, appurtenances; income, etc., 810.

baggage, luggage [*esp.* in *Eng.*], impedimenta, bag and baggage; cargo.

V. possess, etc., 777; be the possessor, own; inherit.

Adj. landed, hereditary, entailed, real, personal.

Adv. to one's credit, to one's account; to the good.

781. RETENTION.—*N.* retention, detention, custody; tenacity, firm hold, grasp, gripe, grip, clutches, talon, claw, fang, tentacle.

captive, prisoner, bird in hand.

V. retain, keep, hold, hold fast, clinch, clench, clutch, grasp, gripe, hug; secure, withhold, detain; hold (*or* keep) back; husband, reserve; have (*or* keep) in stock; entail, tie up, settle.

Adj. retentive, tenacious.

782. RIDDANCE.—*N.* riddance, relinquishment, abandonment, renunciation, dereliction; cession, surrender, dispensation; resignation.

derelict, jetsam; abandoned farm [*U. S.*]; waif, foundling.

V. relinquish, give up, surrender, yield, cede; let go, let slip; spare, drop, resign, forego, renounce, abandon, give away, dispose of, part with; lay aside, set aside, discard, cast off, dismiss; maroon.

cast (*or* throw, fling) away, jettison.

supersede, give notice to quit, give warning; be (*or* get) rid of; eject.

divorce, cut off, desert, disinherit; separate.

Adj. relinquished, cast off, derelict; disowned, disinherited, divorced.

783. TRANSFER [*of property*].—*N.* transfer, conveyance, assignment, alienation, conveyancing, transmission, sale, lease release, exchange, barter; succession, reversion.

V. transfer, convey, alienate, assign, grant, consign; make over, hand over, transmit, negotiate; hand down; exchange.

change hands, devolve, succeed; require, come into possession.

disinherit; dispossess, etc., 789; substitute.

Adj. transferable, alienable, negotiable, reversional, transmissible; inherited.

784. GIVING.—*N.* giving, bestowal, presentation, concession, cession; delivery, consignment, dispensation, endowment; investment, investiture; award, recompense, etc., 973.

charity, almsgiving, liberality, generosity.

gift, donation, present, boon, favor, benefaction, grant, offering, bonus, oblation, sacrifice.

allowance, contribution, subscription, subsidy, tribute.

bequest, legacy, devise, will, dot, dowry, dower.

gratuity, alms, largess, bounty, dole, help, offertory, honorarium, Christmas box, tip, baksheesh, consideration.

bribe, bait, peace offering; graft [*colloq.*].

giver, grantor, donor, testator; investor, subscriber, contributor; fairy godmother.

V. deliver, hand, pass, assign, hand (*or* make, deliver, turn) over.

pay, etc., 807; render, impart, communicate.

concede, cede, yield, part with, shed; spend, sacrifice.

give, bestow, donate, confer, grant; accord, award, assign, offer; present, give away, dispense, dispose of; give (*or* deal) out, fork out [*slang*]; allow, contribute, subscribe.

invest, endow, settle upon; bequeath, leave, devise.

furnish, supply, help, administer to, afford, spare, accommodate with, indulge with, favor with; lavish, pour on, thrust upon.

bribe, tip; grease the palm [*slang*].

Adj. charitable, eleemosynary, tributary; gratis, etc., 815; donative.

785. RECEIVING.—*N.* receiving, acquisition, etc., 775; reception, acceptance, admission.

recipient, receiver; assignee, legatee, grantee, lessee; beneficiary, pensioner.

income, etc. (*receipt*), 810.

V. receive; take, etc., 789; pocket; acquire, etc., 775; admit, take in, catch, accept.

be received; come in, come to hand, go into one's pocket; fall to one's lot (*or* share), accrue.

Adj. receiving, recipient; stipendiary, pensionary.

received, given, allowed; secondhand.

786. APPORTIONMENT.—*N.* apportionment, allotment, consignment, assignment, allocation, appropriation; distribution, division, deal; partition, administration.

portion, dividend, share, allotment, lot, measure, dose; dole, need, pittance; ration; ratio, proportion, quota, modicum, allowance.

V. apportion, divide; distribute, administer, dispense; allot, allocate, detail, cast, share, mete; portion (*or* parcel, dole) out; deal, carve.

partition, assign, appropriate, appoint.

Adv. respectively, each to each; by lot; in equal shares.

787. LENDING.—*N.* lending, loan, advance, accommodation, mortgage, etc., 771; investment.

lender, pawnbroker, my uncle [*slang*], moneylender, usurer, Shylock.

V. lend, advance, accommodate with; lend on security; loan; pawn.

invest, intrust, place (*or* put) out to interest; place, put; embark, risk, venture, sink.

let, lease, sublet, sublease.

Adv. in advance; on loan, on security.

788. BORROWING.—*N.* borrowing, pledging, pawning.

V. borrow, pledge, pawn, put up the spout [*slang*], raise money, raise the wind [*slang*]; run into debt.

hire, rent, farm; take a lease.

appropriate, adopt, apply, imitate, make use of, take; plagiarize, pirate.

789. TAKING.—*N.* taking, reception, appropriation, capture, apprehension, seizure; abduction, abstraction.

dispossession; deprivation, bereavement, disinheritance; attachment, execution, sequestration, confiscation, eviction.

rapacity, rapaciousness, extortion, bloodsucking; theft, etc., 791.

taker, captor, capturer; extortioner *or* extortionist; vampire.

V. take, catch, hook, bag, sack, pocket, receive, accept.

reap, crop, cull, pluck, gather, draw.

appropriate, assume, possess oneself of; commandeer [*colloq.*]; help oneself to, make free with, lay under contribution; intercept, scramble for; deprive of.

seize, snatch, abstract, take away (*or* off), run away with; abduct, kidnap, capture, steal, pounce (*or* spring) upon; swoop down upon; take by storm; take prisoner; grapple, embrace, grip, gripe, clasp, grab [*colloq.*], clutch, collar, throttle, claw.

dispossess, take from, take away from; tear from, tear away from, wrench (*or* wrest, wring) from, extort; deprive of, bereave; disinherit, oust, evict, eject, divest; levy, distrain [*law*], confiscate; sequester, sequestrate, usurp; despoil, strip, fleece, bleed [*colloq.*].

Adj. predatory, wolfish, rapacious, ravening, ravenous; parasitic; all-devouring, all-engulfing.

790. RESTITUTION.—*N.* restitution, return, restoration, reinstatement, reinvestment, rehabilitation, reparation, atonement; compensation, indemnification; recovery.

V. restore, return, give back, render, give up, let go, release, remit; disgorge, recoup, reimburse, compensate, indemnify, reinvest, reinstate, rehabilitate, repair, make good.

recover, get back, retrieve, redeem; take back again.

Adj. compensatory, indemnificatory; reversionary, redemptive.

Adv. in full restitution; as partial compensation; to atone for.

791. STEALING.—*N.* stealing, theft, thievery, robbery, rapacity, thievishness, abstraction, appropriation, plagiarism, depredation; kidnaping.

pillage, spoliation, plunder, sack, rapine, brigandage, highway robbery, holdup [*slang*]; raid, foray, piracy, privateering, buccaneering, filibustering; burglary, housebreaking; shoplifting, blackmail.

peculation, embezzlement, fraud, forgery, larceny, pilfering; kleptomania.

V. steal, thieve, rob, purloin, pilfer, filch, bag, crib [*colloq.*], palm; abstract; appropriate, plagiarize.

abduct, convey away, carry off, kidnap, impress, make (*or* run) off with, run away with, spirit away, seize.

plunder, pillage, filibuster, rifle, sack, loot, ransack, spoil, despoil, strip, sweep, gut, forage, levy blackmail, maraud, poach, smuggle, bunko; hold up.

swindle, peculate, embezzle; sponge, pluck, fleece, defraud, obtain under false pretenses.

counterfeit, forge, coin, circulate bad money.

Adj. thievish, light-fingered, piratical; predatory, raptorial.

792. THIEF.—*N.* thief, robber, spoiler, depredator, pillager, marauder; pilferer, plagiarist; harpy, shark [*slang*], smuggler, poacher, kidnaper; crook [*slang*], shoplifter.

pirate, corsair, viking, buccaneer, privateer.

brigand, bandit, filibuster, freebooter, thug, cattle thief, bushranger, moss-trooper [*hist.*], highwayman, footpad, strong-arm man.

pickpocket, cutpurse, light-fingered gentry; sharper; cardsharp, trickster.

swindler, peculator, forger, coiner, counterfeiter; fence, receiver of stolen goods.

burglar, housebreaker, yegg [*slang*], cracksman [*slang*], sneak thief; second-story thief (*or* man).

793. BOOTY.—*N.* booty, spoil, plunder, prize, prey, loot, swag [*cant*]; perquisite, boodle [*polit. cant*], graft [*colloq.*], pork barrel [*polit. cant*], pickings; blackmail; stolen goods.

Adj. looting, plundering, spoliative.

794. BARTER.—*N.* barter, exchange, interchange, Indian gift [*colloq.*].

trade, commerce, buying and selling, traffic, business, custom, transaction, negotiation, bargain; speculation, jobbing, stock-jobbing.

free trade [*opp. to* protection].

V. barter, exchange, truck, swap *or* swop [*colloq. and dial.*]; interchange.

trade, traffic, buy and sell, give and take, carry on (*or* ply) a trade; deal in, speculate.

bargain; drive (*or* make, strike) a bargain; negotiate, bid for; haggle, stickle, dicker, cheapen, beat down, underbid; outbid.

Adj. commercial, mercantile, trading; marketable, staple, in the market, for sale; at a bargain, marked down; retail; wholesale.

Adv. across the counter; in the marts of trade.

795. PURCHASE.—*N.* purchase, buying, purchasing, shopping.

buyer, purchaser, client, customer, patron, clientele.

V. buy, purchase, invest in, procure; shop, market, go a-shopping; rent, hire, repurchase, buy in.

796. SALE.—*N.* sale, disposal; auction, custom.

salableness, salability, marketability, vendibility.

seller, vender, vendor [*law*]; merchant, auctioneer.

salesmanship, selling ability.

V. sell, vend, dispose of, make a sale, effect a sale; auction, sell at auction, put up to (*or* at) auction; hawk, dump, unload, place, undersell; dispense, offer, retail; deal in, sell off (*or* out), turn into money, realize.

Adj. salable, marketable, staple, in demand, popular.

unsalable, unpurchased, unbought, on the shelves, on one's hands.

797. MERCHANT.—*N.* merchant, trader, dealer, salesman, money-changer, shopkeeper, shopman; tradesman, tradespeople, tradesfolk.

peddler, hawker, huckster, sutler, vivandière; costermonger, canvasser, solicitor; faker [*slang*].

moneylender, usurer, banker; money-changer, money broker.

jobber, broker; buyer, seller; bear, bull [*Stock Exchange*].

firm, company, house, corporation, concern, trust.

798. MERCHANDISE.—*N.* merchandise, ware, commodity effects, goods, article, stock, produce, staple commodity; stock in trade, cargo.

799. MART.—*N.* mart, market, market place; fair, bazaar exchange, stock exchange, Wheat Pit [*Chicago*]; bourse, curb

shop, store, department store, chain store, warehouse, depot emporium, establishment; stall, booth; office, chambers, counting house, bureau; counter.

(2) Monetary Relations

800. MONEY.—*N.* money, finance, funds, treasure, capital stock; assets, wealth, etc., 803; supplies, ways and means, where-withal *or* wherewith, sinews of war, almighty dollar, cash.

solvency, responsibility, reliability, solidity, soundness.

sum, amount; balance, balance sheet; sum total; proceeds, receipts.

currency, circulating medium, specie, coin, piece, hard cash; dollar, sterling; pounds, shillings, and pence, £ s. d.; guinea; wallet, roll, wad [*slang*], purse, ready money.

precious metals, gold, silver, copper, bullion, ingot, bar, nugget.

petty cash, pocket money, pin money, spending money, change, small coin.

wampum.

great wealth, money to burn [*colloq.*]; power or mint of money [*colloq.*], good sum, millions, thousands.

Science of coins, numismatics.

paper money; bill, money order; note, note of hand; bank note, promissory note; I O U, bond; bill of exchange; draft, check, order, warrant, coupon, debenture, greenback.

V. total, amount to, come to, mount up to.

issue, utter, circulate; fiscalize, monetize.

demonetize, deprive of standard value; cease to issue.

Adj. monetary, pecuniary, fiscal, financial; sterling.

solvent, sound, substantial, good, reliable, responsible, solid,

having a good rating; able to pay 100 cents to the dollar.

801. TREASURER.—*N.* treasurer, bursar, purser, banker, financier; receiver, liquidator, steward, trustee, accountant, expert accountant, almoner, paymaster, cashier, teller; money-changer.

802. TREASURY.—*N.* treasury, bank, exchequer, bursary; strongbox, stronghold, strong room; coffer, chest, safe, depository, cash register, cashbox, money box, till.

purse, moneybag, pocketbook, wallet; pocket.

securities, stocks; public stocks (*or* funds, securities); bonds, government bonds, Liberty bonds [U. S.], gilt-edged securities.

803. WEALTH.—*N.* wealth, riches, fortune, opulence, affluence; easy circumstances; independence, competence.

capital, money; great wealth, bonanza, El Dorado; philosopher's stone; the golden touch.

pelf, mammon, lucre, filthy lucre.

means, resources, substance, command of money; property, income, livelihood.

rich man, moneyed man, man of substance; capitalist, millionaire, multimillionaire, plutocrat; nabob, Croesus, Midas.

V. be rich, roll (*or* wallow) in wealth, have money to burn [*colloq.*]; afford, well afford, command money.

become rich, fill one's pocket, feather one's nest, make a fortune; make money; worship mammon, worship the golden calf.

Adj. wealthy, rich, affluent, opulent, moneyed, well-to-do, well off, rolling in riches.

804. POVERTY.—*N.* poverty, indigence, penury, pauperism, destitution, want; need, neediness; lack, necessity, privation, dis-

truss, difficulties, wolf at the door, straits; low water [*slang*], impecuniosity.

mendicancy, beggary, mendicity; broken (or loss of) fortune; insolvency.

poor man, pauper, mendicant, beggar.

V. be poor, want, lack, starve, live from hand to mouth, have seen better days, go to rack and ruin; beg one's bread, run into debt.

impoverish, reduce, reduce to poverty, pauperize, fleece, ruin.

Adj. poor, indigent; poverty-stricken, badly off, moneyless, penniless; impecunious, short of money, hard up, seedy [*colloq.*]; barefooted, beggarly, beggared, destitute, reduced, needy, necessitous, distressed, pinched, straitened, embarrassed, involved, insolvent.

805. CREDIT.—**N.** credit, trust, score, tally, account.

paper credit, letter of credit, circular note; duplicate; mortgage, lien, draft, securities.

creditor, lender, lessor [*law*], mortgagee; dun, usurer.

V. credit, accredit, intrust, keep (or run up) an account with; place to one's credit (or account); give (or take) credit.

Adj. accredited; of good credit, of unlimited credit; well rated; credited.

Adv. on credit, to the account of, to the credit of.

806. DEBT.—**N.** debt, obligation, liability, debit, score.

arrears, deferred payment, deficit, default, insolvency; bad debt.

interest; premium, usury.

debtor; mortgagor, defaulter, borrower.

V. be in debt, owe; incur (or contract) a debt, run up a bill, (or an account); borrow, run into debt, be in difficulties.

answer for, go bail for; back one's note.

Adj. liable, chargeable, answerable for.

indebted, in debt, in embarrassed circumstances, in difficulties; encumbered, involved; insolvent.

unpaid; unrequited, unrewarded; owing, due, in arrear, outstanding.

807. PAYMENT.—**N.** payment, discharge, settlement, clearance, liquidation, satisfaction, reckoning, arrangement.

acknowledgment, release; receipt, voucher.

repayment, reimbursement, retribution; pay, money paid.

V. pay, defray, make payment; pay one's way, expend, put down, lay down; discharge, settle, foot the bill [*colloq.*]; settle with, satisfy, pay in full, clear, liquidate, pay up; cash, honor a bill, acknowledge; redeem.

repay, refund, reimburse, disgorge, make repayment.

Adj. out of debt, owing nothing, all clear, clear of debt, above-water; solvent.

Adv. money down, cash down, cash on delivery, C.O.D.

808. NONPAYMENT.—*N.* nonpayment; default, defalcation; protest, repudiation.

insolvency, bankruptcy, failure; run upon a bank; overdrawn account.

defaulter, bankrupt, insolvent, insolvent debtor; absconder, welsher [*slang*].

V. not pay, fail, break, stop payment; become insolvent (*or* bankrupt), swindle, run up bills.

protest, dishonor, repudiate, nullify.

Adj. in debt, behindhand, in arrear; beggared, insolvent, bankrupt, ruined.

809. EXPENDITURE.—*N.* expenditure, outgoings, outlay, expenses, disbursement; circulation.

Money paid: payment, etc., 807; pay, etc. (*remuneration*), 973; fee, footing, subsidy, tribute, ransom, bribe, donation, gift; investment; purchase.

deposit, earnest, installment.

V. expend, spend; run (*or* get) through, pay, disburse; lay out, fork out [*slang*]; invest, sink money.

reward, fee, remunerate; give, subscribe, subsidize; bribe.

Adj. lavish, free, liberal; beyond one's income.

expensive, costly, dear, high-priced, precious, high.

810. RECEIPT.—*N.* receipt, value received, income, revenue, return, proceeds; earnings.

rent, rent roll; rental.

premium, bonus, prize, drawings, handout [*slang*].

pension, annuity, pittance, jointure, alimony.

V. receive, get, be in receipt of, have coming in; take money; draw from, derive from; acquire, take.

yield, bring in, afford, pay, return; accrue.

Adj. remunerative, profitable, gainful, well paying, interest-bearing, well invested.

Adv. within one's income.

811. ACCOUNTS.—*N.* accounts, money matters, finance, budget, bill, score, reckoning, account.

bookkeeping, audit, single entry, double entry; ledger, cash-book, journal; balance sheet; receipts, assets; expenditure, liabilities; profit and loss account (*or* statement).

accountant, auditor, actuary, bookkeeper; expert accountant, certified accountant; bank examiner.

V. keep accounts, enter, post, post up, book, credit, debit, balance.

812. PRICE.—*N.* price, amount, cost, expense, charge, figure, demand, fare, hire; wages.

dues, duty, toll, tax, impost, tariff, levy; capitation, poll tax; custom, excise, assessment, taxation, tithe, ransom, salvage; towage; brokerage, wharfage, freightage.

worth, rate, value, par value, valuation, appraisement, money's worth; price current, market price, quotation.

V. price, set (*or* fix) a price, appraise, assess, charge, demand, ask, require, exact.

fetch, sell for, cost, bring in, yield, afford.

Adj. taxable, dutiable, assessable.

813. DISCOUNT.—*N.* discount, abatement, concession, reduction, depreciation, allowance, qualification, setoff, drawback, percentage, rebate.

V. discount, bate, rebate, abate, deduct, strike off, mark down, reduce, take off, allow, give, make allowance; depreciate.

Adv. at a discount, at a bargain, below par.

814. DEARNESS.—*N.* dearness, expensiveness, costliness, high price, overcharge, extravagance, exorbitance, extortion.

V. overcharge, bleed [*colloq.*], skin [*slang*], fleece, extort, profiteer.

pay too much, pay dearly, pay through the nose [*colloq.*].

Adj. dear, high, high-priced, expensive, costly, precious; extravagant, exorbitant, extortionate.

at a premium, beyond price, above price; priceless, of priceless value.

Adv. dear, dearly; at great cost, at heavy cost, at a high price.

815. CHEAPNESS.—*N.* cheapness, low price, depreciation, bargain, drug in the market.

V. be cheap, cost little; come down (*or* fall) in price, be marked down.

buy at a bargain, buy dirt-cheap, have one's money's worth, beat down, cheapen.

Adj. cheap, low-priced, low, moderate, reasonable, inexpensive, cheap at the price; dirt-cheap, catchpenny.

reduced, half-price, depreciated, shopworn, marked down, unsalable.

gratuitous, gratis, free, for nothing; costless, without charge, scot-free, complimentary, honorary.

Adv. at a bargain, for a mere song; at cost price, at prime cost.

816. LIBERALITY.—*N.* liberality, generosity, munificence;

bounty, bounteousness, hospitality, charity, open (*or* free) hand, open (*or* large) heart.

cheerful giver, free giver, patron; benefactor.

V. be liberal, spend freely; shower down upon, spare no expense, give with both hands; keep open house.

Adj. liberal, free, generous, charitable, hospitable; bountiful, bounteous, ample, handsome; unsparing, ungrudging; unselfish; open-handed, large-hearted; munificent, princely.

Adv. ungrudgingly; with open hands, with both hands.

817. ECONOMY.—*N.* economy, frugality; thrift, thriftiness; care, husbandry, retrenchment.

savings; prevention of waste, save-all; parsimony, etc., 819.

V. economize, save; retrench, cut down expenses; make both ends meet, meet one's expenses, pay one's way; husband, save (*or* invest) money; provide against a rainy day.

Adj. economical, frugal, careful, thrifty, saving, chary, spare, sparing; parsimonious, etc., 819; sufficient; plain.

818. PRODIGALITY.—*N.* prodigality, wastefulness, unthriftiness, waste; profusion, profuseness; extravagance, lavishness.

prodigal, spendthrift, waster, high roller [*slang*], squanderer, spender, prodigal son.

V. squander, lavish, sow broadcast, pay through the nose, spill, waste, dissipate, exhaust, drain, overdraw, spend money like water.

Adj. prodigal, profuse, thriftless, unthrifty, improvident, wasteful, extravagant, lavish, dissipated; penny-wise and pound-foolish.

Adv. with an unsparing hand.

819. PARSIMONY.—*N.* parsimony, parsimoniousness, stinginess, stint, illiberality, avarice, avidity, rapacity, extortion, venality, cupidity, selfishness.

miser, niggard, churl, screw, skinflint, curmudgeon, harpy, extortioner, extortionist, usurer.

V. grudge, begrudge, stint, pinch, gripe, screw, dole out, hold back, withhold, starve, famish.

drive a bargain, cheapen, beat down; have an itching palm, grasp, grab.

Adj. parsimonious, penurious, stingy, miserly, mean, shabby, near, niggardly, close, sparing, grudging, illiberal, ungenerous, churlish, sordid, mercenary, venal, covetous, avaricious; greedy, grasping, extortionate, rapacious.

Adv. with a sparing hand.

CLASS VI

WORDS RELATING TO THE SENTIENT AND MORAL POWERS

I. AFFECTIONS IN GENERAL

820. AFFECTIONS.—*N.* character, qualities, disposition, affections, nature, spirit, temper, temperament, idiosyncrasy, predilection, turn of mind, bent, bias, predisposition, proneness, proclivity, propensity, vein, humor, mood, sympathy.

soul, heart, bosom, inner man; inmost recesses of the heart.

passion, pervading spirit; ruling passion, fullness of the heart.

energy, fervor, fire, verve, force.

Adj. characterized, affected, formed, molded, cast, tempered; framed.

prone, predisposed, disposed, inclined; having a bias.

inborn, inbred, ingrained; deep-rooted, congenital, inherent.

Adv. at heart; in the vein, in the mood.

821. FEELING.—*N.* feeling, suffering, endurance, sufferance, response; sympathy, impression, inspiration, affection, sensation, emotion, pathos.

fervor, unction, gusto, vehemence, heartiness, cordiality, earnestness, eagerness, gush [*colloq.*], ardor, warmth, zeal, passion, enthusiasm, ecstasy.

excitement; thrill, shock, agitation, quiver, flutter, flurry, fluster, twitter, tremor, throb, throbbing, pulsation, palpitation, panting; blush, flush.

V. feel, receive an impression, be impressed with, respond, enter into the spirit of.

bear, suffer, support, sustain, endure, brook, brave, stand, abide, experience, taste, prove.

be agitated, be excited, glow, flush, blush, crimson, change color, mantle; darken, whiten, pale, tingle, thrill, heave, pant, throb, palpitate, tremble, quiver, flutter, shake, stagger, reel; wince.

Adj. sentient, sensuous, emotional; of (*or* with) feeling.

keen, sharp, lively, quick, acute, cutting, piercing, incisive, trenchant, pungent, racy, piquant, poignant, caustic.

impressive, deep, profound, indelible, deep-felt, heartfelt, soul-stirring, electric, thrilling, rapturous, ecstatic, rapt; pervading, penetrating, absorbing.

earnest, wistful, eager, fervent, fervid, gushing [*colloq.*], warm, passionate, hearty, cordial, sincere, zealous, enthusiastic, glowing, ardent.

rabid, raving, feverish, fanatical, hysterical, impetuous.

Adv. heartily, heart and soul, from the bottom of one's heart, devoutly.

822. SENSITIVENESS.—*N.* sensitiveness, sensibleness, sensibility, impressibility, susceptibility, vivacity, tenderness, sentimentality, sentimentalism.

excitability, etc., 825; physical sensibility, etc., 375.

V. be sensitive, have a tender heart; take to heart, shrink, wince, blench, quiver.

Adj. sensitive, sensible, impressible, impressionable; susceptible, susceptible; warmhearted, tenderhearted, softhearted, tender; sentimental, romantic; enthusiastic, impassioned, spirited, mettlesome, vivacious, lively, expressive, mobile, excitable, oversensitive, thin-skinned, fastidious.

Adv. to the quick, on the raw.

823. INSENSITIVENESS.—*N.* insensitiveness, insensibility, insensibleness, inertness, inertia, impassibility, impassivity, apathy, dullness, insusceptibility, lukewarmness.

coldness, coolness, frigidity, stoicism, nonchalance, unconcern, indifference, callousness, heart of stone.

torpor, torpidity, lethargy, coma, trance; sleep, stupor, stupefaction; paralysis, numbness.

stoic, Indian, man of iron.

V. be insensitive, not mind, not care, not be affected by; take no interest in; disregard.

blunt, numb, benumb, paralyze, deaden, stun, stupefy; brutalize.

inure; harden, steel, caseharden, sear.

Adj. insensitive, insensible, unconscious, impassive, insusceptible, unimpressible; passionless, spiritless, heartless, soulless, unfeeling.

apathetic, unemotional, phlegmatic; dull, frigid, cold, cold-blooded, coldhearted; inert, supine, sluggish, torpid, sleepy, languid, halfhearted; numb, numbed; comatose.

indifferent, lukewarm, careless, mindless, inattentive, unconcerned, nonchalant.

unaffected, unruffled, unimpressed, unexcited, unmoved, unstirred, untouched, unshocked, unblushing.

callous, thick-skinned, impervious, hard, hardened, inured, casehardened; imperturbable, unfelt.

Adv. in cold blood; with dry eyes.

824. EXCITEMENT.—*N.* excitement, excitation, stimulation, piquancy, provocation, inspiration, animation, agitation, perturbation; fascination, intoxication, impressiveness; irritation, passion, thrill.

emotional appeal, melodrama, sensationalism, yellow journalism.

V. excite, affect, touch, move, impress, strike, interest, animate, inspire, smite, infect, awake, wake; awaken, waken; call forth; evoke, provoke; raise up, summon up, call up, wake up, raise; rouse, arouse, stir, fire, kindle, enkindle, illumine, illuminate, inflame.

stimulate, inspirit; stir up, infuse life into, give new life to; introduce new blood, quicken; sharpen, whet, fillip; fan, foster, heat, warm, foment, revive, rekindle.

penetrate, pierce; go to one's heart, touch to the quick, possess the soul, rivet the attention; prey on the mind.

agitate, perturb, ruffle, fluster, flutter, flurry, shake, disturb, startle, shock, stagger, strike dumb, stun, astound, electrify, galvanize, petrify.

irritate, sting, cut, pique, infuriate, madden, lash into fury.

flare up, flash up, seethe, boil, simmer, foam, fume, flame, rage, rave.

Adj. excited, wrought up, overwrought, hot, red-hot, flushed, feverish; raging, flaming, ebullient, seething, foaming, fuming, stung to the quick; wild, raving, frantic, mad, distracted, beside oneself.

exciting, impressive, telling, warm, glowing, fervid, spirit-stirring, thrilling; soul-stirring, heart-stirring, agonizing, sensational, yellow [*colloq.*], melodramatic, hysterical; overpowering, overwhelming.

piquant, spicy, appetizing, stinging, provocative, tantalizing.

Adv. at a critical moment, under a sudden strain.

825. [Excess of sensitiveness] EXCITABILITY.—*N.* **excitability**, impetuosity, vehemence, boisterousness, turbulence; impatience, intolerance, irritability; disquiet, disquietude, restlessness, fidgets, agitation.

trepidation, perturbation, ruffle, hurry, fuss, flurry, fluster, flutter; ferment; whirl; stage fright, thrill.

passion, excitement, flush, heat, fever, fire, flame, fume, tumult, effervescence, ebullition; gust, storm, tempest; burst, fit, paroxysm, explosion, outbreak, scene, outburst; agony.

fury; violence, fierceness, rage, furor, desperation, madness, distraction, raving, delirium; frenzy, hysterics; intoxication; towering rage, anger, etc., 900.

fixed idea, monomania; fascination, infatuation; fanaticism; quixotism, quixotry.

V. fidget, fuss.

fume, rage, foam; bear ill, wince, chafe, champ the bit, lose one's temper, break out, burst out, fly out, explode, flare up,

flame up, fire up, boil, rave, rant, tear, go into hysterics; run riot, run amuck; raise Cain [*slang*].

Adj. excitable, easily excited, mettlesome, high-mettled, skittish, high-strung, nervous, irritable, hasty, impatient, intolerant, moody; feverish, hysterical, delirious, mad.

restless, unquiet, mercurial, galvanic, fidgety, fussy.

vehement, demonstrative, violent, wild, furious, fierce, fiery, hotheaded; overzealous, enthusiastic, impassioned, fanatical; rabid, rampant, clamorous, uproarious, turbulent, tempestuous, boisterous.

impulsive, impetuous, passionate, uncontrolled, uncontrollable, ungovernable, irrepressible, volcanic.

Adv. in confusion, pellmell.

826. INEXCITABILITY.—*N.* inexcitability, imperturbability, even temper, tranquil mind, dispassion; toleration, tolerance, patience; passiveness, inertia, etc., 172; impassibility, etc. (*insensibility*), 823; stupefaction.

calmness, composure, placidity, *sang-froid* [F.], coolness, tranquillity, serenity, content; quiet, quietude; peace of mind.

equanimity, poise, staidness, gravity, sobriety, philosophy, stoicism, self-possession, self-control, self-command, self-restraint; presence of mind.

resignation, submission, sufferance, endurance, long-sufferance, forbearance, longanimity, fortitude, patience of Job, moderation, restraint.

V. endure, bear, go through, support, brave, disregard; tolerate, suffer, stand, bide; abide, bear with, put up with, acquiesce, submit, resign oneself to, brook, digest, eat, swallow, pocket, stomach; carry on, carry through; make light of, make the best of, put a good face on.

compose, appease, assuage, propitiate, repress, restrain, master one's feelings, set one's mind at ease (*or* rest), calm down, cool down.

Adj. inexcitable, imperturbable; unsusceptible, dispassionate, cold-blooded, enduring, stoical, philosophical, staid, sober, grave; sedate, demure, coolheaded, levelheaded.

easygoing, peaceful, placid, calm; quiet, tranquil, serene, cool, undemonstrative.

composed, collected, temperate, unstirred, unruffled, unperturbed.

meek, mild, tame, subdued, unoffended, unresisting, submissive, gentle, patient, tolerant, clement, long-suffering.

Adv. in cold blood; more in sorrow than in anger.

II. PERSONAL AFFECTIONS¹

827. PLEASURE.—*N.* pleasure, gratification, enjoyment, delectation, relish, zest, gusto, satisfaction, complacency; well-being; good, etc., 618; comfort, ease, luxury: physical pleasure, etc., 377. joy, gladness, delight, glee, cheer, sunshine; cheerfulness, etc., 836; treat, luxury; amusement, etc., 840.

happiness, felicity, bliss, beatitude, enchantment, transport, rapture, ecstasy; paradise, heaven.

V. enjoy oneself, joy, be in clover [*colloq.*], tread on enchanted ground; go into raptures; feel at home, breathe freely, bask in the sunshine.

enjoy, like, relish, be pleased with, derive pleasure from, take pleasure in, delight in, rejoice in, indulge in, gloat over, love; take to, take a fancy to [*both colloq.*].

Adj. pleased, gratified, glad, gladsome; comfortable, etc. (*physical pleasure*), 377; at ease; content, etc., 831.

happy, blessed, blissful, beatified, joyful, in raptures, in ecstasies.

overjoyed, entranced, enchanted; raptured, enraptured, ravished, transported; fascinated, captivated.

pleasing, delightful, ecstatic, beatific, painless, unalloyed, cloudless.

828. PAIN.—*N.* pain, mental suffering, dolor, suffering, ache; physical pain, etc., 378.

displeasure, dissatisfaction, discomfort, discomposure, disquiet; inquietude, uneasiness, discontent.

annoyance, irritation, worry; infliction, visitation; plague, bore; bother, vexation, mortification, chagrin.

care, anxiety, solicitude, concern, trouble, trial, ordeal, shock, blow, fret, burden, load.

grief, sorrow, distress, affliction, woe, bitterness, heartache, heavy (*or* aching, bleeding, broken) heart.

misery, unhappiness, infelicity, tribulation, wretchedness, desolation; despair, etc., 859; extremity, prostration, depth of misery, slough of despond; nightmare, incubus.

anguish, pang, agony, torture, torment; crucifixion, martyrdom, rack, hell upon earth; reign of terror.

sufferer, victim, prey, martyr, wretch, shorn lamb.

V. suffer, ail, feel (*or* suffer, undergo, bear, endure) pain, smart, ache, bleed, bear the cross; fall on evil days, come to grief.

fret, chafe, sit on thorns, wince, worry oneself, fret and fume; take to heart.

¹Or those which concern one's own state of feeling.

grieve, mourn, lament, etc., 839; yearn, repine, pine, droop, languish, sink, despair, break one's heart.

Adj. pained, afflicted, suffering, worried, displeased, aching, griped, sore, raw, on the rack.

uneasy, uncomfortable, ill at ease; disturbed; discontented; weary, etc., 841.

unfortunate, etc., 735; doomed, devoted, accursed, undone, crushed, lost, stranded; victimized, ill-used.

unhappy, infelicitous, poor, wretched, miserable, woebegone, comfortless, cheerless, etc. (*dejected*), 837; careworn; heavy-laden, stricken.

sorry, concerned, sorrowful, cut up [*colloq.*], chagrined, horrified, horror-stricken; heartbroken, brokenhearted.

829. [Capability of giving pleasure] PLEASURABLENESS.—*N.* pleasurable, pleasantness, agreeableness, pleasure giving, amusement, etc., 840; treat, etc. (*physical pleasure*), 377; dainty titbit, sweets, sweetmeats, nuts, salt, savor.

attraction, attractiveness, charm, fascination, captivation, enchantment, witchery, seduction, winning ways, winsomeness; loveliness, beauty, etc., 845.

V. delight, charm, gladden, bless, captivate, fascinate; enchant, entrance, enrapture, transport, bewitch, ravish.

please, satisfy, gratify, satiate, quench, indulge, humor, flatter, tickle; tickle the palate, refresh, enliven, treat, amuse, take one's fancy; attract, allure; stimulate, excite, interest.

Adj. pleasurable, pleasure-giving, pleasing, pleasant, amiable, agreeable, grateful, gratifying; acceptable; dear, beloved, welcome, favorite.

refreshing, comfortable, cordial, genial, glad, gladsome; sweet, delectable, nice, dainty, delicate, delicious.

attractive, inviting, prepossessing, engaging; winning, winsome, magnetic, fascinating, seductive; alluring, enticing, appetizing, cheering, bewitching, enchanting, entrancing.

delightful, charming, felicitous, exquisite, lovely, ravishing, rapturous; heartfelt, thrilling, ecstatic, heavenly.

Adv. to one's delight, in utter satisfaction; at one's ease; in clover [*colloq.*].

830. [Capability of giving pain] PAINFULNESS.—*N.* painfulness, trouble, care, trial, affliction, infliction, misfortune, mishap; cross, blow, stroke, burden, load, curse.

annoyance, pique, grievance, nuisance, vexation, mortification, worry, bore, bother, hornet's nest, plague, pest, wound; sore subject, skeleton in the closet, thorn in the flesh.

V. pain, hurt, wound, cause (*or* occasion, give, inflict) pain;

pierce, prick, cut, etc. (*physical pain*), 378; pierce (*or break, rend*) the heart; make the heart bleed.

sadden, make unhappy, grieve, afflict, distress; cut up [*colloq.*], cut to the heart.

annoy, incommode, displease, discompose, trouble, disturb, cross, thwart, perplex, molest; tease, tire, irk, fret, vex, mortify, worry, plague, bother, pester, bore, harass, harry, badger, heckle [*Brit.*], bait, beset, infest, persecute.

torment, wring, harrow, torture, rack, crucify, convulse, agonize.

irritate, provoke, sting, nettle, pique, fret, roil, rile [*colloq. & dial.*], chafe, gall; aggrrieve, affront, enrage, ruffle, give offense.

maltreat, bite, snap at, assail, smite, etc., 972.

repel, revolt, sicken, disgust, nauseate, disenchant, offend, shock, rankle, gnaw, corrode, horrify, appall.

Adj. painful, hurtful, dolorous; distressing, cheerless, dismal, disheartening, depressing, dreary, melancholy, grievous, piteous, woeful, mournful, deplorable, pitiable, lamentable, sad; affecting, touching, pathetic.

unpleasant, unpleasing, displeasing, disagreeable, unpalatable, bitter, distasteful, uninviting, unwelcome, undesirable, obnoxious; unacceptable.

inauspicious, unlucky, ill-starred, unsatisfactory; untoward.

irritating, provoking, annoying, aggravating [*colloq.*], exasperating, galling, vexatious; troublesome, tiresome, irksome, wearisome.

importunate, pestering, bothering, harassing, worrying, tormenting.

insufferable, intolerable, insupportable, unbearable, unendurable.

shocking, terrific, grim, appalling, crushing; dreadful, fearful, frightful, tremendous, dire, heartbreaking, heart-rending, harrowing, rending.

odious, hateful, execrable, repulsive, repellent, horrid, horrible; offensive; nauseous, disgusting, revolting, nasty, loathsome, vile, hideous.

acute, sharp, sore, severe, grave, hard, harsh, cruel, biting, caustic; cutting, corroding, consuming, excruciating, agonizing.

cumbrous, cumbersome, burdensome, onerous, oppressive.

desolating, withering, tragical, disastrous, calamitous, ruinous.

Adv. in agony, out of the depths.

831. CONTENT.—*N.* content, contentment, contentedness; complacency, satisfaction, ease, peace of mind, serenity, cheerfulness; comfort.

patience, moderation, endurance; conciliation, reconciliation; resignation.

V. be content, rest satisfied, let well enough alone; take in good part; be reconciled to, take heart, take comfort.

content, set at ease, comfort; conciliate, reconcile, win over, propitiate, disarm, beguile; content, satisfy; gratify, etc., 836.

Adj. content, contented, satisfied, at ease, at one's ease, easy-going, not particular; conciliatory, unrepining, resigned, cheerful, serene, at rest; snug, comfortable.

satisfactory, adequate, sufficient, ample, equal to; satisfying.

Adv. to one's heart's content.

832. DISCONTENT.—*N.* discontent, dissatisfaction; disappointment, mortification; cold comfort; regret, repining, inquietude, vexation of spirit, soreness; heartburning.

malcontent, grumbler, growler, grouch [*slang*], croaker, fault-finder.

the opposition; bitter-enders [*politics*, U. S.], die-hards.

V. be discontented, repine, regret, take to heart, make a wry face, look blue, look black, look glum.

grumble, take ill, take in bad part; fret, chafe, croak; lament. dissatisfy, disappoint, mortify, put out [*colloq.*], disconcert, dishearten.

Adj. discontented, dissatisfied, unsatisfied, regretful, dejected, etc., 837; dissentient, malcontent, exacting.

glum, sulky, in high dudgeon, in a fume, in the sulks (*or* dumps), in bad humor; sour, soured, sore; out of humor, out of temper.

833. REGRET.—*N.* regret, repining; homesickness, nostalgia; bitterness, heartburning; lamentation, penitence, etc., 950.

V. regret, deplore, bewail, lament, etc., 839; repine, rue, rue the day; repent, etc., 950; leave an aching void.

Adj. regretful, rueful; homesick.

834. RELIEF.—*N.* relief, deliverance, alleviation, mitigation, palliation, solace, consolation, comfort, unction; encouragement.

V. relieve, ease, alleviate, mitigate, palliate, soothe; salve; soften, assuage, allay; remedy, cure, restore, refresh.

cheer, comfort, console; enliven; encourage, give comfort, in-spirit, invigorate.

Adj. soothing, assuaging, balmy, lenitive, palliative, curative.

835. AGGRAVATION.—*N.* aggravation, heightening, intensification, overestimation, exaggeration.

V. aggravate, render worse, heighten, embitter, sour, intensify. enhance [*Note: aggravate in the sense of provoke is colloquial*].

Adj. aggravated, worse, unrelieved, aggravative.

Adv. from bad to worse, worse and worse.

836. CHEERFULNESS.—*N.* cheerfulness, geniality, gayety, cheer, good humor, spirits; high spirits, animal spirits, glee, high glee, light heart.

liveliness, life, alacrity, vivacity, animation, joviality, jollity, levity, jocularly.

mirth, merriment, hilarity, exhilaration, laughter, merrymaking, rejoicing, etc., 838.

optimism, hopefulness, etc., 858.

V. be cheerful, have the mind at ease, smile, keep up one's spirits, cheer up, take heart, cast away care, perk up; rejoice, etc., 838; carol, chirp, chirrup, lilt.

cheer, enliven, elate, exhilarate, gladden, delight, inspirit, animate, inspire.

Adj. cheerful; happy, etc., 827; cheery, sunny, smiling; blithe, in good spirits, chipper [*colloq.*], gay, debonair, light, lightsome, lighthearted; buoyant, bright, airy, jaunty, sprightly, spirited, lively, animated, vivacious, sparkling, sportive.

merry, joyful, joyous, jocund, jovial; jolly, blithesome, gleeful, hilarious.

winsome, bonny, hearty, buxom.

playful, tricky, frisky, frolicsome, jocose, jocular, waggish, mirthful, rollicking.

elate, elated; exulting, jubilant, flushed, rejoicing.

cheering, inspiriting, exhilarating, pleasing, palmy, flourishing.

Adv. cheerfully, cheerily, with relish, with zest.

837. DEJECTION.—*N.* dejection, depression, mopishness, low (or depressed) spirits; heaviness, gloom; weariness, disgust of life; prostration, broken heart; despair, hopelessness.

melancholy, sadness, melancholia, blue devils [*colloq.*], blues [*colloq.*], dumps [*chiefly humorous*], doldrums, horrors, hypochondria, pessimism, despondency, slough of despond; disconsolateness, hope deferred.

gravity; demureness, solemnity; long face, grave face.

hypochondriac, self-tormentor, croaker, pessimist, damper, wet blanket.

V. be dejected, grieve, mourn, lament, give way, lose heart, despond, droop, sink, despair.

lower, frown, pout; look blue, lay to heart, take to heart.

mope, brood over, fret, sulk, pine, pine away; yearn, repine.

depress, discourage, dishearten, dispirit, damp, dull, deject, sink, dash, unman, prostrate, break one's heart; sadden, dash one's hopes, prey on the mind, damp the spirits.

Adj. cheerless, joyless, spiritless; unhappy, etc., 828; melan-

choly, dismal, dreary, depressing, somber, dark, gloomy, lowering, frowning, funereal, mournful, lamentable, dreadful.

downcast, downhearted, down in the mouth [*colloq.*], down on one's luck [*colloq.*], heavyhearted; sullen, mopish, moody, glum; sulky, etc. (*discontented*), 832; out of heart (*or* spirits); low-spirited; weary, etc., 841; discouraged, disheartened, despondent, crestfallen.

sad, pensive, doleful, woebegone, melancholic, bilious, jaundiced, saturnine, lackadaisical.

serious, sedate, staid, earnest, grave, sober, solemn, demure, grim, grim-faced, rueful, wan, long-faced.

disconsolate, forlorn, comfortless, desolate, sick at heart, heart-sick.

overcome, broken-down, prostrate, cut up [*colloq.*], unnerved, unmanned; downfallen, downtrodden; brokenhearted; careworn.

Adv. with a long face, with tears in one's eyes.

838. [Expression of pleasure] **REJOICING**.—*N.* rejoicing, exultation, triumph, jubilation, heyday, flush, reveling, merry-making, pæan, *Te Deum* [L.]; congratulation.

smile, simper, smirk, grin; broad grin, sardonic grin.

laughter, giggle, titter, snicker, snigger, crow, cheer, chuckle, shout; guffaw, burst (*or* fit, shout, roar, peal) of laughter.

cheer, huzza, hurrah, cheering; shout, yell [U. S. and Can.], college yell; tiger [*colloq.*].

V. rejoice, congratulate oneself, hug oneself, clap one's hands; skip; sing, carol, chirrup, chirp, hurrah, cry for joy, leap with joy; exult, triumph; make merry.

smile, simper, smirk, grin, laugh in one's sleeve.

laugh, giggle, titter, snigger, snicker, chuckle, cackle; burst out, shout, roar, shake (*or* split) one's sides.

Adj. rejoicing, jubilant, exultant, triumphant, flushed, elated; laughing, convulsed with laughter.

laughable, ludicrous, etc. 853.

Adv. in fits of laughter; in triumph.

839. [Expression of pain] **LAMENTATION**.—*N.* lamentation, lament, wail, complaint, plaint, murmur, mutter, grumble, groan, moan, whine, whimper, sob, sigh; frown, scowl.

cry, scream, howl; outcry, wail of woe.

weeping, flood of tears, fit of crying, crying; melting mood. plaintiveness; languishment; condolence, etc., 915.

mourning, weeds [*colloq.*], widow's weeds, crape, deep mourning; sackcloth and ashes; death song, dirge, requiem, elegy, threnody, jeremiad, keen [Ir.].

mourner, keener [Ir.]; Niobe.

V. lament, mourn, deplore, grieve, keen [*Ir.*], weep over; bewail, bemoan, condole with, etc., 915; fret.

sigh, give (*or* heave) a sigh; wail.

cry, weep, sob, blubber, snivel, whimper, shed tears, burst into tears.

scream, groan, moan, whine, yelp, howl, yell, roar; rend the air.

complain, murmur, mutter, grumble, growl, clamor, croak, grunt.

Adj. lamenting, in mourning, in sackcloth and ashes, clamorous, sorrowing, sorrowful, mournful, lamentable, tearful, lachrymose, plaintive, querulous; in tears.

840. AMUSEMENT.—*N.* amusement, entertainment, diversion, reaction, relaxation, solace; pastime, sport; labor of love; pleasure, etc., 827.

fun, frolic, merriment, jollity, joviality, laughter, etc., 838; pleasantry, quip, jocoseness; drollery, buffoonery, tomfoolery; mummary, pageant.

play, game, gambol, romp, prank, antic, lark [*colloq.*], spree, skylarking, vagary, monkey trick, escapade, practical joke.

dance, hop [*colloq.*], ball, masquerade, ballet; step dance, skirt dance, folk dance, morris dance; gavot, minuet, Highland fling, reel, jig, hornpipe, sword dance, cakewalk; country dance, Scotch reel, Virginia reel, quadrille, lancers, cotillion; waltz, polka, mazurka, schottische, one-step, two-step, fox-trot.

festivity, fete, festival, merrymaking; party, etc. (*social gathering*), 892; revels, revelry, reveling, carnival, saturnalia, jollification [*colloq.*], junket, picnic.

holiday, red-letter day, play day; high days and holidays; high holiday.

place of amusement, theater; concert hall, ballroom, dance hall, assembly room; moving-picture theater; movies [*colloq.*]; music hall; vaudeville theater; circus, hippodrome.

Sports and games: athletic sports, track events, gymnastics; tournament.

skating, tobogganing; cricket, tennis, lawn tennis, rackets, squash, fives; croquet, golf, curling, hockey, polo, football, Rugby, rugger [*colloq.*]; association, soccer [*colloq.*]; quoits, discus, putting the weight (*or* shot), tug of war; baseball, basketball, pushball, lacrosse.

billiards, pool, pyramids, bagatelle; bowls, skittles, ninepins, tenpins; chess, draughts, checkers, dominoes, dice; card games, etc.

toy, plaything, doll, bauble.

sportsman (*fem.* sportswoman), hunter, Nimrod.

gamester, sport, gambler; dicer, punter, plunger.

devotee, enthusiast, follower, fan [*slang*], rooter [*slang or cant*].

V. amuse, entertain, divert, enliven, raise a smile, excite (*or* convulse with) laughter; cheer, rejoice, solace, please, interest.

amuse oneself, sport, disport, revel, junket, feast, carouse.

banquet, make merry; frolic, gambol, frisk, romp, caper, dance.

Adj. amusing, entertaining, diverting, recreative, pleasant, laughable, etc. (*ludicrous*), 853; witty, etc., 842; festive, festal, jovial, jolly, roguish, arch, playful, sportive.

Adv. at play, in sport.

841. WEARINESS.—*N.* weariness, ennui, boredom, lassitude, fatigue, etc., 688; drowsiness, languor.

disgust, nausea, loathing, sickness; satiety, repletion.

tedium, wearisomeness, tediousness, monotony.

bore, buttonholer, proser, dry-as-dust, fossil [*colloq.*], wet blanket.

V. weary, tire, fatigue, bore, send to sleep; buttonhole.

pall, sicken, nauseate, disgust; harp on the same string.

Adj. wearying, wearing, wearisome, tiresome, irksome, uninteresting, stupid, monotonous, dull, dry, arid, tedious, humdrum, flat; prosy, prosing; slow, soporific, somniferous.

weary, tired, drowsy, sleepy, etc., 683; uninterested, flagging, used up, worn out, blasé [*F.*].

842. WIT.—*N.* wit, wittiness, Attic salt, Atticism; point, fancy, whim, humor, drollery, pleasantry.

buffoonery, fooling, farce, tomfoolery, broad farce, fun.

jocularity, jocoseness, facetiousness, waggishness, comicality.

smartness, ready wit, banter, persiflage, retort, repartee.

witticism, smart saying, sally, flash, scintillation, flash of wit; jest, joke, epigram, conceit.

wordplay, play upon words, pun, riddle, conundrum, quibble.

V. joke, jest, cut jokes; crack a joke, pun; make merry with.

retort, flash back, flash, scintillate; banter, etc. (*ridicule*), 856.

Adj. witty, clever, keen, keen-witted, brilliant, pungent, quick-witted, smart, jocular, jocose, funny, waggish, facetious, comic, whimsical, humorous, sprightly, sparkling, epigrammatic.

843. DULLNESS.—*N.* dullness, heaviness, flatness, stupidity, want of originality, dearth of ideas; matter of fact, commonplace, platitude.

V. be dull, hang fire, fall flat, platitudinize, prose.

depress, damp, throw cold water on, lay a wet blanket on.

Adj. dull, jejune, dry, uninteresting, heavy-footed, elephantine; insipid, tasteless, unimaginative; prosy, prosaic, matter-of-fact, commonplace, platitudinous, pointless.

stupid, slow, flat, humdrum, monotonous, stolid.

844. HUMORIST.—*N.* humorist, wag, wit, epigrammatist, punster; life of the party; joker, jester, buffoon, comedian, merry-andrew, mime, tumbler, acrobat, mountebank, harlequin, pantaloon, punch, punchinello, clown; motley fool; caricaturist.

845. BEAUTY.—*N.* beauty, form, elegance, grace, symmetry, bloom, delicacy, refinement, charm, style; comeliness, fairness, polish, gloss; good effect, good looks.

brilliancy, radiance, splendor, gorgeousness, magnificence; sublimity.

beau ideal, Venus, Aphrodite, Hebe, the Graces, peri, houri, Cupid, Apollo, Hyperion, Adonis; Helen of Troy, Cleopatra; Venus de Milo, Apollo Belvedere.

loveliness, pleasurableness, etc., 829.

beautifying, decoration, ornamentation, etc., 847.

V. beautify, set off, grace; decorate, etc., 847.

Adj. beautiful, beauteous, handsome; pretty; lovely, graceful, elegant, exquisite, delicate, dainty.

comely, fair, goodly, bonny, good-looking, well favored, well formed, well proportioned, shapely, symmetrical, harmonious.

bright, bright-eyed; rosy-cheeked, rosy, ruddy, blooming, in full bloom.

trim, trig, tidy, neat, spruce, smart, jaunty, dapper.

brilliant, shining, sparkling, radiant, splendid, resplendent, dazzling, glowing, glossy, sleek; rich, gorgeous, superb, magnificent, grand, fine.

artistic, aesthetic, picturesque, pictorial, enchanting, attractive, becoming, ornamental.

perfect, unspotted, spotless, immaculate; undeformed, undefaced.

passable, presentable, tolerable, not amiss.

846. UGLINESS.—*N.* ugliness, deformity, inelegance, disfigurement, blemish, want of symmetry, distortion; squalor.

eyesore, object, figure, sight [*colloq.*], fright, scarecrow, hag, harri-
dan, satyr, witch, monster.

V. deface, disfigure, deform, distort, blemish, injure, spoil; soil.

Adj. ugly, inartistic, unsightly, unseemly, uncomely, unshapely, unlovely; unbeautiful; coarse, plain, homely.

misshapen, misproportioned, shapeless, monstrous, gross; ill-made, ill-shaped, ill-proportioned, crooked, distorted.

unprepossessing, hard-featured, ill-favored, ill-looking; squalid, haggard; grim, grisly, ghastly, cadaverous, gruesome.

uncouth, ungainly, graceless, inelegant, ungraceful, stiff, rough, gross, rude, awkward, clumsy, gawky, lumbering, unwieldy.

repellent, forbidding, frightful, hideous, odious, repulsive; horrid, horrible, shocking.

disfigured, tarnished, smeared, besmeared, discolored, spotted, spotty.

showy, specious, pretentious, garish.

847. ORNAMENT.—*N.* ornament, ornamentation, ornateness, adornment, decoration, embellishment.

embroidery, needlework; lace, trimming, drapery; tapestry, arras; millinery. wreath, festoon, garland, chaplet, flower, nosegay, bouquet, posy [*colloq.*]. tassels, knot; shoulder knot, epaulet, star, rosette, bow; feather, plume, fillet, snood.

jewelry: tiara, crown, coronet, diadem; jewel, gem, precious stone, trinket.

finery, frippery, tinsel, spangle, excess of ornament; pride, show, ostentation.

illustration, illumination; purple patches.

virtu, article of virtu, work of art, bric-a-brac, curio; rarity, a find.

V. ornament, embellish, enrich, decorate, adorn, beautify; garnish, furbish, polish, gild, varnish, enamel, paint.

spangle, bespangle, bead, embroider, chase, tool; emblazon, blazon, illuminate.

smarten, trim, bedizen, prink, trick up, trick out, deck, bedeck, array; spruce up [*colloq.*]; smarten up, dress, dress up.

Adj. ornamental, ornate, ornamented, rich, gilt, begilt, festooned.

smart, gay, flowery, glittering, new-spangled, fine, well groomed.

showy, gorgeous, flashy, gaudy, garish, tawdry, etc., 851.

848. BLEMISH.—*N.* blemish, disfigurement, deformity, defect, flaw, injury, eyesore.

stain, blot, spot, speck, speckle, blur, freckle, patch, blotch, smudge, birthmark, scar, mole, pimple, blister.

V. disfigure, etc. (*injure*), 659.

Adj. disfigured, imperfect, injured; discolored, specked, speckled, freckled, pitted, bruised.

849. SIMPLICITY.—*N.* simplicity, plainness, homeliness; chasteness, chastity, restraint, severity, naturalness, unaffectedness.

V. simplify, reduce to simplicity, strip of ornament, chasten, restrain.

Adj. simple, plain, homelike, homely, homespun [*fig.*], ordinary. unaffected, natural, native; inartificial, free from affectation; chaste, severe; unadorned, unornamented.

simple-minded, childish, credulous, etc., 486.

850. [Good taste] TASTE.—*N.* taste, good (*or* refined, cultivated) taste; delicacy, refinement, fine feeling, discrimination, tact, polish, elegance, grace, culture, cultivation.

Science of taste: aesthetics.

man of taste, connoisseur, judge, critic, virtuoso, amateur, dilettante; purist, precisian.

V. display taste, appreciate, judge, criticize, discriminate.

Adj. in good taste, tasteful, unaffected, pure, chaste, classical, cultivated; graceful, attractive, charming, aesthetic, artistic. refined, elegant, prim, precise, formal.

Adv. with quiet elegance; with elegant simplicity; without ostentation.

851. [Bad taste] **VULGARITY**.—*N.* vulgarity, vulgarism, barbarism, vandalism, bad taste; want of tact; ill-breeding, coarseness, indecorum, misbehavior, boorishness.

lowness, low life, brutality, blackguardism, rowdyism, ruffianism; ribaldry.

Excess of ornament: gaudiness, tawdriness, cheap jewelry; flashy clothes (*or* dress), finery, frippery, trickery, tinsel.

vulgarian, rough diamond, clown, Goth, vandal; snob, cad [*colloq.*], cub; parvenu, upstart; frump [*colloq.*], dowdy, slattern.

V. be vulgar, misbehave; show a want of tact (*or* consideration); be a vulgarian.

Adj. in bad taste, vulgar, unrefined, coarse, indecorous, ribald, gross; unseemly, unpresentable, ungraceful; dowdy, slovenly; low, extravagant, monstrous, horrid, shocking.

ill-mannered, ill-bred, underbred, snobbish, uncourtly, uncivil, discourteous, ungentlemanly, unladylike.

uncouth, unkempt, unpolished, plebeian; rude, awkward; homely, homespun, provincial, countrified, rustic; boorish, clownish; savage, brutish, blackguardly, rowdy, wild; barbarous, barbaric, outlandish; uncultivated.

antiquated, obsolete, out of fashion, old-fashioned, out of date, unfashionable.

newfangled, fantastic, fantastical, odd, affected.

tawdry, gaudy, meretricious, obtrusive, flaunting, loud, crass, showy, flashy, garish.

852. **FASHION**.—*N.* fashion, style, society, good (*or* polite) society, civilized life, civilization; court, high life, world, fashionable world; upper ten [*colloq.*], elite, smart set [*colloq.*], the four hundred; Vanity Fair; Mayfair.

manners, breeding, politeness; air, demeanor, *savoir-faire* [F.], gentility, decorum, propriety, Mrs. Grundy; convention, conventionality, the proprieties, punctiliousness, form, formality, etiquette.

mode, vogue, style, the latest thing, the rage, prevailing taste; custom.

V. be fashionable, be the rage, have a run, pass current, follow the fashion, go with the stream

Adj. fashionable, in fashion, *à la mode* [F.], presentable; punc-

tilious, genteel, decorous, conventional; well bred, gentlemanly, ladylike.

polished, refined, thoroughbred, gently bred, courtly, distinguished, aristocratic, self-possessed, poised, easy, frank, unconstrained.

modish, stylish, swell [*slang*], all the rage, all the go [*colloq.*].

Adv. for fashion's sake; in the latest style (*or* mode).

853. RIDICULOUSNESS.—*N.* ridiculousness, comicality, oddity, drollery; farce, comedy, burlesque, buffoonery, bull, Irish bull, spoonerism; bombast, anticlimax, bathos; absurdity, laughingstock.

V. be ridiculous, play the fool, make a fool of oneself, commit an absurdity.

Adj. ridiculous, ludicrous, comic *or* comical, waggish, quizzical, droll, funny, laughable, farcical, seriocomic, tragicomic.

odd, grotesque, whimsical, fanciful, fantastic, queer, quaint, bizarre, eccentric, strange, outlandish, out-of-the-way.

extravagant, monstrous, preposterous, absurd, bombastic, inflated, stilted, burlesque, mock heroic.

854. FOP.—*N.* fine gentleman, fop, swell [*colloq.*], dandy, exquisite, coxcomb, beau, man about town, spark, popinjay, puppy [*contemptuous*], prig, jackanapes, carpet knight; dude [*colloq.*].
fine lady, belle, flirt, coquette, toast.

855. AFFECTATION.—*N.* affectation, affectedness, pretense, pretension, airs, pedantry, stiffness, formality, mannerism, euphuism; boasting, charlatanism, quackery.

prudery, demureness, mock modesty, false shame; sentimentalism.

foppery, dandyism, coxcombry, puppyism, conceit; coquetry.

poser, actor; pedant, pedagogue, doctrinaire, purist, euphuist, mannerist; bluestocking, prig, charlatan; prude, puritan, precisian, formalist.

V. affect, act a part, give oneself airs, boast, simper, mince, attitudinize, pose, languish; overact, overdo.

Adj. affected, pretentious, pedantic, stilted, stagy, theatrical, canting, insincere, unnatural; self-conscious, artificial; overdone, overacted.

stiff, formal, prim, smug, complacent; demure, puritanical, prudish.

priggish, conceited, foppish, finical, finicking, mincing, simpering, namby-pamby, sentimental, languishing.

856. RIDICULE.—*N.* ridicule, derision, snicker *or* snigger, grin, scoffing, mockery, banter, irony, persiflage, raillery, chaff.
squib, satire, skit, quip.

burlesque, parody, travesty, farce, caricature.

buffoonery, practical joke, horseplay, roughhouse [*slang*].

V. ridicule, deride; laugh at, grin at, smile at; snicker *or* snigger; banter, chaff, joke, guy [*colloq.*], rag [*slang*], haze [*colloq.*].

burlesque, satirize, parody, caricature, travesty.

Adj. derisive, sarcastic, ironical, satirical, quizzical, burlesque, mock.

Adv. as a joke, to raise a laugh.

857. [Object and cause of ridicule] LAUGHINGSTOCK.—*N.* laughingstock, butt, game, fair game, April fool, original, oddity; queer fish [*colloq.*], figure of fun [*colloq.*]; monkey; buffoon.

858. HOPE.—*N.* hope; desire, etc., 865; trust, confidence, reliance, faith, assurance, security; reassurance.

hopefulness, buoyancy, optimism, enthusiasm, aspiration; assumption, presumption; anticipation.

optimist, utopian.

daydream, castles in the air, utopia, millennium; golden dream, airy hopes, fool's paradise, fond hope.

mainstay, anchor, sheet anchor; staff.

V. hope, trust, confide, rely, lean upon; live in hope, rest assured.

hope for, etc. (*desire*), 865; anticipate; presume, aspire; promise oneself; expect.

be hopeful, look on the bright side of, make the best of it, hope for the best; hope against hope, take heart, flatter oneself.

encourage, hearten, inspirit, hold out hope, cheer, assure, reassure, buoy up, embolden; promise, bid fair, augur well.

Adj. hopeful, confident, in hopes, secure, sanguine, buoyant, elated, flushed, exultant, enthusiastic.

fearless, unsuspecting, unsuspicious, undespairing, self-reliant; dauntless, etc. (*courageous*), 861.

propitious, promising; probable, auspicious, reassuring; encouraging, cheering, inspiring, bright, roseate.

859. HOPELESSNESS.—*N.* hopelessness, despair, desperation; despondency, dejection, etc., 837; pessimism, hope deferred, dashed hopes.

pessimist, hypochondriac; bird of ill omen.

V. despair; lose (*or* give up, abandon) all hope, give up, give over, yield to despair; falter; despond.

Adj. hopeless, desperate, despairing, gone, in despair, forlorn, inconsolable, brokenhearted.

undone, ruined; incurable, cureless, incorrigible; irreparable, irrecoverable, irretrievable, irreclaimable, irredeemable, irrevocable.

unpropitious, unpromising, inauspicious, ill-omened, threatening, lowering, ominous.

860. FEAR.—*N.* fear, timidity, diffidence, apprehensiveness, fearfulness, solicitude, anxiety, care, apprehension, misgiving, mistrust, suspicion, qualm; hesitation.

trepidation, flutter, fear and trembling, perturbation, tremor, quivering, shaking, trembling, palpitation, nervousness, restlessness, disquietude, funk [*colloq.*].

fright, alarm, dread, awe, terror, horror, dismay, consternation, panic, scare; stampede [*of horses*].

intimidation, bullying; terrorism, reign of terror; terrorist, bully.

V. fear, be afraid, apprehend, dread, distrust; hesitate, falter, funk [*colloq.*], cower, crouch, skulk, take fright, take alarm; start, wince, flinch, shy, shrink, fly.

tremble, shake, shiver, shudder, flutter, quake, quaver, quiver, quail.

frighten, fright, terrify, inspire (*or excite*) fear, bulldoze [*colloq.*], alarm, startle, scare, dismay, astound; awe, strike terror, appall, unman, petrify, horrify.

daunt, intimidate, cow, overawe, abash, deter, discourage; browbeat, bully, threaten, terrorize.

haunt, obsess, beset, besiege; prey (*or weigh*) on the mind.

Adj. afraid, frightened, alarmed, fearful, timid, timorous, nervous, diffident, fainthearted, tremulous, shaky, afraid of one's shadow, apprehensive; aghast, awe-struck, awe-stricken, horror-stricken, panic-stricken.

dreadful, alarming, redoubtable, perilous, dread, fell, dire, direful, shocking, frightful, terrible, terrific, tremendous; horrid, horrible, ghastly, awful, awe-inspiring, revolting.

861. [Absence of fear] COURAGE.—*N.* courage, bravery, valor, resoluteness, boldness, spirit, daring, gallantry, intrepidity, prowess, heroism, chivalry, audacity, rashness, dash, defiance, confidence, self-reliance; manhood, manliness, nerve, pluck, mettle, grit, virtue, hardihood, fortitude, firmness, backbone, resolution, tenacity.

exploit, feat, deed, act, achievement.

brave man, man of courage, a man, hero, demigod; Hercules, Achilles, Sir Galahad.

brave woman, heroine; Amazon, Joan of Arc.

V. dare, venture, make bold; face (*or front, confront, brave, defy, despise*) danger; face; meet, brave, beard, defy.

nerve oneself, summon up (*or pluck up*) courage, take heart, stand to one's guns, bear up, hold out; present a bold front, show fight, face the music.

hearten, inspire courage, reassure, encourage, embolden, inspire, cheer, nerve, rally.

Adj. courageous, brave, valiant, valorous, gallant, intrepid, spirited, high-spirited, mettlesome, plucky; manly, manful, stout-hearted, lionhearted, bold, daring, audacious, fearless, dauntless, undaunted, undismayed, unflinching, unshrinking, confident, self-reliant.

enterprising, adventurous, venturous, venturesome; dashing, chivalrous, warlike, soldierly, heroic.

fierce, savage, pugnacious, bellicose.

strong-minded, strong-willed, hardy, doughty [*archaic or humorous*]; firm, resolute, determined, dogged, indomitable.

862. [Excess of fear] COWARDICE.—*N.* cowardice, pusillanimity, cowardliness, timidity, effeminacy; baseness, abject fear, funk [*colloq.*]; fear, etc., 860; white feather, cold feet [*slang*], yellow streak [*slang*].

coward, poltroon, dastard, sneak, recreant, cur [*contemptuous*], craven.

alarmist, terrorist, pessimist.

shirker, slacker; fugitive, etc., 623.

V. quail, funk [*colloq.*], cower, skulk, sneak; flinch, shy, fight shy, slink, run away; show the white feather.

Adj. cowardly, coward, fearful, shy, timid, timorous, spiritless, soft, effeminate, fainthearted; white-livered; dastard, dastardly, base, craven, sneaking, recreant; unwarlike.

Adv. with fear and trembling, in fear of one's life, in a blue funk [*colloq.*].

863. RASHNESS.—*N.* rashness, temerity, imprudence, indiscretion; overconfidence, presumption, audacity, precipitancy, impetuosity, foolhardiness, heedlessness, thoughtlessness, carelessness, desperation.

gaming, gambling; blind bargain, leap in the dark.

desperado, madcap, daredevil; scapegrace, Don Quixote, knight-errant, adventurer; fire-eater, bully, bravo.

gambler, gamester, etc. (*chance*), 621.

V. be rash, stick at nothing, play a desperate game, run into danger, play with fire (*or* edged tools); rush on destruction, tempt providence, go on a forlorn hope.

Adj. rash, incautious, indiscreet, injudicious, imprudent, improvident, uncalculating, impulsive, heedless, careless, without ballast.

reckless, wild, madcap, desperate, devil-may-care, death-defying, hotheaded, headlong, headstrong; breakneck, foolhardy, harebrained, precipitate.

overconfident, overweening; venturesome, venturous, adventurous, quixotic.

Adv. posthaste, headforemost.

864. CAUTION.—*N.* caution, cautiousness, discretion, prudence, heed, circumspection, calculation, deliberation, foresight, etc., 510; vigilance, etc., 459; warning, etc., 668.

worldly wisdom; safety first, Fabian policy, watchful waiting.

coolness, self-possession, self-command; presence of mind, *sang-froid* [F.].

V. be cautious, take care, take heed, mind, be on one's guard; think twice, look before one leaps, count the cost, feel one's way, see how the land lies; pussyfoot [*colloq.*], keep out of harm's way, stand aloof; keep (*or* be) on the safe side.

warn, caution, etc., 668.

Adj. cautious, wary, guarded, on one's guard, suspicious, vigilant, careful, heedful, chary, sure-footed, circumspect, prudent, noncommittal, canny [Scot.], discreet, politic, strategic.

unenterprising, unadventurous, cool, steady, self-possessed; overcautious.

865. DESIRE.—*N.* desire, wish, fancy, inclination, leaning, bent, mind, whim, partiality, predilection, propensity, liking, love, fondness, relish.

longing, hankering, yearning, aspiration, ambition, eagerness, zeal, ardor, solicitude, anxiety.

need, want, exigency, urgency, necessity.

appetite, keenness, hunger, stomach, thirst, drought.

avidity, greed, greediness, covetousness, ravenousness, grasping, craving, rapacity, voracity.

mania, passion, rage, furor, frenzy, itching palm, cupidity, kleptomania, dipsomania; monomania.

Person desiring: lover, votary, devotee, aspirant; parasite, sycophant.

attraction, magnet, loadstone, lure, allurement, fancy, temptation, fascination; hobby.

V. desire, wish, wish for, care for, affect, like, take to, cling to, fancy; prefer, have an eye to, have a mind to; have a fancy for, have at heart, be bent upon; set one's heart (*or* mind) upon, covet, crave, hanker after, pine for, long for; hope, etc., 858.

woo, court, ogle, solicit; fish for.

want, miss, need, lack, feel the want of.

attract, allure, whet the appetite; appetize, take one's fancy, tempt, tantalize, make one's mouth water.

Adj. desirous, desiring, appetitive, inclined, fain, wishful, longing, wistful; anxious, solicitous, sedulous.

eager, keen, burning, fervent, ardent; agog; breathless; impatient.

ambitious, aspiring, vaulting.

craving, hungry, sharp-set, peckish [*colloq.*], ravening, famished; thirsty, athirst, dry [*colloq. when meaning thirsty*], droughty.

greedy, voracious, ravenous, omnivorous, covetous, rapacious, grasping, extortionate, exacting, sordid, insatiable, insatiate.

desirable, desired, in demand, popular, pleasing, appetizing.

Adv. fain; with eager appetite.

866. INDIFFERENCE.—*N.* indifference, neutrality; unconcern, nonchalance, apathy, supineness, disdain, inattention, coldness.

V. be indifferent, stand neuter, take no interest in, have no desire for, have no taste for, not care for, care nothing for (*or* about); not mind; spurn, disdain.

Adj. indifferent, cold, frigid, lukewarm; cool, neutral, unconcerned, phlegmatic, easygoing, careless, listless, halfhearted, unambitious, undesirous, unsolicitous.

unattractive, unalluring, undesired, undesirable, unwished.

867. DISLIKE.—*N.* dislike, distaste, disrelish, disinclination, unwillingness, reluctance, backwardness.

repugnance, disgust, nausea, loathing, aversion, abomination, antipathy, abhorrence, horror, hatred, detestation; hate, etc., 898.

V. dislike, disrelish; mind, object to, have no taste for, shudder at, turn up the nose at, look askance at; shun, avoid, eschew, shrink from.

loathe, abominate, detest, abhor; hate, etc., 898.

repel, disincine, sicken, pall, nauseate, disgust, shock, make one's blood run cold.

Adj. loath, averse; shy of, sick of, disinclined, heartsick.

repugnant, repulsive, repellent, abhorrent, insufferable, fulsome, nauseous, loathsome, offensive, disgusting.

unpopular, undesirable, uncared for, disliked, out of favor.

uneatable, inedible, unappetizing, unsavory.

Adv. to satiety, to one's disgust.

868. FASTIDIOUSNESS.—*N.* fastidiousness, nicety, hypercriticism, epicurism.

discrimination, discernment, perspicacity, keenness, sharpness, insight.

epicure, gourmet.

Excess of delicacy: prudery, prudishness, primness.

V. be fastidious, split hairs; mince the matter; turn up one's nose at, disdain.

discriminate, have nice discrimination; have exquisite taste; be discriminative.

Adj. fastidious, nice, delicate, meticulous, finicking *or* finicky, exacting, hard to please, difficult, dainty, squeamish, thin-skinned; querulous; particular, scrupulous; critical, hypercritical, overcritical.

prudish, strait-laced, prim.

discriminative, discriminating, discerning, judicious, keen, sharp, perspicacious.

369. SATIETY.—*N.* satiety, satisfaction, saturation, repletion, glut, surfeit, satiation.

V. sate, satiate, satisfy, saturate, cloy, quench, slake, pall, glut, gorge, surfeit; bore, tire, spoil.

Adj. satiated, overgorged, overfed, blasé [F.], sick of.

370. WONDER.—*N.* wonder, astonishment, amazement, wonderment, bewilderment, admiration, awe; stupor, stupefaction, fascination, surprise.

V. wonder, marvel, admire, be surprised, start, stare; gape, hold one's breath, stand aghast.

astonish, surprise, amaze, astound; dumfound, dumfounder, startle, dazzle, daze, strike, electrify, stun, stupefy, petrify, confound, bewilder, stagger, fascinate, take away one's breath, strike dumb.

Adj. astonished, surprised, aghast, breathless, agape, open-mouthed, thunderstruck, spellbound; lost in amazement (*or* wonder, astonishment).

wonderful, wondrous, surprising, striking, marvelous, miraculous; unexpected, mysterious, monstrous, prodigious, stupendous, inconceivable, incredible, strange.

indescribable, inexpressible, ineffable; unutterable, unspeakable.

Adv. for a wonder, strange to say, to one's great surprise.

371. [Absence of wonder] EXPECTANCE.—*N.* expectance, expectancy, expectation, etc., 507.

calmness, imperturbability, *sang-froid* [F.], coolness, steadiness, lack of nerves, want of imagination.

V. expect, etc., 507; not wonder, make nothing of, take it coolly.

Adj. expecting, unamazed, astonished at nothing, blasé [F.], expected, foreseen.

calm, imperturbable, nerveless, cool, coolheaded, unruffled, steady, unimaginative.

common, ordinary, etc. (*habitual*), 613.

372. PRODIGY.—*N.* prodigy, phenomenon, wonder, wonderment, marvel, miracle; freak, freak of nature, monstrosity, mon-

ster; curiosity, infant prodigy, lion, sight, spectacle; sign, portent.

873. REPUTE.—*N.* **repute**, reputation, distinction, mark, name, figure, note, notability, éclat, vogue, celebrity, fame, renown, popularity; credit, prestige, account, regard, respect, fair name.

dignity, stateliness, solemnity, grandeur, luster, splendor, nobility, majesty, sublimity, glory, honor.

rank, standing, precedence, station, place, status, position, order, degree, caste, condition.

eminence, greatness, height, importance, pre-eminence, super-eminence, elevation, exaltation.

celebrity, worthy, hero, man of mark (*or* rank), lion, notability, somebody.

scholar, savant; paragon, star; elite.

ornament, honor, feather in one's cap, halo, aureole, nimbus; laurels.

posthumous fame, memory, celebration, canonization, enshrinement, glorification, immortality, immortal name.

V. **be distinguished**, shine, etc. (*light*), 420; shine forth, figure, cut a figure, flourish, flaunt, play first fiddle, bear the palm, take precedence; win laurels (*or* golden opinions).

surpass, outshine, outrival, outvie, eclipse; throw into the shade, overshadow.

rival, emulate, vie with.

honor, give (*or* do, pay) honor to, accredit, dignify, glorify, pledge, toast, look up to, exalt, aggrandize, elevate, enthrone, signalize, immortalize, deify.

consecrate; dedicate to, devote to; enshrine, inscribe, blazon, lionize.

Adj. **distinguished**, noted, of note, honored, popular, remarkable, notable, celebrated, renowned, famous, famed, far-famed, conspicuous, foremost.

reputable, in good odor, in favor, in high favor, respectable, creditable, worthy.

imperishable, deathless, immortal, never fading, fadeless.

illustrious, glorious, splendid, brilliant, radiant; bright, etc., 420.

eminent, prominent, high, etc., 206; peerless, pre-eminent, great, dignified, proud, noble, honorable, lordly, grand, stately, august, princely, imposing, solemn, transcendent, majestic, sacred, sublime.

874. DISREPUTE.—*N.* **disrepute**, discredit, ill-repute, ill-favor, ingloriousness, derogation, abasement, debasement, degradation; odium, obloquy, opprobrium, ignominy, dishonor, disgrace, shame, humiliation, scandal, infamy.

stigma, brand, reproach, imputation, slur, stain, blot, spot, blur, tarnish, taint, badge of infamy.

V. be inglorious, have a bad name; disgrace oneself, lose caste; fall from one's high estate, cut a sorry figure.

shame, disgrace, put to shame, dishonor; tarnish, stain, blot, sully, taint; discredit, degrade, debase, expel.

stigmatize, vilify, defame, slur, brand, post, send to Coventry, snub, show up [*colloq.*], reprehend.

disconcert, put out [*colloq.*], upset, discompose; put to the blush.

Adj. disgraced, overcome, downtrodden, in bad repute, under a cloud, in the shade (*or* background); down in the world, down and out [*colloq.*].

inglorious, nameless, obscure, unknown to fame, unnoticed, unnoted, unhonored, unglorified.

discreditable, questionable, shameful, disgraceful, disreputable, despicable; unbecoming, unworthy, derogatory, degrading, humiliating, scandalous, infamous, opprobrious, arrant, shocking, outrageous, notorious, ignominious, base, abject, vile.

beggarly, pitiful, mean, petty, shabby.

875. NOBILITY.—*N.* nobility, rank, condition, distinction, blood, birth, high descent, order, quality.

high life, upper classes, upper ten [*colloq.*], the four hundred; elite, aristocracy, fashionable world.

celebrity, bigwig [*humorous*], magnate, great man, star, great gun [*colloq.*].

The nobility: peerage, baronage; House of Lords (*or* peers); lords, noblesse.

peer, noble, nobleman; lord, grandee, don, hidalgo; aristocrat, swell [*colloq.*], gentleman, squire, patrician.

gentry, gentlefolk, magnates.

king, etc., 745; prince, duke, marquis, earl, viscount, baron, baronet, knight, chevalier, count, esquire, laird [*Scot.*]; signior, seignior; *signor* [*It.*], *señor* [*Sp.*], *senhor* [*Pg.*]; sheik, pasha, sahib.

empress, queen, princess, duchess, marchioness, viscountess, countess; lady, *doña* [*Sp.*], *dona* [*Pg.*]; *signora* [*It.*], *señora* [*Sp.*], *senhora* [*Pg.*].

Hindu titles: raja, rana (*fem.* rani), maharaja, maharana (*fem.* maharani), Gaekwar [*lit.* cowherd; *Baroda*].

Mohammedan titles: nawab, sultan (*fem.* sultana), amir.

Rank *or* office: kingship, dukedom, marquissate, earldom; viscountship, county, lordship, baronetcy, knighthood.

Adj. noble, exalted, princely, titled, patrician, aristocratic; highborn, well born, courtly.

Adv. in high quarters.

876. THE PEOPLE.—*N.* the people, commonalty, democracy; obscurity; *bourgeoisie* [*F.*], the four million; lower classes (*or* orders), common herd, rank and file, the many, the general, the crowd, the ruck, the populace, the multitude, the million, the masses, the mobility [*humorous*], the peasantry, proletariat; *hoi polloi* [*Gr.*].

rabble, horde, canaille, dregs of society, mob, trash, riffraff, ragtag and bobtail. commoner, one of the people, democrat, plebeian, republican, bourgeois [F.]. peasant, countryman, boor, churl, serf; swain, clown, clodhopper, yokel, lout, bumpkin; plowman, hayseed [*slang*], rustic, lunkhead [*colloq.*], rube [*slang*]; tiller of the soil; hewers of wood and drawers of water; gamin, street Arab. rough, rowdy, roughneck [*slang*], ruffian, tough [*colloq.*], scullion, low fellow, cad.

upstart, parvenu, nobody, snob, mushroom, adventurer, *nouveau riche* (*pl. nouveaux riches*) [F.].

vagabond, beggar, caitiff, ragamuffin, pariah, outcast, tramp, panhandler [*slang*], bum [*slang*], hobo.

Adj. ignoble, common, mean, low, base, vile, sorry, scrubby, beggarly; vulgar, low-minded; snobbish, parvenu, low-bred; menial, servile.

plebeian, proletarian, lowborn, baseborn, risen from the ranks, obscure, untitled.

rustic, country, uncivilized; loutish, boorish, clownish, churlish, rude.

barbarous, barbarian, barbaric.

Adv. below the salt.

877. TITLE.—*N.* title, honor; earldom, etc. (*nobility*), 875.

highness, excellency, grace, lordship, reverence; reverend; esquire, sir, master, Mr., *signor* [It.], *señor* [Sp.], etc., 373; your (*or his*) honor.

madam, etc. (*mistress*), 374; empress, queen, etc., 875.

decoration, laurel, palm, wreath, garland, bays; medal, ribbon, cordon, cross, crown, coronet, star, garter; epaulet, chevron, colors, cockade; livery; order, arms, coat of arms, shield, escutcheon *or* scutcheon, crest; handle to one's name.

878. PRIDE.—*N.* pride, haughtiness, high notions, hauteur, vainglory, arrogance, self-importance, pomposity, side [*slang*], swagger, toploftiness [*colloq.*].

dignity, self-respect, self-esteem, decorum, stateliness, seemliness.

V. be proud, presume, swagger, strut, hold one's head high, look big, carry with a high hand; ride the high horse, give oneself airs.

Adj. dignified, stately, lordly, lofty-minded, high-souled, high-minded, high-mettled, high-flown.

proud, haughty, lofty, high, mighty, swollen, puffed up, flushed, vainglorious; purse-proud, fine.

supercilious, disdainful, bumptious, magisterial, imperious, high and mighty, overweening, consequential; pompous, toplofty [*colloq.*]; arrogant.

stiff, stiff-necked; starched, stuck up [*colloq.*]; strait-laced, prim, affected, etc., 855.

Adv. with head erect, with nose in air, with nose turned up; with a sneer, with curling lip.

879. HUMILITY.—*N.* humility, humbleness, meekness, lowliness, abasement, self-abasement, submission, resignation.

modesty, timidity; confusion, humiliation, mortification.

V. be humble, deign, vouchsafe, condescend, humble oneself, stoop, submit, yield the palm, sing small [*colloq.*], hide one's face.

be humiliated, be put out of countenance, be shamed, be put to the blush, receive a snub, eat humble pie.

humble, humiliate, snub, abash, abase, strike dumb, lower, cast into the shade, put to the blush, confuse, shame, mortify, disgrace, crush.

Adj. humble, lowly, meek, modest, etc., 881; humble-minded, sober-minded; submissive, servile.

humbled, bowed down, abashed, ashamed, dashed, crestfallen, shorn of one's glory.

Adv. with downcast eyes, with bated breath, on bended knee.

880. VANITY.—*N.* vanity, conceit, conceitedness, self-conceit, self-sufficiency, self-praise, self-glorification, self-applause, self-admiration; selfishness, etc., 943.

pretension, airs, affected manner, mannerism; egoism, egotism, priggishness; vainglory, arrogance, pride, ostentation.

egoist, egotist; peacock; coxcomb.

V. be vain, pique oneself, have too high opinion of oneself, strut, put oneself forward; give oneself airs, boast, etc., 884.

render vain, inflate, puff up, turn one's head.

Adj. vain, conceited, overweening, forward, vainglorious, high-flown, ostentatious, etc., 882; puffed up, inflated, flushed, elate.

self-satisfied, complacent, self-confident, self-sufficient, self-admiring, pretentious, priggish, egotistic or egotistical, arrogant, assured.

881. MODESTY.—*N.* modesty; humility, etc., 879; diffidence, demureness, timidity, bashfulness, retiring disposition, unobtrusiveness; blush, blushing; reserve, constraint.

V. be modest, retire, give way to, hide one's face; keep in the background; hide one's light under a bushel.

Adj. modest, diffident, retiring, humble, etc., 879; timid, timorous, bashful, shy, coy, demure, sheepish, shamefaced, blushing.

unpretending, unpretentious, unobtrusive, unassuming, unostentatious, reserved, constrained.

Adv. modestly, quietly, privately; without ceremony.

882. OSTENTATION.—*N.* ostentation, display, show, flourish, parade, pomp, magnificence, splendor, pageantry, array, state, solemnity; dash [*colloq.*], splash [*colloq.*], glitter, pomposity, pretense, pretensions.

demonstration, pageant, spectacle, exhibition, exposition, pro-

cession, turnout [*colloq.*]; fete, field day, review, march past, promenade.

ceremony, ceremonial, ritual, form, formality, etiquette, punctilio.

V. flaunt, show off, parade, display, exhibit, brandish, blazon forth; dangle, emblazon.

Adj. ostentatious, showy, dashing, pretentious, grand, pompous; garish, gaudy, flaunting, glittering, gay.

splendid, magnificent, sumptuous, palatial.

theatrical, theatric, dramatic, spectacular, scenic.

ceremonial, ceremonious, ritualistic; solemn, stately, majestic, formal, punctilious.

Adv. with flourish of trumpet, with beat of drum, with flying colors.

883. CELEBRATION.—*N.* celebration, solemnization, commemoration; jubilation, ovation, triumph; inauguration, installation, presentation; coronation; debut, coming out [*colloq.*].

birthday, anniversary, biennial, triennial, etc.; centenary, centennial; bicentenary, bicentennial; tercentenary, tercentennial, etc.; festivity, festival, fete, holiday.

triumphal arch; salute, salvo, salvo of artillery; flourish of trumpets, fanfare; colors flying; illuminations.

jubilee, 50th anniversary; diamond jubilee.

V. celebrate, keep, signalize, do honor to, commemorate, solemnize; rejoice, etc., 838; paint the town red [*colloq.*].

inaugurate, install, instate, induct, chair.

Adj. commemorative, celebrated, kept in remembrance; immortal.

Adv. in honor of, in commemoration of, in celebration of, in memory of, in memoriam [*L.*].

884. BOASTING.—*N.* boasting, boast, vaunt, pretensions, braggadocio, puff [*colloq.*], flourish, bluff, highfalutin, swagger, jingoism, chauvinism, brag, bounce, bluster, bravado, buncombe [*cant or slang*]; rodomontade, bombast, hot air [*slang*], tall talk [*colloq.*], exaggeration, magniloquence, heroics.

boaster, braggart, pretender, bluffer, hot-air artist [*slang*]; chauvinist, jingo, jingoist; blusterer, swaggerer.

V. boast, brag, vaunt, puff, show off, flourish, strut, swagger, bluff; talk big, draw the long bow, blow one's own trumpet.

exult, crow [*colloq.*], triumph, glory, rejoice, cheer; gloat, gloat over, chuckle.

Adj. boastful, braggart, pretentious, vainglorious, highfalutin, elate, elated, jubilant, triumphant, exultant: in high feather.

885. [Undue assumption of superiority] INSOLENT.—*N.* in-

solence, brazenness, haughtiness, arrogance, airs; bumptiousness, assumption, presumption; disdain, insult, bluster, swagger.

impertinence, cheek [*colloq. or, slang*], nerve [*slang*], sauciness [*colloq.*], abuse; flippancy.

impudence, self-assertion, assurance, audacity, hardihood, gall [*slang*], shamelessness, effrontery.

V. be insolent, bluster, swagger, give oneself airs, arrogate, assume, presume; make bold, make free, take a liberty.

outface, outlook, outstare, outbrazen, brazen out; look big.

domineer, bully, dictate, hector; lord it over; snub, browbeat, intimidate; dragoon, bulldoze [*colloq.*], terrorize.

Adj. insolent, haughty, arrogant, imperious, dictatorial, arbitrary, highhanded, supercilious, overbearing, toplofty [*colloq.*], intolerant, domineering, overweening, bumptious.

pert, flippant, fresh [*slang*], saucy, forward, impertinent, assuming, impudent, audacious, presumptuous.

brazen, shameless, unblushing, unabashed; barefaced, brazenfaced; lost to shame.

blustering, swaggering, hectoring, rollicking, roistering, devil-may-care.

jingo, jingoistic, chauvinistic.

Adv. with nose in air; with arms akimbo; with a high hand.

886. SERVILITY.—*N.* servility, slavery, obsequiousness, toadying, subserviency; abasement, prostration, toadeating, fawning, flunkysm, sycophancy; humility, etc., 879.

sycophant, parasite, toady, toadeater, flunky hanger-on, timeserver, flatterer, tool; beat [*slang*], dead beat [*slang*]; heeler, ward heeler [*both polit. cant*]; sponge, sponger, truckler.

V. cringe, bow, stoop, kneel; fawn, crouch, cower, sneak, crawl, sponge, toady, grovel; be servile.

go with the stream, follow the crowd, worship the rising sun; be a timeserver.

Adj. servile, obsequious, oily, pliant, cringing, fawning, slavish, groveling, sniveling, mealy-mouthed; sycophantic, parasitical; abject, prostrate, base, mean, sneaking, timeserving.

887. BLUSTERER.—*N.* blusterer, swaggerer, braggart; roisterer, brawler, bully, terrorist, rough, ruffian, roughneck [*slang*], tough [*colloq.*], rowdy, hoodlum [*colloq.*], hooligan [*slang*], swashbuckler; desperado, daredevil, fire-eater [*colloq.*], jingo.

dogmatist, doctrinaire, stump orator.

III. SYMPATHETIC AFFECTIONS

888. FRIENDSHIP.—*N.* friendship, amity, friendliness; harmony, concord, peace, etc., 721; cordiality, *entente cordiale* [F.],

good understanding, sympathy, fellow feeling, response; affection, etc. (*love*), 897; benevolence, good will; partiality, favoritism.

brotherhood, fraternization, association; acquaintance, familiarity, intimacy, intercourse, fellowship.

fraternity, sodality; sisterhood, sorority, sorosis.

V. be friendly, be friends, be acquainted with, know; have dealings with, sympathize with, have a leaning to, bear good will, love, befriend.

become friendly, make friends with, break the ice, be introduced to, make (*or* scrape) acquaintance with, get into favor, gain the friendship of; shake hands with, fraternize.

Adj. friendly, amicable, neighborly; brotherly, fraternal, sisterly; ardent, devoted, sympathetic, harmonious, hearty, cordial, warmhearted.

friends with, at home with, on good (*or* friendly, amicable, cordial, familiar, intimate) terms, on speaking terms, on visiting terms.

acquainted, familiar, intimate, hail fellow well met, free and easy; welcome.

Adv. with open arms; arm in arm.

889. ENMITY.—**N.** enmity, hostility, antagonism, unfriendliness; discord, etc., 713; bitterness, rancor; heartburning, animosity; malevolence, etc., 907.

alienation, estrangement; dislike, aversion, hate, etc., 898.

V. be unfriendly, keep (*or* hold) at arm's length; be at loggerheads, bear malice, fall out; take umbrage; alienate, estrange.

Adj. unfriendly, inimical, hostile; at enmity, at variance, at daggers drawn, up in arms against.

on bad terms, not on speaking terms; cool, cold, estranged, alienated, disaffected, irreconcilable.

890. FRIEND.—**N.** friend, alter ego [*L.*], other self; intimate, confidant (*masc.*), confidante (*fem.*); best (*or* bosom, fast) friend, well-wisher; neighbor, acquaintance.

patron, backer, tutelary saint, good genius, advocate, partisan, sympathizer; ally, friend in need.

associate, comrade, mate, companion, confrere, colleague, partner, consort, chum [*colloq.*], pal [*slang*], buddy [*slang*, *First World War*]; playfellow, playmate, schoolmate, schoolfellow, classmate; bedfellow, bunkie [*colloq.*], roommate, shopmate, shipmate, messmate; fellow (*or* boon) companion.

Famous friendships: Pylades and Orestes, Castor and Pollux, Achi'les and Patroclus, Damon and Pythias, David and Jonathan; Soldiers Three, the Three Musketeers.

host, hostess (*fem.*).

guest, visitor, frequenter, habitué, protégé.

compatriot, countryman, fellow countryman; fellow townsman.

891. ENEMY.—*N.* enemy, antagonist, foe, foeman, open (or bitter) enemy, opponent; mortal aversion (or antipathy); snake in the grass.

public enemy, enemy to society; anarchist, seditionist, traitor, traitress (*fem.*).

892. SOCIALITY.—*N.* sociality, sociability, social intercourse, intercourse, companionship, comradeship, fellowship; urbanity, intimacy, familiarity, condescension, *esprit de corps* [F.]; morale.

conviviality, good fellowship, joviality, jollity, festivity, merry-making; hospitality, heartiness; cheer.

welcome, greeting; hearty (or warm) reception; hearty welcome (or greeting), the glad hand [*slang*].

social gathering, social reunion, assembly, barbecue; bee; cornhusking, corn shucking [U. S.]; husking, husking-bee [U. S.]; hen party [*colloq.*]; house raising, housewarming, hanging of the crane, smoker [*colloq.*]; Dutch treat [*colloq.*]; stag, stag party [*both colloq.*]; sociable [U. S.], party, entertainment, reception, levee, at home, soiree, matinee; garden party, coming-out party [*colloq.*], surprise party; ball, hunt ball, dance festival.

Social meals: breakfast, wedding breakfast, hunt breakfast; luncheon, lunch; picnic lunch, basket lunch, picnic; tea, afternoon tea, five-o'clock tea, cup of tea, dish of tea [*esp. Brit.*], coming-out tea [*colloq.*]; tea party, tea fight [*slang*]; dinner, potluck, bachelor dinner, stag dinner [*colloq.*], hunt dinner; church supper, high tea, banquet.

visit, visiting; round of visits; call, morning call, interview; tryst, appointment.

V. be sociable, know, be acquainted, associate with, consort with, club together, join; make advances, fraternize.

visit, pay a visit, call at, call upon, leave a card, drop in, look in.

entertain, give a party; see one's friends, keep open house, do the honors, receive, welcome; kill the fatted calf.

Adj. sociable, companionable, clubbable [*colloq.*], cozy, chatty, conversational; convivial, festive, festal, jovial, jolly, hospitable.

free and easy, hail fellow well met, familiar, intimate, social, neighborly.

Adv. en famille [F.], in the family circle; on terms of intimacy; in the social whirl.

893. SECLUSION. EXCLUSION.—*N.* seclusion, privacy, retirement, concealment, rustication, solitude, isolation, loneliness, voluntary exile, aloofness.

retreat, cell, hermitage, cloister, convent; sanctum sanctorum [L.], study, library, den [*colloq.*].

exclusion, excommunication, banishment, exile, ostracism, cut.

unsociability, unsociableness, inhospitality, domesticity, self-sufficiency.

recluse, hermit; caveman, cave dweller, troglodyte, cynic, Diogenes.

outcast, pariah, leper; outsider, rank outsider; castaway, foundling.

V. seclude oneself, keep aloof, shut oneself up; deny oneself, rusticate, retire, retire from the world; take the veil.

exclude, repel, cut; send to Coventry, turn one's back upon, shut the door upon; blackball, excommunicate, exile, expatriate; banish, outlaw, maroon, ostracize, keep at arm's length; boycott, embargo, blockade, isolate.

Adj. secluded, sequestered, retired, private, out of the world.

unsociable, unsocial, inhospitable; domestic, stay-at-home.

excluded, unfrequented, unvisited, uninvited, unwelcome, under a cloud.

friendless, homeless, desolate, lorn, forlorn; solitary, lonely, lonesome, isolated, single, estranged; derelict, outcast, deserted, banished.

uninhabited, unoccupied, untenanted, tenantless, abandoned.

894. COURTESY.—*N.* courtesy; respect, etc., 928; good manners (*or* behavior, breeding); manners, politeness, urbanity, gentility, breeding, gentle breeding, cultivation, culture, polish, civility, amenity, suavity; good temper, good humor, amiability, complacency, affability, complaisance, compliance, gallantry, chivalry.

pink of courtesy, pink of politeness; flower of knighthood; Chesterfield; Lancelot.

ceremonial; salutation, reception, presentation, introduction, welcome, greeting; respects, regards, remembrances; deference, love.

Forms of greeting: bow, curtsy, salaam, kowtow [China], obeisance, bowing and scraping; kneeling, genuflection; capping, pulling the forelock, nod, shaking hands; embrace, hug, squeeze, kiss; salute, accolade.

V. be courteous, show courtesy; behave oneself, conciliate, speak one fair, take in good part.

do the honors, usher, usher in, receive, greet, hail, bid welcome, welcome; bid Godspeed; speed the parting guest.

salute; nod to; smile upon; uncover, touch (*or* raise) the hat, doff the cap, bow, make one's bow, curtsy, bob a curtsy, kneel; bow (*or* bend) the knee; salaam, kowtow [China], prostrate oneself.

Adj. courteous, polite, civil, mannerly, urbane; well behaved, well mannered, well bred, gently bred, of gentle breeding; polished, cultivated, refined; gallant, chivalrous, chivalric, knightly.

tactful, ingratiating, winning; gentle, mild; good-humored,

cordial, gracious, amiable, familiar; neighborly; obliging, complacent, conciliatory.

bland, suave, affable, honey-tongued; oily, unctuous, obsequious.

Adv. with a good grace; with open arms, with outstretched arms, with perfect courtesy, in good humor.

895. DISCOURTESY.—*N.* discourtesy, ill-breeding, bad manners; tactlessness; discourteousness, rusticity, incivility, lack (or want) of courtesy, disrespect, impudence, misbehavior, barbarism, barbarity; vulgarity, brutality, blackguardism, conduct unbecoming a gentleman.

bad temper, ill-temper, peevishness, surliness, churlishness, perversity; moroseness, etc., 901a; sternness, austerity; moodishness, captiousness, tartness, acrimony, asperity.

scowl, black looks, frown; sulks, short answer, rebuff; hard words, unparliamentary language, personality.

bear, brute, blackguard, beast; unlicked cub; crosspatch [*colloq.*], grouch [*slang*].

V. be rude, insult, treat with discourtesy, make bold with, make free with; take a liberty; stare out of countenance, ogle, point at, sulk, frown, scowl, glower, pout; snap, snarl, growl.

cut; turn one's back upon, turn on one's heel; give the cold shoulder, keep at a distance.

Adj. discourteous, uncourteous, uncourtly, ill-bred, ill-mannered, ill-behaved, unmannerly, uncivil, impolite, unaccommodating, unneighborly, ungallant, ungracious, unpolished; ungentlemanly; unladylike; vulgar.

pert, forward, obtrusive, impudent, rude, saucy, flippant.

rough, rugged, bluff, blunt, short, gruff; churlish, boorish, bearish; brutal, brusque, stern, harsh, austere; cavalier.

bad-tempered, ill-tempered, ill-humored, crusty, tart, sour, crabbed, sharp, trenchant, sarcastic, caustic, virulent, bitter, acrimonious, venomous, contumelious, snarling, surly, perverse, grim, sullen, peevish, bristling, thorny.

Adv. with a bad grace.

896. CONGRATULATION.—*N.* congratulation, felicitation, compliment; compliments of the season; good wishes, best wishes.

V. congratulate, felicitate, wish one joy, compliment, tender (or offer) one's congratulations; wish many happy returns of the day.

897. LOVE.—*N.* love, affection, sympathy, fellow feeling; tenderness, heart, brotherly love; charity, good will, benevolence; attachment, fondness, liking, inclination; regard, admiration, fancy.

yearning, tender passion, gallantry, passion, flame, devotion, fervor, enthusiasm, rapture, enchantment, infatuation, adoration, idolatry.

mother love, maternal love, natural affection.

attractiveness, charm; popularity; idol, favorite, etc., 899.

god of love, Cupid, Eros, Venus; myrtle.

lover, suitor, fiancé [F.], follower [*colloq.*], admirer, adorer, wooer, beau, sweetheart, swain, young man [*colloq.*], flame [*colloq.*], love, truelove.

ladylove, sweetheart, mistress, innamorata, darling, idol, angel, goddess: betrothed, fiancée [F.].

flirt, coquette.

V. love, like, fancy, care for, take an interest in, sympathize with; be in love with, regard, revere, take to, set one's affections on, adore, idolize, dote on (*or upon*), make much of, hold dear, prize; hug, cling to, cherish, caress, fondle, pet.

charm, attract, attach, fascinate, captivate, bewitch, enrapture, turn the head.

Adj. loving, affectionate, tender, sympathetic, amorous, love-sick, fond, ardent, passionate, rapturous, devoted, motherly.

loved, beloved, well beloved, dearly beloved; dear, precious, darling, pet; favorite, popular.

lovable, adorable, lovely, sweet, attractive, winning, winsome, charming, enchanting, captivating, fascinating, bewitching, amiable.

898. HATE.—N. hate, hatred, vials of hate; hymn of hate; disaffection, disfavor; alienation, estrangement, coolness; enmity, etc., 889; animosity, malice, implacability.

umbrage, pique, grudge, spleen, bitterness, bitterness of feeling; ill-blood, bad blood; acrimony.

repugnance, etc. (*dislike*), 867; odium, unpopularity; detestation, abhorrence, loathing, execration, abomination, aversion, antipathy.

object of hatred, an abomination, an aversion, bête noire [F.]; enemy, etc., 891; bitter pill.

V. hate, detest, abominate, abhor, loathe; recoil at, shudder at; shrink from, revolt against, execrate; dislike, etc., 867.

alienate, estrange, repel, horrify, set against, sow dissension, set by the ears, envenom, incense, irritate, ruffle, vex.

Adj. abhorrent, averse from, set against; bitter, etc. (*acrimonious*), 895; implacable.

unloved, unbeloved, unlamented, undeplored, unmourned, uncared for, unvalued; disliked.

lovelorn, jilted, crossed in love, forsaken, rejected.

hateful, obnoxious, odious, abominable, repulsive, offensive, shocking; disgusting, reprehensible.

invidious, spiteful; malicious, etc., 907.

899. FAVORITE.—*N.* favorite, pet, idol, jewel, spoiled child, apple of one's eye, man after one's own heart.

love, dear, darling, duck, honey, sweetheart, etc. (*ladylove*), 897.

general (*or* universal) favorite; idol of the people; matinee idol.

900. RESENTMENT.—*N.* resentment, displeasure, animosity, anger, wrath, ire, indignation; exasperation, vexation, wrathful, indignation.

puke, umbrage, huff, soreness, acerbity, virulence, bitterness, acrimony, asperity; irascibility, etc., 901; sulks, etc., 901a; hate, etc., 898; revenge.

irritation; warmth, ferment, excitement, ebullition; angry mood, pet, tiff, passion, fit, tantrum [*colloq.*].

rage, fury, towering rage, passion; outburst, explosion, paroxysm, storm, violence, vials of wrath; hot blood, high words.

Furies, Erinyes (*sing.* Erinys), Eumenides.

provocation, affront, offense, indignity, insult, grudge; last straw, sore subject; ill-turn, outrage; buffet, blow, box on the ear, rap on the knuckles.

V. resent, take amiss, take offense (*or* umbrage, exception); pout, frown, scowl, lower, snarl, growl, gnash, snap; redden, color; look black, look daggers.

be angry, fly into a rage, bridle up, fire up, flare up; chafe, mantle, fume, kindle, fly out, boil, boil with indignation (*or* rage); rage, storm, foam; hector, bully, bluster; lose one's temper; raise Cain [*slang*]; breathe revenge.

anger, affront, offend, give offense (*or* umbrage); hurt the feelings; insult, ruffle, heckle [*Brit.*], nettle, huff, pique; excite, irritate, fret, sting, provoke, chafe, wound, incense, inflame, enrage, envenom, embitter, exasperate, infuriate, madden; rankle.

Adj. angry, wroth, irate, ireful, wrathful; irascible, etc., 901; bitter, virulent, acrimonious, offended, indignant, hurt, sore.

fuming, raging, hot under the collar [*slang*]; convulsed with rage; fierce, wild, furious, fiery, rabid, savage, violent.

Adv. in the height (*or* heat) of passion; in an ecstasy of rage.

901. IRASCIBILITY.—*N.* irascibility, temper; crossness, petulance, irritability, tartness, acerbity, acrimony, asperity, pugnacity, excitability.

shrew, vixen, virago, dragon, scold, spitfire, fury.

V. be irascible, have a temper, be possessed of the devil, have the temper of a fiend; fire up, flare up.

Adj. irascible, bad-tempered, irritable, excitable; thin-skinned,

sensitive; hasty, quick, warm, hot, testy, touchy, huffy, pettish, petulant, fretful, querulous, captious, moody, cross, fractious, peevish.

quarrelsome, contentious, disputatious, pugnacious, cantankerous [*colloq.*], cross-grained; waspish, peppery, fiery, passionate, choleric, shrewish.

901a. SULLENNESS.—*N.* sullenness, moroseness, spleen; churlishness, irascibility, moodiness, perversity, obstinacy, crabbedness.

sulks, dudgeon, dumps [*humorous*], doldrums; black looks, scowl; grouch [*slang*], huff.

V. sulk, frown, scowl, lower, glower, pout, grouch [*slang*].

Adj. sullen, sulky, ill-tempered, ill-humored, ill-disposed; crusty, crabbed, sour, sore, surly, moody, cross, cross-grained; perverse, wayward, refractory, restive, ungovernable, cussed [*vulgar or euphemistic*]; grumpy, glum, grum, grim, morose, grouchy [*slang*].

902. [Expression of affection] ENDEARMENT.—*N.* endearment, caress, blandishment, fondling, billing and cooing, dalliance, caressing, embrace, salute, kiss, smack, osculation.

courtship, wooing, suit, addresses, love-making; calf love [*colloq.*]; amorous glances, ogle, side glance, sheep's eyes, goo-goo eyes [*slang*].

flirting, flirtation, gallantry; coquetry, spooning [*slang*].

engagement, betrothal; marriage, etc., 903; honeymoon; love letter, billet-doux; valentine.

flirt, coquette; male flirt, philanderer; spoon [*slang*].

V. caress, fondle, pet; smile upon, coax, wheedle, coddle, make much of, cherish, foster.

clasp, hug, cuddle; fold to the heart, press to the bosom, fold in one's arms; snuggle, nestle, nuzzle; embrace, kiss, salute.

court, make love, bill and coo, spoon [*slang*], toy, dally, flirt, coquet, philander, pay court to; serenade; woo.

propose, make (*or* have) an offer, pop the question [*colloq.*]; become engaged, become betrothed; plight one's troth.

Adj. lovesick, spoony [*slang*].

903. MARRIAGE.—*N.* marriage, matrimony, wedlock, union, intermarriage; nuptial tie, nuptial knot; match; betrothment.

wedding, nuptials, Hymen, bridal, espousals; leading to the altar; honeymoon.

bridesmaid, maid of honor, matron of honor; attendant, usher, best man, bridesman, groomsman; bride, bridegroom.

married man, partner, spouse, mate, husband, man [*dial.*], consort.

married woman, wife, wedded wife, spouse, helpmeet, helpmate, better half, lady [*obs. or uncultivated*]; squaw; matron.

married couple, man and wife, wedded pair, wedded couple, Darby and Joan.

Kinds of marriage: monogamy, bigamy, polygamy, polyandry; Mormonism; morganatic (*or* left-handed) marriage, *mésalliance* [F.].

matchmaker, matrimonial agency (*or* agent, bureau).

V. **marry**, wive, take to oneself a wife; be married, be spliced [*colloq.*]; wed, espouse, lead to the altar, join, couple, be made one.

Adj. **engaged**, betrothed, plighted, affianced.

Matrimonial, marital, conjugal, connubial, wedded; nuptial, hymeneal, spousal, bridal.

904. CELIBACY.—*N.* **celibacy**, singleness, single blessedness; bachelorhood, bachelorship; misogyny.

virginity, maidenhood, maidenhead.

unmarried man, bachelor, old bachelor; misogynist, misogynist; monk, priest, celibate, religious.

unmarried woman, maid, maiden, virgin, spinster, old maid; nun, sister, vestal, vestal virgin; Diana.

Adj. **unmarried**, unwedded; wifeless, spouseless; single, celibate, virgin.

905. DIVORCE. WIDOWHOOD.—*N.* **divorce**, divorcement; separation, judicial separation, separate maintenance.

widowhood, weeds.

widow, relict, dowager; divorcée; grass widow.

widower; grass widower.

V. live separate; separate, divorce, put away.

906. BENEVOLENCE.—*N.* **benevolence**, Christian charity; God's grace; good will, philanthropy, unselfishness, kindness, kindliness, good nature, loving-kindness, benignity, brotherly love, charity, humanity, kindly feelings, fellow feeling, sympathy, goodness of heart, warmheartedness, kindheartedness, amiability, tenderness, love, friendship; tolerance, consideration; mercy.

charitableness, bounty, almsgiving; good works, beneficence, generosity, a good turn.

philanthropist, salt of the earth; good Samaritan, sympathizer, well-wisher, altruist.

V. **bear good will**, wish well, take (*or* feel) an interest in; be interested in, sympathize with, feel for; treat well, give comfort, do good, do a good turn, benefit, assist, render a service, render assistance, aid.

enter into the feelings of others, practice the golden rule, do as you would be done by.

Adj. **benevolent**, kind, kindly, well meaning, amiable, cordial, obliging, accommodating, indulgent, gracious, tender, considerate, warmhearted, kindhearted, tenderhearted, largehearted, softhearted, merciful; sympathizing, sympathetic.

full of natural affection, fatherly, motherly, brotherly, sisterly; paternal, maternal, fraternal; friendly.

charitable, beneficent, philanthropical, generous, humane, benignant, unselfish, altruistic, bountiful.

Adv. with the best intentions; out of deepest sympathy.

907. MALEVOLENCE.—*N.* **malevolence**, bad intent, bad intention, unkindness, uncharitableness, ill-nature, ill-will, enmity, hate, malice, malignance, malignity, maliciousness; spite, resentment; gall, venom, rancor, virulence, hardness of heart, heart of stone, obduracy; evil eye, cloven foot (*or* hoof).

ill-turn, bad turn; affront, indignity; tender mercies (*ironical*).

cruelty, brutality, savagery, ferocity; outrage, atrocity, ill-usage, persecution; barbarity, inhumanity, truculence, ruffianism; inquisition, torture.

V. **bear malice**, harbor a grudge; hurt, annoy, injure, harm, wrong, outrage, malign; molest, worry, harass, harry, bait, hound, persecute, oppress, grind, maltreat, ill-treat; give no quarter, have no mercy.

Adj. **malevolent**, ill-disposed, ill-intentioned, ill-natured, ill-conditioned, evil-minded, evil-disposed, venomous, malicious, malign, malignant, maleficent; rancorous, spiteful, treacherous, caustic, bitter, envenomed, acrimonious, virulent; grinding, galling, harsh; disobliging, unkind, unfriendly; ungracious, churlish, surly, sullen.

cold-blooded, coldhearted, hardhearted, stonyhearted, cold, unnatural; ruthless, pitiless, relentless.

cruel, brutal, brutish, savage, ferocious, inhuman; barbarous, fell, truculent, bloodthirsty, atrocious, fiendish, diabolic *or* diabolical, devilish, infernal, hellish.

Adv. with bad intent; with the ferocity of a tiger.

908. MALEDICTION.—*N.* **malediction**, malison, curse, imprecation, denunciation, execration; anathema, ban, proscription, excommunication, commination, fulmination; disparagement, vilification, vituperation.

abuse, evil speaking, foul (*or* bad, strong, unparliamentary) language, billingsgate, blackguardism, cursing, profane, swearing, expletive, oath, foul invective, ribaldry, scurrility, invective.

V. **curse**, imprecate, damn, swear at; execrate, vituperate, scold; anathematize, denounce, proscribe, excommunicate, fulminate, thunder against.

909. THREAT.—*N.* threat, menace, defiance, abuse, intimidation, denunciation, fulmination, etc., 908; gathering clouds.

V. threaten, threat, menace; snarl, growl, mutter, bully; defy, intimidate, shake the fist at; thunder, fulminate, bluster.

Adj. threatening, menacing, minatory, abusive; ominous, defiant.

910. PHILANTHROPY.—*N.* philanthropy, altruism, humanity, humanitarianism, benevolence; public welfare.

public spirit, patriotism, nationality, love of country.

philanthropist, altruist, etc., 906; humanitarian, patriot.

Adj. philanthropic, altruistic, humanitarian, public-spirited, patriotic; humane, largehearted, benevolent, etc., 906; generous, liberal, etc., 942.

911. MISANTHROPY.—*N.* misanthropy, hatred of mankind; selfishness, egoism, egotism; sullenness, moroseness, cynicism; want of patriotism.

misanthrope, misanthropist, egoist, egotist, cynic, man hater, woman hater, misogynist.

Adj. misanthropic, antisocial, unpatriotic; egoistical, egotistical, selfish; morose, sullen, cynical, etc., 901a.

912. BENEFACTOR.—*N.* benefactor, savior, protector, good genius, tutelary saint, guardian angel, good Samaritan; friend in need; salt of the earth; philanthropist, etc., 910; fairy godmother.

913. [Maleficent being] EVILDOER.—*N.* evildoer, evil worker, wrongdoer, etc., 949; mischiefmaker, marplot; oppressor, tyrant; incendiary, etc., 384; anarchist, nihilist, destroyer, vandal, iconoclast, terrorist.

savage, brute, ruffian, barbarian, desperado; apache, gunman, hoodlum [*colloq.*], redskin, tough [*colloq.*], bully, rough, hooligan [*slang*], dangerous classes; thief, etc., 792; cutthroat.

wild beast, tiger, leopard, panther, hyena, catamount [U. S.], catamountain, lynx, cougar, jaguar, puma; bloodhound, hellhound, sleuthhound; gorilla; vulture.

cockatrice, adder; snake, serpent, cobra, asp, viper, rattlesnake, boa; alligator, crocodile, octopus.

hag, hellhag, beldam, Jezebel.

monster, fiend, demon, etc., 980; devil incarnate, Frankenstein's monster; cannibal; bloodsucker, vampire, ogre, ghoul.

914. PITY.—*N.* pity, compassion, commiseration, sympathy, fellow feeling, tenderness, softheartedness, yearning, forbearance, humanity, mercy, clemency; leniency, lenity, charity, ruth, long-suffering; quarter, grace.

sympathizer; advocate, friend, partisan, patron, well-wisher, defender, champion.

V. pity, have (*or* take) pity, commiserate, condole, sympathize, feel for, be sorry for.

forbear, relent, relax, give quarter.

excite pity, touch, soften, melt, melt the heart; propitiate.

Adj. pitying, pitiful, compassionate, sympathetic, touched. merciful, clement, humane, humanitarian; tender, tenderhearted, softhearted, lenient, forbearing.

914a. PITILESSNESS.—*N.* pitilessness, inclemency, inexorability, inflexibility, hardness of heart; want of pity, severity, malevolence, etc., 907.

V. be pitiless, turn a deaf ear to; claim one's pound of flesh; have no mercy, give no quarter.

Adj. pitiless, merciless, ruthless, un pitying, unmerciful, inclement, grim-faced, grim-visaged; inflexible, relentless, inexorable, harsh, cruel, etc., 907.

915. CONDOLENCE.—*N.* condolence, sympathy, consolation; lamentation, etc., 839.

V. condole with, console, sympathize, express pity; afford consolation; lament with, express sympathy for, feel for, send one's condolences; share one's sorrow.

916. GRATITUDE.—*N.* gratitude, gratefulness, thankfulness; sense of obligation; acknowledgment, recognition, thanksgiving giving thanks.

thanks, praise, benediction; paean; *Te Deum* [L.], grace, requital, thank offering.

V. be grateful, thank; give (*or* render, return, offer, tender) thanks, acknowledge, requite; lie under an obligation; never forget, overflow with gratitude.

Adj. grateful, thankful, obliged, beholden, indebted to, under obligation.

917. INGRATITUDE.—*N.* ingratitude, thanklessness, unthankfulness; thankless task, thankless office.

V. be ungrateful, feel no obligation, owe one no thanks, forget benefits, have a short memory for.

Adj. ungrateful, unmindful, unthankful; thankless, ingrate. forgotten; unacknowledged, unthanked, unrequited, unrewarded; ill-requited; ill-rewarded.

918. FORGIVENESS.—*N.* forgiveness, pardon, grace, remission, absolution, amnesty, oblivion; reprieve.

conciliation; reconciliation, forbearance, propitiation.

exoneration, excuse, quittance, release, indemnity; acquittal, exculpation.

V. forgive, pardon, think no more of, let bygones be bygones, bury the hatchet. start afresh.

remit, exculpate, exonerate, absolve, give absolution; blot out one's sins (*or* offenses, transgressions), wipe the slate clean; relieve, acquit.

excuse, pass over, overlook; condone, wink at; bear with, allow for, make allowances for; pocket the affront.

conciliate, propitiate, placate; beg (*or* ask) pardon, make up a quarrel.

Adj. forgiving, placable, conciliatory.

919. REVENGE.—*N.* revenge, vengeance; vendetta, death feud, eye for an eye, tooth for a tooth, retaliation; day of reckoning. rancor, vindictiveness, implacability, ruthlessness; malevolence, etc., 907.

avenger, nemesis, Eumenides.

V. revenge, avenge, take revenge, have one's revenge; breathe vengeance; give no quarter, take no prisoners.

keep the wound open, harbor revenge, bear malice; rankle, rankle in the breast.

Adj. revengeful, vengeful, vindictive, rancorous; pitiless, ruthless, rigorous, avenging, retaliative; unforgiving, unrelenting; inexorable, implacable, relentless, remorseless.

920. JEALOUSY.—*N.* jealousy, distrust, mistrust, heartburn; envy, etc., 921; doubt, suspicion; green-eyed monster.

V. be jealous, view with jealousy, grudge, begrudge.

doubt, distrust, mistrust, suspect, misdoubt.

Adj. jealous, jaundice, yellow-eyed, envious.

921. ENVY.—*N.* envy, enviousness; rivalry; ill-will, spite; jealousy, etc., 920.

V. envy, covet, grudge, begrudge, break the tenth commandment.

Adj. envious, invidious, covetous, grudging, begrudged; belittling.

IV. MORAL AFFECTIONS

922. RIGHT.—*N.* right; what ought to be, what should be; fitness.

justice, equity, equitableness, propriety, fairness, fair play, square deal [*colloq.*], impartiality; lawfulness, legality.

morals, etc. (*duty*), 926; law, etc., 963; honor, etc., 939; virtue, etc., 944.

V. be right, stand to reason.

do right, see justice done, see fair play; do justice to, recompense, hold the scales even, give everyone his due.

Adj. right, good; just, reasonable; fit, etc., 924; equal, equitable, equitable; even-handed, fair, square.

legitimate, justifiable, rightful, as it ought to be; lawful, legal.

Adv. in justice, in equity, in reason; upon even terms.

923. **WRONG**.—*N.* wrong, iniquity; what ought not to be, what should not be; unreasonableness, grievance; shame.

injustice, unfairness, foul play, partiality, leaning, favor, favoritism, partisanship; undueness, unlawfulness, illegality.

dishonor, etc., 939; vice, etc., 945.

V. do wrong, be inequitable, show partiality, favor, lean toward; encroach; impose upon; reap where one has not sown.

Adj. wrong, wrongful, iniquitous, bad, unjust, unfair, inequitable, unequal, partial, one-sided; injurious.

unjustifiable, unreasonable, unwarrantable, objectionable, improper, unfit, unjustified; unlawful; illegal, immoral.

924. **AUTHORIZATION**.—*N.* authorization, sanction, authority, charter, warrant; constitution; bond.

right, dueness, due, privilege, prerogative, prescription, title, claim, pretension, legality, demand, birthright.

immunity, license, liberty, franchise; vested interest (*or* right).

deserts, merits, dues.

claimant, appellant; plaintiff, etc., 938.

V. deserve, merit, be worthy of, make good.

demand, claim, lay claim to, reclaim, exact; insist on (*or* upon), make a point of, require, assert, assume, arrogate.

entitle, give (*or* confer) a right, authorize, sanction, legalize, ordain, prescribe, allot.

Adj. privileged, allowed, sanctioned, warranted, authorized; ordained, prescribed, constitutional, chartered, enfranchised.

prescriptive, presumptive, absolute, inalienable, inviolable, sacrosanct.

merited, due to, deserved, condign [*archaic, except of punishment*].

right, creditable, fit, fitting, correct, square, due, proper, meet, befitting, becoming, seemly; decorous.

lawful, legitimate, legal, legalized, allowable.

Adv. by right, by divine right; on the square [*colloq.*].

925. [**Want of authorization**] **IMPROPRIETY**.—*N.* impropriety, undueness, unrightfulness, illegality, unlawfulness; falseness, invalidity of title; illegitimacy.

loss of right, disfranchisement, forfeiture.

assumption, usurpation, tort [*law*], violation, breach, encroachment, seizure, exaction, imposition.

usurper, pretender, impostor.

V. infringe, encroach, trench on, exact, arrogate, usurp, violate; get under false pretenses, sail under false colors.

disentitle, disfranchise, disqualify; invalidate.

Adj. undue, unlawful, illegal, illicit, unconstitutional, unauthorized, unwarranted, unsanctioned, unjustified; disqualified, unqualified; unprivileged, unchartered.

undeserved, unmerited, unearned.

illegitimate, bastard, spurious, false; usurped.

improper, unfit, unbecoming, unseemly, unbecoming, misbecoming; preposterous, pretentious, would-be.

926. DUTY.—*N.* duty, moral obligation, accountability, liability, onus, responsibility.

allegiance, fealty, tie; engagement; function, part, calling.

observance, fulfillment, discharge, performance, acquittal, satisfaction, redemption; good behavior.

morality, morals, decalogue; conscientiousness, conscience, inward monitor, still small voice within, sense of duty.

propriety, fitness, seemliness, decorum, the thing, the proper thing.

Science of morals: ethics, moral (*or* ethical) philosophy, casuistry, polity.

V. behoove, become, befit, beseem; belong to, pertain to; rest with, fall to one's lot, devolve on.

take upon oneself, be (*or* become) sponsor for, incur a responsibility; perform (*or* discharge) a duty *or* an obligation; act one's part, redeem one's pledge, be at one's post, do one's duty.

impose a duty, enjoin, require, exact; bind, bind over; saddle with, prescribe, assign, call upon, look to, oblige.

Adj. obligatory, binding, imperative, peremptory, stringent, incumbent on.

amenable, liable, accountable, responsible, answerable.

right, meet, etc. (*due*), 924; moral, ethical, conscientious.

Adv. with a safe conscience, as in duty bound, on one's own responsibility, at one's own risk.

927. DERELICTION OF DUTY.—*N.* dereliction, nonobservance, nonperformance, nonco-operation; indolence, neglect, infraction, violation, transgression, failure, evasion; fault, etc. (*guilt*), 947.

slacker, loafer, time killer; eyeserver, eyeservant; striker; nonco-operator.

V. violate, break, break through; infringe, set aside, set at naught; encroach upon, trench upon, trample on; slight, get by [*slang*], neglect, evade, escape, transgress, fail.

927a. EXEMPTION.—*N.* exemption, freedom, irresponsibility,

immunity, liberty, license, release, discharge, excuse, dispensation, absolution, exculpation, exoneration.

V. exempt, release, acquit, discharge, remit; free, set at liberty, let off [*colloq.*], pass over, spare, excuse, dispense with, license; absolve, exonerate.

Adj. exempt, free, immune, at liberty, scot-free, released, unbound; irresponsible, not accountable, excusable.

928. RESPECT.—*N.* respect, regard, consideration, courtesy, attention, deference, reverence, honor, esteem, estimation, veneration, admiration; approbation, etc., 931.

homage, fealty, obeisance, genuflection, kneeling, prostration; salaam, etc., 894.

V. respect, regard; revere, reverence, honor, venerate, hallow; esteem, think much of, entertain respect for, look up to, defer to, pay attention to, pay respect to, do honor to; do the honors, hail, show courtesy, pay homage to.

command respect, inspire respect; awe, impose, overawe, dazzle.

Adj. respectful, deferential, decorous, reverential, ceremonious, bareheaded, cap in hand; prostrate.

respected, estimable; time-honored, venerable.

Adv. in deference to; with all respect, with due respect, with the highest respect: with submission.

929. DISRESPECT.—*N.* disrespect, disfavor, disrepute, want of esteem, low estimation, disparagement, detraction, irreverence, slight, indignity, contumely, affront, dishonor, insult, outrage, discourtesy, scoffing; hiss, hissing, hoot, derision; mockery.

gibe, flout, jeer, scoff, taunt, sneer, fling.

V. slight, disregard, undervalue, humiliate, depreciate, trifle with, pass by, push aside, overlook, be discourteous.

disparage, call names; throw mud at; point at, indulge in personalities.

dishonor, desecrate; insult, affront, browbeat, outrage.

deride, scoff, sneer, laugh at, ridicule, gibe, mock, jeer, taunt, twit, flout, roast [*colloq.*], guy [*colloq.*], rag [*dial. Eng. and college slang*], burlesque, scout, hiss, hoot.

Adj. disrespectful, disparaging, etc., 934: insulting, supercilious, rude, derisive, sarcastic, scurrilous, contemptuous, insolent, disdainful; irreverent.

unrespected, unregarded, disregarded, unenvied, unsaluted.

930. CONTEMPT.—*N.* contempt, disdain, scorn, contemptuousness, derision, etc. (*disrespect*), 929; contumely; slight, sneer, spurn, byword.

V. despise, contemn, scorn, disdain, disregard, scout, slight, pass by, look down upon, sneer at, laugh at, curl up one's lip, think

nothing of, make light of, underestimate, esteem slightly, care nothing for, set no store by; pooh-pooh, damn with faint praise.

spurn, turn one's back upon, trample underfoot; kick; fling to the winds, repudiate.

Adj. contemptuous, disdainful, scornful, withering, supercilious, cynical, haughty, cavalier; derisive; with the nose in air.

contemptible, despicable, despised, pitiable, pitiful, down-trodden.

931. APPROBATION.—*N.* approbation, approval, sanction, advocacy; esteem, estimation, good opinion, admiration; love, etc., 897; appreciation, regard, account, popularity, credit, repute.

commendation, compliment, praise, laud, laudation; good word; encomium, eulogy, eulogium, panegyric, blurb [*slang*]; benediction, blessing, benison.

applause, plaudit, clap, clapping, acclaim, acclamation; cheer; paean, shout (*or* peal, chorus, thunders) of applause.

V. approve, esteem, value, prize, set great store by; honor, hold in esteem, look up to, admire, like, appreciate: stand up for, stick up for [*colloq.*], uphold, countenance, sanction, indorse, recommend.

commend, praise, laud, compliment, applaud, clap, cheer, acclaim, encore; eulogize, boost [*colloq.*], root for [*slang*], cry up, puff; extol, magnify, glorify, exalt, sing the praises of.

Adj. commendatory, complimentary, laudatory, panegyric, eulogistic, lavish of praise, uncritical.

approved, praised, popular, in good odor; in high esteem, in favor, in high favor.

praiseworthy, commendable, worthy of praise, good, meritorious, estimable, creditable, unimpeachable.

Adv. with credit, to admiration.

932. DISAPPROBATION.—*N.* disapprobation, disapproval, disesteem, odium, dislike, black list, blackball, ostracism, boycott.

disparagement, depreciation, dispraise, detraction, etc., 934; denunciation, condemnation, stricture, objection, exception, criticism; blame, censure, obloquy, sarcasm, satire, insinuation, innuendo, sneer, taunt.

reproof, reprehension, remonstrance, expostulation, reprobation, admonition, reproach; rebuke, reprimand, lecture, curtain lecture; wiggling, dressing down [*both colloq.*]; rating, scolding, correction, rebuff, home thrust, hit; frown, scowl, black look.

abuse, personalities, personal remarks, vituperation, invective, contumely, hard words; bad language.

diatribe, tirade, philippic.

clamor, outcry, hue and cry; hiss, hissing, catcall; execration.

V. disapprove, dislike, object to, take exception to, think ill of, view with disfavor, frown upon, look askance, look black upon, set one's face against.

blame, censure, reproach, reprobate, impugn, impeach, accuse, denounce, expose, brand, gibbet, stigmatize; show up [*colloq.*].

reprove, reprehend, chide, admonish, berate, take to task, overhaul, lecture, rebuke, blow up [*colloq.*], correct, reprimand, snub; chastise, castigate, lash, trounce.

remonstrate, expostulate, recriminate.

abuse, scold, rate, upbraid, fall foul of; jaw [*low*], rail, rail at, call names, execrate, revile, vilify.

decry, cry down, run down, backbite; insinuate, damn with faint praise; hiss, hoot, catcall, mob; ostracize, blacklist, boycott, blackball.

disparage, depreciate, knock [*colloq.*], dispraise, deprecate, speak ill of, condemn, scoff at, sneer at, satirize, lampoon, defame, criticize.

incur blame, scandalize, shock, revolt; get a bad name, forfeit one's good opinion, be under a cloud.

Adj. disparaging, condemnatory, denunciatory, reproachful, abusive, vituperative, defamatory.

critical, satirical, sarcastic, sardonic, cynical, dry, sharp, cutting, biting, severe, withering, trenchant, censorious, captious, hypercritical.

blameworthy, reprehensible, blamable, answerable, bad; vicious, etc., 945.

Adv. with a wry face.

933. FLATTERY.—**N.** flattery, adulation, cajolery, fawning, wheedling, obsequiousness, sycophancy, flunkeyism, toadyism.

honeyed words, flummery, buncombe [*cant or slang*]; blarney, soft soap [*both colloq.*].

V. flatter, overpraise, puff, wheedle, cajole, fawn upon, humor, pet, coquet, butter [*colloq.*], jolly [*slang or colloq.*]; truckle to, pander to, court, curry favor with.

Adj. flattering, adulatory; mealy-mouthed, honeyed, smooth, smooth-tongued; oily, unctuous, specious, plausible, servile, sycophantic, fulsome.

934. DETRACTION.—**N.** detraction, disparagement, depreciation, vilification, obloquy, scandal, defamation, slander, calumny, evil-speaking, backbiting; sarcasm, cynicism, criticism; invective.

personality, libel, lampoon, skit, squib.

V. detract, derogate, decry, depreciate, disparage, run down,

cry down, belittle, criticize, pull to pieces, asperse, bespatter, blacken, vilify, brand, malign, backbite, libel, lampoon, traduce, slander, defame, calumniate.

Adj. detracting, defamatory, detractory, derogatory, disparaging, libelous; scurrilous, abusive, foul-mouthed; slanderous, calumnious.

935. FLATTERER.—*N.* flatterer, adulator, eulogist, euphemist; optimist; puffer, booster [*colloq.*], whitewasher.

toady, sycophant, parasite, hanger-on; courtier.

936. DETRACTOR.—*N.* detractor, censor, censorer; cynic, critic, caviler, carper.

defamer, knocker [*colloq.*], backbiter, slanderer, lampooner, satirist, traducer, libeler, calumniator, reviler, vituperator.

Adj. defamatory, etc., 934.

937. VINDICATION.—*N.* vindication, justification, warrant; exoneration, exculpation, acquittal; whitewashing, extenuation, palliation, softening, mitigation.

plea, apology, gloss, varnish; excuse, extenuating circumstances; allowance; reply, defense; recrimination.

apologist, vindicator, justifier; defendant, etc., 938.

V. justify, warrant, lend a color, vindicate, exculpate, acquit, clear, exonerate, whitewash.

extenuate, palliate, excuse, soften, apologize.

advocate, defend, plead one's cause; contend for, speak for; bear out, make good; support, plead, say in defense.

Adj. vindicative, vindictory, vindicating, palliative, extenuating, exculpatory, apologetic.

excusable, defensible, pardonable; venial, plausible, justifiable.

938. ACCUSATION.—*N.* accusation, charge, imputation, slur, incrimination, recrimination, denunciation.

libel, challenge, citation, arraignment, impeachment, indictment, true bill, lawsuit, condemnation.

accuser, prosecutor, plaintiff, complainant, libelant, informant, informer.

accused, defendant, prisoner, respondent, litigant.

V. accuse, charge, tax, impute, twit, taunt with, reproach, stigmatize, slur; incriminate, inculpate, implicate.

inform against, indict, denounce, arraign; charge with, saddle with; impeach, show up [*colloq.*], challenge, cite, prosecute; blow upon [*colloq.*], squeal [*slang*].

Adj. accusatory, denunciatory, recriminatory.

inexcusable, indefensible, unpardonable, unjustifiable.

939. PROBITY.—*N.* probity, integrity, rectitude, uprightness,

respectability, honesty, faith, honor, good faith; constancy, faithfulness, fidelity, loyalty, trustworthiness, truth, veracity, candor, singleness of heart.

fairness, fair play, justice, equity, impartiality, principle.

punctiliousness, punctilio, delicacy, scrupulosity, scrupulousness, scruple; point of honor.

man of honor, man of his word, gentleman, trump [*slang*], brick [*slang or colloq.*].

V. be honorable, speak the truth, draw a straight furrow, make a point of; do one's duty, play the game [*colloq.*]; redeem one's pledge, keep one's promise (*or word*), keep faith with.

Adj. upright, honest, veracious, truthful, virtuous, noble, honorable, reputable, respectable; fair, right, just, equitable, impartial, square, white [*slang*].

manly, straightforward, frank, candid, openhearted.

loyal, constant, faithful, staunch; true; trusty, trustworthy; incorruptible.

conscientious, right-minded, high-principled, high-minded, scrupulous, religious, strict; nice, punctilious.

stainless, unstained, unsullied, inviolate, untainted, incorrupt, innocent, pure, undefiled, undepraved.

chivalrous, jealous of honor, high-spirited.

Adv. on the square [*colloq.*], in good faith, in all honor, by fair means, with clean hands.

940. IMPROBITY.—*N.* improbity, dishonesty, dishonor, disgrace; fraud, lying; bad faith, infidelity, faithlessness; Judas kiss, betrayal, perfidy, treachery, double-dealing; villainy, baseness, degradation, turpitude, moral turpitude.

breach of trust (*or faith*), disloyalty, divided allegiance, hyphenated allegiance [*cant*], treason, high treason; apostasy.

knavery, roguery, rascality, foul play; jobbing, jobbery, graft [*colloq.*], venality, corruption, sharp practice.

V. play false; break one's word (*or promise*), jilt, betray, forswear; grovel, sneak, lose caste; sell oneself, squeal [*slang*], go back on [*colloq.*].

Adj. dishonest, dishonorable; unconscientious, unscrupulous; fraudulent, knavish, falsehearted; unfair, one-sided; double, double-tongued, double-faced; timeserving, crooked, slippery; fishy [*colloq.*], questionable.

infamous, arrant, foul, base, vile, low, ignominious, perfidious, treacherous, perjured; contemptible, abject, mean, shabby, paltry, dirty, sneaking, groveling, rascally, corrupt, venal.

derogatory, degrading, undignified, unbecoming, ungentlemanly, unchivalric, unmanly, recreant, inglorious.

faithless, false, unfaithful, disloyal; untrustworthy; trustless, lost to shame, dead to honor.

Adv. like a thief in the night, by crooked paths, by foul means.

941. KNAVE.—*N.* knave, rogue, villain, rascal, etc., 949; shyster.

traitor, betrayer, archtraitor, conspirator, Judas; reptile, serpent, snake in the grass, wolf in sheep's clothing, sneak, squealer [*slang*], telltale, mischiefmaker; renegade, recreant, slacker.

942. DISINTERESTEDNESS.—*N.* disinterestedness, unselfishness, generosity; liberality, altruism, benevolence, loftiness of purpose, exaltation, magnanimity; honor, chivalry, heroism, sublimity.

self-denial, self-control, stoicism, self-abnegation, self-sacrifice, devotion, self-devotion; labor of love.

Adj. disinterested, unselfish, self-denying, self-sacrificing, altruistic.

magnanimous, high-minded; princely, great, high, elevated, lofty, exalted, greathearted, largehearted; generous, liberal; chivalrous, heroic, sublime.

943. SELFISHNESS.—*N.* selfishness, self-love, self-indulgence, self-worship, self-seeking, self-interest; egotism, egoism; illiberality, meanness.

self-seeker, timeserver, fortune hunter, monopolist, dog in the manger, trimmer; hog, roadhog [*colloq.*].

V. be selfish, feather one's nest; have an eye to the main chance, live for oneself alone.

Adj. selfish, self-seeking, self-indulgent, self-interested; self-centered; egotistic, egoistic.

illiberal, mean, ungenerous, narrow-minded; mercenary, venal; covetous.

worldly, unspiritual, earthly, earthly-minded, mundane, worldly-minded, worldly-wise; timeserving, interested.

Adv. from selfish motives.

944. VIRTUE.—*N.* virtue, morality, moral rectitude; integrity, probity, nobleness, well-doing, good actions, good behavior, well-spent life, innocence.

merit, worth, desert, excellence, credit; self-control, self-denial, morals; ethics, duty, etc., 926; cardinal virtues.

V. be virtuous, practice virtue, do one's duty, fight the good fight; acquit oneself well, keep in the right path.

Adj. virtuous, good, innocent, meritorious, deserving, worthy, dutiful, duteous; moral, right, righteous, right-minded; creditable, laudable, commendable, praiseworthy, sterling, pure, noble; whole-souled.

exemplary; matchless, peerless; saintly, saintlike; angelic, god-like.

945. **VICE**.—*N.* vice, evildoing, wrongdoing, wickedness, viciousness, iniquity, sin, immorality, want of principle, knavery, obliquity, backsliding, infamy, brutality.

depravity, demoralization, corruption, profligacy, flagrancy.

weakness, infirmity, frailty, imperfection, error; foible; failing, failure; besetting sin; defect, defection.

fault, crime; guilt, etc., 947.

reprobate; sinner, etc., 949.

V. be vicious, sin, commit sin, err, transgress; misconduct oneself, misbehave; fall, lapse, slip, trip, offend, trespass, go astray; sow one's wild oats.

demoralize, brutalize; corrupt, degrade, etc., 659.

*Adj.*¹ vicious, sinful; wicked, iniquitous, immoral, unrighteous, wrong, criminal; unprincipled, lawless, disorderly, disgraceful, recreant, disreputable; demoralized, corrupt, depraved, degenerate; evil-minded, heartless, graceless, shameless, abandoned.

base, sinister, foul, gross, vile, black, felonious, nefarious, shameful, scandalous, infamous, villainous, heinous; flagrant, atrocious.

diabolic or diabolical, devilish, fiendish, fiendlike, demoniacal, Mephistophelian, satanic, hellish, infernal, hellborn.

incorrigible, irreclaimable, obdurate, reprobate, reprehensible.

unjustifiable, indefensible, inexcusable, inexpressible, unpardonable.

improper, unseemly, indecorous, indiscreet, unworthy, blameworthy, discreditable; incorrect, undutiful, naughty.

weak, frail, lax, infirm, imperfect; spineless, invertebrate [*both fig.*].

946. **INNOCENCE**.—*N.* innocence; guiltlessness, incorruption, impeccability; clean hands, clear conscience.

innocent, newborn babe; lamb, dove.

Adj. innocent, not guilty, unguilty; guiltless, faultless, sinless, stainless, spotless, clear, immaculate, unerring, undefiled, inculpable, blameless, above suspicion, irreproachable, unimpeachable; virtuous, etc., 944.

harmless, inoffensive, innocuous, pure.

Adv. with clean hands; with a clear conscience.

947. **GUILT**.—*N.* guilt, guiltiness, culpability, criminality; vice, sinfulness, misconduct, misbehavior, misdeed; fault, sin, error, transgression; dereliction, delinquency.

indiscretion, lapse, slip, trip, flaw, blot, omission, failing, failure, blunder, break [*colloq.*].

¹Most of these adjectives are applicable both to the act and to the agent.

offense, trespass; misdemeanor, malefaction, malversation, corruption, malpractice; crime, felony, capital crime.

enormity, atrocity, outrage; deadly sin, mortal sin.

Adj. guilty, blamable, culpable, reprehensible, blameworthy.

Adv. in the very act, red-handed.

948. GOOD MAN. GOOD WOMAN.—*N.* good man, worthy, model, paragon, pattern, good example; hero, demigod, angel, saint; benefactor, etc., 912; philanthropist, etc., 910.

salt of the earth; one in ten thousand; a man among men, white man [*slang*].

good woman, virgin, innocent; goddess, queen, Madonna, ministering angel, heaven's noblest gift.

949. BAD MAN. BAD WOMAN.—*N.* bad man, wrongdoer, worker of iniquity; evildoer, etc., 913; sinner, transgressor; bad example.

rascal, scoundrel, villain, knave, etc., 941; miscreant, wretch, reptile, viper, serpent, monster, devil, demon, devil incarnate, fallen angel, lost sheep, black sheep, castaway, prodigal.

bad woman, jade, Jezebel, hellcat.

ruffian, rowdy, bully, etc., 887; thief, murderer.

culprit, delinquent, criminal, malefactor, felon, convict, outlaw.

riffraff, scum of the earth; blackguard, loafer, sneak, vagabond.

scamp, scapegrace, ne'er-do-well, good for nothing, reprobate, scalawag [*colloq.*], limb [*colloq.*], rapsallion [*all the words in this paragraph are commonly applied jocularly or lightly*].

950. PENITENCE.—*N.* penitence, contrition, compunction, repentance, remorse, regret, self-reproach, self-reproof, self-accusation, self-condemnation, qualms of conscience.

acknowledgment, confession, apology, recantation; penance.

penitent, Magdalen, prodigal son, returned prodigal.

V. repent, be sorry for, rue, regret, think better of, recant; plead guilty, acknowledge, confess, humble oneself, beg pardon, apologize; turn over a new leaf.

reclaim, reform, regenerate, redeem, convert, amend, make a new man of, restore self-respect.

Adj. penitent, repentant, contrite, softened, melted, touched, conscience-stricken; self-accusing, self-convicted.

951. IMPENITENCE.—*N.* impenitence, irrepentance, recusancy, hardness of heart, heart of stone, seared conscience, obduracy.

V. be impenitent, steel the heart, harden the heart; die and make no sign.

Adj. impenitent, obdurate, hard, hardened, seared, recusant, unrepentant; relentless, remorseless, graceless.

lost, incorrigible, irreclaimable; unreclaimed, unreformed.

952. ATONEMENT.—*N.* atonement, reparation, compromise, composition, compensation, quittance, expiation, redemption, reclamation, conciliation, propitiation; indemnification, redress, amends, apology, satisfaction; sacrifice.

penance, fasting, sackcloth and ashes, shrift, purgation, purgatory.

V. atone, atone for, expiate, propitiate, make amends; reclaim, redeem, repair, ransom, absolve, purge, shrive, do penance, pay the penalty.

apologize, express regret, beg pardon, give satisfaction.

Adj. propitiatory, expiatory, sacrifice, sacrificial.

953. [Moral Practice] TEMPERANCE.—*N.* temperance, moderation, frugality, sobriety, soberness, forbearance, abnegation; self-denial, self-restraint, self-control.

abstinence, abstemiousness, asceticism; vegetarianism, prohibition, teetotalism, total abstinence.

abstainer; teetotaler, etc., 958; vegetarian, fruitarian; ascetic.

V. be temperate, abstain, forbear, refrain, deny oneself, spare.

Adj. temperate, moderate, sober, frugal, sparing, abstemious.

954. INTEMPERANCE.—*N.* intemperance, sensuality, animalism, pleasure, luxury, luxuriousness, freeliving, indulgence, high living, dissipation, self-indulgence; voluptuousness, debauchery.

revel, revels, revelry, orgy; drunkenness, debauch, carousal, drinking bout, saturnalia.

V. be intemperate, indulge, exceed; live high (or on the fat of the land), dine not wisely but too well; plunge into dissipation, revel, carouse, run riot, sow one's wild oats.

Adj. intemperate, excessive; sensual, self-indulgent, voluptuous, wild, dissipated, dissolute, fast.

brutish, swinish, piggish, hoggish, beastlike, beastly.

luxurious, epicurean, sybaritical; nursed in the lap of luxury; indulged, pampered; full fed, high fed.

intoxicated, drunk, etc., 959.

954a. SENSUALIST.—*N.* sensualist, sybarite, voluptuary, man of pleasure, epicure, epicurean, gourmet; gourmand, glutton, pig, hog; free liver, hard liver.

955. ASCETICISM.—*N.* asceticism, puritanism, austerity; total abstinence; mortification, sackcloth and ashes, penance, fasting; martyrdom.

ascetic, anchorite, hermit, recluse; puritan, yogi [Hindu]; dervish, fakir [both Moham.]; martyr.

Adj. ascetic, austere, puritanical.

956. FASTING.—*N.* fasting, famishment, starvation.

fast, fast day, Lent, spare (or meager) diet, lenten diet, Barmecide feast; short rations.

V. fast, starve, famish, perish with hunger.

Adj. fasting, lenten, unfed; starved, half-starved, hungry.

957. GLUTTONY.—*N.* gluttony; greed, greediness, voracity; epicurism, gastronomy; high living; guzzling.

feast, banquet, good cheer, blow out [*slang*].

glutton, gormandizer, cormorant, hog, etc. (*sensualist*), 954a.

epicure, *bon vivant* [F.], gourmand [*obs. as glutton*], gourmet.

V. gormandize, gorge; overeat, glut, satiate, indulge, eat one's fill, cram, stuff, guzzle, bolt, devour, gobble up, gulp, raven, eat out of house and home.

Adj. gluttonous, greedy, gormandizing, omnivorous, voracious, devouring, overfed, gorged.

958. SOBRIETY.—*N.* sobriety; total abstinence, teetotalism.

water drinker; prohibitionist, dry [*slang*], teetotaler, total abstainer.

V. take the pledge; abstain, etc., 953.

Adj. sober, temperate, moderate, abstemious.

959. DRUNKENNESS.—*N.* drunkenness, intemperance, drinking, inebriety, inebriation, intoxication, winebibbing; bacchanalia; libations.

alcoholism, dipsomania; delirium tremens, d.t.'s [*colloq.*].

drink, alcoholic drinks, alcohol, blue ruin [*slang*], booze [*colloq.*]; grog, punch; punchbowl, cup, rosy wine, flowing bowl; liquor, dram, beverage, beer, etc.; cocktail, highball, peg [*slang*, orig. India]; stirrup cup, parting cup.

illicit distilling; bootlegging [*slang*], moonshining, moonshine or moonshine whisky [*colloq.*], hooch [*slang*], home-brew; moonshiner [*colloq.*]; bootlegger [*slang*].

drunkard, sot, toper, tippler, winebibber, hard drinker, soaker [*slang*], sponge [*slang*], boozier [*colloq.*], bum [*slang*]; reveler, carouser; dipsomaniac.

V. get (or be) drunk, see double; take a drop (or glass) too much; drink, tipple, booze [*colloq.*], soak [*slang*], have a jag on [*slang*], carouse; drink hard (or deep, like a fish).

liquor, liquor up [*both slang*], wet one's whistle [*colloq. or humorous*]; raise the elbow, hit the booze [*slang*], crack a bottle.

inebriate, fuddle [*colloq.*], befuddle.

sell illicitly, bootleg [*slang*].

Adj. drunk, tipsy, intoxicated, inebriate, inebriated; in a state of intoxication, overcome, fuddled [*colloq.*], boozy [*colloq.*], full [*vulgar*], lit up [*slang*], elevated [*colloq.*]; groggy [*colloq.*]; screwed,

tight, primed [*all slang*], muddled, maudlin; blind drunk, dead drunk.

960. **PURITY.**—*N.* purity; decency, decorum, delicacy; continence, chastity, virtue, modesty; virginity.

virgin, vestal, prude; *Diana*.

Adj. pure, undefiled, modest, delicate, clean, decent, decorous; chaste, continent virtuous, honest.

961. **IMPURITY.**—*N.* impurity, uncleanness; immodesty; grossness; indelicacy, indecency, obscenity; dissipation.

Adj. impure, unclean; immodest, shameless, indelicate, indecent, coarse, gross.

962. **LIBERTINE.**—*N.* libertine, voluptuary, rake, roué [*F.*], fast man.

5. Institutions

963. **LEGALITY.**—*N.* legality, legitimacy, legitimation; legitimization.

law, code, constitution, charter, act, enactment, statute, rule, canon, ordinance, institution, regulation, bylaw, decree, standing order.

equity, common law; unwritten law; law of nations, international law; constitutionality; justice, etc., 922; jurisprudence; legislation.

V. legalize, legitimize; enact, ordain, decree, authorize, pass a law, legislate; codify, formulate, regulate.

Adj. legal, legitimate; according to law; vested, constitutional, chartered, legalized, lawful, statutory; legislative; judicial, juridical.

Adv. in the eye of the law.

964. [Absence or violation of law] **ILLEGALITY.**—*N.* lawlessness, illicitness; breach (*or* violation) of law; disobedience, violence, brute force, despotism, tyranny, outlawry; mob (*or* lynch) law.

illegality, informality, unlawfulness, illegitimacy; smuggling.

V. violate the law, set the law at defiance, make the law a dead letter, take the law into one's own hands.

smuggle, run, poach, bootleg [*slang*].

Adj. illegal, prohibited, unlawful, illegitimate, illicit, contraband, actionable.

unchartered, unconstitutional, lawless, unwarranted, unauthorized; unofficial.

arbitrary, despotic, summary, irresponsible.

Adv. with a high hand, in violation of law.

965. **JURISDICTION.** [*Executive*]—*N.* jurisdiction, judicature, administration of justice; judge, etc., 967; tribunal, etc., 966.

city government, municipal government, commission government, Oregon plan [U. S.]; municipality, corporation; police, police force, constabulary.

executive, officer, commissioner, lord lieutenant [Brit.], city manager, mayor, alderman, councilor, selectman; bailiff, beadle; sheriff, constable, policeman, police constable, police sergeant, patrolman, gendarme [F.].

bureau, department, portfolio, secretariat.

V. judge, adjudge, adjudicate, sit in judgment; have jurisdiction over.

Adj. executive, administrative; municipal; judiciary, judicial, juridical.

966. TRIBUNAL.—*N.* **tribunal**, court, board, bench, judicature, court of justice (*or* law); judgment seat, mercy seat; bar, bar of justice; town hall, statehouse, townhouse, courthouse; forum; sessions.

United States courts: U. S. Supreme Court, U. S. District Court, U. S. Circuit Court of Appeal; Federal Court of Claims, Court of Private Land Claims; Supreme Court, Superior Court, court of sessions, criminal court, police court, juvenile court.

court-martial, (*pl.* courts-martial), drumhead court-martial.

Adj. judicial, etc., 965; appellate; curial.

967. JUDGE.—*N.* **judge**, justice, justice (*or* judge) of assize; magistrate, police magistrate, beak [*slang*]; his worship [Eng.], his honor, his lordship [Brit.]; the court.

Lord Chancellor, Master of the Rolls, Vice-Chancellor, Lord Chief Justice [all Brit.], Chief Justice.

arbiter, arbitrator; moderator, receiver, master; umpire, referee; censor.

jury, grand jury, petty jury, inquest, panel.

juror, juryman, talesman; grand juror, grand juryman; petty juror, petty juryman.

V. adjudge, etc. (*determine*), 480; try a case, try a prisoner.

Adj. judicial, etc., 965.

968. LAWYER.—*N.* **lawyer**, jurist, legal adviser, advocate; barrister, barrister-at-law [Eng.]; counsel, counselor; king's counsel [Eng.]; pleader, special pleader.

attorney, solicitor; conveyancer, notary, notary public; pettifogger, shyster.

bar, legal profession; Inns of Court [Eng.].

V. practice law; practice at (*or* within) the bar, plead; be called to (*or* within) the bar; admitted to the bar.

disbar, degrade.

Adj. learned in the law; at the bar; forensic.

969. LAWSUIT.—*N.* **lawsuit**, suit, action, cause; litigation; suit in law.

writ, summons, subpoena, citation; habeas corpus [L.].

arraignment, prosecution, impeachment, accusation; presentment, true bill, indictment.

arrest, apprehension, committal, commitment; imprisonment. pleadings; declaration, bill, claim; affidavit, libel; answer, plea, demurrer, rebutter, rejoinder; surrebutter, surrejoinder.

litigant, suitor, libelant; plaintiff, defendant, etc., 938.

hearing, trial; judgment, sentence, finding, verdict; appeal, writ of error.

case, decision, decided case, precedent.

V. litigate, go to law, appeal to the law; bring to justice (*or* trial, the bar), put on trial, accuse, prefer (*or* file) a claim.

cite, summon, summons, serve with a writ, arraign; sue, prosecute, indict, impeach; attach, distrain; commit, apprehend, arrest, give in charge.

try, hear a cause; sit in judgment; adjudicate, etc., 480.

970. ACQUITTAL.—*N.* acquittal, exculpation, acquittance, clearance, exoneration, discharge, release, absolution, reprieve, respite, pardon.

Exemption from punishment: impunity, immunity.

V. acquit, exculpate, exonerate, clear; absolve, whitewash, discharge, release, liberate, reprieve, respite, pardon.

Adj. acquitted, uncondemned, unpunished; recommend to mercy.

971. CONDEMNATION.—*N.* condemnation, conviction, judgment, penalty, sentence; death warrant.

V. condemn, convict, find guilty, damn, doom, sentence, pass sentence on, attain, confiscate, sequester.

proscribe, interdict; disapprove, etc., 932; accuse, etc., 938.

Adj. condemnatory, damnatory, condemned, self-convicted.

972. PUNISHMENT.—*N.* punishment, punition, chastisement, chastening, correction, castigation; discipline, infliction, trial; judgment, penalty, retribution, nemesis, retributive justice.

Forms of punishment: lash, scaffold, etc. (*instrument of punishment*), 975; imprisonment; transportation, banishment, expulsion, exile, involuntary exile, ostracism, penal servitude, hard labor, galleys; beating, flagellation, bastinado, blow, stripe, cuff, kick, buffet, pummel; torture, rack.

capital punishment, execution; hanging, shooting, electrocution, decapitation, strangling, strangulation, crucifixion, impalement, martyrdom, auto-da-fé (*pl.* autos-da-fé) [*Pg.*], hara-kiri [*Jap.*], happy dispatch [*jocular*], lethal chamber, hemlock.

V. punish, chastise, chasten, castigate, correct, inflict punishment; tar and feather; masthead, keelhaul.

visit upon, pay, settle, settle with, do for [*colloq.*], get even with, make an example of; give it one [*both colloq.*].

strike, etc., 276; smite; spank, thwack, thump, beat, buffet, thrash, pommel, drub, trounce, belabor; trim [*colloq.*], cowhide,

lambaste [*slang*], lash, flog, scourge, whip, birch, cane, switch, horsewhip, lay about one, beat black and blue; sandbag, black-jack; pelt, stone.

execute; bring to the block (*or* gallows), behead, decapitate, guillotine; hang [*p. p.* hanged, *not* hung, *for the death penalty*], electrocute, shoot, burn, crucify, impale, lynch.

torture, agonize, rack, put on (*or to*) the rack, martyr, martyrize.

banish, exile, transport, deport, expel, ostracize; rusticate; drum out; dismiss, disbar; unfrock [*as a priest*].

Adj. **punitive**, penal, punitory, inflictive, castigatory.

973. REWARD.—*N.* reward, recompense, remuneration, prize, meed, guerdon, indemnity, indemnification; quittance, compensation, reparation, redress, acknowledgment, requital, amends, sop, consideration, return; atonement.

perquisite, perks [*slang*]; donation, etc., 784; tip, bribe, hush money, blackmail.

allowance, salary, stipend, wages; pay, payment, emolument; tribute; premium, fee, honorarium; hire; mileage.

V. **reward**, recompense, repay, requite, remunerate, compensate; fee, tip, bribe; pay, etc., 807; make amends, indemnify, redress, atone, satisfy, acknowledge.

Adj. remunerative, compensatory; retributive.

974. PENALTY.—*N.* penalty; retribution, etc. (*punishment*), 972; pain, penance.

fine, mulct, forfeit, forfeiture, damages, sequestration, confiscation.

V. **penalize**, fine, mulct, confiscate, sequesterate, sequester; forfeit.

975. [Instrument of punishment] SCOURGE.—*N.* scourge, whip, lash, strap, thong, cowhide, knout, cat, cat-o'-nine-tails; rope's end; black snake, bullwhack, quirt, rawhide.

rod, cane, stick, rattan, birch, birch rod; rod in pickle; switch, ferule, cudgel, truncheon.

Various instruments: pillory, stocks, whipping post, ducking stool, iron maiden; thumbscrew, boot, rack, wheel; treadmill, crank, galleys; bed of Procrustes.

scaffold; block, ax, guillotine; stake; cross, gallows, gibbet, tree; noose, rope, halter, bowstring; death chair, electric chair.

prison, jail, etc., 752; jailer.

executioner; electrocutioner, headsman, hangman; lyncher, torturer.

malefactor, criminal, culprit, felon, victim, gallows bird [*slang*].

V. RELIGIOUS AFFECTIONS

976. DEITY.—*N. Deity, Divinity, Godhead, Omnipotence, Omniscience, Providence.*

GOD, Lord, Jehovah, The King of Kings, The Lord of Lords, The Almighty, The Supreme Being, The Absolute, The First Cause, Author of all things, Creator of all things, The Infinite, The Eternal, The All-powerful, The Omnipotent, The All-wise, The All-merciful, The All-knowing, The Omniscient.

Deus [L.], *Theos* [Gr. *Θεός*], *Dieu* [F.], *Gott* [Ger.], *Dio* [It.], *Dios* [Sp.], *Deos* [Pg.], *Gud* [Nor., Sw., and Dan.], *God* [Du.], *Bog* [Russ.], *Brahma* [Skr.], *Deva* [Skr.], *Khuda* (Hind.), *Allah* (Ar.).

THE TRINITY, The Holy Trinity, The Trinity in Unity, Triunity, Threefold Unity.

I. GOD THE FATHER, The Maker, The Creator, The Preserver.

Functions: creation, preservation, divine government, thearchy.

II. GOD THE SON, Jesus Christ; The Messiah, The Anointed, The Saviour, The Redeemer, The Mediator, The Intercessor, The Advocate, The Judge; The Son of God, The Son of Man; The Only-Begotten, The Lamb of God, The Word, Logos; The Man of Sorrows; Jesus of Nazareth, King of the Jews, The Son of Mary, The Risen, Immanuel, The King of Kings and Lord of Lords, The King of Glory, The Prince of Peace, The Good Shepherd, The Way, The Door, The Truth, The Life, The Bread of Life, The Light of the World, The Vine, The True Vine.

The Incarnation, The Word made Flesh.

Functions: salvation, redemption, atonement, propitiation, mediation, intercession, judgment.

III. GOD THE HOLY GHOST, The Holy Spirit, Paraclete, The Comforter, The Consoler, The Intercessor, The Spirit of God, The Spirit of Truth, The Dove.

Functions: inspiration, regeneration, sanctification, consolation, grace.

The Deity in other religions: Brahmanism or Hinduism: *Brahma* (neuter), the Supreme Soul or Essence of the Universe; Trimurti or Hindu trinity or Hindu triad: (1) *Brahma* (masc.), the Creator; (2) *Vishnu*, the Preserver; (3) *Siva*, the Destroyer and Regenerator.

Buddhism: the Protestantism of the East; *Buddha*, the Blessed One, the Teacher. **Zoroastrianism:** *Zerâna-Akerana*, the Infinite Being; *Ahuramazda* or *Ormazd*, the Creator, the Lord of Wisdom, the King of Light (opposed by *Ahriman*, the King of Darkness).

Mohammedanism or Islam: *Allah*.

V. create, fashion, make, form, mold, manifest.

preserve, uphold, keep, perpetuate, immortalize.

atone, redeem, save, propitiate, expiate; intercede, mediate.

predestinate, predestine, foreordain, preordain; elect, call, ordain.

bless, sanctify, hallow, justify, absolve, glorify.

Adj. almighty, all-powerful, omnipotent; omnipresent, all-wise, all-seeing, all-knowing, omniscient, supreme.

divine, heavenly, celestial; holy, hallowed, sacred, sacrosanct.

supernatural, superhuman, spiritual, ghostly, unearthly.

Adv. by God's will, by God's help, *Deo volente* [L.], God willing; in Jesus' name, in His name, to His glory.

977. [Beneficent spirits] ANGEL.—*N.* angel, archangel, messenger of God, guardian angel; ministering spirits, invisible helpers, choir invisible, heavenly host, sons of God; saint; seraphim (*sing.*, seraph, *E. pl.*, seraphs), Cherubim (*sing.*, cherub, *E. pl.*, cherubs: cherubim or cherubin are often treated as *sing.*).

Madonna, Our Lady, Notre Dame [F.], Holy Mary, The Virgin, The Blessed Virgin, The Virgin Mary.

Adj. angelic, seraphic, cherubic, archangelic.

978. [Maleficent spirits] SATAN.—*N.* Satan, the Devil, Lucifer, Belial, Beelzebub, Mephistopheles, Mephisto, Asmodeus, *le Diable* [F.], Deil [Scot.].

fallen angels, unclean spirits, devils; rulers of darkness, the powers of darkness; demon, etc., 980.

Moloch, Mammon; Belial, Beelzebub; Loki [*Norse Myth*].

diabolism, devil worship, demonism, demonology; Black Mass, black magic, demonolatry, witchcraft.

diabolist, demonologist.

V. demonize; bewitch, bedevil, etc. (*sorcery*), 992; possess, obsess.

Adj. satanic, diabolic or diabolical, devilish, demoniac or demoniacal, infernal, hellborn.

979. MYTHIC AND PAGAN DEITIES.—*N.* god, goddess; heathen gods and goddesses; pantheon.

Greek and Latin: Zeus, Jupiter or Jove (*King*); Apollo or Phoebus Apollo (*the sun*); Ares, Mars (*war*); Hermes, Mercury (*messenger*); Poseidon, Neptune (*ocean*); Hephaestus, Vulcan (*smith*); Dionysus, Bacchus (*wine*); Hades [Gr.], Pluto or Dis [L.] (*King of the lower world*); Kronos, Saturn (*time*); Eros, Cupid (*love*); Pan, Faunus (*flocks, herds, forests, and wild life*).

Hera, Juno (*Queen*); Demeter, Ceres (*fruitfulness*); Persephone, Proserpina or Proserpine (*Queen of the lower world*); Artemis, Diana (*the moon and hunting*); Athena, Minerva (*wisdom*); Aphrodite, Venus (*love and beauty*); Hestia, Vesta (*the hearth*); Rhea or Cybele ("Mother of the gods," identified with Ops, wife of Saturn); Gaea or Ge, Tellus (*earth goddess, mother of the Titans*).

Norse: Ymir (*primeval giant*), Odin or Woden (*the All-father = Zeus*); the Æsir: Thor (*the Thunderer*), Balder (= Apollo), Freyr (*fruitfulness*), Tyr (*war*), Bragi (*poetry and eloquence*), Höder (*blind god of the winter*), Heimdall (*warder of Asgard*), Loki (*evil*).

the Vanir: Njorth (*the winds and the sea*), Frey (*prosperity and love*), Freya (*goddess of love and beauty = Venus*).

Frigg or Frigga (*wife of Odin*), Hel (*goddess of death = Persephone*), Idun (*goddess of spring, wife of Bragi*), Sigyn (*wife of Loki*).

Egyptian: Ra or Amon-Ra (*the sun god*), Osiris (*judge of the dead*), Isis (*wife of Osiris*), Horus (*the morning sun; son of Osiris and Isis*), Anubis (*jackal-god, brother of Horus, a conductor of the dead*), Nephthys (*sister of Isis*), Set (*evil deity, brother of Osiris*), Thoth (*clerk of the underworld*), Bast or Bubastis (*a goddess with head of a cat*), the Sphinx (*wisdom*).

Various: Baal [Semitic]; Astarte or Ashtoreth (*goddess of fertility and love*) [Phoenician]; Bel [Babylonian]; The Great Spirit [N. Amer. Indian].

nymph, dryad, hamadryad, wood nymph; naiad, fresh-water nymph; oread, mountain nymph; nereid, sea nymph; Oceanid, ocean nymph; Pleiades, Hyades.

fairy, fay, sprite; nix (*fem. nixie*), water sprite; the good folk, brownie, pixy, elf (*pl. elves*), banshee; the Fates; kobold, troll, hobgoblin, gnome, kelpie; faun; peri, undine, sea maid, mermaid (*masc. merman*); Mab, Oberon, Titania, Ariel; Puck, Robin Goodfellow.

familiar spirit, familiar, genius, guide, good genius, daimon, demon.

mythology, mythical lore, folklore, fairyism, fairy mythology.

Adj. mythical, mythic, mythological, fabulous, legendary.

fairylike, sylphlike, elfin, elflike, elfish, nymphlike.

980. EVIL SPIRITS.—*N.* demon, fiend, devil, etc. (*Satan*), 978; evil genius, familiar, familiar spirit; bad (*or unclean*) spirit; incubus; ogre, ogress, ghoul, vampire, harpy; Fury, the Furies, the Erinyes, the Eumenides.

imp, bad fairy, sprite, jinni (*pl. jinn*), genius (*pl. genii*), dwarf, changeling, elf child, werewolf; satyr.

elemental, sylph, gnome, salamander, nymph [*Rosicrucian*].

siren, nixie, undine, Lorelei.

bugbear, bugaboo, boggy, goblin, hobgoblin.

Adj. demoniac, demoniacal, fiendish, fiendlike, evil, ghoulish; pokerish [*colloq.*], bewitched.

980a. SPECTER.—*N.* specter, ghost, apparition, vision, spirit, sprite, shade, shadow, wraith, banshee, spook [*now humorous*], phantom, phantasm, materialization [*spiritualism*], double.

will-o'-the-wisp, etc., 423.

Adj. spectral, ghostly, ghostlike, spiritual, wraithlike, weird, uncanny, eerie, spooky [*colloq.*] haunted; unearthly, supernatural.

981. HEAVEN.—*N.* heaven; kingdom of heaven (*or God*), heavenly kingdom; heaven of heavens, God's throne, throne of God; Paradise, Eden, Zion, Holy City, New Jerusalem, Heavenly City, City Celestial, abode of the blessed.

Mythological heaven or paradise: Olympus; Elysium, Elysian fields, Islands (*or Isles*) of the Blessed, Happy Isles, Fortunate Isles, garden of the Hesperides; third heaven, seventh heaven; Valhalla [*Scandinavian*]; Nirvana [*Buddhist*]; happy hunting grounds [N. Amer. Indian].

future state, life after death, eternal home, resurrection, translation; apotheosis, deification.

Adj. heavenly, celestial, supernal, unearthly, paradisaic, beatific; Elysian, Olympian.

982. **HELL**.—*N.* hell, bottomless pit, place of torment; pandemonium; hell-fire, everlasting fire (*or* torment); worm that never dies.

purgatory, limbo, Gehenna, abyss.

Mythological hell: Tartarus, Hades, Avernus; infernal regions, inferno, shades below, realms of Pluto.

Pluto, Rhadamanthus, Erebus, Charon, Cerberus; Persephone, Proserpina; Minos, Osiris.

Rivers of hell: Styx, Acheron, Cocytus, Phlegethon, Lethe.

Adj. hellish, infernal, stygian.

983. [Religious Knowledge] **THEOLOGY**.—*N.* theology, theosophy, divine wisdom, divinity, hagiography; monotheism, theism, religion; religious persuasion (*or* sect, denomination, affiliation); creed, articles (*or* declaration, profession, confession) of faith.

theologian, scholastic, divine, schoolman, the Fathers; monotheist, theist.

Adj. theological, religious, divine, canonical; denominational; sectarian.

983a. **ORTHODOXY**.—*N.* orthodoxy; strictness, soundness, religious truth, true faith; truth, etc., 494; soundness of doctrine; Christianity, Catholicism.

the church, Holy Church, Church Militant, Church Triumphant; Catholic (*or* Universal, Apostolic) Church; Established (*or* State) Church; The Bride of the Lamb; temple of the Holy Ghost; Church of Christ; Christians, Christendom.

canons; thirty-nine articles; Apostles' (*or* Nicene, Athanasian) Creed.

Adj. orthodox, sound, strict, faithful, catholic, Christian, evangelical, scriptural, literal, divine, monotheistic, true, etc., 494.

984. **HETERODOXY**. [Sectarianism]—*N.* heterodoxy; error, false doctrine, heresy, schism, recusancy, backsliding, apostasy; materialism, atheism; idolatry, superstition.

bigotry, fanaticism, iconoclasm; precisianism; sabbatarianism, puritanism, bibliolatry.

sectarianism, nonconformity, dissent, secularism; religious sects, the clash of creeds, the isms.

[Generally speaking, each sect is orthodox to itself and heterodox to others.]

paganism, heathenism, heathendom; animism, polytheism, pantheism; dualism.

pagan, heathen, paynim; kafir, non-Mohammedan; gentile; pantheist, polytheist, animist.

misbeliever, heretic, apostate; backslider; antichrist; idolater; skeptic, etc., 989.

bigot, dogmatist, fanatic, dervish, iconoclast.

sectarian, sectary; seceder, separatist, recusant, dissenter, non-conformist.

materialist, positivist, deist, agnostic, atheist, etc., 989.

Adj. heterodox, heretical, unorthodox, unscriptural, uncanonical, unchristian, apocryphal; antichristian; schismatic, recusant, iconoclastic; sectarian, dissenting, secular; agnostic, atheistic; skeptical, etc., 989.

bigoted, dogmatical, fanatical; superstitious, credulous; idolatrous.

pagan, heathen, heathenish, gentile, paynim; polytheistic, pantheistic, animistic.

985. REVELATION. [Biblical]—*N.* revelation, inspiration.

The Bible, the Book, the Book of Books, The Good Book, the Word, the Word of God, Scripture, the Scriptures, Holy Writ, Holy Scriptures, inspired writings, Gospel.

Old Testament, Septuagint, Vulgate, Pentateuch; the Law, the Prophets; Apocrypha.

New Testament; Gospels, Evangelists, Acts, Epistles, Apocalypse, Revelation; Good Tidings, Glad Tidings.

inspired writers, prophet, evangelist, apostle, disciple, saint; the Fathers, the Apostolic Fathers; Holy Men of old.

Adj. scriptural, biblical, sacred, prophetic; evangelical, evangelistic, apostolic, apostolical; inspired, apocalyptic, revealed; ecclesiastical, canonical.

986. SACRED WRITINGS. [Non-Biblical]—*N.* The Vedas, Upanishads, Puranas, Sutras, Bhagavad Gita [all Brahmanic]; Zendavesta, Avesta [Zoroastrian]; The Koran or Alcoran [Mohammedan]; Tripitaka, Dhammapada [Buddhist]; Granth, Adigranth [*Sikh*]; the Kings [Chinese]; the Eddas [Scandinavian].

Non-Biblical prophets and religious founders: Gautama (Buddha); Zoroaster, Confucius, Mohammed.

987. PIETY.—*N.* piety, religion, theism, faith; religiousness, religiosity, holiness, saintship; reverence, humility, veneration, devotion, worship, grace, sanctity, consecration.

beatification, regeneration, conversion, sanctification, salvation, inspiration, bread of life; Body and Blood of Christ.

believer, convert, theist, Christian, devotee, pietist, saint.

V. be pious, have faith, believe, receive Christ; venerate, adore,

worship, revere, be converted, be on God's side, stand up for Jesus, fight the good fight, keep the faith, let one's light shine.

regenerate, convert, edify, sanctify, hallow, keep holy, beatify, inspire, consecrate, enshrine.

Adj. pious, religious, devout, devoted, reverent, godly, humble, pure, pure in heart, holy, spiritual, saintly, saintlike; believing, faithful, Christian.

regenerated; inspired, consecrated, converted, unearthly. elected, adopted, justified, sanctified.

988. IMPIETY.—*N.* impiety, sin, irreverence; profaneness, profanity, blasphemy, profanation; desecration, sacrilege; scoffing.

Assumed piety: hypocrisy, pietism, cant, pious fraud; lip devotion, lip service; formalism, austerity; sanctimony, sanctimoniousness, pharisaism, sabbatarianism; sacerdotalism; bigotry; blue laws.

apostasy, recusancy, backsliding, perversion, reprobation.

bigot, pharisee, sabbatarian, formalist, pietist, precisian, devotee, ranter, fanatic.

sinner, scoffer, blasphemer, sabbath breaker; worldling; hypocrite.

the wicked, the evil, the unjust, the reprobate.

V. profane, desecrate, blaspheme, revile, scoff, swear; commit sacrilege.

dissemble, simulate, play the hypocrite, snuffle.

Adj. impious, irreligious, etc., 989; profane, irreverent, sacrilegious, blasphemous.

unhallowed, unsanctified, unregenerate; hardened, perverted, reprobate.

hypocritical, canting, pietistical, sanctimonious, unctuous, pharisaical, overrighteous.

bigoted, fanatical, hidebound, narrow, narrow-minded, illiberal, prejudiced, little; provincial, parochial, insular.

989. IRRELIGION.—*N.* irreligion, impiety, ungodliness, laxity, apathy, indifference.

skepticism, doubt; unbelief, disbelief, incredulity, agnosticism, freethinking; materialism, rationalism, positivism; atheism, infidelity.

unbeliever, infidel, atheist, heretic, heathen, alien, gentile, Nazarene; freethinker, skeptic, rationalist; materialist, positivist, nihilist, agnostic.

V. disbelieve, lack faith; doubt, question, deny the truth.

Adj. irreligious; undevout, godless, graceless, ungodly; unholy, unsanctified, unhallowed; atheistic.

skeptical, freethinking, unbelieving, unconverted; incredulous, faithless.

worldly, mundane, earthly, carnal, worldly, worldly-minded, unspiritual.

990. **WORSHIP**.—*N.* worship, cult, adoration, devotion, vow, aspiration, homage, service; kneeling, genuflection, prostration.

prayer, invocation, supplication, intercession, orison, petition; collect, litany, Lord's prayer, paternoster; *Ave Maria* [L.], Hail, Mary.

thanksgiving; grace, praise, glorification, paeon, benediction, doxology, hosanna, hallelujah, alleluia, *Te Deum* [L.], *Gloria* [L.], psalm, hymn, chant, response, anthem.

offering, oblation, sacrifice, incense, libation, offertory, collection.

divine service, office, duty; exercises; morning prayer; Mass, matins, evensong, vespers, vigils, lauds.

worshiper, congregation, communicant, celebrant.

V. worship, lift up the heart, aspire; revere, adore, do service, pay homage, offer one's vows, vow; bow down and worship.

pray, invoke, supplicate; beseech; offer up prayers, say one's prayers, tell one's beads, recite the rosary.

give thanks, say grace, bless, praise, laud, glorify, magnify, sing praises.

Adj. devout, devotional, reverent, solemn, fervid.

991. **IDOLATRY**.—*N.* idolatry, idolatrousness, demonism, demonology, devil worship, fetishism.

idolization, deification, apotheosis, canonization; hero worship.

sacrifice, hecatomb, holocaust; human sacrifices, immolation, self-immolation, suttee.

idol, golden calf, graven image, fetish, joss [Chinese], *lares et penates* [L.]; god (or goddess) of one's idolatry; Baal, Moloch, Juggernaut.

idolater, idolatress, idolizer, fetishist.

V. idolize, idolatrise, worship idols, worship, put on a pedestal, prostrate oneself before; make sacrifice to, deify, canonize.

Adj. idolatrous, idolistic, prone before, prostrate before, in the dust before, at the feet of.

992. **SORCERY**.—*N.* sorcery, magic, black magic, the black art, necromancy, demonology, witchcraft, witchery, wizardry, fetishism, hoodoo, voodoo, voodooism; fire worship, incantation, enchantment, bewitchment, glamour; obsession, possession.

divination, etc. (*prediction*), 511; sortilege, ordeal, hocus-pocus.

V. practice sorcery, cast a nativity (or horoscope), conjure, charm, enchant, bewitch, bedevil, witch, voodoo, hoodoo [*colloq.*]; entrance, fascinate, hypnotize, cast a spell; call up spirits.

Adj. magic, magical, witching, weird, cabalistic, talismanic.

992a. **PSYCHICAL RESEARCH.**—*N.* psychical research, psychical (*or* psychic) investigation; abnormal (*or* mediumistic) phenomena; mysticism.

the subconscious, the subconscious self, the subliminal self, the higher self, ego, astral body; aura; subconsciousness, subliminal consciousness; intuition; dual personality, multiple personality, obsession, possession.

psychotherapy, psychotherapeutics, psychoanalysis; hysteria, neurasthenia, dreams, visions, apparitions, hallucinations.

mesmerism, animal magnetism; mesmeric trance; hypnotism; hypnosis.

Phenomena: telepathy, thought transference, thought transmission, telepathic transmission; second sight, clairvoyance, clairaudience, psychometry.

premonitions, previsions, premonitory apparition, fetch, wraith, double; death lights, ominous dreams.

automatism, automatic writing, planchette, ouija board, trance writing, spirit writing; trance speaking, inspirational speaking.

spiritualism, spiritism, spirit manifestations; trance, spirit control, spirit possession; mediumistic communications; séance; materialization.

medium, seer, clairvoyant, clairaudient, telepathist; guide, control; mesmerist, hypnotist.

V. psychologize; investigate the abnormal (*or* supernormal, subconscious, subliminal), traverse the borderland, know oneself.

mesmerize, magnetize, hypnotize, place under control, subject to suggestion, place in a trance, induce hypnosis.

Adj. psychical, psychic, psychological; spiritistic, spiritualistic, spiritual; subconscious, subliminal, supernormal, abnormal; mystic *or* mystical.

993. **SPELL.**—*N.* spell, charm, incantation, exorcism, abracadabra, open-sesame; evil eye.

talisman, amulet, phylactery, philter, fetish, wishbone; mascot, rabbit's foot, hoodoo [*colloq.*], jinx [*slang*], scarabaeus *or* scarab; veronica, swastika.

wand, caduceus, rod, divining rod, witch hazel, Aaron's rod.

Magic wish-givers: Aladdin's lamp, Aladdin's casket, magic casket, magic ring, magic belt, magic spectacles, wishing cap, Fortunatus' cap; seven-league boots; magic carpet; cap of darkness.

994. **SORCERER.**—*N.* sorcerer, magician, wizard, necromancer, conjuror, prestidigitator; charmer, exorcist, voodoo medicine man, witch doctor; astrologer, soothsayer, etc., 513.

sorceress, witch, hag; siren, harpy.

Cagliostro, Merlin; Circe, weird sisters, witch of Endor.

995. **CHURCHDOM.**—*N.* churchdom; church, ministry, priesthood, prelacy, hierarchy, church government; clericalism, sacerdotalism, episcopalianism.

monasticism, monkhood, monachism; celibacy.

Ecclesiastical offices and dignities: cardinalate, cardinalship; primacy, archbishopric, archiepiscopacy; prelacy, bishopric, episcopate, episcopacy, see, diocese; benefice, incumbency, living, cure, charge, cure of souls; rectorship, vicariate, vicarship; pastorate, pastorship, pastoral charge; deaconry, deaconship; curacy; chaplaincy, chaplainship, presbytery.

holy orders, ordination, institution, consecration, induction, installation, preferment, translation, presentation.

papacy, pontificate, See of Rome, the Vatican, the apostolic see.

V. call, ordain, induct, install, translate, consecrate, present, elect, bestow.

Adj. ecclesiastical, clerical, sacerdotal, priestly, pastoral, ministerial, hierarchical, episcopal, canonical; pontifical, papal, apostolic.

996. CLERGY.—N. clergy, clericals, ministry, priesthood, presbytery, the cloth, the pulpit, the desk.

clergyman, divine, ecclesiastic, priest, pastor, shepherd, minister, preacher, clerk in holy orders, parson, sky pilot [slang]; father, padre, abbé [F.], curé [F.]; reverend.

Dignitaries of the church: Pope, pontiff, Holy Father; cardinal, primate, metropolitan, archbishop, bishop, prelate, dean, archdeacon, canon, rector, vicar, beneficiary, incumbent, chaplain, curate; elder, deacon.

religious, abbot, prior, monk, friar, lay brother, pilgrim, palmer.

nun, sister, priestess, abbess, prioress, canoness; mother superior, the reverend mother; novice.

Adj. ordained, in orders, in holy orders, called to the ministry.

997. LAITY.—N. laity, flock, fold, congregation, assembly, brethren, people; society [U. S.]; class [Methodist].

layman, parishioner, catechumen.

V. laicize, secularize.

Adj. secular, lay congregational, civil, temporal, profane.

998. RITE.—N. rite, ceremony, observance, function, duty, form, solemnity, sacrament; service, ministry, ministration.

sermon, preaching, preachment, exhortation, religious harangue, homily, lecture, discourse.

worship, etc., 990; invocation of saints, confession, the confessional; absolution, remission of sins; reciting the rosary, telling one's beads.

Seven Sacraments: (1) baptism, immersion, christening; baptismal regeneration; font.

(2) confirmation, laying on of hands.

(3) Eucharist, Mass, Lord's supper, communion; the sacrament, the holy sacrament; consecrated elements, bread and wine, celebration; transubstantiation, real presence.

(4) penance, fasting, sackcloth and ashes, flagellation.

(5) **extreme unction**, last rites, viaticum.

(6) **holy orders**, ordination, etc. (*churchdom*), 995.

(7) **matrimony**, marriage, wedlock, etc., 903.

Sacred articles: relics, rosary, beads, reliquary, host, cross, rood, crucifix; pyx, censer, thurible; prayer wheel [Buddhist]; Sangraal, Holy Grail.

ritual, liturgy, rubric, canon, ordinal, missal, breviary, Mass book, beadroll, litany, prayer book, Book of Common Prayer; psalter, psalmbook, hymnbook, hymnal.

ritualism, ceremonialism; sabbatism, sabbatarianism; ritualist, sabbatarian.

V. perform service, do duty, minister, officiate, celebrate.

excommunicate; ban with bell, book, and candle.

preach, sermonize, address the congregation.

Adj. ritual, ritualistic, ceremonial, liturgic or liturgical; paschal.

999. **CANONICALS**.—*N.* **canonicals**, vestments, robe, gown, surplice, etc.

1000. **TEMPLE**.—*N.* **temple**, fane, place of worship; house of God, house of prayer; cathedral, minster, church, kirk [Scot.], chapel, meetinghouse.

synagogue, tabernacle; mosque [Moham.]; pagoda, Chinese temple, joss house [*colloq.*]; pantheon, shrine.

monastery, priory, abbey, friary, convent, nunnery, cloister.

parsonage, rectory, vicarage, manse, deanery, clergy house; bishop's palace; Vatican.

Adj. churchly, cloistered, monastic, monasterial, conventual.

INDEX

The numbers refer to the headings under which the words or phrases occur. When the same word or phrase can be used in various senses, the several headings under which it or its synonyms will be found are indicated by *italics*.

When the word given in the Index is itself the title or heading of a category, the word is printed in capitals and the reference number in bold-faced type, thus: **ACTIVITY 682**. When the word is the keyword to a group of synonyms, the reference number is also in bold-faced type.

Derivatives likewise have been sparingly admitted, since the allied or basic term will serve as a key to the various derived forms; thus *alarm* is given, but not *alarmed* or *alarming*. Adverbs ending in *-ly* should be looked for under the adjective, if not found in the Index.

IMPORTANT NOTE

The numbers following all references in this Index Guide refer to the *section* numbers in the text, and *not* to pages.

INDEX

A

- abandon 624, 782
- abandoned
 - forsaken* 893
 - vicious* 945
- abandonment 757, 782
- abase 879
- abasement 874
- abash 879
- abashed 879
- abatement 36
- abess 996
- abbey 1000
- abbot 996
- abbreviation 201
- abdicate 757
- abdomen 250
- abduct *repel* 289
 - steal* 791
- aberration 83
- abet 707
- abhor 867, 898
- abhorrence 867, 898
- abhorrent *painful* 830
 - hateful* 898
- abide *endure* 1, 106
 - remain* 110
 - dwell* 186
- ability 157, 698
- object *vile* 874
 - servile* 886
- abjure *deny* 536
 - renounce* 607
- ablaze 382
- able *capable* 157
 - skillful* 698
- able-bodied 159
- ablution 652
- abnormal 83
- aboard *present* 186
 - aft* 273
- abode 189
- abolish 756
- abolition 2, 162, 756
- abominable *bad* 649
 - hateful* 898
- abominate *dislike* 867
 - hate* 898
- abomination 867
- aboriginal 66, 124
- aborigine 188
- abound 639
- about *nearly* 32, 197
 - around* 227
- above 206
- abracadabra 993
- abrade 330, 331
- abrasion 330, 331
- abreast 216, 236
- abridge 36, 201
 - in writing* 596
- abridgment 35, 201
- abroad 57, 196
- abrupt *sudden* 113
 - steep* 217
- abscond 623
- ABSENCE 187
 - of mind 458
 - of time 107
- absent 187, 458
- absentee 187
- absent-minded 458
- absolute *not relative* 1
 - great* 31
 - certain* 474
- absolution 918
- absolve 918, 952
- absorb *combine* 48
 - take in* 296
- absorbed 451
- absorption 296
- abstain *refrain* 623
 - be temperate* 953
- abstainer 953, 958
- abstemious 953, 958
- abstention 623
- abstinence 623, 953
- abstract, *v.* *take* 789
- abstract, *n.* *epitome* 195, 596
- abstracted *inattentive* 458
- abstraction 38, 451, 458
- absurd 471, 497, 583
- ABSURDITY
 - impossibility* 471
 - nonsense* 497
 - ridiculousness* 853
- abundance 31, 639
- abundant *great* 31
 - enough* 639
- abuse, *v.* *illtreat* 649
 - misuse* 679
- abuse, *n.* *in-vective* 908, 932
- abusive 909, 932
- abut 197
- abyssmal *deep* 208
- abyss 198, 667
- academic 537
- academy 542
- accede *assent* 488
 - submit* 725
 - consent* 762
- accelerate 132, 274, 684
- accent 402, 580
- accentuate 580, 642
- accept *assent* 488
 - receive* 785
- acceptable
 - expedient* 646
 - agreeable* 829
- acceptance *security* 771
- access *approach* 286
- accessible *possible* 470
 - easy* 705
- accession *increase* 35
- accessory *extrinsic* 6
 - adjunct* 37, 39
 - accompanying* 88
- accident 151, 619, 735
- accidental *extrinsic* 6
 - occasional* 134
 - fortuitous* 156
- acclaim 931
- acclamation 488, 931
- acclivity 217
- accommodate *suit* 23
 - aid* 707
- accommodation
 - adaptation* 23
 - space* 180
- ACCOMPANIMENT
 - adjunct* 37, 39
 - coexistence* 88
 - musical* 415
- accompany
 - coexist* 88
 - escort* 664
- accomplice 711
- accomplish *execute* 161
 - complete* 729
- accomplishment
 - learning* 490
 - talent* 698
- accord
 - agree* 23
 - assent* 488
 - grant* 760, 784
- accordance 16, 23
- accordingly 8, 476

accost 586
 account
 description 594
 credit 805
 repute 873
 -for 155
 accountable 177, 926
 accountant 801, 811
 ACCOUNTS 811
 accouple 43
 accouter 225, 717
 accredit 873
 accretion 35
 accrue 785
 accumulate 72
 accumulation 35, 72
 accuracy 494
 accurate 494
 ACCUSATION 938
 accusatory 938
 accuse 938
 accuser 938
 accustom *habit* 613
 ace aviator 269a
 ache 378
 achieve *produce* 161
 do 680
 accomplish 729
 achievement
 feat 861
 acid 397
 acidify 397
 acknowledge
 assent 488
 disclose 529
 consent 762
 pay 807
 thank 916
 reward 973
 acme 210
 acoustic 402
 acoustics 402
 acquaintance
 knowledge 490
 friend 890
 acquiesce
 assent 488, 602
 consent 762
 acquiescence *assent* 488
 consent 762
 submission 725
 acquire 775
 acquirement *learning* 539
 talent 698
 ACQUISITION 775
 acquit *liberate* 750
 exempt 927a
 absolve 970
 ACQUITTAL 970
 acquittance 970
 acrobat 159
 across 219
 act, v.
 operate 170
 personate 599
 do 680

act, n. *play* 599
 statute 741
 acting *deputy* 759
 ACTION 680
 battle 720
 lawsuit 969
 active *physical* 171
 voluntary 682
 ACTIVITY 682
 actor *player* 599
 affectation 855
 actual *existing* 1
 present 118
 real 494
 actuality [*see actual*]
 actuate 175
 acumen 498
 acute *physically violent*
 173
 pointed 253
 physically sensible 375
 discriminative 465
 perspicacious 498
 piercing 821
 morally painful 830
 acuteness 253, 465
 adage 496
 adamantine 159, 323
 adapt *agree* 23
 adaptable 82, 644
 add *increase* 35, 39
 join 37
 addendum 39
 ADDITION *increase* 35,
 37
 thing added 39
 arithmetical 85
 address, v. *speak to* 582,
 586
 ADDRESS, n. *residence*
 189
 speech 586
 adduce 467
 adept 700
 adequate *sufficient* 639
 for a purpose 644
 content 831
 adhere *stick* 46
 adherent 65, 711
 adhesive 46
 adieu 293
 adjacent 197
 adjoin 197, 199
 adjourn 133, 460
 adjudge 480
 adjudicate 480
 ADJUNCT *addition* 37
 thing added 39
 accompaniment 88
 adjure *request* 765
 adjust *adapt* 23
 equalize 27
 regulate 58
 adjustment 762
 adjutant 745
 administer 693, 737

administrative 737, 965
 admirable 648
 admiral 745
 admiration *wonder* 870
 respect 928
 admissible 23, 651
 admission [*see admit*]
 admit *composition* 54
 include 76
 let in 296
 assent 488
 acknowledge 529
 concede 762
 admittance 296
 admixture 41
 admonish 932
 ado 682
 ADOLESCENCE 131
 adopt *choose* 609
 appropriate 788
 adoration 990
 adore *love* 897
 worship 990
 adorn 847
 adrift 475
 adroit 698
 adulation 933
 adult 131
 adulterate *mix* 41
 deteriorate 659
 advance *increase* 35
 elapse 109
 progress 282
 lend 787
 advancement [*see*
 advance]
 advantage *superiority* 33
 increase 35
 influence 175
 advantageous 644, 648
 advent 292
 adventure *event* 151
 risk 665
 adventurer 548, 863
 adventurous 861
 adversary 710
 adverse *contrary* 14
 opposed 708
 unprosperous 735
 ADVERSITY 735
 advertise 531
 advertisement 531
 ADVICE *notice* 527
 counsel 695
 advisable 646
 advise 695
 adviser 695
 advisory 527
 advocate, v. *recommend*
 695
 advocate, n. *counselor* 968
 aeon 109, 110
 aerial *aeronautic* 273
 airy 334
 AERONAUT 269a
 aeronautic 267, 273

aeronautics 267, 273

aerostatics 267

aesthetic 845

afar 196

affable 894

affair event 151

battle 720

affect relate to 9

qualify 469

touch 824

simper 855

desire 865

AFFECTATION 579, 855

affected 579, 855

affection 879

affectionate 897

AFFECTIONS 820

affianced 903

affiliated 9, 11

affinitive 9

affinity relation 9

similarity 17

affirm 535

AFFIRMATION 535

affirmative 535

affix addition 37

sequel 39

precedence 62

afflict 830

affliction 828, 830

affluence 734, 803

afford 803

affront 900, 929

afield 186

afire 382

afloat 267, 273

afoot ready 673

aforesaid 104

afraid 860

afresh repeated 104

new 123

aft 235

after in order 63

in time 117

rear 235

in pursuit 281

aftermath 154

afternoon 126

afterpart 235

afterthought 451

afterward 117

again 104

-and again 136

against 708

-the grain 256, 704

agape 455, 507

AGE period 108

course 109

long time 110

oldness 124

advanced life 128

aged 128

AGENCY 170

AGENT 690

aggrandize 35

aggravate increase 35

heighten 835

AGGRAVATION 35, 835

aggregate 50

aggression 716

aggrieve 830

aghaast 860

agile 274

agitate move 315

excite 821, 824

AGITATION

[see agitate]

energy 171

motion 315

aglow 382, 420

agnostic 485, 984, 989

agnosticism 989

ago 122

agonizing 830

agony physical 378

mental 828

agree accord 23, 714

concur 178

assent 488

-to 762

agreeable 82, 377

AGREEMENT 23, 82, 178

agriculture 371

agriculturist 342

aground fixed 150

failure 732

ahead 234, 282, 303

AID 707, 906

ail 655

aileron 267

ailment 655

aim direction 278

purpose 620

aimless 615a

air gas 334

ATMOSPHERIC 338, 349

tune 415

appearance 448

aircraft 273

air line 278

airman 269

AIR PIPE 351

airplane 273, 726

airs affectation 855

vanity 880

airwoman 269a

airy [see air]

visionary 4

light 320

aisle 260

ajar 260

akimbo 244

akin related 11

alacrity 682, 836

ALARM

notice of danger 669

fear 860

alarmist 862

alarum 550, 669

album 593, 596

alcohol 959

alcove 191

alert watchful 457, 459

active 682

alertness 457, 459

alias 18

alibi 187

alien irrelevant 10

foreigner 57

alienate disjoin 44

estrangle 889

set against 898

alight, v. arrive 292

descend 306

alight, adv. on fire 382

align 278

alike 17

alive living 359

intelligent 498

active 682

all whole 50

complete 52

allay 174, 834

allege 467, 535

allegiance obedience 743

duty 926

alleviate 174, 834

alleviation 174

alley 260

alliance relation 9

kindred 11

co-operation 709

allied 11, 48

alliteration 104

allot 786

allow admit 529

permit 760

allowable 760

allowance

qualification 469

gift 784

salary 973

alloy mixture 41

combine 48

allude 521, 526

allure 865

allusion 526

ally, v. 48

ally, n.

auxiliary 711

friend 890

almanac 86, 114

almighty 157, 976

Almighty, the 976

almost 32

alms 784

aloft 206

alone 87

along 200

alongside near 197

parallel 216

laterally 236

aloof distant 196

secluded 893

aloud 404

alphabet 561

already 118

also 37

altar 903
 alter 15, 140
 alteration *difference* 15
 variation 20a
 change 140
 alternate reciprocal 12
 vary 20a
 periodic 138
 substitute 147
 oscillate 314
 alternation 12, 138, 314
 alternative 147
 although 179, 469
 altitude 206
 altogether 50, 52
 altruism 910, 942
 altruist 906, 910
 alumnus 541
 always *uniformly* 16
 generally 78
 perpetually 112
 amain violent 173
 amalgamate 41, 48
 amass 50, 72
 amateur 602
 amateurish 643
 amaze 870
 amazement 870
 ambassador 534, 758
 ambidexter 238
 ambiguous *uncertain* 475
 unintelligible 519
 equivocal 520
 ambition 620, 865
 ambitious 865
 amble 266
 ambuscade 530
 AMBUSH *hiding* 530
 pitfall 667
 amenable 602, 926
 amend *improve* 658
 amendment 658
 amends 952
 amenity 894
 amiable 894, 906
 amicable 888
 amidst 41, 228
 amiss 619
 amity 714, 888
 ammunition 727
 amnesty 918
 among 41, 228
 amorous 897
 amount *quantity* 25
 sum of money 800
 amphitheater 728
 ample *much* 31
 spacious 180
 large 192
 broad 202
 amplify 194, 549
 amputate 38
 amulet talisman 747
 charm 993
 amuse 840
 AMUSEMENT 840

ANACHRONISM 115,
 135
 anemia 160
 anesthesia 376, 381
 anesthetic 376
 anesthetize 376
 analogous 17
 analogy 9, 17
 analysis
 decomposition 49
 inquiry 461
 reasoning 476
 analyst 463
 analytical [see analysis]
 analyze [see analysis]
 anarchist 891, 913
 anarchy disorder 59
 social 738
 anathema 908
 anathematize 908
 anatomize dissect 44
 investigate 461
 anatomy 44, 329
 ancestor 166
 ancestral 166
 ancestry 69, 122, 166
 anchor moor 184
 stop 265
 safeguard 666
 hope 858
 anchorage location 184
 roadstead 189
 refuge 666
 anchorite 893, 955
 ancient old 124
 and 37
 anecdote 594
 anew 104, 123
 ANGEL 977
 angelic 977
 anger 900
 angle 244, 448
 angry 900
 anguish *physical* 378
 moral 828
 angular 244
 ANGULARITY 244
 ANIMAL 366, 370
 -life 364
 animalcule 193
 animalism 954
 animate 824, 836
 animation *activity* 682
 vivacity 836
 animosity 889, 900
 animalist 553
 annals 594
 annex 37, 43
 annihilate 2, 162
 annihilation 2
 anniversary 138, 883
 annotation 522
 announce predict 511
 inform 527
 announcement
 [see announce]

annoy molest 907
 disquiet 830
 annoyance 828, 830
 annual 138
 annul 756
 ANNULMENT 756
 anoint 332, 355
 anointment 332, 355
 anomaly 83
 anonymous 565
 another 15
 ANSWER reply 462
 go bail 806
 answerable 177, 926
 ant 366
 antagonism *different* 24
 enmity 889
 antagonist 710
 antagonistic 14, 24, 179
 antecedence 62
 antecedent 64
 antedate 115
 antediluvian 124
 antelope 366
 anthem 990
 anthology collection 596
 anthropology 368, 372
 antic 840
 anticipate
 foresee 121, 510
 be early 132
 expect 507
 hope 858
 anticipation 115, 121
 [see anticipate]
 anticlimax 853
 antipathy *contrariety* 14
 repulsion 289
 dislike 867
 enemy 891
 hate 898
 antipodes 14, 237
 antiquary 122
 antiquated
 aged 122, 124, 128
 out of fashion 851
 antique 124
 antiquity 122, 124
 antiseptic 662
 antisocial 911
 antithesis 14, 15
 anxiety *solicitude* 459
 pain 828
 fear 860
 anxious [see anxiety]
 any 25
 anybody 78
 anyhow 627
 apace 132
 apache 361, 913
 apart *irrelative* 10
 separate 15, 44
 singleness 87
 asunder 96
 apartment 191
 apathetic 275, 462, 823

- apathy 823
 ape *monkey* 366
 ape, *v. imitate* 19
 aperient 652
 aperture 260
 apex 206, 210
 aphorism 496
 apiary 370
 apiece 79
 Apocalypse 985
 Apocrypha 985
 apocryphal 475
 apologetic 937
 apologist 937
 apology *substitution* 147
 vindication 937
 penitence 950
 apostasy *recantation* 607
 impiety 988
 apostate *turncoat* 607
 heretic 984
 apostatize 607
 apostle 985
 apostolic 985, 995
 apostrophe 589
 apostrophize 765
 apothecary 662
 apotheosis 981, 991
 appall *pain* 830
 terrify 860
 apparatus 633
 apparel 225
 apparent *visible* 446
 appearing 448
 probable 472
 manifest 525
 apparition
 phantom 4, 362
 spirit 980a, 992a
 appeal *address* 586
 request 765
 appear *arrive* 292
 come in sight 446, 448
 APPEARANCE 448
 appease 174, 826
 append 37, 63
 appendage *addition* 37
 adjunct 39
 sequel 65
 accompaniment 88
 appendix 65
 appertain 777
 appetite 865
 appetizer 394
 appetizing 394
 applaud 931
 applause 931
 appliance *use* 677
 appliances 632
 applicable *relevant* 9, 23
 useful 644
 applicant 767
 application *study* 457
 request 765
 apply *appropriate* 788
 appoint 755, 786
 appointment *business* 625
 charge 755
 interview 892
 appointments *gear* 633
 apportion 786
 APPORTIONMENT 786
 apposition 23, 199
 appraise 466
 appreciate *realize* 450
 know 490
 apprehend *know* 490
 fear 860
 seize 969
 apprehension *idea* 453
 fear 860
 apprehensive 860
 apprentice 541
 apprenticeship 539
 APPROACH 286
 of time 121
 nearness 197
 path 627
 approbation 931
 appropriate *fit* 23
 peculiar 79
 timely 134
 borrow 788
 take 789
 appropriation
 allotment 786
 taking 789
 approval *assent* 488
 commendation 931
 approve 488, 931
 approved 931
 approximate
 related to 9
 resemble 17
 near 197
 nearing 286
 appurtenance 780
 apt *consonant* 23
 clever 698
 aquatic 267
 aqueduct 350
 aquiline 244
 arable 371
 arbiter *critic* 480
 judge 967
 arbitrament 480
 arbitrary 10
 willful 606
 severe 739
 lawless 964
 arbitrate 480, 724
 arbitration 480
 arbitrator 724
 arbor 191
 arboreal 367
 arc 245
 arcade 189
 arch *curve* 245
 convexity 250
 roguish 840
 archeologist 122
 archeology 122
 archaic *old* 124
 archaism 122, 124
 archangel 977
 archbishop 996
 archer 284, 726, 840
 archetype 22
 archipelago 346
 architect 164, 690
 architecture 161
 archive 551
 arctic 237, 383
 arctics 225
 ardent *eager* 682
 loving 897
 ardor *vigor* 574
 feeling 821
 arduous 704
 area 181
 ARENA *space* 180
 field of battle 728
 argosy 273
 argot 563
 argue 467, 476
 argument 476
 argumentation 476
 arid 169, 340
 aright 618
 arise *begin* 66
 happen 151
 mount 305
 aristocracy 875
 aristocrat 875
 aristocratic 852
 arithmetic 85
 ark 666
 arm *part* 51
 power 157
 prepare 673
 weapon 727
 armada 726
 armament 727
 armchair 215
 armed 722
 -force 664, 726
 armful 25
 armistice 142, 723
 armor 727
 armorial 550
 armory 636
 ARMS 727 [*see arm*]
 heraldry 550
 army *collection* 72
 multitude 102
 troops 726
 aroma 400
 around 227
 arouse *move* 615
 excite 824
 arraign *accuse* 938
 indict 969
 arraignment 969
 arrange *set in order* 60
 organize 357
 harmonize 416
 plan 626
 compromise 774

ARRANGEMENT 60

[see arrange]
 arrant great 31
 base 940
 array order 58
 multitude 102
 dress 225
 arrears debt 806
 arrest stop 142
 restrain 751
 in law 969
 ARRIVAL 292
 arrive 265, 292
 arrogance 878, 880, 885
 arrogant proud 878
 vain 880
 insolent 885
 arrigate assume 739, 885
 claim 924
 arrow 727
 arsenal 691
 arson 384
 art representation 554
 skill 698
 cunning 702
 artery 350, 627
 artful 702
 article thing 3
 review 595
 articulation junction 43
 speech 580
 artifice plan 626
 cunning 702
 artificer 690
 artificial fictitious 545
 affected 855
 -light 420
 artillery 727
 artilleryman 726
 artisan 690
 ARTIST 559
 artistic skillful 698
 beautiful 845
 artistry 569
 artless 703
 ARTLESSNESS 703
 as motive 615
 ascend increase 35
 rise 305
 ascendancy power 157
 influence 175
 ascension [see ascend]
 ASCENT gradient 217
 rise 305
 ascertain 480
 ascertained 490
 ascetic 953, 955
 ASCETICISM 953, 955
 ascribe 155
 aseptic 662
 ashamed 879
 ashen 429
 ashes corpse 362
 dirt 653
 ashore 342
 ashy 429

aside laterally 236
 in a whisper 405
 ask inquire 461
 request 765
 askance 217
 askew 217, 243
 aslant 217
 asleep 683
 aspect feature 5
 situation 183
 appearance 448
 asperity roughness 256
 discourtesy 895
 asphyxiate 361
 aspirant candidate 767
 aspire hope 858
 worship 990
 askint 217
 ass beast of burden 271
 fool 501
 assail attack 716
 assailant 716, 726
 assassin 361
 assault 716
 ASSEMBLAGE 72
 assembly assemblage 72
 council 696
 assembly room 189
 ASSENT agreement 488
 be willing 602
 assert affirm 535
 assess measure 466
 determine 480
 tax 812
 assessor judge 967
 assets 780
 asseverate 535
 assiduous 682
 assign commission 755
 give 784
 allot 786
 assignable 270
 assignee 785
 assignment 155, 755
 assimilate 16
 assimilation 23, 161
 assist 707, 906
 assistant 711
 assize tribunal 966
 associate, n. 690, 890
 associate, v. relate 9
 mix 41
 unite 43
 combine 48
 accompany 88
 association
 [see associate]
 relation 9
 co-operation 709
 assonance 597
 assort arrange 60
 assortment 72
 assuage moderate 174
 relieve 834, 826
 assume suppose 514
 take 789

assumed 514
 assuming insolent 885
 assumption [see assume]
 seizure 925
 assurance
 certainty 474
 belief 484
 confidence 507
 promise 768
 assure render certain 474
 convince 484
 promise 768
 assuredly assent 488
 astern 235
 asteroid 318
 astigmatism 443
 astir active 882
 astonish 870
 astonishment 870
 astound excite 824
 frighten 860
 astral 318
 -body 317, 992a
 astray 475
 astute 498
 asunder separate 44
 distant 196
 asylum retreat 666
 atheism 989
 atheist 984
 athirst 865
 athlete 159
 athletic strong 159
 gymnastic 720
 athletics 159, 720
 atrophy 219
 at large 750
 atlas 86
 atmosphere air 338
 painting 556
 atmospheric 338
 atom 32, 193
 atomize 336
 atone 952, 976
 ATONEMENT
 expiation 952
 propitiation 976
 atrocity 907, 947
 atrophy 195
 attach join 43
 legal 969
 attaché 746, 758
 attachment 43, 969
 ATTACK 716
 attain arrive 292
 succeed 731
 attainable 470
 attainment knowledge 490
 attempt 675
 attend accompany 88
 be present 186
 follow 281
 apply the mind 457
 treat medically 662
 serve 746
 attendance [see attend]

attendant 88, 281, 746
 ATTENTION 457
 attentive *mindful* 457 [*see*
 attend]
 attenuate *decrease* 36
 reduce 195
 make rare 322
 attenuated 203
 attest *bear testimony* 467
 guarantee 768
 attic 191, 210
 attire 225
 attitude 240
 titudinize 855
 attorney 968
 attract *bring towards* 288
 allure 865
 excite love 897
 ATTRACTION *pull* 288
 pleasure 829
 lure 865
 attractive [*see* *attract*]
 pleasing 829
 attribute 88
 tribute to 155
 tribulation 155
 tune *music* 415
 prepare 673
 tuned to *habit* 613
 tuburn 433
 tuction 796
 udacity *courage* 861
 rashness 863
 insolence 885
 udible 402
 udience *hearers* 418
 drama 599
 udit 85, 461, 811
 auditor *hearer* 418
 accountant 811
 auditorium 189
 uditory 402
 uger 262
 ight 51
 ugment *increase* 35, 37
 expand 194
 ugur *soothsayer* 513
 ugury 512
 ugust 31
 ura 992a
 ureole 873
 uricular 418
 urist 662
 urora 125, 423
 uspices 175, 664
 uspicious *opportunity* 134
 favorable 512
 prosperous 734

hopeful 858
 austere 739, 955
 austerity 739, 955
 authentic *well founded* 1
 evidential 467
 certain 474
 true 484
 authentication
 evidence 467
 security 771
 author *writer* 593
 projector 626
 authoritative *certain* 474
 commanding 741
 authorities 745
 AUTHORITY *power* 737
 influence 157, 175
 testimony 467
 sage 500
 informant 527
 permission 760
 right 924
 AUTHORIZATION 924
 authorize *empower* 737
 permit 760
 entitle 924
 authorized 924
 authorship
 composition 54
 production 161
 writing 590
 auto 272
 autocar 272
 autocracy 737
 autocrat 739, 745
 autocratic *will* 600
 ruling 737
 auto-da-fé *burning* 384
 execution 972
 autograph *evidence* 467
 signature 550
 writing 590
 automatic 601
 pistol 727
 automatism 992a
 automobile 266, 272
 automobilist 268
 autonomy 748
 autopsy 363
 autumn 126
 AUXILIARY 711
 extra 37
 aiding 707
 avail *be useful* 644
 succeed 731
 available 673
 avalanche 306
 avarice 819

Ave Maria 900
 avenge 919
 avenger 919
 avenue 627
 aver 535
 average *balance* 29
 mediocre 651
 averse *contrary* 14
 unwilling 603, 867
 aversion *dislike* 867
 avert 706
 aviate 267
 aviation 267
 aviator 269
 avidity *avarice* 819
 desire 865
 avocation 625
 avoid 623, 867
 AVOIDANCE 623
 avouch 535
 avow 535
 avowal 535
 await *foresee* 121
 be kept waiting 133
 expect 507
 awake *attentive* 457
 intelligent 498
 excite 824
 awaken *excite* 824
 award *adjudge* 480
 give 784
 aware 490
 away *distant* 196
 awe *fear* 860
 wonder 870
 awe-struck 860, 870
 awful *fearful* 860
 awhile 111
 awkward *inexpedient* 647
 unskillful 699
 difficult 704
 ugly 846
 awkwardness
 [*see* *awkward*]
 awning 223
 awry *oblique* 217
 distorted 243
 ax *edge tool* 253
 weapon 727
 axiom 496
 axiomatic 496
 axis 222
 axle 312
 ay 488
 aye *ever* 112
 yes 488
 azure 438

B

abble *gurgle* 348
 jabber 517, 584
 be 129

Babel 560, 563
 baby 129, 167
 babyhood 127

babyish 499
 bachelor 904
 back, *n.* rear 235

aid 707
 back, *v.* retire 283
 backbite 932, 934
 backbiter 936
 backbone *energy* 171
 grit 604
 backer 711
 background 196, 235
 backslider 607, 984
 backsliding *regression* 283
 relapse 661
 impiety 988
 backward *tardy* 133
 unwilling 603
 unprogressive 659
 backwater 283
 backwoodsman 371
 bacteria 193
 bacteriologist 357
 bad 649
 -man 949
 -temper 895
 -woman 949
 badge 550
 badly off 804
 BADNESS 649
 bad-tempered 901
 baffle *hinder* 706
 defeat 731
 bag, *n.* receptacle 191
 bag, *v.* protrude 250
 take 789
 steal 791
 bagatelle *trifle* 643
 baggage 270, 780
 baggy 47
 bail *security* 771
 bailiff 758
 bait *draw* 288
 trap 545
 lure 615
 harass 830
 bake 384
 balance, *n.* mean 29
 remainder 40
 wisdom 498
 money 800
 balance, *v.* equal 27
 compensate 30
 audit 85
 weigh 319
 compare 464
 hesitate 605
 balanced *symmetrical* 242
 bald *hairless* 226
 colorless 575
 baldness 226, 575
 baldric belt 230
 bale bundle 72
 bale out 297
 balefire 423
 baleful 649
 balk *disappoint* 509
 hinder 706
 balky 283
 ball globe 249

shot 727
 dance 840
 ballad song 415
 poem 597
 ballast *compensation* 30
 weight 319
 ballet drama 599
 dance 840
 balloon 273
 balloonist 269
 ballot 535, 609
 balm *moderator* 174
 fragrance 400
 remedy 662
 balustrade 232
 ban *prohibition* 761, 908
 band *ligature* 45
 assemblage 72
 filament 205
 music 417
 bandage 43, 223
 bandit 792
 bandmaster 416
 bandy *exchange* 148
 BANE *evil* 619, 649
 source of evil 663
 baneful 663
 bang *impel* 278
 crash 406
 banish *eject* 297
 seclude 893
 punish 972
 bank shore 231
 side of lake 342
 money 802
 banker 639
 bank note 800
 bankrupt 808
 bankruptcy 808
 banner 550
 banquet *meal* 298
 pleasure 377
 feast 959
 banter 856
 baptize 564
 baptism 998
 bar, *n.* music 413
 prison 752
 tribunal 966
 legal profession 968
 bar, *v.* exclude 55
 close 261
 prohibit 761
 barb spike 253
 barbarian alien 57
 evildoer 913
 barbaric 851, 876
 barbarism *neology* 563
 solecism 568
 bad style 579
 discourtesy 895
 barbarity 895
 barbarous *unformed* 241
 plebeian 876
 bard 597
 bare, *adj.* mere 32
 nude 226
 bare, *v.* disclose 529
 barefaced 525, 885
 bareheaded *respect* 928
 bargain *compact* 769
 barter 794
 cheapness 815
 bark, *n.* rind 223
 ship 273
 bark, *v.* yelp 412
 barn 189, 370
 barometer 338
 baron 875
 baronet 875
 barrack 189
 barrage 716
 barred *striped* 440
 barrel vessel 191
 cylinder 249
 barren 645
 barricade *fence* 232
 defense 717
 barrier 232, 752
 barrister 968
 barrow *vehicle* 272
 BARTER *reciprocate* 12
 interchange 148
 commerce 794
 BASE *lowest part* 211
 support 215
 evil 649
 cowardly 862
 shameful 874
 low 876
 servile 886
 dishonorable 940
 vicious 945
 baseless 2, 4
 basement 207, 211
 baseness [*see base*]
 bashful 881
 bashfulness 881
 basin vessel 191
 hollow 252
 basis *support* 215
 bask 377, 382
 basket 191
 bas-relief 557
 bass *music* 408
 bastion 717
 bat strike 276
 batch *quantity* 25
 bath 337, 386
 bathe 337
 bathos 497
 batik 556
 battalion 726
 batter *destroy* 162
 beat 276
 battery *artillery* 726
 battle *killing* 361
 contention 720
 warfare 722
 -ax 727
 -field 728
 battlement 257, 717

- battleship** 726
baubel trifle 643
toy 840
bawl 411
bay, n. gulf 343
bay, adj. brown 433
bay, v. cry 412
bayonet 716, 727
bays trophy 733
bay window 260
be 1
beach 342
beacon 550
beadle law officer 965
beam support 215
light 420
bear, n. brute 895
stock exchange 797
bear, v. endure 151, 826
produce 161
sustain 215
carry 270
admit of 470
suffer 821
-fruit prosper 734
-upon be relevant 9
bearable 651
beard 253, 256
bearded 256
beardless 226
bearer 271
bearing relation 9
direction 278
meaning 516
demeanor 692
bearings situation 183
bearish 895
beast animal 366
brute 895
-of burden 271
beastly unclean 653
beat, n. periodicity 138
verse 597
path 627
beat, v. be superior 33
surpass 303
oscillate 314
agitate 315
strike 972
-a retreat 623
-down cheapen 819
beaten track habit 613
beatific 827, 981
beatification 987
beau fop 854
admirer 897
-ideal perfect 650
beauty 845
beautiful 845
beautify 845, 847
BEAUTY 845
becalm 265
because 476, 615
beckon 550
becloud befog 353
become change to 144
behoove 926
becoming beautiful 845
due 924
bed 215
bedaub 223
bedazzle 420
bedeck 847
bedevil derange 61
bewitch 992
bedizen 847
bedridden 655
bedrock 211
bee 366
beehive for bees 370
workshop 691
beeline 278
Beelzebub 978
beer 298
beetle overhang 206
project 250
befall 151
best agree 23
behoove 924
bestitting 924
before in order 62
in space 234
ahead 280
beforehand 132
befriend 707, 888
beg ask 765
-pardon 950
-the question 477
beggar petitioner 767
poor man 804
low person 876
beggarly vile 874
begin 66
beginner 541
BEGINNING 66
begrudge 819
beguile mislead 495
behalf advantage 618
behave 692
-oneself 894
behavior 692
behead 361, 972
behind in space 235
in sequence 281
behindhand late 133
behold see 441
beholden grateful 916
behoove 926
being abstract 1
concrete 3
belated late 133
belie deny 536
falsify 544
BELIEF credence 484
religious creed 983
believe 484, 987
believer 484, 987
belittle decrease 36
underestimate 483
detract 934
bell alarm 550
belle 854
belligerent
contentious 720
warlike 722
combatant 726
bellow cry 411
belly 250
belong to related 9
compose 56
property 777
beloved 897
below 207
belt outline 230
ring 247
bemoan 839
bench support 215
tribunal 966
bend fork 244
curve 245
turn 311
give 324
beneath 207
benediction gratitude 916
approval 931
benefaction 784
BENEFACTOR 912
beneficient 906
beneficial 648
beneficiary 785
benefit profit 618
do good 644, 648
assist 906
BENEVOLENCE
kindness 906, 910
benevolent 906
benighted ignorant 491
benignant 906
ben, n. tendency 176, 820
desire 865
bent, adj. angular 244
benumb deaden 381
blunt 823
bequeath 784
bequest 270, 784
berate 932
bereavement death 360
loss 77
bereft 77
berth lodging 189
office 625
beseech 765
beset surround 227
attack 716
beside 197, 236
besides 37
besiege surround 227
attack 716
besmear 653
bespeak 755
best good 648
perfect 650
bestir oneself 682
bestow give 784
betimes 132
betoken 467
betray disclose 529
deceive 545

betroth 768, 903
 betrothal 902
 betrothed 897, 903
 better *improve* 658
 between 228
 betwixt 228
 beverage 298
 bevy 102
 bewail 839
 beware 668
 bewilder *put out* 458
 perplex 475
 astonish 870
 bewitch *fascinate* 615
 diabolize 978
 hoodoo 992
 beyond *superior* 33
 further 196
 bias *influence* 175
 tendency 176
 slope 217
 prepossession 481
 bib *pinafore* 225
 Bible 985
 bicentenary 98, 138
 bicentennial 98, 138
 bicker *quarrel* 713
 bicycle 272
 bid *order* 741
 offer 763
 bide *wait* 133
 remain 141
 biennial 138
 bier 363
 big *in degree* 31
 in size 192, 206
 bigot *dogmatist* 474
 mule 606
 heterodox 984
 impious 988
 bigoted 988
 bigotry 474, 606, 984
 bill *money account* 811
 -of fare 86, 298
 billet, *n.* *office* 625
 billet, v. locate 184
 billingsgate 908
 billows 341
 bind *connect* 43
 compel 744
 biography 594
 biologist 357
 biology 357, 359
 biplane 273
 bird 366
 birth *beginning* 66
 production 161
 birthday 138
 birthright 924
 bisect 91
 bisection 91
 bishop 996
 bishopric 995
 bit *small quantity* 32
 part 51
 curb 752

bite *eat* 298
 biting *cold* 383
 pungent 392
 bitter *cold* 383
 acrid 395
 malevolent 907
 bitterness [*see bitter*]
 bivouac 265
 bizarre 83, 853
 black *color* 431
 -sheep 949
 blackball 893, 932
 blacken 431
 defame 934
 blacklist 932
 blackmail 793
 BLACKNESS 431
 blade *edge tool* 253
 blamable 932, 947
 blame 155, 932
 blameless 946
 blameworthy 932, 947
 blanch 429, 430
 bland 894
 blandishment 902
 blank *inexistent* 2
 unsubstantial 4
 blanket 223
 blare 404
 blarney 933
 blasé 869, 871
 blasphemy 988
 blast, *n.* *destroy* 162
 explosion 173
 blast, *v.* *wind* 349
 blatant *loud* 404
 blaze *heat* 382
 mark 550
 blazer *coat* 225
 blazon *publish* 531
 inscribe 873
 -forth 882
 bleach 429
 bleachers 444
 bleak 383
 blear-eyed 443
 bleat 412
 bleed *extort money* 814
 suffer 828
 bleeding *hemorrhage* 299
 BLEMISH *deface* 241
 imperfection 651
 defect 848
 blench *shrink* 821
 blend *mix* 41
 combine 48
 harmonize 413
 bless *sanctify* 976
 blessed 827
 blessing 618, 931
 blight 659
 blighted 659
 blind, *n.* *shade* 530
 pretext 617
 blind, *adj.* *sightless* 442
 blind, *v.* *conceal* 528

blinders 443
 blindfold 442, 491, 528
 BLINDNESS 442
 blink *wink* 443
 blinker 424, 443, 530
 bliss 827
 blister 848
 blithe 836
 blithesome 836
 blizzard 349
 bloat *inflate* 194
 bloated *expanded* 194
 convex 250
 block, *n.* *houses* 189
 mass 192
 block, *v.* *hinder* 706
 execution 975
 blockade *surround* 227
 close 261
 seclude 893
 blockhead 501
 blonde 429
 blood *consanguinity* 11
 -relation 11
 bloodlessness 160
 bloodshed 361
 bloodthirsty 361
 bloody *killing* 361
 bloom *blossom* 367
 health 654
 flower 734
 blossom
 flower 161, 365, 367
 flower 734
 blot *blacken* 431
 blemish 848
 disgrace 874
 blotch *black* 431
 blemish 848
 blotchy 431
 blouse 225
 blow *knock* 276
 waft 349
 disappointment 509
 evil 619
 -up explode 173
 inflate 194, 349
 objurgate 932
 blowhole 260, 351
 bludgeon 727
 BLUE *color* 438
 bluestocking 492
 bluff *high* 206
 brag 884
 blunder *error* 495
 absurdity 497
 bungle 699
 failure 732
 indiscretion 947
 blunt *obtuse* 254
 benumb 376
 plain-spoken 703
 BLUNTNESS 254
 blur *dim* 443
 blemish 848
 blurred *invisible* 447

lush heat 382
 redded 434
 feel 821
 cluster violence 173
 brag 884
 resent 900
 threaten 909
 BLUSTERER 884, 887
 blustering insolent 885
 boa 225
 board food 298
 council 696
 boarder 188
 boast 855, 884
 boaster 482, 884
 boastful 884
 BOASTING 884
 boat 273
 boating 267
 boatman 269
 boatswain 269
 bob bow 308
 oscillate 314
 bodily 3, 50
 body substance 3
 whole 50
 assemblage 72
 -clothes 225
 bodyguard 753
 bog swamp 345
 bogus 545
 Bohemian 83
 boil be violent 173
 effervesce 315
 bubble 353
 heat 382, 384
 flare up 824, 825
 boisterous violent 173
 excitable 825
 bold prominent 250
 unreserved 525
 defiant 715
 brave 861
 boldness [see bold]
 bolshevism 742
 bolshevist 712, 742
 bolster 707
 bolt sift 42
 fasten 43
 close 261
 run away 623
 shackle 752
 -food 957
 bomb 727
 bombard 716
 bombast 577
 bombastic 577
 bonanza wealth 803
 bonbon 396
 bond tie 9, 45
 security 771, 802
 bondage 749
 bonfire 382
 bonnet 225
 bonny cheerful 836
 pretty 845

bonus gift 784
 money 810
 bony 323
 BOOK, *n.* volume 593
 book, *v.* register 86
 bookish 490
 bookkeeper 811
 bookkeeping 811
 bookless unlearned 493
 bookshop 593
 bookstore 593
 bookworm 492
 boom impulse 276
 sound 404
 roll 407
 boomerang recoil 277
 weapon 727
 boon 784
 boor clown 876
 boorish uncouth 851
 rustic 876
 boost praise 931
 booster 935
 boot 225
 to - added 37
 booth 799
 bootlegging 959
 BOOTY 35, 793
 border, *n.* edge 231
 limit 233
 border, *v.* adjoin 199
 bordering 233
 borderland 199
 bore, *n.* diameter 202
 trouble 828
 plague 830
 wearier 841
 bore, *v.* perforate 260
 satiate 869
 boredom 841
 borer 262
 boring 275
 born, be 359
 borough 189
 borrow imitate 19
 receive 788
 borrowed plumes
 deception 545
 borrower 806
 BORROWING 788
 bosh 546
 bosky 367
 bosom breast 221
 affections 820
 boss knob 250
 politician 694
 rule 737
 master 745
 botanic 369
 botanist 369
 BOTANY 369
 botch disorder 59
 bungle 699
 both 89
 bother trouble 828
 harass 830
 bottle receptacle 191
 preserve 670
 bottom lowest part 211
 ship 273
 bottomless 208
 boudoir 191
 bough 51, 367
 boulder 342
 boulevards 627
 bounce jump 309
 dismiss 756
 bound
 circumscribe 195, 229
 leap 309
 boundary 233, -line 233
 boundless 105
 bounds 230, 233
 bountiful 816
 bounty 707, 906
 bouquet fragrance 400
 beauty 847
 bourgeois medium 29
 bout turn 138
 fight 720
 boutonniere 400
 bovine 366, 499
 bow, *n.* fore part 234
 curve 245
 weapon 727
 bow, *v.* sloop 308
 greet 894
 bower 189, 191
 bowie knife 727
 bowl, vessel 191
 -along walk 266
 bow-legged 243
 bowman 726
 bowsprit 234
 box, *n.* chest 191
 box, *v.* fight 720
 boy 129
 boycott eject 297
 resist 719
 disapprove 932
 boyhood 127
 boylike 129
 brace, *n.* two 89
 support 215
 music 413
 brace, *v.* strengthen 159
 refresh 689
 bracing salubrious 656
 bracken 367
 bracket tie 43
 couple 89
 brackish 392
 brag boast 884
 braggadocio 884
 braggart 482, 884
 Brahmanism 976
 braid 219
 brain intellect 450
 brainless 499
 brainwork 451
 brainy 450
 brake, *n.* copse 367

- curb 752
 brake, *v.* retard 275
 bramble 253
 branch, *n.* 51, 367
 branch, *v.* ramify 244
 brand, *n.* fuel 388
 torch 423
 mark 550
 sword 727
 brand, *v.* sear 384
 defame 874
 brandish 315
 brass alloy 41
 bravado 884
 brave, *adj.* 861
 -man 861
 -woman 861
 brave, *v.* defy 234
 bear 826
 bravery 861
 brawl discord 713
 brawny strong 159
 brazen unreserved 525
 insolent 885
 breach crack 44
 gap 198
 quarrel 713
 violation 925
 bread 298
 BREADTH 202
 break fracture 44
 discontinuity 70
 gap 198
 faux pas 947
 break, *v.* crumble 328
 train animals 370
 -in domesticate 370
 -out begin 66
 -up disjoin 44
 destroy 162
 breakdown 162
 breakers surf 348
 breakneck
 rash 863
 breast, *n.* 221
 breast, *v.* confront 234
 breath breeze 349
 life 359
 breathe exist 1
 blow 349
 breathing 349
 breathless
 out of breath 688
 astonished 870
 breeches 225
 breed, *n.* race 11
 breed, *v.* multiply 161
 breeding politeness 894
 breeze wind 349
 brethren 997
 brevity 201, 572
 brew 48
 bribe, *n.* gift 784
 bribe, *v.* tempt 615
 buy 795
 reward 973
 bribery [see bribe]
 bric-a-brac 847
 bridal 903
 bride 903
 bridegroom 903
 bridesmaid 903
 bridge link 45
 -over join 43, 45
 bridle depart 293
 restrain 751
 brief time 111
 space 201
 concise 572
 briefly awhile 111
 anon 132
 shortly 572
 brier 253
 brigade 726
 brigand 792
 bright shining 420
 color 428
 intelligent 498
 cheery 836
 beautiful 845
 cheering 848
 brilliant shining 420
 witty 842
 beautiful 845
 glorious 873
 brim 231
 brimful 52
 brindled 440
 brine salt 392
 bring 270
 -about cause 153
 -forth produce 161
 -forward adduce 467
 -over persuade 484
 -round persuade 615
 -together assemble 72
 -to mind 505
 -to terms 723
 -up develop 161
 brink 231
 briny 392
 brisk prompt 111
 active 274, 682
 bristle 253
 bristling thorny 253
 discourteous 895
 bristly rough 256
 brittle 328
 BRITTLENESS 328
 broach begin 66
 tap 297
 broad general 78
 space 202
 broadcast
 disperse 73, 291
 publish 531
 broaden 78
 broadside side 236
 cannonade 716
 broadsword 727
 broil, *n.* fray 713
 broil, *v.* heat 382
 fry 384
 broken divided 51
 discontinuous 70
 weak 160
 of horses 370
 -heart 837
 broker 758
 brokerage 812
 bromide
 conventionalist 82
 broncho 271
 -buster 370
 bronze brown 433
 brood multitude 102
 family 167
 brook, *n.* stream 348
 brook, *v.* bear 826
 broom undergrowth 367
 sweeper 652
 brother 17, 27
 brotherhood 11, 17, 888
 brotherly 888
 brow top 210
 front 234
 browbeat 860
 BROWN 433
 -study 458
 brownie 979
 brownness 433
 browse 298
 bruise powder 330
 injure 649
 bruised blemished 848
 bruist 66, 276
 brush, *n.* tail 235
 fight 720
 brush, *v.* groom 370
 touch 379
 clean 652
 brushwood 367
 brusque 895
 brutal savage 907
 brutalize 945
 brute animal 366
 rude person 895
 evildoer 913
 -force 964
 brutish intemperate 954
 BUBBLE, *n.*
 transience 111.
 air 353
 bubble, *v.* boil 315
 bubonic plague 655
 buccaneer 792
 buck, *n.* stag 366
 buck, *v.* leap 309
 bucket receptacle 191
 buckle, *n.* tie 43
 buckle, *v.* distort 243
 -to labor 686
 buckler 717
 bucolic 371
 bud, *n.* blossom 367
 bud, *v.* expand 194
 Buddhism 976
 buddy chum 890

budge 264
 budget *finance* 811
 buff *color* 436
 buffer 717
 buffet *strike* 276
 smile 972
 buffet *café* 189
 cupboard 191
 buffoon *actor* 599
 humorist 844
 butt 857
 buffoonery
 humor 840, 842, 853
 horseplay 856
 bug 193, 366
 bugaboo 980
 bugbear 980
 build *construct* 161
 form 240
 building 189
 bulb 249, 250
 bulge 250
 bulk, *n.* *quantity* 25
 whole 50
 size 192
 bulk, *v.* 31
 bulkhead 228
 bulky 31, 192
 bull *animal* 366
 absurdity 495, 497
 stock exchange 797
 bulldoze 860
 pullet 727
 bulletin *list* 86
 news 532
 bullion 800
 bully, *n.* 863, 887
 bully, *v.* *frighten* 860
 bluster 885
 threaten 909
 bulwark 717
 bump, *n.* 250
 bump, *v.* 276

bumptious *proud* 878
 bunch *collection* 72
 protuberance 250
 buncombe *bombast* 577
 boast 884
 flattery 933
 bundle *packet* 72
 bung 263
 bungle 495, 699
 bungler 701
 bunkum
 [*see* *buncombe*]
 buoy *raise* 307
 buoyant
 floating 305
 light 320
 elastic 325
 hopeful 858
 bur 53
 burden *clog* 706
 bureau *chest* 191
 department 965
 bureaucracy 737
 burgess 188
 burgher 188
 burglar 792
 burglary 791
 burial 363
 -place 363
 burlesque, *n.*
 travesty 555, 853
 absurdity 497
 ridicule 856
 burlesque, *v.* *imitate* 19
 ridicule 856
 burn *heat* 382
 consume 384
 burnish *polish* 255
 burrow *excavate* 208, 252
 burst, *n.* *sound* 406
 paroxysm 825
 burst, *v.*
 -forth *begin* 66
 expand 194
 be seen 446
 bury 229, 363
 bush *shrub* 367
 bushy 256
 BUSINESS 151, 625
 businesslike
 orderly 58
 business 625
 practical 692
 bustle *energy* 171
 agitation 315
 activity 682
 bustling 682
 busy 625, 682
 busybody 455
 but 30
 butcher *kill* 361
 butchered 53
 butler 746
 butt, *n.* *cask* 191
 laughingstock 857
 butt, *v.* 276
 butter 356
 button *fasten* 43
 buttonhole, *n.*
 bouquet 400
 buttonhole, *v.*
 to bore 841
 buttress 717
 buxom 836
 buy 795
 buyer 795
 buzz 409
 by 236, 631
 -and by 132
 -means of 632
 -the by 134
 -the way 134
 bygone *past* 122
 byplay 550
 bystander 197, 444
 byword, *contempt* 930

C

cab 272
 cabin *room* 189
 cabinet *receptacle* 191
 council 696
 cable, *n.* *link* 45
 dispatch 532
 cable, *v.* 534
 cabman 268
 cackle (*of geese*) 412
 laugh 838
 cad 851
 cadaverous *pale* 429
 hideous 846
 cadence *sound* 402
 music 415
 cadet *junior* 129
 officer 745
 caesura 44, 198

café 189, 298
 cage, *n.* *prison* 752
 cage, *v.* *restrain* 751
 caisson 191, 252
 cajole *flatter* 933
 [*see* *cajolery*]
 cajolery *imposition* 544
 persuasion 615
 flattery 933
 cake, *n.* 396
 cake, *v.* *stick* 46
 consolidate 321
 calamitous
 adverse 735, 935
 disastrous 830
 calamity *killing* 361
 evil 619
 adversity 735

calcine 384
 calculate 85
 calculation 85
 caldron 191
 CALEFACTION 384
 calendar *list* 86, 611
 chronicle 114
 calf *animal* 366
 fool 501
 caliber *measure* 26, 192
 intellectual capacity 498
 calipers 466
 calisthenics 159
 calk 660
 call *signal* 550
 name 564
 visit 892
 ordain 995

-upon visit 892
 calling business 625
 callous hard 323
 insensible 823
 callow young 127
 bare 226
 immature 674
 calm, *adj.* quiet 265
 silent 403
 serene 826
 imperturbable 871
 calm, *v.* soothe 174
 dissuade 616
 calmness
 composure 826, 871
 [see calm]
 calumet 721
 calumniator 936
 calumny 934
 cameo 250
 camera 445
 camouflage 528, 545
 camp, *n.* 189
 camp, *v.* 184
 campaign 692, 722
 campaigner 726
 campanile 206
 campus 344
 can, *n.* receptacle 191
 can, *v.* preserve 670
 canal 260, 350
 cancel destroy 162
 obliterate 552
 abrogate 756
 candid sincere 543
 ingenuous 703
 candidate 767
 candle 423
 candle power 466
 candor 543
 candy sweet 396
 cane, *n.* weapon 727
 cane, *v.* punish 972
 scourge 975
 cannibal 913
 cannon arms 727
 cannonade 716
 canny 702
 canoe 273
 canon belief 983a
 precept 697
CANONICALS 999
 canonization 873
 canopy 223
 -of heaven 318
 canorous 413
 cant hypocrisy 544
 impiety 988
 canter 274
 canting 855
 canton 181
 cantonment 189
 canvas sail 267
 picture 556
 canvass investigate 461
 discuss 476

solicit 765
 canvasser 767, 797
 canyon ravine 198, 350
 cap hat 225
 capability skill 698
 capable 682, 698
 capacious 180, 192
 capacity power 157
 space 180
 size 192
 intellect 450
 cape protection 250
 caper leap 309
 capital, *n.* city 189
 capital, *adj.*
 money 800
 wealth 803
 important 642
 excellent 648
 -punishment 972
 capitalist 803
 capitulate 725
CAPRICE 608
 capricious irregular 139
 changeable 149, 608
 capriciously 615a
 [see capricious]
 capsize 218, 252
 captain mariner 269
 master 745
 captious capricious 608
 irascible 901
 captivate please 829
 captivation attraction 829
 captive prisoner 754
 captivity 751
 captor 789
 capture 789
 car 272
 caravan vehicle 272
 carbine 727
 carbon 388
 carbonize 384
 card, *n.* 550
 card, *v.* comb 652
 cardinal red 434
CARE attention 459
 adversity 735
 custody 751
 pain 828
 -for love 897
 career conduct 692
 careful heedful 459, 864
 frugal 817
 careless 460, 863
 carelessness 460
 caress 897, 902
 careworn 828, 837
 cargo 190, 270
 caricature, *n.* copy 19, 21
 caricature, *v.* misrepresent
 555
 ridicule 856
 caricaturist 844
 caries 49
 carnage 361

carnal fleshly 364
 irreligious 989
 carnival 840
 carnivorous 298
 carol music 415, 416
 carouse feast 840
 revel 954
 carriage aspect 448
CARRIER 271
 carry support 215
 transfer 270
 cart 272
 carter 268
 cartoon 21
 cartridge 727
 carve cut 44
 form 240
 furrow 259
 sculpture 557
 cascade 348
 case box 191
 sheath 223
 topic 454
 argument 476
 lawsuit 969
 casehardened callous 823
 casement 260
 cash money 800
 cashbox 802
 cashier 801
 casing 223
 cask 191
 casket box 191
 coffin 363
 cast, *n.* role 51, 599
 aspect 448
 cast, *v.* mold 21
 form 240
 throw 284
 -away waste 638
 -lots 621
 -up add 37, 85
 castaway exile 893
 caste class 75
 lose- 940
 castigate reprove 932
 punish 972
 castle defense 717
 casual incidental 6
 accidental 156
 casualty misfortune 735
 casuistry 926
 cat animal 366
 cataclysm convulsion 146
 destruction 162
 catalepsy 265, 683
 catalogue 60, 86
 cataract waterfall 348
 catastrophe disaster 619
 misfortune 735
 catcall disapproval 932
 catch imitate 19
 detect 480a
 gather the meaning 518
 take 789
 catching infectious 657

catechism inquiry 461
 catechize 461
 categorical positive 474
 category state 7
 class 75
 cater 298, 637
 caterer 637
 cathartic 652
 cathedral 1000
 catholic universal 78
 religious 987
 Catholicism 983a
 •cattle animals 366
 caucous assemblage 72
 council 696
 causal 153
 causative 153
 CAUSE source 153
 causeway 627
 caustic energetic 171
 keen 821
 painful 830
 CAUTION warn 668
 prudence 864
 with - 485
 cautious 864
 cavalcade 266
 cavalier horseman 268
 cavalry 726
 cavalryman 726
 cave 189, 252
 caveman 893
 cavern [see cave]
 cavernous 252
 cavil dissent 489
 cavity 252
 cavort 315
 cease 142
 ceaseless 112
 cede surrender 725
 relinquish 782
 ceiling 223
 celebrate 883
 CELEBRATION 883
 celebrity 873
 nobility 875
 celerity 274
 celestial physical 318
 heavenly 976, 981
 CELIBACY 904
 celibate 904
 cell abode 189, 191, 893
 organism 357
 cellar 207
 cement, *n.* glue 45
 cement, *v.* unite 46
 cemetery 363
 censor critic 480
 detractor 936
 censure 932
 census 85, 86
 centenary 98
 centennial 98
 center, *n.* in order 68
 focus 74
 in space 222

center, *v.* converge 290
 central 68, 222
 CENTRALITY 222
 centralize 48, 222
 centuple 98
 century hundred 98
 period 108
 long time 110
 ceremonial 882
 ceremonious 882, 928
 ceremony 882, 998
 certain 474, 484
 certainly 474, 488
 CERTAINTY 474
 certificate evidence 467
 security 771
 certify 467
 certitude 474
 CESSATION 142
 chafe warm 384
 fret 828, 830
 chaff ridicule 856
 chafing dish 386
 chagrin 828
 chain, *n.* vinculum 45
 series 69
 chain, *v.* fasten 43
 chair support 215
 professorship 540
 president 694
 chairman 694
 chalet 189
 challenge doubt 485
 accuse 938
 chamber room 191
 champ 298
 champion auxiliary 711
 victor 731
 defender 914
 CHANCE
 absence of cause 156
 absence of aim 621
 chancellor judge 967
 chandelier 214
 CHANGE, *n.*
 alteration 20a, 140
 small coin 800
 change, *v.* differ 15
 -for 147
 -hands 783
 changeable 140, 149
 CHANGEABLENESS
 140, 149
 changeful 140, 607
 changeling 147
 channel furrow 259
 opening 260
 chant, *n.* 415, 990
 chant, *v.* 416
 chaos 59
 chap fellow 373
 chapel 1000
 chaperon 88, 459
 chaplain 996
 chaplet circle 247
 trophy 733

chapter part 51
 council 696
 char 384
 character state 7
 class 75
 oddity 83
 letter 561
 disposition 820
 characteristic
 intrinsic 5
 distinctive 15
 special 79
 mark 550
 characterize name 564
 describe 594
 charge, *n.* mandate 630
 advice 695
 precept 697
 price 812
 accusation 938
 charge, *v.* fill 52
 enjoin 695
 attack 716
 charger horse 271
 chariot 272
 charitable 784, 906
 charity giving 784
 beneficence 906
 pity 914
 charlatan impostor 548
 poser 855
 charm, *n.* talisman 747
 beauty 845
 love 897
 spell 993
 charm, *v.* draw 288
 please 377, 829
 conjure 992
 charming [see charm]
 chart 183, 527
 charter permit 760
 privilege 924
 charwoman 690, 746
 chary cautious 864
 chase drive away 289
 pursue 622
 chasm 198, 208, 350
 chaste shapely 242
 simple 849
 pure 960
 chasten moderate 174
 punish 972
 chasteness [see chaste]
 chastise 972
 chastity 960
 chat 588
 chattels 780
 chatter 412, 584
 chatterbox 584
 chauffeur 268
 cheap 815
 cheapen haggle 794, 819
 CHEAPNESS 815
 cheat, *n.* deceiver 548
 cheat, *v.* deceive 545
 check, *n.* plaid 440

ticket 550
 hindrance 706
 misfortune 735
 money order 800
check, v. audit 85
 cease 142
 slacken 275
 restrain 751
checkered *diversified* 16a
 variegated 440
checkmate *deadlock* 142
cheer, n. cry 411
 relief 834
 rejoicing 838
 amusement 840
cheer, v. cry 411
 enliven 836
 hearten 858
 encourage 861
 applaud 931
cheerful 836
 -giver 816
CHEERFULNESS 836
cheering 838
cheerless *unpleasing* 830
 dejected 837
chemistry 144
 organic - 357
cherish 897, 902
cherub 977
cherubim 977
chest box 191
chestnut, n.
 stale joke 105, 532
chestnut, adj. red 433
chevalier 875
chevron *rank* 747, 877
chew 298
chide 932
chief, n. principal 694
 master 745
chief, adj. 642
chieftain 745
child 129, 167
childhood 127
childish *foolish* 499
 simple 849
childlike 499, 703
children 167
chill, n. cold 383
chill, v. render cold 385
chilly 383
chime 104, 413
chimney 260, 351
chink *gap* 198
chip, n. bit 51
chip, v. detach 44
 -in 709
chirp 412, 416
chisel *form* 240
 furrow 259
chivalrous 894, 939
chivalry *courage* 861
 honor 942
chock-full 52
CHOICE *will* 600

election 609
 excellent 648
 absence of - 609a
choir 416
choke *close* 261
 stifle 361
 cloy 641
choleric 901
choose 609
chop *disjoin* 44
choppy 348
choral 415
chord 413
chore 625
chorister 416
chorus *song* 415
 singers 416
 poetry 597
 concord 714
chosen 609
Christ 976
christen 564, 998
Christendom 983a
christening 998
Christian 983a, 987
Christianity 983a
chronic 110, 143
chronicle 114, 551
chronicler 553
chronological 114
chronology 114
CHRONOMETRY 114
chubby 192
chuckle *laugh* 838
 exult 884
chum 711, 890
chunk 51
Church *orthodox* 983a
 Christendom 995
 temple 1000
CHURCHDOM 995
churchly 1000
churchman 996
churchyard 363
churl *door* 876
churlish *rude* 895
churn *agitate* 315
cicerone 524, 527
cigar 392
cigarette 392
cinch *girth* 45
 facility 705
cinder 384
cinematograph 448
cipher *unsubstantial* 4
 zero 101
 concealment 528
 letter 561
circle, n. 247
circle, v. 311
CIRCUIT *region* 181
 outline 230
 circularity 247
 indirect path 311
 indirect course 629
circuitous *winding* 248

indirect 311, 629
circular, n. pamphlet 531
circular, adj. round 247
CIRCULAR MOTION
 311
circularity 247
circulate *circuit* 311
 rotate 312
 publish 531
 issue *money* 800
circulation [*see* *circulate*]
circumference 230
circumnavigate 311
circumscribe *surround*
 229
 limit 233
 circle 311
circumscription 229
circumspection 459
CIRCUMSTANCE
 phase 8
 event 151
circumstances
 property 780
circumstantial 8, 467
circumvent *cheat* 545
 hinder 706
 baffle 731
citadel 717
citation *summons* 467
cite *quote as example* 82
 as evidence 467
 summon 741
 accuse 938
 arraign 969
citizen *inhabitant* 188
 freeman 748
city 189
civic 372
civil *warlike* 722
 courteous 894
 -authorities 745
civility 894
civilization 658
civilize 658
clack *clatter* 407
 animal cry 412
claim *demand* 741
 title 780
 right 924
claimant 924
clairvoyance 992a
clairvoyant 450
clamor 411, 932
clamorous 411
clamp *fasten* 43
clan 11, 72, 75
clandestine 528
clang 404
clangor 404, 408
clap, n. explosion 406
clap, v. applaud 931
claptrap 497
clarify 652
clarity *clearness* 518
clash, n. concussion 276

- clash, v. disagree** 24
 cross 179
 -of arms 720
clashing contrariety 14
clasp fasten 43
 stick 46
 embrace 902
CLASS, n. category 75
 learners 541
 school 542
 party 712
 laity 997
class, v. arrange 60
classfellow 890
classic old 124
 symmetry 242
classics 560
classification 60
classify 60
classmate 541
classroom 542
clatter noise 404
 rattle 407
clause 51
claw 781
clay earth 342
clean perfect 650
 unstained 652
 -cut 494
cleaner 652
cleanly 652
cleanness 652
cleanse 652
clear simple 42
 light 420
 transparent 425
 certain 474
 intelligible 518
 manifest 525
 distinct 535
 perspicuous 570
clear, v. leap 309
 vindicate 937, 970
clear-cut true 494
clear-sighted 441
clearness [see clear]
cleavage cutting 44
cleave sunder 44
 adhere 46
 bisect 91
clef 413
cleft chink 198
clement lenient 740
 compassionate 914
CLERGY 996
clergyman 996
clergical 995
clerk recorder 553
 writer 590
clever 698
cleverness 698
click 406
client dependent 711
 customer 795
clientele 795
cliff height 206

verticality 212
 steep 217
 crag 342
climate 338
climax supremacy 33
 summit 210
climb 305
clime 181
clinch fasten 43
cling adhere 46
 -to
 persevere 604a
 desire 865
 love 897
clink resound 408
clip shorten 201
clique 75, 712
cliquish 712
cloak, n. dress 225
cloak, v. conceal 528
 disguise 530
clock 114
clod lump 192
 earth 342
 fool 501
clog hinder 706
cloister arcade 189
 seclusion 893
close, n. end 67
close, adj. similar 17, 21
 tight 43
 near 197
 dense 321
 warm 382
 taciturn 585
 stingy 819
close, v. shut 261
 conclude 769
closely [see close]
closet 191
CLOSURE 261
clot 321
clothe 225
CLOTHING 225
cloture 142
CLOUD, n. mist 353
cloud, v. darken 421
 dim 422, 427
 -over 422, 427
cloudy dim 422
 opaque 426
clown 599, 844
cloy 641, 869
club, n. place of meeting 74
 association 712
 weapon 727
club, v. combine 48, 892
clue answer 462
 indication 550
clump 72, 250
 -of trees 367
clumsiness [see clumsy]
clumsy unfit 647
 awkward 699
cluster 72
clutch seize 781

 throttle 789
clutter 59
coach, n. carriage 272
 tutor 540
coach, v. teach 537
coachman 268
coagulate cohere 46
 densify 321
coal 388
coalesce 13, 48
coalition 709, 712
coarse harsh 410
 vulgar 851
coast, n. border 231
coast, v. glide 266
 navigate 267
 land 342
coat layer 204
 paint 223
 dress 225
 -of arms 550
coating, inner - 224
coax persuade 615
 wheddle 902
cobble mend 660
cobbler 660
cobra 366
cobweb 205
cock vane 338
 bird 366
cockeyed 443
cockle 258
cocksure 484
coddle 902
code concealment 528
 cipher 561
 law 963
codicil addition 37
 testament 771
codify arrange 60
 legalize 963
coequal 27
coequality 27
coerce compel 744
 restrain 751
coeval 120
coexist exist 1
 concur 120
coexistence 120
coffer chest 191
 money chest 802
coffin 363
cog tooth 253
cogency 157
cogent powerful 157
cogitate 450, 451
cognitive 451
cognate related 9
 similar 17
cognition 490
cognizance 490
cohere 46
COHERENCE 46
coherent 23
cohesion 46
cohesive 46

coil convolution 248
 circuit 311
 coin, *n.* 800
 coin, *v.* fabricate 161
 coincide 13, 120, 488
 coincidence identity 13
 in time 120
 coincident 13, 120, 178
 coiner 792
 COLD, *n.* *frigidity* 383
 cold, *adj.*
 frigid 383
 insensible 823
 indifferent 866
 cold-blooded 907
 cold-bloodedness 871
 coldhearted
 unfeeling 823
 malevolent 907
 coldness cold 383
 unconcern 823
 indifference 866
 collaboration 178
 collaborator 711
 collapse, *n.*
 prostration 158
 failure 732
 collapse, *v.* fail 304
 collar dress 225
 circlet 247
 collateral relative 9
 colleague
 associate 88, 690
 friend 890
 collect assemble 72
 compile 596
 collected calm 826
 collection assemblage 72
 offertory 990
 collective 78
 collectively 50
 college 542
 collide 276
 collision clash 179
 percussion 276
 opposition 708
 encounter 720
 colloquial 588
 collusion deceit 545
 complicity 709
 colonel 745
 colonial 188
 colonist 188, 294, 295
 colonization 184
 colonize 184
 colony region 184
 settlement 188
 COLOR, *n.* *hue* 428
 color, *v.* *redde*n 434
 be angry 900
 colored 428
 colorless pale 429
 colors ensign 550
 colossal 106, 192
 colossus 206
 colt horse 271

column height 206
 support 215
 monument 551
 coma 683
 comb, *n.* 253
 comb, *v.* *clean* 652
 combat 720
 COMBATANT 726
 combative 720, 722
 COMBINATION 48
 combine unite 48
 compose 56
 co-operate 709
 combustible 384, 388
 combustion 384
 come arrive 292
 -after succeed 117
 -amiss 135
 -of age 131
 -out come of age 131
 -together assemble 72
 converge 290
 -to nothing
 fail 732
 -to pass 151
 comedian 844
 comedy 599, 853
 comely 845
 comfort pleasure 377
 delight 827
 relief 834
 comfortable 377
 Comforter 976
 comforter wrap 223
 comfortless 837
 comic 842, 853
 coming [*see come*]
 impending 152
 -out debut 883
 COMMAND, *n.*
 requirement 630
 authority 737
 order 741
 command, *v.* *lower* 206
 order 737, 741
 possess 777
 commandant 745
 commander 744, 789
 commander
 mariner 269
 chief 745
 commander-in-chief 745
 commemorate 883
 commemorative 883
 commence 66
 commend 931
 commendable 944
 commendatory 931
 comment 522, 595
 commentary 522, 595
 commentator 595
 commerce 794
 commercial 794
 commingle 41
 commiserate 914
 commissariat 637

COMMISSION
 task 625
 delegate 755
 commissioner 745, 758
 commit do 680
 delegate 755
 arrest 969
 -to memory 505
 commitment 969
 committee 696, 758
 commodious 644
 commodity 798
 commodore 745
 common, *n.* 367
 common, *adj.*
 general 78
 ordinary 82
 habitual 613
 base 876
 -run 78
 -sense 498, 502
 in - participated 778
 commonalty 876
 commoner 876
 commonplace mediocre 29
 plain 576
 habit 613
 unimportant 643
 commonweal
 mankind 372
 good 618
 utility 644
 commonwealth region 181
 mankind 372
 state 737
 commotion 315
 commune township 181
 commune with 588
 communicate tell 527
 communication 43, 527
 communicative 527
 communion
 participation 778
 sacrament 998
 communist 778
 communistic 778
 community party 712
 communize 778
 commutation
 substitution 147
 interchange 148
 commute 774
 commuter 268
 COMPACT joined 43
 compressed 195
 compendious 201
 dense 321
 bargain 769
 compactness
 [*see compact*]
 companion match 17
 accompaniment 88
 friend 890
 companionable 892
 companionship 892
 company assembly 72

- actors 599
 partnership 797
 troop 726
 comparative 464
 comparatively 32
 compare 464
COMPARISON 9, 464
 compartment 182, 191
 compass, *n.* degree 26
 space 180
 circuit 311
 measure 466
 compass, *v.* surround 227
 circumscribe 233
 guide 693
 achieve 729
 compassion 914
 compassionate 914
 compatible 23
 compatriot 890
 compeer equal 27
 compel 744
 compendious 596
COMPENDIUM 596
 compensate
 make up for 30
 requite 973
COMPENSATION 30,
 952
 compensatory 30, 790
 complete 708, 720
 competence power 157
 sufficiency 639
 skill 698
 wealth 803
 competition
 opposition 708
 contention 720
 competitor
 opponent 710
 candidate 767
 compile 54, 72, 596
 complacent vain 880
 courteous 894
 complain 839
 complainant 938
 complaint illness 655
 murmur 839
 complement
 counterpart 14
 adjunct 39
 complete, fill up 52
 conclude 729
 conclude 769
COMPLETENESS 50, 52
 unity 87
COMPLETION 67, 87,
 729
 complex 59
 complexion color 428
 appearance 448
 complexity 59
 compliance
 submission 725
 consent 762
 observance 772
 compliant [*see* compli-
 ance]
 complicate derange 61
 complicity 709
 compliment 896, 931
 complimentary 931
 comply [*see* compliance]
COMPONENT 56
 compose, make up 54, 56
 produce 161
 music 415, 416
 write 590
 printing 591
 assuage 826
 composed
 self-possessed 826
 composer music 413
 composite 41
COMPOSITION 54
 [*see* compose]
 combination 48
 embodiment 76
 style 569
 writing 590
 compromise 774
 atonement 952
 compositor 591
 composure 174, 826
 compound mix 41
 combination 48
 compromise 774
 comprehend include 76
 know 490
 understand 518
 comprehensibility 518
 comprehension
 [*see* comprehend]
 comprehensive
 wholesale 50
 inclusive 56, 76
 general 78
 compress contract 195
 condense 321
 compressed 572
 compression 195
 comprise 76
 compromise 774
 mean 29
 compensation 30
 mid-course 628
 compound 774
COMPULSION 744
 compulsory 601
 compunction 950
 computable 85
 compute 37, 85
 computation 85
 comrade 890
 comradeship 892
 con learn 505, 539
 concave 252
 CONCAVITY 252
 conceal hide 528
CONCEALMENT 528
 concede admit 529
 consent 762
 give 784
 conceit overestimation 482
 imagination 515
 wit 842
 affection 855
 vanity 880
 conceited 481, 855, 880
 conceivable 470
 conceive note 450
 believe 484
 understand 490
 imagine 515
 concentrate assemble 72
 centralize 222
 converge 290
 concentric 222
 conception [*see* conceive]
 intellect 450
 idea 453, 515
 concern relation 9
 event 151
 care 459
 business 625
 importance 642
 firm 797
 concerning 9
 concert agreement 23
 music 415
 concession permission 760
 giving 784
 discount 813
 conciliate pacify 723
 satisfy 831
 forgive 918
 conciliatory [*see* concili-
 ate]
 concordant 714
 courteous 894
 concise 572
 taciturn 585
CONCISENESS 201, 572
 conclude infer 480
 complete 769
 conclusion [*see* conclude]
 sequel 65
 eventuality 151
 effect 154
 judgment 480
 conclusive [*see* conclude]
 final 67, 729
 evidential 467
 certain 474
 proved 478
 concoct 544, 626
CONCORD agreement 23
 music 413
 harmony 714
 concordance
 dictionary 593
 concordant 714
 concourse assemblage 72
 convergence 290
 concrete hard 321
 definite 494
 concur coexist 120
 agree 178

- converge* 290
assent 488
CONCURRENCE
consent 23
crisis 43
coagency 178
concurrent 178, 216
concussion 276
condemn 971
CONDEMNATION
censure 932
conviction 971
condemnatory 971
condensation 201, 321
condense compress 195, 201
thicken 321
condensed 572
condescend 879
condescension 892
condign 924
CONDIMENT 393
condition state 7
modification 469
supposition 514
term 770
rank 875
conditional 8, 469, 770
conditionally 8
CONDITIONS 770
CONDOLENCE 915
condone 918
conduce contribute 153
tend 176
concur 178
conductive 631
CONDUCT
procedure 692
lead 693
conductor guard 268
music 416
CONDUIT 350
confection 396
confederacy 712
confederate, n. 711
confederate, v. 48
confer advise 695
give 784
-with 588
conference 588, 695
confess avow 529
repent 950
confession 950
worship 990
confessional
disclosure 529
rite 998
confidant friend 890
confidence trust 484
hope 858
confident 484, 858
confidential 528
confiding 484, 703
confine circumscribe 229
limit 233
imprison 751
confinement 751
confirm corroborate 467
assent 488
confirmation 998
confiscate take 789
condemn 971
conflagration 384
conflict disagreement 24
opposition 708
contention 720
warfare 722
conflicting contrary 14
confluence junction 43
conform 82
conformable 23
CONFORMITY 16, 82
agreement 23
confound
not discriminate 465a
perplex 475
confute 479
confrere colleague 711
confront face 234
oppose 708
resist 719
confuse derange 61
perplex 458, 475
not discriminate 465a
confused disordered 59
perplexed 523
confusion [see confuse]
disorder 59
CONFUTATION 479
confute 479
congeal 321
congenial agreeing 23
congenital 5
congestion 72, 641
conglomerate 46
congratulate 896
CONGRATULATION
896
congregation
assemblage 72
worshippers 990
laity 997
congregational 997
congress council 696
congressional 696
congressman 696
conjecture 514
conjunction 43
conjuncture occasion 134
conjure deceive 545
entreat 765
conjuror 994
connect relate 9
link 43
connection kin 11
coherence 46
connective 45
junction 43
vinculum 45
connivance 760
connive overlook 460
allow 760
connoisseur 700, 850
connote indicate 550
conquer 731
conqueror 731
conquest 749
CONSANGUINITY 9, 11
conscience 926
conscience-stricken 950
conscientious 459, 939
conscious 450, 490
consciousness 450
subliminal - 992a
conscript 726
conscription 744
consecrate dedicate 873
sanctify 987
consecration 995
consecutive 69
consensus 23
CONSENT *assent* 23, 488
compliance 762
consequence event 151
effect 154
importance 642
consequential arrogant
878
consequently 154
conservation
preservation 670
conservatism 141
conservative 141
conservatory
floriculture 371
conserve store 637
consider think 451
adjudge 480
believe 484
considerable
in degree 31
in size 192
important 642
considerate 459
consideration thought 451
attention 457
inducement 615
importance 642
respect 928
on - 658
under - 454
consign transfer 270
commission 755
CONSIGNEE 758
consignment
commission 755
apportionment 786
consist - in 1
-of 54
consistence 321
consistency
uniformity 16
agreement 23
consistent 16, 23, 82
consolation relief 834
condolence 915
consolidate unite 46
condense 321

- consonance 16
 consort *associate* 892
 spouse 903
 conspicuous *visible* 446
 famous 873
 conspiracy 628
 conspirator *traitor* 941
 conspire *concur* 178
 co-operate 709
 constable *safety* 664
 officer 965
 constancy 16, 141, 939
 constant *uniform* 16
 regular 80
 frequent 136
 periodic 138
 immutable 150
 persevering 604a
 faithful 939
 constellation 318
 consternation 860
 constituency 609
 constituent 56, 609
 constitute *compose* 56
 constitution *nature* 5
 state 7
 composition 54
 charter 924
 law 963
 constitutional 963
 constrain *compel* 744
 restrain 751
 constraint [*see constrain*]
 constrict 195
 construct *compose* 54
 produce 161
 organize 357
 construction
 production 161
 form 240
 structure 329
 meaning 522
 constructive *creative* 161
 construe 522
 consult *advise* 695
 consultant 662
 consultation 695
 consume *destroy* 162
 waste 638
 use 677
 consumer *user* 677
 consummate, *adj.*
 great 31
 completed 729
 consummate, *v.* 650
 consummation *end* 67
 completion 729
 consumption
 [*see consume*]
 waste 638
 disease 655
 consumptive 655
 CONTACT *contiguity* 199
 touch 379
 contagion 270, 657
 contagious 655, 657
- contain *be composed of* 54
 include 76
 contaminate *soil* 653
 spoil 659
 contamination 653, 659
 contemplate *view* 441
 think 450, 451
 expect 507
 purpose 620
 contemplation
 [*see contemplate*]
 contemporary 120
 CONTEMPT 930
 contemptible
 despicable 930
 dishonorable 940
 contemptuous
 disrespectful 929
 disdainful 930
 contend *reason* 476
 assert 535
 fight 720
 CONTENT, *n.*
 calmness 826
 contentment 831
 content, *adj.* 602
 CONTENTION 720
 contentious 720, 901
 CONTENTS
 ingredients 56
 list 86
 components 190
 contest 708, 720
 contestant 710
 context 591
 contiguity 199
 contiguous 197
 continent 342
 contingency
 junction 43
 event 151
 expectation 470, 507
 contingent *extrinsic* 6
 conditional 8
 liable 177
 aid 707
 continual *perpetual* 112
 frequent 136
 CONTINUANCE 110,
 117, 143
 continuation *sequence* 63
 continuance 143
 sequel 65
 continue *exist* 1
 endure 106
 persist 143
 continued 69
 continuing 143
 CONTINUITY 16, 69
 continuous 69
 contortion *distortion* 243
 convolution 248
 contour *outline* 230, 240
 appearance 448
 contraband, *n.* 761
 contraband, *adj.*
- deceitful 545
 prohibited 761
 illicit 964
 contraclockwise 283
 contract *shrink* 195
 shorten 201
 covenant 769
 CONTRACTION 195
 contractor 690
 contradict *contrary* 14
 deny 468, 536
 dissent 489
 contradiction 15, 536
 contradictoriness 15
 contradictory 468, 536
 contrapuntal 415
 CONTRARIETY 14, 15,
 708
 contrariness 708
 contrary *opposite* 14
 captious 608
 opposing 708
 be - oppose 14
 contrast *contrariety* 14
 difference 15
 comparison 464
 contravene
 go contrary 14
 counteract 179
 deny 536
 oppose 708
 contretemps
 hindrance 706
 misfortune 735
 contribute *cause* 153
 tend 176
 concur 178
 give 784
 contribution 784
 contributor *author* 593
 giver 784
 contributory *extra* 37
 contrition *penitence* 950
 contrivance 626
 contrive *produce* 161
 plan 626
 control, *n.* *power* 157
 influence 175
 aviation 273
 control, *v.* *regulate* 693
 restrain 751
 controversial 476, 713
 controversialist 476
 controversy *discussion* 476
 contention 720
 controvert *deny* 536
 contumacy *obstinacy* 606
 disobedience 742
 contumely *scorn* 930
 reproach 932
 conundrum 533
 convalesce 654
 convalescence 654, 660
 convene 72
 convenience 685
 conveniences 632

convenient 646
 convent 1000
 conventicle *council* 696
 convention *assembly* 72
 canon 80
 law 697
 compact 769
 social rule 852
 conventional 82, 613, 852
 conventionalism 613
 conventionalist 82
 conventionality 82, 852
 conventionalize 82
 conventual *monastic* 1000
 converge 290
 CONVERGENCE 290
 convergent 286, 290
 conversant 698
 CONVERSATION 588
 conversational 588
 sociable 892
 converse *reverse* 14
 talk 588
 conversely 148
 conversible 144
 CONVERSION 144, 987
 convert, *n.* 987
 convert, *v.*
 change 140
 change to 144, 484
 reclaim 950
 convertible 13, 27
 convex 250
 CONVEXITY 250
 convey *transfer* 270
 assign 783
 conveyance
 transference 270
 vehicle 272
 convict, *n.* *prisoner* 754
 condemned man 949
 convict, *v.* *condemn* 971
 conviction *belief* 484
 guilt 971
 convince *confute* 479
 assure 484
 convivial 892
 conviviality 892
 convocation
 assemblage 72
 convoke 72
 CONVOLUTION
 coil 248
 convoy *accompany* 88
 transfer 270
 guard 664
 convulse 315, 378
 convulsion *revolution* 146
 fit 173, 315, 378
 cook, *n.* *servant* 746
 cook, *v.* *heat* 384
 prepare 673
 cool, *adj.* *cold* 383
 refrigerate 385
 inexcitable 826
 cautious 864

indifferent 866
 imperturbable 871
 unfriendly 889
 cool, *v.* *moderate* 174
 coolheaded
 unexcitable 871
 coolness [see *cool*]
 caution 864
 calmness 871
 coop *restrain* 751
 co-operate 709, 746
 CO-OPERATION
 physical 178
 voluntary 709
 participation 778
 co-operative
 concurring 178
 helpful 746
 co-ordinate *equal* 27
 cope with *oppose* 708
 contend 720
 copious *productive* 168
 abundant 639
 copper *money* 800
 copperish 433
 coppice 367
 copse 367
 COPY, *n.* *facsimile* 21
 prototype 22
 duplicate 90
 copy, *v.* *imitate* 19
 copyist *imitator* 19
 coquet, *v.* *lie* 544
 change one's mind 607
 flirt 902
 coquetry 855
 coquette *belle* 854
 flirt 902
 cord *tie* 45
 filament 205
 cordial, *n.* *dram* 392
 cordial, *adj.*
 pleasurable 377
 willing 602
 fervid 821
 grateful 829
 cordiality *good will* 602
 fervor 821
 cordon 232, 247
 core *center* 68, 222
 gist 5, 642
 cork *plug* 263
 corkscrew 248
 corky *dry* 340
 corner *plight* 7
 place 182
 angle 244
 monopoly 777
 corollary *adjunct* 39
 coronation
 enthronement 755
 celebration 883
 coronet 247, 747
 corporal, *n.* 745
 corporal, *adj.* *corporeal*
 316

corporate *joined* 43
 corporation
 association 712, 797
 jurisdiction 965
 corporeal 3, 316
 corps *assemblage* 72
 troops 726
 CORPSE 362
 corpulence 192
 corpulent 192
 corral, *n.* *inclosure* 232
 corral, *v.* *circumscribe* 229
 round up 370
 correct, *adj.* *true* 494
 correct, *v.* *inform* 527
 improve 658
 censure 932
 punish 972
 correction [see *correct*]
 house of - 752
 correctness [see *correct*]
 CORRELATION
 relation 9
 reciprocity 12
 correlative 9, 12, 17
 correspond *agree* 23
 write 592
 CORRESPONDENCE
 correlation 12
 similarity 17
 agreement 23
 writing 592
 correspondent
 letter writer 592
 journalist 593
 corridor 627
 corrigible 658
 corroboration *evidence* 467
 assent 488
 corrode *burn* 384
 corrosion [see *corrode*]
 corrosive [see *corrode*]
 caustic 171
 destructive 649
 corrugate *roughen* 256
 rumple 258
 furrow 259
 corrupt 659, 940
 corrupting *noxious* 649
 corruption
 decomposition 49
 improbability 940
 vice 945
 cortege *suite* 746
 cosmic 318
 cosmopolitan *urban* 189
 cost 812
 costly 809, 814
 costume 225
 cosy *snug* 377
 sociable 892
 cot *abode* 189
 bed 215
 coterie *class* 75
 junto 712
 cottage 189

ottager 188
 ouch, *n.* bed 215
 ouch, *v.* lurk 528
 ough 349
 COUNCIL *senate* 696
 ouncilor 696
 ounsel *advice* 695
 lawyer 968
 ount, *n.* item 79
 lord 875
 ount, *v.*
 compute 37, 85
 estimate 480
 ountenance, *n.* face 234
 appearance 448
 favor 707
 ountenance, *v.* approve
 931
 ounter, *n.* token 550
 ounter, *adj.* contrary 14
 reverse 237
 ounteract 179, 706
 COUNTERACTION 179
 ounterbalance 30, 179
 ountercharge 462
 ounterclaim 30
 COUNTEREVIDENCE
 468
 ounterfeit *imitate* 19
 copy 21
 sham 545
 swindle 791
 ounterfeiter 792
 ountermand 756
 ountermarch 283
 ountermotion 283
 ounterpane 223
 ounterpart *identity* 13
 complement 14
 match 17
 copy 21
 ounterpoise
 compensate 30
 ountersign *n.*
 evidence 467
 mark 550
 ountersign, *v.* 488
 ountess 875
 ountless 105
 ountrieved 189
 ountry *region* 181
 abode 189
 land 342
 state 737
 ountryman 876
 ounty 181
 oupé 272
 ouple, *n.* two 89
 ouple, *v.* unite 43
 combine 48
 OURAGE 861
 ourageous 861
 urier *traveler* 268
 messenger 534
 OURSE *order* 58
 continuity 69

time 106, 109
 layer 204
 locomotion 267
 direction 278
 lesson 537
 pursue 622
 ouser *horse* 271
 court, *n.* house 189
 hall 191
 retinue 746
 court, *v.* invite 615
 tribunal 966
 woo 902
 flatter 933
 courteous 894
 COURTESY
 politeness 894
 courtier 935
 courtly 852
 court-martial 966
 courtship 902
 courtyard 182
 cousin 11
 cove hollow 252
 bay 343
 covenant *compact* 769
 condition 770
 security 771
 cover, *n.* dress 225
 lid 223
 cover, *v.* include 76
 superpose 223
 conceal 528
 keep safe 664
 covered 223
 COVERING 220, 223
 coverlet 223
 covert *abode* 189
 invisible 447
 latent 526
 refuge 666
 coveture 903
 covet *desire* 865
 envy 921
 covetous *miserly* 921
 covey 102
 cow, *n.* animal 366
 cow, *v.* intimidate 860
 coward 862
 COWARDICE 862
 cowardly 862
 cowboy 370
 cower *stoop* 308
 fear 860
 quail 862
 fawn 886
 cowherd 370
 cowhide, *n.* whip 975
 cowhide, *v.* lash 972
 coworker 690
 cowpuncher 370
 coxcomb 854, 880
 coxcombry *affectation* 855
 coxswain 269
 coy 881
 cozy 377, 892

crabbed *sour* 397
 unintelligible 519
 uncivil 895
 crack, *n.* fissure 44, 198
 furrow 259
 crack, *v.* split 44
 crush 328
 sound 406
 crack, *adj.* excellent 648
 crack-brained *insane* 503
 cracked *unmusical* 410
 mad 503
 crackle 406
 cracksman 792
 cradle *beginning* 66
 infancy 127
 origin 153
 bed 215
 aid 707
 craft *shipping* 273
 calling 625
 cunning 702
 craftsman 690
 craftsmanship 680
 crag cliff 212, 253, 342
 craggy rough 256
 crake 884
 cram *stuff* 194
 choke 261
 teach 537
 learn 539
 gorge 957
 cramp, *n.* spasm 315
 cramp, *v.* paralyze 158
 weaken 160
 hinder 706
 crane lever 307
 cranium 450
 crank *fanatic* 504
 instrument 633
 cranny 198
 crash, *n.* collision 276
 sound 406
 crash, *v.* destroy 162
 crack 328
 crass *unintelligent* 493
 bad taste 851
 cravat 225
 crave ask 765
 desire 865
 craven *cowardly* 862
 craving 865
 crawl 191
 crawl *elapse* 109
 creep 275
 cower 886
 crazy weak 160
 mad 503
 creak 410
 cream, *n.* 356
 important part 642
 best 648
 cream, *adj.* yellow 436
 creamy 430
 crease 258
 create *cause* 153

produce 161, 976
 imagine 515
 creation [see create]
 effect 154
 production 161
 world 318
 creative 20, 153, 162
 creativeness 20
 Creator 976
 creator cause 153
 producer 164
 poet 597
 creature thing 3
 animal 366
 man 372
 slave 746
 credence belief 484
 credential 467
 credibility 484
 credible possible 470
 believable 484
 CREDIT belief 484
 pecuniary 805
 repute 873
 approbation 931
 desert 944
 creditable right 924
 creditor 805
 CREDULITY 486
 credulous 486
 -person dupe 486
 creed belief 484
 theology 983
 creek 343
 creep crawl 275
 tingle 380
 cremation 363
 crematory 384
 crescendo 35
 crescent 35
 curve 245
 crest climax 33
 summit 210
 tuft 256
 sign 550
 armorial 877
 crestfallen 879
 crevasse 198
 crevice 198
 crew assemblage 72
 mariners 269
 party 712
 crib bed 215
 translation 522
 crime guilt 947
 criminal vicious 945
 culprit 949
 malefactor 975
 criminality 947
 crimson color 434
 cringe fawn 886
 cringing servile 746
 crinkle ruffle 256
 fold 258
 cripple disable 158
 weaken 160

crisis conjuncture 8
 contingency 43
 opportunity 134
 event 151
 strait 704
 crisp 328
 crisscross 219
 criterion test 463
 critic judge 480, 595, 850
 detractor 936
 critical discriminating 465
 judicious 480
 important 642
 censorious 932
 criticism judgment 480
 dissertation 595
 disapprobation 932
 detraction 934
 criticize discriminate 465
 judge 480, 595, 850
 disapprove 932
 detract 934
 critique 480, 595
 croak cry 412
 grumble 832
 lament 839
 croaker 832, 837
 crocodile 366
 crone veteran 130
 crony friend 890
 crook support 215
 curve 245
 thief 792
 crooked distorted 243
 angular 244
 latent 526
 crafty 702
 croon 405
 crop, n. harvest 154
 store 636
 crop, v. shorten 201
 produce 775
 -up begin 66
 take place 151
 cropped fragmentary 51
 cross, n. 215
 decoration 877
 cross, v. mix 41
 intersect 219
 pass 302
 oppose 708
 vex 830
 cross, adj. fretful 901
 cross, adv. 219
 crossbow 727
 crossbreed 41
 crossed 219
 cross-examine 461
 cross-eye 443
 cross-fire interchange 148
 attack 716
 cross-grained
 obstinate 606
 trascible 901
 CROSSING 219
 cross-purposes

misinterpretation 523
 discord 713
 cross-question 461
 crossroad 627
 crosswise 219
 crotch 91, 244
 crotchet music 413
 misjudgment 481
 caprice 608
 crouch be low 207
 stoop 308
 fear 860
 fawn 886
 crow, n.
 laughter 838
 crow, v. cry 412
 boast 884
 crowbar 633
 crowd, n. assemblage 72
 multitude 102
 the masses 876
 crowd, v. huddle 197
 crowded 102, 197 [see
 crowd]
 crown top 210
 trophy 733
 scepter 747
 jewel 847
 decoration 877
 crown, v. complete 729
 install 755
 crowning [see crown]
 superior 33
 final 67
 crozier 747
 crucial 478, 642
 crucible 386, 691
 crucifix 219, 998
 crucifixion anguish 828
 [see crucify]
 cruciform 219, 1000
 crucify torture 378
 agonize 830
 execute 972
 crude immature 53
 gay 428
 inelegant 579
 unprepared 674
 cruel painful 830
 inhuman 907
 cruelty 907
 cruise 267
 cruiser 726
 crumb small 32
 bit 51
 crumble decrease 36
 be weak 160
 perish 162
 splinter 328
 pulverize 330
 decay 659
 crumple ruffle 256
 crunch pulverize 330
 crusade 722
 crush crowd 72
 destroy 162

- compress 195
 shatter 328
 humble 879
 rushed unhappy 828
 rust 223
 rusty discourteous 895
 rutch support 215
 rux difficulty 704
 CRY stridor 410
 human 411
 animal 412
 weep 839
 crying [see cry]
 urgent 630
 crypt cell 191
 grave 207, 363
 cryptic uncertain 475
 concealed 528
 crystalline dense 321
 transparent 425
 crystallization 321, 323
 crystallize 321
 cub cad 851
 cubicle 191
 cubist 556
 cuddle 902
 cudgel, *n.* 727
 cudgel, *v.* beat 276
 cue hint 527
 watchword 550
 cuff blow 276
 cuirass 717
 cuisine 298
 cul-de-sac 261
 culinary 298
 cull choose 609
 take 789
 culminate cap 33
 tower 206
 crown 210
 culprit 949, 975
 cult 481, 990
 cultivate till 371
 improve 658, 707
 cultivated courteous 894
 cultivation tillage 371
 knowledge 490
 improvement 658
 courtesy 894
 cultivator 371
 cultural 537, 542
 culture knowledge 490
 improvement 658
 courtesy 894
 lumber 706
 lumber some heavy 319
 disagreeable 830
 lumbrous 319, 830
 cumulative 467
 UNNING artfulness 702
 up vessel 191
 hollow 252
 cupboard 191
 cupidity avarice 819
 desire 865
 cupola dome 223, 250
 cupping 662
 cur dog 366
 curable 658, 660
 curate 996
 curb, *n.* bit 752
 curb, *v.* moderate 174
 slacken 275
 check 706
 restrain 751
 curd 321
 curdle condense 321
 cure reinstate 660
 remedy 662
 curio 847
 CURIOSITY 455
 phenomenon 872
 curious exceptional 83
 inquisitive 455
 curl bend 245
 convolution 248
 hair 256
 curly 248
 currency publicity 531
 money 800
 current, *n.*
 of air 349
 current, *adj.* existing 1
 general 78
 present 118
 happening 151
 ripe 531, 532
 currycomb 253
 curse, *n.* bane 663
 adversity 735
 curse, *v.* execrate 908
 cursory transient 111
 hasty 684
 curt short 201
 concise 572
 curtail retrench 38
 shorten 201
 curtailment
 decrease 36
 [see curtail]
 curtain shade 424
 screen 530
 curtsy 308
 CURVATURE 245
 curve 245, 252, 279
 curved 245
 curvet leap 309
 cushion pillow 215
 cussedness 606
 custodian 753
 custody 664, 751
 custom, rule 80
 habit 124, 613
 barter 794
 sale 796
 fashion 852
 customary [see custom]
 regular 80
 customer 795
 cut, *n.* bit 51
 notch 257
 blow 276
 path 627
 cut, *v.* divide 44
 absent 187
 curtail 201
 form 240
 depart 293
 reap 371
 carve 557
 ignore 893
 snub 895
 -across 302
 -adrift 44
 -away 38
 -off subduct 38
 disjoin 44
 bereft 776
 divorce 782
 -out surpass 33
 substitute 147
 -short stop 142
 cuticle 223
 cutlass 727
 cutlery 253
 cutter 273
 cutthroat 361, 913
 cutting sharp 253
 affecting 821
 painful 830
 -edge 253
 cuttings 596
 cycle period 138
 circle 247
 vehicle 272
 cyclic 138
 cyclist 268
 cyclone rotation 312
 wind 349
 cyclonic 349
 cyclopedia 593
 cylinder 249, 272
 cylindrical 249
 cynic recluse 893
 misanthrope 911
 detractor 936
 cynical morose 911
 contemptuous 930
 censorious 932
 cynicism
 misanthropy 911
 discourtesy 895
 czar 745

D

dab morsel 32
 slap 276
 dabble meddle 682
 potter 683
 dad 166
 daft 503
 dagger weapon 727
 Dail Eireann 696
 daily, *n.* newspaper 531
 daily, *adj.*
 frequent 136
 periodic 138
 dainty, *n.* food 298
 dainty, *adj.* savory 394
 pleasing 829
 delicate 845
 fastidious 868
 dais support 215
 throne 747
 dale valley 252
 dally delay 133
 idle 683
 fondle 902
 dam, *n.* parent 166
 dam, *v.* close 261, 348
 obstruct 706
 damage, *n.* loss 776
 damage, *v.* injure 659
 dame 374
 damn curse 908
 condemn 976
 damoiselle 129
 damp, *adj.* moist 339
 damp, *v.* dissuade 616
 depress 837
 damper muffler 405
 hindrance 706
 damsel 129
 dance, *n.* 840
 dance, *v.* jump 309
 agitate 315
 dancer 840
 dandy fop 854
 dandyism 855
 DANGER 665
 dangerous 665
 dangle hang 214
 swing 314
 display 882
 dangler 281
 dank 339
 dapper elegant 845
 dapple-gray 432
 dappled 432
 dare confront 234
 defy 715
 face danger 861
 dare-devil 863
 daring 861
 dark obscure 421
 dim 422
 invisible 447

unintelligible 519
 darken
 obscure 421, 422
 DARKNESS [see dark]
 421
 darling beloved 897
 darn 660
 dart, *n.* missile 727
 dart, *v.* 274
 Darwinism 357
 dash, *n.* race 274
 mark 550
 courage 861
 dash mix 41
 speed 274
 -off be active 682
 haste 684
 dashing brave 861
 ostentatious 882
 dastard 862
 data evidence 467
 reasoning 476
 date 106, 114
 datum [see data]
 daub 223
 daughter 167
 daunt 860
 dauntless 861
 dawdle 133, 275
 dawn, *n.* 125, 420, 422
 dawn, *v.* begin 66
 daybreak 125, 422
 daydream fancy 515
 hope 858
 daylight 125, 420
 daze 420, 870
 dazed confused 523
 dazzle daze 420
 blind 443
 awe 928
 deacon 996
 dead lifeless 360
 mute 408a
 -of night
 midnight 126
 dark 421
 deaden weaken 158
 numb 381
 muffle 405, 408a
 deadened 381
 deadlock cessation 142
 difficulty 704
 deadly 361
 deaf 419
 deafen 419
 DEAFNESS 419
 deal, *n.* much 31
 deal, *v.* compact 769
 allot 786
 -with treat of 595
 dealings 680
 dean elder 128
 clergyman 996
 dear high priced 809, 814
 loved 897
 DEARNESS 814
 dearth 640
 DEATH 360
 deathblow end 67
 killing 361
 deathless perpetual 112
 famous 873
 debar hinder 706
 restrain 751
 prohibit 761
 debark 292, 342
 debase depress 308
 deteriorate 659
 degrade 874
 debased lowered 207
 debatable 475
 debate, *n.* 588
 debate, *v.* reason 476
 hesitate 605
 debility 160
 debit debt 806
 debonair 836
 debouch 293
 debris 645
 DEBT 806
 debtor 806
 debut 883
 decade ten 98
 decadence 659
 decamp 293, 623
 decapitate 361, 972
 decay, *n.*
 putrefaction 49, 653
 deterioration 659
 decay, *v.* decrease 36
 rot 49
 decline 124
 decayed 160
 deteriorated 659
 deace 360
 deceit falsehood 544
 deception 545
 deceitful 544
 deceive 545
 deceived in error 495
 duped 486
 DECEIVER 548
 decennial 108
 decennium 108
 decent mediocre 651
 pure 960
 DECEPTION 545, 702
 deceptive sophistical 477
 deceiving 545
 decide turn the scale 153
 judge 480
 resolve 604
 choose 609
 decided great 31

- resolved 604
 deciduous *transitory* 111
 falling 306
 decimal 99
 decimate kill 361
 decipher 522, 525
 decision judgment 480
 resolution 604
 intention 620
 decisive certain 474
 convincing 478
 deck, *n.* floor 211
 deck, *v.* clothe 225
 declaim 582
 declamatory 582
 declaration evidence 467
 affirmation 535
 -of faith
 belief 484
 theology 983
 -of war 722
 declare 535
 declension [see *decline*]
 decrease 36
 declination [see *decline*]
 decline, *n.* old age 124
 descent 306
 deterioration 659
 decline, *v.* decrease 36
 grow old 128
 reject 610
 refuse 764
 declivity slope 217
 descent 306
 decode 525
 decoloration 429
 decompose 49
 DECOMPOSITION 49
 decoration ornament 847
 title 877
 decorous [see *decorum*]
 proper 924
 respectful 928
 decorum fashion 852
 dignity 878
 purity 960
 decoy, *n.* 548
 decoy, *v.* deceive 545
 entice 615
 DECREASE *in degree* 36
 in size 195
 decree judgment 480
 order 741
 law 963
 DECREMENT
 decrease 36
 thing deducted 40a
 decrepit old 128
 impotent 158
 weak 160
 decrepitude 128, 158
 decrescendo 36
 decry underrate 483
 censure 932
 detract 934
 dedicate 677, 873
- deduce infer 480
 deducible 478
 deduct retrench 38
 deduction
 decrement 38, 40a
 reasoning 476
 inference 480
 deed record 551
 act 680
 security 771
 exploit 861
 deem 484
 deep great 31
 profound 208
 sonorous 404
 cunning 702
 deepen increase 35
 excavate 208
 deeply [see *deep*]
 deer 366
 deface destroy form 241
 injure 659
 render ugly 846
 defalcation 808
 defamation 934
 defamatory 932, 934
 defame shame 874
 censure 932
 detract 934
 defamer 936
 default shortcoming 304
 debt 806
 nonpayment 808
 defaulter nonpayer 808
 defeat confute 479
 succeed 731
 failure 732
 defect decrement 40a
 incompleteness 53
 shortcoming 304
 imperfection 651
 failing 945
 defection
 disobedience 742
 defective incomplete 53
 imperfect 651
 defend 462
 defendant 938
 defender 717, 914
 DEFENSE answer 462
 resistance 717
 vindication 937
 defenseless impotent 158
 exposed 665
 defensible safe 664
 excusable 937
 defensive 717
 defer put off 133
 neglect 460
 -to assent 488
 submit 725
 respect 928
 deference submission 725
 obedience 743
 courtesy 894
 respect 928
- deferment 460
 DEFIANCE 715
 defiant 715, 742
 deficiency
 [see *deficient*]
 deficient unequal 28
 inferior 34
 incomplete 53
 remiss 304
 imperfect 651
 deficit incompleteness 53
 debt 806
 defile, *n.* gorge 198
 defile, *v.* march 266
 spoil 659
 define limit 233
 explain 522
 definite special 79
 limited 233
 certain 474
 exact 494
 manifest 525
 definition
 interpretation 521
 deflate 195
 deflect curve 245
 deviate 279
 deform 243, 846
 deformed 243
 deformity distortion 243
 ugliness 846
 defraud cheat 545
 swindle 791
 defray 807
 deft clever 698
 defunct 360
 defy confront 234, 861
 set at defiance 715
 degeneracy 659
 degenerate
 deteriorate 659
 vice 945
 degradation shame 874
 dishonor 940
 degrade 874
 DEGREE 26
 deification 981
 deify honor 873
 idolatry 991
 deign condescend 879
 deities 979
 DEITY 976
 DEJECTION
 melancholy 837
 delay 133, 460
 delectable savory 394
 agreeable 829
 delegate, *n.* 524, 755, 758
 delegate, *v.* deputy 759
 delegation 755
 deliberate, *adj.* slow 275
 deliberate, *v.* 451
 deliberately 133, 275
 deliberation 451
 delicacy weakness 160
 dainty 298, 394

beauty 845
taste 850
honor 939
delicate [see *delicacy*]
dainty 394, 829
delicious 829
delight *pleasure* 377, 827
charm 829
delightful 829
delineate *outline* 230
represent 554
describe 594
delineator 554
delinquency 304
delinquent 949
delirious 503
delirium *raving* 503
passion 825
-tremens 959
deliver *transfer* 270
utter 580
rescue 672
liberate 750
give 784
DELIVERANCE 672, 750
delivery [see *deliver*]
dell 252
delude *beguile* 495
deceive 545
deluge 337, 348
delusion 495, 545
delve *dig* 252
demagogue
malcontent 710
demand, n. *request* 630
user 677
demand, v. *inquire* 461
order 741
ask 765
claim 924
dematerialize 317
demean *oneself* 692
demeanor 692, 852
demigod *hero* 861
demise *death* 360
demobilize 750
democracy 737, 876
democratic 737
demolish 162
demon *devil* 980
demonetize 800
demoniac 980
demonize 978
DEMONSTRATION
proof 478
manifest 525
ostentation 882
demonstrative
conclusive 478
manifest 525
vehement 825
demoralize *unnerve* 158
brutalize 945
demur *disbelieve* 485
be unwilling 603
hesitate 605

demure *grave* 826
sad 837
affected 855
modest 881
den *abode* 189
seclusion 893
denial *negation* 536
refusal 764
denizen 188
denomination *class* 75
name 564
sect 712
denote *specify* 79
indicate 457, 550
mean 516
denouement *end* 67
denounce *curse* 908
disapprove 932
accuse 938
dense *crowded* 72
close 321
rank 365
ignorant 493
DENSITY 321
dent *hollow* 252
notch 257
denude 226
denunciation 908, 909, 938
deny *doubt* 485
dissent 489
negative 536
refuse 764
-oneself
be temperate 953
depart 293, 449
departed *nonexistent* 2
department *class* 75
business 625
bureau 965
DEPARTURE 293, 449
depend *hang* 214
be contingent 475
-upon
trust 484
dependence 749
dependency
property 777, 780
dependent, n. *servant* 746
subject 749
dependent, adj.
liable 177
hanging 214
depict *represent* 554
describe 594
deplete 638
depletion 640
deplorable 649
deplore *regret* 833
complain 839
deport 972
deportation *removal* 270
emigration 297
deportment 692
depose *testify* 467
declare 535
dethrone 738, 756

deposit, n. *transference* 270
security 771
payment 809
deposit, v. 184
deposition
[see *depose*, *deposit**]*
record 551
depot *station* 266
store 636
shop 799
deprave *spoil* 659
depraved *vicious* 945
depravity 945
deprecate 766
DEPRECIATION 766
depreciate *discount* 36
underrate 483
slight 929, 932
depreciation
[see *depreciate**]*
discount 813
detract 934
depredation 791
depress 252, 308, 837
[see *depression**]*
depressed 308
DEPRESSION
lowness 207
depth 208
concavity 252
lowering 308
dejection 837
deprivation 789
deprive 38, 789
DEPTH *physical* 208
mental 498
deputation 755
depute 755, 759
DEPUTY 759
derange *disorganize* 61
madden 503
deranged 503
DERANGEMENT 61
derelict 782
dereliction
relinquishment 782
guilt 947
-of duty 927
deride *ridicule* 856, 929
contempt 930
derisive 856
derivate 155
derivation
origin 153, 154, 155
derivative 154
derive *attribute* 155
deduce 480
acquire 775
derogate 934
derogatory
shameful 874, 934
dishonorable 940
derring *do* 860
descend *slope* 217
go down 306
descendant 167

DESCENT 69
lineage 166
fall 306
describe 594
DESCRIPTION *kind* 75
narration 594
descriptive 594
desecrate *misuse* 679
profane 988
desert, n. *waste* 169, 180,
 344
merit 924
desert, v. *run away* 187
relinquish 624
deserted *empty* 187
outcast 893
deserter 623
DESERTION 624
deserve *be entitled to* 924
deserving 924
deshabille
 [see *dishabille*]
desiccate 340
desideratum 630
design *prototype* 22
delineation 554
painting 556
intention 620
plan 626
designate *specify* 79
call 564
designation *kind* 75
designer 559, 626
designing *unning* 702
desirability 646
desirable 646, 865
DESIRE 865
will 600
desirous *desiring* 865
desist *discontinue* 142
desk box 191
school - 542
desolate, adj. *dejected* 837
secluded 893
desolate, v. *ravage* 162
desolating *painful* 830
desolation
 [see *desolate*]
despair *grief* 828
hopelessness 859
despatch [see *dispatch*]
desperado 863, 887
desperate *great* 31
violent 173
hopeless 859
rash 863
despicable *shameful* 874
contemptible 930
despise 930
despite 30
despoil *injure* 659
take 789
rob 791
despond *despair* 859
fear 860
despot 739, 745

despotism *severity* 739
tyranny 964
destination *end* 67
rest 265
arrival 292
destine 152, 601, 620
DESTINY *chance* 152
fate 601
destitute 640, 804
destroy 2, 162
DESTROYER 165
naval 726
DESTRUCTION 21, 162
destructive *ruinous* 162
bad 649
DESUETUDE 614
desultory *fitful* 70
irregular in time 139
changeable 149
deviating 279
detach 44
detached *irrelated* 10
loose 47
detachment *separation* 44
part 51
army 726
detail, n. *item* 79
detail, v. *describe* 594
allot 786
in - 51
details *minutiae* 32
particulars 79
detain 781
detect 480a
detective 527
detention 781
deter *dissuade* 616
deteriorate 659
DETERIORATION 659
determine *define* 79
cause 153
satisfy 462
make sure 474
judge 480
discover 480a
resolve 604
determinant 153
determined *resolute* 604
detest *dislike* 867
hate 898
detestable 649
dethrone 738
dethronement 738, 756
detour 279, 629
detract *subduct* 38
underrate 483
defame 934
DETRACTION 934
DETRACTOR 936
detriment 619, 659
detrimental 649
devastate *destroy* 162
make havoc 659
depopulate 893
devastation 162
develop *produce* 161
evolve 313
development 35, 154
deviate *change* 140
turn 279
DEVIATION 20a, 140, 279
device *motto* 550
expedient 626
artifice 702
devil *Satan* 978
-worship 978
devious *changeful* 140
deviating 279
circutous 311
devise *imagine* 515
plan 626
bequeath 784
devoid 777a
devolve 783
devote *destine* 601
employ 677
consecrate 873
devoted *ill-fated* 735
obedient 743
loving 897
devotee *zealot* 682
enthusiast 840
fanatic 988
devotion *obedience* 743
love 897
piety 987
worship 990
devour *destroy* 162
eat 298
cram 957
devout 987, 990
dew 339
dewy 339
dexter 238
dexterous 238, 698
dextral 238
dextrality 238
diabolic *malevolent* 907
wicked 945
satanic 978
diabolism 978
diabolist 978
diadem 747, 847
diagnosis 465, 522, 655
diagnostic 15, 465, 550
diagonal 217
diagram 554
dial 114
dialect 560, 563
dialogue 588
diameter 202
diametrical 237
diamond *lozenge* 244
diaphragm 68, 228
diary *journal* 114
datribe 932
dichotomy 91
dicker *haggle* 794
dictate *write* 590
advise 695
command 741
dictator 745

dictatorial narrow 481
 willful 600
 insolent 885
 diction 569
 dictionary 86, 562
 dictum *maxim* 496
 affirmation 535
 command 741
 didactic 537
 die, *n.* mold 22
 die, *v.* *expire* 67, 360
 -away dissolve 4
 cease 142
 -out pass away 2
 vanish 4
 diet food 298
 remedy 662
 council 696
 dietetics 662
 differ 15
 discord 713
 DIFFERENCE 15, 24, 713
 different 15
 -time 119
 differentiate 7
 difficult 704, 868
 DIFFICULTY 704
 diffident fearful 860
 modest 881
 diffuse mix 41
 disperse 73
 publish 531
 style 573
 DIFFUSENESS 573
 diffusion 73
 diffusive verbose 573
 dig deepen 208
 excavate 252
 -up 480a
 digest, *n.*
 compendium 596
 digest, *v.* *think* 451
 digestible 662
 digestion 673
 digestive 662
 dignified 31, 873, 878
 dignify 873
 dignitary clergy 996
 dignity greatness 31
 glory 873
 pride 878
 digress deviate 279
 ramble 573
 digression circuit 629
 digressive 573, 595
 dike gap 198
 fence 232
 furrow 259
 dilapidation 659
 dilate increase 31, 35
 swell 194
 rarefy 322
 expatiate 573
 dilation [see dilate]
 dilatory slow 133, 275
 dilemma 7, 475, 704

dilettante 850
 diligence 682
 diligent active 682
 dilly-dally waver 605
 dilute weaken 160
 water 337
 dim dark 421
 faint 422
 dime 800
 dimension 192
 diminish lessen 36, 38
 reduce 103
 contract 195
 diminution 36, 195
 diminutive degree 32
 size 193
 DIMNESS 422
 dimple 252
 DIM-SIGHTEDNESS 443
 din 404
 dine 298
 dingy 421, 422
 dint concavity 252
 by - of 157, 631
 diocese 995
 dip, *n.* slope 217
 direction 278
 descent 306
 dip, *v.* plunge 310
 immerse 337
 -into 461
 diploma 467
 diplomacy artfulness 702
 diplomatic
 [see diplomacy]
 -agent 758
 diplomatist 700, 758
 dire hateful 649
 disastrous 735
 grievous 830
 fearful 860
 direct, *adj.*
 straight 246, 278
 direct, *v.* *teach* 537
 manage 693
 command 741
 directable 278
 DIRECTION [see direct]
 place 183
 tendency 278
 management 693
 precept 741
 directive 692
 directly soon 132
 DIRECTOR 694
 directory list 86
 dirge lament 839
 dirigible, *n.* balloon 273
 dirigible, *adj.* 278
 dirk 727
 dirt 653
 dirty opaque 426
 unclean 653
 disability impotence 158
 disable 158
 disabled 158

disabuse inform 527
 disclose 529
 disadvantage 647
 disadvantageous
 disastrous 619
 inexpedient 647
 disaffection 489
 disagree 24, 489, 713
 disagreeable 830
 DISAGREEMENT
 irrelation 10
 difference 15
 incongruity 24
 dissent 489
 discord 713
 disallow 761
 disappear 2, 449
 DISAPPEARANCE 449
 disappoint 509
 DISAPPOINTMENT
 blighted hope 509
 discontent 832
 DISAPPROBATION
 disapproval 932
 disapprove 932
 disarm disable 158
 disarrange 61
 disaster killing 361
 evil 619
 adversity 735
 calamity 830
 disastrous 619, 830
 disavow 536
 disband separate 44
 disperse 73
 liberate 750
 disbar 968
 disbelief 485
 religious 989
 disbelieve 485, 989
 disburse 809
 discard eject 297
 disuse 678
 abrogate 756
 repudiate 773
 discern see 441
 know 490
 discerning 498
 discernment 465, 498, 800
 discharge, *n.*
 sound 406
 discharge, *v.*
 be violent 173
 exude 295
 emit 297
 acquit oneself 692
 liberate 750
 abrogate 756
 pay 807
 exempt 927a
 acquit 970
 disciple 65, 541
 discipline order 58
 teaching 537
 restraint 751
 punishment 972

disclaim *deny* 536
repudiate 756
 disclaimer 536
 disclamation
 [*see* disclaim]
 disclose 529
 DISCLOSURE 529
 discovery 480a
 discoloration 429
 discolored 848
 discomfiture 732
 discomfort *physical* 378
 mental 828
 discommode *hinder* 706
 discompose *derange* 61
 put out 458
 pain 830
 disconcert 874
 disconcert *derange* 61
 distract 458
 dishearten 832
 confuse 874
 disconnect 44
 disconnected
 unrelated 10
 interrupted 70
 disconnection
 irrelation 19
 disjunction 44
 discontinuity 70
 disconsolate 837
 DISCONTENT 832
 discontinuance 142
 DISCONTINUITY 70
 discontinuous 44, 70
 DISCORD
 disagreement 24
 of sound 414
 dissension 713
 discordance 414, 713
 DISCOUNT decrease 36
 decrement 40a
 money 813
 discountenance 706
 discourage *dissuade* 616
 dishearten 837
 frighten 860
 discourse, *n.* *speech* 582
 talk 588
 discourse, *v.* *speak* 582
 talk 588
 discourteous 895
 DISCOURTESY 895
 discover *perceive* 441
 find 480a
 disclose 529
 DISCOVERY 480a
 discredit *disbelieve* 485
 dishonor 874
 discreditable 874
 discreet 459, 864
 discrepancy 20a, 24
 discretion *will* 600
 choice 609
 caution 864
 discriminate 15, 465, 868

DISCRIMINATION
 difference 15
 nice perception 465
 fastidiousness 868
 discriminative 868
 discursive *wandering* 279
 discuss *inquire* 461
 reason 476
 discussion 476
 disdain, *n.* *pride* 878
 contempt 930
 disdain, *v.* *spurn* 866
 disdainful *proud* 878
 disrespectful 929
 DISEASE 655
 diseased 655
 disembark 342
 disembody
 spiritualize 317
 disembody
 disembogue
 flow out 348
 disencumber 705
 disengage *detach* 44
 liberate 750
 disengaged *to let* 763
 disentangle *separate* 44
 arrange 60
 facilitate 705
 liberate 750
 disestablish *displace* 185
 abrogate 756
 disfavor *oppose* 708
 disrespect 929
 disfigure *deface* 241
 deform 846
 blemish 848
 disfranchise 925
 disgorge *emit* 297
 restore 790
 disgrace *shame* 879
 dishonor 940
 disgraceful 945
 disgruntle 509
 disgruntled 509
 disguise, *n.* *mask* 530
 deception 545
 disguise, *v.* *conceal* 528
 disgust, *n.*
 weariness 841
 dislike 867
 disgust, *v.* *nauseate* 395
 offend 830
 disgusting 867
 dish *plate* 191
 dishabille *undress* 225
 dishearten *dissuade* 616
 disappoint 832
 deject 837
 dishevel *disorder* 61
 dishonest *false* 544
 base 940
 dishonor *protest* 808
 disrepute 874
 disrespect 929
 baseness 940
 disillusion 509

disinclination 867
 disincline *dissuade* 616
 dislike 867
 disinclined 603, 867
 disinfect *purify* 652
 disinfectant 388, 662
 disinheritor 782, 783
 disintegrate *separate* 44
 decompose 49
 disintegration 49
 disinter *exhume* 363
 discover 480a
 disinterment 363
 disinterested 942
 DISINTERESTEDNESS
 542
 disjoin 44
 DISJUNCTION 10, 44
 disjunctive 44
 disk 247
 DISLIKE 867
 dislocate *separate* 44
 put out of joint 61
 dislodge *displace* 185
 eject 297
 disloyal 940
 dismal *depressing* 830
 dejected 837
 dismantle *destroy* 162
 divest 226
 render useless 645
 dismay 645
 dismay 860
 dismember 44
 dismiss *discharge* 297
 liberate 750
 abrogate 756
 dismissal 746
 dismount 306
 DOBEDIENCE 742
 disobey 742
 DISORDER, *n.*
 confusion 59
 turbulence 173
 disease 655
 disorder, *v.* *derange* 61
 disorderly 59, 945
 disorganize *derange* 61
 disown 536
 disparage
 underrate 483, 929
 dispraise 932
 detract 934
 disparagement 908, 934
 dispart 15, 18
 disparity *difference* 15
 dissimilarity 18
 disagreeing 24
 inequality 28
 dispassionate 826
 dispatch, *n.* *message* 527
 news 532
 epistle 592
 expedition 682
 haste 684
 command 741

- dispatch, *v.* eject 297
 kill 361
 dispel scatter 73
 destroy 162
 repel 289
 dispensation
 [see dispense]
 command 741
 license 760
 exemption 927a
 dispense disperse 73
 give 784
 apportion 786
 retail 796
 -with disuse 678
 exempt 927a
 disperse separate 44, 49
 scatter 73
 DISPERSION 44, 73
 dispirit 837
 displace annihilate 2
 derange 61
 remove 185
 DISPLACEMENT
 derangement 61
 removal 185
 display show 525
 parade 882
 displeasure 830
 displeasure 828
 anger 900
 disport 840
 disposal [see dispose]
 dispose arrange 60
 tend 176
 induce 615
 -of relinquish 782
 give 784
 sell 796
 disposition temperament 5
 arrangement 60
 inclination 602
 mind 820
 dispossess 789
 disproof 479
 disproportion
 irrelation 10
 disagreement 24
 disprove 479
 disputable uncertain 475
 doubtful 485
 disputant 476
 dispute disagree 24
 discuss 476
 doubt 485
 deny 536
 discord 713
 disqualification 158, 699,
 925
 disqualify 158, 925
 disquiet changeability 149
 agitation 315
 uneasiness 828
 disquietude 860
 disregard overlook 458
 neglect 460
 make light of 483
 disrespect 929
 disrelish dislike 867
 disreputable 874
 vicious 945
 DISREPUTE 874, 929
 DISRESPECT 929
 disrespectful 929
 disrobe 226
 disruption disjunction 44
 destruction 162
 dissatisfaction 828, 832
 dissatisfied 832
 dissatisfy 832
 dissect anatomize 44, 49
 investigate 461
 dissemble 544, 988
 dissembler 548
 disseminate scatter 73
 publish 531
 teach 537
 dissemination
 [see disseminate]
 dissension 489, 713
 DISSENT 489
 heterodoxy 984
 dissenter 489, 984
 dissentient 24, 489
 dissenting 487
 DISSERTATION 595
 dis sever 44
 DISSIMILARITY 15,
 16a, 18
 dissimilitude 15, 16a, 18,
 24
 dissimulate 544
 dissipate destroy 162
 dissipated 954, 961
 dissociate 44
 dissociation 10, 44
 dissoluble 51
 dissolution
 [see dissolve]
 decomposition 49
 end 67
 destruction 162
 death 360
 dissolvable 51
 dissolve vanish 2, 4, 49
 destroy 162
 liquefy 335
 abrogate 756
 dissonance
 disagreement 24
 discord 414, 713
 dissonant 414
 dissuade 616
 DISSUASION 616
 DISTANCE 196
 overtake 282
 go beyond 303
 distant 196
 distaste 867
 distemper color 428
 distend 194
 distended 192, 250
 distill extract 301
 evaporate 336
 distillation 336
 distinct audible 402
 visible 446
 intelligible 518
 manifest 525
 distinction difference 15
 greatness 31
 discrimination 465
 elegance 578
 fame 873
 distinctive 15
 distinguish perceive 441
 discriminate 465
 distinguished superior 33
 noted 873
 distinguishing 15
 distort 243, 523
 DISTORTION twist 243
 of vision 443
 misinterpretation 523
 falsehood 544
 distract 458
 distracted confused 475
 excited 824
 distraction passion 825
 restrain take 789
 attach 969
 distraught 475, 503
 distress, *n.* poverty 804
 affliction 828
 distress, *v.*
 cause pain 830
 distressing 830
 distribute arrange 60
 disperse 73
 allot 786
 distribution
 [see distribute]
 district 181
 distrust disbelief 485
 fear 860
 mistrust 920
 distrustful 487
 disturb derange 61
 displace 185
 agitate 315
 distress 830
 disturbance
 disorder 59, 61, 315
 disunion disagreement 24
 separation 44
 disunite separate 44
 DISUSE 614, 678
 disused 678
 ditch inclosure 232
 trench 259
 conduit 350
 ditto 13, 104
 ditty 415
 divarication 16a
 dive 267, 310
 diver 310
 diverge 291
 [see divergence]

DIVERGENCE 291

difference 15
 nonuniformity 16a
 dissimilarity 18
 variation 20a
 disagreement 24
 diverse 15, 81
 diversified 16a
 diversify [see diversity]
 vary 18, 20a
 change 140

diversion change 140

deviation 279
 pleasure 377
 amusement 840

diversity difference 15

irregularity 16a
 dissimilarity 18
 multiformity 81

divert turn 279

deceive 545
 amuse 840

divest denude 226

-oneself of

DIVESTMENT 226**divide separate 44**

part 51
 bisect 91
 apportion 786

dividend part 51

portion 786

divination 511, 992**divine, n. clergyman 996**

divine, v. predict 511
 guess 514

divine, adj. perfect 650
 of God 976, 983, 983a

-service 990

Divinity God 976

theology 983

divisible 51

[see divide]

division [see divide]

separation 44
 part 51
 class 75
 interval 198
 discord 713

DIVORCE, n. 44, 905

divorce, v. relinquish 782

divulge 529**dizziness [see dizzy]****dizzy confused 458**

vertigo 503

do suit 23

produce 161
 act 680
 complete 729
 -for destroy 162
 kill 361

docile willing 602**dock, n. wharf 231**

tribunal 966

dock, v. shorten 201

docket list 86

schedule 611

doctor learned man 492

physician 662

doctrinaire 855**doctrine tenet 484****document 551****documentary 467****dodder 160****dodge, n. stratagem 702****dodge, v. change 140**

deviate 279

avoid 623

doer 680, 690

doff 226

dog, n. 366**dog, v. follow 281****dogged obstinate 606**

valorous 861

doggerel verse 597

ridiculous 851, 853

dogma 484**dogmatic certain 474**

positive 481

dogmatism 474**dogmatist 474, 887****doings events 151**

actions 680

doldrums sulks 901a**dole, n. mite 640****dole, v. give 784****doleful 837****doll 554****dollar 800****dolor physical 378**

moral 828

dolorous 830**domain 75, 181****dome 206, 223, 250****domestic, n. servant 746****domestic, adj.**

native 188, 367

tame 370

home 189, 221

secluded 893

-animals 366

domesticate locate 184

acclimatize 613

-animals 370

domestication 184, 370**domesticize 370****domicile 189****domiciled**

inhabitating 186

domiciliary 188

-visit 461

dominant 175**dominate influence 175**

rule 737

domination 175, 737**domineer 739, 885****dominion 181, 737**

-rule 737

domino dress 225

mask 530

don, n. scholar 492

tutor 540

noble 875

don, v. put on 225**donate 784****donation 784****done**

-for 732

failed 732

-up tired 688

donjon defense 717

prison 752

donkey ass 271

fool 501

donor 784**doom, n. fate 152**

destruction 162

death 360

necessity 601

doom, v. sentence 971**door entrance 66, 260**

brink 231

barrier 232

doorkeeper 263**dormancy 172****dormant inert 172****dormitory 191****dory 273****dose quantity 25**

medicine 662

dot speck 32, 193**dot dowry 784****dotage age 128****dotard 130, 501****dote drivel 499, 503**

-upon 897

double similar 17

increase 35

duplex 90

substitute 147

fold 258

wrath 992a

double-dealing 544, 940**double-faced 940****DOUBT, n. uncertainty 475**

disbelief 485

skepticism 989

doubtful 475, 485**doubtless 474, 488****douceur gift 784****doughboy 726****doughty 159, 861****dour 739****douse 310****dovetail agree 23**

join 43

insert 228

dowdy 851**dower property 780**

bequest 784

down, n. upland 180**down, adj. below 207****down, v. cast down 308****downcast dejected 837****downfall destruction 162**

failure 732

misfortune 735

- down-hearted 837
 downhill sloping 217
 descent 306
 downpour 348
 downright absolute 31
 sincere 703
 downs uplands 180
 downtrodden subject 749
 defected 837
 disgraced 874
 downward 306
 downy soft 324
 dowry 780, 784
 doze 683
 dozen 98
 drab color 432
 draft, *n.* depth 208
 drink 298
 wind 349
 drawing 554
 abstract 596
 list 611
 physic 662
 troops 726
 cheque 800
 draft, *v.* write 590
 drafted man 726
 draft horse 271
 drag, *n.*
 impediment 706
 drag, *v.* elapse 109
 crawl 275
 draw 285
 -on *endure* 106, 110
 draggle 285
 dragon monster 83
 dragoon, *n.* soldier 726
 dragoon, *v.* compel 744
 drain, *n.* conduit 232, 350
 drain, *v.* flow out 295
 empty 297
 waste 640, 688
 exhaust 789
 drainage [see *drain*]
 dram drink 298
 cordial 392
 DRAMA 599
 dramatic 599
 dramatist 599
 dramatize 599
 drape 225
 drapery 225
 drastic 171
 draught [see *draft*]
 draw compose 54
 pull 285, 288
 delineate 556
 -near *time* 121
 approach 286
 -out *protract* 110
 extract 301
 -up *write* 590
 drawback hindrance 706
 drawers garment 225
 drawing 554, 556
 drawing room
- assembly* 72
 room 191
 drawl 583
 drawn -battle 730
 dread 860
 dreadful dire 830
 fearful 860
 dreadnought battleship
 726
 dream unsubstantial 4
 fancy 515
 psychotherapy 992a
 -of 620
 dreamer 504
 dreamlike 4
 dreamy unsubstantial 4
 sleepy 683
 dream 16
 drearish 16
 dreary uniform 16
 melancholy 830, 837
 dredge raise 307
 dregs 40, 321, 653
 drench drink 298
 wet 337
 dress, *n.* clothes 225
 dress, *v.* equalize 27
 equip 673
 -down *berate* 527
 -wounds 662
 dress clothes 225
 dress suit 225
 dribble 348
 dribble 25
 drift, *n.*
 trend 176
 moraine 270
 direction 278
 meaning 516
 drift, *v.* accumulate 72
 float 267
 deviate 279
 approach 286
 drill, *n.* auger 262
 drill, *v.* bore 260
 teach 537
 drink, *n.* liquor 298
 tippie 959
 drink, *v.* 298
 drinkable 298
 drinking 298
 drip 295, 348
 dripping wet 339
 drive take horse 266
 propel 284
 urge 615
 compel 744
 -a *bargain* 794, 819
 drivel, *n.* 573
 drivel, *v.* 499
 driver coachman 268
 director 694
 drizzle 348
 drollery 842, 853
 drone, *n.* idler 683
 drone, *v.* sound 407
- droop, *v.* hang 214
 sink 306
 decline 659
 drop, *n.* small quantity 32
 drop, *v.* discontinue 142
 be powerless 158
 fall 306
 trickle 348
 relinquish 624
 -in *arrive* 292
 let - 308
 dross trash 643
 rubbish 645
 dirt 653
 drought dryness 340
 thirst 865
 doughty 340
 drove multitude 102
 drown 337
 kill 361
 drowsy sleepy 683
 drub punish 972
 drudge, *n.* worker 690
 drudge, *v.* plod 682, 686
 drudgery 686
 drug remedy 662
 -store 662
 druggist 662
 drum, *n.* 249
 drum, *v.* repeat 104
 sound 407
 -out 972
 drunk 959
 drunkard 959
 DRUNKENNESS 955,
 959
 dry, *adj.* arid 340
 tedious 841
 dull 843
 thirsty 865
 cynical 932
 dry, *v.* preserve 670
 DRYNESS 340
 dual 89, 90
 dualism 89, 984
 DUALITY 89
 dub 564, 566
 dubiousity 475
 dubious 475
 duchess 875
 duck, *n.* zero 101
 bird 366
 duck, *v.* stoop 308
 plunge 310
 water 337
 duct 350
 ductile tractile 285
 flexible 324
 ductility [see *ductile*]
 dude 854
 due, *adj.* expedient 646
 owing 806
 due, *n.* privilege 924
 duel 720
 duelist 726
 dues 812

duet 415
 duffer *ignoramus* 493
 bungler 701
 dugout boat 273
 defense 717
 duke 875
 dukedom 877
 dulcet *sweet* 396
 melodious 413
 dull *unintelligent* 493
 inert 172
 blunt 254
 slow 275
 somber 428
 stolid 499
 weary 841
 prosing 843
 dullard 501
 DULLNESS 254, 843
 duma 696
 dumb *voiceless* 581
 -animal 366
 strike - astonish 870
 DUMBNESS 581
 dumfound *disappoint* 509
 astonish 870
 dummy *substitute* 147
 idle 683

each 79
 eager *willing* 602
 active 682
 ardent 821
 desirous 865
 eagerness 682
 eagle bird 366
 ear *hearing* 418
 earl 875
 earldom 877
 EARLINESS 132
 early 121, 132
 earn 775
 earnest, *n.* *pledge* 771
 earnest *willing* 602
 determined 604
 emphatic 642
 eager 821
 serious 837
 earnings 775
 earsplitting 404
 earth *ground* 211
 world 318
 land 342
 earthenware 384
 earthly 318, 342
 earthquake 146
 earthwork 717
 earthly 342
 ease, *n.* *leisure* 377, 685
 facility 705
 ease, *v.* *abate* 36
 easel *support* 215

dump *unload* 297
 dumps 837, 901a
 dumpty *short* 201
 thick 202
 dun, *n.* *creditor* 805
 dun, *adj.* *gray* 432
 dun, *v.* *importune* 765
 dunce 493
 dungeon 752
 duologue 588
 DUPE, *n.* 547
 dupe, *v.* *deceive* 545
 duplex 90
 duplicate *copy* 21
 double 90
 DUPLICATION 19, 90,
 104
 duplicity 544
 DURABILITY 110, 141
 durable 110, 141
 duration 106
 duress *restraint* 751
 during 106
 dusk 126, 422
 dusky *dark* 421
 dim 422
 dust *powder* 330
 dirt 653

E

easily [*see easy*] 705
 east 236
 eastern 236
 easy *gentle* 275
 facile 705
 easy-going
 inexcitable 826
 contented 831
 indifferent 866
 eat 298
 eatable 298
 eatables 298
 eating 298
 eaves 250
 eavesdropper 455
 ebb, *n.* *decline* 36
 tide 348
 ebb, *v.*
 decrease 36
 regress 283
 recede 287
 ebb tide 36, 207
 ebullient *hot* 382
 ebullition *violence* 173
 ferment 315
 boiling 384
 eccentric *irregular* 83
 crazed 503
 capricious 608
 ecclesiastical 995
 echelon 279
 echo, *n.* *similarity* 17
 copy 21

throw - in the eyes
 blind 442
 deceive 545
 dusty 330, 653
 dutiable 812
 dutiful 944
 DUTY
 business 625
 work 686
 tax 812
 obligation 926
 dwarf, *n.* 193
 dwarf, *v.* *lessen* 36
 dwell *reside* 186, 188
 abide 141, 265
 -upon repeat 573
 dweller 188
 dwelling *location* 184
 abode 189
 dwindle *lessen* 36
 shrink 195
 dye 428
 dying 360
 dyke [*see dike*]
 dynamic 157, 276
 dynamite 727
 dynasty 106, 737

resonance 408
 echo, *v.* *imitate* 19
 repeat 104
 recoil 277
 éclat 873
 eclipse, *n.* 421
 eclipse, *v.* *surpass* 33
 outshine 873, 527
 economical 817
 economics 692
 economize 817
 ECONOMY *order* 58
 management 692
 frugality 817
 ecstasy *frenzy* 515
 rapture 827
 ecstatic 827, 829
 EDDY *whirlpool* 348
 current 312
 Eden *heaven* 827
 EDGE *brink* 231
 -in 228
 edible 298
 edict 531, 741
 edification
 edifice 161
 edifying 648
 edit *publish* 531
 compile 596
 revise 658
 edition 531
 editor 593, 595
 editorial 595

educate *teach* 537
 educated 490
 education *teaching* 537
 knowledge 490
 educational 537
 educe *extract* 301
 efface *destroy* 162
 obliterate 552
 EFFECT *consequence* 154
 complete 729
 effective *capable* 157
 influential 175
 useful 644
 effects *property* 780
 goods 798
 effectual 157, 175
 effectually 52
 effeminacy
 [*see effeminate*]
 effeminate *weak* 160
 womanish 374
 timorous 862
 effervesce 173, 353
 effervescence 353
 effervescent 338, 353
 effete *old* 128
 weak 160
 useless 645
 efficacious [*see efficient*]
 efficient *powerful* 157
 operative 170
 reliable 632
 useful 644
 effigy *copy* 21
 efflorescence 161
 effluence 295
 effluvium *vapor* 334
 odor 398
 efflux *egress* 295
 effort 686
 effrontery 885
 effulgence 420
 effusion
 loquacity 584
 -of blood 361
 effusive 584
 egg *embryo* 153
 -on 615
 egg-shaped 247
 ego 317, 450, 980a
 egoism 482, 880, 911
 egoist 482, 880, 911
 egotism *overestimation* 482
 vanity 880
 cynicism 911
 selfishness 943
 egotist 482, 880, 911
 egotistical [*see egotism*]
 narrow 481
 egregious *exceptional* 83
 absurd 497
 EGRESS 295
 Egyptian *-deities* 979
 eight *number* 98
 ejaculate *utter* 580
 eject 284, 297

EJECTION

displacement 185
 propulsion 284
 emission 297
 eke
 -out complete 52
 spin out 110
 elaborate, *adj.* 686
 elaborate, *v.* *improve* 658
 prepare 673
 work out 729
 elaboration 673
 elapse *flow* 109
 pass 122
 elastic 325
 [*see elasticity*]
 ELASTICITY
 strength 159
 energy 171
 spring 325
 elate, *adj.* *exulting* 836
 vain 880
 boastful 884
 elate, *v.* *gladden* 836
 elated 838
 [*see elate*]
 elbow, *n.* *angle* 244
 elbow, *v.* *push* 276
 elbowroom 180, 748
 elder, *adj.* 124, 128
 elder, *n.* 996
 elderly 128
 elect *choose* 609
 predestinate 976
 election 609
 elector 609
 electorate 609
 electric *swift* 274
 electricity 388
 electrify *strengthen* 157
 motorize 226
 excite 824
 astonish 870
 electron 32
 ELEGANCE *in style* 578
 beauty 845
 elegy *poetry* 597
 element *component* 56
 beginning 66
 cause 153
 elemental, *adj.* *simple* 42
 elemental, *n.*
 Rosicrucian 980
 elementary *simple* 42
 elephantine *huge* 192
 elevate 307
 elevated 206
 ELEVATION
 height 206
 raising 307
 repute 873
 elevator 307
 elf *fairy* 979
 elicit *cause* 153
 draw out 301
 discover 480a

eligible 646
 eliminate *subduct* 38
 simplify 42
 exclude 55
 weed out 103, 297
 extract 301
 elimination 42
 eliminative 299, 350
 elision 201
 elixir 5
 ellipse 247
 ellipsis 201
 elliptic 247
 elocution 582
 elocutionist 582
 elongate 200
 elongation 200
 eloquence *style* 569, 534
 speech 582
 eloquent 574, 582
 elsewhere 187
 elucidate 522
 elude *avoid* 623
 escape 671
 palter 773
 elusive 623, 773
 elysian 981
 Elysium 981
 emaciated 203, 640
 emaciation 203
 emanate 295
 emanation *egress* 295
 odor 398
 emancipate *deliver* 672
 free 750
 embalm 400
 embankment
 esplanade 189
 fence 717
 embargo 761
 embark *sail* 267
 depart 293
 -in engage in 676
 embarrass 704
 embarrassed *poor* 804
 in debt 806
 embarrassing 704
 embarrassment 704
 embassy 755, 758
 embellish 847
 embers 384
 embezzle 791
 embitter *deteriorate* 659
 aggravate 835
 emblazon *color* 428
 ornament 847
 emblem 550
 embody *join* 43
 combine 48
 form a whole 50
 include 76
 materialize 316
 embolden 861
 emboss 250
 embrace, *n.* 892, 902
 embrace, *v.* *compose* 54

- include 76
 inclose 227
 greet 888
embrasure 257
embrocation 662
embroider 847
embroid 61, 713
embryo beginning 66
 cause 153
 in - preparing 673
embryonic initial 66
 immature 674
emendation 658
emerald green 435
emerge 295
emergency circumstance 8
 juncture 43
 occasion 134
 event 151
emetic 297
emigrant 57, 268, 295
emigrate 266, 295
emigration 266, 295
eminence height 206
 fame 873
eminent 873
eminently 33
emissary 758
emission 297
emit eject 297
emolument 775, 973
emotion 821
emotional 821
empale [*see* **impale**]
emperor 745
emphasis 535
emphasize 535, 642
emphatic 535, 642
emphatically much 31
empire 181, 737
empirical 463
employ use 677
 -oneself 680
employee 746
employer 795
employment 625
empower authorize 167
 delegate 759
 permit 760
empress 745, 877
emptiness 2, 187
 [*see* **empty**]
empty, adj. vacant 4, 187
empty, v. deflate 195
 drain 297
empty-headed 491
emulate imitate 19
 vie 648
 rival 708, 873
enable 157
enact act 680
 conduct 692
 complete 729
 order 741
 ordain 963
enamel coating 223
enamor 897
encamp 184
encase [*see* **incase**]
enchain 751
enchant 377, 829
enchantment 827, 829
encircle surround 220, 227
 go round 311
enclose [*see* **inclose**]
enclosure [*see* **inclosure**]
enclothe 225
encomium 931
encompass 227
encore 104, 931
encounter, n. 276, 720
encounter, v. undergo 151
 meet 292
 withstand 708
encourage animate 615
 hearten 858
 embolden 861
encroach 303, 925
 -upon 927
encrust 223
encumber hinder 706
encumbrance 706
encyclopedia 593
END termination 67
 cessation 142
 effect 154
 object 620
endanger 665
endear 897
ENDEARMENT 902
endeavor pursue 622
 attempt 675
endemic 657
endless infinite 105
 lasting 110
 perpetual 112
 spacious 180
endorse [*see* **indorse**]
endorsement
 [*see* **indorsement**]
endow confer power 157
endowed with
 possessed of 777
endowment power 157
 talent 698
 gift 784
endue 157
endurance [*see* **endure**]
 perseverance 604a
 patience 831
endure exist 1
 last 106, 110
 continue 141, 143
 undergo 151
 feel 821
 submit to 826
endwise 212
ENEMY foe 891
 -to society 891
energetic powerful 157
 strenuous 171
 enterprising 676
energize 157, 171
ENERGY power 157
 strength 159
 physical 171
 activity 682
 feror 820
enervate paralyze 158
 weaken 160
enervation 160, 575
enfeeble 158, 160
enfold 229
enforce urge 615
 compel 744
enfranchise free 748
 liberate 750
 empower 760
engage bespeak 132
 undertake 676
 do battle 722
 commission 755
 promise 768
engaged betrothed 903
engagement business 625
 battle 720
 betrothal 768
engaging pleasing 829
engender 161
engine 633
engine driver 268
engineer engine driver 268
 military 726
English broken - 563
 king's - 560
 plain-intelligible 518
 (of style) 576
engorge swallow 296
engrave 550, 558
engraver 559
ENGRAVING 558
engross write 590
 possess 777
engulf swallow up 296
 plunge 310
enhance 35, 835
enhancement 35
enigma 519, 533
enigmatic 519, 533
enjoin advise 695
 command 741
 prescribe 926
enjoy physically 377
 possess 777
 morally 827
enjoyment [*see* **enjoy**]
enkindle heat 384
 excite 824
enlarge increase 31, 30
 swell 194
enlighten illumine 420
 inform 527
 teach 537
enlist 615, 722
enlisted man 726
enliven inspire 834
 cheer 836
enmesh 704

ENMITY 889
ennoble 873
ennui 841
enormity *greatness* 31
 crime 947
enormous *great* 31
 big 192
enough *much* 31
 sufficient 639
enrage 830, 900
enrapture *beatify* 829
 love 897
enraptured 827
enravish 829
enrich *improve* 658
 imburse 803
enrobe 225
enroll *list* 86
 enlist 722
ensconce *conceal* 528
ensconced *located* 184
enshrine *circumscribe* 229
 consecrate 873
ensign *standard* 550
 officer 726
enslave 749
ensnare 545
ensue *follow* 63, 117
 happen 151
ensure 474
entail *cause* 153
 tie up property 781
entangle *interlink* 43
 derange 59, 61
 ravel 219
 embroil 713
entanglement
 [*see* *entangle*]
entente cordiale
 alliance 714
 friendship 888
enter *list* 86
 go in 294
 -in converge 290
 -into compose 56
 -upon 66
enterprise *pursuit* 622
 undertaking 676
enterprising *energetic* 171
 active 682
 courageous 861
entertain
 bear in mind 457
 amuse 840
 welcome 892
entertainment 840, 892
 pleasure 377
enthrall 749
enthroned 873
enthronement 755
enthusiasm *vigor* 574
 eagerness 682
 feeling 821
 hope 858
enthusiast 682, 840
enthusiastic *excitable* 825

sanguine 858
entice 615
enticement 615
entire *whole* 50
 complete 52
entirely 31, 50
entirety 50, 52
entitle *name* 564
 give a right 924
entity 1
entomb *inter* 363
 imprison 751
entombment 363
entrain 293
entrammel 706
entrance, *n.* *beginning* 66
 ingress 294, 627
entrance, *v.* *enrapture* 829
entrap *deceive* 545
entreat 765
entrust [*see* *intrust*]
entry *beginning* 66
 ingress 294
entwine 43, 219
enumerate 85
enunciate *affirm* 535
 voice 580
envelop 225
envelope 223, 232
envenom *deprave* 650
 alienate 898
envenomed *malevolent* 907
envious 920
environ 220, 227
ENVIRONMENT 183,
 227
environs 197, 227
envoy 534
ENVY 921
enwrap 225
eon 108, 110
epaulet *badge* 550
 insignia 747
ephemera 193
ephemeral 111
epic *narrative* 594
 poetry 597
epicure *gourmet* 868
 sybarite 954a
 glutton 957
epicurean 954
epidemic 657
epidermis 223
epigram *wit* 842
epilogue 67
episcopacy 995
episcopal 995
episode 39
episodic 10, 228
epistle 592
epitaph 363, 550
epithet 564
epitome *compendium* 596
epizootic 657
epoch *time* 106
 period 108

equable *uniform* 16
 equitable 922
equal *identical* 13
 even 27
 compensating 30
EQUALITY 27
equalize 27
equanimity 826
equation 30, 37
equator 68
equatorial 68
equerry 746
equestrian 268
equidistance 68
equidistant 68
equilibrium 27
equinox 125, 126
equip *dress* 225
 prepare 673
equipage *vehicle* 272
equipment *clothes* 225
 gear 633
equipoise 27
equitable *just* 922
 honorable 939
equity *right* 922
 honor 939
 law 963
equivalent *correlated* 12
 identical 13
 equal 27
 compensation 30
 substitute 147
 translation 522
EQUIVOCALNESS 475,
 520
equivocate 477
 palter 520
equivocation *quibble* 477,
 520
era *time* 106
 period 108
eradicate *destroy* 162
 eject 297
 extract 301
erase *destroy* 162
 obliterate 552
eraser 331
erasure [*see* *erase*]
ere 116
erect, *adj.* 246
erect, *v.* *build* 161
 render vertical 212
 raise 307
erection *building* 161
 elevation 307
ermine
 badge of authority 747
err 495
errand *message* 532
erratic *irregular* 139
 changeable 149
 capricious 608
erratum 495
erroneous 495
ERROR *fallacy* 495

- erudite** 490, 500, 539
erudition 490, 539
eruption *revolution* 146
violence 173
egress 295
ejection 297
explosion 406
eruptive [*see eruption*]
escalade 305
escalator 305, 307
escapade 608, 840
ESCAPE, n. *flight* 671
escape, v. 671, 927
eschew *avoid* 623
dislike 867
escort *companion* 88
safeguard 664
keeper 753
esculent 298
escutcheon 550, 551
esophagus 350
esoteric 528
especial 79
especially 33
espionage 441, 461
esplanade 189
espouse *choose* 609
marry 903
-a cause *aid* 707
co-operate 709
esprit de corps 709
espy 441
esquire 875
essay, n.
experiment 463
dissertation 595
ESSAY, v.
endeavor 675
essence *being* 1
nature 5
meaning 516
essential *real* 1
intrinsic 5
inherent 56
important 642
establish *settle* 150
create 161
place 184
evidence 467
demonstrate 478
established 141
church 983a
establishment
figure 150
location 184
shop 799
estate *condition* 7
property 780
esteem 928, 931
estimable 648
estimate *number* 85
measure 466
adjudge 480
estimation 480, 928, 931
estrangle *disjoin* 44
alienate 889
hate 898
estuary 343
etch 259, 558
etching 558
Eternal, The - 976
eternal 112
eternalize 112
eternity 112
an - 110
ether *space* 180
vapor 334
anaesthetic 376
ethereal 4, 820
etheric *body* 980a
ethical 926
ethics 926
ethnology 372
etiquette *custom* 613
fashion 852
etymology 562
Eucharist 998
eulogist 935
eulogize 482
eulogy 931
Eumenides 173, 900
euphemism *metaphor* 521
phrase 566
style 577
euphemist 935
euphony *melody* 413
elegant *style* 578
euphuism 579, 855
eurythmic 542
eurythmics 242
evacuate *vacate* 185
quit 293
emit 297
evade *elude* 477
not observe 773
exempt 927
evanescent 111
evangelical 983a, 985
Evangelists 985
evaporate *vanish* 4
vaporize 336
dry up 340
evaporation
vaporization 336
dryness 340
evasion *sophistry* 477
quirk 481
concealment 528
falsehood 544
avoidance 623
evasive [*see evasion*]
eve 126
even, adj.
uniform 16
equal 27
level 213
parallel 216
straight 246
flat 251
smooth 255
even, v. *level* 213
even, adv. 469
EVENING 126
evenness
[see even]
symmetry 242
evensong 126, 990
event 151
in the - of
circumstance 8
eventuality 151
destiny 152
supposition 514
justified by the - 937
eventful 151, 642
eventide 126
eventual 121
EVENTUALITY 151
eventually 121, 151, 154
eventuate 151
ever 16, 112
everlasting 112
evermore 16, 112
every 78, 138
-other 138
everybody 78
every one 78
everywhere 180, 186
evict 297, 789
EVIDENCE 467
evident *visible* 446
certain 474
proved 478
manifest 525
evidential 467
EVIL *harm* 619
badness 649
-spirits 980
-star 649
EVLDOER 913, 949
evildoing 945
evil-minded 907, 945
evil speaking 908, 934
evince *show* 467
prove 478
evoked *cause* 153
call upon 765
excite 824
evolution 161, 311, 313
evolutionary 313
evolve 161, 313
ewer 191
exact, adj. *similar* 17
copy 21
true 494
literal 516
exact, v. *require* 741
claim 924, 926
exacting *discontented* 832
fastidious 865
exaction 741
exactly *literally* 19
exactness [*see exact*]
repetition 13
exaggerate *increase* 35
overestimate 482
magnify 549
misrepresent 555

EXAGGERATION 549

[see exaggerate]

exalt increase 35
elevate 307
extol 931
exalted high 206
noble 875
magnanimous 942
examination 461
examine attend to 457
inquire 461
example pattern 22
instance 82
exasperate
irritate 173
enrage 900
excavate 208, 252
excavation 252
excavator 252
exceed surpass 33
remain 40
transgress 303
exceedingly 31
excel surpass 33, 648
excellence 648
except, v. exclude 55, 610
except, adv. without 38
unless 83
exception exclusion 55
unconformity 83
disapproval 932
take - resent 900
exceptional unimpaired 20
special 79
unconformable 83
in an - degree 31
excess 33, 40, 641
excessive great 31
exchange reciprocity 12
interchange 148
barter 794
mart 799
exchequer 802
excise, v. 38
excision 38
EXCITABILITY
excitement 825
irascibility 901
excitable 825
excite energize 171
be violent 173
impassion 824
excited 173, 824
EXCITEMENT 821, 824
825
exclaim 411
exclamation 580
exclude sift 42
leave out 55
reject 610
banish 893
EXCLUSION 55, 77, 893
exclusive omitting 55
special 79
irregular 83
forbidding 761

-of 38

excommunicate 908, 998
excrecence 250
EXCRETION 299
excruciating
physical pain 378
mental pain 830
exculpate forgive 918
vindicate 937
acquit 970
excursion 266
excursionist 268
excursive deviating 279
excusable 937
excuse, n. plea 617
excuse, v. forgive 918
exempt 927a
vindicate 937
execrable bad 649
offensive 830
execrate hate 898
curse 908
execute kill 361, 972
complete 771
execution music 416
action 680
signing 771
punishment 972
executioner 975
executive, n. 965
executive, adj.
directive 693, 737, 965
executor 690
exemplar 22
exemplary 944
exemplify quote 82
illustrate 522
exempt free 748
dispense 927a
EXEMPTION
exception 83
permission 760
nonpossession 777a
nonliability 927a
exercise, n.
operation 170
task 537
use 677
exertion 686
exercise, v. teach 537
use 677
act 680
exert use 677
EXERTION 686
exhale 299 349
exhaust paralyze 158
deflate 195
waste 638
fatigue 688
drain 789
exhausted 158
exhaustion 158, 638
exhaustive complete 52
exhibit show 525
display 882
exhibition 525, 882

exhilarate 836
exhort 695
exhortation
[see exhort]
exhume disinter 363
exigency crisis 8
difficulty 704
need 865
exile transport 185
banish 297, 893
punish 972
exist be 1, 359
EXISTENCE being 1
-in time 118
-in space 186
existent 1
exit departure 293
egress 295
disappearance 449
exodus 293, 295
exonerate forgive 918
vindicate 937
acquit 970
exoneration 918
exorbitant
redundant 641
dear 814
exordium 64, 66
exotic, n. plant 367
exotic, adj. alien 10
exceptional 83
expand increase 31, 35
swell 194
rarefy 322
expanse space 180
plain 344
EXPANSION 35, 194, 202
expansive 194
expatiate range 266
be diffuse 573
expatriate 296, 893
expect anticipate 121, 133
look forward to 507
hope 858
not wonder 871
EXPECTANCE 871
expectancy 507, 871
expectant 121, 507
EXPECTATION 507, 871
expected 507, 871
EXPEDIENCE 646
expedient, n. plan 626
means 631, 632
expedient, adj. useful 646
expedite 132, 684
expedition promptitude
132
march 266
alacrity 682
campaign 722
expel push 284
eject 297
banish 972
expend waste 638
use 677
pay 809

-itself 683
EXPENDITURE 809
 expense price 812
 expenses 809
 expensive 809
 experience, *n.* 490
 experience, *v.*
 undergo 151, 821
 experienced 698
EXPERIMENT 463
 experimental 463
EXPERT, *n.* adept 700
 expert, *adj.* 698
 expiate 952, 976
 expiration [*see* *expire*]
 expire *end* 67
 run its course 109
 breathe 349
 die 360
 expired *past* 122
 explain *answer* 462
 interpret 522
 comment 595
 explanation 155
 [*see* *explain*]
 explanatory 522
 expletive
 exclamation 580
 redundance 573
 oath 908
 explicit 516, 518
 explicitness 518, 570
 explode *burst* 173
 sound 406
 flare up 825
 exploded *past* 122
 antiquated 124
 erroneous 495
 [*see* *explosion*]
 exploit, *n.* action 680
 courage 861
 exploit, *v.* utilize 677
 misuse 679
 exploration 461
 explore *investigate* 461
 explorer 268
 explosion [*see* *explode*]
 violence 173
 sound 406
 anger 900
 explosive 173, 727
 exponent *interpreter* 524
 informant 527
 export 295
 expose *denude* 226
 disclose 529
 censure 932
 exposé *confutation* 479
 disclosure 529
 exposition [*see* *expose*]
 explanation 522
 exhibition 525, 882
 expositor 524
 expository 522, 527

expostulate *advise* 695
 deprecate 766
 reprehend 932
 exposure 529
 [*see* *expose*]
 expound 537
 express, *n.* carrier 272
 express, *adj.* rapid 274
 intentional 620
 express, *v.*
 squeeze out 301
 mean 516
 declare 525
 phrase 566
 expression [*see* *express*]
 aspect 448
 manifestation 525
 phrase 566
 expressive 516, 822
 expressman 271
 expulsion [*see* *expel*]
 expunge 162, 552
 exquisite
 savory 394
 excellent 648
 pleasurable 829
 beautiful 845
 extant 1
 extemporaneous 612
 [*see* *extempore*]
 extempore *instant* 113
 occasional 134
 offhand 612
 extemporize 612, 674
 extemporizer 612
 extend *expand* 194
 prolong 200
 extended *spacious* 180
 long 200
 broad 202
 extension [*see* *extend*]
 increase 35
 space 180
 expansion 194
 extensive *great* 31
 wide 180
 extent *degree* 26
 space 180
 length 200
 extenuate *decrease* 36
 excuse 937
 extenuating 937
 -circumstances
 excuse 937
 exterior 220
EXTERIORITY 220
 exterminate 162
 extermination 162, 301
 external 6, 220
 externalize 220
 extinct *inexistent* 2
 past 122
 old 124
 extinction 162, 552

extinguish *blow out* 385
 darken 421
 extirpate 2, 301
 extol 482, 931
 extort *extract* 301
 despoil 789, 814
 extortion *dearness* 814
 rapacity 819
 extortionate *dear* 814
 rapacious 819
 grasping 865
 extortionist 789, 819
 extra *additional* 37, 641
 extract, *n.* record 551
 quotation 596
 extract, *v.* 301
EXTRACTION 301
 paternity 166
 extractor 301
 extradition 270, 297
 extraneous *extrinsic* 6
 not related 10
 foreign 57
 exterior 220
EXTRANEOUSNESS 57
 extraordinary *great* 31
 exceptional 83
 extravagance
 [*see* *extravagant*]
 extravagant
 inordinate 31
 fanciful 515
 exaggerated 549
 excessive 641, 814
 prodigal 818
 ridiculous 853
 extravaganza
 burlesque 555
 drama 599
 extreme *inordinate* 31
 end 67
 -unction 998
 extremist 710
 extremity *end* 67
 adversity 735
 extricate
 take out 301
 deliver 672
 liberate 750
 extrinsic 6
 exuberant 641
 exudation 295
 exude 295
 exult *rejoice* 838
 boast 884
 exultant 838
 eve, *n.* 441
 eve, *v.* *see* 441
 eyeglass 445
 eyelashes 256
 eyesight 441
 eyesore 846
 eyewitness 444, 467
 eyrie 189

F

fable 546, 594
 fabric 329
 fabricate *compose* 54
 make 161
 invent 515
 falsify 544
 fabrication *lie* 546
 fabulous *inexistent* 2
 enormous 31
 imaginary 515
 mythical 979
 façade 234
 face, *n.* *exterior* 220
 front 234, 861
 aspect 448
 -to face 237
 face, *v.* *cover* 223
 line 224
 oppose 708
 resist 719
 facet 220
 facetious 842
 facile *willing* 602
 easy 705
 facilitate 705
 FACILITY *skill* 698
 ease 705
 facing *covering* 223
 lining 224
 facsimile 21, 90
 fact *existence* 1
 event 151
 certainty 474
 truth 494
 faction *party* 712
 jeud 713
 factious 24, 713
 factor *agent* 690
 factory 691
 factotum *agent* 690
 employee 758
 faculty *power* 157
 profession 625
 skill 698
 fad 481, 608
 fade *vanish* 2, 4, 111
 become old 124
 droop 160
 grow dim 422
 lose color 429
 fag *labor* 686
 overwork 688
 -end 67
 fagot *bundle* 72
 fail *droop* 160
 collapse 304
 go wrong 495
 not succeed 732
 not pay 808
 failing, *adj.* [*see fail*]
 incomplete 53
 ailing, *n.* *guilt* 947

FAILURE 304, 732, 947
 fail *willing* 602
 wishful 865
 faint *impotent* 158
 weak 160
 low 405
 colorless 429
 exhausted 688
 fainthearted 860, 862
 FAINTNESS *sound* 405
 swoon 688
 [*see faint*]
 fair, *n.* *mart* 799
 fair, *adj.* *pale* 429
 impartial 498, 922
 favorable 648
 moderate 651
 beautiful 845
 honorable 939
 -play 922, 939
 fairly 643
 fairy 515, 979
 -tale 594
 fabrication 546
 fairyland 515
 faith *belief* 484
 hope 858
 piety 987
 faithful [*see faith*]
 like 17
 copy 21
 exact 494
 obedient 743
 -memory 505
 loyal 939
 faithless *false* 544
 dishonorable 940
 faker 548
 fakir 955
 fall, *n.* *autumn* 126
 slope 217
 descent 306
 adversity 735
 fall, *v.* *perish* 162
 descend 306
 die 360
 fail 732
 -away 195
 -back recede 287
 relapse 661
 -in order 58
 -off deteriorate 659
 -out happen 151
 quarrel 713
 -short of 304, 730
 -through fail 732
 let - hint 527
 fallacy *sophistry* 477
 error 495
 fallible 475
 fallow *unproductive* 169
 yellow 436

unready 674
 false *imitative* 19, 477
 faulty 495
 untrue 544, 546
 dishonorable 940
 FALSEHOOD 544, 546
 falsetto 410
 falsify *delude* 495
 misrepresent 544, 555
 falsity [*see false*]
 falter *go slow* 275
 stammer 583
 hesitate 605
 slip 732
 despair 859
 fame *greatness* 31
 memory 505
 renown 873
 familiar, *n.* *spirit* 979
 familiar, *adj.* *known* 490
 habitual 613
 affable 894
 familiarity [*see familiar*]
 familiarize 537, 613
 family *kin* 11
 pedigree 69
 class 75
 ancestors 166
 posterity 167
 -likeness 17
 famine 640
 famine-stricken 640
 famish 956
 famous 873
 fan, *n.* 349
 enthusiast 840
 fan, *v.* *blow* 349
 cool 385
 fanatic *dogmatist* 474
 mailman 504
 zealot 682
 fanatical *dogmatic* 474
 insane 503
 emotional 821
 heterodox 984
 fanaticism 474, 984
 fanciful *imaginative* 515
 capricious 608
 odd 853
 fancy, *n.* *idea* 453
 caprice 608
 choice 609
 fancy, *v.*
 think 451
 believe 484
 suppose 514
 imagine 515
 desire 865
 love 897
 fane 1000
 fanfare 404, 888
 fang 663, 781

- fantastic** *odd* 83
absurd 497, 853
imaginative 515
fantasy 515
far 196
 -and near 180
 -and wide 180, 196
farce *absurdity* 497, 853
drama 599
wit 842
farfetched 497, 853
fare, n. *food* 298
 price 812
fare, v. *do* 7
farewell 293
far-famed 31, 873
farfetched 10
far-flung 180
far-gone *much* 31
 insane 503
 spoiled 654
farinaceous 330
farm, n. *land* 780
farm, v. *till* 371
 rent 788
farmer 371
farmhouse 189
farsighted 441, 510
farther 196
 [*see further*]
farthing *coin* 800
fascinate *please* 829
 astonish 870
 love 897
 conjure 992
fascination [*see fascinate*]
 infatuation 825
 charm 829
 desire 870
FASHION, n. *state* 7
 custom 613
 mode 852
fashion, v. *form* 240
 create 976
fashionable 852
fast, adj. *joined* 43
 steadfast 150
 rapid 274
 intemperate 954
fast, v. 956
fasten *join* 43
 restrain 751
fastening 45
fastidious 868
FASTIDIOUSNESS 868
FASTING *penance* 952
 abstinence 956
fastness *defense* 717
fat, n. 356
fat, adj. *corpulent* 192
 bloated 194
 unctuous 355
fatal 361
fatalism 601
fatality 601
ate, future 152

doom 360, 611
 necessity 601
fateful 601
Fates 601
father 166
 priest 996
Father, God the - 976
fatherland 189, 342
fatherly 906
Fathers, the - 983
fathom, n. 466
fathom, v. *investigate* 461
 solve 462
 discover 480a
fathomless 208
FATIGUE 688
fatness [*see fat*]
fatten *expand* 194
 improve 658
 prosper 734
 -*upon feed* 298
fatuity 499
faucet 263, 295
fault *break* 70
 defect 304
 error 495
 imperfection 651
 failure 732
 at - uncertain 475
faultfinder 832
faultless *perfect* 650
 innocent 946
faulty *imperfect* 651
fauna 366
favor, n. *badge* 550
 indulgence 740
 gift 784
 partiality 923
favor, v. *resemble* 17
 aid 707
 permit 760
favorable *lucky* 134
 good 648
 aiding 707
 -*to* 709
FAVORITE 897, 899
favoritism *friendship* 888
 wrong 923
fawn, n. *animal* 366
fawn, adj. *brown* 433
fawn, v. *cringe* 886
 flatter 933
fawning *servile* 746
fay 979
fealty *obedience* 743
 respect 928
FEAR 860
fearful *painful* 830
 timid 862
fearless 858, 861
feasible *possible* 470
feast *period* 138
 banquet 298, 957
 revel 840
feat 680, 861
feather *class* 75

tuft 256
 ornament 847
 -*in one's cap*
 honor 873
feathery 324
feature *character* 5
 form 240
 appearance 448
 lineament 234, 550
federal 712
federate 48
federation 709, 712
fee *pay* 809
 reward 973
feeble *weak* 160, 575
 illogical 477
feeble-minded
 imbecile 499
 irresolute 605
FEEBLENESS *style* 575
feed *eat* 298
 fodder 370
 supply 637
feel *sense* 375
 touch 379
 respond 821
 -*for* 914
feeler *antenna* 379
 experiment 463
FEELING 821
feign 544, 546
feint 545
felicitate 896
felicitous *agreeing* 23
 happy 578
 pleasant 829
felicity 578, 827
feline, n. *cat* 366
feline, adj. *cunning* 702
fell, v. *destroy* 162
 lay flat 213
 lay low 308
fell, adj.
 dire 860
 malevolent 907
fellow *counterpart* 17
 equal 27
 companion 88
 man 373
 scholar 492
fellow countryman 890
fellow creature 372
fellow feeling
 friendship 888
 love 897
 benevolence 906
 pity 914
fellowship *friendship* 888
fellow student 541
felon 949, 975
felonious 945
felony 947
female 374
feminine 374
femininity 374
fen 345

fence, *n.* enclosure 232,
 752
 thief 792
 on the - 607
 fence, *v.* evade 544
 fight 720
 fender 717
 ferment, *n.* disorder 59
 agitation 171, 315
 lightness 320
 excitement 825
 ferment, *v.* effervesce 353
 sour 397
 fermentation
 [see ferment]
 fern 367
 ferocity violence 173
 brutality 907
 ferret
 -out be curious 455
 ferry 270
 ferryman 269
 fertile 168
 fertilization 161, 168
 fertilize 168
 ferule 975
 fervent hot 382
 desirous 865
 fervid hot 382
 heartfelt 821
 fervor passion 820
 animation 821
 festal 687, 840
 fester corrupt 653
 festival 138, 883
 festivity 840, 883
 festoon 245
 fetch bring 270
 sell for 812
 fete 840, 882
 fetid 401
 fetish 991, 993
 FETOR 401, 663
 fetter restrain 43, 751
 shackle 752
 feud discord 713
 feudal 749
 feudatory 749
 fever heat 382
 disease 655
 excitement 825
 feverish hot 382
 hurry 684
 excited 824
 few 103, 137
 FEWNESS 32, 103
 fez 225
 fiancée 897
 fiasco 732
 fiat 741
 fib falsehood 546
 fiber filament 205
 fibrous 205
 fickle changeable 149
 irresolute 605
 fickleness 605

fiction untruth 546
 work of - 594
 fictitious 515, 546
 fiddle 417
 fiddler 416
 fidelity identity 13
 truth 494
 veracity 543
 obedience 743
 honor 939
 fidget 682, 825
 field scope 180
 region 181
 plain 344
 agriculture 371
 business 625
 field day 882
 field glass 445
 field marshal 745
 fiend ruffian 913
 demon 980
 fiendish 907, 945, 980
 fierce violent 173
 daring 861
 angry 900
 fiery violent 173
 hot 382
 excitable 825
 angry 900
 fifer 416
 fight contention 720
 warfare 722
 -shy avoid 623
 turn tail 862
 fighter 726
 figment 515
 figurative 521
 FIGURE, *n.* number 84
 form 240
 metaphor 521
 price 812
 cut a - repute 873
 - of speech 521
 figure, *v.* represent 554
 figurehead sign 550
 representation 554
 FILAMENT 205
 filch 791
 file, *v.* pare 38
 arrange 60
 smooth 255
 pulverize 330
 record 551
 -off march 266
 file, *n.* row 69
 list 86
 on - 60
 filial 167
 filibuster, *n.*
 obstructionist 710
 freebooter 792
 filibuster, *v.* delay 133
 impede 706
 pillage 791
 filibusterer 706, 710
 filigree 219

fill complete 52
 occupy 186
 load 190
 stuff 224
 -up complete 52
 close 261
 fillet band 45
 filament 205
 ornament 547
 filling stuffing 224
 filip impulse 276
 stimulus 615
 film layer 204
 opacity 426
 filmy scaly 204
 filter percolate 295
 clean 652
 filth 653
 filthy 653
 final 67, 729
 finale end 67, 729
 finality 67, 729
 finally eventually 151
 on the whole 476
 finance 800
 financier 639
 find experience 151
 adjudge 480
 discover 480a
 -out 480a
 finding judgment 480
 fine, *adj.* rare 322
 not raining 340
 delicate 329
 exact 494
 good 648
 beautiful 845
 adorned 847
 proud 878
 -arts 554
 -gentleman *fop* 854
 -lady 854
 -writing 482, 577
 in end 67
 after all 476
 fine, *v.* mulct 974
 fineness [see fine]
 finery 847
 finesse tact 698
 artifice 702
 finger touch 379
 finical 855, 868
 finicking 855, 868
 finis 67
 finish, *n.* end 67
 symmetry 242
 finish, *v.* complete 729
 finished symmetrical 242
 perfect 650
 skilled 698
 finite 32
 fire, *n.* energy 171
 heat 382
 fuel 388
 fire, *v.* make hot 384
 shoot 716

dismiss 756
excite 824
-at 716
-up rage 825
firearms 727
firebrand fuel 388
instigator 615
fire bug 384, 949
fire-eater 863, 887
fire extinguisher 385
fireman stoker 268
extinguisher 385
fireplace 386
fireproof 385
firm, *n.* partnership 712
797
firm, *adj.* fast 43
steadfast 150
hard 323
resolute 604
firmness [see firm]
first 66
firstborn 124, 128
first-class best 648
first fruits 154
first-rate 648
firth 343
fiscal 800
fish, *n.* 366
fish, *v.* 622
-for pursue 622
desire 865
-out inquire 461
-up raise 307
fisherman 361
fissure 44, 198
fit, *n.* paroxysm 173
caprice 608
disease 655
fit, *adj.* expedient 646
right 922, 924
fit, *v.* agree 23
-out dress 225
prepare 673
fitful irregular 139
changeable 149
fitness 23, 926
fitting 924
FIVE 98
fix, *n.* dilemma 7, 704
fix, *v.* join 43
arrange 60
establish 150
place 184
fixed intrinsic 5
durable 110
permanent 141
stable 150
-idea 825
fixity 141, 265
fixture 150
fizz 353
fizzle 304, 353
flabby 324
flaccid 324, 326
flaccidity 326

flag, *n.* 550, 747
flag, *v.* be weak 160
falter 275
languish 683
fatigue 688
flagon 191
flagrant manifest 525
notorious 531
atrocious 945
flagstaff 206
flake 204
flamboyant 577
flame fire 382
light 420
passion 824, 825
flank side 236
flap, *v.* hang 214
move to and fro 315
flapper girl 129
flare flash 173
glare 420
-up be excited 824
get angry 900
flash flare 173
fire 382
light 420
flashy gaudy 428
tawdry 851
flask 191
flat, *n.* house 191
note 413
flat, *adj.* low 207
horizontal 213
even 251
rapid 391
dull 843
flatiron 255
flatness 213, 251
flatten 213, 251
flatter deceive 545
please 829
adulate 933
-oneself 472, 858
FLATTERER 935
flattering 938
FLATTERY 933
flaunt flourish 873
display 882
flaunting 882
flavor 390
flavoring 393
flaw break 70, 198
error 495
imperfection 651
blemish 848
flaxen 436
flay 226
flea insect 366
fleck 440
fled escaped 671
flee 287
fleece, *n.* 223
fleece, *v.* strip 789
rob 791
surcharge 814
fleet, *n.* 273, 726

fleet, *adj.* transient 111
swift 274
fleeting 111
flesh 364
flesh color 434
fleshy of fruit 354
flexible pliant 324
flicker waver 314
flutter 315
glimmer 420, 422
flier aviator 269a
advertisement 531
flight flying 267
swiftness 274
departure 287, 293
escape 671
flighty inattentive 458
fanciful 515
flimsy weak 160
slight 322
soft 324
sophistical 477
trifling 643
finch fear 860, 862
fing propel 284
flippant pert 885
discourteous 895
flirt 854, 902
flirtation 902
flit elapse 109, 111
move 264
depart 293
run away 623
flivver 272
float navigate 267
buoy up 305
be light 320
flock multitude 72, 102
lairy 997
floe ice 383
flog 684, 972
flood 337, 348
floodgate 350
flood tide 206, 337
floor, *n.* 211
floor, *v.* overthrow 731
flop 315
flora 367, 369
floral 367
floriculture 371
florid 428, 434
(style) 577
florist 371
flotation [see float]
flotilla 273, 726
founce, *n.* trimming 231
founce, *v.* jump 309
founder toss 315
be uncertain 475
bungle 699
foul 732
flourish brandish 315
vegetate 365, 367
prosper 734
flaunt 872
boast 884

flourishing [*see* flourish]
 flout 929
 flow *course* 109
 motion 264
 stream 348
 -*from result* 154
 -*into river* 348
 flower, *n.* *plant* 367
 ornament 847
 flower, *v.* *produce* 161
 prosper 734
 flowery *ornamental* 847
 flowing [*see* flow] 348
 fluctuate *change* 149
 oscillate 314, 805
 fluctuation 314
 flue 351
 fluency 584
 fluent *flowing* 348
 loquacious 584
 fluffy 324
 fluid 333
 -*in motion* 347
 fluidity 333
 fluke *chance* 156
 flume 350
 flunk 732
 flunky *servant* 746
 flunkysism 933
 fluorescence 425
 flurry, *n.*
 agitation 821, 824
 excitability 825
 flurry, *v.* 458
 flush, *n.* *heat* 382
 glow 420, 428
 flush, *adj.* *even* 213
 flat 251
 flush, *v.* *glow* 382
 *redde*n 434
 wash 652
 blush 821
 fluster, *n.* 821
 fluster, *v.* 824, 825
 flutter, *n.* *agitation* 315
 flutter, *v.* *vary* 149
 excite 821
 tremble 860
 flux *conversion* 144
 motion 264
 flow 348
 fly, *n.* *insect* 366
 fly, *v.* *vanish* 4
 elapse 109
 be transient 111
 aviate 267
 hasten 274
 recede 287
 depart 293
 soar 338
 shun 623
 -*at* 716
 -*off* 291
 -*open* 260
 flying [*see* fly] 267
 foal 271

foam, *n.* 353
 foam, *v.* *boil* 315
 rage 824, 825
 foamy 320
 focal 222
 FOCUS 74
 center 222
 fodder *food* 298
 foe 891
 fog *mist* 353
 uncertainty 475
 foggy *opaque* 426
 foggy *fool* 501
 laughingstock 857
 foible 945
 foil, *n.* *weapon* 727
 foil, *v.* *contrast* 14
 baffle 706
 defeat 731
 FOLD, *n.* *inclosure* 232
 plait 258
 congregation 997
 fold, *v.* 91, 258
 foliage 367
 folio 593
 folk 372
 folklore 124, 979
 follow *be similar* 17
 -*in order* 63
 -*in time* 117
 pursue 235
 -*in motion* 281
 hold good 478
 understand 518
 pursue 622
 obey 743
 -*up continue* 143
 follower [*see* follow]
 successor 65
 pursuer 281
 disciple 541
 servant 746
 lover 897
 FOLLOWING 282
 FOLLY 499
 foment *stimulate* 173
 warm 384
 promote 707
 excite 824
 fond 897
 fondle 897, 902
 fondness *desire* 865
 FOOD *eatables* 298
 FOOL, *n.* 501
 fool, *v.* *deceive* 545
 trifle 499
 ridicule 856
 foolhardy 863
 foolish 499, 699
 foot *length* 200
 base 211
 on - existing 1
 preparing 673
 active 682
 football *motion* 264
 footing *circumstances* 8

influence 175
 situation 183
 support 215
 foot-loose *liberated* 750
 footman 746
 footpad 792
 footpath 627
 footprint 550, 551
 foot soldier 728
 foot-sore 688
 footstep 551
 footstool 215
 FOP 854
 foppery 855, 882
 foppish *affected* 855
 for *because* 476
 forage *food* 298
 foray *attack* 716
 robbery 791
 forbear *avoid* 623
 spare 678
 tolerate 826
 pity 914
 abstain 953
 forbearance 826, 918
 forbid 761
 forbidding *ugly* 846
 force, *n.* *assemblage* 72
 power 157
 strength 159
 energy 171
 violence 173
 significance 516
 troops 726
 force, *v.* *urge* 615
 compulsion 744
 forced *irrelative* 10
 unwilling 603
 forceful 171, 574
 forcible [*see* force]
 forcibly 744
 ford 302
 fore 234
 fore-and-aft 200
 fore-and-after 273
 forebears 166
 forebode 511
 forecast *foresight* 510
 prediction 507, 511
 plan 628
 forefathers 166
 forefront 234
 forego 624, 757
 foregoing 116, 122
 foregone *past* 122
 foreground 234
 forehead 234
 foreign *alien* 10
 extraneous 57
 foreigner 57
 foreknow 510
 foreknowledge 510
 foreland 206
 foreman 694
 foremost *superior* 33
 beginning 66

- front* 234
important 642
forenoon 125
forensic 968
foreordain *destine* 152
forerun 62, 116, 280
forerunner 64, 673
foresee expect 121, 507
foreknow 510
foreseen 871
foreshadow 511
foreshorten 201
FORESIGHT 510
forest 367
forestall 132
forester 371
forestry 371
foretaste 510
foretell 511
forethought 510
forever 16, 112
forewarn predict 511
warn 668
foreword 64
forfeit, n. 974
forfeit, v. lose 776
forgather 72
forge imitate 19
swindle 791
-ahead 282
forger 792
forgery 21, 791
forget 506
forgetful 506
forgive 918
FORGIVENESS 918
forgo [see forego]
forgotten 122, 506
fork divide 91
branch 244
forlorn dejected 837
hopeless 859
deserted 893
-hope 859
FORM, n. state 7
likeness 21
bench 215
shape 240
school class 541
manner 627
beauty 845
fashion 852
etiquette 882
form, v. make up 54
compose 56
order 58
arrange 60
convert 144
produce 161
shape 240
organize 357
formal [see form]
regular 82
severe 739
affected 855
stately 882
formalism 739, 988
formalist 82, 988
formality [see formal]
ceremony 882
formation
composition 54, 76
production 161
shape 240
formative causal 153
former in order 62
prior in time 116
past 122
formerly 119, 122
formidable 704
formless 241
formula 80, 697
formulate 590
forsake 624
forsaken 898
forswear deny 536
lie 544
refuse 764
fort 666, 717
forth 282
forthwith 132
fortification 717
fortify 159
fortitude endurance 826
courage 861
fortress 666, 717
fortuitous 6, 156, 621
fortuity 156
fortunate opportune 134
prosperous 734
fortune destiny 152, 601
chance 156
wealth 803
fortune teller 513
forum place 182
tribunal 966
forward, adj. early 132
front 234
onward 282
active 682
insolent 885
uncourteous 895
forward, v. transmit 270
improve 658
help 707
fossil 40, 357
fossilize 357
foster aid 707
excite 824
caress 902
foul, adj. bad 649
dirty 653
ugly 846
base 940
vicious 945
-play wrong 923
improbability 940
foul, v. collide 276
foul-mouthed 895
foulness [see foul]
foul-spoken 934
found cause 153
colonize 184
foundation stability 150
base 211
support 153, 215
founder, n. 164, 626
founder, v. sink 310
fail 732
foundling 782, 893
fountain 153, 348
four 95
fourfold 96
Four Hundred 852, 875
fowl 366
fox animal 366
fox trot dance 840
fracas noise 404
discord 713
FRACTION part 51
less than one 100a
fractional 51, 100a
fractious 901
fracture disjunction 44, 70
fissure 198
fragile weak 160
brittle 328
fragment small part 32
part 51, 100a
extract 596
fragmentary 100a
FRAGRANCE 400
fragrant 400
frail weak 160
brittle 328
irresolute 605
failing 945
frailty [see frail]
frame, n. condition 7
support 215
border 231
form 240
structure 329
frame, v. make 161
framework 215, 329
franchise freedom 748
right 924
frangible 328
frank open 525
sincere 543
artless 703
frantic violent 173
delirious 503
excited 824
fraternal brotherly 11
leagued 712
friendly 888
-order 711
fraternity brothers 11
party 712
friends 888
fraternize combine 48, 709
sympathize 888
associate 892
fraud deception 545
impostor 548
fraudulent [see fraud]
fraught full 52

possessing 777
 fray, *n.* battle 720
 fray, *v.* 331
 frayed worn 659
 freak 83, 608
 freckle 848
 freckled 848
 free, *adj.* detached 44
 unconditional 52
 unobstructed 705
 gratis 815
 liberal 816
 -and easy 748, 888
 free, *v.* deliver 692
 liberate 748
 exempt 927*a*
 freebooter 792
 freeborn 748
 freedman 748
 FREEDOM 748
 freehold 780
 freely willingly 602
 freeman 748
 Freemason 711
 freethinker 989
 freeze 383, 385
 freezing 383
 freight cargo 190
 transfer 270
 freighter vessel 273
 frenzy ma'nness 503
 furor 865
 frequency 136
 frequent in number 104
 in time 136
 habitual 613
 frequenter 613
 fresh extra 37
 new 123
 cold 383
 color 428
 unaccustomed 614
 healthy 654
 pert 885
 freshen 689
 freshet 348
 freshman 492, 541
 freshness [see fresh]
 fret suffer 378
 grieve 828
 gall 830
 mope 837
 irritate 900
 fretful 901
 fretwork 219
 friable 330
 friar 996
 friary 1000
 FRICTION obstacle 179
 rubbing 331
 FRIEND 711, 890
 -in need 711
 friendless 893
 friendliness 888
 friendly favorable 707
 amicable 888

FRIENDSHIP 888
 frieze 210
 frigate 726
 fright alarm 860
 frighten 860
 frightful dreadful 830, 860
 ugly 846
 frigid cold 383
 frill border 231
 fringe border 231
 frippery ornament 847
 finery 851
 frisk leap 309
 frisky brisk 682
 in spirits 836
 fritter
 -away time 683
 frivolity 499
 frivolous foolish 499
 trivial 643
 friz curl 248
 frock dress 225
 frolic 309, 840
 frolicsome 836
 frond 367
 FRONT, *n.* 66, 234
 front, *v.* resist 719
 frontage 234
 frontal 220, 234
 frontier vicinity 199
 limit 233
 frontispiece 64, 234
 frost, *adj.* cold 383
 frost, *v.* whiten 430
 froth 353
 frothy 353
 frown lower 837
 scowl 839
 disapprove 932
 frowzy 653
 frozen 383
 fructify 168
 frugal 817, 953
 fruit result 154
 profit 775
 fruitful 168
 fruition 161
 fruitless unproductive 169
 useless 645
 frustrate 179, 706
 frustrated 732
 fry shoal 102
 heat 384
 FUEL combustible 388
 fugitive, *n.* 623
 fugitive, *adj.* 111
 fulcrum 215, 633
 fulfill complete 729, 772
 full much 31
 complete 52
 full-blown 194
 full-grown 131, 194
 fullness [see full]
 fully 31, 52
 fulminate rage 173
 threaten 908

fulsome abhorrent 867
 adulatory 933
 fumble handle 379
 grope 463
 botch 699
 fumbler 701
 fume, *n.* exhalation 334
 odor 398
 fume, *v.* rage 173
 exhale 336
 flare up 824
 be impatient 825
 fumigate 336, 652
 fumigator 388
 fun amusement 840
 function business 625
 duty 926
 functionary 694, 758
 fund 636
 fundamental intrinsic 5
 base 211
 funds 800
 funeral 363
 funerary 363
 funereal 363
 funk fear 860
 cowardice 862
 funnel 350, 351
 funny 842, 853
 fur covering 223
 furbelow 231
 furbish 847
 Furies 900, 913
 furiosity 173
 furious violent 173
 angry 900
 furl 312
 furlough 760
 FURNACE 386
 furnish provide 637
 prepare 673
 give 784
 furniture 633
 (property) 780
 furor passion 825
 desire 865
 FURROW 259
 further extra 37
 distant 196
 furthermore 37
 furtive clandestine 528
 fury violence 173
 anger 825, 900
 fuse combine 48
 dissolve 335
 heat 384
 torch 388
 fuselage 273
 fusileer 726
 fusillade 716
 fusion union 48
 heat 384
 fuss agitation 315
 activity 682
 excitement 825
 fussy 481, 682

utile 645
 utility 499, 645
 FUTURE 117, 121, 152

expected 507
 -events 152
 -state *destiny* 152

heaven 981
 futurity 121

G

gab 584
 gabble 584
 gable side 236
 gad 266
 gag 403, 581
 muzzle 751
 gage measure 466
 gain increase 35
 prosper 618
 acquisition 775
 -time protract 110
 -upon approach 286
 pass 303
 gainsay 536
 gairish [see *garish*]
 gait walk 264
 galaxy multitude 102
 stars 318
 gale 349
 gall, n. bitterness 395
 insolence 885
 gall, v. hurt 378
 annoy 830
 gallant brave 861
 courteous 894
 gallantry 861, 902
 gallery room 191
 passage 260
 spectators 444
 galley ship 273
 cookroom 386
 printing 591
 gallop 266, 274
 gallows 361, 975
 galore 102
 galvanic excitable 825
 galvanize 157
 gamble 156, 621, 840
 gambler 463, 621, 863
 gambling chance 621
 rashness 863
 gambol 309
 game, n. animal 366
 amusement 840
 game, adj. resolute 604
 game, v. gamble 621
 gamester 840
 gaming 156
 gang 72, 712
 gangway 260
 gaol [see *jail*]
 gap 70, 198
 gape, yawn 198, 260
 stare 455
 garage 191, 272
 garb 225
 garble misinterpret 523
 falsify 544

garden 371
 gardener 371
 gargle 337
 garish 851
 garland circle 247
 fragrance 400
 ornament 847
 garment 225
 garner store 636
 garnish 847
 garret 210
 garrison 717, 726
 garrote 361
 garrulity 584
 garter fastening 45
 gas gaseity 334
 GASEITY 334
 gaseous unsubstantial 4
 vaporous 334, 336
 gash cut 44
 interval 198
 gasify 334
 gasoline 356
 gasp 688
 gastronomy 957
 gate 66, 232, 260
 gather collect 72
 fold 258
 conclude 480
 gathering assemblage 72
 gaudy 428, 851
 gauge 466
 gaunt 203
 gauntlet glove 225
 gawky awkward 699
 ugly 846
 gay bright 428
 cheerful 836
 showy 882
 gayety [see *gay*] 836
 gaze 441
 gazelle 366
 gazette 531
 gazetteer 86
 gear clothes 225
 harness 633
 gelatinous 352
 gem excellence 648
 ornament 847
 gendarme 726, 965
 gender 75
 genealogy 69
 general, adj. generic 78
 habitual 613
 general, n. 745
 GENERALITY 78
 generalize 78, 476
 generally 16, 78

generalship 692, 722
 generate 161, 168
 generation
 consanguinity 11
 period 108
 production 161
 generic 78
 generosity liberality 816
 benevolence 906
 disinterestedness 942
 generous [see *generosity*]
 genesis beginning 66
 production 161
 genial cordial 377
 warm 382
 willing 602
 geniality 602
 [see *genial*]
 genius intellect 450
 talent 498
 skill 698
 adept 700
 familiar spirit 979
 genteel 852
 gentile heterodox 984
 gentility 852
 gentle moderate 174
 lenient 740
 meek 826
 courteous 894
 -breeding 894
 gentlefolk 875
 gentleman 373, 939
 gentleness [see *gentle*]
 gentry 875
 genuflexion 308
 genuine true 494
 good 648
 genus 75
 geography 183
 geometry 466
 germ origin 66
 cause 153
 stem 193
 -cell 357
 germane relevant 23
 germinate 194, 365
 gesticulate 550
 gesture 550
 get acquire 775
 -back regain 775
 -down descend 306
 -in 775
 -on advance 282
 prosper 734
 gewgaw trifle 643
 geyser 382, 384
 ghastrly pale 429

hideous 846
ghost 362, 980a
ghoul demon 980
giant 192, 206
gibber stammer 583
gibberish 563
gibbet 975
gibbous 249, 250
gibe disrespect 929
giddy inattentive 458
wild 503
gift power 157
transference 270
talent 698
thing given 784
gifted 698
gigantic large 192
tall 206
giggle 838
gild 223, 436
gilt 436
gimcrack weak 160
trifling 643
gimlet 262
gingerly 459
gipsy 268
gird bind 43
strengthen 159
surround 227
girdle beam 215
girdle bond 45
tie 225
circumference 230
circle 247
girl 129
servant 746
girlhood 127
girlish 374
girt 229
girth 45, 230
gist essence 5
meaning 516
give yield 324
bestow 784
-up relinquish 624
surrender 782
restore 790
giver 784
GIVING 784
glacial 383
glacier 383
glad pleased 827
pleasing 829
gladden 836
glade 260
gladiator 726
glamour 615, 992
glance touch 379
look 441
-at take notice of 457
allude to 527
-off 279
glare light 420
stare 441
glaring [see glare]
great 31

gaudy 428
manifest 525
glass 255
vessel 191
lens 445
glassy 255
glaze 255
gleam light 420
shine 446
glean choose 609
acquire 775
glee 827, 836
glen 252
glib voluble 584
facile 705
glide lapse 109
move 264
travel 266
aviation 267
glimmer light 420
flicker 422
be visible 446
glimpse sight 441
glint 420, 441
glister 420
glitter shine 420
be visible 446
gloaming 126
gloat
-over delight 827
brag 884
globe sphere 249
world 318
globe-trotter 268
globularly 249
gloom darkness 421
dimness 422
sadness 837
gloomy dark 421
sad 837
glorification
[see glorify]
glorify honor 873
worship 976, 990
glorious 873
glory light 420
honor 873
gloss smoothness 255
sheen 420
-over 477
glossary list 86
dictionary 562
glossy [see gloss]
glove 225
glow warm 382
shine 420
appear 446
glower glare 443
be sullen 901a
glowing [see glow]
red 484
exciting 824
glue cement 46
glum discontented 832
sulky 901a
glut 957

glutinous 327, 352
glutton 954a 957
GLUTTONY 957
gnarled crooked 243
rough 250, 256
gnow 298
go, n. energy 171, 682
go, v. move 264
progress 282
depart 293
disappear 449
-about turn around 311
-by elapse 109
outrun 303
-off explode 173
depart 293
-on continue 143
advance 282
-through meet with 151
endure 826
-to travel 266
goad, n. 370
goad, v. quicken 684
go-ahead 171, 282, 682
goal end 67, 292
haven 265
object 620
gob sailor 269
gobble cry 412
gormandize 957
go-between
intermediary 228, 758
instrument 631
goblet 191
goblin 980
GOD 976
god 979
goddess 979
Godhead 976
godly 944
godsend 618, 734
Godspeed farewell 293
goggle 441
gold, adj. yellow 436
gold, n. money 800
golden 436
-mean 628
gondola 273
gondolier 269
gone [see go]
extinct 2
past 122
absent 187
dead 360
-by 124
GOOD, n. 618
for - permanent 141
good, adj. palatable 394
beneficial 648
virtuous 944
pious 987
-at 698
-humor 836
-looks 845
-luck 734
-man worthy 948

nature 906
 offices mediation 724
 taste 578, 850
 turn kindness 906
 will benevolence 906
 woman 948
 word 931
 make - restore 790
 substantiate 924
 vindicate 937
 od-for-nothing 158, 949
 od-looking 845
 odly great 31
 handsome 845
 od-natured 906
 OODNESS 648
 ods effects 780
 merchandise 798
 ose bird 366
 re, n. gusset 43
 blood 361
 re, v. 260
 rge, n. ravine 198
 rge, v. glut 869
 gormandize 957
 rgeous gay 428
 beautiful 845
 rilla 366
 rmandize 957
 rse 367
 ry murderous 361
 red 434
 spel doctrine 484
 truth 494
 spels 985
 ssamer 205
 ssamery 320
 ssip news 532
 abbler 584
 conversation 588
 ge 262
 rmand glutton 957
 rmet 868, 954a
 vern 693, 737
 verness 540
 vernment 737, 745, 965
 vernor director 694
 ruler 745
 wn dress 225
 b take 789
 ce elegance 845
 polish 850
 city 914
 orgiveness 918
 worship 990
 ceful elegant 578
 beautiful 845
 asteful 850
 celess inelegant 579
 gly 846
 mpensient 951
 ces 845
 cious courteous 894
 ind. 906
 dation degree 26
 rder 58

grade degree 26
 classify 60
 term 71
 obliquity 217
 ascend 305
 class 541
 crossing 219
 gradual degree 26
 continuous 69
 slow 275
 gradually 275
 graduate, n. 492
 graduate, v. adjust 23
 measure 26
 arrange 60
 initiate 537
 graduation 541
 graft, v. insert 300
 graft, n. loot 784
 improbability 940
 grain humor 5
 tendency 176
 roughness 256
 texture 329
 powder 330
 against the-704
 GRAMMAR 567
 grammatical 567
 gramophone 418
 grand august 31
 important 642
 handsome 845
 glorious 873
 ostentatious 882
 -juror 967
 grandee 875
 grandeur greatness 31
 repute 873
 grandfather 130, 166
 grandmother 166
 grandness [see grand]
 granny 30
 grant admit 529
 permit 760
 consent 762
 confer 784
 granular 330
 graphic intelligible 518
 vigorous 574
 descriptive 594
 graphophone 418
 grapnel 666
 grapple 789
 -with
 -a question 461
 -difficulties 704
 oppose 708
 resist 719
 grasp, n. power 737
 grasp, v. comprehend 518
 retain 781
 -at 865
 grasping miserly 819
 covetous 865
 grass 367
 -widow 905

grassland 367
 grassplot 371
 grassy 367
 grate, n. fireplace 386
 grate, v. rub 330
 -on the ear
 harsh sound 410
 grateful enjoyable 377
 agreeable 829
 thankful 916
 gratification 377, 827
 gratify permit 760
 please 829
 grating lattice 219
 stridor 410
 gratis 815
 GRATITUDE 916
 gratuitous
 inconsequent 477
 free 748, 815
 gratuity gift 784
 grave, n. 363
 grave, adj. somber 428
 important 642
 distressing 830
 sad 837
 graveclothes 363
 gravedigger 363
 gravestone 363
 gravitate descend 306
 weigh 319
 -towards 176
 GRAVITY weight 319
 importance 642
 seriousness 837
 [see grave]
 GRAY old 128
 color 428, 432
 graybeard 130
 graze touch 199, 379
 browse 298
 rub 331
 grease lubricate 332
 oil 355, 356
 greasy 355
 great much 31
 big 192
 glorious 873
 greater 33
 greatness 33
 GREATNESS 31
 greed desire 865
 gluttony 957
 greedy 819, 865, 957
 Greek - deities 970
 GREEN, n. lawn 344, 371
 color 435
 green, adj. new 123
 young 127
 sour 397
 credulous 486
 novice 701
 immature 674
 greenhorn novice 493
 bungler 701
 greenness 435

greensward 344
 greet *hail* 894
 greeting 894
 gregarious 892
 grenade 727
 grenadier 726
 grey [see gray]
 gridiron *crossing* 219
 grief 828
 grievance 830, 923
 grieve *mourn* 828
 pain 830
 complain 839
 grievous *bad* 649
 painful 830
 grievously *very* 31
 grill 384
 question 461
 grim *resolute* 604
 painful 830
 doleful 837
 sullen 901a
 grimace 243
 grimy 652
 grin *laugh* 838
 grind *reduce* 195
 sharpen 253
 pulverize 330
 learn 539
 oppress 907
 grip *bag* 191
 paroxysm 315
 indication 550
 power 737
 clutch 789
 gripe [see grip] 378
 grisly 846
 grist 637
 grit *strength* 159
 resolution 604, 861
 stamina 604a
 gritty 323, 330
 grizzled *gray* 432
 groan *cry* 411
 lament 839
 grocer 637
 groceries 637
 groin, 244
 groom, *n* 746
 groom, *v* 370
 groomsman 903
 groove *furrow* 259
 habit 613
 grope *feel* 379
 experiment 463
 gross *huge* 31
 whole 50
 ugly 846
 vulgar 851
 grossness [see gross]
 grotesque *odd* 83
 ridiculous 853
 grotto 252
 grouch 901a
 ground *cause* 153
 situation 183

base 211
 support 215
 land 342
 evidence 467
 teach 537
 motive 615
 stand *one's-*
 defend 717
 resist 719
 grounded *stranded* 732
 groundless
 unsubstantial 4
 illogical 477
 erroneous 495
 grounds *estate* 344
 dregs 653
 groundwork *substance* 3
 cause 153
 basis 211
 support 215
 preparation 673
 group, *n*. 72
 group, *v*. 60
 grove *group* 72
 wood 367
 grovel *wallow* 207
 cringe 886
 grow *increase* 31, 35
 become 144
 expand 194
 vegetation 365, 367
 grower 164
 growl *cry* 412
 complain 839
 resent 900
 threat 909
 grown *up* 131
 growth [see grow]
 increase 35
 conversion 144
 development 161
 -in size 194
 vegetation 365
 grub
 food 298
 grudge *begrudge*
 refuse 764
 stint 819
 envy 921
 gruesome 846
 gruff *harsh* 410
 discourteous 895
 grum *morose* 901a
 grumble *cry* 411
 complain 832, 839
 grumpy 901a
 Grundy, Mrs. 852
 grunt *animal sound* 412
 complain 839
 guarantee 768, 771
 guaranty 771
 guard *stopper* 263
 defense 717
 soldier 726
 guardian *safety* 664
 keeper 753
 -angel 912
 guardianship 664
 guardsman 726
 guerdon 973
 guerrilla 722
 guess 514
 guesswork 514
 guest 890
 guffaw 838
 guideable 278
 guide, *n*. *model* 22
 itinerary 266, 527
 courier 524
 teacher 540
 director 694
 guide, *v*. *teach* 537
 indicate 550
 direct 693
 advise 695
 guidebook 527
 guidepost 550
 guiding *star* 693
 guild *society* 712
 guile *deceit* 554, 545
 cunning 702
 guileless *veracious* 543
 artless 703
 guillotine 975
 GUILT 947
 guiltless 946
 guilty 947
 guinea 800
 guise *state* 7
 dress 225
 appearance 448
 GULF 343
 gull, *n*. *bird* 366
 dupe 547
 gull, *v*. *deceive* 545
 gullet 260
 gullible 486
 gully *gorge* 198
 gulp *swallow* 296
 gum *fasten* 46
 gumminess 327
 gummy *tenacious* 327
 resinous 356a
 gumption 498
 gun *weapon* 727
 gunboat 726
 gunman 913
 gunner 284, 726
 gunnery 284
 gunpowder 727
 gunshot 197
 gurgle *flow* 348
 faint sound 405
 gush, *n*. *ardor* 821
 gush, *v*. *flow out* 295
 gushing *emotional* 821
 gusset 43
 gust *wind* 349
 gusto
 physical pleasure 377
 emotion 821
 gusty 349

gut, *n.* 260
 gut, *v.* *destroy* 162
 gutter groove 259
 guttural 561
 guy *chaff* 856

guzzle *gourmandize* 957
 gybe 279
 gymnasium 189, 728
 gymnast 159
 gymnastic *strong* 159

athletic 720
 gymnastics 159
 gypsy 268
 gyrate 312
 gyve 752

H

habiliment 225
 HABIT, *n.* *dress* 225
 custom 613
 habitat 189
 HABITATION 189
 habitual normal 80
 ordinary 82
 customary 136, 613
 habituate 613
 habitude 613
 hack, *n.* *horse* 271
 vehicle 272
 writer 593
 hack, *v.* *cut* 44
 hackneyed *trite* 496
 habitual 613
 Hades 982
 haft 633
 hag 846, 913
 haggard *tired* 688
 ugly 846
 haggle *chaffer* 794
 ha-ha ditch 198
 hail, *n.* 383
 hail, *v.* *welcome* 292
 call 586
 greet 894
 hair 205, 256
 hairless 226
 hair-splitting 480
 hairy 256
 halcyon *calm* 174
 prosperous 734
 hale 654
 half 91
 -truth 546
 half-baked *ignorant* 491
 half-blood *mixture* 41
 half-breed 41
 half-caste 41
 halfhearted
 irresolute 605
 insensible 823
 indifferent 866
 half-starved 640, 956
 halfway 68
 half-witted 499, 501
 hall chamber 189
 hallelujah 990
 halloo 411, 586
 hallow 976, 987
 allowed 976
 hallucination 495, 992a
 halo-light 420
 glory 873
 halt *cessation* 142

rest 265
 halt, *adj.* *lame* 655
 halter 752
 halve 91
 hamadryad 979
 hamlet 189
 hammer repeat 104
 hammock 215
 hamper, *n.* *basket* 191
 hamper, *v.* *obstruct* 706
 hand, *n.* *side* 236
 mariner 269
 man 372
 organ of touch 379
 indicator 550
 writing 590
 at - present 118
 destined 152
 near 197
 in - incomplete 53
 hand, *v.* *transfer* 270
 grasp 781
 handbag 191
 handbook *travel* 266
 information 527
 book 593
 handcuff 751
 handful 25
 handicap, *n.* *race* 720
 handicap, *v.* *equalize* 27
 incumber 706
 handicraft 625
 handiwork 154, 680
 handkerchief 225
 handle, *n.* 633
 handle, *v.* *touch* 379
 use 677
 manage 693
 handmaid 631, 746
 handsome *liberal* 816
 beautiful 845
 handwriting 590
 handy *near* 197
 useful 644
 ready 673
 dexterous 698
 hang *loiter* 133
 be pendent 214
 kill 361
 execute 972
 -back 623
 -fire *be late* 133
 not finish 730
 fail 732
 -together 178
 hangar 273

hanger-on
 accompaniment 88
 dependent 746
 flunky 886
 hangman 975
 hanker 865
 hansom 272
 hap 156
 haphazard 156
 hapless 735
 haply *possibly* 470
 happen, 1, 151
 happening 151
 happiness 377, 827
 [*see happy*]
 happy fit 23
 opportune 134
 glad 827
 cheerful 836
 harangue *speech* 582
 harass *vex* 830
 worry 907
 harbinger *precursor* 64
 omen 512
 harbor, *n.* *haven* 189, 292
 refuge 666
 harbor, *v.* *cherish* 451
 hard *strong* 159
 firm 323
 difficult 704
 severe 739
 grievous 830
 impenitent 951
 -by 197
 -pressed 684, 704
 -up 704, 804
 harden 323 [*see hard*]
 strengthen 159
 accustom 613
 hardened *impenitent* 951
 hardheaded 498
 hardhearted 907
 hardihood *courage* 861
 insolence 885
 hardness [*see hardy*]
 hardly *scarcely* 32, 137
 -ever 137
 HARDNESS 323
 hardpan 211
 hardship 735
 hard-working 686
 hardy *strong* 159
 brave 861
 harebrained 863
 harem 374
 hark *hear* 418

-back to 457
harlequin 599
harm, *n.* 649, 659
harm, *v.* *injure* 659
harmful 619
harmless impotent 158
 good 648
 salubrious 656
 innocent 946
harmonious 413, 714
harmonize agree 23
 arrange 60, 416
 conform 82
 concur 178
 blend 413
harmony agreement 23
 music 413
 concord 714
 peace 721
harness, *n.* 225
harness, *v.*
 a horse 370
 control 751
harp upon repeat 104
harpy thief 792
 demon 980
harrowing 830
harry pain 830
 attack 716
 persecute 907
harsh acrid 171
 discordant 410, 713
 severe 739
 disagreeable 830
 malevolent 907
harshness [see *harsh*]
harum-scarum 458
harvest 154, 636
hash mixture 41
hasp fasten 43
hassock 215
HASTE velocity 274
 hurry 684
hasten 274, 684
hasty hurried 684
 impatient 825
 irritable 901
hat 225
hatch incubate 370
 fabricate 544
hatchet 253
hatchway 260
hate dislike 867
 hatred 898
hateful noxious 649
 painful 830
 odious 898
hatred 867, 898
haughty proud 878
 insolent 885
 contemptuous 930
haul drag 285
haunt, *n.* *resort* 74
 abode 189
haunt, *v.* *alarm* 860
 persecute 907

have possess 777
haven 292, 666
hawser 45
hazard chance 156, 621
 danger 665
haze mist 353, 427
 uncertainty 475
hazel 433
hazy 427
head, *n.* *beginning* 66
 class 75
 summit 210
 person 373
 intellect 450
 director 694
 master 745
head, *v.* *precedes* 62
 lead 280
 direct 693
headaddress 225
header 310
headforemost 863
headgear 225
heading 66
headland 206, 250
headlong 684, 863
headquarters 74, 189
 authority 737
headstrong violent 173
 obstinate 606
 rash 863
headway navigation 267
 progression 282
heal restore 660
 cure 662
healing art 662
HEALTH 654
healthful 654
HEALTHINESS 656
healthy 654
heap quantity 31
 collection 72
hear listen 318
hearer 418
HEARING 418
 trial 969
hearken 457
hearsay 467, 532
heart essence 5
 center 68, 222
 cause 153
 interior 221
 affections 820
 courage 861
heartache 828
heartbreaking 830
heartbroken 828
heartburning
 discontent 832
 regret 833
 enmity 889
hearten 358, 861
heartfelt profound 821
hearth home 189
 fireplace 386

heartily [see *heartly*]
heartless 823, 945
heartrending 830
heartsick dejected 837
 loath 867
heartly healthy 654
 cordial 821
 cheerful 836
 friendly 888
HEAT, *n.* *warmth* 382
 excitement 824, 825
heat, *v.* 384
heated hot 384
 quarrelsome 713
heath moor 344
heathen pagan 984
heather 367
heave raise 307
 -to 265
HEAVEN bliss 827
 paradise 981
heavenly celestial 318
 rapturous 829
 divine 976
 of heaven 981
 -bodies 318
heavens 318
heavy inert 172
 weighty 319
 stupid 499
heavy-laden unhappy 823
heckle harry 830
hectic red 434
hector domineer 885
hedge, *n.* 232
hedge, *v.* 30
heed attend 457
 care 459
 caution 864
heedful 864
heedless inattentive 458
 neglectful 460
 forgetful 506
 rash 863
heel, *n.* 215
heel, *v.* *follow* 63
 lean 217
 tag 235
heft weight 319
 exertion 686
HEIGHT degree 26
 altitude 206
 summit 210
heighten increase 35
 uplift 206
 elevate 307
 exaggerate 549
 aggravate 835
heinous 945
heir 167, 779
heliotrope purple 437
HELL gehenna 982
hellish 982
helm 633
helmet 225
helmsman 269

- help benefit** 618
utility 644
aid 746
helper 711
helpful 746
helpless incapable 158
helpmate wife 903
helter-skelter 684
hem edge 231
fold 258
-in 751
hemisphere 181
hemorrhage 299
hen bird 366
hence arising from 155
departing 293
therefore 476
henchman 746
henpecked 749
herald, n. 64, 527
herald, v. precede 280
predict 511
proclaim 531
heraldry 550
herb 367
herbaceous 367
herculean strong 159
difficult 704
herd 72, 102
here 183, 186
hereabouts 183
hereafter 121, 152
hereditary intrinsic 5
derivative 154, 167
heredity 167
heresy 984
heretic 984, 989
heretical 984
hereupon 106
heritage 121
hermit recluse 893
ascetic 955
hermitage house 189
hero 861, 873
heroic 861
magnanimous 942
heroics 884
heroine 861
heroism 861, 942
hesitate flounder 475
demur 485
be reluctant 603
be irresolute 605
HETERODOXY 984
heterogeneity 10, 15, 16a
heterogeneous
unrelated 10
different 15
mixed 41
multiform 81
exceptional 83
hew cut 44
-down 213, 308
hiatus interval 198
hibernate 683
hidden 528
hide, n. skin 223
hide, v. conceal 528
hidebound
strait-laced 751
bigoted 988
hideous 846
hiding place ambush 530
refuge 666
hie go 264
speed 274
hierarchy 995
high lofty 206
gamy 298
treble 410
-life 875
-note 410
-principled 939
-tide 106, 348
-time 134
-words quarrel 713
anger 900
on - 206
highborn 875
high-brow 490
higher 33
highest 210
high-flown absurd 497
imaginative 515
vain 880
highlands 206
high-minded 898, 942
high-priced 809
high-spirited brave 861
honorable 939
high-strung 825
highway 627
highwayman 792
hike 260
hilarity 836
hill height 206
hillock 206
hilly 206
hilt 633
hind deer 366
hind, adj. back 235
hinder impede 706
Hinduism 976
HINDRANCE 706
hinge fastening 43
cause 153
-upon depend upon 154
hint, n. reminder 505
hint, v. inform 527
hire, n. reward 973
hire, v. 788
hireling 746
hirsute 256
hiss sound 409
disrespect 929
disapprobation 932
historian 553
historic 594
history 122, 594
natural - 357
histrionic 599
hit chance 156
strike 276
reach 292
hitch, n. stoppage 142
difficulty 704, 706
hitch, v. fasten 43
hang 214
-a horse 370
hither 278
hitherto 122
hive 184
apiary 370
hoar aged 128
hoard 636
hoarse husky 405
hoary 124, 128, 430
hoax 545
hobble limp 275
fail 732
shackle 751
hobby 481, 625
hobgoblin 980
hobo 268, 876
Hobson's choice 609a
hodgepodge 41
hog animal 366
selfishness 943
glutton 957
hoist 307
hold, n. influence 175
storage 191
power 737
hold, v. cohere 46
contain 54
cease 142
support 215
believe 484
defend 717
restrain 751
possess 777
retain 781
-forth declaim 537, 582
-good 478, 494
-on continue 141, 143
persevere 604a
-out persevere 604a
offer 763
-true 494
-up support 215
aid 707
holder 779
holding
tenancy 777
property 780
holdup 791
hole hovel 189
cave 251
opening 260
holiday anniversary 138
leisure 685
vacation 687
amusement 840
celebration 883
holiness God 976
piety 987
holloa 411

hollow, *n.* 207, 252
 hollow, *adj.*
 unsubstantial 4
 resonant 408
 gruff 410
 specious 477
 hollowness [*see* hollow]
 holocaust 991
 Holy of God 976
 pious 987
 -Ghost 976
 -orders 995, 998
 -Scriptures 985
 homage submission 725
 respect 928
 home habitation 189
 interior 221
 country 342
 refuge 666
 -rule 737
 -thrust
 attack 716
 censure 932
 homeless unhoused 185
 banished 893
 homelike 849
 homeliness 851
 [*see* homely]
 homely unadorned 849
 common 851
 homesick 833
 homestead 189
 homicide 361
 homily teaching 537
 sermon 998
 homogeneity relation 9
 identity 13
 uniformity 16
 simplicity 42
 hone 253
 honest 939
 honeycomb 252
 honeymoon, 902, 903
 honor, *n.* *glory* 873
 respect 928
 approbation 931
 probity 939
 honor, *v.* 873
 honorable 873, 939
 honorarium 784, 973
 honorary 815
 honored 873
 hood cap 225
 hoodoo 621, 992, 993
 hoodwink blind 442
 hide 528
 hoof 211
 hook fasten 43
 hang 214
 fork 244
 curve 245
 hooligan 887, 913
 hoop circle 247
 cry 411
 hoot cry 411, 412
 deride 929

censure 932
 hop leap 309
 HOPE 858
 hopeful 858
 hopeless 859
 HOPELESSNESS 859
 horde 72
 horizon 196, 230
 horizontal 213, 251, 308
 HORIZONTALITY 213
 horny 323
 horoscope 511
 horrible *noxious* 649
 dire 830
 ugly 846
 fearful 860
 horrid 649, 830, 846
 horrify terrify 860
 horror fear 860
 dislike 867
 horror-stricken 828
 horse animal 271
 translation 539
 cavalry 726
 horseman 268
 horsemanship 266
 horseplay 856
 horse power 466
 horticulture 371
 horticulturist 369
 hosanna 990
 hose stockings 225
 pipe 350
 hospitable 816, 892
 hospital 662
 hospitality 816, 892
 host multitude 102
 army 726
 friend 890
 hostage 771
 hostel 189
 hostess 890
 hostile 14, 24, 889
 hostility 889
 hot warm 382
 pungent 392
 excited 824
 irascible 901
 -air bombast 884
 -bath 386
 -springs 382
 hotbed 153
 hotel 189
 -runner 767
 hotheaded 825, 863
 hothouse conservatory 371
 hound, *n.* animal 366
 hound, *v.* hunt 622
 persecute 907
 hourglass 114
 house lineage 69
 family 166
 abode 189
 council 696
 firm 712
 -of Commons 966

 -of Lords 875
 -of Representatives 696
 house, *v.* 184
 housebreaker 792
 housebreaking 791
 household inhabitants 188
 abode 189
 householder 188
 housemaid 746
 housing lodging 189
 hovel 189
 hover soar 206, 267
 vacillate 605
 how 627
 however 30
 howitzer 727
 howl cry 411, 412
 lamentation 839
 hoyden tomboy 129
 hub 222, 247
 hubbub 315, 404
 huddle 72, 197
 hue 428
 huff 900
 hug, *v.* clasp 46
 border on 197
 love 897
 huge 192
 hulking 193
 hulky big 192
 unwieldy 647
 bullabaloo noise 404
 hum sound 405, 407
 sing 416
 human 364, 372
 humane benevolent 906
 merciful 914
 humanitarian 910
 humanitarianism 910
 humanity 906, 910
 humble inferior 34
 meek 879
 humbug, *n.* falsehood 544
 deceiver 548
 humbug, *v.* 545
 humdrum dull 843
 humid 339
 humiliate 879, 929
 humiliation 735, 879
 HUMILITY
 meekness 879
 hummock 206, 250
 humor, *n.* *essence* 5
 tendency 176
 disposition 602
 caprice 608
 wit 842
 humor, *v.* *indulge* 760
 please 829
 flatter 933
 HUMORIST 844
 humorous 842
 hump 250
 humpbacked 243
 Hun destroyer 165
 hunch 250

hunchbacked 243
 hundred 98
 hunger 865
 hungry 865, 956
 hunt *pursuit* 286, 622
 inquiry 461
 hunter horse 271
 pursuer 622
 hurl 284
 hurrah 838
 hurricane *tempest* 349
 hurry 274, 684
 hurt, *n.* *physical pain* 378
 evil 619
 -hurt, *v.*
 cause (physical) pain 378
 maltreat 649
 injure 659, 907
 pain 830
 more frightened than-
 860
 hurtful 649
 hurtle 276
 hurtless 648

husband *store* 636
 director 694
 spouse 903
 husbandman 371
 husbandry *agriculture* 371
 conduct 692
 economy 817
 hush *moderate* 174
 stop 265
 silence 403
 taciturn 585
 -up conceal 528
 pacify 723
 husk *covering* 223
 husky *strong* 159
 hoarse 405, 581
 hussar 726
 hustings 728
 hustle 682
 hustler 682
 hut 189
 hybrid 41
 hydroplane 273
 hydroplaning 267

hygiene 656
 hygienic 656
 hygienics 670
 Hymen 903
 hymeneal 903
 hymn *song* 415
 worship 990
 hyperbole 549
 hypercriticism 868
 hyperphysical 450
 hyphen 45
 hypnosis 376, 992*a*
 hypnotic 683
 hypnotism 683, 992*a*
 hypnotize 615, 992
 hypochondriac 837, 859
 hypocrisy 544, 988
 hypocrite 548
 hypocritical 544, 988
 hypothesis 514
 hypothetical 514
 hysteria 992*a*
 hysterical 821
 hysterics 173

I

ice 383, 387
 iceberg 383
 ice chest 385
 icon 554
 iconoclasm 984
 iconoclast 165
 icy 383
 IDEA *notion* 453
 ideal 515
 idealism 450, 515
 idealist 515
 ideality 450, 515
 idealize 515
 identical 13
 identification 13
 IDENTITY 13, 27
 idiocy 503
 idiom 560, 566
 idiosyncrasy 5, 79, 83
 idiot 501
 idiotic *foolish* 499
 idle *trivial* 643
 slothful 683
 idler 683
 idol *favorite* 899
 fetich 991
 idolater 991
 IDOLATRY 991
 idolize *love* 897
 idolatrize 991
 idyl 597
 if 8, 469, 514
 igneous 382
 ignis fatuus 4, 443
 ignite 384
 ignition *calcification* 384
 ignoble 876

ignominious 940
 ignominy *shame* 874
 dishonor 940
 IGNORAMUS 493
 IGNORANCE 491
 ignorant 491
 ignore *neglect* 460
 not known 491
 ill, *n.* *evil* 619
 badness 649
 sick 655
 ill, *adj.* *bad* 649
 -usage 807
 -will 907, 921
 ill-adapted 24
 ill-advised *inexpedient* 647
 unskillful 699
 ill-assorted 24
 ill-behaved 895
 ill-bred *vulgar* 851
 rude 895
 ill-disposed 907
 illegal 964
 ILLEGALITY 964
 illegible 519
 illegitimate 925, 964
 ill-fated 135, 735
 ill-favored 846
 illiberal *stingy* 819
 selfish 943
 bigoted 988
 illicit 925, 964
 illiteracy 491
 illiterate 491, 493
 ill-made 243
 ill-mannered 851
 ill-natured 907

illness 655
 illogical 477
 ill-omened 135, 735
 ill-proportioned 846
 ill-spent 645
 ill-starred 135
 ill-timed 24, 135
 ill-treat 649, 907
 ill-treatment 649
 illuminant 420
 illuminate *enlighten* 420
 comment 595
 illumine *lighten* 420
 excite 824
 ill-use 649
 illusion
 fallacy of vision 443
 error 495
 deception 545
 illusive 4, 495
 illusory 4, 495
 illustrate *exemplify* 82
 interpret 522
 represent 554
 illustration 558
 illustrious 873
 image *likeness* 17
 appearance 448
 metaphor 521
 imagery *fancy* 515
 metaphor 521
 imaginable 470
 imaginary 2, 4, 515
 IMAGINATION 515
 imaginative 515
 imagine 515
 imbecile, *adj.* *ignorant* 493

foolish 499
imbecile, *n.* *fool* 501
IMBECILITY 499
imbed insert 300
imbibe 296
imbroglio disorder 59
discord 713
imbue mix 41
impregnate 300
imburse 803
imitate copy 19
appropriate 788
IMITATION *copying* 19
copy 21
imitative 19
imitator 19
immaculate perfect 650
clean 652
innocent 946
immanence 5
immanent 5
immaterial 4, 317
IMMATERIALITY 317
immature incomplete 53
new 123
unprepared 674
immeasurable infinite 105
immediate 69, 132
immediately 113, 132
immemorial 124
immense great 31
infinite 105
-size 192
immensity greatness 31
infinity 105
size 192
immerge 300, 337
immerse insert 300
submerge 310
dip 337
immersion [*see immerse*]
baptism 998
immigrant 57, 268, 294
immigration 266, 294
imminent 121, 132, 152, 286
immobility 150, 265
immoderately 31
immodest 961
immoral wrong 923
vicious 945
immortal
perpetual 110, 112, 143
glorious 873
celebrated 883
immortalize 112, 873
immovable stable 150
quiescent 265
obstinate 606
immune innocuous 656
[*see immunity*]
immunity freedom 748
exemption 777a, 927a
acquittal 970
immure imprison 751
immutable stable 150
imp child 167

demon 980
impact contact 43
impulse 276
impair 659
impairment 659
impale transfix 260
impalpable 381
impart inform 527
give 784
impartial judicious 498
neutral 628
just 922
impassable 261
impassioned 822, 825
impassive 823
impatient 825
impeach 938, 969
impeachment 938
[*see impeach*]
impeccability 946
impecunious 804
impede 179, 706
impediment 706
-in speech 583
impel push 276
induce 615
impend destiny 152
overhang 206
impending 132, 152
[*see impend*]
impenetrable closed 261
solid 321
unintelligible 519
IMPENITENCE 951
impenitent 951
imperative 630, 741
imperceptible minute 193
invisible 447
imperfect incomplete 53
failing 651
IMPERFECTION 304,
651
inferiority 34
imperfectly 32
imperial 737
imperial 665
imperious 737, 878
imperishable eternal 112
stable 150
glorious 873
impermeable 261
impersonal 316
impersonate 19, 554
impertinent insolent 885
imperturbable
inexcitable 826
unamazed 871
impervious closed 261
insensible 823
impetuosity 173, 863
impetuous boisterous 173
hasty 684
excitable 825
rash 863
impetus 276
IMPIETY 988, 989

impious 988
implacable 898, 919
implant insert 296
teach 537
implanted 5, 6
implement 633
implicate involve 54, 526
accuse 938
implication meaning 516
latency 526
implicit 526
implied 516
implore 765
imply evidence 467
mean 516
involve 526
impolite 895
imponderable 4
import, n. importation 294
significance 642
import, v. put between 228
take in 296
mean 516
involve 526
IMPORTANCE 62, 642,
873
important 642
importunate 765, 830
importune ask 765
pester 830
impose awe 928
-upon deceive 545
be unjust 923
imposing important 642
glorious 873
imposition [*see impose*]
seizure 925
-of hands 998
IMPOSSIBILITY 471
impossible 471
impost 812
impostor 548, 925
impotence 702
impotence 158
impotent 158
impound imprison 751
impoverish weaken 160
drain 640
render poor 804
impracticable 471
impracticality 471
imprecation prayer 765
curse 908
impregnable 159, 664
impregnate combine 48
insert 300
teach 537
impress, v. 375, 824
impressible 822
impression sensation 375
idea 453
mark 550
engraving 558
emotion 821
impressible 822
impressive important 642

- deep-felt* 821
 imprint 550
 imprison 229, 751, 972
 imprisoned 754
 imprisonment 972
IMPROBABILITY 473
 improbable 473
IMPROBITY 940
 impromptu 612
 improper *incongruous* 24
 inexpedient 647
 wrong 923
 unmeet 925
 vicious 945
IMPROPRIETY 24, 925
 [see *improper*]
 improve 658
 -the occasion 134
IMPROVEMENT 658
 improvident *careless* 460
 not preparing 674
 prodigal 818
 improvise 612
 improviser 612
 imprudent 460, 863
 impudence *insolence* 885
 discourtesy 895
 impudent *insolent* 885
 impugn *deny* 536
 blame 932
IMPULSE *push* 276
 sudden thought 612
 motive 615
IMPULSIVE *impelled* 276
 improvised 612
 excitable 825
 rash 863
 impunity *escape* 671
 acquittal 970
 with - *safety* 664
 impure 961
IMPURITY *inelegance* 579
 foulness 653
 immodesty 961
 imputation *attribution* 155
 slur 874
 accusation 938
 inability 158, 699
 inaccessible 196, 471
 inaccurate 495
INACTION *inertness* 172
 not doing 681
 inactive 683
INACTIVITY 683
 inertness 172
 inadequacy
 [see *inadequate*]
 inadequate *unequal* 28
 powerless 158
 insufficient 640
 useless 645
 inadmissible *excluded* 55
 inexpedient 647
 inadvertence 458
 inadvertently 674
 inadvisable 647, 649
- inalienable 924
 inane 4, 452
 inanimate 358, 360
 inanity 452
 inapplicable 10, 24
 inapposite 10, 24
 inappreciable
 in degree 32
 inappropriate 24, 647
 inapt *incongruous* 24
 useless 645
 inexpedient 647
 unskillful 699
 inarticulate 583
 inartistic 846
INATTENTION 458
 inattentive 419, 458
 inaudible 403, 419
 inaugural 64
 inaugurate *begin* 66
 celebrate 883
 inauspicious
 untimely 135
 untoward 830
 adverse 512, 735
 hopeless 859
 inborn *intrinsic* 5
 inbred 820
 inbound 294
 inbred 5, 820
 incalculable *much* 31
 infinite 105
 incandescence 382
 incantation 765, 993
 incapable 158
 incapacitate 158
 incapacity 158
 incarcerate 751
 incarnate, *adj.* *intrinsic* 5
 incarnate, *v.* 316, 364
 incarnation 316, 976
 incase 223, 229
 incautious *rash* 863
 incendiary 162, 384
 incense, *n.* 400
 incense, *v.* *hate* 898
 anger 900
 incentive 615
 inception 66
 incertitude 475
 incessant *repeated* 104
 ceaseless 112
 frequent 136
 inch, *n.* 200
 inch, *v.* *move slowly* 275
 incidence 278
 incident 151, 643
 incidental *extrinsic* 6
 circumstance 8
 irrelative 10
 occurring 151
 casual 156
 liable 177
 incipience 66
 incise 44, 259
 incision *cut* 44
- furrow 259
 incisive 171, 821
 incite *exasperate* 173
 urge 615
 incitement [see *incite*]
 incivility 895
 inclement *cold* 383
 severe 739
 pitiless 914a
 inclination [see *incline*]
 tendency 176
 will 600, 602
 desire 865
 incline *tend* 176
 slope 217
 be willing 602
 inclined *oblique* 217
 disposed 820
 inclose 221, 227, 229
INCLOSURE 229, 232, 370
 include
 comprehend 54, 76
INCLUSION 76
 inclusive 56, 76
 incognito 528
INCOHERENCE
 physical 47
 mental 503
 incombustible 385
 income 623, 775
 incomer 294
 incoming 294
 incommode 706
 incomparable 33
 incompassionate 914a
 incompatibility 15
 incompatible 24
 incompetence *inability* 158
 unskillfulness 699
 incomplete *fractional* 51
 not complete 53, 730
INCOMPLETENESS 53, 304
 incomprehensible 519
 incomprehension 491
 inconceivable
 impossible 471
 improbable 473
 incredible 485
 inconclusive 477
 incongruous 15, 24
 inconsequence 10
 inconsiderable *small* 32
 unimportant 643
 inconsiderate
 thoughtless 452
 inattentive 458
 inconsistent *contrary* 14
 disagreeing 24
 illogical 477
 absurd 497
 capricious 608
 inconsolable 859
 inconspicuous 447
 inconstant 149

inconvenience 647
 inconvenient 135, 647
 incorporate, *v.* combine 48
 include 76
 materialize 316, 364
 incorporate, *adj.* 317
 incorporation
 [*see incorporate*]
 incorrect 477, 495, 568
 incorrigible obstinate 606
 vicious 945
 impenitent 951
 incorruption *probity* 939
 innocence 946
INCREASE
 -in degree 35
 -in number 102
 -in size 194
 incredibility 485
 incredible impossible 471
 improbable 473
 doubtful 485
 wonderful 870
INCREDULITY 485, 487
 incredulous 485, 487
 increment 35, 37, 39
 incriminate 938
 incrust 223
 incubate 370
 incubus hindrance 706
 inculcate 537
 incultated 6
 incumbency office 625
 benefice 995
 incumbent, *adj.* overhang-
 ing 206
 binding 926
 incumbent, *n.* clergyman
 996
 incumber 706
 incumbrance 706
 incur 177
 incurable 859
INCURIOSITY 456
 incursion *ingress* 294
 attack 716
 indebted 806, 916
 indecent 961
 indecipherable 519
 indecision 149, 605
 indecisive 475
 indecorous vulgar 851
 indeed 1, 31, 494
 indefatigable 604a
 indefensible 938
 indefinite every 78
 misty 447
 uncertain 475
 vague 519
 indelible 150
 indelicate 961
 indemnification 30, 790
 indemnity 30, 973
 indent list 86
 notch 257
 indentation 252, 257

indenture compact 769
 independence freedom 748
 wealth 803
 independent 748
 indescribable great 31
 wonderful 870
 indestructible 150
 index 86, 875
 indicate specify 79
 direct attention to 457
 denote 467
 mean 516
 disclose 525
 mark 550
INDICATION 550
 indict accuse 938
 arraign 969
INDIFFERENCE
 incuriosity 456
 sensibility 823
 unconcern 866
 indifferent 462, 823
 [*see indifference*]
 imperfect 651
 cold 866
 indigence 804
 indigenous intrinsic 5
 native 188, 367
 indignation 900
 indignity affront 900
 insult 929
 indirect devious 279
 latent 526
 circuitous 629
 indiscreet rash 863
 blamable 945
 indiscrete 48
 indiscretion guilt 947
 [*see indiscreet*]
 indiscriminate mixed 41
 multiform 81
 indistinguishable 465a
INDISCRIMINATION
 465a
 indispensable 630
 indisposed unwilling 603
 sick 655
 indisputable 474
 indissoluble joined 43
 whole 50
 dense 321
 indistinct *dim* 447
 indistinguishable
 identical 13
 invisible 447
 indite 590
 individual special 79
 unit 87
 person 372
 individuality 79, 83, 87
 individualize 79
 indivisible whole 50
 dense 321
 indolence 683, 927
 indolent 683
 indomitable strong 159

determined 604, 604a
 courageous 861
 indoor 221
 indoors 221
 indorse 467, 488, 769
 indorsement 551
 indubitable 474, 525
 induce cause 153
 produce 161
 move 615
 inducement 615
 induct receive 296
 inaugurate 883
 induction reasoning 476
 -of a priest 995
 inductive 476
 indue 157
 indulge bear with 740
 please 829
 be intemperate 954
 indulgence 740, 954
 indulgent kind 740, 906
 industrious 882
 studious 539
 industry business 625
 activity 682
 indweller 188
 indwelling 5
 inedible 867
 ineffable great 31
 wonderful 870
 ineffectual incapable 158
 useless 645
 failing 732
 inefficient 158, 732
 inelastic 326
INELASTICITY 326
INELEGANCE
 in language 579
 ugly 846
 inept incapable 158
 inappropriate 24
 useless 645
INEQUALITY 15, 24, 28
 ineradicable intrinsic 5
 stable 150
 inert 172
 inertia 172, 823
INERTNESS
 physical 172
 moral 823
 inessential 10
 inestimable 648
 inevitable 474, 601
 inexact erroneous 495
INEXCITABILITY 826
 inexcusable accusable 938
 inexhaustible 639
 inexistence 2
 inexistent 2
 inexorable unavoidable
 601
 stern 739
 compelling 744
 pitiless 914a
 inexpectation 508

INEXPEDIENCE 647,

699
inexpedient 647
inexpensive 815
inexperience
ignorance 491
unskillfulness 699
inexpert 699
inexplicable 519
inexpressible great 31
unintelligible 519
inexpressive 517
infallibility 474
infallible 474
infamous 940
infamy shame 874
dishonor 940
infancy beginning 66
youth 127
INFANT 129
infantile 129
infantine 129
infantry 726
infatuation credulity 486
love 897
infect 659
infection 270, 655
infectious 270, 657
infelicitous 24 828
infelicity misery 828
infer presume 472
deduce 480
inference 476, 480
inferior 34, 207, 651
INFERIORITY
in degree 28, 34
in size 195
imperfection 651
infernal malevolent 907
wicked 945
infertility 169
infest 830
infidel 487, 989
infidelity dishonor 940
irreligion 989
infiltrate mix 41
interpenetrate 294
ooze 295
infiltration 41, 302
infinite 105, 180
infinite, the - 976
infinitely great 31
infinitesimal 32
INFINITY 105
infirm weak 160
infirmity 662
infirmity 160, 655
inflame give energy 171
render violent 173
burn 384
excite 824
inflamed red 434
inflammatory heated 384
[see inflame]
inflate increase 35

expand 194
blow 349
inflated vain 482, 880
inflation [see inflate]
inflect 245
inflexible straight 246
hard 323
resolved 604
obstinate 606
stern 739
inflict 680, 739
infliction adversity 735
mental pain 828, 830
punishment 972
influence cause 153
physical - 175
tendency 176
inducement 615
instrumentality 631
importance 642
authority 737
absence of - 175a
influential 175
influx 294
inform 527
- against accuse 938
informal irregular 83
informality 83
informant 527, 938
INFORMATION
knowledge 490
communication 527
infraction
infringement 303
disobedience 742
INFREQUENCY 103, 137
infrequent 137
infringe transgress 303
disobey 742
not observe 773
violate 925
infuriate inflame 173
excite 824
anger 900
infuse mix 41
insert 300
teach 537
infused 6
infusion [see infuse]
ingathering 72
ingenious original 515
skillful 698
ingenuity 698
ingenuous artless 703
inglorious 374
ingot 800
ingraft join 43
insert 300
ingrafted 6
ingrain 329
ingrained intrinsic 5
inborn 820
ingratiating 897
INGRATITUDE 917
ingredient 56
INGRESS 294

inhabit 186, 188
INHABITANT 188
inhale receive 296
breathe 349
inharmonious 15, 24
inhere in 56
inherence 5
inherent 56, 221, 820
inherit acquire 775
possess 777
inheritance 777, 780
inherited 5
inheritor 779
inhibit hinder 706
restrain 751
prohibit 761
inhospitable 893
inhuman 907
inimical 14, 708
inimitable 20, 28, 650
iniquity 923, 945
initial 66
initiate begin 66
receive 296
teach 537
initiator 296
initiate 300, 337
injurious 499, 863
injunction command 741
prohibition 761
injure harm 619
damage 659
spite 907
injurious 619, 923
injury evil 619
badness 649
damage 659
injustice 923
inkling 514, 527
inland 221
inlay 300
inlet 66, 294
- of the sea 343
inmate 188, 221
inmost 221
inn 189
innate 5, 221
inner 221
- reality 1
innkeeper 188, 637
INNOCENCE 946
innocent, n. child 167
fool 501
innocent, adj. good 648
artless 703
guiltless 946
innocuous healthy 656
innocent 946
innovation 20a, 123, 140
innuendo hint 527
innumerable 105
inobservance 773
inoculate insert 300
influence 615
inodorous 399
INODOROUSNESS 399

inoffensive *innocent* 946
 inofficious 907
 inoperative *powerless* 158
 useless 645
 inopportune 135
 inordinate 31, 641
 inorganic 358
INORGANIZATION 358
 inquest 461, 967
 inquietude 828, 832
 inquire 461
 inquirer 461
 inquiring 461
INQUIRY 461
 inquisition *inquiry* 461
 severity 739
 inquisitive 455
 inroad *ingress* 294
 trespass 303
 invasion 716
 insane 503
INSANITY 61, 503
 insatiable 865
 inscribe *write* 590
 inscription 590
 inscrutable 519
 insect 193, 366
 insecure 665
 insensate *foolish* 499
 insane 503
INSENSIBILITY
 physical 376
 moral 823
 insensible 376, 381
INSENSITIVENESS 823
 inseparable *junction* 43
 coherence 46
 insert *interpose* 228
 enter 294
 put in 300
 record 551
INSERTION 37, 228, 300
 inside 221
 -out 218
 insidious *deceitful* 545
 cunning 702
 insight 490
 insignia 550
 insignificance 32
 insignificant 517, 643
 insincere 544, 855
 insinuate *intervene* 228
 insert 300
 hint 527
 blame 932
 insipid *tasteless* 391
INSIPIDITY 391
 insist *argue* 476
 command 741
 -upon *affirm* 535
 be determined 604
 insistence [see *insist*]
 insaner 545
INSOLENCE 885
 insolent *defiant* 715
 arrogant 885

disrespectful 929
 insoluble *dense* 321
 unintelligible 519
 insolvable 519
 insolvency 808
 insolvent 804, 806, 808
 insomnia 682
 inspect *look* 441
 attend to 457
 inspector 694
 inspiration *breathing* 349
 wisdom 498
 imagination 515
 motive 615
 revelation 985
 inspire *breathe* 349
 prompt 615
 animate 824
 cheer 836
 inspired 615
 -writers 985
 inspirit *incite* 615
 animate 824
 cheer 834
 instability 149, 605
 install 184, 883
 installment *portion* 51
 payment 809
 instance *example* 82
 instant 113, 152
 instantaneity 113
 instantaneous 113
 instantanor 113
 instate 883
 instead 147
 -of 755
 instigate 615
 instigator 615
 instill *introduce* 296
 insert 300
 teach 537
 instinct *intuition* 477
 impulse 601
 instinctive 5, 477
 institute, *n.* 542, 712
 institute, *v.* *begin* 66
 cause 153
 produce 161
 institution 542, 712
 instruct *teach* 537
 advise 695
 order 741
 instruction 537, 695
 instructive 537
 instructor 540
INSTRUMENT
 implement 633
 security 771
 musical - 417
 optical - 445
 instrumental 631, 632
 -music 415
INSTRUMENTALITY
 170, 631
 insubordinate 742
 insufferable 830, 867

INSUFFICIENCY 53, 66
 insufficient 640
 insufficiently 32
 insular *apart* 44, 346
 narrow 481
 bigoted 988
 insulate 44, 87, 346
 dull 843
 insult *insolence* 885
 rudeness 895
 disrespect 929
 insuperable 471
 insupportable 830
 insurance 768
 insure *make sure* 474
 obtain security 771
 insurgent 146, 742
 insurmountable 471
 insurrection 719, 742
 insurrectionary 146
 insusceptible 823
 intact 52, 141
 intaglio 22, 252
 intangible 381
 integer 50
 integral 50
 integrity *whole* 50, 52
 probity 939
 integument 223
INTELLECT 450
 absence of - 405a
 intellectual 450
INTELLIGENCE
 mind 450
 capacity 498
 news 532
 intelligent 498
INTELLIGIBILITY 518
 intelligible 518
INTEMPERANCE 954
 drunkenness 959
 temperate 954
 intend 620
 intense *great* 31
 energetic 171
 intensify 35, 835
 intensity *degrees* 26
 greatness 31
 energy 171
 intensive 35
 intent, *adj.* 457
 intent, *n.* *design* 620
INTENTION 620
 intentional 620
 inter 363
 interact 12
 interaction 170
 intercalate 228
 intercede *mediate* 724, 9
 intercept *hinder* 706
 take 789
 intercession 724, 976
 [see *intercede*]
 intercessor 714
INTERCHANGE 12, 1
 barter 794

- interchangeable 148
 intercollegiate 148
 intercourse 888, 892
 interdependence 12
 interdict 971
 interest, *n.* influence 175
 curiosity 455
 advantage 618
 importance 642
 property 780
 debt 806
 interest, *v.* 824, 829, 840
 interested *selfish* 943
 interfere *disagree* 24
 counteract 179
 intervene 228
 thwart 706
 interim 106, 111
 interior 221
 INTERIORITY 221
 interjacency 228
 interject 228
 interlace 43, 219
 interlard *miz* 41
 interpolate 228
 interlineation 228
 INTERLOCATION 228
 interloper 57
 interlude 106
 intermediary 228, 534
 intermediate *mean* 29
 middle 68
 intervening 228
 -time 106
 intermediation 170
 INTERMENT 363
 interminable
 infinite 105, 112
 long 200
 intermingle 41
 intermission 106, 142
 intermit *interrupt* 70
 recur 138
 discontinue 142
 intermittent 138
 intermix 41, 48
 intern 221
 internal *intrinsic* 5
 interior 221
 international 148
 interpenetration 228
 interpolation 228
 interpose *intervene* 228
 hinder 706
 interpret 522, 595
 INTERPRETATION 522
 INTERPRETER 524
 interregnum 111, 187, 198
 interrogate 461
 interrogation 461
 interrupt *suspend* 70, 142
 hinder 706
 interruption
 [*see interrupt*]
 interval 187, 198
 intersect 219
 intersection 219
 intersperse *diffuse* 73
 interstice 198
 intertwine *unite* 41, 43
 cross 219
 INTERVAL *degree* 26
 -of time 106
 absence 187
 -of space 198
 at intervals 70
 intervene *interrupt* 70
 -in space 228
 be instrumental 631
 mediate 724
 intervention 228
 interview 588
 interviewer 553
 interweave *join* 41, 43
 cross 219
 inthrall *subject* 749
 intimacy 888
 intimate, *n.* 890
 intimate, *adj.* *close* 197
 friendly 888
 intimate, *v.* *tell* 527
 intimation 527
 intimidate 860, 909
 intimidation 860
 intolerable 830
 intolerance *prejudice* 481
 obstinacy 606
 impatience 825
 intolerant 481, 489
 intomb 363
 intonation *sound* 402
 voice 580
 intone *sing* 416
 intoxicated 959
 intoxication 959
 intrap 545
 intrench 664, 717
 intrepid 861
 intricacy 533
 intricate 59, 248
 intrigue *plot* 626
 finesse 702
 intrinsic 5, 121
 introduce *add* 37
 lead 62
 interpose 228
 precede 280
 admit 296
 insert 300
 introduction
 [*see introduce*]
 preface 64
 reception 296
 introductory *precursor* 64
 beginning 66
 receptive 296
 introspective 451
 intrude
 be inopportune 135
 intervene 228
 trespass 303
 intruder 57
 intrusion 135, 228
 intrusive 228, 706
 intrust *commit* 755
 lend 787
 credit 805
 INTUITION 477, 490
 intwine 43, 248
 inundate 348
 inure 613, 823
 INUTILITY 645
 invade 294, 716
 invalid, *n.* 655
 invalid, *adj.* *illogical* 477
 invalidate *disable* 158
 confute 479
 invaluable 644, 648
 invariable 16
 invasion 294, 716
 invective 908, 932
 inveigh 932
 inveigle *deceive* 545
 seduce 615
 invent *imagine* 515
 lie 544
 devise 626
 invention 515
 inventive *skillful* 698
 inventor 164
 inventory 86
 inverse 14, 218
 INVERSION
 contrariety 14
 change 140
 reversion 145
 of position 218
 invert 14, 218
 [*see inversion*]
 invertibrate *weak* 945
 invest *impower* 157
 clothe 225
 surround 227
 besiege 716
 give 784
 lend 787
 -in purchase 795
 investigate 461
 investment [*see invest*]
 investor 784
 inveterate *old* 124
 established 150
 invidious 898, 921
 invigorate 159, 171
 invincible 159
 violate *permanent* 141
 secret 528
 stainless 939
 INVISIBILITY 447
 invisible 193, 447, 526
 invitation [*see invite*]
 invite *induce* 615
 offer 763
 ask 765
 invocation [*see invoke*]
 invoice 86
 invoke *address* 586
 implore 765

pray 990
 involuntary 601, 603
 involution 248
 [see involve]
 involve include 54
 evince 467
 mean 516
 imply 526
 involved 248
 invulnerable 664
 inward intrinsic 5
 inside 221
 incoming 294
 inwrought 5
 iota 32
 IRASCIBILITY 901
 irate 900
 ire 900
 iridescent 440
 irksome tiresome 688
 difficult 704
 iron resolute 604
 ironclad, *adj.* 223
 ironclad, *n.* 726
 ironic [see irony]
 irony figure of speech 521
 ridicule 856
 irrational illogical 477
 irrefragable
 hopeless 859
 impenitent 951
 irreconcilable 24
 irrecoverable 122, 859
 irregular, *adj.* diverse 16a

out of order 59
 fitful 70
 multiform 81
 against rule 83
 -in recurrence 139
 distorted 243
 irregular, *n.* guerrilla 722
 726
 IRREGULARITY 16a, 59,
 139
 IRRELATION 10
 irrelevant unrelated 10
 unaccordant 24
 unimportant 643
 IRRELIGION 989
 irreligious 989
 irreparable 859
 irrepressible violent 173
 excitable 825
 irreplicable 946
 irresistible strong 159
 impulsive 615
 IRRESOLUTION 149,
 172, 605
 irrespective 10
 irresponsible 605, 964
 irretrievable 859
 irreverence 929, 988
 irrevocable stable 150
 necessary 601
 hopeless 859
 irrigate 337
 irriguous, 339
 irritable excitable 825

irascible 901
 irritate excite 173, 824
 pain 830
 provoke 898, 900
 irritation 900
 [see irritate]
 pain 828
 Islam 976
 ISLAND 44, 346
 isle 346
 isolate detach 44, 87
 seclude 893
 isolated 10, 44
 issue, *n.* event 151
 effect 154
 posterity 167
 inquiry 461
 denouement 729
 issue, *v.* distribute 73
 depart 293
 emerge 295
 flow 348
 publish 531
 circulate 800
 isthmus connection 45
 narrow 203
 land 342
 itch tillation 380
 itching 380
 item 51
 itemize 79
 itinerant 266
 itinerary journey 266
 guidebook 527

J

jab 276
 jabber 517
 jacket 225
 jade, *n.* horse 271
 jade, *v.* fatigue 688
 jag 257
 jagged 253, 256
 jail 752
 jailer keeper 753, 975
 jam squeeze 43
 jangle harsh sound 410
 janitor 263
 japan coat 223
 jar clash 24
 vessel 191
 discord 713
 jargon 497, 517, 563
 jaunt 266
 jaunty gay 836
 pretty 845
 javelin 727
 jaws eating 298
 jazz 415
 jealous 920
 JEALOUSY 920
 jeer flout 929
 Jehovah 976

jeune 391
 dull 843
 jelly 352
 jeopardy 665
 jerk start 146
 throw 284
 pull 285
 agitate 315
 jerky 315
 jerry-built 160, 545
 jersey clothing 225
 jest trifle 643
 wit 842
 jester 844
 Jesus Christ 976
 jet stream 348
 jetty 666
 jewel 847
 jewelry 847
 jib, *n.* front 234
 jib, *v.* balk 140
 jibe concur 178
 jig dance 840
 jilt, *v.* 940
 jimmy 633
 jingle 408
 jingo, *n.* boaster 884

jingo, *adj.* 885
 jingoism 884
 jitney 272
 job business 625
 jobber merchant 797
 jobbery 940
 jobbing barter 794
 knavery 940
 jockey rider 268
 jocose 836, 842
 jocular 636, 842
 jocularity 842
 jocund gay 836
 jog push 276
 shake 315
 -on
 trudge 266
 be slow 275
 join connect 43
 assemble 72
 adjoin 199
 arrive 272, 292
 unite 712
 -issue quarrel 713
 joining 43
 joint junction 43
 accompanying 88

concurrent 178
 united 712
 jointly 43
 joke absurdity 497
 trifle 643
 wit 842
 ridicule 856
 joker 844
 jollity 840
 jolly, *adj.* hay 836
 merry 840
 jolly, *v.* 933
 jolt 276, 315
 jongleur 597
 jostle 276
 jot 32
 journal annals 114
 newspaper 531
 journalism 551
 journalist 534, 563
 JOURNEY 266
 journeyman 690
 joust 720
 jovial 836, 840
 joy 827
 joyful 836

joyless 837
 jubilant 836, 838
 jubilee 138
 JUDGE, *n.* justice 664, 967
 judge, *v.* decide 480
 criticise 850
 adjudicate 965
 JUDGMENT
 intellect 450
 discrimination 465
 decision 480
 condemnation 971
 sentence 972
 judicature 965, 966
 judicial 965
 judiciary 664
 judicious 480, 868
 jug 191
 juggle 545, 702
 juggler 548
 juice 333
 juicy 333
 jumble, *n.* 41, 59
 jumble, *v.* derange 61
 confuse 465a
 jump leap 146, 309

JUNCTION 43
 juncture 8, 43, 134
 jungle 59, 367
 junior secondary 34
 younger 127
 junk vessel 273
 lumber 645
 JURISDICTION 965
 jurisprudence 963
 jurist 968
 juror 967
 jury 967
 juryman 967
 just accurate 494
 right 922
 equitable 939
 pious 987
 just till 720
 justice judge 664, 967
 right 922
 honor 939
 justifiable 922, 937
 justification 937
 justify 937
 jut 214
 juvenile youth 127
 juxtaposition 199

K

keel 211
 keen energetic 171
 sharp 253
 sensible 375
 intelligent 498
 poignant 821
 eager 805
 discriminative 868
 keen-edged 253
 keenness [see keen]
 keep, *n.* citadel 717
 custody 751
 keep, *v.* persist 141
 continue 143
 provision 637
 preserve 670
 retain 781
 celebrate 883
 -away 187
 -from conceal 528
 -off avoid 623
 avert 706
 -on do often 136
 continue 143
 persevere 604a
 -under domineer 737
 subject 749
 -up continue 143
 KEEPER 370, 753
 keepsake 505
 keg 191
 ken sight 441
 knowledge 490
 kerchief 225

kernel heart 5, 68
 center 222
 importance 642
 ketch ship 273
 kettle 386
 key opener 260
 music 413
 interpretation 522
 keynote 22
 keystone support 215
 importance 642
 kick impulse 276
 recoil 277
 assault 716
 kid child 129, 167
 kidnap 789, 791
 kidnaper 792
 kill 361
 KILLING 361
 kiln 386
 kilt 225
 kimono 225
 kin 11, 75
 kind class 75
 benevolent 906
 kindergarten 542
 kindergartner 540
 kindle quicken 171
 inflamm 173
 set fire to 384
 excite 824
 kindly 906
 kindness 906
 kindred 11

king 745
 kingdom region 181
 kingly 737
 kink 248
 kinsfolk 11
 kinsman 11
 kirk 1000
 kismet 601
 kiss 379, 902
 kit knapsack 191
 kitchen room 191
 kite fly 273
 kith 11
 kleptomania 791
 knack 698
 knapsack 191
 KNAVE deceiver 548
 rogue 941
 knavery 545, 940
 knead mix 41
 soften 324
 touch 379
 knee 244
 kneel stoop 308
 submit 725
 beg 765
 knell 363
 knickers 225
 knickknack 643
 knife 253
 knight 875
 -errant 863
 knighthood 877
 knit 43

knob 249
knobby 250
knock
 blow 276
 sound 406
-down lay flat 213

knockout 67
knoll 206
knot *ligature* 45
 group 72
 intersection 219
 difficulty 704

knotted rough 256
know 484, 490
knowing 702
knowingly 620
KNOWLEDGE 490, 539
known 490
kowitz 308, 725

L

label 550
labor 680, 686
 -in vain 645
laboratory 691
laborer 686, 690
laborious 686
labyrinth 248, 533
labyrinthine 248, 533
lace *stitch* 43
lacerate 378
lack 53, 630, 865
lackey 746
laconic 585
lacquer 223
lad 129
ladder 305
lade load 184, 190
ladle 191
lady 374, 875
ladylove 897
lag *linger* 275
 follow 281
laggard 603
lagoon 343
laicize 997
lair den 189
laird 875
LAITY 997
LAKE 343
lamb 366
lambent 379
lame 158
lament 839
lamentable 837
LAMENTATION 839
lamp 423
lampoon 934
lampooner 936
lance, *n.* *spear* 727
lance, *v.* *pierce* 260
 throw 284
lancer 726
lancet 253, 262
LAND, *n.* 342
land, *r.* 292
landholder 779
landing place 292
landlocked 292
landlord *innkeeper* 637
 possessor 779
landlubber 701
landmark 233, 550

landowner 779
landscape *prospect* 448
 -painting 556
landslide 306
landsman 342
lane 189, 260
LANGUAGE 560
languid weak 160
 inert 172
 slow 275
 inactive 683
languish *decrease* 36
 be inactive 683
 repine 828
 affect 855
languishing 855
languor 683
 [*see languid*]
lanky tall 200
lantern lamp 423
 -jawed 203
lap, *n.* *support* 215
 -of weaves 405
lap, *v.* *drink* 298
 circuit 311
lapse, *n.* *conversion* 144
 fall 306
 relapse 661
 guilt 947
lapse, *v.* *proceed* 109
 pass 122
 cease 142
 relapse 661
larcency 791
large *quantity* 31
 size 192
 at - liberated 750
largehearted 906, 942
lariat 45
lark bird 366
 sprees 840
larva 193
lash tie together 43
 whip 370
 incite 615
 punish 972
lass girl 129
lassitude 688
lasso 45
last, *n.* *model* 22
last, *v.* *abide* 1
 -in order 67

endure 106, 110
 -in time 122
 continue 141
latch 43, 45
late past 122
 new 123
 tardy 133
 dead 360
lately 122, 123
LATENCY 526
LATENESS 133
latent inert 172
 concealed 526
 -influence 526
later 117
lateral 236
latest 118
lath 205
lathe 633
lather 353
Latin deities 979
latitude breadth 202
 freedom 748
latter 63, 122
latterly 122, 123
lattice 219
laud praise 931
laudable 944
laudatory 931
laugh 838
 -at ridicule 856
 sneer 929
laughable 853
LAUGHINGSTOCK 857
laughter 838
launch, *n.* *boat* 273
launch, *v.* *begin* 66
 propel 284
 -forth 676
 -into 676
 -out 573
laundress 652
laundry 652
laundryman 652
laurel glory 873
lavatory 652
lave water 337
 clean 652
lavender color 437
lavish, *adj.* *profuse* 809
lavish, *v.* *squander* 818
law regularity 80

statute 697, 741
 legality 963
 law-abiding 743
 lawful permitted 760
 legal 924, 963
 lawless irregular 83
 mutinous 742
 vicious 945
 arbitrary 964
 lawlessness 964
 lawn 344
LAWSUIT 969
LAWYER 968
 lax incoherent 47
 soft 324
 remiss 738
 weak 945
 laxative 652
LAXITY 47, 738
 laxness 738, 773
 lay, *n.* ballad 415
 lay, *adj.* secular 997
 lay, *v.* place 184
 level 213
 -aside reject 610
 disuse 678
 give up 782
 -by store 636
 disuse 678
 -down the law 535
 -to attribute 155
 -up store 636
 disuse 678
 waste 162
LAYER 204, 223
 lay figure 4
 layman 997
 lazy inactive 683
 lea 344
 lead, *n.* supremacy 33
 lead, *v.* forerun 62, 280
 influence 175
 tend 176
 induce 615
 direct 693
 leaden dim 422
 gray 432
 leader precursor 64
 dissertation 595
 leadership 737
 leading 280
 leaf part 51
 layer 204
 plant 367
 leafage 367
 league, *n.* 712
 league, *v.* combine 48
 leak 295, 638
 -out disclose 529
 leakage [see leak]
 leaky 295
 lean thin 203
 oblique 217
 leaning tendency 176
 willingness 602
 desire 865

LEAP jump 309
 leaping 309
 learn 490, 539
 learned 490, 539
LEARNER 492, 541
LEARNING 539
 knowledge 490
 lease, *n.* 780
 lease, *v.* 787
 leash tie 43
 least 34
 leave, *n.* permission 760
 leave, *v.* part company 44
 relinquish 624
 bequeath 784
 leaven, *n.* 153
 leaven, *v.* lighten 320
 leave-taking 293
 leavings 40
 lecture, *n.* 595
 lecture, *v.* teach 537
 speak 582
 censure 932
 lecturer teacher 540
 speaker 582
 ledge shelf 215
 ledger 86
 lee side 236
 leer stare 441
 lees 321
 leeway 180
LEFT residuary 40
 sinistral 239
 left-handed 239
 leg support 215
 legacy 270, 784
 legal permitted 760
 legitimate 924
 relating to law 963
LEGALITY 963
 legalize 963
 legation 755
 legend 551, 594
 legendary 515, 979
 legerdemain 545
 leggings 225
 legible 518
 legion multitude 102
 legislation 963
 legislator 694
 legislature 72, 696
 legitimate permitted 760
 right 922
 legal 924, 963
LEISURE spare time 685
 opportunity 134
 at one's - late 133
 leisurely 133, 275
 lend 787
 lender 787
LENDING 787
LENGTH 200
 lengthen increase 35
 make long 200
 lengthwise 200
 lengthy long 200

 diffuse 573
 lenient mild 740
 lenity 740
 lens 445
 Lent 956
 lenten 956
 leper outcast 892
 less 34, 38
 lessee 779
 lessen - in quantity or
 degree 36, 174
 -in size 195
 lesson teaching 537
 warning 668
 lessor 805
 let permit 760
 lend 787
 -alone avoid 623
 disuse 678
 not do 681
 -be not do 681
 -fall drop 308
 inform 527
 speak 582
 -go neglect 460
 liberate 750
 relinquish 782
 -off explode 173
 -out lengthen 200
 disclose 529
 liberate 750
 lethal deadly 361
 lethargy 683, 823
LETTER character 561
 epistle 592
 letter carrier 271, 534
 letterpress 591
 letters knowledge 490
 language 560
 levee assemblage 72
 sociality 892
 level, *adj.* uniform 16
 equal 27
 low 207
 horizontal 213
 flat 251
 smooth 255
 level, *v.* destroy 162
 smooth 255
 overturn 308
 level-headed 826
 lever 307, 633
 leverage 175
LEVITY lightness 320
 triviality 643
 jocularity 836
 levy muster 72
 military 726
 distrain 789
 demand 812
 lexicon 562
LIABILITY 177
 debt 806
 duty 926
 liable 177
 liar 548

libel *detraction* 934
accusation 938
 libellant 938
 libeler 938
 liberal *ample* 639
expensive 809
generous 816
 LIBERality 784, 816
 liberate *disjoin* 44
deliver 672
free 748, 750
 LIBERATION 750
 LIBERTINI 962
 liberty *freedom*, 748
permission 760
right 924
 library 593
 lice 366
 license *laxity* 738
permission 760
right 924
 lid 223
 lie, *n.* *untruth* 546
 lie, *v.* *be situated* 183
be present 186
recline 213
fib 544
-in be 1
 lien *security* 771
credit 805
 lieutenant *officer* 743
deputy 759
 LIFE *essence* 5
events 151
vitality 359
biography 594
activity 682
-to come 152
 lifeboat 273
 life-giving 168
 lifeless *inert* 172
dead 360
 lifelike 17, 21
 lifelong 110
 lifetime 108
 lift *raise* 307
 ligament 45
 ligature 45
 LIGHT, *n.* *window* 260
luminosity 420
luminary 423
aspect 446
knowledge 490
 light, *adj.* *not heavy* 320
luminous 420
trivial 643
unburdened 705
gay 836
 light, *v.* *arrive* 292
descend 306
kindle 384
illumine 420
 light-colored 429
 lighten *illumine* 420
facilitate 705
 light-fingered 791

light-footed *fleet* 274
active 682
 lightheaded 503
 lighthearted 836
 lighthouse 550
 lightning 420
 like, *adj.* *similar* 17
 like, *v.* *relish* 394
enjoy 827
wish 865
love 897
 likely 472
 likeness *similarity* 17, 21
portrait 554
 likewise 37
 lilac *color* 437
 Liliputian 193
 limb *member* 51
 limber *pliable* 324
 LIMIT, *n.* *end* 67
boundary 233
 limit, *v.* *circumscribe* 195,
 229
qualify 469
restrain 751
 limitation [*see* limit]
 limited 32
 limitless 105
 limp, *adj.* *weak* 160
supple 324
 limp, *v.* 275
 limpid 425, 570
 line, *n.* *fastening* 45
row 69
lineage 69, 167
length 200
direction 278
mark 550
vocation 625
armed force 726
 line, *v.* 224
 lineage *kindred* 11
series 69
ancestry 122, 166
posterity 167
 lineament *outline* 230
appearance 448
 linear 200
 linen 225
 liner 273
 linger *delay* 133
loiter 275, 281, 291
-on time 106
 lingo 563
 lingua franca 563
 lingual 560
 linguistic 560
 liniment *ointment* 356
 LINING 224
 link, *n.* *tie* 9
vinculum 45
 link, *v.* *connect* 43
 lion *animal* 366
celebrity 873
 lion-hearted 861
 lionize 873

lip 231
 LIQUEFACTION 335
 liquefy 335
 liquid *fluid* 333
 liquidate 807
 liquidity 333
 liquor 298
 lisp 583
 LIST, *n.* *catalogue* 86
leaning 217
schedule 611
arena 728
 list, *v.* *classify* 69
hear 418
record 551
 listen 418
 listless *inactive* 683
indifferent 866
 literal *exact* 516
 literally 19
 literary 560
 literature 490, 560
 lithe 324
 litigant 938, 969
 litigate 969
 litigation 969
 litigious 713
 litter, *n.* *disorder* 59
 litter, *v.* *derange* 61
bed cattle 370
 little *-in degree* 32
-in size 193
bigoted 988
 LITTLENESS 32, 193
 liturgy 998
 live *exist* 1, 359
continue 141
dwell 186
 livelihoood 803
 liveliness 836 [*see* lively]
 livelong 110
 lively *frisky* 309
keen 375
active 682
acute 821
sensitive 822
sprightly 836
 livery 225
 livid 431, 437
 living *alive* 359
benefice 995
 lizard 366
 load, *n.* *quantity* 31
cargo 190
hindrance 706
anxiety 828
 load, *v.* *fill* 52
lade 184, 190
 loadstar [*see* lodestar]
 loadstone *attraction* 288
 loaf *dawdle* 683
 loafer 268, 927
 loan 787
 loath 603, 867
 loathe *dislike* 867
hate 898

loathsome 867
 local 181, 183
 locality 182
 localize 184
 locate 184
LOCATION 182, 184
 lock fasten 43
 fastening 45
 tuft 256
 canal 350
 -up hide 528
 imprison 751
 locker 191
 lockout 55
 lockup prison 752
 locomotion 264
 -by air 267
 -by land 266
 -by water 267
 locomotive 466
 locution 566, 582
 lodestar attraction 288
 direction 693
 lodestone
 [see loadstone]
 lodge place 184
 inhabit 186
 lodgment 184
 lodger 188
 lodging 189
 loft garret 191
 lofty high 206
 style 574
 proud 878
 log fuel 388
 measurement 466
 record 551
 logic 476
 logical 476
 logician 476
 logy 172, 683
 loiter be slow 183, 275
 lag 281
 lill sprawl 213
 line 87
 linely 893
 linesome 893
 ling -in time 110
 in space 200
 diffuse 573
 for 865
 longevity 128
 linging 865
 long-lived 110
 longshoreman
 waterman 269
 long-suffering 826, 914
 long-winded 110
 look, n. appearance 448
 ok, v. see 441
 attend to 457
 after care 459
 ahead 510
 for seek 461
 expect 507
 to. 459

lookout view 448
 sentinel 668
 loom magnify 31
 impend 152
 come in sight 446
 loony 501
 loop 245, 247
 loophole opening 260
 escape 671
 loose, adj. incoherent 47
 illogical 477
 vague 519
 lax 738
 free 748
 loose, v. detach 44
 liberate 750
 loosen make loose 47
 let loose 750
 loot, n. booty 793
 loot, v. steal 791
 lop 201
 lopsided 28
 loquacious 584
LOQUACITY 562, 584
 Lord God 976
 lord nobleman 875
 lordly 873, 878
 lore 490, 539
 lorgnette 445
 lose forget 506
 fail 732
 incur loss 776
 -an opportunity 135
LOSS decrement 40a
 death 360
 privation 776
 -of strength 160
 lost nonexistent 2
 absent 187
 uncertain 475
 bereft 776
 impenitent 951
 lot state 7
 quantity 25
 multitude 102
 necessity 601
 chance 621
 lotion liquid 337
 lottery chance 156
 loud noisy 404
 bad taste 851
LOUDNESS 404
 lounge, n. 191
 lounge, v. 683
 lout 501, 876
 lovable 897
LOVE desire 865
 affection 897
 loveliness 845
 lovelorn 898
 lovely beautiful 845
 lovable 897
 lover 865, 897
 lovesick 902
 low, adj. small 32
 not high 207

faint 405
 vulgar 851
 common 876
 low, v. moo 412
 -spirits 837
 -tide 207
 -water low 207
 poverty 804
 lowborn 876
 low-brow ignorant 491
 lower, adj.
 inferior 34, 207
 overcast 421, 422
 lower, v. decrease 36
 depress 308
 frown 837
 lowermost 207
 lowlands 207
 lowliness 879
 lowly 879
LOWNESS 207, 851
 [see low]
 loyal 743, 939
 lubber 701
 lubricant 332
 lubricate oil 332
LUBRICATION 332
 lucent 420
 lucid luminous 420
 intelligible 518, 570
 rational 502
 lucidity 518, 570
 luck chance 156
 prosperity 734
 lucky timely 134
 successful 731
 lucrative 775
 lucre gain 775
 wealth 803
 ludicrous 853
 lug 285
 luggage 270, 780
 lukewarm torrid 823
 indifferent 866
 lull, 142, 174, 403
 lullaby 415
 lumber, v. 275
 lumberman 371
LUMINARY star 318
 light 423
 luminosity 420
 luminous light 420
 lump whole 50
 chief part 51
 mass 192
 density 321
 -together 72
 lunacy 503
 lunar 318
 lunatic 503, 504
 luncheon 892
 lunge 276, 716
 lurch tilt 217
 fall 306
 sway 314
 leave in the-

relinquish 624
 lure charm 288
 deceive 545
 entice 615
 lurid dark 421
 dim 422
 lurk 526, 528
 luscious savory 394
 luster 420, 873

lustily loud 404
 lustrous shining 420
 lusty strong 159
 big 192
 luxuriant fertile 168
 rank 365
 luxurious pleasant 377
 intemperate 954
 luxury

enjoyment 377, 827
 sensuality 954
 lying 544
 lymphatic slow 275
 lynch 972
 -law 964
 lyncher 975
 lyric 597
 lyrist 597

M

mace weapon 727
 scepter 747
 machination 626, 702
 machine automobile 272
 instrument 633
 party 712
 machinery 633
 machinist 690
 mackintosh 225
 mad violent 173
 insane 503
 excited 824
 madam 374, 877
 madden 824
 MADMAN 504
 madness 503
 Madonna 977
 maelstrom whirl 312
 magazine book 593
 store 636
 magenta 434, 437
 magic 992
 magician 548, 994
 magisterial 878, 885
 magistrate 967
 magnanimity 942
 magnanimous 942
 magnet 875
 magnet attraction 288
 desire 865
 magnetic 157, 829
 magnetism power 157
 influence 175
 attraction 288
 magnetize 157, 288
 magnificent fine 845
 grand 882
 magnify increase 31, 35
 enlarge 194
 overrate 549
 magnitude 25, 31, 192
 maharajah 875
 mahogany color 433
 maid girl 129
 servant 746
 spinster 904
 maiden first 66
 girl 129
 maidenly 374
 mail post 270, 534
 armor 717
 maim injure 659

main, n. ocean 341
 land 342
 conduit 350
 in the - principally 642
 main, adj. principal 642
 -force strength 159
 violence 173
 compulsion 744
 mainland 342
 mainspring cause 153
 mainstay support 215
 refuge 666
 hope 858
 maintain keep 141
 continue 143
 sustain 170
 assert 535
 preserve 670
 maintenance
 [see maintain]
 majestic grand 31
 glorious 873
 stately 882
 majesty 745, 873
 major, adj. greater 33
 major, n. officer 745
 majority superiority 33
 plurality 100
 age 131
 make constitute 54, 56
 render 144
 produce 161
 form 240
 complete 729
 compel 744
 create 976
 -believe 545
 -good
 demonstrate 478
 -out discover 480a
 know 490
 interpret 522
 -up complete 52
 maker artificer 690
 Maker, the - 976
 makeshift substitute 147
 excuse 617
 make-up composition 54
 makeweight 30
 malady 655
 malcontent 710, 832
 male man 373

MALEDICTION 908
 malefaction 947
 malefactor 975
 maleficent 907
 MALEVOLENCE 907
 malevolent 907
 malformation 243
 malformed 241
 malice hate 898
 spite 907
 bear - 907
 malign, adj. malevolent 907
 malign, v. detract 934
 malignant 907
 malignity 907
 malinger 544
 malison 908
 malleable soft 324
 maltreat injure 649
 aggrieve 830
 molest 907
 mamma 166
 mammal 366
 Mammón 803
 mammoth 192
 MAN, n. mankind 372
 male 373
 workman 690
 servant 746
 -of action 682
 man, v. prepare 673
 defend 717
 manacle fetter 752
 manage 175, 693
 manageable easy 705
 management 692, 693
 manage director 694
 mandate requirement 630
 command 741
 mane 256
 manege 370
 maneuver operation 680
 stratagem 702
 manifold strong 159
 resolute 604
 brave 861
 manger 191
 mangle smooth 255
 injure 659
 manhood 131, 861
 mania insanity 503
 desire 865

- maniac** 504
manifest, n. list 86
manifest, adj. visible 446
obvious 525
MANIFESTATION 525
manifold 81
manipulate handle 379
use 677
MANKIND 372
manly adolescent 131
strong 159
male 373
brave 861
upright 939
manna food 396
manner kind 75
style 569
way 627
conduct 692
mannerism special 79
affectation 855
manners breeding 852
man-of-war 726
manse 1000
mansion 189
manslaughter 361
mantle, n. dress 225
mantle, v. reddened 434
manual schoolbook 542
book 593
-labor 686
manufactory 691
manufacture 161
manufacturer 690
manuscript 590
many 102
many-colored 428, 440
many-sided 81
map 554
mar deface 241
botch 699
maraud 791
marauder 792
marble ball 249
sculpture 557
marbled 440
march journey 266
music 415
-with 199
marchioness 875
mare 271
margin space 180
edge 231
marine, n. 269, 726
marine, adj. 273, 341
MARINER 269
marital 903
maritime 267, 273, 241
mark, n. degree 26
indication 550
object 620
repute 873
mark, v. take cognizance
450
attend to 457
-out choose 609
command 741
-time halt 265
marked [see *mark*]
special 79
market consumer 677
mart 799
marksman 284, 700
maroon, adj. 433, 434
maroon, v. 782
marquis 875
marriage 43, 903, 998
marriageable 131
married 903
-man 903
-woman 903
marrow 5, 221, 222
marry combine 43, 48
wed 903
MARSH 345
marshal, n. auxiliary 711
officer 745
marshal, v. 60
marshy 345
MART 799
martial 722
martinet 739
martyr 828
ascetic 955
martyrdom 828, 972
marvel wonder 870
prodigy 872
marvelous 870
mascot 993
masculine strong 159
male 373
mash soften 324
squash 352
mask dress 225
shade 424
concealment 528
Masonic 712
masquerade 530, 840
masquerader 528
Mass worship 990
Eucharist 998
mass quantity 25
much 31
whole 50
heap 72
size 192
density 321
massacre 361
massage 324, 331, 379
masses, the 876
masseur 662
massive huge 192
heavy 319
dense 321
mast 206
MASTER, n. teacher 540
ruler 745
adept 700
owner 779
master, v. influence 175
understand 518
learn 539
succeed, conquer 731
-of the situation 731
masterpiece 650, 698
mastery success 731
masticate 298
mastiff 366
mat 215
match fellow 17
copy 19
equal 27
contest 720
marriage 903
matchless unequal 28
supreme 33
mate similar 17
equal 27
duality 89
auxiliary 711
friend 890
material, n. substance 316
stuff 635
material, adj.
important 642
materialism 984
materialist, 316, 984
MATERIALITY 3, 316
materialize 316
MATERIALS 635
materia medica 662
maternal 166
maternity 166
mathematical precise 494
mathematician 85
mathematics 25
matin 125
matinée 892
matrimonial 903
matrimony 903, 998
matrix mold 22
matron 374, 903
matronly 131
matter, n. affair 151
material world 316
topic 454
-of fact 1
matter, v. signify 642
matter-of-fact prosaic 576
blunt 703
dull 843
mature, adj. old 124
adolescent 131
ripe 673
-thought 451
mature, v. mellow 144
perfect 650
prepare 673
maturity 124
[see *mature*]
maul hurt 649
maunder prose 573
mumble 583
mausoleum 363
mauve 437
maw 191
MAXIM 80, 496
maximum supreme 33

summit 210
 mayor 745
 maze convolution 248
 enigma 533
 difficulty 704
 mazy 248
 mead 344
 meadow 344, 371
 meager small 32
 thin 203
 scanty 640
 meal repast 298
 MEAN, *n.* average 29
 middle 68
 mean, *adj.* middle 68
 contemptible 643
 stingy 819
 shabby 874
 ignoble 876
 selfish 943
 mean, *v.* signify 516
 intend 620
 meander wind 248
 stroll 266
 deviate 279
 MEANING 516
 meaningless 517
 meanness inferiority 34
 [see mean]
 MEANS appliances 632
 wealth 803
 meantime 106
 meanwhile 106
 measurable 466
 measure, *n.* extent 25
 degree 26
 proceeding 626
 measure, *v.* 466
 measureless 105
 MEASUREMENT 25,
 466
 meat 298
 mechanic 690
 mechanical 601
 -powers 633
 mechanics 276
 mechanism 633
 medal record 551
 palm 733
 meddle 682
 meddlesome 682, 706
 medial 68
 mediate intervene 631
 intercede 724, 976
 MEDIATION
 instrumentality 631
 intercession 724
 Christ 976
 Mediator Saviour 976
 mediator 724
 medical 662
 medicine 662
 -man 548, 994
 medieval 124
 mediocre mean 29
 ordinary 736

MEDIOCRITY
 average 29
 smallness 32
 -of fortune 736
 meditate think 450, 451
 meditation 451
 medium, *n.* mean 29
 middle 68
 instrument 631
 seer 992a
 medium, *adj.* 736
 medley mixture 41
 disorder 59
 meed reward 973
 meek gentle 826
 humble 879
 meet, *v.* agree 23
 assemble 72
 converge 290
 fulfill 772
 -with experience 151
 meeting [see meet]
 junction 43
 convergence 290
 arrival 292
 assembly 696
 melancholy 830, 837
 mellow, *adj.* old 128
 soft 324, 428
 ripe 673
 mellow, *v.* 673
 melodious 413
 melodrama 599, 824
 melody 413
 melt vanish 111
 convert 144
 liquefy 335
 heat 382
 fuse 384
 pity 914
 -away cease to exist 2
 vanish 4
 melting pot 691
 member part 51
 component 56
 councilor 696
 membrane 204
 membranous 204
 memento 505
 memoir 594, 595
 memorable 151
 memorandum 551
 memorial record 551
 memorialize 505
 memorize 505
 MEMORY 505
 fame 873
 menace 909
 ménage 692
 menagerie 370
 mend improve 658
 repair 660
 mendacity 544
 mendicancy 804
 mendicant 800
 menial servant 746

mensuration 466
 mental 450
 -reservation 528
 mentality 450
 mention 527
 menu 86, 298
 mercantile 794
 mercenary, *n.* soldier 726
 servant 746
 mercenary, *adj.* 943
 MERCHANDISE 798
 MERCHANT 797
 merciful 914
 merciless 914a
 mercurial mobile 264
 excitable 825
 mercy lenity 740
 pity 914
 mere simple 32
 trifling 643
 meretricious 851
 merge combine 48
 insert 300
 -into become 144
 merit goodness 648
 due 924
 virtue 944
 merited 924
 meritorious 931
 mermaid 979
 merriment 836, 840
 merry cheerful 836
 mesh 219
 mesmerism 992
 mesmerist 992a
 mess mixture 41
 disorder 59
 derangement 61
 difficulty 704
 message dispatch 527
 intelligence 532
 command 741
 MESSENGER
 traveler 268
 envoy 534
 Messiah 976
 messmate 890
 metallic harsh 410
 metaphor figure 521
 metaphorical 521
 metaphysics 450
 mete measure 466
 distribute 786
 metempsychosis 140
 meteoric transient 111
 meteorology 338
 meter length 200
 versification 597
 METHOD order 58
 agency 170
 way 627
 methodical orderly 58
 regular 80, 138
 businesslike 692
 methodize 60
 meticulous exact 494

- fastidious* 868
metrical measured 466
metropolis 189, 222
mettle energy 171
 spirit 820
 courage 861
mew cry 412
microbe 193
microscopic 32
mid 68
MID-COURSE 628
midday 125
MIDDLE -*in degree* 29
 -*in order* 68
 -*in space* 222
 -*age* 131
middle-aged 131
middle-class 29
middleman 228
midling 736
midmost 68
midnight 126
midriff 228
midshipman 269
midst 68
midsummer 125
midway 68
mien 448
might 31, 157
mighty much 31
 strong 157, 159
migrate 266
mild moderate 174
 warm 382
 lenient 740
 calm 826
MILDNESS 740
mile 200
militant 722
military 722
 soldiers 726
 -*authorities* 745
militia 726
milksop coward 862
milky 430
mill, n. 691
mill, v. indent 257
 pulverize 330
millennium period 108
 hope 858
millinery ornament 847
million 98, 876
millionaire 803
mimic imitate 19
mince step short 275
 lip 583
 affect 855
mind, n. intellect 450
 will 600
 purpose 620
 desire 865
 bear in - 505
mind, v. attend to 457
 dislike 867
mindful 457, 505
mine, n. 545, 636
mine, v. sap 162, 252, 717
miner 252
 sapper and - 726
mineral 358
mineralize 358
mingle 41
miniature small 32
minimize 36
minimum 32, 34
minister deputy 759
 clergy 996
 -*to help* 707, 746
ministerial 995
ministration aid 707
ministry direction 693
 aid 707
 church 995
 clergy 996
minor inferior 34
 infant 129
minority few 103
 youth 127
minster 1000
minstrel 416, 597
mint 22
minuend 38
minus subtracted 38
 absent 187
minute, n. period 108
 record 551
minute, adj. -in degree 32
 -*in size* 193
minutemen 726
minuteness 457, 459
minutiae 32, 643
miracle exceptional 83
 prodigy 872
miraculous wonderful 870
mirage 443
mire 653
mirror, n. reflector 445
mirror, v. imitate 19
mirth 836
misadventure 735
misanthrope 911
MISANTHROPY 911
misapply misinterpret 523
 misuse 679
 mismanage 699
misapprehend mistake 495
 misinterpret 523
misappropriate 679
misbehave 851, 945
misbehavior
 discourtesy 851, 895
 guilt 947
misbelief 485
misbeliever 984
miscalculate 481, 495
miscall 565
miscarry 732
miscellany 41, 72, 78
mischance misfortune 735
mischief 619
mischief-maker 913
mischievous 649
misconceive mistake 481, 495
 misinterpret 523
misconception 481, 495
misconduct guilt 947
misconstrue 523
miscreant 949
misdate 115
misdeed 947
misdeemeanor 947
misdoubt 485
misemploy 679
miser 819
miserable unhappy 828
miserably 32
miserly 819
misery 828
misfire 732
misfortune adversity 735
misgiving 485, 860
misguide 495, 538
misguided 699
mis hap failure 732
 misfortune 735
misinform 495, 538
misinstruct 538
MISINTERPRETATION
 523
MISJUDGMENT 481, 495
mislay derange 61
 lose 776
mislead 495
mismanage 699
mismatch 15
misname 565
MISNOMER 565
misplace derange 61
 displace 185
misprint 495
mispronounce 583
misproportioned ugly 846
misreckon 481
misrepresent
 misinterpret 523
 misteach 538
 lie 544
 distort 555
MISREPRESENTATION
 523, 555
misrule 699, 738
miss, n. girl 129
 error 495
miss, v. neglect 460
 fail 732
 lose 776
 want 865
misshapen shapeless 241
 distorted 243
 ugly 846
missile 284, 727
missing 2, 187
mission 625, 755
missionary 540
missive 592
misspell 523
misspend 818

- misstate 495
 misstatement error 495
 untruth 546
 misrepresentation 555
 mist cloud 353
 semitransparency 427
 mistake 495, 699
 mistaken 495
MISTEACHING 538
 mister 373
 mistime 135
 mistress lady 374
 mistrust 485
 misty [see mist]
 misunderstanding 495, 523
 disagreement 24
 error 495
MISUSE 679
 mite bit 32
 infant 129
 small 193
 mitigate decrease 36
 abate 174
 relieve 834
 mitigation
 [see mitigate]
 mitten 225
 mix 41
 mixed 41
 mixture 41, 335
 mizzen 235
 mnemonics 505
 moan cry 411
 lament 839
 moat inclosure 232
 canal 350
 mob 72, 102, 876
 -law 738
 mobile inconstant 149
 movable 264
 sensitive 822
 mobilization 264, 722
 mobilize 264
 moccasin 225
 mock, v. imitate 17, 19
 mock, adj. derisive 856
 -modesty 855
 mockery 19, 856
 mode state 7
 habit 613
 method 627
 fashion 852
 model copy 21
 prototype 22
 form 240
 sculpture 557
 perfection 650
 good man 948
 moderate, adj. small 32
 slow 275
 lenient 740
 cheap 815
 temperate 953
 moderate, v. allay 174
MODERATION 174
- patience 831
 [see moderate]
 moderator lenitive 174
 judge 967
 modern 123
 modernism 123
 modernization 123
 modest small 32
 humble 879
 diffident 881
MODESTY 879, 881
 modicum little 32
 modification difference 15
 variation 20a
 change 140
 qualification 469
 modify 469
 modish 852
 modulation 140
 Mohammedanism 976
 moiety 51
 moil 682
 moist 339
 moisten 339
MOISTURE 339
 mold, n. matrix 22
 form 240, 554
 structure 329
 earth 342
 mold, v. convert 144
 carve 557
 decay 653
 create 976
 moldy fetid 401
 molecular 32
 molecule 32, 193
 molest 907
 mollify allay 174
 soften 324
 mollicoddle 158
 molten liquefied 384
 moment 113
 momentous 151, 642
 momentum 276
 monarch 745
 monarchy 737
 monastery 1000
 monasticism 995
 monetary 800
MONEY 800
 money-changer 797
 moneylender 797
 monger 797
 mongrel 41, 83
 monitor oracle 513
 director 694
 adviser 695
 warship 726
 monitory prediction 511
 dissuasion 616
 warning 668
 monk 996
 monkey imitator 19
 ape 366
 butt 857
 monocycle 272
- monograph 594
 monologue 589
 monoplane 273
 monoplanist 269a
 monopolist 751, 943
 monopolize 777
 monopoly restraint 751
 possession 777
 monotone 104
 monotonous uniform 16
 equal 27
 repetition 104
 weary 841
 monotony 13
 [see monotonous]
 monsoon 348, 349
 monster exception 83
 giant 192
 prodigy 872
 evildoer 913
 ruffian 949
 monstrosity
 [see monster]
 distortion 243
 monstrous excessive 31
 exceptional 83
 huge 192
 wonderful 870
 month 108
 monument tomb 363
 record 551
 moo 412
 mood nature 5
 state 7
 tendency 176
 humor 602
 moody sad 837
 sullen 901a
 moon 108, 318
 -shaped 245
 moonbeam light 420
 moonlight 422
 moonshine absurdity 497
 moonstruck insane 503
 moor, n. open space 180
 plain 344
 moor, v. fasten 43
 locate 184
 moorings 184
 moot -point topic 454
 question 461
 mop 256, 652
 mope 837
 moraine 270
 moral, n. maxim 496
 moral, adj. right 922, 926
 virtuous 944
 -courage 604
 -obligation 926
 morality 926, 944
 moralize 476
 morals duty 926
 virtue 944
 morass 345
 moratorium 133
 morbid 655

- mordant** *keen* 171
pungent 392
rigorous 574
more *superior* 33
extra 37
moreover 37
moribund *dying* 360
MORNING 125
morose 901a, 911
morris chair 215
morrow 121
morsel 32, 51
mortal, *n.* man 372
mortal, *adj.* *transient* 111
fatal 361
mortality *evanescence* 111
death 360
mortar *cement* 45
pulverizer 330
crucible 691
cannon 727
mortgage *security* 771
lend 787
sale 796
credit 805
mortification
 vexation 830
humiliation 879
mortify 879
mortise *intersect* 219
mosaic 41, 440
mosque 1000
moss 367
most 31
mote 32
mother *parent* 166
-tongue 560
motherhood 166
motherland 181, 189
motherly 897, 906
MOTION
change of place 264
topic 454
proposal 763
request 765
motionless 265
MOTIVE 264, 615
absence of -615a
-power 264
motley 41, 81
motor, *n.* *vehicle* 272
motor, *adj.* *motion* 264
motor, *v.* *journey* 266
motor car 272
motorcycle 266, 272
motorist 268
motorize 266
motorman 268
mottled 440
motto *maxim* 496
device 550
mould [see *mold*]
mound *hill* 206
mount, *n.* 206, 250
mount, *v.* *increase* 35
ascend 305
raise 307
mountain 206
mountainous 206
mountebank *quack* 548
buffoon 844
mourn *grieve* 828
lament 839
mourner 363, 839
mournful *sad* 837
mourning 839
mouth *entrance* 66
opening 260, 294
jaws 298
estuary 343
mouthful *quantity* 25
food 298
movable 264, 270
move *begin* 66
go 264
propose 514
induce 615
offer 763
excite 824
-slowly 275
movement 264, 680
movies *theater* 599
moving 185, 264
-pictures 448, 599
mow *shorten* 201
-down *destroy* 162
level 213
much 31
mud 345, 352, 653
muddle *disorder* 59
derange 61
blunder 497, 732
muddle-headed 499
muddy *moist* 339
opaque 426
muff
dress 225
bungler 701
muffle *wrap* 225
silence 403
deaden 405, 408a
gag 581
muffler *dress* 225
silencer 408a
mufti *undress* 225
mug *cup* 191
muggy *moist* 339
mulatto 41
mulct 974
mule 41, 271
mulish 606
multifarious
diverse 16a
multifold 81
MULTIFORMITY 81
multiplier 81
multiplication
productiveness 168
multiplicity 102
multiply 163, 168
MULTITUDE 31, 102
num *mute* 581
numble *mutter* 583
mummy 362
munch 298
mundane *worldly* 318
irreligious 989
municipal 965
munificent 816
munition 717
murder 361
murderer 361
murderous 361
murky *dark* 421
murmur 405
muscle 159
muscular 159
muse, *v.* 451
Muse *poetry* 597
Muses, *the* - 416
mushroom *upstart* 734
MUSIC 415
musical 413, 415, 416
-instruments 417
-terms 413
musicale 415
music hall 840
MUSICIAN 416
musings *thought* 451
musket 727
musketeeer 726
musketry 727
muss 61
mussy 653
mustache 256
mustang 271
muster 72, 85
muster roll *list* 86
mutable *changeable* 149
mutation 20a, 140
mute, *adj.* *silent* 403
letter 561
speechless 581
sordine 408a
mutescence 408a
mutilate *retrench* 38
deform 241
mutilated 53
mutation 38, 619
mutineer 742
mutiny 146, 742
mutter 583
mutual 12, 148
muzzle *silence* 403, 581
restrain 751
gag 752
myriad 102
myrmidon 726
mysterious *uncertain* 475
obscure 519
concealed 528
mystery
[see mysterious]
latency 526
secret 533
mystic 528, 992a
mysticism 992a
mystify *perplex* 519

hide 528
deceive 545

myth fancy 515
 MYTHIC DEITIES 979

mythical 515, 979
 mythology 979

N

nadir 211
nag, n. horse 271
nag, v. quarrel 713
nail fasten 43
 naked 226
namby-pamby
 affected 855
 name indication 550
 appellation 564
 nameless 565
 namely 79
 namesake 564
nap texture 256, 329
 sleep 683
 narcotic 662
 narration 594
 narrative 594
 narrator 529, 532, 594
narrow thin 203
 bigoted 481, 988
 narrow-minded
 bigoted 481
 foolish 499
 selfish 943
 NARROWNESS 203
nasty foul 653
 offensive 830
 nation 372
 national 372
 -guard 726
 nationality 372, 910
 nationwide 78
native, n. 188
native, adj. 5, 367
 -land 342
 nativity birth 66
 natural intrinsic 5
 true 494
 artless 703
 simple 849
 -history 357
 -philosophy 316
 naturalist 357
 naturalization 184
 naturalized 188
 nature essence 5
 tendency 176
 world 318
 naught 4, 101
 naughty 945
 nausea 841, 867
nauseate sicken 395, 867
 give pain 830
 nauseous unsavory 395
 unpleasant 830
 disgusting 867
 nautical 267, 273
 naval 267, 273
 -authorities 745

NAVIGATION 267
 navigator 269
navvy laborer 690
 navy 273, 726
nay 536
neap low 207
 -tide 36
near like 17
 -in space 197
 -in time 121
 soon 132
 impending 152
 approach 286
 stingy 819
nearby 32
 NEARNESS 9, 197
 nearsighted 443
neat orderly 58
 trim 240, 845
 clean 652
 nebula 353
 nebulous misty 353
 obscure 519
 necessarily 154
 necessary 601, 630
 necessitate 630
 NECESSITY fate 601
 predetermination 611
 compulsion 744
 indigence 804
 need 865
 necromancy 511
 necropolis 363
 nectar 394, 396
need necessity 601
 requirement 630
 want 640
 indigence 804
 desire 865
 needful 601, 630
 needle 262
 needless 641
 needlework 847
 nefarious 945
 NEGATION 536, 764
negative, n. 22
negative, adj. inexisting 2
 denying 536
negative, v. confute 479
 deny 536
 NEGLECT 460
 leave undone 730
 omit 773
 evade 927
 negligence 480
 negligent 460
 negotiable 270
 negotiate mediate 724
 bargain 769

negotiator 724, 758
 Negro black 431
 neigh 412
neighbor near 197
 friend 890
 neighborhood 197, 227
neighborly aiding 707
 friendly 888
 social 892
 nemesis 972
 neologist 563
 NEOLOGY 563
 Nereid 979
 nerve strength 159
 courage 861
 nerveless impotent 158
 imperturbable 871
 nervous excitable 825
 timid 860
 nest 102, 153
 nestle 186, 902
 net, adj. 40
 net, n. 219, 232
 nether 207
 netlike 219
 netting 219
 nettle 830
 network 59, 219
 neutral mean 29
 no choice 609a
 mid-course 628
 indifferent 866
 neutrality
 indifference 609a, 866
 [see neutral]
 neutralize 179
 never 107
 -more 107
 new different 18
 novel 123
 newcomer 294
 newfangled 851
 NEWNESS 123
 NEWS 532
news monger gossip 532
newspaper 531, 551
 next 63, 121
 nib end 67
nibble eat 298
 nice discriminative 465
 exact 494
 pleasing 829
 fastidious 868
 niceness [see nice]
 nicety 494
 niche 191, 244
 nick notch 257
 nickel 800
 nickname 565

- nicotine 392
 niggard 819
 night 421
 nightgown 225
 nightmare 515
 nightshirt 225
 nihilism 2, 738
 nihilist 165, 913
 nihility 4
 nil 4
 nimble *swift* 274
 active 682
 nine 98
 team 759
 nip *cut* 44
 shorten 201
 Nirvana 2
 no *negation* 536
 NOBILITY 875
 noble, *n. peer* 875
 noble, *adj. great* 31
 upright 930
 virtuous 944
 nobody 876
 nocturnal 126
 nod *wag* 314
 signal 550
 sleep 683
 bow 894
 noise 402, 404
 noiseless 403
 noisy 404
 nol-pros 756
 nomad 268
 nomadic 266
 NOMENCLATURE 564
 nominal 564
 nomination
 appointment 755
 nominee 758
 nonadhesive 47
 NONASSEMBLAGE 73
 nonattendance 187
 NON-BIBLICAL
 -writings 986
 nonchalance 866
 noncohesive 47
 noncommittal 864
 NONCOMPLETION 730
 nonconformity
 exception 83
 dissent 489
 sectarianism 984
 nonconformist 984
 onco-operation 927
 undescript 83
 one 101
 onentity 2, 4, 643
 onessential 6, 643
 NONEXISTENCE 2
 onexpectant 508
 NONEXPECTATION
 508
 nonidentical 18
 NONIMITATION 20
 NONINCREASE 36
 NONOBSERVANCE
 infraction 773
 NONPAYMENT 808
 NONPREPARATION
 674
 nonresidence 187
 nonresistance 725, 743
 NONRESONANCE 408a
 nonsense 497, 517
 noodle 501
 nook 244
 noon *midday* 125
 noose 45, 247
 normal *average* 29
 orderly 58
 regular 80, 82
 sane 502
 normalcy 80
 normality
 [*see normal*]
 Morse deities 979
 north 237
 northern 237
 nose 250
 nose *dive* 267
 nostrum *contrivance* 626
 remedy 662
 not *negation* 536
 notable *great* 31
 distinguished 873
 notary 553, 968
 NOTCH *gully* 198
 nick 257
 mark 550
 note, *n. music* 413
 explanation 522
 record 551
 epistle 592
 money 800
 fame 873
 note, *v. notice* 450
 remark 457
 notebook 551
 noted *famous* 873
 noteworthy *great* 31
 exceptional 83
 nothing *nihility* 4
 zero 101
 trifle 643
 nothingness 2
 notice, *n.* 480, 527, 668
 notice, *v.*
 observe 450, 457
 noticeable 31
 notification 527
 notion *idea* 453
 notoriety 531
 notorious *public* 531
 infamous 874
 notwithstanding 30, 179
 nought 4, 101
 nourish 707
 nourishment *food* 298, 359
 aid 707
 novel, *n.* 594
 novel, *adj.*
 dissimilar 18
 new 123
 novelist 594
 novice *ignoramus* 493
 learner 541
 religious 996
 now 118
 -and then 136
 noway 32
 nowhere 187
 nowise 32
 noxious *bad* 649
 unhealthy 657
 nozzle 260
 nucleus *cause* 153
 center 222
 nude 226
 nudge 550
 nudity 226
 nugatory 158
 nugget 800
 nuisance *evil* 619
 annoyance 830
 null *inexistent* 2
 nullify 2, 162, 756
 nullity 2, 4
 numb 376, 381, 823
 NUMBER, *n.*
 part 51
 abstract - 84
 number, *v. count* 85
 numberless 105
 numbers *many* 102
 verse 597
 NUMBNESS 381
 numeral 84, 95
 NUMERATION 85
 numerical 85
 numerous 102
 numskull 493, 501
 nun 996
 nunnery 1000
 nuptial 903
 nuptials 903
 nurse, *n.* 746, 753
 nurse, *v.* 707
 nursery 127
 nursling 129
 nurture, *n.* 298
 nurture, *v.*
 prepare 673
 aid 707
 nutriment 298
 nutrition 707
 nutritious 298, 656
 nuzzle 902
 nymph 979

O

oaf fool 501
 oar paddle 267
 oarsman 269
 oarsman 269
 oasis 342
 oath assertion 535
 bad language 908
 obdurate obstinate 606
 impenitent 951
 OBEDIENCE 743
 obeisance bow 308
 submission 725
 obelisk 206, 551
 obesity 192
 obey 743, 749
 object, *n.* thing 3
 matter 316
 intention 620
 object, *v.* disapprove 932
 -to dislike 867
 objection 706, 932
 objectionable
 inexpedient 647
 wrong 923
 objective 6, 316
 OBJECTIVENESS 6
 oblation 784, 990
 obligation necessity 601
 promise 768
 debt 806
 duty 926
 obligatory 926
 oblige benefit 707
 compel 744
 obliging helping 707
 courteous 894
 kind 906
 oblique 217
 OBLIQUITY 217, 243
 obliterate 2, 162, 552
 OBLITERATION 552
 OBLIVION 506
 oblivious 506
 obnoxious 898
 obscure, *adj.* dark 421
 unseen 447
 unintelligible 519
 ignoble 876
 obscure, *v.* 874
 OBSCURITY 421, 571
 [*see* obscure]
 obsequies 363
 obsequious 746, 886
 OBSERVANCE rule 82
 habit 613
 fulfillment 772
 duty 926
 observant 772
 observation attention 457
 assertion 535
 observe 457, 772
 observer aviator 269a

spectator 444
 obsess haunt 860
 obsession 481, 503, 992a
 obsolete 122, 124, 851
 obstacle 706
 OBSTINACY 141, 606
 obstinate 606
 obstreperous 173
 obstruct close 261
 hinder 706
 obstructionist 710
 obstructive 710
 obtain 775
 obtainable 470
 obtrude interfere 228
 insert 300
 obtrusion 228, 706
 obtrusive interfering 228
 rude 895
 obtuse 254, 499
 obverse 234
 obviate 706
 obvious visible 446
 manifest 525
 occasion juncture 8
 opportunity 134
 cause 153
 occasional 134
 occasionally 136
 occult 526
 occultism 526, 992a
 occupancy 186, 777
 occupant 188, 779
 occupation business 625
 occupier dweller 188
 possessor 779
 occupy 186, 777
 -oneself with 625
 occur exist 1
 happen 151
 -to the mind 451
 occurrence 151
 OCEAN 341
 oceanic 341
 octave eight 98
 period 108
 poetry 597
 octopus mollusk 366
 monster 913
 ocular 441
 odd remaining 40
 exceptional 83
 single 87
 insane 503
 ridiculous 853
 oddity 83, 503
 odds inequality 28
 chance 156
 discord 713
 ode 597
 odious disagreeable 830
 hateful 898

odium disgrace 874
 hatred 898
 ODOR 398
 of course 478
 offend pain 830
 anger 900
 offense attack 716
 anger 900
 guilt 947
 offensive fetid 401
 foul 653
 displeasing 830
 distasteful 867
 obnoxious 898
 OFFER volunteer 602
 proposal 763
 give 784
 offering gift 990
 offertory 990
 offhand careless 460
 spontaneous 612
 office 170, 625, 799
 officer director 694
 soldier 726
 commander 745
 official, *n.* 694, 745
 official, *adj.* true 494
 authoritative 737
 officiate 625, 680
 officious 682
 offing distance 196
 offset 30, 179
 offshoot 39, 154
 offspring posterity 167
 often repeated 104
 frequent 136
 ogle 441, 865
 ogre 913, 980
 OIL grease 355, 356
 oily smooth 255
 greasy 355
 ointment 356, 662
 old 124, 128
 -age 128
 -maid spinster 904
 older 128
 old-fashioned 851
 oldness 124
 oleaginous 355
 oligarchy 737
 olive color 435
 olive branch
 pacification 723
 olive green 435
 OMEN 512
 ominous predicting 511
 hopeless 859
 omission 53, 55, 773
 omit [*see* omission]
 omitted absent 287
 omnibus 272
 omnipotence power 157

God 976

omnipresence 1, 186

omniscience 976

omnivorous 957

on forward 282

once 119

one 13, 87

onerous difficult 704
burdensome 706

oneself 13

one-sided 481, 923

onlooker 444

only 32

onset beginning 66
attack 716

onslaught 716

ontology 1

onus burden 706
duty 926

onward 282

oodles 102

ooze emerge 295
flow 348

OPACITY 426

opaque 426

open, n. begin 66

unclose 260
reveal 529

open, adj. frank 543
artless 703

opener 260

OPENING beginning 66
opportunity 134
aperture 260

opera music 415

operate produce 161
act 170
work 680

operation [see operate]

operative, adj. acting 170

operative, n. workman 690

operator doer 690

opiate 174

opine 484

opinion 484

opinionated 474, 606

OPPONENT

antagonist 710
enemy 891

opportune well timed 134
expedient 646

opportunism 646

opportunist 605

opportunity 134, 646

oppose be contrary 14
counteract 179

front 234
refute 468

clash 708, 719

OPPOSITE 14, 237

OPPOSITION 708

[see oppose]

oppositionist 710

oppress molest 649

domineer 739

harry 907

oppressive hot 382

painful 649, 830

oppressor 739, 913

opprobrium 874

optic 420

OPTICAL 441

-instruments 445

optics light 420

optical instruments 445

optimism 858

optimist 858, 935

option 609

optional 609

opulence 803

ORACLE prediction 511

prophet 513

oracular ambiguous 475

wise 500

predicting 511

oral 467, 582

ORANGE color 439

oration 582

orator 582

oratorical 582

oratory speaking 582

orb circle 247

orbit circle 247

path 627

orchestra musicians 416

instruments 417

orchestration 413

ordain command 741

install 755, 995

ordained 996

ordeal 463, 828

ORDER regularity 58

requirement 630

command 741

orderly, adj. regular 58,
60, 80

ordinance command 741

law 963

ordinary usual 82

imperfect 651

mediocre 736

ordination commission 755

church 995

ordnance 727

organ instrument 633

organic structural 329

organized 357

organism 367

ORGANIZATION

arrangement 60, 626

production 161

animated nature 357

organize arrange 60

produce 161

form 357

plan 626

organizer 626

orgy 954

Orient East 236

orifice opening 260

origin beginning 66

cause 153

original dissimilar 18

not imitated 20

model 22

individual 79

exceptional 83

causal 153

invented 515

originality [see original]
will 600

originate begin 66

cause 153

invent 515

-in 154

originative 153

originator 164

orison request 765

worship 990

ORNAMENT

in writing 577

adornment 847

glory 873

ornamentation 847

ornate in writing 577

ornamental 847

orthodox 82, 983a

ORTHODOXY 983a

orthography 361

oscillate 314

OSCILLATION perio-

dicity 138

change 149

motion 314

osseous 323

ossify 323

ostensible probable 472

manifest 525

alleged 617

OSTENTATION 880, 882

ostentatious 880, 882

ostracism [see ostracize]

ostracize exclude 55

banish 893

censure 932

other different 15

extra 37

otherwise 18

ottoman 215

ouija board 992a

Our Lady 977

oust eject 297

dismiss 756

deprive 789

out exterior 220

-of the way

distant 196

outbalance 33

outbound 295

outbreak beginning 66

violence 173

egress 295

revolt 742

outburst violence 173

egress 295

rage 825

outcast 83, 876, 893

outcome effect 154

outcry noise 411
censure 932
 outdo 33, 303
 outdoor 220
 outdoors 338
 outer 220
 outfit clothes 225
 outflank 236
 outflow 295
 outgeneral 731
 outgrowth 65, 154
 outhouse 191
 outing 266
 outlandish foreign 10
 barbarous 851
 ridiculous 853
 outlast 110
 outlaw, *n.* outcast 83
 outlaw, *v.* seclude 893
 outlet opening 260
 egress 295
 OUTLINE contour 230
 form 240
 features 448
 plan 626
 outlines rudiments 66
 principles 596
 outlive survive 110
 continue 141
 outlook view 448
 outlying exterior 220
 outnumber 102
 outpost 196, 234
 output produce 775
 outrage violence 173
 evil 619
 injury 659, 907
 outrageous violent 173
 scandalous 874
 outrank 33, 62
 outrival 33, 303
 outrun 303
 outset beginning 66
 departure 293
 outshine glory 873
 outside 220
 outsider 57, 893
 outskirts environs 227
 outspan 292
 outspoken 703
 outspread 202
 outstanding outside 220
 unpaid 806
 outstretched 202
 outstrip 33, 280, 303
 outward 220
 outweigh exceed 33

outwit deceive 545
 defeat 731
 outwork defense 717
 oval 247
 ovation continuity 69
 triumph 883
 oven 386
 over more 33
 remainder 40
 ended 67
 past 122
 opposite 237
 too much 641
 -and above
 redundance 641
 overact 855
 overawe sway 737
 intimidate 860
 overbalance 33
 overbear influence 175
 overbearing 885
 overburden fatigue 688
 overcast 421, 422
 overcharge extort 814
 overcloud 353
 overcoat 225
 overcome, *v.* counteract
 179
 conquer 731
 overcome, *adj.* sad 837
 overconfident rash 863
 overdo 855
 overdose 641
 overdraw exaggerate 549
 misrepresent 555
 overdue 115, 133
 overeat 957
 OVERESTIMATION 482
 overfed 869, 957
 overfeed 641
 overflow 348, 641
 overgrown large 192
 expanded 194
 overhang 206, 214
 overhanging 152, 306
 overhaul count 85
 inquire 461
 censure 932
 overhead 206
 overhear 418
 overjoyed 827
 overlay cover 223
 overload 641, 706
 overlook slight 458
 neglect 460
 superintend 693
 forgive 918
 overlord 745

overman 33
 overmatch 33
 overpersuade 615
 overpower 179, 731
 overpowering strong 159
 overpraise overrate 482
 flatter 933
 overrate 482
 overreach 545
 override influence 175
 pass 303
 abrogate 756
 overrule control 737
 cancel 756
 overrun more beyond 303
 damage 659
 OVERRUNNING 303
 oversee 693
 overseer 694
 oversensitive 822
 overshadow
 darken 353, 421
 eclipse 873
 overshoe 225
 oversight inattention 458
 error 495
 superintendence 693
 overstate 549, 555
 overstep 303
 overstock 641
 overtake 292
 overtask misuse 679
 fatigue 688
 overtax 679, 688
 overthrow, *n.*
 revolution 146
 overthrow, *v.* destroy 162
 level 308
 vanquish 751
 overtop surpass 33
 overture 64
 overturn revolt 146
 invert 218
 level 308
 overwhelm ruin 162
 thwart 706
 overwork misuse 679
 fatigue 688
 overwrought 549
 owe 806
 owl bird 366
 own divulge 529
 possess 777
 owner possessor 779
 ownership 777
 ox animal 366
 oxygen 359

P

pace walk 264
 gait 274, 275
 journey 266

measure 466
 pacific 721
 PACIFICATION 174, 723

pacifism 721
 pacify allay 723
 pack, *n.* assemblage 72

- burden 706
 pack, *v.* locate 184
 package 72
 packet 72
 pact 769
 pad thicken 194
 line 224
 padding lining 224
 diffuseness 573
 paddle, *n.* oar 267
 paddle, *v.* walk 266
 paean rejoicing 838
 PAGAN 984
 -deities 979
 paganism 984
 page 746
 pageant 448, 882
 pagoda 206, 1000
 pail 191
 PAIN *physical* - 378
 moral - 828
 hurt 830
 painful 378, 830
 PAINFULNESS 830
 painless 827
 painstaking *active* 682
 laborious 686
 paint *coa* 223
 color 428
 delineate 556
 ornament 847
 painter rope 45
 art.st 559
 PAINTING 556
 pair, *n.* similar 17
 couple 89
 horses 272
 pair, *v.* combine 48
 pajamas 225
 pal *ally* 711
 chum 890
 palace 189
 palanquin 272
 palatable *savory* 394
 palace 390
 palatial 882
 palaver colloquy 588
 council 696
 pale *n.* inclosure 232
 limit 233
 pale, *adj.* dim 422
 colorless 429
 palfrey 271
 paling fence 232
 palisade 717
 palisades cliff 212
 pall, *v.* weary 841
 satiate 869
 palliate moderate 174
 relieve 834
 extenuate 937
 palliative 174
 pallid 429
 pallor 429
 palm tree 367
 trophy 733
 laurel 877
 -off on 545
 palmy prosperous 734
 joyous 836
 palpable material 316
 obrious 446
 manifest 525
 palpitate 315, 821
 palter 605
 paltry small 32
 unimportant 643
 mean 940
 pampas 344
 pamper 954
 pan 191
 panacea 662
 pandemonium 404, 414
 pander to 933
 panegyric 931
 panel list 86
 partition 228
 jury 967
 pang 378, 828
 panic 860
 panorama view 448
 panoramic 78
 pant *be hot* 382
 fatigue 688
 be excited 821
 pantomimist 599
 pantheism 984
 Pantheon gods 979
 temple 1000
 pantomime 550
 pantry 191
 pap pulp 354
 papa father 166
 papacy 995
 papal 995
 paper 590
 -money 800
 par 27
 parable 521, 537
 parabola *curve* 245
 parade procession 69
 journey 266
 ostentation 882
 Paradise 981
 paradox absurdity 497
 difficulty 704
 paradoxical uncertain 475
 absurd 497
 paragon perfect 650
 glory 873
 parallel, *n.* 17
 parallel, *adj.* 17, 242
 parallel, *v.* imitate 19
 agree 23
 equal 216
 PARALLELISM 17, 216,
 242
 paralysis 158, 376, 823
 paralyze 158, 376, 823
 paramount supreme 33
 parapet 717
 paraphernalia 780
 paraphrase imitation 19
 copy 21
 synonym 522
 parasite follower 65
 puppet 711
 flatterer 935
 parasol 223
 parboil 384
 parcel divide 44
 group 72
 parch 340, 382
 parched 340
 parchment 590
 pardon 918
 pardonable 937
 pare cut 38
 reduce 195
 peel 204
 divest 226
 parent 166
 parentage 11, 166
 parental 166
 parenthesis 198, 228
 parenthetical 10, 228
 pariah 876, 893
 parish 181
 parishioner 997
 parity 27
 park, *n.* 367, 840
 park, *v.* 184
 parlance 582
 parley talk 588
 mediation 724
 parliament 696
 parliamentary 696
 parlor 191
 parochial regional 181
 narrow 481
 parody imitation 19
 copy 21
 misrepresentation 555
 travesty 856
 parole 768
 on - restraint 751
 paroxysm violence 178
 agitation 315
 emotion 825
 parquetry 440
 parrot imitation 19
 parrotism 19
 parry confute 479
 avert 623
 defend 717
 parsimonious 819
 PARSIMONY 819
 parson 996
 parsonage 1000
 PART, *n.* portion 51, 100a
 role 599
 function 625
 duty 926
 part, *v.* divide 44
 partake 778
 partial unequal 28
 part 51
 fractional 100a

- misjudging 481
 unjust 923
 partiality desire 865
 love 897
 favor 923
 partially 32, 51
 participate co-operate 709
 share 778
PARTICIPATION 778
 participator 690
 particle 32, 50, 193
 particular, *n.* item 51
 event 151
 particular, *adj.* special 79
 careful 494
 exact 494
 fastidious 868
 particularize 79, 594
 particularly 31, 33
 particulars 79
 parting 44
 partisan follower 65
 auxiliary 711
 friend 890
 partisanship 481, 709
 partition divide 44
 wall 228
 partly 51
 partner companion 88
 auxiliary 711
 partnership 88, 709
PARTY assemblage 72
 person 372
 association 712
 sociality 892
 -spirit warped judgment 481
 co-operation 709
 party-colored 428, 440
 parvenu 123, 734, 876
 paschal 998
 pass, *n.* predicament 7
 conjuncture 8
 interval 198
 defile 203
 way 627
 difficulty 704
 thrust 716
 pass, *v.* be superior 33
 elapse 109, 122
 happen 151
 transfer 270
 move through 302
 vanish 449
 an examination 648
 away
 cease 2, 142
 -time 106
 passable unimportant 643
 imperfect 651
 pretty 845
PASSAGE 302
 conversion 144
 corridor 191
 opening 260
 motion 264
 navigation 267
 transit 270
 [see pass]
 passenger 268
 passing 31, 111
 passion emotion 820
 excitability 825
 desire 865
 love 897
 anger 900
 passionate impetuous 825
 irascible 901
 passionless 823
 passive inert 172
 obedient 743
 passport 760
 password 550
PAST 122
 paste 352
 pastime 840
 pastor 996
 pastoral 371
 pastorate 995
 pastry 396
 pasture 232, 344
 pat, *adj.* pertinent 23
 pat, *v.* strike 276
 patch change 140
 blemish 848
 -up restore 660
 compromise 774
 patchwork mixture 41
 variegation 440
 patent, *n.* 760
 patent, *adj.* open 260
 manifest 525
 pater father 166
 paternal father 166
 benevolent 906
PATERNITY 166
 paternoster 990
 path direction 278
 way 627
 pathetic 830
 pathless 180
 pathos 821
 patience
 perseverance 604a
 endurance 826
 moderation 831
 patient, *n.* 655
 patriarch veteran 130
 patriarchal 124, 166
 patrician 875
 patriot 910
 patriotism 910
 patrol safeguard 664
 patrolman 664
 patron auxiliary 711
 customer 795
 friend 890
 patronage influence 175
 aid 707
 patronize aid 707
 patter, *n.*
 unmeaningness 517
 talk 584
 patter, *v.* strike 276
 sound 407
 pattern model 22
 perfection 650
 paucity 32, 103
 Paul Pry 455
 paunch 191, 250
 pauper 640, 804
 pause cessation 142
 quiescence 265
 pavement 211
 pavilion 189
 paving 211
 paw handle 379
 pawn 788
 pawnbroker 787
 pay, *n.* compensation 30
 income 810
 pay, *v.* defray 807
 remunerate 973
PAYMENT 30, 807
 remuneration 973
PEACE rest 265
 silence 403
 amity 721
 peaceable 721
 peaceful 174, 265, 721
 peacemaker 714
 peace offering 723
 peace pipe 550
 pea-coat 225
 peak height 206
 summit 33, 210
 sharpness 253
 peal 404, 407
 pearly semitransparent 427
 white 430
 gray 432
 peasant 876
 peck, *n.* 31, 102
 peculate 791
 speculator 792
 peculiar special 79
 exceptional 83
 peculiarity 5
 peculiarly greatly 31
 more 33
 pecuniary 800
 pedagogic 540
 pedagogue scholar 492
 teacher 450
 pedal 633
 pedant 492
 pedantic 855
 pedantry 491, 855
 peddler 797
 pedestal 215
 pedestrain 268
 pedigree 69, 166
 pedlar [see peddler]
 peek 441
 peel pare 204
 skin 223
 uncover 226
 peep chirp 412

- look 441
 peer, *n.* equal 27
 lord 875
 peer, *v.* pry 441
 inquire 461
 peerage 875
 peerless *unequaled* 28
 supreme 33
 peevish *cross* 895
 irascible 901
 peg 250
 pelf *gain* 775
 money 803
 pellet 249
 pellmell 825
 pellucid 425, 570
 pelt, *n.* *skin* 223
 pelt, *v.* *throw* 284
 pen, *n.* *inclosure* 232
 pen, *v.* *write* 590
 restrain 751
 penal 972
 penalize 974
 PENALTY 974
 penance 998
 pendant 214
 PENDENCY 214
 pendulous 214
 penetrate *enter* 294
 pass 302
 see through 498
 pierce 824
 penetrating *sagacious* 498
 feeling 821
 penetration 294
 peninsula 342
 PENITENCE 950
 penitent 950
 penitentiary 752
 penknife 253
 penman 590
 penmanship 590
 pen name 565
 pennant 550
 penniless 804
 penny 800
 pension *income* 810
 pensioner 785
 pensive *thoughtful* 451
 sad 837
 penurious 819
 penury *poverty* 804
 PEOPLE, *n.*
 kindred 11
 mankind 372
 commonalty 876
 people, *v.* *inhabit* 186
 peopled 186
 pep 171
 pepper, *n.* 392
 pepper, *v.* *attack* 716
 peppery *irascible* 901
 perambulate 266
 perceive
 be sensible of 375
 see 441
 know 490
 percentage 84, 813
 perceptible 446
 perception *idea* 453
 knowledge 490
 perceptive 375
 perchance 470
 percolate *ooze out* 295
 stream 348
 percussion 276
 perdition *destruction* 162
 ruin 732
 peremptory
 authoritative 737
 rigorous 739
 compulsory 744
 perennial 69, 110
 perfect, *adj.* *entire* 52
 excellent 650
 beautiful 845
 perfect, *v.* 729
 PERFECTION 650
 perfidy 940
 perforate 252, 260
 perforation 260
 PERFORATOR 262
 performe 744
 perform *produce* 161
 do 170
 -music 415, 416
 act 599, 680
 achieve 729
 performance *effect* 154
 achievement 161
 music 416
 action 599
 [*see perform*]
 performer *musician* 416
 actor 599
 agent 690
 perfume 400
 perfumery 400
 perfunctory 53
 perhaps *possible* 470
 peril 665
 perimeter 230
 PERIOD *end* 67, 142
 -of time 106, 108
 periodical, *n.* 593
 periodical, *adj.* 138
 PERIODICITY 138
 peripatetic 266, 268
 periphery 230
 perish *cease to exist* 2
 be destroyed 162
 die 360
 perishable 111
 periwig 225
 perjurer 548
 perjury 544
 PERMANENCE
 uniformity 16
 durability 110
 unchangeableness 141,
 150
 permanent 110, 141, 150
 permeate *pervade* 186
 pass through 302
 permissible 760
 PERMISSION 760
 permit 760
 pernicious 649
 peroration 65
 perpendicular 212
 perpetrate 680
 perpetrator 690
 perpetual 112, 136, 143
 perpetually 16, 112, 136
 perpetuate 112
 continue 143
 establish 150
 PERPETUITY 112
 perplex *distract* 458
 puzzle 475
 perplexity *uncertainty* 475
 difficulty 704
 perquisite 973
 persecute *annoy* 830
 oppress 907
 PERSEVERANCE
 continuance 143
 persistence 604a
 persevere 143, 604a
 persiflage 842, 856
 persist *endure* 106
 remain 141
 continue 143
 persevere 604a
 persistence 110, 141, 143
 persistent 110, 141, 604a
 person *substantiality* 3
 man 372
 personal [*see person*]
 special 79
 subjective 317
 -property 780
 personality
 [*see personal*]
 person 317
 censure 932
 personality 780
 personate *represent* 554
 personify *represent* 554
 personnel 56, 690
 perspective *view* 448
 perspicacity
 intelligence 498
 fastidiousness 868
 PERSPICUITY 570
 perspiration 299
 persuade *convince* 484
 induce 615
 persuasion *opinion* 484
 inducement 615
 persuasive 615
 pert *vain* 880
 insolent 885
 discourteous 895
 pertain *to relate to* 9
 included under 76
 belong to 777
 pertinacity 604a

pertinent *relative* 9
 congruous 23
 perturbation agitation 315
 excitation 824, 825
 fear 860
 peruse 539
 pervade influence 175
 extend 186
 perverse reactionary 283
 obstinate 606
 sulky 901a
 perversion sophistry 477
 misinterpretation 523
 misteaching 538
 falsehood 544
 perversity [see *perverse*]
 pervert quibble 477
 distort 523
 pervious 260
 pessimism dejection 837,
 859
 pessimist 482, 862, 859
 pest bane 663
 pester 830
 pestilence 655
 pestle 330
 pet, *n.* favorite 899
 anger 900
 pet, *v.* love 897
 fondle 902
 petal 367
 petition ask 765
 pray 990
 PETITIONER 767
 pet name 565
 petrify thicken 321
 harden 323
 organization 357
 thrill 824
 astonish 870
 petroleum 356
 petticoat 225
 pettifogger 968
 pettifogging 477
 pettish 901
 petty 643
 -cash 800
 petulance 901
 petulant 901
 pew 191
 pewter 41
 phalanx 712, 726
 phantasm 443
 phantom unreality 4
 specter 980a
 pharisaical 544, 988
 Pharisee 988
 pharmacy 662
 phase aspect 8
 apperance 448
 phenomenon event 151
 prodigy 872
 phial 191
 philander 902
 philanderer 902
 philanthropic 906, 910

philanthropist 906, 910
 PHILANTHROPY 906,
 910
 Philistine 82
 philosopher 500
 philosophical
 thoughtful 451
 calm 826
 philosophy intellect 450
 calmness 826
 phlegmatic 823
 phonetic sonant 402
 tonic 561
 voice 580
 vocal 582
 phonograph 418
 phonography 402
 phosphorescence light 420
 luminary 423
 phosphorus 423
 photograph 554
 photographer 554
 photography 554, 556
 PHRASE 566
 phraseology 569
 physic remedy 662
 physical 316
 -pain 378
 -pleasure 377
 physician 662, 695
 physics 316
 physiognomy 234
 physiology 357, 359
 physique 159, 364
 piazza 189
 picayune 643
 pick, *n.* best 648
 pick, *v.* select 609
 -a quarrel 713
 -up learn 539
 get better 658
 gain 775
 pickaninny 129
 picket, *n.* fence 229
 guard 668
 picket, *v.* join 43
 locate 184
 restrain 751
 pickings gain 775
 booty 793
 pickle 670
 pickpocket 792
 picnic 298, 840
 pictorial 556
 picture appearance 448
 representation 554
 painting 556
 picture gallery 556
 picturesque 556, 845
 pie 396
 piebald 440
 piece, *n.* bit 51
 piece, *v.* 140
 cannon 727
 -together 43
 piecemeal 51
 pied 440
 pierce perforate 260
 chill 385
 wound 659
 affect 824
 piercer 262
 piercing cold 383
 shrill 410
 acute 821
 PIETY 987
 pig animal 366
 glutton 954a
 pigeonhole, *n.* 191
 pigeonhole, *v.* shelve 460
 piggish 954
 pigment 428
 pigmy [see *pygmy*]
 pike 727
 pikestaff 206
 pilaster 215
 pile heap 72
 edifice 161
 pilfer steal 791
 pilferer 792
 pilgrim 268, 996
 pilgrimage journey 266
 undertaking 676
 pill 249
 pillage theft 791
 pillar 206, 215
 pillory 975
 pillow 215
 pilot 269, 269a
 pimple 250
 pin 43
 pinch, *n.* emergency 8
 need 630
 difficulty 704
 pinch, *v.* contract 195
 chill 385
 pinched [see *pinch*]
 thin 203
 pine mope 837
 -for 865
 pinion restrain 751
 fetter 752
 pink, *adj.* 434
 pink, *v.* pierce 260
 pinnacle 273
 pinnacle 210
 pioneer precursor 64
 pious 987
 pipe, *n.* tube 260
 pipe, *v.* sound 410
 piper 416
 piquant pungent 392
 impressive 821
 pique excite 824
 pain 830
 hate 898
 piracy 773
 pirate, *n.* 792
 pirate, *v.* plagiarize 788
 pirouette 312
 pistol 727
 piston 263

- pit 208, 252
 pitch *degree* 26
 obliquity 217
 descent 306
 musical - 413
 pitch, *v. erect* 212
 throw 284
 plunge 310
 reel 314
 pitchfork *throw* 284
 piteous *painful* 830
 PITFALL 667
 pith *gist* 5
 meaning 516
 pithy *concise* 572
 vigorous 574
 pitiable *bad* 649
 painful 830
 contemptible 930
 pitiful *bad* 649
 mean 874
 pitying 914
 pitiless 914a
 PITILESSNESS 914a
 pittance *quantity* 25
 dole 640
 PITY 914
 pivot *junction* 43
 cause 163
 pivotal 222
 placard 531
 placate *pacify* 723
 conciliate 918
 PLACE, *n.*
 situation 182, 183
 abode 189
 office 625
 place, *v. arrange* 60
 locate 184
 invest 787
 placid 826
 plagiarism 19, 791
 plagiarist 792
 plagiarize 788, 791
 plague, *n.* 655
 plague, *v. worry* 830
 plaid 440
 PLAIN, *n.* 251, 344
 plain, *adj. clear* 446
 manifest 525
 lucid 576
 homely 846
 simple 849
 -speaking
 candor 525
 plainly 525
 PLAINNESS 576, 849
 plaint *cry* 411
 lament 839
 plaintiff 938
 plaintive 839
 plait 219, 258
 PLAN *map* 183
 scheme 626
 planchette 992a
 plane 251, 255
 planet 318
 plank *platform* 626
 PLANT, *n. shrub* 367
 property 780
 management of - 371
 plant, *v.* 184, 300
 plantation *location* 184
 estate 780
 planter 188
 splash 348, 408
 plaster 45, 223
 plastic 240
 plate, *n. dish* 191
 coating 204
 plate, *v. cover* 223
 plateau 251, 344
 platform *support* 215
 stage 542
 scheme 626
 platitude 843
 platoon 726
 platter *receptacle* 191
 plaudit 931
 plausible *probable* 472
 vindicative 937
 play, *n. scope* 180
 drama 599
 freedom 748
 amusement 840
 play, *v. operate* 170
 music 416
 sport 840
 -truant 623
 player *musician* 416
 actor 599
 playfellow 890
 playful 836
 playground 728
 playing *field* 728
 playmate 890
 plaything *trifle* 643
 toy 840
 playwright 599
 PLEA *answer* 462
 argument 476
 excuse 617
 vindication 937
 plead *answer* 462
 argue 467, 968
 allege 617
 beg 765
 pleader *lawyer* 968
 pleadings 969
 pleasant *agreeable* 829
 amusing 840
 pleasantry 842
 please 377, 829
 if you - 765
 -oneself 943
 pleased 827
 pleasing 394, 829
 PLEASURABLENESS
 829
 PLEASURE *physical* -377
 moral - 827
 pleat 258
 plebeian 876
 plebiscite 480, 609
 pledge, *n. promise* 768
 security 771
 pledge, *v. borrow* 788
 plenipotentiary 758
 plenitude 639
 plenteous 639
 plenty *sufficient* 639
 plethora 641
 pliable 324
 pliant *soft* 324
 irresolute 605
 servile 886
 plight *state* 7
 circumstance 8
 promise 768
 plinth 211
 plod *journey* 266
 be slow 275
 work 682
 plodder *worker* 686
 plodding 682
 plot -of ground 181
 scheme 626
 plough [see plow]
 plow 259
 pluck, *n. resolution* 604
 grii 604a
 courage 861
 pluck, *v. take* 789
 plucky 604, 861
 plug, *n.* 263
 plug, *v. close* 261, 348
 plumage 256
 plumb, *adj. vertical* 212
 straight 246
 plumb, *v. measure* 466
 plume *feather* 256
 plummet 208
 plump *fat* 192
 plumpness 192
 plunder, *n. gain* 35
 booty 793
 plunder, *v.* 791
 PLUNGE *depth* 208
 dive 310
 PLURALITY 33, 100
 plutocrat 639
 pluvial 348
 ply *use* 677
 exert 686
 pneumatics 334, 338
 poach *steal* 791
 poacher 792
 pocket, *n.* 191
 pocket, *v. receive* 785
 take 789
 pocketbook 802
 pocket money 800
 poem 597
 poet 597
 poetic 597
 poetize 597
 POETRY 597
 poignant 378

point *small* 32
end 67
place 182
sharpness 253
topic 454
mark 550
intention 620
wit 842
 -at *direct attention* 457
disparage 929
 -of *view* 441
 -out *indicate* 79
 -to *direct* 278
predict 511
 point-blank *direct* 278
plain 576
 pointed *sharp* 253
marked 550
concise 572
 pointedly 620
 pointer 550
 pointless 254
 poise *balance* 27
weight 319
inexcitability 826
 poison 659, 663
 -gas 727
 poisonous 657
 poke 191
 polar 210
 -lights 423
 polarity 89, 237
 pole *pikestaff* 206
axis 222
oar 267
 polemic 713
 polestar *attraction* 288
luminary 423
indication 550
 police 965
 policeman 664
 policy 626, 692
 polish, *n.* *smooth* 255
gloss 332
taste 850
politeness 894
 polish, *v.* *rub* 331
furbish 658
 polished *fashionable* 852
polite 894
 polite 894
 politeness 894
 politic *wise* 498
cautious 864
 politician 694, 700
 politics 702
 polity 926
 poll *count* 85
list 86
vote 609
 pollute *soil* 653
corrupt 659
 pollution *disease* 655
 poltroon 862
 pommel, *n.* 215

pommel, *v.* *beat* 972
 pomp 882
 pompom 727
 pomposity 878, 882
 pompous *inflated* 577
proud 878
ostentatious 882
 pond 343
 ponder 451
 ponderous *heavy* 319
 poniard 727
 pontiff 996
 pontificate 995
 pony 271
translation 522
 poodle 366
 pool, *n.* *lake* 343
 pool, *v.* *co-operate* 709
 poor *feeble* 477
insufficient 640
indigent 804
 -man 640, 804
 poorness [see *poor*]
inferiority 34
 pop *noise* 406
 pope 996
 popinjay 854
 populace 876
 popular *choosing* 609
desirable 865
celebrated 873
approved 931
 popularize 518
 population 188, 372
 populous 72, 102, 186
 porch 66, 191, 260
 pore, *n.* 260
 pore over
apply the mind 457
learn 539
 porous 252, 295, 322
 port *harbor* 189, 666
left 239
gait 448
 portable 270
 portage 270
 portal 66, 260
 portend 511
 portent 512
 portentous *prophetic* 511
fearful 860
 porter 263, 271
 portfolio *case* 191
authority 747
jurisdiction 965
 portico 191
 portion *part* 51
allotment 786
 portly 192
 portmanteau 191
 -word 572
 portrait 554, 556
 portraiture 554
 portray 554
 pose, *n.* *situation* 183
form 240

pose, *v.* *inquire* 461
puzzle 475
affect 855
 poser 855
 position *circumstances* 8
situation 183
post 625
status 873
 positive *real* 1
great 31
certain 474
narrow-minded 481
assertive 535
 posse 72
 possess 777, 780
bedevil 978, 992
 POSSESSION 777, 780
 POSSESSOR 779
 POSSIBILITY *chance* 156
liability 177
likelihood 470
 possible 177, 470
 post, *n.* *situation* 183
support 215
mail 534
employment 625
 post, *v.* *list* 86
send 270
publish 531
enter accounts 811
 postal 592
 post card 592
 postdate 115
 poster 531
 posterior *in time* 117
in space 235
 POSTERIORITY 117
 POSTERITY 121, 167
 posthaste *swiftly* 274
rash 863
 posthumous 117, 133
 postilion *rider* 268
 postman 271, 534
 post-mortem 363
 post office 534
 postpone 133, 460
 postscript 37, 65
 posture *situation* 183
form 240
 posy *bouquet* 400
 pot *mug* 191
 potency 157
 potent 157, 159
 potentate 745
 potential 2, 157
 potentiality *power* 157
possibility 470
 potion *beverage* 298
 potpourri *mixture* 41
 pouch 191
 poultry 366
 pounce *upon attack* 716
seize 789
 pound *bruise* 330
 -the *piano* 416
 pour *emerge* 295

- rain 348
 pout 250, 901a
POVERTY
 insufficiency 640
 indigence 804
 powder 330
 gunpowder 727
POWDERINESS 330
 powdery 330
POWER number 84
 efficacy 157
 influence 175
 authority 737
 powerful 157, 159
 powerless 158, 160
 practicable possible 470
 practical 646
 practical acting 170
 practicable 646
 practically 5
 practice, *n.* training 537
 exertion 686
 conduct 692
 practice, *v.* train 537
 use 677
 act 680
 practiced skilled 698
 practitioner general - 662
 doer 690
 pragmatic practical 646
 pragmatism 646
 prairie space 180
 plain 344
 praise 931, 990
 praiseworthy 931
 prance leap 309
 dance 315
 prank caprice 608
 prate 584
 prattle talk 582
 chatter 584
 pray beg 765
 worship 990
 prayer request 765
 worship 990
 preach 537
 preacher teacher 540
 priest 996
 preamble 62, 64
 precarious transient 111
 dangerous 665
 precaution care 459
 safety 664
 preparation 673
 precede be superior 33
 forerun 62, 280
PRECEDENCE 62, 280
 rank 873
 precedent prototype 22
 habit 613
 legal decision 969
PRECEDING 280
PRECEPT
 requirement 630
 maxim 697
 preceptor 540
 precinct 181, 227
 precious great 31
 valuable 814
 beloved 897
 -metals 800
 precipice 212
 precipitancy haste 684
 rashness 863
 precipitate, *adj.* early 132
 rash 863
 precipitate, *v.* sink 308
 precipitous 217
 precise 494
 precisely 19
 preclude 706
 preclusive 55
 precocious 132, 674
 preconception 481
PRECURSOR 64
 predatory 789
 predecessor 64
 predesigned 611
 predestinate 976
 predestination 611, 976
 predetermine 976
PREDETERMINATION
 611
 predicament 7, 8, 43
 predicate 514
 predict 507, 511
PREDICTION 511
 predilection bias 481
 affection 820
 predispose 615
 predominance 157
 predominant 157
 predominate 33, 175
 pre-eminent superior 33
 celebrated 873
 pre-exist 116
 preface 62, 64
 prefer choose 609
 preference 62
 prefix 62
 pregnant 642
 prehistoric 124
 prejudge 481
 prejudice 481
 prejudicial 649
 prelacy 995
 prelate 996
 preliminary, *n.* 64, 296
 preliminary *adj.* 673
 prelude 62, 64
 premature early 132
 unripe 674
 premeditate 611
 premier 759
 premise 62
 premises ground 182
 evidence 467
 logic 476
 premium 810, 973
 premonish 668
 premonition 668, 992a
 premonitory 511, 668
 preoccupation 458
PREPARATION 60, 673
 instruction 537
 preparatory 673
 prepare 537, 673
 preparedness 673
 preponderance
 superiority 33
 influence 175
 prepossessing 829
 prepossession
 prejudice 481
 preposterous absurd 497
 imaginative 515
 ridiculous 853
 improper 925
 prerogative 924
 prescribe advise 695
 order 741
 entitle 924
 prescription decree 741
 remedy 662
 prescriptive 924
PRESENCE 1, 186
 -of mind 864
 present, *n.* gift 784
 present, *v.* offer 783
 give 784
PRESENT, adj.
 -in time 118
 -in space 186
 -events 151
 -time 118
 presentable 845
 presentiment 481, 510
 presently 132, 507
PRESERVATION
 continuance 141
 conservation 670
 preserve continue 143
 keep 670, 976
 preserver 670
 preside 693
 presidency 737
 president, 694, 745
 press, *n.* newspapers 531
 press, *v.* crowd 72
 smooth 255
 weigh 319
 offer 763
 solicit 765
 pressing urgent 642
 pressure
 influence 175
 weight 319
 urgency 642
 adversity 735
 presto instantly 113
 presumable 472
 presume 472, 514
 presumption probability
 472
 rashness 863
 arrogance 885
 presumptive 924
 presumptuous 885

presuppose 514
 pretend 544, 546
 pretender *deceiver* 548
 pretense *imitation* 19
 untruth 546
 excuse 617
 ostentation 882
 pretension 855, 880, 882
 pretentious *affected* 855
 vain 880
 ostentatious 882
 pretext *untruth* 546
 plea 617
 pretty *much* 31
 beautiful 845
 prevail *exist* 1
 be superior 33
 be general 78
 succeed 731
 -upon 615
 prevailing 78
 prevalence 33, 175
 prevaricate 544
 prevent 706
 prevention 706
 preventive 55
 previous 116
 prevision 510
 prey *quarry* 620
 booty 793
 victim 828
 PRICE 812
 consideration 147
 priceless *valuable* 648
 dear 814
 prick *pierce* 260
 sting 378, 830
 incite 615
 prickly 253
 PRIDE 878
 priest 904, 996
 priesthood 995
 prig 855, 887
 priggish *affected* 855
 prim 855, 868, 878
 prima donna 599
 primacy *superiority* 33
 church 995
 primal 66
 primary *initial* 66
 causal 153
 prime, *adj.* *initial* 66
 primeval 124
 important 642
 prime, *v.* *teach* 537
 prepare 673
 primeval 124
 primitive 124
 primogeniture 128
 primordial *original* 20
 prince 745
 princely *liberal* 816
 noble 875
 generous 942
 princess 745
 principal, *adj.* 642

principal, *n.* 694
 principality 181
 principally 33
 principle *nature* 5
 tenet 484
 maxim 496
 probity 939
 prink *adorn* 847
 print, *n.* *engraving* 558
 letterpress 591
 print, *v.* 591
 printer, 591
 PRINTING 558, 591
 prior, *adj.* 62, 116
 prior, *n.* *monk* 996
 PRIORITY 62, 116, 280
 prismatic 440
 PRISON 752
 PRISONER *captive* 754
 accused 938
 pristine 122
 privacy 893
 private, *n.* *soldier* 726
 private, *adj.* *special* 79
 secluded 893
 privation *loss* 776
 poverty 804
 privilege 748, 924
 privileged 924
 privy *hidden* 528
 prize, *n.* 733, 775
 prize, *v.* *love* 897
 PROBABILITY 472
 chance 156
 probable 472
 probation *trial* 463
 probationary 463
 probationer 541
 probe, *n.* *perforator* 262
 probe, *v.* *investigate* 461
 measure 466
 PROBITY 939
 problem 461
 problematical
 uncertain 475
 proboscis 250
 procedure 170, 627
 proceed *flow* 109
 advance 282
 proceeding, *n.* 680
 proceeding, *adj.*
 incomplete 53
 proceedings *records* 551
 proceeds 775, 800
 process *conduct* 692
 procession *continuity* 69
 march 266
 proclaim 531
 proclivity *tendency* 176
 proneness 820
 procrastination *delay* 133
 neglect 460
 procure *cause* 153
 get 775
 buy 795
 prod 276

prodigal *lavish* 641
 extravagant 818
 PRODIGALITY 818
 prodigious *much* 31
 wonderful 870
 PRODIGY *exception* 83
 genius 492
 wonder 872
 produce, *n.* 775, 798
 produce, *v.* *increase* 35
 cause 153
 create 161
 PRODUCER 164
 product *increase* 35
 effect 154
 gain 775
 PRODUCTION 161
 effect 154
 composition 54
 [see *produce*]
 productive *causal* 153
 creative 161, 168
 PRODUCTIVENESS 168
 profane 988
 profess [see *profession*]
 profession *assertion* 535
 pretense 546
 business 625
 professional *business* 625
 professor 492, 540
 professorship 540
 proffer 763
 proficient 698, 700
 profile *outline* 230
 profit *increase* 35
 advantage 618
 acquisition 775
 profitable *useful* 644
 gainful 775
 paying 810
 profiteer 814
 profitless 646
 profound *great* 31
 deep 208
 learned 490
 wise 498
 heartfelt 821
 profundity 208
 [see *profound*]
 profuse *redundant* 641
 prodigal 818
 profusion 102, 639
 progenitor 166
 progeny 167
 prognosticate 511
 program *catalogue* 86
 plan 626
 progress *growth* 144
 motion 264
 advance 282
 PROGRESSION
 gradation 58
 series 69
 motion 282
 progressive *continuous* 6
 advancing 282

improving 658
 prohibit 761
PROHIBITION 761
 exclusion 55
 prohibitionist 958
 prohibitive 55, 761
 project *bulge* 250
 impel 284
 intend 620
 plan 626
 projectile 284, 727
 projecting 214, 250
 projection 250, 283
 projector *promoter* 626
 proletariat 876
 prolific 168
 prolix 573
 prolixity 573
 prologue 64, 599
 prolong *protract* 110
 delay 133
 continue 143
 lengthen 200
 prolongation 117
 [*see* *prolong*]
 prolonged 110
 promenade *walk* 266
 prominence
 [*see* *prominent*]
 prominent *convex* 250
 important 642
 eminent 873
 promiscuous *mixed* 41
 indiscriminate 465a
PROMISE 768
 promissory 768
 -note *security* 771
 promontory 206
 promote *improve* 658
 promoter *planner* 626
 promotion 541, 658
 prompt, *adj.* *early* 132
 active 682
 prompt, *v.* *remind* 505
 tell 527
 promulgate 531
 prone *horizontal* 213
 disposed 820
 proneness *tendency* 176
 disposition 820
 prong 91
 pronounce *judge* 480
 assert 535
 voice 580
 speak 582
 pronounced 525
 pronouncement 531
 pronunciation 580
 proof *test* 463
 demonstration 478
 printing 591
 -against 664
 prop *support* 215
 propaganda 673
 propagate 161
 propel 284

propensity *tendency* 176
 inclination 820
 proper *individual* 79
 due 924
PROPERTY 342, 780
 prophecy 511
 prophet *seer* 513
 prophetic 511
 prophylactic *healthful* 656
 preventive 706
 propinquity 197
 propitiate *pacify* 723
 mediate 724
 atone 952, 976
 propitiator 724
 propitiatory 952
 propitious *timely* 134
 prosperous 734
 auspicious 858
 proportion *relation* 9
 symmetry 242
 proportions *space* 180
 size 192
 proposal 763, 765
 propose *suggest* 514
 offer 763
 offer marriage 902
 proposition *supposition*
 454
 reasoning 476
 project 626
 offer 763
 propound *suggest* 514
 proprietor 779
 propriety *agreement* 23
 elegance 578
 fashion 852
 duty 926
PROPULSION 284
 propulsive 284
 prorogue 133
 prosaic *sober* 576
 dull 843
 proscribe *interdict* 761
 curse 908
 condemn 971
PROSE, n. 598
 prose, *v.* 584
 prosecute *pursue* 622
 arraign 969
 prosecutor 938
 proselyte 144, 607
 prospect *destiny* 152
 futurity 121
 view 448
 expectation 507
 prospector 463
 prospective 120, 507
 prospectus *list* 86
 scheme 626
 prosper 618, 734
PROSPERITY 734
 prostrate, *adj.* *powerless*
 158
 low 207
 horizontal 213, 251

submissive 725
 dejected 837
 prostrate, *v.* *depress* 308
 prostration
 [*see* *prostrate*]
 sickness 655
 prosy *weary* 841
 dull 843
 protect 664
 protection *influence* 175
 defense 717
 protectionist 751
 protective 717
 protector 664, 717, 912
 protectorate 737
 protest *dissent* 489
 deprecate 766
 not pay 808
 protestant
 dissenting 489
 protoplasm 357
PROTOTYPE 22
 protract *prolong* 110
 delay 133
 lengthen 200
 protrude 250
 protrusive 250
 protuberance 250
 proud *dignified* 873
 lofty 878
 prove *arithmetic* 85
 demonstrate 478
 indicate 550
 proverb 496
 proverbial 490
 provide *furnish* 637
 provided 8, 469
 providence 976
 provident *careful* 459
 prepared 673
 providential
 opportune 134
 fortunate 734
 province *department* 75
 region 181
 office 625
 provincial *rural* 189
 narrow 481
 provincialism 563
PROVISION *food* 298
 supply 637
 preparation 673
 provisional
 conditional 8, 770
 temporary 111
 contingent 134
 proviso 469, 770
 provocation 900
 provoke *cause* 153
 excite 824
 vex 830
 anger 900
 prow 234
 prowess 861
 prowl *walk* 266
 lurk 528

proximity 197
 proxy 634, 755
 crude 855
 prudent careful 459
 wise 498
 prudery *affection* 855
 fastidiousness 868
 prudish 855, 868
 prune *take away* 38
 lop 201, 371
 repair 658
 pry look 441
 search 455
 inquire 461
 psalm 415, 990
 pseudo *simulated* 17
 imitative 19
 pseudonym 565
 psychic 992a
 PSYCHICAL 450, 992a
 -research 450, 992a
 psychoanalysis 450, 992a
 psychological 450, 537
 psychology 450
 psychometry 450
 psychotherapy 992a
 public 531
 -spirit 910
 PUBLICATION 631
 production 161
 publicity 531
 publish 531
 publisher 593
 pucker *fold* 258
 puddle 343
 pudgy 201
 puerile *boyish* 129
 trifling 643
 puff, *n.* *wind* 349
 puff, *v.* *inflate* 194
 pant 688
 boast 883
 praise 931
 -up 880
 puffy 194
 pug short 201
 dog 366
 pugnacity 720, 901
 pull, *n.* *superiority* 33
 influence 175, 631
 attraction 288
 pull, *v.* *row* 267
 draw 285
 -out 301
 pulp 354
 PULPINESS 364
 pulpit 542

pulsate 138, 314
 pulsation 138
 pulse 314
 pulverable 330
 pulverize 330
 pump, *n.* *shoe* 225
 conduit 350
 pump, *v.* *inflate* 349
 inquire 461
 pun 497, 842
 punch, *n.* *mold* 22
 perforator 262
 punch, *v.* *perforate* 262
 strike 276, 716
 punctilio 882
 punctilious *exact* 494
 observant 772
 formal 882
 scrupulous 939
 punctual *early* 132
 periodical 138
 observant 772
 punctuation 142
 puncture 260
 pung 272
 PUNGENCY 392
 pungent 392
 punish 972
 PUNISHMENT 972
 punitive 972
 punt, *n.* *boat* 273
 punt, *v.* *row* 267
 puny 193
 pup 366
 pupil *student* 492, 541
 puppet *cat's-paw* 711
 puppy *dog* 366
 fop 854
 purblind 443
 PURCHASE *support* 215
 buying 795
 purchaser 795
 pure *simple* 42
 true 494
 clean 652
 virtuous 944
 innocent 946
 chast. 360
 devou. 987
 purely 31
 purgatory 982
 purge *cleanse* 652
 alone 952
 purify 652
 purist *style* 578
 puritan *prude* 855
 ascetic 955

puritanical *severe* 739
 prudish 855
 ascetic 955
 PURITY 960
 [*see pure*]
 purl 348, 405
 purloins 197
 purloin 791
 PURPLE *violet* 437
 purport *meaning* 516
 purpose 600, 620
 on - 620
 purposeless 621
 purr 405, 412
 purse, *n.* 802
 purse, *v.* *contract* 195
 purse-proud 878
 purser 801
 pursuance 143
 pursue
 follow 117, 281
 continue 143
 aim 622
 pursuer 281, 622
 PURSUIT 281, 286, 622
 purvey 637
 push *impel* 276
 propel 284
 pussy-foot *cautious* 864
 put *place* 184
 invest 787
 -about turn back 283
 go round 311
 -down .lestroy 162
 record 551
 conquer 731
 -in motion 264
 -off delay 133
 -on clothe 225
 -out extinguish 385
 darken 421
 -together join 43
 -up assemble 72
 locate 184
 -up with bear 826
 putrefy 49
 putrid 653
 puttee 225
 putter *daily* 683
 puzzle, *n.* 533
 puzzle, *v.* *perplex* 475
 puzzled 475
 puzzling 519
 pygmy 193
 pyramid 206
 python *snake* 366

Q

quack *impostor* 548
 quackery 855
 quadrangle 95
 quadrilateral 95

QUADRISECTION 97
 quadron 41
 quadruped 366
 QUADRUPLICATION 96

quaff 298
 quagmire *marsh* 345
 quail *fear* 860
 finch 862

quaint odd 83
ridiculous 853
 quake oscillate 314
shake 315
fear 860
QUALIFICATION
change 140
power 157
modification 469
 qualify change 140
modify 469
 quality attribute 157
tendency 176
nobility 875
 qualm 603
 quandary 7, 475
 quantitative 25
QUANTITY 25
much 31
 quarrel 24, 713
 quarrelsome 713, 901
 quarry object 620
mine 636
 quarter, *n.* fourth 95
period 108
region 181
forbearance 740
mercy 914
 quarter, *v.* cut up 44
quadriseet 97
locate 184
 quarters abode 189
 quartet 95
 quash destroy 162
annul 756

QUATERNITY 95
 quaver oscillate 314
shake 315
fear 860
 quay wharf 231
 queen 745, 877
 queer singular 83
 quell 265, 731
 quench cool 385
satiare 869
 querulous complaining 839
fastidious 868
irritable 901
 query 461
 quest 461
 question inquire 461
doubt 485
 questionable
uncertain 475
doubtful 485
disreputable 874
 questioner 455
 queue 65
 quibble quirk 481
equivocation 520
 quick transient 111
rapid 274
alive 359
intelligent 498
active 682
irascible 901
 quicken work 170
hasten 274, 684
come to life 359
excite 824

quickly soon 132
 quiescence 265
 quiet calm 174
rest 265
silence 403
 quietude 826
 quietus death 361
 quilt covering 223
QUINQUESECTION 99
 quintessence 5
 quip amusement 840
wit 842
ridicule 856
 quirk 481
 quit depart 293
relinquish 624
 quite 52
 quits 27
 quitter 623
 quiver, *n.* 191
agitation 315
 quiver, *v.* oscillate 314
shiver 383
fear 860
 quixotic fanciful 515
rash 863
 quiz question 461
ridicule 856
 quizzical 856
 quota 25
 quotation
imitation 19
evidence 467
price 812
 quote 82, 467

R

rabble 72, 876
 rabid 821
 race relation 111
sequence 69
kind 75
lineage 166
run 274
stream 343, 348
 racial 166
 raciness 574
 rack, *n.* receptacle 191
frame 215
gait 275
instrument of torture 975
 rack, *v.* torture 830
 racket uproar 404
 racy strong 171
pungent 392
 radiance light 420
beauty 845
 radiant diverging 291
beautiful 845
 radiate 73, 291
 radiation 73, 291
 radical, *adj.* essential 5
complete 52

important 642
 radical, *n.* reformer 658
 radically greatly 31
 radio 534
 radiograph 554
 radiography 556
 radiophone 534
 radiotelegraphy 420
 radiotelephone 534
 radius 200, 202
 raft 273
 rafter 215
 rag 32
 ragamuffin 876
 rage violence 173
excitement 824, 825
fashion 852
desire 865
wrath 900
 rags 225
 ragtime music 415
 raid attack 716
pillage 791
 rail inclosure 232
 railing 232
 railillery 856

railroad 266, 627
 railway 627
 -station 266
 raiment 225
 rain 348
 rainy 348
 raise increase 35
produce 161
elevate 212, 307
leaven 320
 raja 875
 rake, *v.* drag 285
clean 652
 -up collect 72
 rally meet 74
encourage 861
 ramble stroll 266
wander 279
rave 503
digress 573
 Rambler 268
 rambling 279
 ramification 291
 ramify 291
 rampage 173
 rampant prevalent 175

vehement 825
 rampart 717
 ramshackle 665
 ranch 780
 rancid 401, 653
 rancor 907
 random casual 156
 aimless 621
 at - 621
 range, *n.* extent 26
 space 180
 freedom 748
 range, *v.* arrange 60
 roam 266
 rangy long 200
 rank, *n.* order 58
 row 69
 station 71
 soldiers 726
 glory 873
 nobility 875
 rank, *adj.* prevalent 1
 thorough 31
 dense 365
 fetid 401
 rank, *v.* estimate 480
 rankle 830
 ransack seek 461
 plunder 791
 ransom 672
 rant rave 825
 rap blow 276
 rapacity 789
 rapid 274
 rapids 348, 667
 rapier 727
 rapt 451, 457
 rapture bliss 827
 rapturous 221, 827
 rare unique 20
 exceptional 83
 few 103
 infrequent 137
 tenuous 322
 choice 648
 rarefaction 322
 rarefy 322
 RARITY 322
 [see rare]
 rascal 941, 949
 rash reckless 863
 RASHNESS 863
 rasp rub 331
 rate, *n.* degree 26
 motion 264
 measure 466
 price, tax 812
 rate, *v.* esteem 480
 berate 527
 rather 32
 ratification 467, 488, 762
 ratify 488
 ratio relation 9
 degree 26
 proportion 84
 ration food 298

rational judicious 498
 sane 502
 rattle clatter 407
 rattled confused 523
 raucous strident 410
 ravage destroy 162
 rave ramble 503
 rage 824, 825
 ravel disorder 59
 ravenous 865
 ravine 198, 350
 raving 824
 ravish 829
 raw immature 123
 unprepared 674
 unskilled 699
 rawboned 203
 ray light 420
 raze destroy 162
 level 213
 —to the ground 308
 razor 253
 reach, *n.* degree 26
 distance 196
 reach, *v.* 292
 reaction 145, 277
 reactionary 277, 283
 read 539
 reader 582
 readily 705
 reading
 interpretation 522
 learning 539
 ready expecting 507
 willing 602
 prepared 673
 active 682
 real existing 1
 true 494
 —estate 342, 780
 realism 494
 realistic 494, 594
 reality 1, 494
 realize discover 480a
 believe 484
 conceive 490
 imagine 515
 acquire 775
 sell 796
 realm 181, 737
 realty 342, 780
 reap 789
 reappear 104
 REAR, *n.* 65, 67, 235
 rear, *v.* bring up 161
 erect 212
 elevate 307
 reason, *n.* cause 163
 intellect 450
 wisdom 498
 motive 615
 reason, *v.* think 451
 argue 476
 reasonable moderate 174
 probable 472
 cheap 815

 right 922
 reasoner 476
 REASONING 476
 reassemble 72
 reassure 858
 rebate 38, 40a 813
 rebel, *n.* 742
 rebel, *v.* 146, 742
 rebellion 146, 742
 rebellious defiant 715
 [see rebellion]
 rebirth 660
 rebound 277, 325
 rebuff, *n.* repulse 732
 rebuff, *v.* 764
 rebuild 660
 rebuke 932
 rebut 462, 479
 rebuttal [see rebut]
 recall recollect 505
 cancel 756
 recant 950
 recapitulate repeat 104
 summarize 596
 recast 146
 recede 283, 287
 RECEIPT 807, 810
 receive include 76
 admit 296
 acquire 775
 take in 785
 take 789
 —money 810
 welcome 892, 894
 receiver vessel 191
 assignee 785
 RECEIVING 785
 recent late 122
 new 123
 RECEPTACLE 191
 RECEPTION
 inclusion 76
 admittance 296
 welcome 892, 894
 receptive
 [see reception]
 recess receptacle 191
 corner 244
 vacation 687
 recesses interior 221
 RECESSION
 motion from 287
 recipe remedy 662
 recipient 191, 785
 reciprocal 12, 148
 reciprocate 12, 148
 reciprocity 12, 148
 recitation 537, 582
 recite enumerate 85
 speak 582
 narrate 594
 reckless defiant 715
 rash 863
 reckon count 85
 reckoning
 numeration 85

- payment* 807
reclaim *restore* 660
reform 950
alone 952
reclamation *land* 342
 [*see* *reclaim*]
recline *lie flat* 213
repose 687
recluse 893
recognition
 [*see* *recognize*]
 thanks 916
 means of - 550
recognizable *visible* 446
intelligible 518
recognizance 771
recognize *see* 441
 discover 480a
 assent 488
 know 490
RECOIL, *n.* 325, 277
recoil, *v.* 145
recollect 505
recollection 505
recommence 66
recommend *advise* 695
 approve 931
recompense *reward* 973
reconcile *agree* 23
 pacify 723
 content 831
recondite 528
recondition 660
reconnaissance 441, 461
reconnoiter 441, 461
reconsideration 451
reconstruct 660
RECORD 551
 maximum 33
RECORDER 553
recount 594
recoup 30
recourse 677
recover 660, 775, 790
recovery
 improvement 658
 getting back 775
 restitution 790
recreation 840
recriminate 932
recruit, *n.* 711, 726
recruit, *v.* 653, 689
rectangle 244
rectify *straighten* 246
 improve 658
rectilinear 246
rectitude *probity* 939
rector *clergyman* 996
rectory 1000
recumbent 213
recuperation 689
recur 104, 136, 138
recurrence [*see* *recur*]
Red *anarchist* 146, 710
RED 434
 -tape 613
red-complexioned 434
redde 434
reddish-brown 433
redeem *compensate* 30
 substitute 147
 reinstate 660
 reclaim 950
 atone 952
Redeemer 976
redemption [*see* *redeem*]
 salvation 976
redness 382, 434
redolence *odor* 398
 fragrance 400
redouble 35, 104
redoubt 717
redoubtable 860
redound *to conduce* 176
redress, *n.* 660, 662
redress, *v.* 660, 973
reduce *lessen* 36
 pare 38
 -in number 103
 shorten 201
 lower 308
 subdue 731
 -to convert 144
reduced [*see* *reduce*]
 inferior 34
 impoverished 804
 cheap 815
reduction [*see* *reduce*]
 conversion 144
 diminution 195
REDUNDANCE
 surplus 33, 40
 too much 641
redundancy 104
reduplication *imitation* 19
 repetition 104
re-echo 19
reef, *n.* *shoal* 346
reef, *v.* *slacken* 275
reek 336, 382
reel, *n.* 840
reel, *v.* 315
re-enforce 37, 159
re-enforcement 37, 39
re-enter 245
re-establish 660
refashion 163
refectory 191
refer *to relate* 9
 attribute 155
 cite 467
referee 480
reference [*see* *refer*]
referendum 609
refine 375, 652
refined 850, 862
refinement 850
reflect *imitate* 19
 think 450, 451
reflection [*see* *reflect*]
 copy 21
 light 420
 thought 451
 idea 453
reflector *mirror* 445
reflex *recoil* 277
reflux 283
reform *improve* 658
 reclaim 950
reformation 658
reformatory 752
reformer 658
refraction *deviation* 279
 light 420
 fallacy of vision 443
refractory *obstinate* 606
 mutinous 742
 sullen 901a
refrain, *n.* 104
refrain, *v.* *do nothing* 681
 forbear 953
refresh *strengthen* 159
 cool 385
 recruit 689
refreshing 377, 829
FRESHMENT
 food 298
 recruiting 689
refrigerant 387
REFRIGERATION 385
REFRIGERATOR 385, 387
REFUGE 623, 666
refugee 268, 623
refund *pay* 807
REFUSAL 764
refuse, *n.* 40, 645
refuse, *v.* 764
refute 468, 479
regain 775
regal 737
regale 689, 707
regalia 747
regality 737
regard *relate to* 9
 attend 457
 respect 928
 as -s 9
regardful *attentive* 457
 careful 459
regardless 458
regency 755
regenerate 987
regeneration 144, 976
regent *governor* 745
 deputy 759
regicide 361
regime 692
regiment 726
REGION 181, 342
regional 181, 189
register *list* 86
 chronicle 114
 record 551
registrar 553
registration 551
registry 114
 record 551

REGRESSION 283, 287

REGRET 833, 950

regular uniform 16, 80

complete 52

order 58, 60

periodic 138

symmetric 242

REGULARITY 16, 138

[see regular]

regulars 726

regular adjust 23

order 58

arrange 60

regulation rule 80

precept 697

law 963

rehabilitate

reconstruct 660

restore 790

rehearse repeat 104

try 463

reign 106, 737

reimburse restore 790

pay 807

rein 752

-in retard 275

reinforce [see re-enforce]

reinstate 660, 790

reiterate 104, 136

reject exclude 55

eject 297

repudiate 610

refuse 764

rejected hateful 988

REJECTION 55, 77, 610

rejoice exult 838

REJOICING 838

rejoin assemble 72

arrive 292

answer 462

rejoinder answer 462

rekindle ignite 384

excite 824

RELAPSE turn back 145

lapse 661

relate narrate 594

-to refer 9

related 9, 11

RELATION 9

kin 11

relationship 9, 11

relative 9, 11

comparative 464

relativity 9, 46

relax loose 47

weaken 160

moderate 174

slacken speed 275

soften 324

repose 687

relent 914

relaxation [see relax]

amusement 840

relaxed loose 47, 738

release, n. 750, 760

release, v. liberate 750

restore 790

exempt 927a

discharge 970

relegate banish 55

transfer 270

relent bend 324

submit 725

pity 914

relentless malevolent 907

pitiless 914a

impenitent 951

relevancy pertinence 9

congruity 23

relevant 9

reliability [see reliable]

reliable certain 474

trustworthy 484, 632

reliance confidence 484

hope 858

relic remainder 40

token 551

RELIEF comfort 834

prominence 250

sculpture 557

aid 707

relieve aid 707

comfort 834

religion 983, 987

religious, n. 996

religious, adj. 983, 987

relinquish 624, 782

RELINQUISHMENT

624, 782

relish, n. pleasure 377

taste 390

condiment 393

relish, v. like 394

enjoy 827

reluctance

unwillingness 603

dislike 867

rely believe 484

hope 858

remain abide 1, 110

be left 40

endure 106

continue 141

be present 186

stand 265

REMAINDER 40

remains remainder 40

corpse 362

remark, n. 535

remark, v. observe 457

remarkable great 31

exceptional 83

important 642

remedial 662

REMEDY cure 662

remember 505

remembrance 505

remind remember 505

reminder 505

reminiscence 505

remiss neglectful 460

shiftless 674

idle 683

lax 738

remission cessation 142

forgiveness 918

remit [see remission]

remittance payment 807

remnant remainder 40

remodel convert 140, 144

revolutionize 146

remonstrance

dissuasion 616

censure 932

remorse 950

remorseless 919

remote not related 10

distant 196

removal [see remove]

remove annihilate 2

displace 185

transfer 270

recede 287

depart 293

extract 301

remunerate reward 973

remunerative useful 644

profitable 775, 810

renaissance 660

rend 44

render convert 144

interpret 522

give 784

restore 790

rendezvous 74

renegade convert 144

turncoat 607

apostate 941

renew repeat 90

renovate 123

reproduce 163

renounce

disavow 536

recant 607

relinquish 624, 782

renovate 123

renovation 123

renown 505, 873

renowned 31

rent tear 44

hire 788

purchase 795

rental 810

rental 810

renunciation

[see renounce]

reorganize convert 144

improve 658

repair mend 658

make good 660, 952

reparation [see repair]

restitution 790

atonement 952

reward 973

repatee answer 462

wit 842

repast 298

repay pay 807

- reward 973
 repeal 756
 repeat *imitate* 19
 iterate 104, 136
 reproduce 163
 affirm 535
 repeated 104
 repeater watch 114
 firearm 727
 repel *repulse* 289
 defend 717
 resist 719
 refuse 764
 give pain 830
 disincline 867
 banish 893
 repellent 289, 846
 [*see repel*]
 repent 950
 repentant 950
 repertory 599
 REPETITION
 similarity 17
 imitation 19, 21
 iteration 104, 136
 repine *grieve* 828
 regret 833
 mope 837
 replace *substitute* 147
 restore 660
 replenish *complete* 52
 fill 637
 repletion *redundance* 641
 satiety 869
 replica 21
 reply *answer* 462
 report *noise* 406
 judgment 480
 information 527
 rumor 532
 statement 594
 reporter 534, 553
 REPOSE *quiescence* 265
 leisure 685
 rest 687
 reprehend 932
 reprehensible 898
 represent *exhibit* 525
 intimate 527
 denote 550
 delineate 554
 stand for 759
 REPRESENTATION
 [*see represent*]
 copy 21
 portrait 554
 representative, *adj.*
 typical 79
 illustrative 554
 representative, *n.*
 delegate 524, 758
 legislator 696
 -government 737
 repress *restrain* 751
 counteract 179
 repressionist 751
 repressive 751
 relieve *delay* 133
 pardon 918
 respite 970
 reprimand 932
 reprint *copy* 21
 reprisal 148
 reproach, *n.* *disgrace* 874
 blame 932
 reproach, *v.* 932, 938
 reprobate 945, 949
 reproduce *match* 17
 imitate 19
 renovate 163
 REPRODUCTION 163
 copy 21
 reproductive 163
 reproof 932
 reprove *berate* 527
 disapprove 932
 reptile *animal* 366
 knave 941, 949
 republic 372, 737
 republican 737, 876
 repudiate *deny* 489
 reject 610
 abrogate 756
 violate 773
 repugnance
 contrariety 14
 dislike 867
 hate 898
 repugnant 24, 867
 repulse *repel* 289, 764
 resist 719
 failure 732
 REPULSION 289, 719
 repulsive [*see repulse*]
 unsavory 395
 ugly 846
 disliked 867
 hateful 898
 reputable *honored* 873
 reputation 873
 REPUTE 873
 REQUEST 765
 requiem *lament* 839
 require *need* 630
 exact 741
 compel 744
 demand 924
 behoove 926
 REQUIREMENT 630
 requisite 630
 requisition 630, 765
 requital 148, 718
 requite 973
 rescind *abrogate* 756
 refuse 764
 rescue *deliver* 672
 aid 707
 research 461
 resemblance 17
 resemble 17, 23
 resent 900
 RESENTMENT 900
 reservation
 concealment 528
 reserve
 concealment 526, 528
 means 632
 store 636
 shyness 881
 reservoir 153, 636
 reside 186
 residence 189
 resident 186, 188
 residential 186
 residue 40
 residuum *remainder* 40
 dreys 653
 resign *give up* 757
 relinquish 782
 -oneself submit 725
 not mind 826
 RESIGNATION
 [*see resign*]
 submission 725
 abdication 757
 endurance 831
 humility 879
 resigned 743
 resilience *elasticity* 325
 RESIN 356a
 resinous 356a
 resist *oppose* 179
 withstand 719
 refuse 764
 RESISTANCE 708, 719
 [*see resist*]
 resistless 159
 resolute *determined* 604
 bra e 861
 RESOLUTION
 [*see resolve*]
 conversion 144
 topic 454
 mental energy 604
 intention 620
 courage 861
 resolve *discover* 480a
 determine 604
 intent 620
 resonance *repetition* 104
 sound 402
 ringing 408
 resort, *n.* 189
 resort, *v.* 72
 -to be present 186
 employ 677
 resound 408
 resourceful 698
 resources *means* 632
 wealth 803
 RESPECT, *n.* *fame* 873
 deference 928
 respect, *v.* *observe* 772
 regard 928
 respectability
 mediocrity 736
 probity 939
 respectable

distinguished 873
upright 939
respectful 928
respective 79
respectively 786
respects 894
respiration 349
respire breathe 349
respite intermission 106
delay 133
pause 142
reprieve 970
resplendent luminous 420
splendid 845
respond answer 462
respondent, adj. 462
respondent, n. 938
RESPONSE
answer 462, 587
responsibility solvency 800
duty 926
responsible 177, 926
responsive 375, 462
REST remainder 40
pause 142
support 215
quiescence 265
music 403
repose 687
RESTAURANT 189, 298
restful 265
resting place 265
RESTITUTION 790
restive averse 603
disobedient 742
perverse 901a
restless changeable 149
agitated 315
active 682
excited 825
restlessness 149
RESTORATION 660
restorative 660
restore reinstate 660
refresh 689
return 790
restrain moderate 174
circumscribe 229
dissuade 616
curb 751
RESTRAINT
elegance 578
compulsion 744
restraining 751
simplicity 849
restrict hinder 706
restrain 751
prohibit 761
restriction 469
result, n. remainder 40
eventuality 151
effect 154
conclusion 480
result, v. ensue 117
resume begin 66
repeat 104

resumption
restoration 660
resurrection 981
resuscitate 660
retail, adj. 794
retail, v. distribute 73
inform 527
sell 796
retailer 797
retain establish 150
keep 781
retake 789
RETALIATION
compensation 30
retort 148, 718
revenge 919
retard delay 133, 275
hinder 706
RETENTION 781
retentive 781
reticence 526, 528
retinue followers, 65, 88, 235
series 69
servants 746
retire withdraw 187, 283
recede 287
depart 293
resign 757
be modest 881
retiring 881
retort receptacle 191
answer 462
retaliation 148, 718
wit 842
retouch restore 660
retrace 63, 505
retract recant 607
annul 756
abjure 757
retraction [see retract]
retreat, n. resort 74
abode 189
regression 283
seclusion 893
retreat, v.
withdraw 187, 287
retrench deduct 38
shorten 201
economize 817
retribution retaliation 718
punishment 972
retributive 973
retrieve restore 660
acquire 775
retriever dog 366
retroactive past 122
retrograde 283
retrogression 145, 283
retrospect 505
retrospection 451
return, n. arrival 292
report 551
profit 775
proceeds 810
return, v. repeat 104

recur 138
reverse 145
recede 283
relapse 661
appoint 755
restore 790
reunion junction 43
reveal 529
reveille 550
revel 840, 954
REVELATION
discovery 480a
disclosure 529
Scripture 985
revealer 840
revelry 954
REVENGE 919
revenue 810
reverberate recoil 277
sound 408
revere love 897
respect 928
reverence title 877
respect 928
reverent 987, 990
reverential respectful 928
reverie
train of thought 451
inattention 458
reversal 140, 218
reverse contrary 14
return 145
inversion 218
-of a medal 235
anteposition 237
adversity 735
reversion [see reverse]
return 145
property 780
succession 783
revert repeat 104
return 145
turn back 283
-to 457
review, n. dissertation 595
compendium 596
parade 882
review, v. consider 457
inquire 461
judge 480
revise 658
reviewer 480, 595
revile abuse 932
blaspheme 988
revise consider 457
edit 658
revision 658
revisit 186
revival reproduction 163
restoration 660
revive reproduce 163
refresh 658
resuscitate 660
revocation 536
revoke recant 607
cancel 756

revolt *revolution* 146

rebellion 742

shock 830

REVOLUTION

periodicity 138

change 146

rotation 312

rebellion 742

revolutionary 146, 742

revolutionize 140, 146

revolve 138, 312

revolver 727

revulsion *reversion* 145

recoil 277

REWARD 30, 973

rhapsody 515

rhetoric *speech* 582

rhetorical 577

rhyme 597

rhythm 104, 138

verse 597

rhythmic 413, 578

rib 250

ribald 851

ribaldry 908

ribbon 205

rich *abundant* 639

wealthy 803

-man 639, 803

riches 803

richly *much* 31

rickety *weak* 160

ricochet 277

RIDDANCE 672, 776, 782

riddle, *n.* *sieve* 260

secret 533

enigma 519

ride 266

-a horse 370

rider *appendix* 39

equestrian 268

ridge 206, 250

ridicule 856

ridiculous *absurd* 497

foolish 499

grotesque 853

RIDICULOUSNESS 853

riding

journey 266

rife 78, 175

rifraff 876, 949

rifle, *n.* 727

rifle, *v.* *plunder* 791

rift *fissure* 44, 198

rig *dress* 225

prepare 673

rigging *ropes* 45

right, *n.* *justness* 922

privilege 924

right, *adj.* *dextral* 238

straight 246

true 494

proper 924

fitting 926

virtuous 944

righteous *virtuous* 944

rightful 922

right-handed 238

rigid *regular* 82

hard 328

exact 494

rigor 739

rigorous *exact* 494

severe 739

rile 830

rill 348

rim 231

rind *covering* 223

ring, *n.* *circle* 247

clique 712

arena 728

ring, *v.* *resound* 408

ringleader 694

ringlet 256

rinse 652

riot *confusion* 59

violence 173

mutiny 742

rioter 742

riotous 173

rip *open* 260

ripe 673

ripen *perfect* 650

prepare 673

ripple 315

murmur 405

rise *ascend* 35, 305

begin 66

revolt 146, 742

slope 217

rising 305 [*see rise*]

risk, 621, 665

RITE 998

ritual *ceremony* 882

worship 990

rite 998

ritualism 998

rival, *n.* 710

rival, *v.* *emulate* 648

oppose 708

compete 720

outshine 873

rivalry 708

rive 44

RIVER 348

rivet *fasten* 43

rivulet 348

road 278, 627

roadstead 666

roadster 272

roadway 627

roam 266

roan *color* 433

roar *be violent* 173

sound 404

bellow 411, 412

laugh 838

roast 384

rob *plunder* 791

robber 792

robbery 791

robe *dress* 225

robust *strong* 159

healthy 654

rock, *n.* 342, 667

rock, *v.* *oscillate* 314

rocket *signal* 550

rocky 323

rod *support* 315

scourge 975

rogue 941

roguery 940

roguish *playful* 840

roisterer 887

role *drama* 599

conduct 692

ROLL, *n.* *list* 86

sound 407

convolution 248

rotundity 249

rotate 312

flow 348

roll, *v.* *make smooth* 255

move 264

wallow 311

roll call 85

roller 255

rollers *billows* 348

rollick 836

romance, *n.*

imagination 515

fiction 546, 594

romance, *v.* 497

romantic *imaginative* 515

descriptive 594

sentimental 822

romanticism 515

romp 309, 840

Röntgen ray 420

roof *house* 189

summit 210

cover 223

rookie 726

rookery *nests* 189

room *space* 180

chamber 191

roommate 890

roomy 180

roost 189, 215

rooster 366

root *algebraic* - 84

cause 153

place 184

base 211

-out *eject* 297

-up *extract* 301

rooted *old* 124

firm 150

located 184

rope *cord* 205

ropy 352

rosary 998

rose *fragrance* 400

red 434

roseate *red* 434

hopeful 858

rosin *resin* 356a

roster

rostrum 542
 rosy 434, 845
 rosy-cheeked 845
 rot decay 49, 659
 putrefy 653
 rotate 312
 ROTATION 138, 312
 rotten foul 653
 decayed 659
 rotound 249
 ROTUNDITY 249
 rough, *n.* *bully* 876, 887
 913
 rough, *adj.* *violent* 173
 shapeless 241
 uneven 256
 harsh 410
 churlish 895
 roughen 256
 roughew 240
 roughly nearly 197
 ROUGHNESS 256
 [*see* *rough*]
 roughrider 268
 round, *n.* *series* 69
 revolution 138
 round, *adj.*
 circular 247, 249
 round, *v.* 245, 311
 roundabout 279, 311
 roundup 72
 rouse stimulate 615
 excite 502
 rout, *n.* *tumult* 315
 rout, *v.* *overcome* 731
 discomfit 732
 route 266, 627
 routine order 58, 138
 custom 613
 business 625
 rove travel 266
 rover 268
 roving 266
 row, *n.* *series* 69
 violence 173
 street 189
 row, *v.* 267
 rowdy, *n.* *blusterer* 887
 rowdiness 851
 rower 269

royal 737
 royalist 737
 royalty 737
 rub, *n.* *difficulty* 704
 rub, *v.* 331, 379, 662
 rubber overshoes 225
 eraser 331
 masseur 662
 rubbish 645
 rube 876
 Rubicon limit 233
 rubicund 434
 rubric liturgy 998
 ruby red 434
 ruck 876
 rudder 273, 633, 693
 ruddy red 434
 rude violent 173
 shapeless 241
 vulgar 851
 uncivil 895
 rudiment beginning 66
 cause 153
 rudimentary 66
 rudiments 66
 rue regret 833
 rueful regretful 833
 sad 837
 ruff 225
 ruffian rough 876, 913
 scoundrel 949
 ruffianism 907
 ruffle disorder 59
 derange 61
 roughen 256
 fold 258
 excite 824, 825
 irritate 898
 rug covering 223
 rugged
 shapeless 241
 rough 256
 ruin destruction 182
 failure 732
 adversity 735
 ruined 732, 859
 ruinous painful 830
 ruins remains 40
 RULE average 29

regularity 80
 influence 175
 measure 466
 decide 480
 custom 613
 precept 697
 reign 737
 ruler 737, 745
 rumble 407
 ruminant chew 298
 think 451
 rummage 461
 rumor 532
 rump remainder 40
 rumple disorder 59
 derange 61
 roughen 256
 rumpus confusion 59
 run, *n.* *rule* 29
 repetition 104
 motion 264
 speed 274
 habit 613
 run, *v.* *flow* 109, 264, 348
 race 274
 -down depreciate 932
 runaway 623
 rung 215
 runner branch 51
 courier 268, 271, 534
 rupture 44
 quarrel 713
 rural 189, 371
 ruse cunning 702
 rush crowd 72
 dash 274
 haste 684
 russet 433
 rust decay 659
 rustic, *n.* 876
 rustic, *adj.* 189, 371
 rustle 405, 407
 rusty decayed 659
 unskillful 699
 rut regularity 80
 furrow 259
 ruthless
 savage 907
 revengeful 919

S

Sabbath 687
 saber 727
 sable 431
 sabotage 162
 saccharin 396
 sacerdotal 995
 sack, *n.* *bag* 191
 dismissal 756
 sack, *v.* *plunder* 791
 sacrament 998
 SACRED *holy* 976

-writings 986
 sacrifice, *n.* *worship* 990
 holocaust 991
 sacrifice, *v.* 162
 sacrilege 988
 sad dull 428
 painful 830
 dejected 837
 sadden 830, 837
 saddle 155, 293
 -with quarter on 184

sadness 837
 safe, *n.* 530
 safe, *adj.* *secure* 664
 safeguard 717
 SAFETY 664
 sag curve 245
 sagacious 498
 SAGE, *n.* 500
 sage, *adj.* 498
 said repeated 104
 sail navigate 267

set out 293
 sailor 269
 saint 987
 saintly virtuous 944
 pious 987
 salable 796
 salary 775, 973
 SALE 796
 salesman 758
 salesmanship 796
 salient projecting 250
 sharp 253
 manifest 525
 sallow yellow 436
 sally, *n.* attack 716
 wit 842
 sally, *v.* issue 293
 salmon-colored 434
 salon 191
 saloon 191
 salt, *adj.* pungent 392
 salt, *v.* preserve 670
 salubrity 656
 salutary healthful 656
 salutation [*see salute*]
 salute accost 586
 greet 894
 salvation 976, 987
 salve remedy 662
 salver 191
 salvo 406
 same 13
 sameness 13, 16
 samovar 191
 sample 82
 sanatorium 189, 662
 sanctification 976
 sanctify 976, 987
 sanctimony 988
 sanction 924
 sanctitude 987
 sanctity 987
 sanctuary 666
 sanctum chamber 191
 sand powder 330
 resolution 604
 sandal 225
 sandy red 434
 sane 502
 sang-froid 871
 sangraal 998
 sanguinary 361
 sanguine red 434
 hopeful 858
 sanitarium 189, 662
 sanitary 656
 SANITY 602
 sap, *n.* 333
 sap, *v.* weaken 160
 excavate 252
 sapper excavator 252
 soldier 726
 sapphire 438
 sarcasm 932, 934
 sarcastic 856, 932
 sash 247

SATAN 978
 satanic diabolic 978
 satchel 191
 sate 869
 satellite companion 88
 heavenly body 318
 satiate 869, 957
 SATIETY 869
 satire metaphor 521
 ridicule 856
 satirical 521, 856, 932
 satirize 856, 932
 satisfaction [*see satisfy*]
 satisfactory 831
 [*see satisfy*]
 good 648
 satisfy convince 484
 suffice 639
 gratify 829
 satiate 869
 saturate fill 52
 moisten 339
 satiate 869
 sauce 393
 saucepan 191
 saucer 191
 saucy insolent 885
 flippant 895
 saunter ramble 266
 dawdle 275
 savage, *n.* 913
 savage, *adj.* violent 173
 brave 861
 angry 900
 malevolent 907
 savagery 907
 savanna 344
 savant learned man 492
 sage 500
 save, *adv.* except 38
 save, *v.* preserve 670
 deliver 672
 economize 817
 savings economy 817
 savior benefactor 912
 Saviour 976
 savor 390
 SAVORINESS 394
 savory 390, 394
 saw, *n.* notch 257
 adage 496
 saw, *v.* cut 44
 say assert 535
 express 560
 speak 582
 saying maxim 496
 assertion 535
 scabbard 191
 scaffold support 215
 execution 975
 scald burn 382
 scale, *n.* series 69
 slice 204
 skin 223
 weight 319
 gamut 413

measure 466
 scale, *v.* mount 305
 scallop notch 257
 scalp 226
 scaly 223
 scamp, *n.* rascal 949
 scamp, *v.* neglect 460
 scamper speed 274
 scan *see* 441
 attend to 457
 inquire 461
 scandal news 532
 obloquy 934
 scandalize 932
 scandalmonger 532
 scandalous 874
 scant small 32
 few 103, 137
 narrow 203
 scanty [*see scant*]
 scapegoat 147
 scapegrace 949
 scar olemiss 848
 scarce few 103
 infrequent 137
 insufficient 640
 scarcely 32, 137
 scarcity 103, 640
 scare 860
 scarecrow 846
 scarf 225
 scarlet 434
 scathe 649
 scatheless perfect 650
 scatter derange 61
 disperse 73
 diverge 291
 scatterbrained 458
 scavenger 652
 scene appearance 448
 drama 599
 excitement 825
 scenery 448, 599
 scenic 599, 882
 scent smell 398, 400
 trail 551
 scentless 399
 SCEPTER 747
 sceptic [*see skeptic*]
 scepticism
 [*see skepticism*]
 schedule 86, 611
 scheme plan 626
 schemer 702
 schism dissent 489
 heterodoxy 984
 SCHOLAR
 learned man 492, 873
 learner 541
 scholarly 539
 scholarship 539
 scholastic 490, 537, 642
 SCHOOL herd 72
 academy 542
 schoolbook 542
 schoolboy lad 129

- learner** 541
schoolfellow 541
schoolgirl 129, 541
schoolmaster 540
schoolmate 541, 890
schoolmistress 540
schoolroom 191, 542
schoolroom 273
science knowledge 490
skill 698
scientific exact 494
scientist 492
scimitar 727
scintilla particle 193
spark 420, 423
scintillate
[see scintillation]
be brilliant 498
scintillation heat 382
light 420
wit 842
scion part 51
scissors 253
scoff deride 929, 988
-at 932
scold, n. shrew 901
scold, v. denounce 908
censure 932
scollop notch 257
scoop hollow out 252
scope degree 26
extent 180
freedom 748
scorch 382
scorching violent 173
score list 86
twenty 98
furrow 259
music 415
scorn 930
scoundrel 949
scour rub 331
clean 652
SCOURGE 975
scout, n. vanguard 234
aviator 269a
spectator 444
patrol 664
scout, v. reject 610
disregard 930
scowl complain 839
frown 895
sulk 901a
scrappy 241
scramble climb 305
contend 720
scrap small 32
piece 51
scrape, n. difficulty 704
mischance 732
scrape, v. pare 38
reduce 195
pulverize 330
abrade 331
clean 652
scratch, n. 619
scratch, v. abrade 331
write 590
wound 649
scrawl 517
scream blow 349
cry 411
wail 839
screech 411
screen, n. sieve 260
shade 424
hider 530
defense 717
screen, v. hide 528
shelter 666
screw, n. distortion 243
propeller 267
screw, v. fasten 43
distort 243
scribble 517, 590
scribe 590
scrimmage 713
script 590
scriptural 983a, 985
Scripture 985
scroll list 86
scrub, adj. short 201
scrub, v. rub 331
clean 652
scruple doubt 485
reluctance 603
scrupulous careful 459
exact 494
reluctant 603
fastidious 868
punctilious 939
scrutiny attention 457
inquiry 461
scud sail 267
speed 274
scuffle 720
scull row 267
sculptor 559
SCULPTURE form 240
carving 557
scum foam 353
scurrilous 929
scurry haste 274
scuttle destroy 162
speed 274
scythe 253
sea ocean 341
at - uncertain 475
seacoast 342
seafarer 269
seafaring 267, 273
seagirt 346
seagoing 267
seal, n. matrix 22
mark 550
seal, v. close 261
complete 729
seam 43
seaman 269
séance 525, 992a
sear dry 340
burn 384
dead 823
search 461
searching 739
searchlight 423, 550
seashore 342
season, n. 106
season, v. mix 41
spice 392
accustom 613
seasonable early 132
opportune 134
seasoning condiment 393
seat place 183
support 215
seaweed 367
secede dissent 489
disobey 742
seceder 984
Secessionist 742
seclude 893
SECLUSION 893
second, n. instant 113
second, adj. 90
second, v. abet 707
secondary inferior 34
seconder 711
second-rate 34, 651
secrecy 528
SECRET, n. 533
secret, adj. latent 526
secretary desk 191
recorder 553
writer 590
servant 746
secrete conceal 528
secretion 299
secretive 528
sect 75
religious - 984
sectarian 489, 984
sectarianism 984
sectary 489, 984
section division 44
class 75
troops 726
sector part 51
secular 997
secure, adj. 664
secure, v. fasten 43
bespeak 132
restrain 751
gain 775
securities 802
SECURITY safety 664
pledge 771
sedan 272
sedan chair 272
sedate thoughtful 451
calm 826
grave 837
sedative 174
sedentary 265
sediment 321, 653
sedition 742
seditionist 891
seduction 829

- seductive 288, 829
 sedulous *active* 682
 desirous 865
 see, *n. bishopric* 995
 see, *v. view* 441
 look 457
 know 490
 seed *cause* 153
 grain 330
 seedy *weak* 160
 exhausted 688
 needy 804
 seeing 441
 -that 476
 seek *inquire* 461
 pursue 622
 seem 448
 seemingly *expedient* 646
 due 924
 seep 295, 337
 seer *oracle* 513
 seesaw 12
 seethe *moisten* 339
 simmer 382
 boil 384
 fume 824
 segment 51
 segregate 44
 segregated 47
 seine *net* 232
 seize *take* 789
 -an opportunity 134
 seizure 315, 925
 seldom 137
 select *specify* 79
 choose 609
 selection 75
 self *identity* 13
 -assertion 885
 -command
 resolution 604
 -conscious 855
 -control 604, 826
 -convicted 950
 -deceit error 495
 -deception 495
 -defense 717
 -delusion 486, 347
 -denial 604, 942
 -determination 737, 748
 -educated 490
 -esteem 878
 -government 737
 -importance 878
 -indulgence
 intemperance 954
 -interest 943
 -luminous 423
 -moving 266
 -possessed 852
 -possession
 inexcitability 826
 caution 864
 -preservation 717
 -reliance
 resolution 604
 courage 861
 -reproach 950
 -respect 878
 -restraint 826
 -sacrifice 942
 -satisfied 880
 -seeker 943
 -seeking 943
 -sufficiency 880
 -sufficient 880
 selfish 943
 SELFISHNESS 911, 943
 selfsame 13
 sell *vend* 796
 seller 796
 salvage 231
 semblance *similarity* 17
 imitation 19
 copy 21
 semester 108
 semicircle 247
 semifluid 352
 SEMILIQUIDITY 352
 seminar 542
 seminary 542
 SEMITRANSAPRENCY 427
 senate 72, 696
 senator 696
 send *transfer* 270
 propel 284
 senile 128, 158
 senior 128
 seniority 128
 sensation 375
 sensational 824
 SENSATIONS OF TOUCH 380
 sense *wisdom* 498
 meaning 516
 senseless *insensible* 376
 absurd 497
 foolish 499
 unmeaning 517
 senses *sanity* 502
 SENSIBILITY
 physical - 375
 moral - 822
 sensible *wise* 498
 sensitive 375, 822
 SENSITIVENESS 822
 sensual 954
 SENSUALIST 954a
 sensuous 821
 sentence *decision* 480
 phrase 566
 judgment 969
 condemnation 971
 sententious *concise* 572
 taciturn 585
 sentient - *physically* 375
 -morally 821
 sentiment *idea* 453
 sentimental *sensitive* 822
 affected 855
 sentinel 263, 668
 sentry 668
 separable 44
 separate *disjoin* 44
 bisect 91
 diverge 291
 divorce 782
 separation 54, 55, 905
 septic 655, 657, 662
 sepulcher 363
 sepulchral 408
 SEQUEL *adjunct* 39
 following 65
 -in time 117
 sequence 281
 SEQUENCE
 -in order 63
 -in time 117
 motion 281
 sequester *take* 789
 confiscate 974
 seraph 977
 Seraphim 977
 serenade 415
 serene *calm* 826
 serf *slave* 746
 serfdom 749
 sergeant 745
 serial *continuous* 69
 periodic 138
 series *continuity* 69
 serious *important* 642
 sedate 837
 sermon 537, 998
 serpent *snake* 366
 serpentine 248
 serrated *notched* 257
 serried *dense* 321
 serum *lymph* 333
 SERVANT *minister* 631
 help 711
 retainer 746
 serve *benefit* 618
 officiate 625
 avail 644
 aid 707
 help 746
 service *good* 618
 utility 644
 use 677
 warfare 722
 servitude 749
 worship 990
 serviceable
 instrumental 631
 useful 644, 746
 servile *serving* 746
 obsequious 879, 886
 SERVILITY 886
 [*see servile*]
 servitude 749
 session 696
 sessions *law* 966
 set, *n. group* 72
 class 75
 tendency 176
 direction 278

gang 712
set, *adj.* habitual 613
set, *v.* make firm 150
 place 184
 sharpen 253
 -*about* begin 66
 undertake 676
 -*apart* separate 44
 exclude 55
 select 609
 -*free* 44, 750
set-off compensation 30
settee 215
settle establish 150
 be located 184
 come to rest 265
 subside 306
 decide 480, 609
 pay 807
 -*down* become stable 150
 locate oneself 184
settlement [*see* settle]
 location 184
 compact 769
 deed 771
 payment 807
settler 188
seven 98
seventy-five gun 727
sever 44, 291
several 100, 102
severally 44, 79
severe exact 494
 harsh 739
 painful 830
 simple 849
 critical 932
SEVERITY 739
 [*see* severe]
sew 43
sewer drain 350
sewerage 652
sex 75
sexton 363
shabbiness [*see* shabby]
 inferiority 34
shabby paltry 643
 deteriorated 659
 stingy 819
 mean 874
 disgraceful 940
shack 189
shackle, *n.* 45, 752
shackle, *v.* restrain 751
SHADE, *n.* degree 26
 ghost 362, 980a
 darkness 421
 shadow 424
 color 428
 screen 530
shade, *v.* dim 422
shadow, *n.* phantom 4
 copy 21
 darkness 421
 shade 424
 ghost 980a

shadow, *v.* follow 63
 pursue 235, 281
 cloud 353, 422
 inquire 461
shadowy in-existent 2
 unsubstantial 4
 shady 424
shady 424
shaft depth 208
 pit 260
 air pipe 351
 handle 633
shaggy 256
shake totter 149
 vibrate 314, 315
 shiver 383
 dissuade 616
 fear 860
 -off 297
shaky weak 160
 unsteady 665
shallow not deep 209
 ignorant 491
SHALLOVNESS 209
sham falsehood 544
 deception 545
shamble dawdle 275
shambles 361
shame, *n.* dishonor 874
shame, *v.* humiliate 879
shamefaced 881
shameful disgraceful 874
shameless unreserved 525
 impudent 885
shanty 189
shape state 7
 form 240
 aspect 448
shapeless 241
shapely 240, 242
share, *n.* 51, 786
share, *v.* 778
shareholder 778
sharp energetic 171
 acute 253
 sensible 375
 pungent 392
 shrill 410
 intelligent 498
 active 682
 painful 830
 keen 868
 censorious 932
sharpen 253 [*see* sharp]
sharpener 253
SHARPNESS 253
 pungency 392
 fastidiousness 868
sharpshooter 716, 726
shatter 158, 162
shattered weak 160
shave reduce 195
 shorten 201
 smooth 255
shaving layer 204
shawl 225

sheaf 72
shear reduce 195
 shorten 201
shears 253
sheath 223
sheathe 224
shed, *n.* 189
shed, *v.* scatter 73
 emit 297
 -tears 839
sheen 420
sheep 366
sheepish 881
sheer mere 32
 complete 52
 deviation 279
sheet layer 204
 covering 223
shelf 215
shell, *n.* cover 223
 bomb 727
shell, *v.* bombard 716
shelter 664, 666
shelve defer 133
 slope 217
 neglect 460
shepherd 370
sheriff 664
shibboleth 550
shield, *n.* heraldry 550
 buckler 666
shield, *v.* defend 717
shift, *n.* chemise 225
 subterfuge 477
shift, *v.* change 140
 convert 144
 change 149
 displace 185
 transfer 270
 deviate 279
shiftless 674
shifty 702
shilling 800
shimmer 420
shin climb 305
shine light 420
shingle cover 223
shiny 420
SHIP, *n.* 273
ship, *v.* 270
shipload much 31
 cargo 190
shipmate 890
shipment 270, 295
shipping 273
shipshape 58
shipwreck 162
shipwrecked 732
shirk avoid 623
shirker 623, 862
shirt 225
shiver destroy 162
 shake 315
 be cold 383
shoal, *n.* multitude 102
shoal, *adj.* shallow 209

- shoals rocks 667
 shock, *n.* cluster 72
 concussion 276
 seizure 655
 excitement 82
 ordeal 828
 shock, *v.* startle 508
 agitate 824
 repel 830, 867
 scandalize 932
 shocking bad 649
 painful 830
 fearful 860
 disreputable 874
 hateful 898
 shoe 225
 shoot, *n.* tendril 367
 shoot, *v.* expand 194
 dart 274
 propel 284
 kill 361
 pain 378
 shop 799
 shopkeeper 797
 shoplifter 792
 shoplifting 791
 shore 231, 342
 shore up 215
 shorn 51
 short incomplete 53
 not long 201
 brittle 328
 concise 572
 uncivil 895
 -commons
 fasting 956
 -cut straight 246
 -of lacking 38
 shortage 53
SHORTCOMING
 inequality 28
 inferiority 34
 incompleteness 53
 motion short of 304
 shorten 36, 38, 201
 shorthand 590
 short-lived 111
SHORTNESS 201
 shortsighted *myopic* 443
 misjudging 481
 shot, *n.* 727
 shotgun 727
 shoulder, *v.* 215
 shout cry 406, 411
 cheer 838
 shove 276
 shovel 191
 show, *n.* opportunity 134
 drama 599
 ornament 847
 parade 882
 show, *v.* appear 446, 448
 draw attention 457
 evince 467
 demonstrate 478
 manifest 525
 -off display 882
 boast 884
 -up censure 932
 accuse 938
 shower assemblage 72
 rain 348
 showy ugly 846
 ornamental 847
 tawdry 851
 ostentatious 882
 shrapnel 727
 shred 32, 205
 shrew 901
 shrewd knowing 490
 wise 498
 cunning 702
 shriek 410, 411
 shrift 952
 shrill 404, 410
 shrine 1000
 shrink decrease 36
 shrivel 195
 avoid 623
 blench 822
 fear 860
 thrive 952
 shrivel 195, 258
 shroud, *n.* 223, 363
 shroud, *v.* invest 225
 hide 528
 shrub plant 367
 shrug sign 550
 shrunk 195
 shudder shiver 383
 fear 860
 -at hate 898
 shuffle change 140, 149
 move slowly 275
 prevaricate 544
 patter 605
 shun avoid 623
 dislike 867
 shut 261
 -out exclude 55
 prohibit 761
 -up 751
 shutter 424
 shuttle alternate 314
 shy, *adj.* 862, 881
 shy, *v.* deviate 279
 draw back 283
 propel 284
 avoid 623, 860
 shylock 787
SIBILATION hiss 409
 sibyl oracle 513
 sick ill 655
 -of averse 867
 satiated 869
 sicken nauseate 395
 pain 830
 weary 841
 disgust 867
 sickle 253
 sickly weak 160
 sickness 655
 SIDE edge 231
 laterality 236
 party 712
 -by side 712
 -issue 39
 -with aid 707
 co-operate 709
 side arms 727
 sidelong 236
 sidereal 318
 sidetrack 279
 sidewalk 627
 sidewise 217, 236
 sidle 217, 236, 279
 siege 716
 siesta 683
 sieve 219, 260
 sift simplify 42
 inquire 461
 clean 652
 sigh 839
 sight vision 441
 appearance 448
 prodigy 872
 sightless blind 442
 sight-seeing 441
 sight-seer 444
 sign, *n.* omen 512
 indication 550
 prodigy 872
 sign, *v.* attest 467, 550
 signal, *n.* light 423
 sign 550
 signal, *adj.* great 31
 eventful 151
 signalize indicate 550
 celebrate 883
 signature 467
 signet 550, 747
 significant 642
 [see signify]
 signify forebode 511
 mean 516
 indicate 550
SILENCE, n. 403, 585
 silence, *v.* confute 479
 gag 581
 quell 731
 silencer 408a
 silent 403, 585
 silhouette outline 230
 silken 255
 sill 215
 silly credulous 846
 imbecile 499
 silo 636
 silt dirt 653
 silver, *n.* money 800
 silver, *adj.* white 430
 gray 432
SIMILARITY 9, 17, 27
 simile similarity 17
 comparison 464
 metaphor 521
 similitude copy 21
 simmer boil 382, 384

seethe 824
simoom 349
simper smile 838
affect 855
simple mere 32
unmixed 42
credulous 486
ignorant 493
silly 499
artless 703
unadorned 849
simple-minded 849
SIMPLENESS 42
simpleton 501
SIMPLICITY 849
ignorance 499
 [see *simple*]
simplify 849 [see *simple*]
simply little 32
simulate resemble 17
imitate 19
cheat 544
simulation 19
simultaneous 120
SIMULTANEOUSNESS
 120
sin, n. guilt 947
sin, v. transgress 945
since under the circum-
 stances 8
 after 117
 because 155, 476
sincere veracious 543
 ingenuous 703
 earnest 821
sinecure 681
sinew 159
sinewy 159
sinful 945
sing chant 416
 rejoice 838
singe 382
singer musician 416
single unmixed 42
 sole 87
 unmarried 904
single-handed 87
single-minded 703
singleness [see *single*]
singsong 16
singular exceptional 83
 one 87
sinister left 239
 bad 649
 adverse 735
sink disappear 4
 destroy 162
 lower 308
 submerge 310
 fail 732
sinless 946
sinner 949, 988
Sinn Feiner 712, 742
sinuous 248
sip drink 298
sir man 373

title 877
sire 166
siren sea nymph 341
 tempter 615
 alarm 669
 evil spirit 980
sirocco wind 349
sirup 396
sissy milksop 158
sister likeness 17
 nurse 662
sisterhood 11, 712, 888
sisterly 888
sit 308
site 182, 183
sitting [see *sit*]
 assembly 696
sitting room 191
situate 183, 184
SITUATION
 circumstances 8
 place 183
 location 184
 business 625
six 98
SIZE *magnitude* 31
 glue 45
 dimensions 192
sizzle 409
skate, n. 272
skate, v. 266
skeleton, remains 40
 essential part 50
 outline 626
skeptic agnostic 485, 989
skeptical 989
skepticism doubt 485
 irreligion 989
sketch form 240
 represent 554
 paint 556
 outline 626
sketchy incomplete 53
 unfinished 730
ski 225, 272
skid, v. 217, 306
skiff 273
SKILL 698
skillful 698
skim move 266
 neglect 460
 summarize 596
skin tegument 223
 peel 226
skin-deep 220
skinny thin 203
skip jump 309
 rejoice 838
skipper sea captain 269
 captain 745
skirmish 720
skirt, n. dress 225
 edge 231
skirt, v. environ 227
 flank 236
skit ridicule 856

detraction 934
skittish excitable 825
skulk hide 528
 sneak 862
skull 450
sky 318
skylight 260
skyscraper 210
slab 251
slack loose 47
 inert 172
 slow 275
 unwilling 603
 insufficient 640
 shiftless 674
 lax 738
 nonobservant 773
slacken loosen 47
 moderate 174
 retard 275
slacker 623, 927
slake quench 174
 satiare 869
slam shut 261
slander 934
slanderer 936
slang 563
slant 217
slap 276
slapdash 684
slash 44
slate, n. schedule 611
 plan 626
slate, v. list 86
slatternly 653
slaughter 361
slave 746
slavery toil 686
 subjection 749
slavish servile 746, 886
 subject 749
slay 361
slayer 361
sled 272
sledge 272
sleek smooth 255
sleep 376, 683
sleepy 683
sleet 383
sleigh 272
sleight skill 698
 -of hand deception 545
slender 203
sleuth 527
slice, n. 51
slice, v. cut 44
 shave 204
slide elapse 109
 pass 264
 glide 266
 descend 306
slight, n. 929, 930
slight, adj. shallow 209
 rare 322
 feeble 575
slight, v. neglect 460

- disparage* 483
violate 927
depreciate 929
despise 930
slightly 32
slim 203
slime 352, 653
sling, n. weapon 727
sling, v. hang 214
project 284
slink hide 528
slip, n. stripling 129
strip 205
error 495, 568
guilt 947
slip, n. elapse 109
descend 306
fail 732
slipper 225
slippery smooth 255
greasy 355
vacillating 607
elusive 773
slipshod 575
slit 44, 198
slogan 722
sloop 273
slope 217
sloping 306
sloppy sodden 339
slot 260
sloth 172, 683
slouch 217, 275
slough, n. quagmire 345
difficulty 704
slough, v. divest 226
sloven 701
slovenly untidy 59
dirty 653
slow tardy 133, 275
inert 172
inactive 683
dull 843
slow goer 275
SLOWNESS 275
slowpoke 275
slug bullet 727
sluggard 275, 683
sluggish inert 172
slow 275
lazy 683
sluice 295
slum 653
slumber 683
slump 304, 306
slur scamp 460
defame 874
reproach 938
slush 345, 352, 653
slut slattern 701
sly stealthy 528
cunning 702
smack tinge 41
boat 273
blow 276
taste 390
kiss 902
small - in degree 32
-in size 193
-arms 727
-coin 800
-talk 588
smaller 34
SMALLNESS 32
smart, adj. active 682
clever 698
witty 842
pretty 845
ornamental 847
-set 852
smart, v. pain 378
smarten 847
smartness 682
smash destruction 162
smatterer 493
smattering 491
smear cover 223
grease 355
soil 653
smell 398
-a rat 845
smelt heat 384
smile rejoice 838
smirch blacken 431
smirk 838
smite maltreat 649
afflict 830
punish 972
smock clothing 225
smoke vapor 336
heat 382
tobacco 392
smolder 172, 382
smooth, adj. uniform 16
calm 174, 714
flat 251
not rough 255
smooth, v. soothe 174
level 213
smother, n. 255
smoothly [see smooth]
smoothness 255
smother repress 174
kill 361
restrain 751
smudge 653, 848
smug affected 855
smuggle steal 791
smuggler 792
smut dirt 653
snaffle curb 706
snag danger 667
snail slow coach 275
snake serpent 366
snaky 248
SNAP, n. time 106
noise 406
activity 682
snap, v. break 44
shut 261
snarl 895
snare deception 545
snarl growl 412, 895
threaten 909
snatch seize 789
sneak, n. 862
sneak, v. 528
sneakers shoes 225
sneer disparage 929
sneeze 349
snicker rejoicing 838
ridicule 856
sniff smell 398
sniffle 349
snigger laugh 838
ridicule 856
snip cut 44
snob 851
snooze 683
snore 441
snort 411
snout 250
snow 383
snowshoes 225
snowstorm 383
snub 719, 879
snuff blow 349
sniff 398
snuffle blow 349
snug closed 261
comfortable 377
snuggle 902
snugness 827
so therefore 476
soak 337
soar rise 31, 305
tower 206
fly 267, 338
sob 839
sober moderate 174
wise 498
sane 502
temperate 953
abstinent 958
soberness 953
SOBRIETY 958, 963
sobriquet 565
sociable 892
social sociable 892
-gathering 892
socialism 737, 778
SOCIALITY 892
society mankind 372
party 712
fashion 852
sock hose 225
socket receptacle 191
sod 344
sodality 712
sodden moist 339
sofa 215
soft weak 160
not hard 324
moist 339
marshy 345
silence 403
not loud 405
soften [see soft]

moderate 174
mollify 324
pity 914
palliate 937
softening 324
softhearted 914
softness 324
soggy 339
soil, n. land 342
soil, v. dirty 653
soiree 892
sojourn dwell 186
solace relief 834
solar 318
solder, n. 45
solder, v. 43, 46
soldier 726
sole, n. base 211
sole, adj. alone 87
SOLECISM 568
solemn soft 403
grave 837
solemnization 883
solicit request 765
solicitor lawyer 758, 968
petitioner 767
solicitude care 459
pain 828
anxiety 860
solid stable 140
dense 321
exact 494
-body 321
solidarity 52
solidify 46, 321
solidity [see **solid**]
solvency 800
SOLOQUY 589
solitary alone 87
solitude 893
solo 415
soluble 335
solution fluid 333
answer 462
explanation 522
solve discover 480a
unriddle 522
solvency 800 [see **solvent**]
solvent, n. liquefier 335
solvent, adj. sound 800
somber dark 421
dull 428
sad 837
some 25
somebody 372
somehow 631
somersault 218
something 3
sometimes 136
somewhat a little 32
somewhere 182
son 167
Son, God the 976
sonant 402
sonata 415
song music 415

songbird 416
songster 416
sonnet 597
sonorous 402, 404
soon future 121
early 132
expected 507
soot 653
soothe allay 174
relieve 834
soothing 834
soothsayer 513
sop, n. inducement 615
sop, v. 339
sophism 477
sophisticated 498, 698
SOPHISTRY 477
soporific sleepy 683
soprano 410
SORCERER 548, 994
sorceress 994
SORCERY 511, 992
sordid stingy 819
covetous 865
sore, n. 378
sore, adj. acute 830
discontented 832
angry 900
sorely very 31
sorority 712
sorrow 735, 828
sorry trifling 643
grieved 828
mean 876
sort, n. kind 75
sort, v. arrange 60
sortie 716
sot drunkard 959
sough faint sound 405
soul essence 5
person 372
intellect 450
affections 820
SOUND, n. strait 343
noise 402
sound, adj. strong 159
true 494
sane 502
perfect 650
healthy 654
solvent 800
orthodox 983a
sound, v. fathom 208
resound 408
investigate 461
measure 466
sounding 402
soundings 208
sour, adj. acid 397
uncivil 895
sour, v. embitter 825
source beginning 66
cause 153
soured glum 832
SOURNESS 397
souse plunge 310

south 278
southern 237
souvenir 505
sovereign, n. ruler 745
sovereign, adj. 737
sovereignty 737
sow, n. pig 366
sow, v. scatter 73
cultivate 371
SPACE, n. music 26
time 106
extension 180
space, v. arrange 60
spacious 180
spade 272
span, n. pair 89
time 106
distance 196
length 200
team 272
span, v. join 43
link 45
measure 466
spangle ornament 847
spark flog 992
spar quarrel 713
contend 720
spare, adj. additional 37
meager 203, 640
redundant 641
economical 817
spare, v. not do 681
relinquish 782
give 784
exempt 927a
sparing [see **spare**]
small 32
economical 817
parsimonious 819
spark 120, 423
sparkle glisten 420
sparkling spirited 574
cheerful 836
witty 842
sparse 73, 103
sparseness 32, 73, 103
spasm
sudden change 146
violence 173
agitation 315
pain 378
spasmodic irregular 139
violent 173
spatter dirt 653
spawn 168
speak 580, 582
speaker 524, 581
chairman 694
spear, n. weapon 727
spear, v. pierce 260
special particular 79
speciality 79
specialize 79
SPECIALTY 79
specie 800
species kind 75

- specific, *n.* remedy 662
 specific, *adj.* special 79
 specification class 75
 specify particularize 79
 tell 527
 name 564
 specimen 82
 specious probable 472
 sophistical 477
 showy 846
 speck 32, 193
 speckle variegate 440
 spectacle show 599, 882
 appearance 448
 prodigy 872
 spectacles 445
 spectacular 599, 882
 SPECTATOR 197, 444
 SPECTER 4, 361, 980a
 spectral 980a
 spectrum 428
 speculate think 451
 suppose 514
 chance 621
 speculation chance 156
 experiment 463
 venture 621
 speculative
 thoughtful 451
 experimental 463
 speculator 463
 SPEECH 582
 speechless 581
 speed journey 266
 velocity 274
 speedily soon 132
 SPELL, *n.* period 106
 influence 175
 exertion 686
 charm 993
 spell, *v.* 561
 spellbind 586
 spellbound 870
 spelling 561
 spend waste 638
 give 784
 expend 809
 spendthrift 818
 spent weak 160
 tired 688
 sphere rank 26
 class 75
 space 180
 region 181
 ball 249
 function 625
 sphinx 513, 520
 spice, *n.* 41, 393
 spice, *v.* season 392
 spicy fragrant 400
 exciting 824
 spike, *n.* 253, 263
 spike, *v.* pierce 260
 spill shed 297
 waste 638
 spin, *n.* journey 266
 aviation 267
 spin, *v.* rotate 312
 -out protract 110
 prolong 200
 spindle-shanked 203
 spine 253
 spineless weak 945
 spinster 374, 904
 spiny 253
 spiral 248, 311
 spire height 206
 peak 253
 SPIRIT essence 5
 immateriality 317
 intellect 450
 vigorous language 574
 activity 682
 courage 861
 ghost 980a
 evil - 980a
 spirited vigorous 574
 active 682
 brave 861
 spiritism 317, 992a
 spiritist 317
 spiritual immaterial 317
 psychical 450
 divine 976
 pious 987
 spiritualism
 immateriality 317
 psychical research 992a
 spiritualist 317
 spiritualize 317
 spit, *n.* saliva 299
 spit, *v.* pierce 260
 spite 907
 spiteful 907
 spitfire shrew 901
 splash 348, 653
 splendid 873
 splendor luster 420
 beauty 845
 glory 873
 display 882
 splice join 43, 228
 cross 219
 splinter, *n.* 205
 splinter, *v.* 44, 328
 split, *n.* quarrel 713
 split, *v.* divide 44
 bisect 91
 break 328
 -hairs 477
 spoil, *n.* booty 793
 spoil, *v.* botch 699
 hinder 706
 spokesman 524, 582
 sponge, *n.* stopper 263
 pulpiness 354
 drunkard 959
 sponge, *v.* moisten 339
 dry 340
 clean 652
 cringe 886
 sponger 886
 sponsor witness 467
 security 771
 spontaneous
 voluntary 600
 willing 602
 impulsive 612
 spoon, *n.* 191
 spoon, *v.* court 902
 spoonerism 495
 spoonful 25
 spoor 550
 sporadic infrequent 137
 infectious 657
 spore 330
 sport killing 361
 amusement 840
 sportive gay 836
 frolicsome 840
 sportsman 361, 840
 spot, *n.* place 182
 mark 550
 blemish 848
 spot, *v.* discover 480a
 soil 653
 spotless perfect 650
 clean 652
 innocent 946
 spotted variegated 440
 spouse 88, 903
 spout, *n.* 295
 spout, *v.* declaim 582
 sprain 160
 sprawl 200, 308
 spray, *n.* sprig 51
 foam 353
 flowers 400
 spray, *v.* atomize 336
 spread, *n.* expanse 180
 meal 298
 spread, *v.* disperse 73
 universalize 78
 expand 194
 diverge 291
 publish 531
 spree 840
 sprig branch 51
 sprightly cheerful 836
 witty 842
 spring, *n.* early 125
 source 153
 strength 159
 elasticity 325
 rivulet 348
 spring, *v.* leap 309
 springy 325
 sprinkle scatter 73
 wet 337
 sprinkler 337
 sprint 274
 sprout grow 365
 expand 194
 spruce neat 652
 beautiful 845
 spur, *n.* projection 250
 prick 253
 spur, *v.* incite 370, 615

spurious *deceptive* 545
 illegitimate 925
 spurn *reject* 610
 disdain 866, 930
 spurt *sprint* 274
 gush 348
 spy, *n.* 444, 664
 spy, *v.* 441
 squabble 713
 squad 72, 726
 squadron 726
 squalid *dirty* 653
 unsightly 846
 squall, *n.* 349
 squall, *v.* *cry* 411
 squalor 653
 squander 776, 818
 square, *n.* *four* 95
 place 182
 rectangle 244
 measure 466
 square, *adj.* *just* 922, 924
 square, *v.* *compensate* 30
 squash *quell* 162
 pulp 354
 squat, *v.* 184, 308
 squat, *adj.* *short* 201
 thick 202
 low 207
 squatter 188
 squaw 374
 squeak *cry* 411
 squeal 411
 squeamish *sick* 655
 'astidious 868
 squeeze *contract* 195
 condense 321
 -out extract 301
 squib *lampoon* 856
 squint, *n.* 443
 squint, *v.* *look* 441
 squire *attendant* 746
 gentry 875
 squirm 315
 squirt *eject* 297
 stab *pierce* 260
 kill 361
 pain 649
 STABILITY 16, 141, 150
 stabilize 150
 stable, *n.* 189, 370
 stable, *adj.*
 permanent 141, 150
 quiescent 265
 stack 72
 staff *support* 215
 music 413
 council 696
 cast 712
 weapon 727
 retinue 746
 stag *deer* 366
 male 373
 sociality 892
 stage *degree* 26
 term 71

time 106
 position 183
 platform 215
 drama 599
 stagecoach 272
 stagger, *n.* *be slow* 275
 reel 314, 821
 shake belief 485
 startle 508
 astonish 870
 stagnant *inert* 172
 quiescent 265
 unprogressive 659
 stagnate 265
 stagnation *inertness* 172
 quiescence 265
 staid *grave* 837
 stain *color* 223, 428
 blemish 848
 disgrace 874
 stainless *clean* 652
 honorable 939
 innocent 946
 staircase 305
 stairs 305
 stairway 305
 stake *wager* 621
 security 771
 execution 975
 stale *old* 124
 insipid 391
 stalk, *n.* 215
 stalk, *v.* *walk* 266
 chase 622
 stall *cot* 189
 booth 799
 stalwart *strong* 159
 stamina *strength* 159
 STAMMERING 583
 stamp *character* 7
 prototype 22
 kind 75
 form 240
 mark 550
 security 771
 -out extinguish 385
 stampede 860
 stanch, *adj.* 939
 stanch, *v.* 348
 stand, *n.* *time* 106
 support 215
 quiescence 265
 stand, *v.* *resist* 719
 brook 821
 endure 826
 -by near 197
 aid 707
 -fast 141
 -for indicate 550
 standard *model* 22
 degree 26
 average 29
 rule 80
 measure 466
 flag 550
 perfection 650

standardize 58
 standing *footing* 8
 degree 26
 permanence 141
 situation 183
 rank 873
 standpatter 150
 standpoint 441
 stanza 597
 staple, *n.* *whole* 50
 material 635
 staple, *adj.* 794
 star *luminary* 318, 423
 actor 599
 glory 873
 -e and stripes 550
 starched *proud* 878
 stare *look* 441
 gape 455
 wonder 870
 stark *very* 31
 sheer 32
 starry 318
 start *begin* 66
 arise 151
 move 284
 depart 293
 leap 309
 offer 763
 fear 860
 wonder 870
 startle *doubt* 485
 stagger 508
 fear 860
 amaze 870
 starvation [*see starve*]
 insufficiency 640
 fasting 956
 starve *be poor* 804
 stint 819
 fast 956
 STATE, *n.* *condition* 7
 position 71
 realm 372, 780
 government 737
 state, *v.* 535
 statehouse 966
 stately *grand* 873
 pompous 882
 statement 535
 stateroom 191
 statesman 694
 statesmanship 693
 static 319
 statics 159, 319
 station, *n.* *degree* 26
 term 71
 situation 183
 journey 266
 prison 752
 rank 873
 station, *v.* *locate* 184
 stationary 265
 statistical 85
 statistics 85, 86
 statue 554

- stature** 206
status position 8
 terms 71
 situation 183
 repute 873
statute act 697
 law 963
statutory 963
staunch [see *stanch*]
stave music 413
 -in *concave* 252
 -off *defer* 133
 hinder 706
stay continue 106, 141
 wait 133
 stop 142
 dwelt 186
 support 215
 not move 265
 prevent 706
steadfast 150, 604a
steady regular 80
 periodic 138
 stable 150
 persevering 604a
 imperturbable 871
steal 791
 -away *avoid* 623
STEALING 791
stealth concealment 528
stealthy 528
steam 267, 353
steamboat 273
steamer ship 273
steed 271
steel, n. sharpener 253
 sword 727
steel, v. harden 823
 -the *heart* 951
steep, n. cliff 212
steep, adj. 217, 306
steep, v. soak 337
steeples, 206, 253
steer direct 693
 -for 278
steersman 269
stem, n. origin 153
 ancestor 166
 front 234
 stalk 367
stem, v. oppose 708
stench 401
stenographer 590
stenography 590
stent 233
stentorian loud 404
step degree 26
 term 71
 motion 264
 expedient 626
steppe 180, 344, 367
steppingstone link 45
stereotyped 150, 613
sterile unproductive 169
 abortive 732
sterling true 494
 monetary 800
 virtuous 944
stern, n. rear 235
stern, adj. resolute 604
 severe 739
stew, n. difficulty 704
stew, v. heat 382
 cook 384
steward caterer 637
 agent 690
 director 694
stewardship 692, 693
stick, n. 215, 975
stick, v. adhere 46
 continue 106, 143
 cease 142
 stab 260
 -at *demur* 603
 -to *continue* 143
 persevere 604a
 -up *for aid* 707
 applaud 931
stickler viscid 352
stiff rigid 323
 severe 739
 prudent 751
 affected 855
 haughty 878
stiffen 321, 323
stiff-necked 606
stiffness [see *stiff*]
stifle kill 361
 silence 403
stifling hot 382
stigma disgrace 874
stigmatize 874
stiletto 262, 727
still, n. retort 336
still, adj. moderate 174
 not moving 265
 silent 403, 585
still, adv. 30
stilted 577, 855
stimulant 662
stimulate energize 171
 incite 615
 excite 824
stimulating
 [see *stimulate*]
 suggestive 514
stimulus 615
sting, n. 663
sting, v. pain 378
 tingle 380
 irritate 824, 830
stingy 819
stink 401
stint, n. limit 233
stint, v. begrudge 819
stipend salary 973
stipulate bargain 769
 condition 770
stir, n. energy 171
 agitation 315
 activity 682
stir, v. move 264
 be active 682
 excite 824
 -up *excite* 173, 824
stirring 151
stitch 43
stock, n. kinship 11
 quantity 25, 31
 stew 166
 store 636
 merchandise 798
 -in *trade means* 632
 merchandise 636, 798
stock, adj. habitual 613
stockade 232, 717
stock exchange 799
stocking 225
stocks funds 802
stock-still 265
stocky 201
stoic 823
stoicism 823
stoke 388
stolid stupid 499
 dull 843
stomach, n. 191
stomach, v. endure 826
stone, n. 321
stone, v. 972
stony 323
stool 315
stoop crouch 308
 submit 725
 condescend 879
stop, n. end 67
 delay 133
 station 266
stop, v. cease 142
 close 261
 rest 265
 hinder 706
stopgap substitute 147
 stopper 263
stoppage end 67
 cessation 142
 hindrance 706
STOPPER 263
STORE, n. quantity 31
 stock 636
 shop 799
store, v. keep 637
storehouse 636
storm crowd 72
 agitation 315
 wind 349
 passion 825
storm, v. rage 173, 900
 attack 716
stormy 349
story rooms 204
 tale 594
storyteller 594
stout strong 159
 fat 192
stove fireplace 386
stow locate 184
 store 636

- straggle stroll 266
 deviate 279
 straggler 268
 straight, *adj.* 246
 straight, *adv.* 278
 straighten 246
 straightforward
 truthful 543
 honorable 939
STRAIGHTNESS 246
 straightway 132
 strain, *n.* race 11
 melody 415
 strain, *v.* weaken 160
 percolate 295
 overrate 482
 clarify 652
 tax 688
 effort 686
 strainer sieve 260
 strait interval 198
 water 343
 difficulty 704
 straitened poor 804
 strait-laced severe 739
 fastidious 868
 haughty 878
 strand thread 205
 land 342
 stranded stuck fast 150
 ruined 732
 lost 828
 strange unrelated 10
 exceptional 83
 ridiculous 853
 wonderful 870
 -bedfellows 713
 -to say 870
 stranger alien 57
 strangle contract 195
 kill 361
 strangulation 361
 strap, *n.* 45
 strap, *v.* fasten 43
 strapping strong 159
 stratagem plan 626
 artifice 702
 strategic 692, 864
 strategist 694, 700
 strategy conduct 692
 warfare 722
 stratification 204
 stratum 204, 251
 stray, *adj.* 73
 stray, *v.* 279
 streak 440
STREAM, n. -of fluid 347
 -of water 348
 -of air 349
 -of light 420
 stream, *v.* 72, 264
 streamer flag 550
 street, 189, 627
STRENGTH quantity 25
 degree 26
 greatness 31
 vigor 159
 energy 171
 tenacity 327
 strengthen reinforce 37
 invigorate 159
 strenuous energetic 171
 perserving 604a
 active 682
 stress emphasis 580
 importance 642
 strain 686
 stretch, *n.* expanse 180
 exertion 686
 stretch, *v.* expand 194
 extend 200
 misrepresent 555
 stretcher 272
 strew 73
 strict rigid 82
 exact 494
 severe 739
 conscientious 939
 orthodox 983a
 stricture 932
 stride, *n.* 264
 stride, *v.* 266
STRIDENCY 410
 strident 410
 strife discord 713
 contention 720
 strike hit 276
 resist 719
 disobey 742
 impress 824
 beat 972
 -off exclude 55
 -root 150
 striking 525, 890
 string 205
 stringent energetic 171
 strict 739
 compulsory 744
 stringy filamentous 205
 tough 327
 strip, *n.* 205
 strip, *v.* divest 226
 take 789
 rob 791
 stripe, *n.* line 200
 insignia 747
 blow 972
 stripe, *v.* 440
 stripling 129
 strive endeavor 675
 exert 686
 content 720
 stroke impulse 276
 mark 550
 blow 619
 expedient 626
 disease 655
 action 680
 success 731
 stroke, *v.* 379
 stroll 266
 strong powerful 159
 energetic 171
 tough 327
 pungent 392
 fetid 401
 healthy 654
 stronghold 717
 strong-minded 604, 861
 strong-willed 604, 861
 strop 253
 structural 240, 329
STRUCTURE 329
 production 161
 organization 357
 struggle, *n.* essay 675
 exertion 686
 struggle, *v.* flounder 704
 contend 720
 strum 416
 strut walk 266
 swagger 878, 880
 boast 884
 stub 550
 stubble remains 40
 stubborn hard 323
 obstinate 606
 stubby 201
 stucco 223
 stuck [see stick]
 -fast firm 150
 stuck-up 878
 studied spiked 253
 variegated 440
 student 492, 541
 studio room 191
 workshop 691
 studious thoughtful 451
 docile 539
 study, *n.* copy 21
 room 191
 learning 539
 study, *v.* think 451
 examine 461
 stuff, *n.* matter 316
 absurdity 497
 material 635
 stuff, *v.* fill 190
 pad 194
 line 224
 fool 545
 overeat 957
 stuffing lining 224
 stopper 263
 stuffy sultry 382
 stuffify 499
 stumble fall 306
 flounder 315
 trip 495
 stumbling block
 difficulty 704
 hindrance 706
 stump remainder 40
 trunk 51
 stumpy short 201
 stun stupefy 376
 deafen 419
 startle 508

affect 823, 824
 astonish 870
 stunt shorten 201
 stunted 32, 195
 stupefy stun 376
 affect 823
 astonish 870
 stupendous 31, 192
 stupid unintelligent 499
 dull 843
 stupor insensibility 376,
 823
 wonder 870
 sturdy strong 159
 stutter 583
 sty inclosure 232
 dirt 653
STYLE state 7
 hame 564
 diction 569
 fashion 852
 stylish 852
 suave 894
 suavely 894
 subaltern 745
 subconscious 450, 992a
 -self 450, 992a
 subdivide 44
 subdivision 44, 51
 subdue calm 174
 succeed 731
 subject, *n.* topic 454
 meaning 516
 servant 746
 subject, *adj.* liable 177
 enthrall 749
 subject, *v.* dominate 175
SUBJECTION 749
 subjective intrinsic 5
 immaterial 317
SUBJECTIVENESS 5
 subjoin 37, 63
 subjugate 731, 749
 sublet 787
 sublease 787
 sublime
 great 31
 high 206
 eminent 873
 magnanimous 942
 subliminal 450
 subconsciousness 450, 992a
 -self 317, 992a
 sublimity [*see* sublime]
 submarine, *adj.* 208
 submarine, *n.* boat 726
 submerge, 310, 337
 submergible 310
 submersible 310
 submersion 310
SUBMISSION 725
 obedience 743
 humility 879
 submissive 725, 879
 submit propound 514
 yield 725

subordinate 34
 subpoena writ 960
 subscribe agree to 769
 give 784
 subscriber [*see* subscribe]
 subscription gift 784
 subsequent
 -in order 63
 -in time 117
 subservient 886
 subservient
 instrumental 631
 aiding 707
 servile 746
 subside decrease 36
 sink 306
 subsidence 36
 subsidiary 707
 subsidy aid 707
 gift 784
 subsist exist 1
 continue 141
 subsistence food 298
 substance thing 3
 gist 5
 quantity 25
 matter 316
 meaning 516
 wealth 803
 substantial existing 1, 3
 material 316
 dense 321
 true 494
SUBSTANTIALITY 3,
 316
 substantially 5, 50
 substantiate
 materialize 316
 verify 467
SUBSTITUTE, n. 634,
 759
 substitute, *v.* 147
SUBSTITUTION 147
 substratum 204
 subterfuge sophistry 477
 quirk 481
 cunning 702
 subterranean 208
 subtle light 320
 rare 322
 cunning 702
 subtlety rarity 322
 sophistry 477
 wisdom 498
 subtraction 36, 38
 subtrahend 38
 suburb 197, 227
 suburban 227
 subversion 14
 subvert destroy 162
 invert 218
 succeed follow 63, 117
 triumph 731
 acquire 783
SUCCESS 731
 successful 731

succession sequence 63,
 117
 continuity 69
 repetition 104
 successor 65, 117
 succinct 572
 succor 707
 succulent nutritive 298
 juicy 333
 succumb yield 725
 suckle 707
 suckling infant 129
 suction 296
 sudden transient 111
 instantaneous 113
 soon 132
 suds froth 353
 sue 969
 suffer endure 151, 826
 ail 378, 655
 allow 760
 feel 821
 ache 828
 sufferance 826
 suffering 639
SUFFICIENCY 31, 639
 sufficient enough 639
 satisfactory 831
 suffix adjunct 39
 suffocate kill 361
 suffocation 361
 suffrage 535, 609
 sugar 396
 sugary 396
 suggest suppose 514
 inform 527
 advise 695
 -itself 451
 suggestion hint 527
 plan 626
 advice 695
 suggestive 505, 514
 suicidal destructive 162
 suicide 361
 suit, *n.* clothes 225
 petition 765
 courtship 902
 lawsuit 969
 suit, *v.* accord 23
 befit 646
 -the occasion 134, 646
 suitable 23, 134, 646
 suite sequel 65
 series 69
 retinue 88, 746
 suitor petitioner 767
 lover 897
 sulk 901a
 sulkiness [*see* sulky]
 sulky obstinate 606
 discontented 832
 dejected 837
 sullen 901a
 sulks 895
 sullen obstinate 606
 gloomy 837

discourteous 895
sulky 901a
SULLENNESS 901a
sully dirty 653
dishonor 874
sultan 745
sultry 382
sum total 50
number 84
money 800
-up reckon 37, 85
discriminate 465
review 596
summarize 201, 596
summary, n. 596
summary, adj. transient
 111
short 201
concise 572
summer 125, 382
SUMMIT 33, 210
summon command 741
indict 969
summons 741, 969
sumptuous 882
sun 318, 423
-god 423
sunbeam 420
sunburnt 433
Sunday 687
sunder 44
sundial 114
sundry 102
sunny warm 382
cheerful 836
sunrise 125
sunset 126
sunshade 223
sunshine 420
sup feed 298
superabound 641
superannuated 128, 158
superb 845
supercilious proud 878
insolent 885
scornful 930
superficial shallow 209
extrinsic 220
ignorant 491
superficies 220
superfluity 40, 641
superfluous 641
superhuman godlike 976
superintend 693
superintendent 694
superior, n. head 694
superior, adj. greater 33
high 206
SUPERIORITY 33
superlative 33
superman 33
supernatural 976, 980a
supersede substitute 147
relinquish 782
superstition 486
superstitious 486, 984

supervene succeed 117
supervise 693
supervision 693
supervisor 694
supervisory 693
supine flat 213, 251
sluggish 462
supplant 147
supple soft 324
supplement 37, 39
suppliant 767
supplicate beg 765
supplies 707
supply store 636
provide 637
give 784
-deficiencies 52
SUPPORT, n. footing 175
foundation 215
support, v. perform 170
evidence 467
escort 664
aid 707
feel 821
endure 826
supporter 215
suppose 472, 514
SUPPOSITION 514
suppress destroy 162
conceal 528
restrain 751
suppression [see suppress]
supremacy 33
supreme superior 33
highest 210
ruling 737
Supreme Being 976
sure certain 474
safe 664
sure-footed careful 459
skillful 698
cautious 864
sureness [see sure]
surety certainty 474
safety 664
sponsor 771
surf 348, 353
surface 220
surfeit redundancy 641
satiety 869
surge swarm 72
swell 305
wave 348
surgeon 662
surgery 662
surly gruff 895
sullen 901a
surmise 514
surmount tower 206
overtop 210
ascend 305
surname 564
surpass be superior 33
go beyond 303
outshine 873
surplus remainder 40

redundance 33, 641
surprise, n. 508
surprise, v.
take unawares 674
wonder 870
surrender submit 725
relinquish 782
surreptitious
furtive 528
deceptive 545
surround 227
surrounding 227
surroundings 227
surveillance care 459
direction 693
survey view 441
measure 466
surveyor 466
survive remain 40, 141
outlast 110
susceptibility
tendency 176
sensibility 375
impressibility 822
suspect doubt 485, 920
suppose 514
suspend defer 133
discontinue 142
hang 214
suspense cessation 142
uncertainty 475
irresolution 605
suspension lateness 133
cessation 142
hanging 214
suspicion doubt 485
supposition 514
fear 860
jealousy 920
suspicious 485
sustain continue 143
strengthen 159
support 215
aid 707
endure 821
sustenance 298, 707
sustentation [see sustain]
swab dry 340
clean 652
swag booty 793
swagger, n. pride 878
swagger, v. boast 884
bluster 885
swain man 373
rustic 876
lover 897
swallow, n. 366
swallow, v. gulp 296
be credulous 486
brook 826
swamp, n. marsh 345
swamp, v. 162
swampy 345
swan 366
swap exchange 148
barter 794

swarm, *n.* crowd 72
multitude 102
 swarm, *v.* climb 305
 swarthy 431
 swath 72
 swathe *clothe* 225
 sway, *n.* power 157
influence 175
agitation 315
authority 737
 sway, *v.* influence 175, 615
 lean 217
 oscillate 314
 swear affirm 535
promise 768
 sweat, *n.* excretion 299
fatigue 688
 sweat, *v.* 295, 382, 686
 sweater 225
 sweep, *n.* space 180
curve 245
 sweep, *v.* curve 245
speed 274
clean 652
 weeping whole 50
complete 52
inclusive 76
general 78
 weepings 645
 weet *saccharine* 396
melodious 413
clean 652
lovely 897
 weeten 396
 weetheart 897
 SWEETNESS 396
 weets 396
 well, *n.* bulge 250
wave 348
blare 404
fop 854

swell, *v.* increase 31
expand 194
 swelter 382
 swerve change 140
deviate 279
 swift 274
 swim 267, 320
 swindle cheat 545
peculate 791
 swindler cheat 548
thief 792
 swine 366
 swing, *n.* operation 170
space 180
freedom 748
 swing, *v.* hang 214
oscillate 314
 swirl 348
 swish 409
 switch, *n.* rod 975
 switch, *v.* deviate 279
flog 972
 swollen 194, 250
 swoon 158, 688
 swoop descend 274
seize 789
 sword 727
 swordsman 726
 Sybarite 954a
 sycophant 65, 886
 syllable 561
 syllabus list 86
compendium 596
 sylvan 367
 symbol sign 550
 symbolic latent 526
indicative 550
 symbolize involve 526
indicate 550
represent 554
 symmetrical 27, 242

SYMMETRY
equality 27
regular form 242
beauty 845
 sympathetic
[see sympathy]
 sympathizer 914
 sympathize with 906
 sympathy
feeling 821
love 897
kindness 906
pity 914
condolence 915
 symphony music 415
 symposium 72, 596
 symptom 550
 synagogue 1000
 synchronism 120
 syndicate council 696
league 712
 synod 696
 synodic (al) 696
 synonym 522
 synonymous 27, 516
 synopsis 86, 596
 syntax 567
 synthesis
combination 48
reasoning 476
 synthetic 476
 syringe, *v.* 337
 syrup [see sirup]
 system order 58
rule 80
plan 626
 systematic 60, 80
 systematize order 58
arrange 60
organize 357
plan 626

T

tabernacle 189, 1000
 table, *n.* arrangement 60
list 86
support 215, 251
repast 298
 table, *v.* defer 133, 460
 tableau 448, 599
 tableland 344
 tablet 251, 551
 taboo prohibited 761
 talar 60
 talate 60, 69, 86
 talation 551
 talit implied 516
 latent 526
 TACITURNITY 585
 tack, *n.* direction 278
 tack, *v.* change course 140
 turn 279
 tackle, *n.* fastening 45
 gear 633

tackle, *v.* undertake 676
manage 693
 tact discrimination 465
wisdom 498
skill 698
 tactful [see tact]
affable 894
 tactics conduct 692
warfare 722
 tactlessness 895
 tactual 379
 tag, *n.* addition 37
sequel 65
end 67
 tag, *v.* follow 63, 235
 tail 65, 67, 235
 taint, *n.* imperfection 651
disease 659
disgrace 874
 taint, *v.* 659
 take receive 785

appropriate 788, 789
 -after 17
 -away subtract 38
remove 185
seize 789
 -from subtract 38
seize 789
 -in shorten 201
admit 296
understand 518
deceive 545
 -place 1, 151
 -to like 827
desire 865
love 897
 -up pursue 622
undertake 676
use 677
 taker 789
 TAKING 789
 tale counting 85

narrative 594
 talebearer 532
 talent 698
 talented 698
 talisman 747, 993
 talk, *n.* rumor 532
 conversation 588
 talk, *v.* speak 582
 -over confer 588
 persuade 615
 -together 588
 talkative 584
 talkativeness 584
 talker 584, 588
 tall lanky 200
 high 206
 tally, *n.* numeration 85
 list 86
 sign 550
 tally, *v.* agree 23
 tame, *agg.* inert 172
 feeble 575
 mild 826
 tame, *v.* moderate 174
 domesticate 370
 subjugate 749
 tamper with *alter* 140
 injure 659
 meddle 682
 tan color 433
 tandem 200, 272
 tang *taste* 390
 pungency 392
 tangent 379
 tangible material 316
 touching 379
 exact 494
 tangle 61, 219
 tangled *disordered* 59
 tank reservoir 636
 tankard 191
 tantalize balk 509
 desire 865
 tantamount *equal* 27
 synonymous 516
 tap, *n.* faucet 263
 tap, *v.* open 260
 hit 276
 let out 297
 sound 406
 tape string 205
 taper, *n.* candle 423
 taper, *adj.* 203
 taper, *v.* narrow 203
 tapestry 847
 tar sailor 269
 pitch 356a
 tardy *dilatory* 133
 slow 275
 target 620
 tariff 812
 tarnish soil 653
 deface 848
 disgrace 874
 tarry remain 110
 delay 133

continue 141
 stay 265
 tart, *n.* pastry 396
 tart, *adj.* acid 397
 rude 895
 tartan 440
 task, *n.* lesson 537
 business 625
 fatigue 688
 task, *v.* put to use 677
 taskmaster 694
 TASTE *rapidity* 390
 elegance 578
 good taste 850
 tasteful 850
 tasteless insipid 391
 tasty 390, 394
 tatters 225
 tattle 588
 tattler newsmonger 532
 gossip 588
 tattoo, *n.* drumming 407
 tattoo, *v.* 440
 taunt, *n.* disrespect 929
 taunt, *v.* reproach 938
 taut 43
 tautology repetition 104
 diffuse style 573
 tavern 189
 tawdry 861
 tawny brown 433
 yellow 436
 tax, *n.* impost 812
 tax, *v.* inquire 461
 employ 677
 fatigue 688
 command 741
 accuse 938
 taxable 812
 taxation 812
 taxi 272
 taxicab 272
 tea 892
 teach 537
 teachable 539
 TEACHER 540, 673
 TEACHING 537
 team conveyance 272
 crew 712
 representative 759
 tear, *n.* weeping 839
 tear, *v.* separate 44
 move rapidly 274
 rave 825
 tease annoy 830
 technical 698
 -school 542
 technicality 697
 technique 698
 Te Deum 990
 tedious 841
 tedium 841
 teem produce 168
 abound 639
 teeter 314
 teetotalism 958

telegram 532
 telegraph, *n.* 534, 550
 telegraph, *v.* 527, 531
 telepathic 450
 telepathy 450, 992a
 telephone, *n.* 418, 534
 telephone, *v.* 527
 telephony 402
 telescope, *n.* 445
 telescope, *v.* collide 276
 telescopic 196
 tell count 85
 influence 175
 inform 527
 speak 582
 describe 594
 teller treasurer 801
 telltale 532
 temerity 863
 temper, *n.* nature 5, 820
 state 7
 pliability 324
 irascibility 901
 temper, *v.* moderate 174
 qualify 469
 temperament
 nature 5, 820
 tendency 176
 TEMPERANCE 174, 963
 temperate moderate 174
 abstemious 953, 959
 temperature 382
 tempest 315, 349
 TEMPLE 1000
 temporal transient 111
 temporary 111
 temporize protract 110
 defer 133
 cunning 702
 tempt entice 615
 desire 865
 temptation 615, 865
 tempter 615
 Satan 978
 ten 98
 tenable 664
 tenacious 327, 861
 TENACITY
 toughness 327
 coherence 46
 resolution 604
 obstinacy 606
 retention 781
 tenancy 777
 tenant, *n.* 188, 779
 tenant, *v.* 186
 tend conduce 176
 aid 707
 serve 746
 -stock 370
 -toward 278
 TENDENCY 176
 tender, *n.* boat 273
 tender, *adj.* soft 324
 affectionate 897
 benevolent 906

compassionate 914
ender, v. offer 763
enderfoot 57, 541
enderhearted 822, 906, 914
endril 51
enement house 189
apartment 191
enet belief 484
enor course 7
degree 26
high voice 410
meaning 516
ense hard 323
ension length 200
ent 223
entacle 781
entative experimental 463
essaying 675
enuity thinness 203
rarity 322
enuous [see tenuity]
unsubstantial 4
enure 777
epid 382, 383
ercentenary 98, 883
ergiversation regress 283
change of mind 607
ERM end 67
place in series 71
period of time 106
limit 233
word 562
name 564
erminal end 67
limit 233, 266, 292
erminate end 67
limit 233, 292
ermination 67, 151, 233
erminology 562
erminus 67, 233, 266
erms [see term]
conditions 770
errace 189
errestrial 318
errible fearful 860
erribly greatly 31
errier dog 366
errific shocking 830
fearful 860
erlify 860
erriorial 181, 342
erriory 181, 780
error 860
errorism 860
errorist intimidator 860
coward 862
blusterer 887
errorize 860
rse 572
ssellated 440
st 463
estament 985
stament security 771
stator 784
stify 467

testimonial 551
testimony 467
tether fasten 43
locate 184
restrain 751
text prototype 22
topic 454
printing 591
textbook 542, 596
textile 329
texture fabric 329
thank 916
thankful 916
thankless 917
thanks 916
thanksgiving
gratitude 916
worship 990
thatch roof 223
thaw melt 335
heat 382, 384
theater 599, 840
theatrical dramatic 599
affected 855
ostentatious 882
theft 791
theme topic 454
dissertation 595
then 106, 119, 476
thence 155, 293, 476
theologian 983
THEOLOGY 983
theorem topic 454
axiom 496
theoretical 514
theorist 514
theorize 155, 514
theory 155, 514
theosophy 983
therapeutics 662
there 183, 186
thereabouts 32, 183
thereafter 117
thereby 631
therefore hence 155, 476
on the whole 480
thereupon 106, 117
thermal 382
THERMOMETER 389
thesaurus 86, 562
thesis theme 454
dissertation 595
thick, n. middle 68
thick, adj. numerous 102
broad 202
dense 321
turbid 426
brainless 499
thicken 202, 321, 352
thicket 367
THICKNESS 202
thickset short 201
squat 202
thick-skinned 823
THIEF 792
thievish 791

thin, adj. few 103
narrow 203
scanty 640
thin, v. pare 38
rarefy 322
-out 371
thing substance 3
matter 316
things events 151
belongings 780
think copitate 450, 457
believe 484
thinker 500
THINNESS 203
thin-skinned sensitive 822
fastidious 868
irascible 901
third 93, 94
-degree 461
thirst 865
thirsty 865
thistle 253
thither 278
thong fastening 45
scourge 975
thorn 253, 663
thorniness [see thorny]
thorny prickly 253
difficulty 704
discourteous 895
thorough 52, 729
thoroughbred, n. horse 271
thoroughbred, adj. 852
thoroughfare 627
though 469
THOUGHT *reflection* 451
idea 453
thoughtful reflecting 451
wise 498
thoughtless
inattentive 452, 458
careless 460
thousand 98
thrall 746, 751
thralldom 749, 751
thrash punish 972
thread, n. 205
thread, v. 302
threadbare 659
THREAT 909
threaten approach 121
impend 152
menace 909
threatening 664, 859, 909
three 92
threefold 93
threshold 66, 231
thrice 93
thrift prosperity 734
economy 817
thriftless 674, 818
thrill 821
thrilling 829
thrive prosper 734
throat 260, 350, 351
throb oscillate 314

agitate 315
 throe revolution 146
 violence 173
 agitation 315
 physical pain 378
 throne 215, 747
 through 72
 throttle
 render powerless 158
 close 261
 kill 361
 through via 278
 by means of 631
 throughout 52, 106
 throw 284
 -up resign 757
 throwback 145
 thrust push 276
 attack 716
 thud 406, 408a
 thug murderer 361, 792
 thumb, *v.* 379
 thump, *n.* noise 406
 thump, *v.* beat 276
 thunder, *n.* 404
 thunder, *v.* 173
 thunderstorm 173
 thunderstruck 870
 thus 8, 233
 thwack beat 276
 punish 972
 thwart across 219
 obstruct 706
 oppose 708
 tiara insignia 747
 jewelry 847
 tick sound 407
 mark 550
 ticket 550
 slate 626
 tickle touch 380
 please 829
 ticklish 380
 dangerous 665
 difficult 704
 tidbit 298
 tide 52, 348
 -over 106
 tidings 532
 tidy orderly 58
 clean 652
 tie, *n.* relation 9
 equality 27
 fastening 45
 neckcloth 225
 obligation 926
 -s of blood 11
 tie, *v.* fasten 43
 tier layer 204
 tiff quarrel 713
 anger 900
 tiger cheer 838
 wild beast 913
 tight fast 43
 closed 261
 tighten 43, 195

tights 225
 tile roof 223
 till, *n.* coffer 191, 802
 till, *v.* cultivate 371
 till, *adv.* 106
 tiller rudder 633
 tilt slope 217
 fall 218, 306
 contentious 720
 timber trees 367
 TIME, *n.* 106
 leisure 685
 in - 109, 152
 time, *v.* adjust 58
 timekeeper 114
 TIMELINESS 134
 timely early 132
 opportune 134
 timepiece 114
 times present 118
 events 151
 timeserver 605, 607, 943
 timeserving 607, 702
 timid weak 605
 fearful 860
 cowardly 862
 humble 881
 timidity [see timid]
 timorous [see timid]
 tincture mixture 41
 color 428
 tinder fuel 388
 tinge mixture 41
 color 428
 tingle 378, 380
 tinker repair 660
 tinkle 405, 408
 tinsel sham 545
 ornament 847
 frillery 851
 tint 428
 tintinnabulation 408
 tiny 193
 tip end 67
 summit 210
 gift 784, 973
 tipple 298, 959
 tippler 959
 tipsy 959
 tirade speech 582
 censure 932
 tire, *n.* 230
 tire, *v.* fatigue 688
 bother 841
 weary 841
 tiresome 830, 841
 tissue whole 50
 texture 329
 titanic 31, 192
 titbit 394
 tit for tat 718
 tithe tenth 99
 TITLE name 564
 right to property 780
 distinction 877
 right 924

titter 838
 tittle-tattle news 532
 small talk 588
 titular 564
 to towards 278
 -and fro 12, 314
 toadying 886
 toadyism 933
 toast roast 384
 honor 873
 tobacco 392
 toboggan 272
 tocsin 669
 today 118
 toddle 266, 275
 toe 211
 toga 225
 together accompanying
 simultaneously 120
 toil 686
 toilet 225
 token 550
 tolerable trifling 643
 passable 651, 845
 toleration laxity 738
 lenity 740
 permission 760
 calmness 826
 toll, *n.* tax 812
 toll, *v.* ring 407
 tomahawk 727
 tomb 363
 tomboy 129
 tombstone 363
 tomfoolery 497
 tomorrow 121
 tone state 7
 sound 402
 color 428
 tongue taste 390
 language 560
 tonic, *n.* medicine 662
 tonic, *adj.* phonetic 561
 bracing 656
 tonnage 192
 too also 37
 over and above 641
 tool instrument 631, 633
 cat's-paw 711
 toot 406
 tooth 250, 253
 taste 390
 toothed 257
 top summit 210
 top-heavy 28
 TOPIC 454
 topical 183
 topmost 210
 topography 183
 topple 162
 topsy-turvy 218
 torch 388
 torment physical 378
 moral 828, 830
 tornado 312, 349
 torpedo 727

orpid inert 172
 inactive 683
 insensible 823
 orpor 823
 orrent 348
 orrid 382
 ortuous twisted 248
 ortion, *n.* physical 378
 moral 828
 cruelty 907
 ortion, *v.* 972
 ortioner 975
 oss throw 284
 oscillate 314
 -up 156
 ot child 129
 otal, *n.* whole 50
 number 84, 85
 otal, *adj.* 50
 -abstinence, 953, 955
 otal, *v.* add 37, 800
 otality 52
 otally 52
 otter 160
 limp 275
 OUCH, *n.* mixture 41
 sensation 379, 380
 act 680
 ouch, *v.* relate to 9
 adjoin 199
 feel 379
 excite 824
 excite pity 914
 ouched crazy 503
 tainted 653
 penitent 950
 ouching 830
 ouchy 901
 ough, *ruffian* 876, 887,
 913
 ough, *adj.* adhesive 46
 tenacious 327
 difficult 704
 our 266
 uring car 272
 urist 268
 ournament 720
 ourniquet 263
 ouse 61
 ow 285
 ward 278
 ower, *n.* 150, 191, 206
 ower, *v.* loom 31
 soar 305
 owering great 31
 high 206
 own 189
 ownship 181
 oy, *n.* 643, 840
 oy, *v.* fondle 902
 ace, *n.* 550, 551
 ace, *v.* follow 63
 inquire 461
 discover 480a
 delineate 554
 acing 21

track trace 461
 spoor 550
 tract region 181
 book 593
 dissertation 595
 tractable malleable 324
 willing 602
 easy 705
 tractile 285
 TRACTION 285
 trade business 625
 traffic 794
 trader 797
 trademark 550
 tradesman 797
 trade-union 712
 trade wind 349
 tradition 124
 traduce 934
 traducer 936
 traffic 794
 tragedian 599
 tragedy drama 599
 evil 619
 tragic dramatic 599
 tragical 830
 trail, *n.* sequel 65
 odor 398
 track 550
 record 551
 trail, *v.* dawdle 275
 tow 285
 inquire 461
 train, *n.* sequence 63
 sequel 65
 suite 88, 235, 281
 vehicle 272
 train, *v.* teach 537
 trainer 370
 training education 537
 trait 79, 550
 traitor 891, 941
 trajectory 627
 tram 272
 trammel hinder 706
 restrain 751
 tramp, *n.* stroller 268
 vagabond 876
 tramp, *v.* 266
 trample upon 649
 trance 992a
 tranquil calm 174
 quiet 265
 peaceful 721
 tranquilize moderate 174
 quell 265
 pacify 723
 soothe 826
 transact 680, 692
 transaction 151, 680
 transcend 33, 303
 transcendency 33
 transcendent superior 33
 glorious 873
 transcendental 450
 transcribe 19, 525

transcript copy 21
 TRANSFER copy 21
 -of things 270
 -of property 783
 transferable 270, 783
 TRANSFERENCE 140,
 270
 transfiguration change 140
 divine - 908
 transfix 260
 transform 140
 transformation 140
 transfuse mix 41
 transfer 270
 transgress go beyond 303
 infringe 773
 sin 945
 transgression 303, 947
 transgressor 949
 TRANSCIENCE 111
 transient 111
 transit 144, 270
 transition 144, 270
 transitional 140, 264
 transitory 111
 translate interpret 522
 translation
 transference 270
 interpretation 522
 transmigration 144
 transmission 270, 302
 transmit 270, 302
 transmutation 140
 TRANSPARENCY 425
 transparent
 transmitting light 425
 obvious 518
 transpire appear 525
 be disclosed 529
 transplant 270
 transport, *n.* ship 273
 war vessel 728
 delight 827
 transport, *v.* transfer 270
 enrapture 829
 transportation 270
 transposal 270
 transpose invert 14, 218
 exchange 148
 transfer 270
 transubstantiation
 change 140
 sacrament 998
 transverse oblique 217
 crossing 219
 trap snare 545
 pitfall 667
 trappings clothes 225
 equipment 633
 trash trifle 643
 rubbish 645
 riffraff 876
 trashy 517
 travel 266
 traveler 268
 bagman 758

traveling 266
 traverse 302
 travesty *imitate* 19
 copy 21
 misinterpret 523
 burlesque 555
 trawl 285
 trawler 273
 tray 191
 treacherous 907, 940
 treachery *deception* 545
 dishonesty 940
 tread 266
 treason *revolt* 742
 treachery 940
 treasure 636, 800
 TREASURER 801
 TREASURY 802
 treat
 physical pleasure 377
 bargain 769
 delight 827, 829
 -of 595
 treatise 593, 595
 treatment
 conduct 692
 medical - 662
 treaty 769
 treble *three* 93
 shrill 410
 tree *pedigree* 166
 plant 367
 trellis 219
 tremble *totter* 160
 shake 315
 fear 860
 tremendous *painful* 830
 fearful 860
 tremor *agitation* 315
 emotion 821
 fear 860
 tremulous *changeable* 149
 agitated 315
 fearful 860
 trench *dike* 232
 furrow 259
 defense 717
 trenchant *energetic* 171
 concise 572
 vigorous 574
 keen 821
 trend *tendency* 176
 bend 278
 trepidation *agitation* 315
 excitement 825
 fear 860
 trespass *go beyond* 303
 sin 945
 tress 256
 triad 92
 trial *inquiry* 461
 experiment 463
 essay 675
 adversity 735
 suffering 828
 lawsuit 969

TRIALITY 92
 triangle 92
 tribe *race* 11
 assemblage 72
 clan 166
 tribulation 828
 TRIBUNAL 966
 tributary, *n.* *river* 348
 tributary, *adj.* *giving* 784
 tribute *donation* 784
 money paid 809
 reward 973
 trick *deception* 545
 habit 613
 contrivance 626
 skill 698
 artifice 702
 trickery *deceit* 545
 trickiness [*see* *tricky*]
 trickle 295, 348
 trickster *deceiver* 548
 schemer 702
 tricky *deceiving* 545
 cunning 702
 tricycle 272
 trident 92
 trifle, *n.* 32, 643
 trifle, *v.* *neglect* 460
 fool 499
 -with deceive 545
 trifter 460
 trifling 643
 trig 845
 trill *sound* 407
 sing 416
 trim, *n.* *state* 7
 trim, *adj.* *neat* 652, 845
 trim, *v.* *adjust* 27
 form 240
 lie 544
 waver 605
 change sides 607
 adorn 847
 trimmer
 timeserver 607, 943
 trimming *border* 231
 ornament 847
 trinity 92
 Trinity, Holy - 976
 trinket 643, 847
 trio 92
 trip, *n.* *jaunt* 266
 fall 306
 trip, *v.* *run* 274
 leap 309
 mistake 495
 triple 93
 triplet 92
 TRIPLICATION 93
 triplicity 92
 TRISECTION 94
 trite *known* 490
 conventional 613
 triumph *succeed* 731
 exult 838
 trivial *unmeaning* 517

trifling 643
 triviality 643
 troglodyte 893
 troll, *n.* 980
 troll, *v.* 416
 trolley 272
 -car 272
 troop *assemblage* 72
 soldiers 726
 trooper 726
 troopship 726
 trope 521
 TROPHY 733
 tropical 382
 trot *run* 266, 274
 translation 522
 troth 768
 troubadour 597
 trouble, *n.* *turmoil* 59
 exertion 686
 adversity 735
 care 828
 trouble, *v.* *derange* 61
 troublesome
 inexpedient 647
 difficult 704
 painful 830
 troublous 59
 trough 259
 trounce *censure* 932
 punish 972
 trousers 225
 trousseau 225
 trow 484
 truant 187, 623
 truce 133, 142, 723
 truck *vehicle* 272
 barter 794
 truckman 268
 truculent 907
 trudge *walk* 266
 move slowly 175
 true *real* 1
 straight 246
 accurate 494
 veracious 543
 faithful 772
 trueness [*see* *true*]
 truism *axiom* 496
 truly *really* 494
 trumpety 517, 643
 truncheon 727
 trundle 284
 trunk *stem* 166
 box 191
 truss *bundle* 72
 support 215
 trust, *n.* *belief* 484
 firm 712
 property 780
 credit 805
 hope 858
 trust, *v.* 484, 858
 trustee 758, 801
 trustful 484, 486
 trustworthy *certain* 474

reliable 484, 632
voracious 543
honorable 939
TRUTH *reality* 1
exactness 494
veracity 543
truthful 543
truthless 544
try *experiment* 463
adjudge 480, 969
endeavor 675
use 677
tryst 74, 892
tub 191
tube 260
tubular 260
tuck fold 258
tuft 256
tug, n. ship 273
effort 686
-of war 720
tug, v. pull 285
tuition 537
tumble 162, 306
tumbledown 160
tumbler glass 191
buffoon 844
tumbrel 272
tumult disorder 59
agitation 315
revolt 742
emotion 825
tumultuous [see *tumult*]
tumulus 363
tundra 344
tune 413, 415, 416
tuneful 413
tuneless 414
tunic 225
tunnel 260
turban 225
turbine 633
turbulence violence 173
agitation 315
excitability 825
turbulent 173
[see *turbulence*]
turf lawn 344
grass 367

race course 728
turgid 641
inflated 577
turmoil confusion 59
agitation 315
turn, n. crisis 134
period of time 138
tendency 176
stroll 266
circle 311
inclination 602
aptitude 698
-of mind beat 820
by -s 138, 148
in - 138
turn, v. change 140
curve 245
blunt 254
deviate 279
rotate 312
-about interchange 148
-into convert 144
-out become 144
happen 151
eject 297
dismiss 756
-topsy-turvy 61
-up happen 151
chance 156
turncoat 144, 607
turning point 134, 145
turnout 882
turnpike 627
turpitude 940
turquoise blue 438
turret 206
tusk 253
tussle 720
tutelage teaching 537
learning 539
tutor, n. teacher 540
tutor, v. teach 537
tutorship 537
Tuxedo 225
twaddle 497, 517
twain 89
twang 402, 410
sound 402
stridor 410

twelve 98
 twenty 98
 twice 90
 twig 51
twilight dusk 422
twin similar 17
accompanying 88
two 89
duplicate 90
twine, n. string 205
twine, v. intersect 219
wind 248
twinge pain 378
twinkle 420, 422
twirl 248, 311
twist, n. 248
twist, v. cross 219
distort 243
deviate 279
bend 311
twit 938
twitching 315
twitter
agitation 315
cry 412
emotion 821
two 89
two-faced deceitful 544
two-step dance 840
type similarity 17
pattern 22
class 75
printing 591
typesetting 54
typewrite 590
typhoon 349
typical special 79
conformable 82
significant 550
typify 550
typist 590
typography 590
tyranny severity 739
illegality 964
tyrant 739
tyro ignoramus 493
learner 541

U

ubiquity 1, 186
U-boat 208, 726
UGLINESS 846
ugly 846
ulster 225
ulterior -in time 121
-in space 196
ultimate 67
ultimately 121, 133
ultimatum
requirement 630
terms 770

ultra superior 33
ululate 412
ULULATION 407, 412
umbrella 223
umpire 480, 724
unable 158
unaccompanied 87
unaccustomed unused 614
unskillful 699
unadorned 576, 849
unadulterated genuine 494
unaffected artless 703

insensible 823
simple 849
unallied 10
unalterable 150
unaltered 150
unambitious 866
unanimity agreement 23
assent 488
accord 714
unanimously 709, 714
unanswerable 478
unappetizing 867

unappreciated 483
 unapproachable 196
 unapproached
 superior 33
 unarmed 158
 unasked *voluntary* 602
 not asked 766
 unassuming 881
 unattended 87, 460
 unattractive 866
 unauthorized 925
 unavailing 645, 732
 unavoidable 601
 unaware 508
 unbalanced 28
 unbearable 830
 unbecoming
 incongruous 24
 undue 925
 unbecoming *inapt* 24
 undue 925
 unbegotten 2
 UNBELIEF 485
 irreligion 989
 unbelievable 485
 unbeliever 497, 989
 unbelieving 485, 487
 unbeloved 898
 unbending *hard* 323
 unbiased 748
 unbolt *liberate* 750
 unborn 2, 152
 unbounded 105
 unbred 895
 unbridled *violent* 173
 lax 738
 unbroken *continuous* 69
 preserved 670
 unbuckle 44
 unburdened 705
 uncalled for 645, 678
 uncanny 980a
 uncared for *neglected* 469
 disliked 867
 hated 898
 unceasing 112
 uncertain *irregular* 139
 not certain 475
 UNCERTAINTY 139, 475.
 485
 unchangeable 150
 unchanged 141
 unchartered 925
 uncivil *rude* 895
 uncivilized 876
 unclean 653
 UNCLEANNES 653
 unclothed 226
 uncoil 313
 uncomely 846
 uncomfortable 828
 uncommon
 unmistaken 20
 exceptional 83
 infrequent 137
 uncommonly 31, 137

uncommonness 137
 uncommunicative 528
 uncompleted 53, 730
 uncompromising
 conformable 82
 severe 739
 unconcern *coldness* 823
 indifference 866
 unconcerned 823, 866
 unconditional *complete* 52
 free 748
 unconfined 748
 UNCONFORMITY
 diversity 16a
 disagreement 24
 irregularity 83
 uncongenial 24
 unconnected
 irrelative 10
 illogical 477
 unconquerable 159
 unconscious *ignorant* 491
 insensible 823
 unconsolidated 47
 unconstitutional 925, 964
 uncontrollable *violent* 173
 impulsive 825
 unconventional 83, 614
 uncopied 20
 uncourtly 851, 895
 uncouth 846, 851
 uncover *denude* 226
 open 260
 disclose 529
 bow 894
 uncreated 2
 uncritical 931
 unction 821, 834
 unctuous *oily* 355
 bland 894
 flattering 933
 hypocritical 988
 UNCTUOUSNESS 355
 uncultivated *ignorant* 491
 fallow 674
 vulgar 851
 uncurl 246
 undaunted 861
 undeceive *inform* 527
 undecided *inquiring* 461
 uncertain 475
 irresolute 605
 undefiled *honest* 939
 innocent 946
 undemonstrative 826
 undeniable 474
 under *less* 34
 below 207
 subject to 749
 -way 264, 267
 underbred 851
 underclothing 225
 undercurrent *stream* 348
 latency 526
 UNDERESTIMATION
 483

undergo 151
 undergraduate 541
 underground *deep* 208
 latent 526
 undergrowth 367
 underhand *latent* 526
 hidden 528
 tricky 702
 underlie 207, 526
 underline *mark* 550
 emphasize 642
 underling *servant* 746
 undermine *weaken* 158
 burrow 252
 intrigue 702
 thwart 706
 undermost 211
 underneath 207
 underrate 483
 underscore 550, 642
 undershirt 225
 undersized 193
 understand *note* 450
 know 490
 grasp 518
 understanding
 agreement 23
 intellect 450
 intelligence 498
 understood *implied* 516
 understudy 634
 undertake *endeavor* 676
 promise 768
 undertaker 363
 UNDERTAKING 676
 undertone 405
 undervalue 483
 undervest 225
 underwrite *assure* 768, 771
 conclude 769
 underwriter 758
 undeserved 925
 undesirable
 inexpedient 647
 painful 830
 unpopular 867
 undesired 830
 indifferent 866
 undesirous 866
 undetermined
 undecided 461
 uncertain 475
 irresolute 605
 undeviating *straight* 246
 direct 278
 undignified 940
 undiscerning 442, 458
 undisguised 494
 undismayed 861
 undisputed 474
 undissolved 321
 undiversified 16
 undivided *whole* 50
 complete 52
 undo *reverse* 145
 destroy 162

- neutralize* 179
- not do* 681
- undoing ruin* 735
- undone ruined* 732
 - hopeless* 859
- undoubted* 474
- undress, n. clothes* 225
- undress, v. strip* 226
- undue* 925
- undulate wave* 248
 - oscillate* 314
- undutiful* 945
- undying perpetual* 143
- unearth eject* 297
 - disinter* 363
 - discover* 480a
- unearthly immaterial* 317
 - spectral* 980a
 - heavenly* 981
- uneasy* 828
- uneatable* 867
- uneducated ignorant* 491
 - unprepared* 674
- unemotional* 823
- unemployed not used* 678
 - inactive* 681
- unemployment* 681
- unenterprising* 864
- unequal* 28, 139
- unequaled* 28, 33
- unequivocal great* 31
 - sure* 474
- unnerring certain* 474
 - exact* 494
- unessential extrinsic* 6
 - irrelative* 10
 - unimportant* 643
- uneven diverse* 16a
 - unequal* 28
 - irregular* 139
 - rough* 256
- unexamined*
 - unimitated* 20
- unexpected sudden* 132
 - unforeseen* 508
- unfading* 112
- unfailing* 141
- unfair unjust* 923
- unfaithful* 940
- unfamiliar* 83
- unfashionable*
 - unconventional* 614
 - vulgar* 851
- unfasten* 44
- unfathomable infinite* 105
 - deep* 208
 - mysterious* 519
- unfavorable*
 - out of season* 135
 - obstructive* 708
 - adverse* 735
- unfeeling insensible* 376
 - numb* 381
 - heartless* 823
- unfeigned* 543
- unfetter release* 750
- unfettered free* 748
- unfinished* 53, 730
- unfit inappropriate* 24
 - impotence* 158
 - inexpedient* 647
 - unskillful* 699
 - wrong* 923
 - undue* 925
- unfitness inaptitude* 24
 - [see *unfit*]
- unfitted not prepared* 674
- unfledged young* 127
 - callow* 674
- unflinching*
 - persevering* 604a
 - brave* 861
- unfold evolve* 313
 - interpret* 522
 - disclose* 529
- UNFOLDMENT** 313
 - unforeseen*
 - unexpected* 508
 - unforgiving* 919
 - unfortunate ill-timed* 135
 - unlucky* 735
 - unhappy* 828
 - unfriendly opposed* 708
 - hostile* 889
 - malevolent* 907
 - unfruitful* 169
 - unfurl unfold* 313
 - ungainly* 846
 - ungenerous stingy* 819
 - selfish* 943
 - ungentlemanly rude* 895
 - dishonorable* 940
 - ungodly* 989
 - ungovernable violent* 173
 - passionate* 825
 - ungraceful* 846
 - ungracious uncivil* 895
 - unfriendly* 907
 - ungrammatical* 568
 - ungrateful* 917
 - ungrounded*
 - unsubstantial* 4
 - unguarded neglected* 460
 - spontaneous* 612
 - unguilty* 946
 - unhallowed* 988
 - unhappy unlucky* 735
 - wretched* 828
 - dejected* 837
- UNHEALTHINESS** 657
 - unhealthy ill* 655
 - unwholesome* 657
 - unheard of*
 - exceptional* 83
 - improbable* 473
 - ignorant* 491
 - unhinge derange* 61
 - make powerless* 158
 - unholy* 989
 - unhonored* 874
 - unhurt* 670
 - uniform, n.* 225, 550
- uniform, adj.*
 - homogeneous* 16
 - regular* 80
 - dress* 225
 - symmetrical* 242
- UNIFORMITY** 16, 80, 242
- unimitated* 20
- UNIMPORTANCE** 643
- unimportant* 643
- unimpressed* 838
- uninhabitable* 187
- uninhabited* 187, 893
- uninitiated ignorant* 491
 - unskillful* 699
- uninjured healthy* 654
 - preserved* 670
- unintellectual* 452
- unintelligent* 499
- UNINTELLIGIBILITY** 519
 - unintelligible* 519
- unintentional* 601
 - undesigned* 621
- uninteresting* 841
- uninterrupted*
 - continuous* 69
 - perpetual* 112
- uninvited* 893
- uninviting* 830
- union agreement* 23
 - junction* 43
 - combination* 48
 - party* 712
 - concord* 714
- unique dissimilar* 18
 - original* 20
 - unequal* 28
 - exceptional* 83
 - alone* 87
- unison agreement* 23
 - melody* 413
- unit* 87
- unite join* 43, 712
 - combine* 48
 - compose* 56
 - assemble* 72
 - concur* 178
 - converge* 290
- United States courts* 966
- UNITY** *identity* 13
 - uniformity* 16
 - agreement* 23
 - completeness* 52
 - oneness* 87
 - concord* 714
- universal** 78
 - language* 560
- universe* 318
- university* 542
- unjust wrong* 923
- unjustifiable wrong* 923
 - inexcusable* 938
 - wicked* 945
- unkempt rough* 256
 - vulgar* 851
- unkind* 907

unkindness 907
 unknown ignorant 491
 unlade 297
 unladylike rude 895
 unlamented 898
 unlawful undue 925
 illegal 964
 unlearn 506
 unlearned 491
 unless 8
 unlike 18
 unlikely 471, 473
 unlimited great 31
 infinite 105
 free 748
 unload *displace* 185
 eject 297
 sell 796
 unloved 898
 unlovely 846
 unlucky inopportune 135
 unfortunate 735
 inauspicious 830
 unmake 145
 unman 158
 unmanageable 704
 unmanly *effeminate* 374
 dishonorable 940
 unmarried 904
 unmask *disclose* 529
 unmatched different 15
 unparalleled 20
 UNMEANINGNESS 517
 unmeasured *infinite* 105
 unmelted 321
 unmerciful 914a
 unmerited 925
 unmethodical 59
 unmindful *inattentive* 458
 ungrateful 917
 unmistakable certain 474
 manifest 525
 unmitigated 31, 52
 unmoved quiescent 265
 obstinate 606
 insensible 823
 unmusical 414
 unnatural exceptional 83
 affected 855
 cold-blooded 907
 unnecessary
 redundant 641
 useless 645
 unnerved powerless 158
 weak 160
 dejected 837
 unnoticed 874
 unobservant 458
 unobtrusive 881
 unoccupied vacant 187
 inactive 681, 683
 secluded 893
 unofficial 964
 unorganized 358, 674
 unorthodox 83, 984
 unpack 297

unpaid 806
 unpalatable *unsavory* 395
 disagreeable 830
 unparalleled
 unimitated 20
 unequaled 28
 supreme 33
 best 648
 unpardonable
 inexcusable 938
 wicked 945
 unpatriotic 911
 unperturbed 826
 unpleasant 830
 unpopular disliked 867
 unpopularity 898
 unprecedented 18, 137
 unprejudiced 748
 unpremeditated
 casual 156
 impulsive 612
 unprepared 674
 unprepossessing 846
 unpretending 881
 unpretentious 881
 unprincipled 945
 unprivileged 925
 unproductive 169
 UNPRODUCTIVENESS
 169
 unprofitable useless 645
 inexpedient 647
 unprogressive 659
 unpromising 859
 unpropitious ill-timed 135
 adverse 735
 hopeless 859
 unprovided scanty 640
 unprepared 674
 unpunctual tardy 133
 irregular 139
 unqualified incomplete 52
 certain 474
 unprepared 674
 unentitled 925
 unquestionable 474
 unravel arrange 60
 evolve 313
 discover 480a
 interpret 522
 unready 674
 unreal not existing 2
 unsubstantial 4
 imaginary 515
 unreasonable
 impossible 471
 narrow 481
 foolish 499
 capricious 608
 unjust 923
 unrefined 851
 unregenerate 988
 unrelated 10
 unreliable uncertain 475
 vacillating 605
 unrepentant 951

unreserved manifest 525
 veracious 543
 unrespected 929
 unrest 149, 264
 unrestricted free 748
 unriddle find out 480a
 unrighteous 945
 unripe sour 397
 unprepared 674
 unrivaled unequaled 28
 supreme 33
 unroll evolve 313
 unromantic 494
 unruffled calm 174
 unaffected 823
 placid 826
 imperturbable 871
 unruly violent 173
 obstinate 606
 willful 742
 unsafe 665
 unsalable 796
 unsatisfactory bad 649
 displeasing 830
 unsatisfied 832
 UNSAVORINESS 395
 unsavory insipid 391
 not savory 395
 inedible 867
 unscathed 654
 unscholarly 491
 unscientific 477
 unscriptural 984
 unscrupulous 940
 unseasonable
 inappropriate 24
 ill-timed 135
 unseemly inexpedient 647
 ugly 846
 undue 925
 unseen invisible 447
 latent 526
 unselfish 942
 unsettle derange 61
 unsettled mutable 149
 displaced 185
 uncertain 475
 unshapely 241, 846
 unship 297
 unsightly 846
 unskilled 699
 UNSKILLFULNESS 699
 unsociable 893
 unsocial 893
 unsophisticated
 genuine 494
 artless 703
 unsought 766
 unsound weak 160
 illogical 477
 erroneous 495
 imperfect 651
 unspeakable great 31
 wonderful 870
 unspiritual 989
 unstable changeable 149

- vacillating* 605
precarious 665
unsteady *mutable* 149
unstable 665
unstrung 160
unsubstantial
immaterial 2, 317
baseless 4
weak 160
erroneous 495
imaginary 515
UNSUBSTANTIALITY 4
unsuccess 732
unsuccessful 732
unsuitable
incongruous 24
inexpedient 647
unsullied *clean* 652
honorable 939
unsurpassed 33
unsusceptible 826
unsuspecting *hopeful* 858
unsuspicious
believing 486
artless 703
hopeful 858
unswerving *straight* 246
direct 278
unsymmetrical
shapeless 241
distorted 243
unsympathetic 24
unsystematic 59, 139
untaught *ignorant* 491
untrained 674
unteachable 499
untenable *illogical* 477
undefended 725
unthankful 917
unthinkable 471
unthinking
unconsidered 452
involuntary 601
unthrifty 818
untidy 59, 653
untie *liberate* 750
until 106
UNTIMELINESS 135
untimely 135
untold *countless* 105
secret 528
untoward *ill-timed* 135
unprosperous 735
unpleasant 830
untrained
unaccustomed 614
unprepared 674
unskilled 699
untried 123
untrue *erroneous* 495
false 546
untrustworthy
uncertain 475
erroneous 495
dishonorable 940
UNTRUTH 546
untruthfulness 544
untwine 313
untwist 313
unusual 83
unutterable *great* 31
wonderful 870
unvalued *underrated* 483
unvaried *uniform* 16
monotonous 104
unvarying 16
unveil *disclose* 529
unventilated 261
unwarlike 862
unwarranted 925
unwary *neglectful* 460
unwatchful 460
unwelcome
disagreeable 830
unsocial 893
unwholesome 657
unwieldy *large* 192
heavy 319
cumbersome 647
unwilling 603
UNWILLINGNESS 603
unwind *evolve* 313
unwise 499
unwished 866
unwomanly 373
unwonted *unimitated* 20
unusual 83
unaccustomed 614
unworldly 939
unworthy *shameful* 874
vicious 945
unwritten *old* 124
spoken 582
unyielding
tough 323
obstinate 606
resisting 719
up 206, 305
upbraid 932
upgrade 305
upgrowth 305
upheaval 146, 307
uphill *steep* 217
laborious 686
uphold *continue* 143
support 215
evidence 467
aid 707
upholder 711
upland, n. 180
upland, adj. 206
uplands 206
uplift *raise* 206, 307
improve 658
upper 206
-hand influence 175
success 731
-ten thousand 875
uppermost 210
upraise 206, 307
uprear 206, 307
upright *vertical* 212
straight 246
honest 939
uprising 146, 742
uproar *disorder* 59
violence 173
noise 404
uproarious 173
uproot *extract* 301
upset *destroy* 162
invert 218
throw down 308
disconcert 874
upshot *result* 154
upstart 123, 734, 876
upturn 210, 218
upward 305
urban 189
urbane 894
urchin *child* 129, 167
urge *impel* 276
incite 615
hasten 684
beg 765
urgency *need* 865
[see urgent]
urgent
pressing 630
important 642
important 765
usage
custom 613
use 677
USE *habit* 613
utility 644
employ 677
useful
instrumental 176, 633
serviceable 644, 677, 746
useless
unproductive 169
futile 645
user 677
usher, n.
attendant 263, 746
usher, v.
receive 296
-in begin 66
herald 116
announce 511
usual *ordinary* 82
customary 613
usurer *lender* 787
miser 819
usurp *assume* 739
violate 925
usurpation *[see usurp]*
usurper 706, 925
usury 806
utensil 633
utilitarian *useful* 677
UTILITY 644
utilize 677
utmost 33
utopia 858
utter, v. *distribute* 73
disclose 529

publish 531
speak 580, 582

money 800
utterance [see utter]

utterly completely 52
uttermost 31

V

vacancy [see vacant]
vacant void 4
absent 187
thoughtless 452
scanty 640
vacate displace 185
depart 293
resign 757
vacation 687
vacillate change 149
waver 605
vacuity 452
vacuous unsubstantial 4
absent 187
vacuum 2, 187, 197
vagabond 268, 876
vagary fantasy 515
whim 608
vagrant, n. 268
vagrant, adj. 266
vague unsubstantial 4
uncertain 475
obscure 519
vagueness 475
vain unprofitable 645
conceited 880
vainglorious 878
vale 252
valediction adieu 293
valedictorian 293
valedictory 293, 582
valentine 902
valet 746
valiant 861
valid powerful 157
true 494
valise 191
valley 252
valor 861
valuable useful 644
good 648
value, n. color 428
importance 642
utility 644
goodness 648
price 812
value, v. 466, 480
valve 263, 350
vampire evildoer 913
demon 980
van front 234
wagon 272
vandal 165, 918
vandalism 851
vane 349
vanguard 234
vanish disappear 2, 4, 449
be transient 111
VANITY conceit 880

vanquish 731
vapid insipid 391
vapor gas 334, 353
VAPORIZATION 336
vaporize 336
vaporizer 336
vaporous unsubstantial 4
volatile 336
variable irregular 120
changeable 140, 149
variance difference 15
disagreement 24
discord 713
VARIATION
difference 15
dissimilarity 18
diverseness 20a
chance 140
varied 15, 16a
variegated 428, 440
VARIEGATION 440
variety difference 15
class 75
multiformity 81
various different 15
many 102
varnish, n. resin 356a
varnish, v. overlay 223
decorate 847
vary differ 15, 18, 20a
change 140
fluctuate 149
vase 191
vassal 746
vast great 31
spacious 180
large 192
vat 191
vaudeville 599
vault, n. cellar 191, 207
dome 250
tomb 363
vault, v. leap 309
vaunt 884
veer change 140
deviate 279
go back 283
VEGETABLE 367
-kingdom 367
-life 365
vegetarian 953
vegetarianism 298
vegetate exist 1
grow 365, 367
VEGETATION 365
inaction 681
vegetative 365, 367
vehemence violence 173
emotion 825

vehement violent 173, 825
impassioned 574
VEHICLE carriage 272
instrument 631
veil, n. covering 225, 424
veil, v. shade 424
conceal 528
vein conduit 350
humor 602, 820
mine 636
VELOCITY
rate of motion 264
swiftness 274
vender 796
vendetta 919
vendor 796
vener 204, 223
venerable old 124, 128
sage 500
respected 928
veneration respect 928
piety 987
vengeance 919
venom bane 663
malignity 907
venomous bad 649
poisonous 657
rude 895
maleficent 907
vent, n. opening 260, 295
vent, v. disclose 529
ventilate air 338
discuss 595
venture, n. chance 621
trial 675
undertaking 676
venture, v. experiment 463
presume 472
risk 665
try 675
dare 861
venturesome
enterprising 676
brave 861
rash 863
VERACITY 494, 543
veranda 191
verbal 562
verbatim 19, 516
verbiage 562, 573
verbosity words 562
diffuseness 573
verdant green 435
verdict opinion 480
lawsuit 969
verdure vegetation 367
green 435
verge, n. edge 231
limit 233

- verge, *v. tend* 176
 incline 278
 -upon 197
 verification *test* 463
 warrant 771
 verify *test* 463
 evidence 467
 find out 480*a*
 verily *truly* 494
 veritable 1, 494
 verity 1, 494
 vermin 366
 vernacular, *n.* 560
 vernacular, *adj. native* 188
 lingual 560
 vernal 125
 versatile *changeable* 149
 verse *poetry* 597
 versify 597
 version 522
 vertical 212, 246
 VERTICALITY 212
 vertigo 503
 very 31
 vesper 126
 vespers 126
 vessel *receptacle* 191
 ship 273
 vest 225
 vested *fixed* 150
 legal 963
 vestibule *entrance* 66
 vestige 551
 vestment *dress* 225
 canonicals 999
 vestry *council* 696
 vesture 225
 VETERAN *old* 130
 adept 700
 warrior 726
 veterinarian 370
 veto 761
 vex 830, 898
 vexation 830, 900
 vexatious 830
 vexed *question* 704
 viaduct 627
 vial 191
 viands 298
 vibrate 149, 314
 vibration 138, 314, 408
 vicar 996
 vicarage 1000
 vicarious *substitute* 147
 VICE 945
 vice-president 759
 viceroy *governor* 745
 vicinity 227
 vicious 945
 vicissitude 149
 victim *dupe* 547
 sufferer 828
 culprit 975
 victimize *deceive* 545
 injure 649
 victor 731
 victoria *carriage* 272
 victory 731
 victual *provide* 637
 victuals 298
 videlicet *namely* 79, 522
 vie 648
 view, *n. sight* 441
 appearance 448
 opinion 453, 484
 landscape 556
 view, *v.* 441, 457
 viewpoint 441, 453
 vigil *care* 459
 vigilance *care* 459
 activity 682
 vigilant 459, 864
 VIGOR *energy* 157, 171
 strength 159
 style 574
 resolution 604
 health 654
 vigorous 574
 vile *hateful* 649
 disgraceful 874
 plebeian 876
 dishonorable 940
 vicious 945
 vilification 908
 vilify *censure* 932
 detract 934
 villa 189
 village 189
 villager 188
 villain *actor* 599
 rascal 949
 villainous *evil* 649
 wicked 945
 villainy 940
 vim 171, 682
 VINCULUM 45
 vindicate *justify* 937
 VINDICATION 937
 vindictive *revengeful* 919
 vine 367
 violate *disobey* 742
 infringe 925
 fail 927
 VIOLENCE 173, 825
 violent 173, 825
 violet 437
 violinist 416
 viper *snake* 366, 913
 virago 901
 Virgin, The 977
 virgin, *n. girl* 129
 spinster 904
 good woman 948, 960
 virgin, *adj. new* 123
 virile *adolescent* 131
 strong 159
 manly 373
 virtue 847
 virtual *inexistent* 2
 unsubstantial 5
 virtually 5
 VIRTUE *power* 157
 goodness 944
 purity 960
 virtuous 944, 960
 virulence *noxiousness* 649
 anger 900
 malevolence 907
 virulent *energetic* 171
 corrupting 649, 657
 angry 900
 malevolent 907
 virus *disease* 655
 visage *front* 234
 appearance 448
 viscount 875
 VISIBILITY 446
 visible 446
 vision *phantom* 4, 980*a*
 sight 441
 dream 515
 visionary *inexistent* 2
 unsubstantial 4
 imaginary 515
 visit *arrival* 292
 sociality 892
 visitation *disease* 655
 adversity 735
 suffering 828
 visitor *friend* 890
 vista *glade* 260
 sight 441
 appearance 448
 visual 441
 -organ 441
 visualize 220
 vital *living* 359
 important 642
 -principle 1
 vitality *stability* 150
 strength 159
 life 359
 vitalize 359
 vitiate *deteriorate* 659
 vituperate 908, 932
 vituperation 908, 932
 vivacious *active* 682
 sensitive 822
 cheerful 836
 vivid *bright* 420, 428
 graphic 518
 vivification 359
 vivify 359
 vixen *fox* 366
 shrew 901
 viz. [see *videlicet*]
 vizor 530
 vocabulary 86, 562
 vocal *musical* 415
 oral 580
 -music 415
 vocalist 416
 vocalize 562, 580
 vocation *business* 625
 vociferate 411
 vociferation *loudness* 404
 cry 411
 voice 580

vogue custom 613
fashion 852
VOICE, n.
sound 402
judgment 480
vote 535
human - 580
choice 609
voice, v. 566
voiceless 581
void, n. waste 180
abyss 667
void, adj.
unsubstantial 4
absent 187
volatile transient 111
light 320
gaseous 334, 336
volcanic violent 173
excitable 825
volcano 173
volley violence 173
report 406

attack 716
volplane 267
volplaning 267
Volstead Act 761
voluble 584
volume
bulk 25, 31, 192
book 593
voluminous great 31
bulky 192
voluntary, n. prelude 62, 64
voluntary, adj. 600, 602
volunteer, n. 602, 726
volunteer, v. will 600
offer 602, 763
endeavor 676
vomit 297
voodoo 621, 992, 994
voracious 957
vortex 312
votary devotee 865
vote choice 480, 609
affirmation 535

voter 609
votive 768
vouch assert 535
-for 467
voucher evidence 467
indication 550
security 771
vouchsafe permit 760
consent 762
condescend 879
vow affirm 535
promise 768
worship 990
voyage 267
voyager 268
vulgar 579, 851
vulgarian 851
VULGARITY
inelegance 579
want of refinement 851
vulnerable 665
vulture bird 366
evildoer 913

W

wad, n. money 800
wad, v. line 224
wadding, lining 224
stopper 263
waddle 275
wade 267
wafer 204
waft blow 349
wag, n. joker 844
wag, v. oscillate 314, 315
wager 621
wages 775, 973
waggle 314, 315
wagon 272
wagoner 268
waif derelict 782
wail 412, 839
wainscot base 211
waist 225
waistcoat 225
wait tarry 133
-for 133, 507
-upon serve 746
waiter servant 746
waive not use 678
wake, n. sequel 65
rear 235
funeral 363
wake, v. excite 824
wakeful careful 459
walk, n. excursion 266
slowness 275
business 625
career 692
walk, v. 266
walker 268
wall cliff 212
inclosure 232

defense 717
wallet 191, 800
wallow grovel 207
plunge 310
welter 311
waltz 840
wampum 800
wan pale 429
sad 837
wand 747, 993
wander move 264
journey 266
deviate 279
rave 503
wanderer 268
wane decrease 36
contract 195
decay 659
want, n. incompleteness 53
insufficiency 640
poverty 804
desire 865
want, v. fall short 304
require 630
need 640
desire 865
-of uniformity 16a
wanting incomplete 53
absent 187
wanton 608
war 361, 722
warble 416
warbler 366
ward parish 181
dependent 746
custody 751
-off 706, 717
warden guardian 664

master 745
warder guardian 664
keeper 753
warehouse 636
WARFARE 361, 722
warlike 720, 722, 861
warm, adj. hot 382
orange 439
ardent 821
irascible 901
warm, v. 834
war medal 722
warmhearted 888, 906
warmth 382
vigorous language 574
warn dissuade 616
caution 668
WARNING omen 512
caution 668
warp, n. tendency 176
deviation 279
bias 481
warp, v. change 140
tend 176
distort 243
prejudice 481
injure 659
warrant, n. evidence 467
decree 741
permit 760
security 771
warrant, v. certify 535
promise 768
justify 937
warranty 768
warrior 726
warship 726
wary cautious 864

- wash color 428
 cleanse 652
 -out discolor 429
 obliterate 552
 washerman 652
 washerwoman 652
 washhouse 652
 washing 337
 washout 348
WASTE, n. decrement 40a
 desert 169
 space 180
 consumption 638
 rubbish 645
 • loss 776
 prodigality 818
waste, v. decrease 36
 destroy 162
 contract 195
 consume 638
 injure 659
 -time 135
wasted weak 160
 deteriorated 659
wasteful 638, 818
watch, n. company 72
 timepiece 114
 sentinel 668
watch, v. observe 441
 attend to 457, 459
 guard 664
 -for 507
watchdog 263, 668
watcher 459
 watchful 459
 -waiting inaction 681
 caution 864
watchman guardian 664
 sentinel 668
watchtower 550, 668
watchword sign 550
WATER 337
watercourse 350
water drinker 958
 waterfall 348
 waterman 269
 waterproof, *n. dress* 225
 waterproof, *adj.* 340, 664
 waterspout 348
 watertight 340, 664
 watery wet 337
 moist 339
wave, n. 248, 348
wave, v. oscillate 314
waver change 149
 doubt 485
 vacillate 605
waverer 605
wavy 248
wax, n. 356
wax, v. increase 31
 become 144
 expand 194
way opening 260
 habit 613
 road 627
wayfarer 268
wayfaring 266
waylay 545
ways 692
wayward changeable 149
 obstinate 606
 capricious 608
wayworn 266
weak feeble 160
 insipid 391
 illogical 477
 irresolute 605
 lax 738
 vicious 945
weaken decrease 36
 diminish 38
 enfeeble 160
 refute 468
weakly feeble 160
 unhealthy 655
weak-minded 499
WEAKNESS 160, 945
WEALTH riches 803
wean 614
weapon arms 727
wear, n. use 677
 -and tear waste 638
 injury 659
wear, v. decrease 36
 dress 225
 deflect 279
 -away cease 142
 -off 614
WEARINESS ennui 841
wearisome slow 275
 laborious 686
 painful 830
weary fatigue 688, 841
 sad 837
weather 338
 -prophet 513
 -vane 550
weathercock
 changeableness 149
 vane 349, 550
weatherproof 664
weather vane 338
weave compose 54
 interlace 219
web 219
wed 903
wedded 903
wedding 903
wedge 633
wedlock 43, 903
weed, n. plant 367
 cigar 392
weed, v. cultivate 371
 clean 652
 -out eliminate 55
 thin 103
 eject 297
 extract 301
ween believe 484
 know 490
weep lament 839
weeping 839
weft 329
weigh influence 175
 load 319
 ponder 451
weight influence 175
 gravity 319
 rigor 574
 importance 642
 have - evidence 467
weighty 319, 642
 significant 467
weir 232, 350
weird spectral 980a
welcome, n. 892
welcome, adj.
 grateful 829
 friendly 888
welcome, v. 894
 well join 43
welfare 734
well, n. origin 153
 depth 208
 pool 343
well, adj. good 618
 healthy 654
well, v. flow 348
well behaved
 courteous 894
well being 734, 827
well beloved 897
well bred 852, 894
well founded existent 1
 certain 474
 true 494
well grounded
 existent 1
 informed 490
well known 490
well laid 611
well nigh almost 32
well off prosperous 734
 rich 803
well timed 134
well-wisher 890, 906, 914
welter 310, 311
wench girl 129
wend 266
west 236
western 236
wet, adj. 339, 348
wet, v. 337
whack 276
whale 366
wharf 189, 231
wheelde coax 615
 caress 902
 flatter 933
wheelder 615
wheel, n. circle 247
 bicycle 272
wheel, v. deviate 279
 turn back 283
 turn 311
 rotate 312
wheelbarrow 272

wheelwork 633
 wheeze *blow* 349
 hiss 409
 when 106, 119
 whence *hence* 155
 wherefore 476
 whereabouts *place* 182
 situation 183
 wherefore 155, 476
 whereupon 106, 119
 wherewith 632
 wherewithal 639
 whet *sharpen* 253
 incite 615
 excite 824
 whetstone 253
 whiff *wind* 349
 while 106
 -away time 106
 whilst 106
 whim *fancy* 515
 caprice 608
 desire 865
 whimper 839
 whimsical [*see* *whim*]
 ridiculous 853
 whine *cry* 411
 complain 839
 whip, *n.* *rider* 268
 director 694
 scourge 975
 whip, *v.* *urge* 615
 hasten 684
 flog 972
 whir 312, 407
 whirl *rotate* 312
 flurry 825
 whirlpool 312, 348, 667
 whirlwind 349
 whisk 311
 whisker 256
 whisper, *n.* *faint sound* 405
 hint 527
 whisper, *v.* 405, 580
 whistle 349, 409
 white 430
 -flag 723
 -wings cleaner 652
 whiten 429, 430
 WHITENESS 430
 whitening 430
 whitewash *cover* 223
 whiten 430
 cleanse 652
 justify 937
 acquit 970
 whither 278
 whiz 409
 WHOLE *entire* 50, 52
 wholesale 31, 50
 wholesome 502, 656
 wholly *entirely* 50
 completely 52
 whoop 411
 why 155
 wick 388

wicked 945
 wickedness 945
 wicket *entrance* 66
 gateway 260
 wide 180, 202
 widen 194, 202
 widespread *great* 31
 widow 905
 widower 905
 WIDOWHOOD 905
 width 202
 wield *brandish* 315
 handle 379
 use 677
 wife 903
 wig 225
 wigwam 189
 wild, *n.* *desert* 169, 180
 wild, *adj.* *violent* 173
 rank 365
 mad 503
 shy 623
 foolish 699
 excited 824, 825
 untamed 851
 rash 863
 angry 900
 licentious 954
 -animals 366
 -beast 913
 wilderness 169, 180
 wildness [*see* *wild*]
 wile *deception* 545
 cunning 702
 WILL *volition* 600
 resolution 604
 testament 771
 gift 784
 willful *voluntary* 600
 obstinate 606
 WILLINGNESS 602
 willing 602, 762
 will-o'-the-wisp 4, 423
 wilted 659
 wily 702
 win *succeed* 731
 get 775
 -over induce 484, 615
 conciliate 831
 wince *twinge* 378
 be excited 821, 825
 flinch 860
 WIND, *n.* 349
 wind, *v.* *twirl* 248
 deviate 279
 meander 311
 -up complete 729
 windfall 618
 wind gauge 349
 winding 248
 window 260
 windpipe 351
 windy 349
 wing *side* 236
 aviation 267
 army 726

winged *swift* 274
 wink 443
 -at overlook 460
 permit 760
 forgive 918
 winner 731
 winnings 775
 winnow *sift* 42
 pick 609
 clean 652
 winsome *pleasing* 829
 cheerful 836
 lovable 897
 winter 126, 383
 wintry 126, 383
 wipe *dry* 340
 wire, *n.* *filament* 205
 telegram 532
 telegraph 534
 wire, *v.* *telegraph* 527, 531
 wireless, *n.* 532, 534
 -telegram 532
 -telegraph 534
 wireless, *v.* 531
 wire-puller 526, 694
 wiry *strong* 159
 stringy 205
 WISDOM 498
 wise *intelligent* 498
 sage 500
 -man 500
 wiseacre
 smatterer 493
 sage 500
 fool 501
 wish *will* 600
 desire 865
 wistful *earnest* 821
 desirous 865
 WIT *intellect* 450
 wisdom 498
 humor 842
 humorist 844
 witch 994
 witchcraft 992
 witchery *attraction* 615
 sorcery 992
 with 41, 88
 withdraw *deduct* 38
 absent 187
 recede 283, 287
 depart 293
 withdrawal 283, 287
 wither *shrink* 195
 decay 659
 withering
 harsh 739
 desolating 830
 contemptuous 930
 critical 932
 withhold *hide* 528
 restrain 751
 prohibit 761
 retain 781
 stint 819
 without *except* 38

elsewhere 187
 exterior 220
 withstand oppose 708
 resist 719
 witness, *n.* spectator 444
 evidence 467
 witness, *v.* [see 441]
 witticism 842
 witty 842
 wizard sorcerer 994
 wizen wither 195
 wobble oscillate 314
 woe 619, 828
 woebegone 828, 837
 woeful bad 649
 painful 830
 WOMAN 374
 woman hater 911
 womanhood 131, 374
 womankind 374
 womanly 131
 WONDER
 astonishment 870
 prodigy 872
 wonderful 870
 wondrous 870
 wont habitual 613
 woo desire 865
 court 902
 wood trees 367
 woodlands 367
 woody 367
 wooer 897
 woof 329
 wool wrap 384
 WORD, *n.* news 532
 vocal 562
 command 741
 promise 768
 word, *v.* 566, 569
 wordbook 86
 wordiness 562, 573
 word-play 842
 wordy 562, 573
 work, *n.* product 154
 operation 170
 composition 590, 593
 business 625
 action 680
 exertion 686
 -of reference 593
 work, *v.* ferment 320
 use 677

labor 680, 686
 worker 686, 690, 746
 workman 690
 workmanlike 698
 workmanship
 production 161
 action 680
 WORKSHOP 691
 workwoman 690
 WORLD events 151
 space 180
 universe 318
 mankind 372
 fashion 852
 -to come 152
 worldly selfish 943
 irreligious 989
 -wisdom 698
 caution 864
 worm 366
 -one's way 302
 worn weak 160
 fatigue 688
 worn-out decayed 659
 weary 841
 worry, *n.* vexation 828
 worry, *v.* tease 830
 harass 907
 WORSHIP, *n.*
 religion 990, 998
 worship, *v.* venerate 987
 idolize 991
 worshiper 990
 worst defeat 731
 worth value 644
 goodness 648
 price 812
 virtue 944
 -while 646
 worthless useless 645
 worthy famous 873
 virtuous 944
 good man 948
 wound, *n.* 619, 830
 wound, *v.* injure 659, 830
 anger 900
 wraith 980a
 wrangle reason 476
 dissent 489
 quarrel 713
 contend 720
 wrangler 476
 wrap cover 223, 384

clothe 225
 wrapper 223, 232
 wrath 900
 wreath circle 247
 fragrance 400
 trophy 733
 ornament 847
 wreath weave 219
 wind 248
 wreck remainder 40
 destruction 162
 defeat 732
 wrecker 165
 wrench disjoin 44
 distort 243
 extract 301
 wrest distort 243
 wrestle 720
 wretch sufferer 828
 sinner 949
 wretched
 paltry 643
 bad 649
 unhappy 828
 wretchedly small 32
 wriggle 314, 315
 wring twist 248
 torment 830
 -from extract 301
 wrinkle 248, 258
 writ evidence 467
 summons 969
 write 54, 590
 -down record 551
 -to 592
 writer scribbler 590
 correspondent 592
 author 693
 writhe distort 243
 agitate 315
 suffer 378
 WRITING
 composition 54
 penmanship 590
 book 593
 written 590
 WRONG injury 619
 injustice 923
 wrong, *v.* 649, 907
 wrongdoing 945
 wrongful 923
 wry oblique 217
 distorted 243

X

X-ray photograph 554
 X rays 420

Y

yacht 273
 yap 412

yard abode 189
 measure 200

inclosure 232
 workshop 691

yarn filament 205
 untruth 546
 exaggeration 549
 yaw 279
 yawl ship 273
 yawn gape 198, 260
 be tired 688
 yawning deep 208
 year 106
 yearn 828, 837
 yearning love 897
 years age 128
 yeast leaven 320
 yell cry 406, 410, 411
 cheer 838
 YELLOW 436

sensational 824
 -journalism 824
 yellowness 436
 yelp cry 406, 412
 whine 839
 yeoman 371, 373
 yeomanry 726
 yes 488
 yesterday 122
 yet 30, 106
 yield soften 324
 submit 725
 consent 762
 resign 782
 gain 810
 fetch 812

yielding soft 324
 facile 705
 yogi ascetic 955
 yoke, *n. vinculum* 45, 752
 couple 89
 servitude 749
 yoke, *v. join* 43
 harness 370
 yokel rustic 876
 yonder 196
 young 127
 youngster 129
 youth juvenility 127
 lad 129
 youthful 127
 yuletide 138

Z

zeal willingness 602
 activity 682
 feeling 821
 ardor 865
 zealot bigot 474, 606
 zealous 602, 821
 zenith height 206
 summit 210
 zephyr 349
 zeppelin 273, 726

ZERO nothing 4
 nought 101
 zest relish 394
 enjoyment 827
 Zeus 979
 zigzag oblique 217
 angle 244
 deviating 279
 zip 409
 zodiac 230

zone region 181
 belt 230
 circle 247
 zoo 370
 zoological 366
 -garden 370
 zoologist 368
 ZOOLOGY 368
 Zoroastrianism 976
 zouave 726

FOREIGN WORDS AND PHRASES

à bas. [F.] Down, down with.
ab initio. [L.] From the beginning.

à bon marché. [F.] Cheap; a good bargain.

ab origine. [L.] From the origin.

ab ovo. [L.] From the egg; from the beginning.

à cheval. [F.] On horseback.

addenda. [L.] Things to be added; list of additions.

ad finem. [L.] To the end.

ad hoc. [L.] To or with respect to this (object); said of a body elected or appointed for a definite work (as a school board for education).

ad infinitum. [L.] To infinity.

ad libitum. [L.] At pleasure; as much as one pleases.

ad nauseam. [L.] To the point of disgust or satiety.

ad rem. [L.] To the purpose; to the point.

adsum. [L.] I am present; herel

ad valorem. [L.] According to the value.

advocatus diaboli. [L.] Devil's advocate; a person chosen to dispute before the papal court the claims of a candidate for canonization.

æquo animo. [L.] With an equable mind; with equanimity.

ære perennius. [L.] More lasting than brass (*or* bronze).

affaire d'amour. [F.] A love affair.

affaire de cœur. [F.] An affair of the heart.

affaire d'honneur. [F.] An affair of honor; a duel.

a fortiori. [L.] With stronger reason.

Agnus Dei. [L.] Lamb of God.

à haute voix. [F.] Aloud.

à la belle étoile. [F.] Under the stars; in the open air.

à la bonne heure. [F.] In good time; very well.

à la carte. [F.] According to the bill of fare.

à la mode. [F.] According to the custom (*or* fashion).

al fresco. [It.] In the open air.

alter ego. [L.] Another self.

amende honorable. [F.] Satisfactory apology; reparation.

à merveille. [F.] Admirably; marvelously.

amour propre. [F.] Self-love; vanity.

ancien régime. [F.] The former order of things.

anglice. [NL.] In the English language or fashion.

anguis in herba. [L.] A snake in the grass; an unsuspected danger.

anno urbis conditæ. [L.] In the year (*or* from the time) of the founded city (Rome).

à outrance. [F.] To the utmost.

aperçu. [F.] A general sketch or survey.

à perte de vue. [F.] Till beyond one's view.

- à peu près.** [F.] Nearly.
à pied. [F.] On foot.
a posteriori. [L.] From effect to cause; empirical.
a priori. [L.] From cause to effect; presumptive.
arbitrarius elegantiarum. [L.] A judge or supreme authority in matters of taste.
arcana imperii. [L.] State secrets.
argumentum ad hominem. [L.] An argument to the individual man; *i.e.*, to his interests and prejudices.
arrière-pensée. [F.] Mental reservation.
ars est celare artem. [L.] It is true art to conceal art.
ars longa, vita brevis. [L.] Art is long, life is short.
au contraire. [F.] On the contrary.
au courant. [F.] Fully acquainted with matters.
au désespoir. [F.] In despair.
au fait. [F.] Well acquainted with; expert.
au fond. [F.] At bottom.
au reste. [F.] As for the rest; besides.
au revoir. [F.] Until we meet again.
autant d'hommes, autant d'avis. [F.] So many men, so many minds.
avant-propos. [F.] Preliminary matter; preface.
à votre santé! [F.] To your health!
ballon d'essai. [F.] A trial balloon; a device to test opinion.
bas bleu. [F.] A bluestocking; a literary woman.
beau idéal. [F.] The ideal of perfection.
beau monde. [F.] The world of fashion.
beaux esprits. [F.] Men of wit.
beaux yeux. [F.] Fine eyes; good looks.
bel esprit. [F.] A person of wit or genius; a brilliant mind.
ben trovato. [It.] Well found.
bête noire. [F.] A bugbear; a special aversion; *lit.*, black beast.
bis dat qui cito dat. [L.] He gives twice who gives quickly.
bona fides (bona fide). [L.] Good faith (in good faith).
bon ami. [F.] Good friend.
bon gré, mal gré. [F.] With good or ill grace; willing or unwilling.
bon jour. [F.] Good day; good morning.
bon mot. [F.] A witty saying.
bonne foi. [F.] Good faith.
bon naturel. [F.] Good nature.
bon soir. [F.] Good evening.
bon ton. [F.] Fashionable society; good style.
bon vivant. [F.] A lover of good living; a gourmet.
bon voyage! [F.] A good voyage or journey to you!
campo santo. [It.] A burying-ground; *lit.*, a holy field.
canaille. [F.] Rabble.
carpe diem. [L.] Enjoy the present day; improve the time.
casus belli. [L.] That which causes or justifies war.
catalogue raisonné. [F.] A cata-

logue arranged according to subjects.

cause célèbre. [F.] A celebrated or notorious case (in law).

caveat emptor. [L.] Let the purchaser beware (*i.e.*, he buys at his own risk).

cave canem. [L.] Beware of the dog.

cela va sans dire. [F.] That goes without saying; that is a matter of course.

c'est-à-dire. [F.] That is to say.

c'est égal. [F.] It's all one.

c'est magnifique, mais ce n'est pas la guerre. [F.] It is magnificent, but it is not war.

c'est autre chose. [F.] That's quite another thing.

ceteris paribus. [L.] Other things being equal.

chacun à son goût. [F.] Every one to his taste.

chef-d'œuvre. [F.] Masterpiece.

cherchez la femme. [F.] Look for the woman (who is at the bottom of the affair).

chère amie. [F.] A dear (female) friend.

chevalier d'industrie. [F.] One who lives by his wits; a swindler.

ci-git. [F.] Here lies.

circa. [L.] About.

cogito, ergo sum. [L.] I think, therefore I exist.

comme il faut. [F.] As it should be; in good form.

compte rendu. [F.] An account rendered; a report.

con amore. [It.] With love; very earnestly.

confrère. [F.] Colleague.

contretemps. [F.] An unex-

pected or untoward event; a hitch.

coram populo. [L.] Publicly; in public.

corpus delicti. [L.] The body of the crime.

corrigenda. [L.] Things to be corrected; a list of errors.

coup. [F.] A stroke.—**coup d'essai**, a first attempt.—

coup d'état, a sudden decisive blow in politics; a stroke of policy.—**coup de grâce**, a

finishing stroke.—**coup de main**, a sudden attack or enterprise.—**coup de maître**, a

master stroke.—**coup d'œil**, a rapid glance of the eye.—

coup de pied, a kick.—**coup de soleil**, sunstroke.—**coup de théâtre**, a theatrical effect.

coûte que coûte. [F.] Cost what it may.

credat Judæus Apella. [L.] Let Apella, the superstitious Jew, believe it; I won't.

credo quia absurdum. [L.] I believe because it is absurd, or contrary to reason.

cui bono? [L.] For whose advantage?

cul-de-sac [F.] A blind alley (often used figuratively).

cum grano salis. [L.] With a grain of salt; with some allowance.

d'accord. [F.] In agreement.

débâcle. [F.] The break-up of ice in a river; *hence*, a general, confused rout.

de bonne grâce. [F.] With good grace; willingly.

de facto. [L.] In point of fact; actual or actually.

dégagé. [F.] Free; easy; unconstrained.

de gustibus non est disputandum. [L.] There is no disputing about tastes.

Dei gratia. [L.] By the grace of God.

de jure. [L.] From the law; by right.

delenda est Carthago. [L.] Carthage must be destroyed.

de mortuis nil nisi bonum. [L.] (Say) nothing but good of the dead.

dénoûement. [F.] The issue; the end of a plot.

de novo. [L.] Anew.

Deo gratias. [L.] Thanks to God.

de profundis. [L.] Out of the depths.

de rigueur. [F.] Indispensable; obligatory.

dernier ressort. [F.] A last resort.

de trop. [F.] Too much; more than is wanted; out of place.

deus ex machina. [L.] A god from a machine; used in reference to forced or unlikely events introduced in a drama, novel, etc., to resolve a difficult or awkward situation; derived from the use of deities in the ancient drama.

dies iræ. [L.] Day of wrath.

Dieu et mon droit. [F.] God and my right (British royal motto).

distingué. [F.] Distinguished; of elegant appearance.

dolce far niente. [It.] Sweet

doing-nothing; sweet idleness.

Dominus vobiscum. [L.] The Lord be with you.

double entente (or, esp. in English, *entendre*). [F.] A double meaning; a play upon words.

dramatis personæ. [L.] Characters of the drama or play.

dulce et decorum est pro patria mori. [L.] It is sweet and glorious to die for one's country.

dum spiro, spero. [L.] While I breathe, I hope.

dum vivimus, vivamus. [L.] While we live, let us live.

ecce homo. [L.] Behold the man!

édition de luxe. [F.] A splendid and expensive edition of a book.

editio princeps. [L.] The first printed edition of a book.

ego et rex meus. [L.] I and my king.

élite. [F.] The best part; the pick.

emeritus. [L.] Retired or superannuated after long service.

en avant. [F.] Forward.

en déshabillé. [F.] In undress.

en effet. [F.] In effect; substantially; really.

en famille. [F.] With one's family; in a domestic state.

enfant gâté. [F.] A spoiled child.

enfants perdus. [F.] Lost children; a forlorn hope.

enfant terrible. [F.] A terrible child, *that is*, one who makes disconcerting remarks.

enfant trouvé. [F.] A foundling.

enfin. [F.] In short; at last; finally.

en masse. [F.] In a mass (or body).

en rapport. [F.] In harmony; in agreement.

en route. [F.] On the way.

en suite. [F.] In company; in a set.

entente cordiale. [F.] Cordial understanding, especially between two states.

entourage. [F.] Surroundings; friends, confidants, etc., closely associated with a person.

entre nous. [F.] Between ourselves.

en vérité. [F.] In truth; verily.

e pluribus unum. [L.] One out of many; one composed of many (motto of the United States).

errata. [L.] Errors; list of errors.

esprit de corps. [F.] The animating spirit of a collective body, as a regiment.

est modus in rebus. [L.] There is a medium in all things.

et cætera (or **et cetera.**) [L.] And the rest.

et id genus omne. [L.] And everything of the sort.

et tu, Brute! [L.] And thou also, Brutus!

eureka! [Gr.] I have found (it)!

Ewigkeit. [G.] Eternity.

ex cathedra. [L.] From the chair; with high authority.

excelsior. [L.] Higher, *that is*, taller, loftier.

exeunt omnes. [L.] All go out (or retire).

exit. [L.] He goes out.

ex nihilo nihil fit. [L.] Out of nothing, nothing comes.

ex officio. [L.] In virtue of (his) office.

ex parte. [L.] From one party or side.

ex pede Herculem. [L.] From the foot we recognize a Hercules; we judge of the whole from the specimen.

experto crede. [L.] Trust one who has had experience.

exposé. [F.] A statement; a recital.

ex post facto. [L.] After the deed is done; retrospective.

extra muros. [L.] Beyond the walls.

ex uno disce omnes. [L.] From one judge of the rest.

facile princeps. [L.] Easily pre-eminent; indisputably the first.

facilis est descensus Averni. [L.] The descent to Avernus (or hell) is easy.

façon de parler. [F.] Way of speaking.

fait accompli. [F.] A thing already done.

faux pas. [F.] A false step; a slip in behavior.

femme de chambre. [F.] A chambermaid; lady's maid.

festinalente. [L.] Hasten slowly.

feu de joie. [F.] A discharge of firearms as a sign of rejoicing.

fiat justitia, ruat cælum. [L.] Let justice be done though the heavens should fall.

fiat lux. [L.] Let there be light.

fides Punica. [L.] Punic (or

- Carthaginian) faith; treachery.
- fidus Achates.** [L.] Faithful Achates; a true friend.
- fin de siècle.** [F.] End of the (nineteenth) century.
- finis coronat opus.** [L.] The end crowns the work.
- flagrante delicto.** [L.] In the commission of the crime; red-handed.
- fons et origo.** [L.] The source and origin.
- force majeure.** [F.] Greater force or strength; overwhelming force; compulsion.
- fortiter in re.** [L.] With firmness in acting.
- fortuna favet fortibus.** [L.] Fortune favors the bold.
- furor loquendi.** [L.] A rage for speaking.
- furor scribendi.** [L.] A rage for writing.
- gaucherie.** [F.] Awkwardness.
- gaudeamus igitur.** [L.] So let us be joyful.
- genius loci.** [L.] The genius (*or* guardian spirit) of a place.
- gens d'armes.** [F.] Men at arms.
- gloria in excelsis (Deo).** [L.] Glory (to God) in the highest.
- gloria Patri.** [L.] Glory be to the Father.
- goût.** [F.] Taste; relish.
- grâce à Dieu.** [F.] Thanks to God.
- habitué.** [F.] One in the habit of frequenting a place.
- hic et ubique.** [L.] Here and everywhere.
- hic jacet.** [L.] Here lies.
- hinc illæ lacrimæ.** [L.] Hence these tears.
- hodie mihi, cras tibi.** [L.] Mine today; yours tomorrow.
- hoi polloi.** [Gr.] The many; the vulgar; the rabble.
- homme d'esprit.** [F.] A man of wit or genius.
- homo sum; humani nihil a me alienum puto.** [L.] I am a man; I count nothing human indifferent to me.
- honi soit qui mal y pense.** [O. F.] Shamed be he who thinks evil of it (motto of the Order of the Garter).
- horribile dictu.** [L.] Horrible to relate.
- hors de combat.** [F.] Out of the combat; disabled.
- hors d'œuvre.** [F.] A relish.
- hôtel de ville.** [F.] A town hall.
- hôtel-Dieu.** [F.] A hospital.
- humanum est errare.** [L.] To err is human.
- ibidem.** [L.] At the same place (in a book).
- ich dien.** [G.] I serve (motto of the Prince of Wales).
- ici on parle français.** [F.] French is spoken here.
- ignotum per ignotius.** [L.] The unknown (explained) by the still more unknown.
- il n'y a pas de quoi.** [F.] Don't mention it; it's not worth speaking of.
- il n'y a que le premier pas qui coûte.** [F.] It is only the first step that costs.
- il penseroso.** [It.] The pensive man.

impasse. [F.] A deadlock; an insurmountable difficulty.

impedimenta. [L.] Encumbrances; luggage; baggage.

in æternum. [L.] Forever.

in articulo mortis. [L.] At the point of death; in the last struggle.

index expurgatorius. [L.] A list of prohibited works.

in esse. [L.] In being; in actuality.

in extenso. [L.] At full length.

in extremis. [L.] At the point of death.

infra dignitatem. [L.] Below one's dignity.

in loco. [L.] In the place; in the natural (*or* proper) place.

in loco parentis. [L.] In the place of a parent.

in medias res. [L.] Into the midst of things.

in memoriam. [L.] To the memory of; in memory.

in nomine. [L.] In the name of.

in omnia paratus. [L.] Prepared for all things.

in perpetuum. [L.] Forever.

in posse. [L.] In possible existence; in possibility.

in præsentī. [L.] At the present moment.

in propria persona. [L.] In one's own person.

in puris naturalibus. [L.] Quite naked.

in re. [L.] In the matter of.

in rerum natura. [L.] In the nature of things.

in sæcula sæculorum. [L.] For ages on ages.

in situ. [L.] In its original position.

in statu quo. [L.] In the former state.

inter alia. [L.] Among other things.

inter nos. [L.] Between ourselves.

in terrorem. [L.] As a warning.

in toto. [L.] In the whole; entirely.

intra muros. [L.] Within the walls.

in transitu. [L.] In course of transit.

in vacuo. [L.] In empty space; in a vacuum.

in vino veritas. [L.] There is truth in wine; truth is told under the influence of liquor.

invita Minerva. [L.] Against the will of Minerva; without genius or natural abilities.

ipse dixit. [L.] He himself said it; a dogmatic saying or assertion.

ipsissima verba. [L.] The very words.

ipso facto. [L.] By that very fact.

ipso jure. [L.] By the law itself.

jacquerie. [F.] French peasantry; a revolt of peasants.

je ne sais quoi. [F.] I know not what; a something or other.

jeu de mots. [F.] A play on words; a pun.

jeu d'esprit. [F.] A display of wit; a witticism.

jeunesse dorée. [F.] Gilded youth; rich and fashionable young men.

jubilare Deo. [L.] Rejoice in God; be joyful in the Lord.

jure divino. [L.] By divine law.

jure humano. [L.] By human law.

juste milieu. [F.] The golden mean.

laborare est orare. [L.] To labor is to pray; work is worship.

labor omnia vincit. [L.] Labor conquers everything.

laissez-faire. [F.] Let alone; noninterference.

l'allegro. [It.] The merry man.

lapsus calami. [L.] A slip of the pen.

lapsus linguæ. [L.] A slip of the tongue.

lapsus memoriæ. [L.] A slip of the memory.

lares et penates. [L.] Household gods.

lasciate ogni speranza voi ch'entrate. [It.] All hope abandon ye who enter here (inscription on the entrance to the hell of Dante's *Inferno*).

laudator temporis acti. [L.] A praiser of past times.

laus Deo. [L.] Praise to God.

l'avenir. [F.] The future.

le beau monde. [F.] The fashionable world.

lebe wohl. [G.] Farewell.

la grand monarque. [F.] The great monarch; Louis XIV of France.

le pas. [F.] Precedence in place or rank.

le roi est mort, vive le roi! [F.] The king is dead, long live the king (his successor)!

le roy le veut. [Norm. F.] The king wills it; the formula

used by the sovereign in assenting to a bill.

le roy s'avisera. [Norm. F.] The king will consider; the formula formerly used by the sovereign in rejecting a bill.

lèse-majesté. [F.] High treason.

l'état c'est moi. [F.] It is I who am the state.

le tout ensemble. [F.] The whole (taken) together.

lettre de cachet. [F.] A sealed letter containing private orders; a royal warrant.

lex non scripta. [L.] Unwritten law; common law.

lex scripta. [L.] Statute law.

l'homme propose, et Dieu dispose. [F.] Man proposes, and God disposes.

l'inconnu. [F.] The unknown.

littera scripta manet. [L.] The written word remains.

locum tenens. [L.] One occupying the place of another; a substitute.

longo intervallo. [L.] By or at a long interval.

lucus a non lucendo. [L.] Used as typical of an absurd derivation—*lucus*, a grove, having been derived by an old grammarian from *luceo*, to shine—"from not shining."

lusus naturæ. [L.] A sport or freak of nature.

ma chère. [F.] My dear (fem.).

ma foi. [F.] Upon my faith.

magna est veritas, et prevalebit. [L.] Truth is mighty, and will prevail.

magnum opus. [L.] A great work.

- maison de santé.** [F.] A private asylum or hospital.
- maître d'hôtel.** [F.] A house steward.
- mala fide.** [L.] With bad faith; treacherously.
- mal-à-propos.** [F.] Ill-timed; out of place.
- mal de mer.** [F.] Seasickness.
- malgré nous.** [F.] In spite of us.
- mañana.** [Sp.] Tomorrow.
- mardi gras.** [F.] Shrove Tuesday.
- mare clausum.** [L.] A closed sea; a sea belonging to a single nation.
- mariage de convenance.** [F.] Marriage from motives of interest rather than of love.
- materfamilias.** [L.] Mother of a family.
- matériel.** [F.] Baggage and munitions of an army; material equipment as opposed to men.
- mauvaise honte.** [F.] Bashfulness; shamefacedness.
- mauvais goût.** [F.] Bad taste.
- mauvais sujet.** [F.] A bad subject; a worthless scamp.
- mea culpa.** [L.] My fault; by my fault.
- me judice.** [L.] I being judge; in my opinion.
- mêlée.** [F.] A confused conflict.
- memento mori.** [L.] Remember that you must die; a reminder of death.
- mens sana in corpore sano.** [L.] A sound mind in a sound body.
- mens sibi conscia recti.** [L.] A mind conscious of rectitude.
- meo periculo.** [L.] At my own risk.
- mésalliance.** [F.] A bad match; marriage with one of a lower rank.
- meum et tuum.** [L.] Mine and thine.
- mirabile dictu.** [L.] Wonderful to relate.
- mirabile visu.** [L.] Wonderful to see.
- mise en scène.** [F.] Stage setting.
- modus operandi.** [L.] Manner of working.
- modus vivendi.** [L.] Manner of living; used of a temporary working agreement or compromise.
- mon ami.** [F.] My friend (masc.).
- mon cher.** [F.] My dear (masc.).
- mont-de-piété.** [F.] A public or municipal pawnshop.
- monumentum ære perennius.** [L.] A monument more lasting than brass.
- more majorum.** [L.] After the manner of our ancestors.
- morituri te salutamus.** [L.] We, about to die, salute thee:—said by the Roman gladiators to the emperor.
- mot d'ordre.** [F.] Watchword.
- motu proprio.** [L.] Of his own accord.
- moyen âge.** [F.] Middle Ages.
- multum in parvo.** [L.] Much in little.
- mutatis mutandis.** [L.] With the necessary changes.
- natura non facit saltum.** [L.] Nature does not make a leap.
- née.** [F.] Born; used in giving

- the maiden name of a married woman.
- négligé.** [F.] Morning dress; an easy loose dress.
- nemine contradicente.** [L.] No one speaking in opposition; without opposition.
- nemine dissistente.** [L.] No one dissenting; with a dissenting voice.
- nemo me impune lacessit.** [L.] No one assails me with impunity (motto of Scotland).
- ne plus ultra.** [L.] Nothing further; the uttermost point; perfection.
- ne quid nimis.** [L.] Avoid excess.
- n'est-ce pas?** [F.] Isn't that so?
- nicht wahr?** [G.] Isn't that so?
- nil admirari.** [L.] To be astonished at nothing.
- nil desperandum.** [L.] There is no reason for despair.
- n'importe.** [F.] It matters not.
- nisi Dominus, frustra.** [L.] Except the Lord (build the house, they labor) in vain (that build it). Ps. cxxvii. (motto of Edinburgh).
- noblesse oblige.** [F.] Rank imposes obligations.
- Noël.** [F.] Christmas.
- nolens volens.** [L.] Unwilling or willing.
- noli me tangere.** [L.] Touch me not.
- nom de guerre.** [F.] A war name; a pseudonym; a pen name.
- nom de plume.** [F.] A pen name. (Incorrect for *Nom de guerre.*)
- non Angli sed angeli.** [L.] Not Angles but angels.
- non compos mentis.** [L.] Not of sound mind.
- non est.** [L.] He (*or* it) is not.
- non est inventus.** [L.] He has not been found.
- non libet.** [L.] It does not please (me).
- non liquet.** [L.] The case is not clear.
- non multa, sed multum.** [L.] Not many things, but much.
- non nobis solum.** [L.] Not for ourselves alone.
- non omnis moriar.** [L.] I shall not wholly die.
- non sequitur.** [L.] It does not follow.
- nosce te ipsum.** [L.] Know thyself.
- nota bene.** [L.] Note well; take notice.
- Notre Dame.** [F.] Our Lady.
- nous avons changé tout cela.** [F.] We have changed all that.
- nous verrons.** [F.] We shall see.
- novus homo.** [L.] A new man; one who has raised himself from obscurity.
- nuance.** [F.] Shade; tint.
- nulla dies sine linea.** [L.] Not a day without a line; no day without something done.
- nunc aut nunquam.** [L.] Now or never.
- obiit.** [L.] He (*or* she) died.
- obiter dictum.** [L.] A thing said by the way.
- odi profanum vulgus.** [L.] I loathe the profane rabble.
- odium theologicum.** [L.] The hatred of theologians.
- œuvres.** [F.] Works.

ohne Hast, ohne Rast. [G.]

Without haste, without rest:

—motto of Goethe.

omnia vincit amor. [L.] Love conquers all things.

on dit. [F.] They say.

onus probandi. [L.] The burden of proof.

operæ pretium est. [L.] It is worth while.

ora et labora. [L.] Pray and work.

ora pro nobis. [L.] Pray for us.

ore rotundo. [L.] With round full voice; well-turned speech.

O! si sic omnia. [L.] Oh, if all things (were) so; Oh, if he had always so spoken or acted.

O tempora! O mores! [L.] Alas for the times! Alas for the manners (or morals)!

otium cum dignitate. [L.] Ease with dignity.

ouï-dire. [F.] Hearsay.

ouvrage de longue haleine. [F.] A work of long breath; a long work or one which lasts.

pace. [L.] By leave of; not to give offence to.

palmam qui meruit ferat. [L.] Let him who has won the palm wear it.

pardonnez-moi. [F.] Pardon me; I beg your pardon.

par excellence. [F.] Pre-eminently.

par exemple. [F.] For example.

par hasard. [F.] By chance.

pari passu. [L.] With equal pace; side by side.

par nobile fratrum. [L.] A noble pair of brothers; two just alike.

parole d'honneur. [F.] Word of honor.

particeps criminis. [L.] An accomplice in a crime.

parti pris. [F.] Preconceived opinion.

parvenu. [L.] A person of low origin who has risen suddenly to wealth or position; an upstart.

pas. [F.] A step; precedence.

passim. [L.] Everywhere; throughout; in all parts of the book, chapter, etc.

pâté de foie gras. [F.] Goose-liver pie.

paterfamilias. [L.] Father of a family; head of a household.

pater patriæ. [L.] Father of his country.

pax vobiscum. [L.] Peace be with you.

peccavi. [L.] I have sinned (or been to blame).

peine forte et dure. [F.] Strong and severe punishment; a kind of judicial torture.

penchant. [F.] A strong liking.

pensée. [F.] A thought.

per. [L.] For; through; by.—

per contra. On the contrary.

—**per annum.** By the year;

annually.—**per capita.** By

heads; for each individual.—

per centum. By the hundred.

—**per diem.** By the day;

daily.—**per fas et nefas.**

Through right and wrong.—

per se. By itself.

persona non grata. [L.] An unacceptable person.

peu à peu. [F.] Little by little.

peu de chose. [F.] A trifle.

pièce de résistance. [F.] A re-

sistance piece; the main dish of a meal.

pied-à-terre. [F.] A resting-place; a temporary lodging.

pis aller. [F.] The worst or last shift.

place aux dames. [F.] Make room for the ladies.

plebs. [L.] The common people.

poco a poco. [It.] Little by little.

point d'appui. [F.] Point of support; basis.

pons asinorum. [L.] The asses' bridge; a name for the fifth proposition of the first book in Euclid.

poste restante. [F.] To remain in the post office till called for.

post hoc ergo propter hoc. [L.] After this, therefore, on account of this; subsequent to, therefore due to this—an illogical way of reasoning.

pour faire rire. [F.] To excite laughter.

pour le mérite. [F.] For merit.

pour passer le temps. [F.] To pass the time.

preux chevalier. [F.] A brave knight.

prima donna. [It.] First lady; the chief female singer in an opera, etc.

prima facie. [L.] At first view (or consideration).

primo. [L.] In the first place.

primum mobile. [L.] The source of motion; the mainspring.

principia, non homines. [L.] Principles, not men.

pro bono publico. [L.] For the good of the public.

procès-verbal. [F.] An authenticated minute or statement.

pro et contra. [L.] For and against.

profanum vulgus. [L.] The profane herd.

pro forma. [L.] For the sake of form.

pro patria. [L.] For our country.

pro rata. [L.] According to rate or proportion.

pro tanto. [L.] For so much; as far as it goes.

protégé. [F.] One under the protection of another.

Punica fides. [L.] Punic (or Carthaginian) faith; treachery.

qualis rex, talis grex. [L.] Like king, like people.

quand même. [F.] Even if; whatever may happen.

quantum libet. [L.] As much as you please.

quantum sufficit. [L.] As much as suffices.

quelque chose. [F.] Something; a trifle.

quid pro quo. [L.] Something in return; an equivalent.

quién sabe? [Sp.] Who knows?

quis custodiet ipsos custodes? [L.] Who shall guard the guards themselves?

qui s'excuse s'accuse. [F.] He who excuses himself accuses himself.

qui va là? [F.] Who goes there?

qui vive? [F.] Who lives? Who goes there? To be on the qui vive means to be alert or watchful.

quoad hoc. [L.] To this extent.

quoad sacra. [L.] As far as sacred things are concerned; for

- ecclesiastical purposes only.
quem Deus vult perdere, prius dementat. [L.] Those whom God wishes to destroy, he first makes mad.
quod erat demonstrandum. [L.] Which was to be proved or demonstrated.
quod vide. [L.] Which see.
quorum pars magna fui. [L.] Of which things, I was an important part.
quot homines, tot sententiæ. [L.] Many men, many minds.
raconteur. [F.] A teller of stories.
raison d'être. [F.] The reason for a thing's existence.
rapprochement. [F.] The act of bringing (*or coming*) together.
rara avis. [L.] A rare bird; a paragon.
réchauffé. [F.] *Lit.*, something warmed up; *hence*, old literary material worked up into a new form.
reductio ad absurdum. [L.] A reducing to the absurd; a method of proof in which a proposition is shown to be true by demonstrating the absurdity of its contradictions.
rencontre. [F.] An encounter; a hostile meeting.
répondez, s'il vous plaît. [F.] Please reply. *R. S. V. P.*
requiescat in pace. [L.] May he rest in peace.
res angusta domi. [L.] Narrow circumstances at home; poverty.
res gestæ. [L.] Things done; exploits; history.
respice finem. [L.] Look to the end.
résumé. [F.] A summary or abstract.
resurgam. [L.] I shall rise again.
revenons à nos moutons. [F.] Let us return to our sheep; let us return to our subject.
rôle. [F.] A character represented on the stage; also other similar meanings.
rouge et noir. [F.] Red and black; a game of chance.
rus in urbe. [L.] The country in town.
salle à manger. [F.] Dining room
sanctum sanctorum. [L.] Holy of holies.
sang froid. [F.] Coolness; indifference.
sans façon. [F.] Without ceremony.
sans peur et sans reproche. [F.] Without fear and without reproach.
sans souci. [F.] Without care.
sartor resartus. [L.] The patcher repatched; the tailor patched (*or mended*).
satis superque. [L.] Enough, and more than enough.
satis verborum. [L.] Enough of words; no more need be said.
saue qui peut. [F.] Let him save himself who can.
savoir-faire. [F.] The knowing how to act; tact.
savoir-vivre. [F.] Good breeding; refined manners.
scripsit. [L.] Wrote (it).

- sculpsit.** [L.] Engraved (it).
secundum artem. [L.] According to art (*or* rule).
semper idem. [L.] Always the same.
semplice. [It.] Simple; plain.
seriatim. [L.] In a series; one by one.
sic itur ad astra. [L.] Such is the way to the stars, or to immortality.
sic passim. [L.] So here and there throughout; so everywhere.
sic transit gloria mundi. [L.] Thus passes away the glory of this world.
sicut ante. [L.] As before.
similia similibus curantur. [L.] Like things are cured by like.
simplex munditiis. [L.] Elegant in simplicity.
sine cura. [L.] Without charge or care.
sine die. [L.] Without a day being appointed.
sine qua non. [L.] Without which, not; something indispensable.
siste, viator. [L.] Stop, traveler.
sit tibi terra levis. [L.] Light lie the earth upon thee.
soi-disant. [F.] Self-styled.
sotto voce. [It.] In an undertone.
spero meliora. [L.] I hope for better things.
splendide mendax. [L.] Nobly untruthful; untrue for a good object.
sponte sua. [L.] Of one's (*or* its) own accord.
status quo. [L.] The state in which; the existing condition.
stet. [L.] Let it stand; do not delete.
suaviter in modo, fortiter in re. [L.] Gentle in manner, resolute in execution.
sub judice. [L.] Under consideration.
sub rosa. [L.] Under the rose; confidentially.
succès d'estime. [F.] A partial success, or one based on certain merits.
sui generis. [L.] Of its own peculiar kind; in a class by itself.
summum bonum. [L.] The chief good.
sunt lacrimæ rerum. [L.] There are tears for things; misfortunes call for tears.
suppressio veri. [L.] A suppression of the truth.
sursum corda. [L.] Lift up your hearts.
suum cuique. [L.] Let every one have his own.
tableau vivant. [F.] A living picture; the representation of some scene by a group of persons.
table d'hôte. [F.] A public dinner at an inn or hotel.
tabula rasa. [L.] A smooth or blank tablet.
tant mieux. [F.] So much the better.
tant pis. [F.] So much the worse.
te Deum laudamus. [L.] We praise Thee, O God (*or* rather, as God).
te judice. [L.] You being the judge.
tempus fugit. [L.] Time flies.

- terminus ad quem.** [L.] The term (*or* limit) to which.
- terminus a quo.** [L.] The term (*or* limit) from which.
- terra firma.** [L.] Solid earth; a secure foothold.
- terra incognita.** [L.] An unknown country.
- tertium quid.** [L.] A third something; a nondescript.
- tiers état.** [F.] The third estate; the commons.
- timeo Danaos et dona ferentes.** [L.] I fear the Greeks, even when they bring gifts.
- tot homines, quot sententiæ.** [L.] So many men, so many minds.
- toto cælo.** [L.] By the whole heavens; diametrically opposite.
- tour de force.** [F.] A notable feat of strength or skill.
- tout à fait.** [F.] Wholly; entirely.
- tout à l'heure.** [F.] Instantly.
- tout au contraire.** [F.] On the contrary.
- tout de suite.** [F.] Immediately.
- tout ensemble.** [F.] The whole taken together.
- tu quoque.** [L.] You also.
- ubi supra.** [L.] Where above mentioned.
- ultima Thule.** [L.] Most distant Thule; utmost limit.
- una voce.** [L.] With one voice; unanimously.
- und so weiter.** [G.] And so forth.
- urbi et orbi.** [L.] To the city and to the world.
- utile dulci.** [L.] The useful with the agreeable.
- ut infra.** [L.] As below.
- ut supra.** As above.
- væ victis.** [L.] Woe to the vanquished.
- vale.** [L.] Farewell.
- valet de chambre.** [F.] A personal attendant; a body servant.
- varium et mutabile semper femina.** [L.] Woman is ever a changeful and capricious thing.
- veni, vidi, vici.** [L.] I came, I saw, I conquered. (Cæsar's message to the senate when he conquered Pharnaces, king of Pontus.)
- verbatim et literatim.** [L.] Word for word and letter for letter.
- verbum sat sapienti.** [L.] A word is enough for a wise man.
- via, veritas, vita.** [L.] The way, the truth, the life.
- vice versa.** [L.] The terms of the case being interchanged or reversed; conversely.
- videlicet.** [L.] Namely (*lit.*, one may see).
- vide ut supra.** [L.] See what is stated above.
- vi et armis.** [L.] By force and arms; by main force.
- vincit qui se vincit.** [L.] He conquers who conquers himself.
- virginibus puerisque.** [L.] For maidens and boys.
- vis a tergo.** [L.] A force from behind.
- vis-à-vis.** [F.] Opposite; face to face.
- vis inertię.** [L.] The power of

inertia; resistance to force applied.

vis medicatrix naturæ. [L.] The healing power of nature.

vis vitæ. [L.] Living force; energy.

vivat regina (rex)! [L.] Long live the queen (king)!

viva voce. [L.] By the living voice; orally.

vive la bagatelle! [F.] Long live trifles (*or* frivolity)!

vive le roi! [F.] Long live the king!

vogue la galère! [F.] Row the galley; come what may!

voilà. [F.] Behold; there is; there are.

voilà tout. [F.] That's all.

vox et præterea nihil. [L.] A voice and nothing more; sound but no sense.

vox populi, vox Dei. [L.] The voice of the people is the voice of God.

vraisemblance. [F.] Probability; apparent truth.

vulgo. [L.] Commonly.

Wanderjahr. [G.] Year of wandering.

Wanderlust. [G.] Passion for traveling (*or* wandering).

Weltanschauung. [G.] World view; theory or conception of life or of the world in all its aspects.

Weltschmerz. [G.] World sorrow; sentimental pessimism.

Zeitgeist. [G.] Time-spirit; spirit of the age.

zum Beispiel. [G.] For example.

ABBREVIATIONS USED IN WRITING AND PRINTING

A

a. About; acre; adjective; afternoon; answer; are (metric system); at.

A. Academician; Academy; America; American; artillery.

A. A. A. Amateur Athletic Association.

A. A. A. S. American Association for the Advancement of Science.

A. A. of A. Automobile Association of America.

A. A. U. Amateur Athletic Union.

ab. About.

A. B. Artium Baccalaureus (L., Bachelor of Arts); (also l. c.) able-bodied (seaman).

abbr., or abbrev. Abbreviated; abbreviation.

abd. Abdicated.

A. B. F. M. American Board of Foreign Missions.

abl. Ablative.

Abp. Archbishop.

abr. Abridged; abridgment.

abs. Absolutely; abstract.

A. B. S. American Bible Society.

A. C. Alpine Club; ambulance corps; ante Christum (L., before Christ); Army Corps.

Acad. Academy.

acc. Acceptance; account; accusative.

acct. Account.

ad. (pl. ads.) Advertisement.

a. d. After date; ante diem (L., before the day).

A. D. Anno Domini (L., in the year of our Lord).

A. D. C. Aid-de-camp; aide-de-camp.

ad fin. Ad finem (L., at the end).

ad inf. Ad infinitum (L., to infinity).

ad int. Ad interim (L., in the meantime).

adj. Adjective.

Adj., or Adjt. Adjutant.

Adj. Gen. Adjutant General.

ad. lib. Ad libitum (L., at pleasure).

Adm. Admiral; Admiralty.

admix. Administratrix.

admr. Administrator.

admz. Administratrix.

adv. Ad valorem; adverb; advocate.

Adv. Advent.

Adv. Gd. Advance guard.

advt. Advertisement.

æ., æt., ætat. Ætatis (L., of age, aged).

A. E. F. American Expeditionary Forces.

AF. or A.-F. Anglo-French.

- aff.** Affectionate; affirmative; affirming.
afft. Affidavit.
Afr. Africa; African.
A. G. Adjutant General; Advance guard; Attorney-general.
agr., or agric. Agriculture; agricultural.
agt. Agent.
A. H. Anno Hegiræ (L., in the year of the Hegira).
A. H. C. Army Hospital Corps.
A. I. American Institute.
Ala. Alabama.
A. L. A. American Library Association; Automobile Legal Association.
ald., or aldm. Alderman.
Alex. Alexander.
alg. Algebra.
alt. Alternate; altitude; alto.
Alta. Alberta (Canada).
Am. America; American; ammunition.
a. m. Ante meridiem (L., before noon).
A. M. Anno mundi (L., in the year of the world); Annus Mirabilis (L., the Wonderful Year, i.e., 1666); Artium Magister (L., Master of Arts).
A. M. D. Army Medical Department.
Amer. America; American.
A. M. S. Army Medical Staff.
amt. Amount.
anal. Analogous; analogy; analysis; analytic.
anat. Anatomy.
anc. Ancient; anciently.
anon. Anonymous.
ans. Answer.
ant. Antonym; antiquarian.
Ant. Anthony; Antigua.
anthrop. Anthropology; anthropological.
antiq. Antiquities; antiquarian.
A. N. Z. A. C., or Anzac. Australian and New Zealand Army Corps.
A. O. Army order.
A. O. C. Army Ordnance Corps.
A. O. D. Army Ordnance Department.
A. O. F. Ancient Order of Foresters.
A. O. H. Ancient Order of Hibernians.
aor. Aorist.
A. P. C. Army Pay Corps.
A. P. D. Army Pay Department.
Apoc. Apocalypse; Apocrypha; Apocryphal.
app. Appendix; appointed.
App. Apostles.
approx. Approximately.
Apr. April.
aq., Aq. Aqua (L., water).
Ar. Arabian; Arabic.
A. R. Anno regni (L., in the year of the reign); Army Regulations.
A. R. A. Associate of the Royal Academy (of Arts, London).
Arab. Arabian; Arabic.
arch. Archaic; archaism; archery; archipelago; architect; architecture.
Arch. Archibald.
archaeol. Archæology.
Archd. Archdeacon; Archduke.
arith. Arithmetic.
Ariz. Arizona.
Ark. Arkansas.
Arm. Armenian.
arr. Arranged; arrived; arrivals.

art. Article; artificial; artillery; artist.
Art. or A. Artillery.
AS., or A.-S. Anglo-Saxon.
A. S. C. Army Service Corps; Army Staff Corps (British Army).
A. S. C. E. American Society of Civil Engineers.
A. S. M. E. American Society of Mechanical Engineers.
assd. Assigned.
assn. Association.
assoc. Associate; association.
asst. Assistant.
A. S. S. U. American Sunday School Union.
astr., astron. Astronomer; astronomy.
astrol. Astrologer; astrology.
Atl. Atlantic.
att., atty. Attorney.
at. wt. Atomic weight.
A. U. C. Ab urbe condita (L., from the founding of the city; i.e., Rome, about 753 B. C.).
Aug. August.
Aus., Aust. Austria; Austrian.
Austral. Australasia; Australia.
Auth. Ver. Authorized Version.
auxil. Auxiliary.
av. Avenue; average.
A. V. Artillery Volunteers; Authorized Version.
A. V. C. Army Veterinary Corps.
A. V. D. Army Veterinary Department.
ave. Avenue.
A. W. L. Absent with Leave.
A. W. O. L. Absent without Leave.
ax. Axiom.
az. Azure.

B

b. Base; bass; battery; bay; book; born; brother.
B. A. Bachelor of Arts; British Academy; British America.
B. Agr. Bachelor of Agriculture.
bal. Balance.
bap. Baptized.
Bapt. Baptist.
bar. Barometer; barometric; barrel.
Barb. Barbados.
barr. Barrister.
Bart. Baronet.
bat., batt., or bn. Battalion.
batt. or b. Battery.
bbl. (pl. bbls.) Barrel.
B. C. Before Christ; British Columbia.
B. C. L. Bachelor of Civil Law.
bd. Board; bond; bound.
B. D. Bachelor of Divinity.
bdl. (pl. bdls.) Bundle.
b. e. Bill of exchange.
B. E. F. British Expeditionary Forces.
Belg. Belgian; Belgium.
Benj. Benjamin.
B. ès L. Bachelier ès Lettres (F. Bachelor of Letters).
bg. (pl. bgs.) Bag.
b. h. p. Brake horse power.
B. I. British India.
Bib. Bible; Biblical.
biog. Biographer; biography.
biol. Biologist; biology.
bk. Bank; book.
bkg. Banking.
bkt. (pl. bkts.) Basket.
b. l. Bill of lading; breech-loading.
B. L. Bachelor of Laws.
bldg. (pl. bldgs.) Building.

B. Litt. Bachelor of Literature,
or of Letters.
B. L. R. Breech-loading rifle.
b. m. Board measure.
B. M. Bachelor of Medicine;
Brigade Major.
B. Mus. Bachelor of Music.
b. o. Branch office; buyer's op-
tion.
Boh. Bohemia; Bohemian.
Bol. Bolivia.
bor. Borough.
bot. Botanical; botanist; bot-
any.
Bp. Bishop.
b. p. Below proof; bill of par-
cels; bills payable.
B. P. O. E. Benevolent and
Protective Order of Elks.
br. Brig; brother; brown.
Br. British.
Br. Am. British America.
b. rec. Bills receivable.
brig. Brigade; brigadier.
Brit. Britain; British.
bro. (*pl.* *bros.*) Brother.
b. s. Balance sheet; bill of sale.
B. S. Bachelor of Surgery.
B. Sc. Bachelor of Science.
bu., bus. Bushel; bushels.
bul. Bulletin.
Bulg. Bulgaria; Bulgarian.
B. V. M. Beata Virgo Maria
(*L.*, Blessed Virgin Mary).
Bvt. Brevet; breveted.
Brig. Gen. Brigadier General.

C

c. Carton; cathode; cent; cen-
time; centimeter; century;
chapter, child; circa (*L.*,
about); cost; cubic; current.
C. Cape; Catholic; centigrade

(thermometer); Chancellor;
Congress; Conservative;
Consul; Corps; Court.
C. A. Chartered Accountant;
Chief Accountant; Confeder-
ate Army; Controller of Ac-
counts; Court of Appeal.
cal. Calendar; calends; calorie.
Calif. California.
Cam., Camb. Cambridge.
Can. Canada; Canadian.
Cant. Canterbury, Canticles.
Cantab. Cantabrigiensis (*L.*, of
Cambridge).
Cantuar. Cantuaria (*LL.*, Can-
terbury); Cantuariensis (*LL.*,
of Canterbury).
cap. Capital; capitalize; capitu-
lum (*L.*, chapter); captain.
Capt. Captain.
car. Carat; carpentry.
Card. Cardinal.
cash. Cashier.
cat. Catalogue; catechism.
cath. Cathedral.
Cath. Catherine; Catholic.
cav. Cavalry.
C. B. Cape Breton; Cavalry
Brigade; Chief Baron; Com-
mon Bench; Companion of
the Bath; Confined to Bar-
racks.
cc. Cubic centimeter, *or* centi-
meters.
c. c. Comptes courants (*F.*, ac-
count current); cubic centi-
meter, *or* centimeters.
C. C. Caius College (Cam-
bridge, Eng.); Circuit Court;
Civil Court; County Clerk.
C. C. D. Commander of Coast
Defenses.
C. C. P. Court of Common
Pleas.

- c. d. v.** Carte de visite.
C. E. Church of England; Civil Engineer; Corps of Engineers.
cel. Celebrated.
Celt. Celtic.
cen. Central; century.
cent. Centigrade; central; century; centum.
cert. Certificate; certify.
certif. Certificate; certificated.
cf. Confer (i.e., compare).
C. F. A. Chief of Field Artillery.
c. f. & i. or c. f. i. Cost, freight, and insurance.
cg. Centigram.
C. G. Captain General; Captain of the Guard; Coast Guard; Commanding General; Consul General.
C. G. H. Cape of Good Hope.
C. G. S. or c. g. s. Centimeter-gram-second (system of units); Chief of General Staff in the field.
ch. Chapter; chief; child, church.
Ch. Chancery; Charles; China; Church.
C. H. Captain of the Horse; Courthouse; Customhouse.
chanc. Chancellor; chancery.
chap. Chaplain; chapter.
Chas. Charles.
chem. Chemical; chemist; chemistry.
Chin. China; Chinese.
Ch. J. Chief Justice.
Chr. Christ; Christian; Christopher.
chron. Chronological; chronology.
Chron. Chronicles.
chs. Chapters.
- c. i. f.** Cost, insurance, and freight.
circ. Circa. circiter, circum (L., about).
cit. Citation, cited; citizen.
civ. Civil; civilian.
C. J. Chief Justice.
cl. Centiliter; class; clause; clergyman; cloth.
class. Classic; classical; classification.
clد. Cleared; colored.
clk. Clerk.
cm. Centimeter.
cml. Commercial.
C. M. Certificated Master; common meter; Corresponding Member; court-martial.
C. M. G. Companion of St. Michael and St. George.
cml. Commercial.
Co. Company; county.
c. o. Care of; carried over.
C. O. Colonial Office; Commanding Officer; Crown Office.
coad. Coadjutor.
C. O. D. Cash, or collect, on delivery.
C. of S. Chief of Staff.
cog. Cognate.
col. College; collegiate; colonial; colony; colored; column.
Col. Colonel; Colossians.
coll. Colleague; collection; collector; college.
collat. Collateral; collaterally.
colloq. Colloquial; colloquially.
Colo. Colorado.
Col. Sergt. Color Sergeant.
com. Comedy; commentary; commerce; common; commonly; communication.
Com. Commander; Commis-

sion; Commissioner; Committee; Commodore.
comdg. Commanding.
Comdr. Commander.
Comdt. Commandant.
comp. Compare; comparative; composer; compositor; compound; comprising.
Com. Ver. Common Version.
con. Contra (L., against).
Cong. Congregational; Congress; Congressional.
conj. Conjunction.
Conn. Connecticut.
const. Constable; constitution.
cont. Containing; contents; continent; continue; continued.
contemp. Contemporary.
contr. Contracted; contraction; contrary.
cor. Corner; cornet; corrected; correction; correlative; correspondent; corresponding.
Cor. Corinthians.
Corp. Corporal.
cos. Cosine.
cosec. Cosecant.
cot. Cotangent.
cp. Compare.
c. p. Candle power; chemically pure.
C. P. Common Pleas; Common Prayer; Court of Probate.
C. P. A. Certified public accountant.
cps. Coupons.
C. P. S. Clerk of Petty Sessions.
cr. Created; credit; creditor; crown.
cresc. Crescendo.
C. S. Christian Science; Civil Service.
C. S. A. Confederate States

Army; Confederate States of America.
C. S. C. Conspicuous Service Cross.
C. S. I. Companion of the Star of India (Brit. order).
C. S. N. Confederate States Navy.
C. S. O. Chief Signal Officer.
ct. Cent; county
cts. Cents; centimes.
cu., cub. Cubic.
cur. Currency; current.
C. V. Common Version.
c. w. o. Cash with order.
cwt. Hundredweight *or* hundredweights.
cyc., or cyclo. Cyclopedia; cyclopedic.
C. in C. Commander in Chief.

D

d. Date; daughter; day; dead degree; denarius, *or* denari (L., penny *or* pence); deputy died; dime; dollar; dose.
D. Democrat; department Deus (L., God); Duke; Dutch
Dan. Danish, Daniel.
D. A. R. Daughters of the American Revolution.
dat. Dative.
dau. Daughter.
D. C. Da capo (It., from the beginning); Dental Corps District Court; District of Columbia.
D. C. L. Doctor of Civil Law.
d. d. Days after date.
D. D. Divinitatis Doctor (L. Doctor of Divinity).
D. D. S. Doctor of Dental Surgery.

- Dea.** Deacon.
deb. Debenture.
dec. Declension; declination; decorative.
Dec. December.
def. Defendant; definition.
deft. Defendant.
deg. Degree.
del. Delegate; delineavit (L., he, or she, drew it).
Del. Delaware.
Dem. Democrat; Democratic.
Den. Denmark.
dep. Department; departs; deponent; deputy.
dept. Department, deponent.
der., or deriv. Derivation; derivative; derived.
Deut. Deuteronomy.
D. F. Dean of the Faculty; Defensor Fidei (L., Defender of the Faith).
dft. Defendant; draft.
dg. Decigram.
D. G. Dei gratia (L., by the grace of God); Deo gratias (L., thanks to God), Director General; Dragoon Guards.
diam. Diameter.
dict. Dictator; dictionary.
dim., or dimin. Diminuendo; diminutive.
dis. Discipline; discount.
disc. Discount; discovered.
disct. Discount.
disp. Dispensatory.
dist. Distant; distinguished; district.
div. Divide; divided; dividend; divine; division; divisor.
dl. Deciliter.
D. Lit. Doctor of Literature.
D. L. O. Dead Letter Office.
dm. Decimeter.
do. Ditto.
dol. (*pl. dols.*) Dollar; dollars.
dom. Domestic; dominion.
D. O. M. Deo Optimo Maximo (L., to God, the Best, the Greatest).
D. O. R. C. Dental Officers' Reserve Corps.
dow. Dowager.
doz. Dozen; dozens.
dpt. Department; deponent.
dr. Dram; drawer.
Dr. Debtor; doctor.
dram. pers. Dramatis personæ.
d. s. Dal segno (It., from the sign; — *musical direction*); day's sight; days after sight.
D. S. Director of Supplies.
D. Sc. Doctor of Science.
D. S. C. Distinguished Service Cross.
D. S. O. Distinguished Service Order (British, Army and Navy).
D T Double Time; "rush." (Signal).
D. T.'s. Delirium tremens. *Colloq.*
Du. Dutch.
D. V. Deo volente (L., God willing).
D. V. M. Doctor of Veterinary Medicine.
D. V. S. Director of Veterinary Services.
dwt. Pennyweight *or* pennyweights.

E

- E.** Earl; Earth; East; Eastern; Engineer; English.
ea. Each.
Ebor. Eboracum (L., York); Eboracensis (L., of York).

E. C. Eastern Central (Postal District, London); Established Church.
eccl., or eccles. Ecclesiastical.
Eccl., or Eccles. Ecclesiastes.
Ecclus. Ecclesiasticus.
Ecua. Ecuador.
ed. Edition; editor.
E. D. Eastern Department; Extra Duty.
Edin. Edinburgh.
edit. Edition.
Edw. Edward.
E. E. Early English; Electrical Engineer; errors expected.
E. E. & M. P. Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary.
Eg. Egypt; Egyptian.
e. g. Exempli gratia (L., for example).
E. I. East India; East Indies.
elec. Electrical; electrician; electricity.
Eliz. Elizabeth; Elizabethan.
Em. Emmanuel; Emily; Emma.
E. M. F. Electromotive force.
Emp. Emperor; Empress.
ency., or encyc. Encyclopedia.
ENE. East-northeast.
eng. Engineer; engraving.
Eng. England; English.
engin. Engineer; engineering.
entom. Entomology.
E. O. Engineer Officer.
E. O. R. C. Engineer Officers' Reserve Corps.
Eph. Ephesians, Ephraim.
Epiph. Epiphany.
Epis., or Episc. Episcopal.
eq. Equal; equivalent.
ESE. East-southeast.
esp., or espec. Especially.
Esq. Esquire.

est., or estab. Established.
Esth. Esther.
et al. Et alibi (L., and elsewhere); et alii (L., and others).
etc. Et cetera (L., and others, and so forth).
et seq. Et sequens (L., and the following).
et sqq. Et sequentes (L., and the following), *masc. & fem. pl.*, or *sequentia, neut. pl.*
etym., or etymol. Etymology.
ex. Examined; example; excursion; executed; executive; export; extract.
ex div. Without dividend.
Exod. Exodus.
exp. Export; express.
Expl. Explosives.
exr. Executor.
exrx. Executrix.
ext. External; extinct; extract.
Ezek. Ezekiel.

F

f. Farthing; fathom; feminine fine; flower; folio; foot; forte franc.
F. Fahrenheit; French.
F. A. Field Artillery.
fac. Facsimile.
Fahr. Fahrenheit.
F. A. I. A. Fellow of the American Institute of Architects.
fam. Familiar; family.
F. A. M. Free and Accepted Masons.
far. Farriery; farthing.
F. A. R. C. Field Artillery Reserve Corps.
F. B. A. Fellow of the British Academy (scientific society)

F. C. Free Church (of Scotland).
fcap. Foolscap.
fcp. Foolscap.
F. D. Fidei Defensor (L., Defender of the Faith).
Feb. February.
fem. Feminine.
ff. Folios; following (pages); fortissimo.
F. F. V. First Families of Virginia.
f. i. For instance.
fict. Fiction.
fig. Figurative; figuratively; figure.
Fin. Finland; Finnish.
fir. Firkin; firkins.
fl. Florin; flourished; fluid.
Fl. Flanders; Flemish.
Fla. Florida.
Flem. Flemish.
fm. Fathom.
F. M. Field Marshal; Foreign Mission.
fo. Folio.
F. O. Field Officer; Field Order.
f. o. b. Free on board.
fol. Folio; following.
for. Foreign.
fort. Fortification.
fr. Fragment; franc; from.
Fr. Father; France; Frau; French; Friar.
Fred. Frederick.
freq. Frequent; frequentative.
F. R. G. S. Fellow of the Royal Geographical Society (London).
Fri. Friday.
F. R. S. Fellow of the Royal Society (London).
frs. Francs.
F. S. Field Service.
ft. Feet; foot; fort; fortified.

fur. Furlong; further.
fut. Future.

G

g. Gauge; genitive; gram; guide; guinea or guineas; gulf.
G. German.
Ga. Georgia.
G. A. General Assembly.
gal. (*pl.* gals.) Gallon.
Gal. Galatians.
G. A. R. Grand Army of the Republic.
gaz. Gazette; gazetteer.
G. B. Great Britain.
G. B. & I. Great Britain and Ireland.
G. C. Grand Chancellor (*or* Chaplain, Chapter, Council, Conclave, etc.).
g. c. d. Greatest common divisor.
g. c. m. Greatest common measure.
G. C. M. General Court Martial.
Gd. Guard.
gen. Gender; general; generic; genitive; genus.
Gen. General; Genesis.
gent. Gentleman.
Geo. George.
geog. Geographer; geographic; geographical; geography.
geol. Geologic; geological; geologist; geology.
geom. Geometry.
ger. Gerund.
Ger. German; Germany.
G. H. Q. General Headquarters.
gi. Gill; gills.
G. L. Grand Lodge.

gm. Gram.
G. M. Grand Master.
G. O. General order.
G. O. C. General Officer Commanding.
gov. Government; governor.
Gov. Gen. Governor General.
govt. Government.
G. P. Gloria Patri (L., Glory to the Father); Graduate in Pharmacy.
G. P. O. General Post Office.
gr. Grain; grand; great; gross.
Gr. Greece; Greek; Grecian.
gram. Grammar.
Gr. Br., Gr. Brit. Great Britain.
G. S. General Secretary; General Service; General Staff; Grand Scribe; Grand Secretary.
gt. Gilt; great; gutta (L., drop).
gtt. Guttae (L., drops).
gun. Gunnery.

H

h. Harbor; hard; hardness; height; high; hour; husband.
H., HQ., or Hqrs. Headquarters.
ha. Hectare.
H. A. Horse Artillery.
Hab. Habakkuk.
Hag. Haggai.
H. B. C. Hudson's Bay Company.
H. B. M. His (or Her) Britannic Majesty.
H. C. Heralds' College, House of Commons.
h. c. f. Highest common factor.
H. E. High explosive; His Eminence; His Excellency.
Heb. Hebrew; Hebrews.

hectol. Hectoliter.
hectom. Hectometer.
H. E. I. C. Honorable East India Company.
her. Heraldry.
hg. Hectogram; heliogram.
H. G. His (or Her) Grace; Horse Guards, High German.
H. H. His (or Her) Highness; His Holiness (the Pope).
hhd. Hogshead; hogsheads.
H. I. H. His (or Her) Imperial Highness.
H. I. M. His (or Her) Imperial Majesty.
Hind. Hindustan; Hindustani.
hist. Historian; historical; history.
H. J. Hic jacet (L., here lies).
hl. Hectoliter.
H. L. House of Lords.
hm. Hectometer.
H. M. His (or Her) Majesty.
H. M. S. His (or Her) Majesty's Service; or Ship.
ho. House.
Hon. Honorable; honorary.
hort. Horticulture.
Hos. Hosea.
Hosp. Hospital.
H. P., or h. p. Half pay; high pressure; horse power.
hr. (pl. hrs.) Hour.
H. R. House of Representatives.
H. R. E. Holy Roman Emperor, or Empire.
H. R. H. His (or Her) Royal Highness.
H. S. H. His (or Her) Serene Highness.
ht. Height.
Hun., Hung. Hungarian; Hungary.

H. W. M. High-water mark.
Hy. Henry.
hyd. Hydrostatics.
hyp. Hypothesis; hypothetical.

I

I. Imperator (L., Emperor); island.
I. A. Indian Army.
ib., or ibid. Ibidem (L., in the same place).
Ice., Icel. Iceland; Icelandic.
id. Idem (L., the same).
I. D. R. Infantry Drill Regulations.
i. e. Id est. (L., that is).
i. h. p. Indicated horse power.
IHS. A symbol representing Greek IH (ΣΟΤ) Σ Jesus.
ill., illus., illust. Illustrated; illustration.
Ill. Illinois.
imp. Imparted; imperative; imperfect; imperial; impersonal; imported; importer.
in. (pl. ins.) Inch.
inc. Including; inclusive; incorporated; increase.
incl. Including; inclusive.
incog. Incognito.
incor. Incorporated.
ind. Independent; indicative; indigo.
Ind. India; Indian; Indiana.
inf. Infantry; infinitive.
I. N. R. I. Iesus Nazarenus, Rex Iudæorum (L., Jesus of Nazareth, King of the Jews).
ins. Inches; inscribed; inspector; insurance.
insp. Inspector.
inst. Instant; institute; institution.

int. Interest; interior; interjection; internal; international; interpreter; intransitive.
interj. Interjection.
intrans. Intransitive.
in trans. In transitu (L., on the way).
introd. Introduction; introductory.
I. O. O. F. Independent Order of Odd Fellows.
I. O. U. I owe you.
I. R. Inland Revenue; Internal Revenue.
I. R. C. Infantry Reserve Corps.
Ire. Ireland.
is. Island; isle.
Isa. Isaiah.
isl. Island; isle.
It. Italian; Italy.
ital. Italic, italics.
Ital. Italian; Italy.
I. W. Isle of Wight.

J

J. Judge; Justice.
J. A. Judge Advocate.
Jam. Jamaica.
Jan. January.
Jap. Japan; Japanese.
Jas. James.
Jav. Javanese.
J. C. Jesus Christ; Julius Cæsar; jurisconsult.
J. C. D. Juris Civilis Doctor (L., Doctor of Civil Law).
Jer. Jeremiah.
JJ. Justices.
Jno. John.
Jon., Jona. Jonathan.
Jos. Joseph.
Josh. Joshua.
Jour. Journal; journeyman

J. P. Justice of the Peace.
Jr. Junior.
Judg. Judges.
Jun., or jun. Junior.
Junc. Junction.
jus., just. Justice.

K

K. King; Kings; Knight.
Kans. Kansas.
K. B. King's Bench.
K. C. Knights of Columbus.
K. C. B. Knight Commander of the Bath (Brit. order).
kg. Kilogram.
K. G. Knight of the Garter.
Ki. Kings.
kilom. Kilometer.
K. K. K. Ku-Klux Klan.
kl. Kiloliter.
km. Kilometer, kingdom.
K. M. Knight of Malta (European religious order).
knt. Knight.
K. O. Commanding Officer.
K. P. Kitchen Police; Knight or Knights of Pythias.
K. T. Knight Templar.
Ky. Kentucky.

L

l. Lake; land; latitude; leaf; league; left; length; libra (L., a pound); line; link; liter.
L. Lady; Latin; Law; Liber (L., book); Liberal; Low.
La. Louisiana.
Lab. Labrador.
Lam. Lamentations.
lat. Latitude.
Lat. Latin.
lb. (*pl.* lbs.) *Libra* or *libræ* (L., pound or pounds).

l.c. *Loco citato* (L., in the place cited); lower case.
L. C. Lord Chamberlain; Lord Chancellor.
L/C Letter of Credit.
L. C. J. Lord Chief Justice.
l. c. m. Least common multiple.
Ld., ld. Lord.
L. D. Lady Day; (*or* LD.) Low Dutch.
Ldp. Lordship.
lea. League.
leg. Legal; legate; legato; legislative; legislature.
Lev. Leviticus.
LG., or L. G. Low German.
LGr., or L. Gr. Low Greek.
l. h. Left hand.
L. H. A. Lord High Admiral.
L. I. Light Infantry; Long Island.
lib. Liber (L., book); librarian; library.
Lieut. or Lt. Lieutenant.
lin. Lineal; linear.
liq. Liquid; liquor.
lit. Liter; literal; literally; literary; literature.
Lit. D. *Literarum Doctor* (L., Doctor of Letters).
Lith. Lithuanian.
Litt. D. *Litterarum Doctor* (L., Doctor of Letters).
LL., or L. L. Late Latin; Low Latin.
L. L. Lord Lieutenant.
LL. B. *Legum Baccalaureus* (L., Bachelor of Laws).
LL. D. *Legum Doctor* (L., Doctor of Laws).
log. Logarithm.
lon., or long. Longitude.
L. S. *Licentiate in Surgery*.
L. S. D., or £. s. d., or l. s. d.

Libræ, solidi, denarii (L., pounds, shillings, pence).

Lt. or Lieut. Lieutenant.

l. t. Long ton.

M

m. Male; manual; married; masculine; measure; medicine; medium; meridian; meter; middle; mile; mill; minute; month; moon; morning; mountain.

M. Majesty; Manitoba; Marshal; Marquis; Monsieur.

M. A. Magister Artium (L., Master of Arts); Military Academy.

Mac., Macc. Maccabees.

mach. Machinery.

Mad. Madam.

mag. Magazine; magnitude.

Maj. Major.

Mal. Malachi.

man. Manège; manual.

Manit. Manitoba.

manuf. Manufactory; manufacture.

mar. Maritime.

Mar. March.

March. Marchioness.

Marq. Marquis.

mas., or masc. Masculine.

Mass. Massachusetts.

math. Mathematician; mathematics.

Matt. Matthew.

max. Maximum.

M. C. Medical Corps; Member of Congress.

Md. Maryland.

M. D. Medicinæ Doctor (L., Doctor of Medicine).

mdse. Merchandise.

Me. Maine.

ME., or M. E. Middle English.

M. E. Mechanical, Military, or Mining Engineer; Methodist Episcopal; Most Excellent.

meas. Measure.

mech. Mechanics; mechanical.

med. Medical; medicine; medieval; medium.

Medit. Mediterranean.

mem. Memento; memoir; memorandum; memorial.

mer. Meridian; meridional.

Messrs. Messieurs.

metal. Metallurgy.

meteor. Meteorology.

Meth. Methodist.

Mex. Mexican; Mexico.

Mf., or mf. Mezzo forte (It., moderately loud).

mfg. Manufacturing.

mfr. (pl. mfrs.) Manufacturer.

mg. Milligram.

Mgr. Monseigneur; Monsignore.

M. H. G., or MHG. Middle High German.

M. H. R. Member of the House of Representatives.

M. I. Mounted Infantry.

Mic. Micah.

Mich. Michaelmas; Michigan.

mid. Middle; midshipman.

mil. Military; militia.

min. Minim; minimum; mining; minister; minor; minute.

Minn. Minnesota.

Min. Plen. Minister Plenipotentiary.

misc. Miscellaneous.

Miss. Mississippi.

ml. Mail; milliliter.

M. L. A. Modern Language Association.

M. L. G., or MLG. Middle Low German.
MIle. Mademoiselle.
mm. Millimeter.
MM. Their Majesties; Messieurs.
Mme. (*pl.* Mmes.) Madame (*pl.* Mesdames).
mo. (*pl.* mos.) Month.
Mo. Missouri.
M. O. Medical officer; money order.
mod. Moderate; moderato (*It.*, moderately); modern.
Moham. Mohammedan.
mol. wt. Molecular weight.
Mon. Monastery; Monday.
Monsig. Monseigneur; Monsignor.
Mont. Montana.
Mor. Morocco.
M. O. R. C. Medical Officers' Reserve Corps.
M. P. Member of Parliament.
M. P. C. Member of Parliament, Canada.
m. p. h. Miles per hour.
Mr. Mister.
M. R. C. Medical Reserve Corps.
Mrs. Mistress.
MS., or ms. Manuscript.
M. S. Master of Science; Master of Surgery.
m. s. l. Mean sea level.
MSS. or mss. Manuscripts.
mt. (*pl.* mts.) Mount; mountain.
mun. Municipal.
mus. Museum; music; musician.
Mus. B. Musicæ Baccalaureus (*L.*, Bachelor of Music).
Mus. D. or Musc. Doc. Musicæ

Doctor (*L.*, Doctor of Music).
M. W. Most Worshipful; Most Worthy.
myg. Myriagram.
myl. Myrialiter.
mym. Myriameter.
myth. Mythology.

N

n. Natus (*L.*, born); nephew; neuter; new; nominative; note; noun; number.
N. Navy; Noon; Norse; North; Northern.
N. A. National Academy; National Army; North America; North American.
N. A. A. National Automobile Association.
Nah. Nahum.
nat. National; native; natural.
Nath. Nathanael; Nathaniel.
naut. Nautical.
nav. Naval; navigable; navigation.
N. B. New Brunswick; North Britain; North British; *note bene* (*L.*, note well, *or* take notice).
N. C. New Church; Nurses' Corps; North Carolina.
N. C. O. Noncommissioned Officer.
n. d. No date.
N. Dak. North Dakota.
N. E. New England.
N. E. A. National Education Association.
Nebr. Nebraska.
N. E. D. New English Dictionary;—better, *O. E. D.* (which see).
neg. Negative.
Neh. Nehemiah.

Neth. Netherlands.
neut. Neuter.
Nev. Nevada.
N. F. Newfoundland; (*or* NF.)
 Norman French.
Ng. Norwegian.
N. G. National Guard; New
 Granada; (*Slang*) no good.
N. Gr., or NGr. New Greek.
N. H. New Hampshire.
Nicar. Nicaragua.
N. J. New Jersey.
N. L., or NL. New Latin.
N. Lat. North latitude.
N. Mex. New Mexico.
NNE. North-northeast.
NNW. North-northwest.
N. O. Natural order (*Bot.*);
 New Orleans.
No., or no. (*pl.* Nos., nos.)
 Numero (L., [by] number).
nol. pros. Nolle prosequi (L., to
 be unwilling to prosecute).
nom. Nominative.
non seq. Non sequitur (L., it
 does not follow).
Nor. Norman; North.
Norw., or Nor. Norway; Nor-
 wegian.
Nov. November.
N. P. New Providence; Notary
 Public.
nr. Near.
N. R. North Riding; North
 River.
N. S. National Society; New
 Series; New Style (since
 1752); Nova Scotia.
N. S. W. New South Wales.
N. T. New Testament; North-
 ern Territory.
Num. Numbers.
NW. Northwest; Northwest-
 ern.

N. W. T. Northwest Territories.
N. Y. New York.
N. Z. New Zealand.

O

O. Old; Ontario; Order.
o/a. On account (of).
ob. Obiit (L., he, *or* she, died).
Obad. Obadiah.
obdt. Obedient.
obj. Object; objection; objec-
 tive.
obl. Oblique; oblong.
obs. Observation; observatory;
 obsolete.
obt. Obedient.
oc. Ocean.
Oct. October.
O. D., or OD. Old Dutch.
O. E., or OE. Old English.
O. E. Omissions excepted.
O. E. D. Oxford English Dic-
 tionary.
O. F., or OF. Old French.
off. Offered; officer; official; of-
 ficial.
O. H. G., or OHG. Old High
 German.
O. H. M. S. On His (*or* Her)
 Majesty's Service.
O. K., or OK. Correct; all right.
 Cant.
Okla. Oklahoma.
ol. Oleum (L., oil).
O. M. Old measurement; Order
 of Merit.
Ont. Ontario.
O. O. R. C. Ordnance Officer '
 Reserve Corps.
op. Opera; opposite; opus.
opp. Opposed; opposite.
opt. Optative; optics.
Or. Oriental.

O. R. C. Order of the Red Cross; Officers' Reserve Corps.

ord. Ordained; order; ordinance; ordinary; ordnance.

Oreg. Oregon.

orig. Original; originally.

O. S. Old School; Old Series; Old Style; ordinary seaman.

O. T. Old Testament.

O. T. C. Officers' Training Camp.

Oxon. Oxonia (L., Oxford); Oxoniensis (L., Oxonian).

oz. Ounce; ounces.

P

p. Page; part; participle; past; penny; piano (It., softly); pint; pipe; pole; population; professional.

P. Pastor; pater (L., father); père (F., father); post; president; priest; prince.

Pa. Pennsylvania.

p. a. Participial adjective; per annum (L., by the year).

P/A. Power of attorney; private account.

Pac. Pacific.

pam. Pamphlet.

Pan. Panama.

par. Paragraph; parallel; parenthesis; parish.

Para. Paraguay.

parl. Parliament; parliamentary.

part. Participle.

pass. Passive.

P. B. Prayer Book.

p. c. Per cent; postal card; post card.

pd. Paid.

P. E. Presiding Elder; Protestant Episcopal.

P. E. I. Prince Edward Island.

pen. Peninsula.

Pent. Pentecost.

per an. Per annum (L., by the year).

per ct. Per cent.

perf. Perfect.

perh. Perhaps.

pers. Person; personal.

Pers. Persia; Persian.

pert. Pertaining.

Pet. Peter.

pf. Preferred.

Pg. Portugal; Portuguese.

P. G. M. Past Grand Master.

Phar. Pharmacy; Pharmacopœia.

Ph. B. Philosophiæ Baccalaureus (L., Bachelor of Philosophy).

Ph. D. Philosophiæ Doctor (L., Doctor of Philosophy).

Ph. G. Graduate in Pharmacy.

Phil. Philemon; Philip; Philipians; Philippine.

Phila. Philadelphia.

philol. Philology; philologist.

philos. Philosopher; philosophical; philosophy.

physiol. Physiologist; physiology.

P. I. Philippine Islands.

pinx. Pinxit (L., he, or she, painted it).

pk. (*pl.* pks.) Peck.

pkg. (*pl.* pkgs.) Package.

pl. Place; plural.

plf., or plff. Plaintiff.

plup., or plupf. Pluperfect.

plur. Plural.

pm. Premium.

P. M., or p. m. Post meridiem.

(L., afternoon); post mortem.
P. M. G. Postmaster-General.
P. O. Post office; Province of Ontario.
P. O. B. Post-office box.
P. O. D. Pay on delivery; Post Office Department.
Pol. Poland; Polish.
pol., polit. Political.
pol. econ. Political economy.
pop. Popular; population.
Port. Portugal; Portuguese.
pos. Positive; possessive.
poss. Possession; possessive.
pp. Pages; past participle; *piu-* nissimo.
p. p. Past participle; postpaid.
P. P. C. or p. p. c. Pour prendre congé (F., to take leave).
pph. Pamphlet.
p. pr. Present participle.
P. Q. Previous question; Province of Quebec.
pr. Pair; present; price; priest; prince.
Pr. Preferred stock.
P. R. Puerto Rico.
prep. Preparatory; preposition.
pres. President; presidency.
Presb. Presbyterian.
pret. Preterit.
prin. Principal.
priv. Privative.
prob. Probably; problem.
Prof. Professor.
pron. Pronominal; pronoun; pronounced; pronunciation.
propr. Proprietor.
pros. Prosody.
Prot. Protestant.
pro tem. Pro tempore (L., temporarily).
prov. Provident; province; provisional.

Prov. Provençal; Proverbs; Provost.
prox. Proximo (L., next, of the next month).
prs. Pairs.
Prus. Prussia; Prussian.
Ps. Psalm; Psalms.
P. S. Postscriptum (L., postscript); Privy Seal.
pseud. Pseudonym.
psychol. Psychologist; psychology.
pt. (pl. pts.) Part; payment; pint; point; port.
P. T., or p. t. Post town.
p. v. Post village.
pwt. Pennyweight; pennyweights.
pxt. See *pinx.*

Q

q. Quart; queen; query; question; quintal; quire.
Q. Quebec (province)
Q. E. D. Quod erat demonstrandum (L., which was to be demonstrated).
Q. F. Quick-Fire, *or* quick-firing.
ql. Quintal.
Q. M. Quartermaster.
Q. M. G. Quartermaster-General.
Q. M. O. R. C. Quartermaster Officers' Reserve Corps.
Q. M. S. Quartermaster-Sergeant.
qr. (pl. qrs.) Quadrans (L., a farthing); quarter; quire.
qt. Quantity; (*pl. qts.*) quart.
qu. Quart; quarterly; queen; query; question.
ques. Question.

qy. Query.

R

r. Railroad; railway; rare; received; rector; resides; retired; right; river; rises; road; rod; rood; royal.

R. Rabbi; Radical; Réaumur; Republican; response.

R. A. Rear Admiral; Regular Army; Royal Academy; Royal Artillery.

rad. Radical; radix.

R. C. Red Cross; Roman Catholic.

R. C. A. Reformed Church in America.

Re. Rupee.

R. E. Reformed Episcopal; Right Excellent; Royal Engineers.

Réaum. Réaumur.

rec. Receipt; recipe; record; recorded; recorder.

recd. Received.

rec. sec. Recording secretary.

rect. Receipt; rector; rectory.

ref. Referee; reference; referred; reformation; reformed.

Ref. Ch. Reformed Church.

reg. Regent; region; register; registered; registry; regular.

Reg. Regina (L., queen).

regt. Regiment.

rel. Relating; relative (-ly); religion; religious.

rep. Repeat; report; reporter; representative; republic.

Rep. Republican.

Repub. Republic; Republican.

retd. Returned.

rev. Revenue; reverse; review; revise; revised; revision; revolution.

Rev. Revelation; Reverend.

Rev. Ver. Revised Version.

R. F., or r. f. Rapid-fire.

R. F. D. Rural Free Delivery.

R. G. S. Royal Geographical Society (London).

r. h. Right hand.

R. H. Royal Highness.

rhet. Rhetoric; rhetorical.

R. I. Rhode Island.

R. I. P. Requiescat in pace (L., may he, or she, rest in peace).

riv. River.

rm. Ream.

R. M. Resident Magistrate; Royal Marines.

R. M. S. Royal Mail Steamer.

R. N. Royal Navy.

R. N. R. Royal Naval Reserve.

ro. Rood.

Robt. Robert.

Rom. Roman; Romance; Romans.

Rom. Cath. Roman Catholic.

R. O. T. C. Reserve Officers' Training Corps (or Camp).

R. P. O. Railroad Post Office.

rpt. Report.

R. R. Railroad.

Rs. Rupees.

R. S. Recording Secretary; Revised Statutes.

R. S. V. P. Répondez, s'il vous plaît (F., reply, if you please).

Rt. Hon. Right Honorable.

Rt. Rev. Right Reverend.

Rum. Rumania; Rumanian.

Rus., or Russ. Russia; Russian.

R. V. Revised Version; Rifle Volunteers.

R. W. Right Worshipful; Right Worthy.

Ry. Railway.

R. Y. S. Royal Yacht Squadron.

S

- s., or S.** Section; see; series; shilling; signed; singular; son; stem; sun; surplus.
- S.** Sabbath; Saint; Saxon; school; senate; Socialist; Society; Socius (L., Fellow); soprano; South; Southern.
- S. A.** Salvation Army; Small-arms; South Africa; South America; South Australia.
- sa.** Sable.
- Sab.** Sabbath.
- S. Afr.** South Africa; South African.
- Salv.** Salvador.
- Sam.** Samaritan; Samuel.
- S. Amer., or S. Am.** South America; South American.
- S. & T.** Supply and Transport.
- Sans.** Sanskrit.
- S. A. R.** South African Republic.
- Sar.** Sardinia; Sardinian.
- Sask.** Saskatchewan.
- Sat.** Saturday.
- Sax.** Saxon; Saxony.
- sb.** Substantive.
- S. B.** Bachelor of Science; South Britain.
- sc.** Scene; and see *sci.*, *scil.*, *scr.*, *sculp.*
- Sc.** Scotch; Scottish.
- s. c.** Small capitals.
- S. C.** Signal Corps; South Carolina; Staff Corps; Supreme Court.
- Scand.** Scandinavia; Scandinavian.
- S. caps.** Small capitals.
- sch.** Scholium; schooner.
- sci.** Science; scientific.
- scil.** Scilicet (L., namely).
- Scot.** Scotch; Scotland; Scottish.
- scr.** Scruple.
- Script.** Scripture.
- sculp.** Sculpsit (L., he, or she, carved it).
- s. d.** Sine die (L., without [appointing] a day).
- S. Dak.** South Dakota.
- SE.** Southeast.
- sec.** Secant; second; secretary; section; secundum (L., according to).
- Sec. Leg.** Secretary of Legation.
- sect.** Section.
- Sem.** Seminary; Semitic.
- Sen.** Senate; Senator; Senior.
- Sep., or Sept.** September; Septuagint.
- ser.** Series; sermon.
- serg., sergt., or Sgt.** Sergeant.
- Serv.** Servian.
- s. g.** Specific gravity.
- S. G.** Solicitor-general; Surgeon-General.
- Sgt. Maj.** Sergeant-Major.
- Sh., or sh.** Share; shilling; shillings.
- Shak.** Shakespeare.
- S. I.** Sandwich Islands; Staten Island.
- Sib.** Siberia; Siberian.
- Sic.** Sicilian; Sicily.
- sing.** Singular.
- S. J.** Society of Jesus.
- S. J. C.** Supreme Judicial Court.
- Skr., or Skt.** Sanskrit.
- S. L.** Solicitor at Law.
- S. Lat.** South latitude.
- Slav.** Slavic; Slavonic.
- sld.** Sailed.
- S. M.** Sa Majesté (F., His, or Her, Majesty); Sergeant-Major; Society of Mary

sm. c., or sm. caps. Small capitals.
S. O., or s. o. Seller's option.
S. O. Staff Officer; Signal Officer; Special Order.
soc. Society.
S. of Sol. Song of Solomon.
sol. Solution.
sop. Soprano.
S. O. R. C. Signal Officers' Reserve Corps.
sov. Sovereign.
sp. Species; specimen; spelling; spirit.
Sp. Spain; Spaniard; Spanish.
s. p. Sine prole (L., without issue).
S. P. C. A. Society for Prevention of Cruelty to Animals.
S. P. C. C. Society for Prevention of Cruelty to Children.
specif. Specifically.
sp. gr. Specific gravity.
S. P. Q. R. Senatus Populusque Romanus (L., the Senate and People of Rome); small profits, quick returns.
spt. Seaport.
sq. Squadron.
sq. Sequens (L., the following [one]); square.
sqq. Sequentes (L., the following [ones]).
Sr. Sir; Senior.
S. R. S. Fellow (L., Socius) of the Royal Society.
ss. Scilicet (L., namely); semis (L., half).
S. S. Steamship; Supply Sergeant.
SSE. South-southeast.
SSW. South-southwest.
st. Stanza; stone; stet (L., let it stand).

St. Saint; Strait; Street.
stat. Statuary; statue; statutes.
S. T. D. Sacrae Theologiae Doctor (L., Doctor of Sacred Theology).
str. Steamer.
Sub. Subaltern.
subj. Subject; subjunctive.
subst. Substantive; substitute.
suff. Suffix.
Sun. Sunday.
sup. Superior; superlative; supine; supplement; supra (L., above).
Sup. C. Superior Court; Supreme Court.
superl. Superlative.
Sup. O. Supply Officer.
supp. Supplement.
Supt. Superintendant.
surg. Surgeon; surgery.
surv. Surveying; surveyor.
s. v. Sub verbo (L., under the word); sub voce (L., under the title).
S. V. Sancta Virgo (L., Holy Virgin); Sanctitas Vestra (L., Your Holiness).
SW. Southwest.
Sw., or Swed. Sweden; Swedish.
Switz. Switzerland.
syn. Synonym; synonymous.
Syr. Syria; Syriac.

T

t. Temperature; tenor; time; tome; ton; town; township; transitive.
T. Territory; Testament; trains; Turkish.
tan. Tangent.
tel. Telegram; telegraph; telephone.

Tenn. Tennessee.
ter. Terrace; territory.
Test. Testament.
Teut. Teuton; Teutonic.
Tex. Texas.
Th. Thomas.
Theo. Theodore; Theodosia.
Theoph. Theophilus.
Thess. Thessalonians.
Tho., or Thos. Thomas.
Thurs. Thursday.
Tim. Timothy.
T. M. True mean.
T. N. T. Trinitrotoluene *or* Trinitrotoluol.
t. o. Telegraph office; turn over.
topog. Topographical; topography.
tp. Township.
tr. Translated; translation; translator; transpose; treasurer; trustee.
trav. Travel; traveler.
treas. Treasurer; treasury.
trig. Trigonometric; trigonometrical; trigonometry.
Trin. Trinity.
trop. Tropic; tropical.
T. S. Transport and Supply.
T. T. Telegraphic transfer; Trinity term.
T. U. Trade Union.
Tues. Tuesday.
Turk. Turkey; Turkish.
typ. Typographer; typographic (-ical); typography.

U

U. Uncle; Unionist; upper.
U. K. United Kingdom.
ult. Ultimately; ultimo.
Unit. Unitarian.
univ. Universally; university.

Univ. Universalist.
U. of S. Afr. Union of South Africa.
U. P. C. United Presbyterian Church.
Uru. Uruguay.
U. S. Uncle Sam; United States.
U. S. A. United States Army; United States of America.
U. S. C. United States of Colombia.
U. S. M. United States Mail; United States Marine.
U. S. M. A. United States Military Academy.
U. S. N. United States Navy.
U. S. N. A. United States Naval Academy.
U. S. N. G. United States National Guard.
U. S. S. United States Senate; United States Ship *or* Steamer.
usu. Usual; usually.
u. s. w. Und so weiter (G., and so forth).

V

v. Verb; verse; version; versus; very; vicar; vice-; vide (L., see); village; vocative; volume; von (G., of).
V. Venerable; Victoria; Viscount; Volunteers.
Va. Virginia.
v. a. Verb active.
V. A. Vicar Apostolic; Vice Admiral.
var. Variant; variation; variety; various.
Vat. Vatican.
vb. n. Verbal noun.
V. C. Veterinary Corps; Vice Chancellor; Victoria Cross.

Ven. Venerable; Venice.
Venez. Venezuela.
ver. Verse; verses.
Vet. Veterinary.
V. G. Vicar-general.
v. i. Verb intransitive.
Vic. Victoria.
vid. Vide (L., see).
vil. Village.
Vis., or Visc. Viscount.
viz. Videlicet (L., namely).
V. M. D. Veterinariæ Medicinæ
 Doctor (L., Doctor of Veteri-
 nary Medicine).
v. n. Verb neuter.
voc. Vocative.
vocab. Vocabulary.
vol. (*pl.* vols.) Volume; volun-
 teer.
vol. Volcano; volcanic.
V. P. Vice-President.
v. r. Verb reflexive.
V. R. Victoria Regina (L.,
 Queen Victoria).
V. Rev. Very Reverend.
vs. Versus.
v. s. Vide supra (L., see above).
V. S. Veterinary Surgeon.
Vt. Vermont.
v. t. Verb transitive.
Vul. Vulgate.
vv. Verses; violins.

W

w. Wanting; week; wide; wife;
 with.
W. Wales; Washington; Welsh;
 West; Western.
W. A. West Africa; Western
 Australia.
Wash. Washington.
W. C. Wesleyan Chapel; West-
 ern Central (Postal District,
 London).

W. C. T. U. Woman's Christian
 Temperance Union.
W. D., or War D. War Depart-
 ment.
Wed. Wednesday.
w. f. Wrong font.
w. g. Wire gauge.
W. G. C. Worthy Grand Chap-
 lain.
W. G. M. Worthy Grand Mas-
 ter.
whf. Wharf.
W. I., or W. Ind. West Indies;
 West Indian.
Wis. Wisconsin.
Wisd. of Sol. Wisdom of Solo-
 mon.
wk. Week.
W. long. West longitude.
Wm. William.
W. M. Worshipful Master.
WNW. West-northwest.
W. O. War Office.
wp. Worship.
W. R. Water reserve; West
 Riding.
WSW. West-southwest.
wt. Weight.
W. Va. West Virginia.
Wyo. Wyoming.

X

X. *Xριστος* (Gr., Christ).
X-c., or X-cp. Ex coupon.
Xmas [no period] Christmas.
Xn. Christian.
Xnty., or Xty. Christianity.
Xper., or Xr. Christopher.
Xt. Christ.

Y

y. Yard; year.

yd. (*pl.* yds.) Yard.
Y. M. C. A. Young Men's
 Christian Association.
Y. M. Cath. A. Young Men's
 Catholic Association.
Y. M. C. U. Young Men's Chris-
 tian Union.
Y. P. S. C. E. Young People's
 Society of Christian En-
 deavor.
yr. (*pl.* yrs.) Year; younger;
 your.

Y. W. C. A. Young Women's
 Christian Association.

Z

Zach. Zacharias; Zachary.
Zeb. Zebadiah; Zebedee.
zoogeog. Zoogeography.
zool. Zoological; zoologist; zo-
 ology.
Z. S. Zoological Society.
Zech. Zechariah.
Zeph. Zephaniah.

About

ROGET'S INTERNATIONAL THESAURUS

from which

ROGET'S POCKET THESAURUS

is derived

In 1852, Peter Mark Roget, an English doctor, published the first thesaurus. It filled an important need and became an immediate success. That little book with the long title—*Thesaurus of English Words and Phrases Classified and Arranged so as to Facilitate the Expression of Ideas and Assist in Literary Composition*—was the father of all thesauruses. Fortunately, perhaps, his title has been shortened; but that is the only thing about it which has shrunk. Today *Roget's Pocket Thesaurus* and the bigger volume from which it is derived, *Roget's INTERNATIONAL Thesaurus*, are lineal descendants of Roget's *Thesaurus of English Words*. In these two volumes reside not only the genius of Roget himself, but the work of many subsequent compilers and editors who have expanded the original book into one of the largest and certainly one of the most useful word books in the English language.

Peter Roget was surely inspired when he devised his *Thesaurus*. Known as a brilliant physician, a Fellow of the Royal Society, and a founder of the Society for the Diffusion of Knowledge, this amazing and versatile man invented a slide rule, did pioneer work on a calculating machine, and wrote volumes on phrenology, electricity,

physiology, and other scientific problems of his time. But today he is best known for his *Thesaurus*, a book which, ironically enough, he always considered a mere side line.

The basic principle of Roget's *Thesaurus*, which has been scrupulously observed in *Roget's Pocket Thesaurus* and in *Roget's INTERNATIONAL Thesaurus*, is the *grouping of words according to their ideas* rather than the listing of words, as the dictionaries do, according to the alphabet. This is the secret of a genuine thesaurus and is the basis for its remarkable usefulness.

Good writing depends on using the exact word; but how often do you have to grope—usually without success—for the exact word to fit the idea you have in mind? A thesaurus solves just that problem. With a thesaurus you start with an idea and find the word or phrase that suits it. A dictionary, on the other hand, is just the reverse: you start with a word and find its definition. It is impossible, because of the very nature of these two basic reference books, to compile a thesaurus in dictionary form, and it was the genius of Roget which saw this first and the wisdom of subsequent editors which has warned them not to tamper with a proved success.

Roget's Pocket Thesaurus and the more complete *Roget's INTERNATIONAL Thesaurus* are arranged in two basic sections. The first, or main text, consists of hundreds of lists of related words and phrases. These lists cover all areas of knowledge. Originally devised by Peter Roget, they represent a famous breakdown of knowledge which, in its own right, was a feat of human intelligence. Within these lists are placed words and phrases of related meanings; the words themselves are clustered into tiny groups of almost synonymous meanings. But these groups grow and spread like animal cells into a network of related meanings so that if, for example, you want to find a word similar in meaning, though not completely synonymous, to "gay," a thesaurus can help you where a dictionary of synonyms cannot. No dictionary of synonyms has been so useful or enjoyed such success as *Roget's Thesaurus*.

The second section is the all-important index. Here are listed in alphabetical order all the words of the first section and the exact places where they appear. "Gay," for example, appears several places in the text: it is listed in its senses of bright, cheerful, and showy. The index tells you this, and shows you where to turn to find the lists of related words and phrases for every one of these basic meanings of "gay." Without this index a thesaurus is useless. It is the quick and efficient key that unlocks the hundreds of lists of related words and phrases—it is the essential key that is lacking in so-called "dictionary thesauruses."

The extraordinary usefulness of *Roget's Pocket Thesaurus* and *Roget's INTERNATIONAL Thesaurus* is attested to by many famous writers. Kenneth Roberts has written: "I can't possibly remember how many copies of this book I've owned and worn to tatters; but ever since the days when I was writing verse for the old *Life*, I have regarded it as the most valuable reference book that an author could have." Mary Roberts Rinehart said that she has "used at least four of these books since I first commenced to write, and even the fourth one is now in poor shape." And Philip Van Doren Stern wrote that "with the exception of the dictionary, it is the reference book I most often use and find indispensable for that elusive word that slips the mind when you want it most. To the professional writer whose everyday job has to do with words the book is an absolute necessity."

Roget's Pocket Thesaurus, then, and *Roget's INTERNATIONAL Thesaurus* derive their extraordinary usefulness from the fidelity with which they adhere to Peter Mark Roget's original concept. Naturally both volumes have been expanded. For example, many new listings have had to be added to Roget's original divisions of knowledge to provide room for the advances in science and technology which even this amazing doctor did not dream of. Altogether, in the larger edition, there are more than 200,000 words and phrases, and in both editions appear contemporary American colloquialisms and slang. Pocket

Books, Inc., and the Thomas Y. Crowell Company have taken exceptional pride in bringing this famous reference book to a peak of usefulness for the modern American; it is pre-eminently suitable for the student, teacher, housewife, business and professional man, writer—in short, for everyone who ever has need of writing anything from a letter to a play, from a business report to a scientific treatise.

